JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL
CONVENTION
of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America
—otherwise known as
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Held in Louisville, Kentucky from September Thirtieth to October
Eleventh, inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord 1973

1973
with Constitution and Canons
The Right Reverend John Maury Allin, D.D.
Presiding Bishop as from June 1, 1974
CONTENTS

The Pastoral Letter of 1973 ................................................................. 3

Part I — Directory

  Officers of the General Convention .................................................. 5
  The Courts for the Trial, and for the Review of the Trial, of a Bishop 6
  Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, and Boards ......................... 7
  Membership of the Executive Council ............................................. 25

Part II — The General Convention

  Worship at the General Convention............................................. 27
  The House of Bishops
    Officers ........................................................................... 31
    Roster ............................................................................. 32
    Journal ............................................................................ 36
  The House of Deputies
    Officers ........................................................................... 129
    Roster ............................................................................. 130
    Committees of the House and their Chairmen ......................... 157
    Journal ............................................................................ 159

Part III — Concurrent Actions, Alphabetically Arranged by Topics ....... 297

Part IV — Appendices, being Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and Agencies ........................................... 465

Part V — Supplements

  A. Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, 1971.......................... 1043
  B. Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, 1972 ....................... 1079
  E. Joint Rules of Order, as amended, 1973 ................................. 1189

Index to the Journal of the General Convention of 1973 ...................... 1197

Constitution ................................................................................. 1
Canons ......................................................................................... 11
Index to the Constitution and Canons ............................................ 121
The Pastoral
A Letter to the Church

Dear Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

We write this pastoral letter to you from a General Convention of your Church. We have elected a new Presiding Bishop. We have considered again the question of ordaining women to the priesthood and episcopate. We have revised some of our trial liturgies and the marriage canons. We have dealt with questions of organizational and structural changes, and many other matters. All of these issues have been accompanied by unparalleled open hearings and debate.

All of this Convention business indicates that we recognize, as you do, the obligation of the Church to see to the ordering of its own life and discipline. However, the Church has an even heavier obligation to involve itself in the re-ordering of the broken life of God's world. For this purpose, God established His Church. The claims of a household are legitimate claims, and those who dwell there must respond to them. Such claims are responded to in order that the people in that household may, with more strength and courage and love, rise to the claims of their vocation, their task in the world. So it is with the Church, the household of faith. We remember that our Lord commanded that we be His witnesses not just in the city of the Temple, Jerusalem, but in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost parts of the earth.

St. Paul entreats us that we be not conformed to this world, but rather that we be transformed by the renewing of our minds, that we may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect will of God. To be conformed to this world is always a temptation to the Church. There is a recurring risk that since the Church is in the world, it will also be of the world. There is a danger that the Church will be diverted from its true course by every chance wind that stirs. Yet the Church is called to its apostolic mission, its ambassadorial task. Tendencies of the times often drift unrecognized into the life of the Church. If such an influence conforms us to the world, it is not from God.

Nowhere is this influence seen more clearly than in the mood of indifference to human needs, and preoccupation with its own internal affairs, which mark much of the life of our Church today. This is a mood which comes from the secular climate of national life. National problems seem to have outrun the answers. Yesterday's solutions seem overwhelmed by the difficulties of today. The result is a national attitude of hopelessness, discouragement, and indifference. This is an attitude which turns people back to the accustomed routines of their private affairs, a mood of uninvolvment.

As it is in the nation, so it is in the Church. Let us judge ourselves, lest we be judged by God. We confess that our Church, as seen in this and other General Conventions, expresses too much concern about its own life, and not enough about the life of the society to which it is sent. We feel that the same judgment can be made of much of our Church life on the diocesan and parochial levels as well. It is said by some that such emphasis on its own life is necessary that the Church may regain its lost unity. Such cries for unity in the Church are heartfelt and understandable. However, the Church will find its true unity only in Christ. And its unity in Christ will be found only as it seeks to do His will.

And what is God's will for His Church in this time? As always, it is His will that we respond to His peoples' needs. Many of those needs are apparent and critical. We are grateful for having been addressed at this Convention by national and world Church leaders, both Anglican and ecumenical, by spokesmen for oppressed people at home and abroad, by people from outside our Church and from within. We have been reminded by them of things we too easily forget.
We would like to mention some of these concerns.

1. Tens of thousands of America's young men have been driven into exile, and hundreds of thousands of Asians and Americans have given their lives—because of the longest war in American history. That war has been as devastating to America spiritually, as it has to Southeast Asia physically.

2. The growing recognition of discrimination against women in our culture is very similar to our recognition of racism, and bears many of the same dimensions of sin.

3. The revelations and allegations in recent months of the abuse of power in our national government leave our people bewildered. This has been a devastating challenge to their idealized and idolized national self-image.

4. The even deeper threat to our nation and to our world of the dangerous and deepening disparities of power, position, and privilege between individuals, between classes, and between nations, is constantly calling forth God's judgment.

5. The helplessness of most people as they confront the massive institutions of society, such as industry and government, calls for the Church's ministry of empowerment. Despite these sobering signs, we have hope in all things and want to share that hope with you. The designation of a new Presiding-Bishop-elect points toward the next chapter in the life of our Church. We rejoice that this Church's response to God's will in the past has created a moment in the life of our Church which will strengthen the next Presiding Bishop, just as his gifts of leadership will strengthen us.

We rejoice also in the many signs of the response of people to the movements of God's renewing Spirit in our time. His is the Spirit of unity within the Church and without, between nations and classes, as well as between individuals. We call upon all people to respond to that Spirit. The Church has important work to do, God's work of redemption and reconciliation. We call upon you, as we call upon ourselves, to resist the temper of the times, not to be weary with well-doing, not to separate yourselves from the agony and struggle of these days. We call upon you, as we call upon ourselves, not to be conformed to this world, but to be transformed by the Spirit, that we may be, in truth, the Apostolic Church we are in name.
PART 1

DIRECTORY
OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Presiding Bishop (Till May 31, 1974)
815 Second Avenue, New York N. Y. 10017

Presiding-Bishop-elect
The Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York N. Y. 10017

President of the House of Deputies
The Rev. John Bowen Coburn, D.D.
865 Madison Avenue, New York N. Y. 10021

Secretary-Treasurer
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York N. Y. 10017

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and Registrar
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.

Custodian of Archives
The Church Historical Society
606 Rathervue Place, Austin TX 78767

Recorder of Ordinations
The Church Pension Fund
800 Second Avenue, New York N. Y. 10017
THE COURTS

COURT FOR THE TRIAL OF A Bishop

To serve until 1976: The Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of South Carolina, and the Bishop of Rochester.
To serve until 1979: The Bishop of Southwest Florida, the Bishop of Northern California, and the Bishop of Tennessee.

COURT FOR THE REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A Bishop

To serve until 1972: The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Texas, and the Bishop of Newark.
To serve until 1979: The Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Montana, and the Bishop of Springfield.
**JOINT COMMITTEES AND JOINT COMMISSIONS**

**1973-1976**

**JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON AGENDA AND ARRANGEMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bishops</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rt. Rev. Willis G. Henton</td>
<td>N.W. Texas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylán</em></td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Presbyters*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252 10th St., S.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC 20003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Rev. Allen Bartlett</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421 S. Second St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville, KY 40202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr.</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 822</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danville, IL 61761</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lay Persons*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bryan Jones</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539 Hartford Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT 84106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byron Rushing</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158 West Newton St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, MA 02118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hon. George T. Shields</td>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. 726 21st Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane, WA 99203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Henry N. Somsen</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Camelsback Road</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Ulm, MI 56073</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm D. Talbott, J.D.</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375 Mt. Prospect Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark, NJ 07104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. J. Willmette Wilson</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 W. 45th St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah, GA 31405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Consultants*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>James M. Winning, Esq.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First National Bank Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield, IL 62701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Wm. F. Maxwell, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 7749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa, OK 74105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Liaison with Executive Council*
### Consultants

The Rev. Austin R. Cooper, Sr.
1090 Hereford Road
Cleveland Heights, OH 44112

*Ex officio*

Presiding Officer of Triennial and others specified in Joint Rules of Order

### JOINT COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH IN METROPOLITAN AREAS

#### Bishops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Harold B. Robinson (3 years)</td>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Varley (6 years)</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Albert W. VanDuzer (9 years)</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Presbyters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett (3 Years)</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr. (6 years)</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Robert F. McGregor (9 years)</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lay Persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Joseph Leidy (3 years)</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Dorothy Larkin (6 years)</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mr. Marcus A. Cummings (9 years)</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Liaison with Executive Council
STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

Bishops
The Rt. Rev. Harold L. Wright
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Davis
(1 Bishop to be appointed)

Presbyters
The Ven. Frederic P. Williams, Chairman
1100 West 42nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46208

The Rev. Canon William M. Hale
60 Western Ave.
Westfield, MA 01085

The Rev. Sherrod R. Albritton
538 Walnut St.
Macon, GA 31201

The Rev. Norman C. Mealey
2451 Ridge Road
Berkeley, CA 94709

Lay Persons
Mr. Franklin Coleman
Kent School, Box 28
Kent, CT 06757

Dr. Robert M. Finster
St. John’s Cathedral
1313 Clarkson St.
Denver, CO 80218

*Mother Mary Grace CSM
St. Mary's Convent
John Street
Peekskill, NY 10566

Miss Marilyn Keiser
Diocesan Office
Box 368
Black Mountain, NC 28711

Mr. James H. Litton
Trinity Church
33 Mercer St.
Princeton, NJ 08540

Mr. Jack Noble White, Secretary
Box 8444
Mobile, AL 36608

Consultants
Dr. Ronald Arnatt
1210 Locust Street
St. Louis, MO 63103

DIOCESE    PROVINCE

New York    1
Erie        3
Indianapolis 5
Western Massachusetts 1
Atlanta      4
California   8
Connecticut  1
Colorado     6
New York     2
New Jersey    2

Central Gulf Coast 4
Missouri      7

*Liaison with Executive Council
### Consultants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Raymond F. Glover, <em>Treasurer</em></td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organist, St. Paul's Church</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninth and Grace Sts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, VA 23219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Marion J. Hatchett</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of the South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewanee, TN 37375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JOINT COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES

#### Bishops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. William Davidson (3 years), <em>Chairman</em></td>
<td>Western Kansas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Victor M. Rivera (6 years)</td>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Hanford L. King (9 years)</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Presbyters

*The Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey (3 years)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 134</td>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dalles, OR 97058</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Nelson W. Pinder (6 years)</td>
<td>Central Florida</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 790</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Park, FL 32789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Carlson Gerdau (9 years)</td>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton, MI 48831</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lay Persons

Mr. Lewis Beardsley, Jr. (3 years), *Secretary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>229 S. Genesee St.</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montour Falls, NY 14865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister Margaret Hawk, C.A. (6 years)</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Ridge, SD 57770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Douglas F. Fleet, Jr. (9 years)</td>
<td>Southwestern Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tazewell, VA 24651</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Consultant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Herman Page</td>
<td>Western Kansas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Drawer “E”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal, KS 67901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Liaison with Executive Council*
# BOARD FOR CLERGY DEPLOYMENT

## Bishops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle (Class of 1982)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. David K. Leighton, Sr. (Class of 1979)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Presbyters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. Thom W. Blair, Trinity Church, Copley Square (Class of 1982)</td>
<td>Boston, MA 02116</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman</td>
<td>2620 Capitol Ave. (Class of 1982)</td>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. Robert F. Capon</td>
<td>127 Barnum Ave. (Class of 1976)</td>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Richard R. Cook</td>
<td>11122 Midway Road (Class of 1976)</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Quinland R. Gordon</td>
<td>671 Beckwith St., S.W. (Class of 1979)</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. David B. Collins</td>
<td>2744 Peachtree Rd., N.W. (Class of 1979)</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lay Persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.</td>
<td>411 N. Tenth St. (Class of 1982)</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ernest N. Robinson</td>
<td>1 North Dee Road (Class of 1982)</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Barbara C. Harris</td>
<td>1608 Walnut St. (Class of 1976)</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles J. Detoy</td>
<td>1117 Descanso Drive (Class of 1976)</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Donald H. Putnam, President, Conrac Corp.</td>
<td>330 Madison Ave. (Class of 1979)</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Charity Waymouth</td>
<td>10 Atlantic Ave., Bar Harbor, ME 04609 (Class of 1979)</td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**JOINT COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bishops</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed</td>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman</td>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker</td>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presbyters</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman, <em>Asst. Sec.</em></td>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620 Capitol Ave. Sacramento, CA 95816</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. William J. Wolf</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Brattle St. Cambridge, MA 02138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. John H. Rogers, Jr.</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theological Seminary Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr., <em>Asst. Chairman</em></td>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126 Pearl St. Buffalo, NY 14202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. C. Allen Spicer, Jr.</td>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 Elwood Ave. (P.O.Box 1027) Easton, MD 21601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Walter H. Taylor</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 E. Broad St. Columbus, OH 43215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326 W. 108th St. New York NY 10025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Warner R. Traynham</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 Herrick Rd. Newton Center, MA 02159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lay Persons</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Paul B. Anderson, <em>Treasurer</em></td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Midchester Ave. White Plains, NY 10606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Harold J. Berman</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Chauncey Lane Cambridge, MA 02138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lay Persons

*Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr.
11 Bloch Terrace
Lake Oswego, OR 97034

Mr. David Johnson
569 Forest Hill Rd.
Mansfield, OH 44907

Dr. Charles R. Lawrence
Skyview Acres
Pomona, NY 10870

Mrs. Robert M. Steptoe
96-A Showers Lane
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Mr. José Ramiro Chavez
Banco Salvadoreno
San Salvador, El Salvador

Mrs. Alex Drapes
619 Alice Drive
Great Falls, MT 59405

Consultant

The Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., Secretary
412 Sycamore St.
Cincinnati, OH 45202

DIOCESE PROVINCE
Oregon 8
New York 2
New York 2
West Virginia 3
El Salvador 9
Montana 6
Southern Ohio 5

*Liason with Executive Council

GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Bishops

The Rt. Rev. George M. Alexander
Box 1789
Columbia, SC 29201

The Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford
Box 951
Bend, OR 97701

The Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf,
Chairman
143 State St.
Portland, ME 04101

Presbyters with pastoral cures

The Rev. Charles E. Davis
122 East "J" St.
Benicia, CA 94510

The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.
P. O. Box 1003
Norfolk, VA 23504

The Rev. William M. Hale
60 Western Ave.
Westfield, MA 01085

654 N. Easton Rd.
Glenside, PA 19038

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
P. O. Box 4426
Charlotte, NC 28204

The Very Rev. Perry R. Williams
2021 East 22nd St.
Cleveland, OH 44115
### Members of faculties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison</td>
<td>Virginia Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td>Skyview Acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Charles R. Lawrence</td>
<td>Pomona, NY 10970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Boyce M. Bennett</td>
<td>General Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 Ninth Ave.</td>
<td>Roanridge Conference Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY 10011</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO 64154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Marylu J. Fowler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seabury-Western Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Haven St.</td>
<td>Church Divinity School of the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evanston, IL 60201</td>
<td>Berkeley, CA 94708</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lay persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Robert Kibler</td>
<td>1558 Nantahalla Court, NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta, GA 30329</td>
<td>Museum of Afro-American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Marianne Micks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminary Post Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Cecil Patterson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Central University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, NC 27707</td>
<td>Voorhees College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Marianne Micks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminary Post Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Cecil Patterson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Central University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, NC 27707</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JOINT COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH IN HUMAN AFFAIRS

#### Bishops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Chairman</td>
<td>Central Gulf Coast</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Hal R. Gross</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Presbyters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.</td>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk, VA 23501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Charles L. Hoffman</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534 Woods Hole Rd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods Hole, MA 02543</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Thomas Pike</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Gramercy Park, North</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY 10010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Richard F. Milwee</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002 Hazel St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Bluff, AR 71601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lay Persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Donald Belcher</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543 Country Line Rd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radnor, PA 19087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dr. J. Campbell Cantrill  
271 Jackson St.  
Georgetown, KY 40324

Mrs. Richard T. Hawkins, *Vice-Chairman*  
826 Pine Tree Rd.  
Lafayette Hill, PA 19444

Mrs. James O. Hoge  
147 Hunt Rd.  
Athens, GA 30601

Mr. Ray Richardson  
941 N. 28th St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53208

*Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield*  
321 Evans St.  
Buffalo, NY 14221

Mrs. James E. McElroy, *Secretary*  
11690 S. Stelling Rd.  
Cupertino, CA 95014

Donald R. Hopkins, M.D.  
1870 Campbellton Rd., S.W., Apt. #17  
Atlanta, GA 30311

---

**JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS**

**Bishops**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash</td>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev Walter Jones</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo</td>
<td>Western Mexico</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Presbyters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Canon Gordon E. Gillett</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. John H. M. Yamazaki</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lay Persons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles F. Bound</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Kisco, NY 10549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Reynolds S. Cheney</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, MS 39205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Liaison with Executive Council*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bishops</th>
<th>Dioece</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. David E. Richards</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. John A. Baden</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presbyters</th>
<th>Dioece</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Don H. Gross</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315 Shady Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA 15206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Christian A. Hovde</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1743 W. Harrison St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. A. Heath Light</td>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560 W. Olney Rd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk, VA 23507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lay Persons</th>
<th>Dioece</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brother Cyprian, OHC</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of the Holy Cross</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Park, NY 12493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Thomas G. P. Guilbert</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120 S.W. Upper Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland, OR 97201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Emily Gardiner Neal</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary Episcopal Church, 315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shady Lane, Pittsburgh, PA 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Elizabeth S. Russell</td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Harbor, ME 04609</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Walter Shervington</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5600 Fishers Lane, 8C18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockville, MD 20852</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John Weeth</td>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1616 King St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Crosse, WI 54601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION**

*Term expires at 65th General Convention*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 E. Huron St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Vice-Chairman</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624 Euclid Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, CA 94708</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Bonnell Spencer, OHC Order of the Holy Cross</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Park, NY 12493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. H. Harrison Tillman</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdosta, GA 31601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Term expires at 66th General Convention*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell, Chairman</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 1098</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City, OK 73101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231 E. 1st So.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT 84111</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335 Asylum Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford, CT 06105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. William Dimmick</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651 Pequot Rd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southport, CT 06490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Robert W. Estill</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Paul E. Langpaap</td>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609 - 8th Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle, WA 98104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Charles P. Price</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Richard Winn</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208 Green Norristown, PA 19401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr.</em></td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Grant St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA 15219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James D. Dunning</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1175 York Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY 10021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr. is Liaison with Executive Council*
Term expires at 66th General Convention
Mrs. Richard L. Harbour
Box 377
Gambier, OH 43022

Ex officio
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.,
Secretary

Consultants
The Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield
6300 S.W. Nicol Rd.
Portland, OR 97223
The Rev. Donald L. Garfield
145 W. 46th St.
New York, NY 10036
The Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee
3211 Batavia
Nashville, TN 37209
The Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr.
Roanridge Conference Center
9200 N. Skyview Ave.
Kansas City, MO 64154

JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON
PROGRAM, BUDGET AND FINANCE

Bishops
The Rt. Rev. J. Warren Hutchens
(Bishop from Province II to be appointed)
The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard
The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm
The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry
The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack
The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral

Presbyters
The Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne
25 Park St.
Williamstown, MA 01267
The Rev. John Edler
47 Powhatan Path
Oakland, NJ 07436

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bishops</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. J. Warren Hutchens</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell</td>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presbyters</th>
<th>DIOCESE</th>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne</td>
<td>Western Massachusetts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. John Edler</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presbyters</strong></td>
<td><strong>DIOCESE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PROVINCE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. James R. Moodey</td>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232 Wyoming Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scranton, PA 18503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton</td>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington, NC 28401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Kenneth Trueman</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1717 Church St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauwatosa, WI 53213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Robert F. Royster</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>985 Garrison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakewood, CO 80215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Donald Hungerford</td>
<td>Northwest Texas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 2721</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odessa, TX 79760</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. Richard Coombs</td>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. 127 12th Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane, WA 99202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Ricardo T. Potter</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 Ninth Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY 10011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lay Persons</strong></th>
<th><strong>DIOCESE</strong></th>
<th><strong>PROVINCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Frank P. Foster</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174 Scituate St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington, MA 02174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Gerald A. Lamb</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 Fleetwood Dr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterbury, CT 06706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Hugh H. Butler</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165 Shoreham Dr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester, NY 14618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Robert E. Wehrle</td>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Midland Bank-Central</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344 S. Warren St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse, NY 13201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., <strong>Chairman</strong></td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Grant St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA 15219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752 Germantown Pike</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Hill, PA 19444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, GA 20223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Walker Taylor</td>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington, NC 28401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ernest N. Robinson</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One North Dee Rd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Ridge, IL 60068</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Diocese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Wynne Silbernagel</td>
<td>2715 Charing Rd.</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles Bailly</td>
<td>1737 South 7</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John L. Carson III</td>
<td>7427 S. Windermere</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker</td>
<td>520 San Jacinto St.</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Roger Ewing</td>
<td>2514 Summit St.</td>
<td>West Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. George Gibbs</td>
<td>212 Yale Ave.</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. George Shipman</td>
<td>Box 275</td>
<td>Olympia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Gonzalo Lugo</td>
<td>Box 9002</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Roger Noyes</td>
<td>Apartado #13</td>
<td>Western Mexico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Ex officis, without vote*

Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.
Treasurer, The Executive Council
Charles M. Guilbert (The Rev. Canon),
Treasurer, The General Convention

**STANDING COMMISSION ON STRUCTURE OF THE CHURCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bishops</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell (6 yrs)</td>
<td>Central Florida</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. G. Richard Millard (3 yrs)</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Presbyters*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Rev. George E. Bates (6 yrs)</th>
<th>Eastern Oregon</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241 S.E. Second St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton, OR 97801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 Trinity Place</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY 10006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| The Rev. Joseph A. Pelham (3 yrs)                                          | Rochester        | 2        |
| 1100 S. Goodman                                                            |                  |          |
| Rochester, NY 14620                                                       |                  |          |
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum (6 yrs)  
456 N. New St.  
Bethlehem, PA 18018

George W. Brandt, Esq. (3 yrs)  
Royall, Koegel & Wells  
200 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10017

Charles M. Crump, Esq. (3 yrs)  
100 N. Main Building  
Memphis, TN 38103

Mr. John H. Farquharson (6 yrs)  
7 Woodbury Dr.  
Needham, MA 02192

Paul M. Roca, Esq., Chairman (3 yrs)  
100 W. Washington St., 23rd Floor  
Phoenix, AR 85003

Ross Sidney, Esq. (3 yrs)  
5816 N. Waterbury Rd.  
Des Moines, IA 50312

*Bailison with Executive Council

**BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bishops</strong></th>
<th><strong>DIOCESE</strong></th>
<th><strong>PROVINCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Ned Cole</td>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. John McG. Krumm</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Clergy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other Clergy</strong></th>
<th><strong>DIOCESE</strong></th>
<th><strong>PROVINCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. David R. Cochran</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 506</td>
<td>Mobridge, SD 57601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Canon Theodore R. Gibson</td>
<td>Southeast Florida</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 33006</td>
<td>Miami, FL 33133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Carter Heyward</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Claremont Ave., Apt. 312</td>
<td>New York, NY 10027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Robert Gregg</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Haven St.</td>
<td>Evanston, IL 60201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Charles P. Price</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Theological Seminary</td>
<td>Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 Oak Lane</td>
<td>Rochester, NY 14624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Rev. Edward R. Sims
Fourth St. at Sycamore
Cincinnati, OH 45226

Lay Persons
Mr. James Lloyd Edwards
Nashotah House
Nashotah, WI 53058
Mr. Robert F. Gaines
3500 American River Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95825
Mrs. Eloise E. Lester
School of Theology
Sewanee, TN 37375
Mr. Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.
752 Germantown Pike
Lafayette Hill, PA 19444
Mr. Waldo J. Smith
1951 Chicago Blvd.
Detroit, MI 48206

Southern Ohio 5
Tennessee 4
Northern California 8
Atlanta 4
Pennsylvania 3
Michigan 5

---

JOINT COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION

Bishops
The Rt. Rev. Edmund Browning
The Rt. Rev. George A. Browne
The Rt. Rev. J. Antonio Ramos

Presbyters
The Rev. Charles H. Eddy
4502 Cassin Dr.
Anchorage, AL 99502
The Rev. John L. O'Hear, Chairman
Box 3510, Greenville Station
Wilmington, DE 19807
The Rev. Onell Soto
Apartado 1706
San Salvador, El Salvador

Lay Persons
Mrs. Fernando Aldana, Vice-Chairman
10 Calle 7-90
Guatemala 9, Guatemala 64-1-93
Armando Borboa Salazar
Laguna Leona No. 75, entre 12y14
H. Matamoros, Tamps, Mexico
Mr. Richard Bowden
1160 Tuckawanna Drive, S.W.
Atlanta, GA 30311

American Churches in Europe
Liberia
Costa Rica 9
Alaska 8
Delaware 3
El Salvador 9
Guatemala 9
Northern Mexico 9
Atlanta 4

---

22
H. Isaac Del Real, M.D.
Apartado Aereo 6787
Cali, Colombia, S.A.

*Mr. Hamilton Edwards
P. O. Box 113
Cotabato City 0-105, Philippines

Miss Ana Mercedes Lago
M-7 Juan Cartagena, URB Las Delicias
Ponce, Puerto Rico 00731

The Hon. John G. Martin, Secretary
Barringer Building
Columbia, SC 29211

Mr. Keith Milligan
c/o All Saints School
Vicksburg, MS 39108

Mrs. G. Weldon Willis
360 Riverside Dr.
New York, NY 10025

*Liaison Executive Council

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH
ADVISORY COUNCIL TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Province 1
The Rev. Gilbert S. Avery III
24 Elmhurst Rd.
Newton, MA 02158

Dr. Charity Waymouth
10 Atlantic Ave.
Bar Habor, ME 04609

Province 2
The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III
24 Rector St.
Newark, NJ 07102

The Hon. Hugh R. Jones
1605 State Office Building
207 Genesee St.
Utica, NY 13501

Province 3
The Rev. C. Charles Vaché
Box 664, 340 Court St.
Portsmouth, VA 23705

Mr. John Paul Causey, Chairman*
Box 589
West Point, VA 23181

* Liaison Executive Council

Liaison Executive Council
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province 4</th>
<th>Province 5</th>
<th>Province 6</th>
<th>Province 7</th>
<th>Province 8</th>
<th>Province 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 Wespanee Drive</td>
<td>4800 Woodward Ave.</td>
<td>9215 Lombardi Lane</td>
<td>5001 Crestline Rd.</td>
<td>2520 Cross St.</td>
<td>1706 San Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston, SC 29407</td>
<td>Detroit, MI 48201</td>
<td>Lakewood, CO 80215</td>
<td>Ft. Worth, TX 76107</td>
<td>La Crescenta, CA 91014</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson</td>
<td>The Hon. Chester J. Byrns</td>
<td>Mr. Jay H. Horning</td>
<td>Mr. William Ikard II</td>
<td>Alvin H. Hambly, M.D.</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 W. 45th St.</td>
<td>298 Ridgeway</td>
<td>1321 43rd St.</td>
<td>87 Sutton Pl.</td>
<td>P.O. Box 453</td>
<td>Western Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah, GA 31405</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MI 49085</td>
<td>Des Moines, IA 50311</td>
<td>El Paso, TX 79912</td>
<td>Healdsburg, CA 95448</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>Northern California</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ex officis**

Dr. John B. Coburn, President of the House of Deputies**

Dr. Charles V. Willie, Vice-President, House of Deputies
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Secretary, House of Deputies
Mr. James M. Winning, Parliamentarian

*Chairman when meeting as the Committee on the State of the Church
**Liaison with Executive Council; Chairman of the Council of Advice

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

_Ex-Officio Members_

Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop, President, and Chairman
Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., Vice-Chairman, 865 Madison Ave., NYC 10021

UNTIL THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1979

Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., 65 East Huron, Chicago, Ill. 60611
Rev. Robert F. Royster, 9215 Lombardi Lane, Lakewood, Colorado 80215
Rev. Robert R. Parks, D.D., 74 Trinity Place, New York, N.Y. 10006
Rev. John S. Spong, 815 East Grace St., Richmond, Virginia 23219
Mother Mary Grace, C.S.M., St. Mary's Convent, John St., Peekskill, New York 10566
Dupuy Bateman, Jr., 418 Emerson Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15206
Hon. Chester J. Byrns, 298 Ridgeway, St. Joseph, Michigan 49085
Marcus A. Cummings, 224 Wooler Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45220
Hamilton B. Edwards, Upi, Cotobato 0-128, Philippines
George T. Guernsey III, 13210 Clayton Road, St. Louis, Mo. 63131
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., 11 Bloch Terrace, Lake Oswego, Ore. 97034
D. Bruce Merrifield, Ph.D., Hooker Research Center, P.O. Box 8, Niagara Falls, New York 14302
Gerald One Feather, Box 298, Oglala, South Dakota 57764
James M. Winning, P.O. Box 1526, Springfield, Illinois 62705

UNTIL THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1976

Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith, D.D., 63 Green St., Concord, N.H. 03301
Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D., Box 6885, San Antonio, Texas 78209
Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey, 420 East 11th, The Dalles, Oregon 97058
Rev. Gerald N. McAllister, 1300 Wiltshire, San Antonio, Texas 78209
Rev. George A. Smith, 1001 So. 6th Street, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601
Mrs. Seaton Bailey, P.O. Box 2, Griffin, Georgia 30223
Robert P. Davidson, Guerrant, Kentucky 41330
Philip A. Masquelette, Dillingham, Schleider & Masquelette, 802 Capital Nat'l Bank Building, Houston, Texas 77002
Pete Rivera, Jr., 45 Greenway Drive, Brownsville, Texas 78520
Walker Taylor, P.O. Box 897, Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Charles V. Willie, Ph.D., Steele Hall, Syracuse U., Syracuse, NY 13210
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson, 630 West 45th Street, Savannah, Georgia 31405
J. I. Worsham, 2500 - 2001 Bryan Tower, Dallas, Texas 75201
### Elected by Provinces

**Province**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name and Title</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess, Hum.D.</td>
<td>One Joy Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III</td>
<td>515 Parker Street, Newark, New Jersey 07104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Rev. T. Stewart Matthews</td>
<td>Grace Episcopal Church, 98 Wentworth Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Rev. Canon R. Stewart Wood, Jr.</td>
<td>1537 Central Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Mrs. J. Brooks Robinson</td>
<td>1521 Meadowlark Drive, Great Falls, Montana 59404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>Rev. William V. Powell</td>
<td>516 West Third Street, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Rt. Rev. E. Lani Hanchett, D.D.</td>
<td>Queen Emma Square, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>Rev. James H. Ottley</td>
<td>Box R, Balboa, Canal Zone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART II

The General Convention 1973

The house of bishops

The house of deputies
WORSHIP AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Worship was a more central aspect of the Sixty-fourth General Convention than at previous Conventions due to initiatives taken by the Presidents of the two Houses. The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop, shared his traditional responsibility with the President of the House of Deputies, the Rev. John B. Coburn. More than a year before Convention, Dr. Coburn appointed an Advisory Committee on Worship at the General Convention to work under his direction. At the first meeting of the Committee, on September 14, 1972, Dr. Coburn expressed his conviction that worship should be an integral part of the Convention and that legislation should take place and be seen in the context of worship. He called for worship to be a unifying aspect of Convention, and asked for the provision of as much diversity as possible. He urged that none of the varied groups within the Church be coerced, but, rather, encouraged to express themselves in worship in ways appropriate for them. The Committee proceeded to try to take a broad view of all aspects of General Convention worship, combining detailed planning with enough flexibility to permit the worship to be expressive of the movement of the Convention.

Opening Service

The Opening Service was held at 4 p.m. on Saturday, September 29, in Freedom Hall of the Kentucky Exposition Center. Bishop Hines, Dr. Coburn, and the Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky, were the Principal Celebrants. Celebrating simultaneously at some fifty scarlet-covered side altars at stations on the floor and in the stands of the Coliseum were priests and their assistants from Kentucky and neighboring Dioceses. The Rev. Innocent Goodhouse of South Dakota read the Old Testament lesson in the Dakota language. The Epistle was read in Spanish by Sra. Veronica B. deFlores of Honduras. The Rt. Rev. George Daniel Browne, Bishop of Liberia, read the Gospel. Intercessions were led by Mr. Keith Milligan of Louisiana with special intercessions led by several local lay persons. Mrs. Roger A. Pickering of the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf signed the entire service for the deaf congregation.

The Orchestra of Holy Trinity School, Port-au-Prince, Haiti, under the direction of Hector Lominy, played at the entrance to Freedom Hall, although hampered by the rainy weather. Choirs of the Louisville area parishes assisted the congregation in singing the less familiar music. The Choir of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina, under the direction of Dr. Addison Reed, sang during Communion. The basic instrumental music was by some of the members of the Concert Band of Indiana University, and by Dr. Reed at a pipe organ especially built for the occasion. Mr. David Koehring of Christ Church Cathedral, Indianapolis, Indiana, was the Musical Director.

A number of colorful banners, symbols, lanterns mounted on poles, torches, and a large turned-wood processional cross, were designed for the occasion by Vienna Anderson, Design Consultant for the service. At this Convention, the Bishops marched with their diocesan delegations, rather than as one body. At the Offertory, the Diocesan Treasurers of the United Thank Offering presented their offerings, followed by the presentation of the general offering, all of which was added to the United Thank Offering. While the offerings were being received, excerpts from letters of women in various missionary areas, expressing the gratitude of God's people, were read and bells were pealed. An attractive service booklet was provided by the Church Hymnal Corporation. Altar breads were furnished by convents of the following religious orders: All Saints Sisters of the Poor, Catonsville, Maryland; Order of St. Anne, Lincoln, Massachusetts; Society of St. Margaret, Boston, Massachusetts; and the Community of St. Mary, Kenosha, Wisconsin and Peekskill, New York. Pottery
vessels, designed by Miss Grace Scott of New Hampshire, were used at all altars. An estimated 13,000 persons attended. The Rev. Alfred R. Shands III was the Liturgical Consultant. Dr. Robert Seaver of New York was the Director for the Opening Service. Because of a number of last-minute hitches, some of the musical and proccessional elements of the service unfortunately did not come up to the expectations of the Director or the Worship Advisory Committee.

Presiding Bishop's Sermon

In his sermon at the Opening Service, the Presiding Bishop addressed the major issues before the Convention with uncompromising strength, clarity, and eloquence. His text was Romans 1:16—"I am not ashamed of the Gospel. It is the power of God for salvation to everyone who has faith because here is revealed God's way of righting wrong."

Our first task he said, is to recover the unity which our Lord has given through Himself. The thrust today is toward a unified Church, though not necessarily a uniform Church. The imperative of ecumenical action gives no escape from the coming of the one great Church. "As I see it, the main block to a Church United—inclusive, let us say, of the nine denominations in the Consultation on Church Union—is the matter of an episcopally-ordained ministry." We are "not really straightforward with our Christian brothers whose ordination is non-episcopal by our standards," he said. We praise their ministries on the one hand, but we relegate them to second-class citizenship in the Kingdom on the other hand. "Within the appropriate framework of a reconciling service—a laying-on-of-hands of all without discrimination—we should be able to say, as ordained ministers through our Churches, 'We believe one another to be real ministers.'"

Bishop Hines declared his conviction that the integration of women into the life of the Episcopal Church has been too slow, despite their outstanding contribution through the United Thank Offering. The question of women's ordination will not just "go away," he said, because "it has to do primarily with how a Church, which professes Jesus Christ to be Lord, is inclined to deal with persons who are also women." He stated emphatically, "There are no theological reasons why women should not be ordained." The problem, he said, is primarily a pastoral one. To the offices of priest and bishop women can bring added gifts.

The Presiding Bishop stoutly defended the General Convention Special Program and the Church's "radical understanding of mission", describing this as "aiding human dignity and self-determination... the achieving by minority peoples, in their own way, devoid of violence, of economic, social, and political power". He warned against the Church's growing "weary of the battle for social justice, and for the liberation of the poor and the powerless", adding his hope "that the representatives of the Church in this General Convention will reject any such 'failure of nerve'—any such reductionism in mission." "Although there are people among us who are critical of Church programs, some of them because the programs do not pointedly—and by name—speak of Jesus to others," he declared that the General Convention Special Program did say, "we are all children of a loving Father." He said we must recover a Christianity in which the sacrament of the altar is never separated from the sacrament of our brother. The need is for a witnessing community which will not be distracted from the pain of the world but will share in it. "The essential question is not how the Episcopal Church can grow, but how it can be faithful."

Daily Worship

One of the major new elements in worship at the Sixty-Fourth General Convention was the Daily Service. Each day, except Sundays, following early committee sessions, there was a Joint Daily Service at 9:40 a.m., lasting less than 30 minutes. Bishops,
Deputies, Triennial Delegates, and visitors, assembled in one end of the vast Coliseum, while music was being rendered by visiting groups or individuals. The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles of Utah was the officiant. The Services generally included familiar hymns, the Peace, free intercessions, Scripture, and a meditation.

The meditations were given by Mrs. Natalia Vonnegut of Indianapolis, Dr. Charles V. Willie of Central New York, the Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey of Eastern Oregon, and the Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt of Pennsylvania. Music was presented by the Holy Trinity School Orchestra of Haiti; the Choir of the University of the South (Tennessee); the Rev. Ian Mitchell of Utah and New York; the Brass Ensemble of the University of Louisville; the Rev. Charles Sumners, Jr., of Atlanta; Dr. Lee Bristol of New Jersey; Mr. Gilbert Macfarlane of Kentucky; and the Louisville Youth Choir and Boys Choir.

The Worship Advisory Committee at first considered a set form for this service, but later decided to allow maximum freedom to permit the service to move with the Convention. The time schedule, meditators, and most of the musical groups, were chosen months ahead, as was a Daily Services task group. The task group, made up of several Bishops, priests, and lay persons, met for lunch daily and planned the next day's service in general form. Details were worked out by two staff persons, the Rev. Herbert Donovan of Newark, Daily Services Co-ordinator, and Mr. Jack Noble White of Alabama, Daily Services Music Co-ordinator. An estimated 500 attended daily, with more the first week while the Triennial was in session. There were many positive comments on the helpfulness of this joint service.

**Closing Eucharist**

The Closing Eucharist, planned by the Daily Services team, was another successful innovation. Rather than coming at the very end of all business, with Deputies departing in haste, it was held at the scheduled hour of 9:40 a.m. on the last day. Bishop Hines, Dr. Coburn, and the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, Presiding-Bishop-elect, were the Principal Celebrants at this “Third Service” Eucharist. It was held in the Daily Service worship area. Bishop Allin was the meditator, the Rev. Nancy Witting was the deacon, Dr. Charles V. Willie the epistoler. The University of Louisville Band provided special music. Jack Noble White and Ronald Arnatt were organists. *The Episcopalian* reported, “An estimated 2,000 people received the Holy Communion in a celebratory atmosphere, punctuated after the final blessing by an anonymous declamation in ringing tones from a seat near the roof: ‘Praise God for John Hines’ ministry!’ The congregation responded with a roaring acclamation and applause that went on and on until the band struck up a spirited recessional.”

**Daily Eucharists**

In addition to the Joint Daily Service, the Eucharist was celebrated at 7 a.m. in some thirteen locations throughout Louisville, daily except Sundays. These services, held in motels or parishes adjacent to motels, were for the convenience of those desiring a daily Communion service. They were arranged by Louisville-area clergy, under the direction of the Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion. They were reported to be regularly attended and much appreciated. Special interest groups also used these chapels for their observances at times other than 7 a.m.

**Prayer Tent**

A new and constantly visible element in the worship of this Convention was the Prayer Tent. Located out-of-doors on the portico directly in front of the main entrance to the Exposition Center, it was a simple square tent with peaked roof. A large banner carrying the symbol of a descending dove hung above it from the Exposition Center roof. Within, about twenty persons could gather about a simple
wooden altar in the center, under a suspended cross, with chairs lining the walls. The Prayer Tent was never without occupants during the course of each day of Convention. The religious orders, co-ordinated by the Rev. Alfred Pedersen, S.S.J.E., kept a prayer vigil there, and many others seemed to welcome it as an "island of quiet" for rest and prayer and spiritual refreshment. The only service scheduled there was the daily 7 a.m. Eucharist. This was a matter of policy, to preserve its purpose of quiet and openness to all members and visitors. The expenses for this chapel were entirely underwritten by the Diocese of Southern Ohio, and arrangements were made by the Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D.

Evening Worship

On most evenings during the course of the General Convention, there was a "Third Service" Eucharist, following the evening sessions. These were usually held on the covered portico of the Exposition Center, in the same general area as the Prayer Tent, taking advantage of both the porch-like roof for protection from rain and the hard surfaces to reflect the sound. The Rev. William Wendt and Associated Parishes personnel arranged for celebrants; vestments, participants, amplification equipment, and music (usually guitar). St. Augustine's College Choir gave these services a lively start, musically, in the first service on Sunday evening, September 30. Attendance was occasionally sparse, due to the scattered housing of delegations across the Louisville area and the fact that on some evenings there was little business. However, on all evenings when there were major events, those departing would find a joyful celebration just beginning, and many stayed to join in. These services seemed to provide an important liturgical channel through which both aspirations and frustrations could be offered up.

Worship Committee

All of the above were planned and co-ordinated through the Worship Advisory Committee, under the over-all direction of the two Presidents, and with staff help in the cases of the Opening Service and the Daily Services. In addition, there were informal celebrations and spontaneous singing on occasion in the halls and exhibition area. The Episcopalian summarized it by saying that at this convention "worship was colorful, celebrating, and central."

Members of the Advisory Committee were as follows:

The Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee
The Very Rev. William A. Dimmick
Mrs. Richard Emery
Mrs. Glenn Gilbert
Miss Janis Hawley
The Rev. James W. Kennedy
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm
The Rt. Rev. David K. Leighton, Sr.
The Rev. Alfred L. Pedersen, S.S.J.E.
The Rev. Aldred R. Shands III

The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. William A. Wendt
The Ven. Frederick P. Williams
The Rev. Richard C. Winn

Ex officio members
The. Rt. Rev. John E. Hines
The Rev. John B. Coburn
The. Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert
Mrs. Richard T. Hawkins
Presiding Bishop, January 1, 1965 to May 31, 1974
OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CHAIRMAN
Presiding Bishop

VICE-CHAIRMAN
The Right Reverend Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D.,
Bishop of Virginia

SECRETARY
The Right Reverend Scott Field Bailey, D.D.,
Suffragan Bishop of Texas

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES
The Reverend Charles J. Dobbins, Corpus Christi, Texas
The Reverend Claude E. Payne, Beaumont, Texas
ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

[The list, in order of consecration, of Bishops registered and in attendance at the regular meeting of the House of Bishops in 1973.]

The Right Rev. Robert B. Gooden, Bishop
The Right Rev. John B. Bentley, Bishop
The Right Rev. Alexander H. Blankingship, Bishop
The Right Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, Bishop
The Right Rev. R. Heber Gooden (Resigned)
The Right Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Bishop
The Presiding Bishop
The Right Rev. William R. Moody, Bishop
The Right Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich (Resigned)
The Right Rev. Lane W. Barton, Bishop
The Right Rev. Stephen F Bayne, Jr. (Resigned)
The Right Rev. J. Wilson Hunter, Bishop
The Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop of Western North Carolina
The Bishop of Florida
The Bishop of Long Island
The Right Rev. Girault M. Jones, Bishop
The Bishop of Virginia
The Right Rev. Edward R. Welles, Bishop
The Bishop of West Virginia
The Right Rev. C. Francis Burrill, Bishop
The Right Rev. Richard S. Watson, Bishop
The Right Rev. A. Ervine Swift (Resigned)
The National Co-ordinator, Committee on Pastoral Development
The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Louisiana
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
The Right Rev. J. Brooke Mosley (Resigned)
The Bishop of Kentucky
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
The Bishop of Arizona
The Right Rev. Archie H. Crowley, Bishop
The Bishop of Tennessee
The Right Rev. Harry Lee Doll, Bishop
The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
The Right Rev. F. Percy Goddard, Bishop
The Right Rev. Robert R. Brown, Bishop
The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Bishop of Northern California
The Bishop of Central and Southern Mexico
The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Executive Vice-President of the Executive Council
The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of the Central Philippines
The Bishop of Missouri
The Bishop of Washington
The Suffragan Bishop of California
The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Right Rev. Paul A. Kellogg (Resigned)
The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Bishop of Southwest Florida
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
The Bishop of Chicago
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of the Northern Philippines
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Northern Mexico
The Bishop of Western Mexico
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of California
The Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Puerto Rico
The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Western Kansas
The Bishop of New Jersey
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
The Bishop of Easton
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin)
The Bishop of Ohio
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Spokane
The Bishop of Rochester
The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of Colorado
The Bishop of Hawaii
The Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe
The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of West Texas
The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop of San Joaquin
The Bishop of East Carolina
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Nicaragua
The Bishop of Costa Rica
The Bishop of the Southern Philippines
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop of Central Florida
The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Liberia
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of Taiwan
The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
The Bishop of Ecuador
The Bishop of Alabama
The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop of Nebraska
The Bishop of West Missouri
The Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Utah
The Bishop of Rhode Island
The Bishop of Michigan
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of the Rio Grande
The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Iowa
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Colombia
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Nevada
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic
The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop of Guatemala
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina
The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop Coadjutor of Erie

COLLEGIAL MEMBERS

Bishop Anand
Bishop Mize
This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article I., Section 6, of the Constitution, for the Sixty-Fourth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in the Ballroom of the Kentucky Fair and Exposition Center, Louisville, in the Commonwealth and Diocese of Kentucky, at 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, September 30, 1973, with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

The Presiding Bishop officiated at the opening devotions.

Secretary and Assistant Secretaries
The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, nominated the Suffragan Bishop of Texas for the office of Secretary of the House. There being no further nominations, the Presiding Bishop cast the unanimous ballot of the House for Bishop Bailey.

Bishop Bailey elected

The newly elected Secretary thereupon announced the names of his Assistant Secretaries, and introduced them to the House, being the following:

- The Rev. Charles J. Dobbins of Corpus Christi, Texas.

Quorum
The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House dispense with the calling of the roll, and that the Secretary be asked to certify whether a quorum was present.

Motion carried

The Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I., Section 2, was 216 Bishops entitled to vote, of which number, 76, being retired, are not to be counted in computing a quorum. On the basis of 145 members, therefore, a quorum was 73 active Bishops entitled to the vote. There being 143 such Bishops registered, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business thereupon moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

Composition of House of Bishops
The Secretary reported the current composition of the House of Bishops, as of September 26, 1973, as follows:

- Diocesan Bishops: 92
- Missionary Bishops: 19
- Bishops Coadjutor: 10
- Suffragan Bishops: 20
- Presiding Bishop: 1
SEPT. 30, 1973

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

| Other Bishops in Executive Positions | 3 |
| Retired Bishops | 71 |

**Total voting membership**

| Retired Bishops | 71 |
| ColleGIal Members | 3 |

**GRAND TOTAL**

| Resigned Bishops | 10 |
| Collegial Members | 3 |

**229**

**Quorum (Article I.)**

| Total voting membership | 216 |
| Less Retired Bishops | (71) |

**73**

**Constitutional Majority (Articles X. and XI.)**

| Total voting membership | 216 |
| Less Retired Bishops not present | (55) |

**82**

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the following distinguished guests and introduced them to the House:

The Rt. Rev. John W. A. Howe, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council,

The Most Rev. Moses N. C. O. Scott, Archbishop of West Africa,

The Most Rev. Arthur R. Kratz, Primate, Igreja Episcopal do Brasil,

The Rt. Rev. John C. E. Swabe, Bishop of Jamaica,

Dr. Robert Marshall, President of the Lutheran Church of America.

Dr. Marshall addressed the House.

The Presiding Bishop then recognized the Assistant Bishop of Louisiana, the Rt. Rev. R. Heber Gooden, who graciously and humorously presented his father, the Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden, the oldest living member of the House.

The 99-year-old Bishop’s address was a moment of grace for the House.

**Delegation from the House of Deputies**

The Presiding Bishop announced the arrival of a delegation from the House of Deputies, and introduced Clerical Deputy Gillett of New Hampshire and Lay Deputy Phillips of Erie.
The Rev. Mr. Gillett conveyed the greetings of the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops.

Mr. Phillips delivered Message No. 1 from the House of Deputies, informing the House of Bishops that the other House was organized and ready to proceed to business.

The two Deputies withdrew.

**Minutes**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House dispense with the reading of the Minutes of the Special Meeting held in New Orleans, Louisiana, October 29—November 3, 1972.

**Motion carried**

**Election of Vice-Chairman**

The Bishop of Olympia, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations for the office of Vice-Chairman of the House, placed in nomination the name of the Bishop of Long Island, the Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman.

There being no other nominations, the Secretary was directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the House for Bishop Sherman.

**Vice-Chairman elected**

It was announced that Bishop Sherman will assume office on February 3, 1974, being the effective date of the retirement of the Bishop of Virginia, the incumbent Vice-Chairman.

**Suspension of Rules**

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that that portion of General Rules XIX which excepts the Lord's Day from the transaction of business by the House be suspended. He reminded the House that suspension of Rules requires an affirmative majority of two-thirds.

**Motion carried**

**Appointment of Standing and Special Committees**

The Secretary announced the appointment of Standing and Special Committees of the House, as follows:

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

1. **Dispatch of Business**
   - Bishop Craine, **Chairman**
   - Bishop Belden
   - Bishop Cole
   - Bishop Sanders
   - Bishop Stewart

2. **Rules of Order**
   - Bishop West, **Chairman**
   - Bishop Campbell (W.C.)
   - Bishop Jones (H.S.)
   - Bishop Reed
   - Bishop Righter
   - Bishop Robinson

3. **Constitution**
   - Bishop Carman, **Chairman**
   - Bishop Hobgood
   - Bishop Leighnon
   - Bishop McGhee
   - Bishop McNairy
   - Bishop MacLean
   - Bishop Richardson
   - Bishop Stevenson
   - Bishop Wood

4. **Canons**
   - Bishop Kellogg (P.A.), **Chairman**
   - Bishop Gross
   - Bishop Martin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>House of Bishops</th>
<th>Bishop Montgomery</th>
<th>Bishop Putnam</th>
<th>Bishop Reeves</th>
<th>Bishop Temple</th>
<th>Bishop Turner (E.M.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Memorials &amp; Petitions</td>
<td>Bishop Elebash, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Atkinson</td>
<td>Bishop Bloy</td>
<td>Bishop Browne</td>
<td>Bishop Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Burt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Cadigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Haden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Haysworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Domestic Missions</td>
<td>Bishop Henry, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Brown (A.W.)</td>
<td>Bishop Davidson</td>
<td>Bishop Gates</td>
<td>Bishop Hanshett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Masuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Rivera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Thornberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Varley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Overseas Missions</td>
<td>Bishop Crittenden, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Allin</td>
<td>Bishop Creighton</td>
<td>Bishop Elebash</td>
<td>Bishop Henton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Ogilby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Pong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Ramos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Stough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Town &amp; Country</td>
<td>Bishop Davidson, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Hutchens</td>
<td>Bishop King</td>
<td>Bishop Masuda</td>
<td>Bishop Persell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Reeves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Spofford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Trelease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Harte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Noland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Spofford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Wylie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Christian Education</td>
<td>Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)</td>
<td>Bishop Sims</td>
<td>Bishop Stark</td>
<td>Bishop Creighton, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Folwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Franklin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Gordon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Porteus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Rath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Wetmore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Consecration of Bishops</td>
<td>Bishop Richardson, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Dicus</td>
<td>Bishop Lickfield</td>
<td>Bishop MacLean</td>
<td>Bishop Millard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Shirley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Admission of New Dioceses</td>
<td>Bishop Turner (Edward C), Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Atkins</td>
<td>Bishop Brady</td>
<td>Bishop Cahanban</td>
<td>Bishop Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Duncan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Hosea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop McCrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop VanDuzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. General Theological Seminary</td>
<td>Bishop Moore (Paul), Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Gressle</td>
<td>Bishop Haynsworth</td>
<td>Bishop Leighton</td>
<td>Bishop Putnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Taylor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Welles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Resignation of Bishops</td>
<td>Bishop Marmion (C.G.), Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Davies</td>
<td>Bishop Gates</td>
<td>Bishop Hargrave</td>
<td>Bishop Moore (W.M.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Sheridan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Stevenson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Christian Social Relations</td>
<td>Bishop DeWitt, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Arnold</td>
<td>Bishop Carral</td>
<td>Bishop Folwell</td>
<td>Bishop Gressle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Marmion (W.H.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Primo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Trelease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Varley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Ecumenical Relations</td>
<td>Bishop Vogel, Chairman</td>
<td>Bishop Alexander</td>
<td>Bishop Atkins</td>
<td>Bishop Browne (G.D.)</td>
<td>Bishop Fraser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Gilliam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Gossnell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Hallcock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
18. Religious Communities
Bishop Brady, Chairman
Bishop Appleyard
Bishop Garner
Bishop Moore (W.M.)
Bishop Reus-Froylan
Bishop Rusack
Bishop Wolf
Bishop Wylie

19. Ministry
Bishop Smith (P.A.), Chairman
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Browning
Bishop Cadigan
Bishop Cole
Bishop Gordon

20. Pastoral
Bishop Burgess, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Butterfield
Bishop DeWitt
Bishop Emrich
Bishop Frensdorf
Bishop Rath
Bishop Rose

21. Agenda
Bishop Cadigan, Chairman
Bishop Allin
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Davies
Bishop Wyatt

22. Credentials
Bishop McNairy, Chairman
Bishop Frey
Bishop Martin
Bishop Sanders
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)

23. National & International Problems
Bishop Krumm, Chairman
Bishop Blanchard
Bishop Browne (G.D.)
Bishop Davis
Bishop Franklin
Bishop Ma'agarumas
Bishop Moore (Paul)
Bishop Thornberry
Bishop Wylie

25. Ministry of the Laity
Bishop Putnam, Convener
Bishop Gaskell
Bishop Henry
Bishop Jones (W.H.)
Bishop Montgomery
Bishop Porteus
Bishop Rath
Bishop Rusack
Bishop Spofford

26. Pastoral Development
Bishop Spears, Chairman
Bishop Burrill
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Fraser
Bishop Gilliam
Bishop Gosnell
Bishop Krumm
Bishop Murray
Bishop Sherman
Bishop Varley
Bishop Walker
Bishop Wolf
Bishop Wyatt

27. Interim Meeting
Bishop Wood, Chairman
Bishop Arnold
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Duncan
Bishop Stewart

28. Nominate a Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops
Bishop Curtis, Chairman
Bishop Martin
Bishop VanderHorst

29. Committee of Nine
Bishop Murray, Chairman
Bishop Bayne
Bishop Blanchard
Bishop Brady
Bishop Cole
Bishop Gibson
Bishop Martin
Bishop Mead
Bishop Wyatt

30. Office of a Bishop
Bishop Cadigan, Chairman
Bishop Baden
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Haden
Bishop Hillestad
Bishop Richards
Bishop Robinson
Bishop Saucedo (J.G.)

31. Theological
Bishop Burt, Chairman
Bishop Bayne
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Emrich
Bishop Gibson
Bishop Myers
Bishop Sherman
Bishop Vogel
Bishop Weinhauer
### Sept. 30, 1973

#### House of Bishops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32. Armed Forces</th>
<th>34. Nominating Committee for Court of Trial of a Bishop &amp; Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Cadigan, Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hall (R.B.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hallock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Swift, Convener</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Turner (Edward C.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>33. Christian Marriage</th>
<th>35. Travel Costs at Interim Meetings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Spears, Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Gosnell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Keller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop McGehee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Parsons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Putnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Rusack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Stewart, Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Members of Joint Committees

The Secretary announced that the Presiding Bishop had appointed the following Bishops to serve on Joint Legislative Committees of the two Houses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>42. On Committees and Commissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Righter, Co-Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Gressle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>43. Place of Future Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Marmion (C.G.), Co-Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop George Rath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Frey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45. Nomination of Trustees of Church Pension Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Cadigan, Co-Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Alexander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>48. Committee to Nominate Representatives for Anglican Consultative Council</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Bayne, Convener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Reus-Froylan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Work Groups

The Bishop of Dallas, for the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, presented the plan for Work Groups at this Convention. Twenty members of this House will serve as group leaders, together with persons from the House of Deputies and the Triennial Meeting.

#### Introduction of New Bishops

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called for the introduction of Bishops who had not yet been formally presented to the Presiding Bishop, and, through him, to the House.

The following Bishops were introduced:


* **The Bishop of Guatemala**, the Rt. Rev. Anselmo Carral-Solar; presented by the Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone.

* **The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia**, the Rt. Rev. Robert Poland Atkinson; presented by the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

* **The Bishop Coadjutor of Erie**, the Rt. Rev. Donald James Davis; presented by the Bishops of Erie and Indianapolis.
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. William Jackson Cox; presented by the Bishop of Maryland and Bishop Doll.

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. John Alfred Baden; presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. William Gillette Weinhauer; presented by the Bishops of East Carolina and North Carolina.

The Bishop of Quincy, the Rt. Rev. Donald James Parsons; presented by the Bishops of Chicago, Milwaukee, Northern Indiana, and Springfield.

Recommendations from Committees, Commissions, and Boards

The Secretary caused to be distributed a schedule of certain Resolutions (recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and other agencies of the General Convention, for action by this Convention) which had been assigned to the House of Bishops for initiation and action, together with the referrals of those Resolutions to legislative Committees by the Presiding Bishop, as follows:

Structure Commission

A-9—Amend Canon 1.2.4 —Role of Presiding Bishop vis-a-vis the Executive Council

A-14—Amend Canon 1.1.2. —Establish Standing Commission on Ministry

A-15—Constitute National Advisory Commission On Evangelism

A-17—Amend Canon III.7 to make General Board of Examining Chaplains a Joint Commission

A-18—Establish Joint Commission on External Affairs

A-19—Fund Commission on External Affairs

A-21—Amend General Rules I —Additional members of legislative Committees

A-41—Amend Canon I.2.1 —Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop

A-42—Amend Article II., add new Section 10 —On Assistant Bishops

Committees on Constitution & Canons —on Assistant Bishops

A-46—Amend Article II., Secs. 4,6,7,8

A-47—Amend Article II., Sec. 2

A-48—Adopt new Canon

A-49—Amend Canon III.18.9

A-50—Amend Canon III.9.3(a)

Examinin Chaplains

A-51—Instruct and fund GBEC

A-52—Amend Canon III.5.1(a)

A-53—Amend Canon III.5.2

A-54—Amend Canon III.7

Overseas Review Committee

A-56—Program Directions in World Mission

A-57—Establish and Fund Joint Commission on World Mission

A-58—Repeal Canon I.10

A-59—Enact new Canon I.10

A-60—Repeal Canon III.19.2 & 4

A-61—Amend Canon III.19.1

A-62—Amend Canon III.19.3
A-63—Amend Canon III.19.3(b)
A-64—Verbal changes in various Canons
A-65—Amend Canon I.9.5
A-66—Amend Canon III.18.1
A-67—Repeal Canon III.15.1
A-68—Amend Canon III.15 —new Secs. 1 and 2
A-69—Amend Canon III.15.3
A-70—Amend Canon III.15.4
A-71—Amend Canon III.15.5
A-72—Amend Canon III.15.7
A-73—Amend Canon III.15.8
A-74—Amend Canon III.16.4
A-75—Amend Canon III.16.6(d)
A-76—Repeal Canon I.4.5(b)
A-77—Remove phrase, "in the U.S.", from various Canons
A-78—Amend Article II.

Human Affairs
A-79—Amend Canon I.18 —Holy Matrimony

General Convention of 1970
A-85—Amend Article VIII. —Declaration of Conformity

Music
A-87—Continue Joint Commission on Church Music
A-88—Amend Canon II.6, “Of Music”
A-89—Authorize work on ecumenical hymnal
A-90—Appropriation for co-ordinator
A-91—Appropriation for meetings of Commission

Ministry Council
A-101—Amend Canon III.1
A-102—Repeal Canons III.2 & 3 and enact new III.2
A-103—Amend Canon III.4
A-104—Amend Canon III.8.2
A-105—Amend Canon III.10.10
A-106—Amend Canon III.11.2

Forward Movement
A-109—Continue Forward Movement Publications

Ecumenical Relations
A-110—Continue Joint Commission
A-111—Appropriation for meetings of Commission
A-112—Unity discussions
A-113—Anglican-Orthodox Consultations
A-114—“Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”
A-115—Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogues
A-116—Concordat with United Churches in Asia
A-117—Appropriations from Good Friday Offering

Liturgical Commission
A-134—Plan for Prayer Book revision
A-135—Consultants
A-136—Co-ordinator
A-137—Diocesan Liturgical Committees
A-138—Time-table for Prayer Book revision
A-139—Continued authorization for trial-use services
A-140—Trial use, Baptism & Affirmation of Baptism Vows
A-141—Trial use, Daily Office Revised
A-142—Trial use, Psalter Revised
A-143—Trial use, Dedication of a Church
A-144—Amend Canon 11.7
A-145—Trial use, New Ministry
A-146—Trial use, Catechism
A-147—Trial use, Worship for the Evening
A-148—Trial use, Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised
A-149—Amend Canon 11.2
A-150—Modern versions of Bible for Epistles and Gospels
A-151—Common Liturgical Texts
A-152—Appropriation for meetings of Commission
A-153—Appropriation for Prayer Book revision

Memorials and Petitions

The Secretary distributed a schedule of the Memorials and Petitions that were to be originally considered in the House of Bishops, which the Presiding Bishop, pursuant to General Rule I, had referred to appropriate Committees of the House, as follows:

Relating to the Consultation on Church Union (COCU)

B-1—Albany
B-2—San Joaquin
B-3—Southeast Florida
B-4—Southern Ohio
B-5—Southwestern Virginia
B-6—Tennessee
B-7—Western Michigan
B-8—Western New York

Relating to the Marriage Canons

B-9—Albany
B-10—Central New York
B-11—Central Pennsylvania
B-12—Eastern Oregon
B-13—Florida
B-14—Fond du Lac
B-15—Iowa
B-16—Kansas
B-17—Kentucky
B-18—Massachusetts
B-19—New Hampshire
B-20—New Jersey
B-21—Newark
B-22—Rochester
B-23—San Joaquin
B-24—South Carolina
B-25—Southern Ohio
B-26—Tennessee
B-27—Upper South Carolina
B-28—Washington
B-29—Hawaii

Prayer Book

Ecumenical Relations

Marriage/Canons
Relating to Prayer Book Revision

- B-58—Central New York
- B-59—Erie
- B-60—Michigan
- B-61—Milwaukee
- B-62—Northwest Texas
- B-63—San Joaquin
- B-64—South Dakota
- B-65—Southern Ohio
- B-66—Southwestern Virginia
- B-67—Vermont
- B-68—Virginia
- B-69—Western Michigan
- B-70—Western New York
- B-71—Province II
- B-72—Province II

Miscellaneous

- B-87—Hawaii—Suffragan Bishops
- B-88—Rhode Island—Suffragan Bishops
- B-89—Fond du Lac—Educational Program for Priests
- B-91—Southwestern Virginia—Clergy tenure
- B-92—Los Angeles—Amend Canon III.21—Dissolution of pastoral relationship
- B-93—Alaska—Amend Canon III.1—Commission on Ministry
- B-94—Central Florida—Lay Ministries
- B-95—Newark—Clergy associations and salaries
- B-96—Pennsylvania—Participation of ministers of other Churches in services
- B-97—Southern Ohio—Administration of Chalice and Baptism by Ministers of other Churches

Ecumenical Relations/Theological

- B-98—Indianapolis—Letters Dimissory
- B-99—Michigan—“Due process” for deposed clergymen
- B-100—Rochester—Amend Canon III.21—Dissolution of pastoral relationship

- B-124—Western Massachusetts—Administration of both Chalice and Paten by lay persons
- B-125—Western Massachusetts—“Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”
- B-126—Chicago—Church Music a Standing Commission

Domestic Missions

- B-128—Spokane—Cession of territory to Eastern Oregon
- B-129—Tennessee—Cession of territory from Atlanta

Overseas Missions

- B-130—Northern Mexico—Union with Convention
- B-131—Western Mexico—Union with Convention

Memorials & Petitions

- B-132—Los Angeles—Permission to divide Diocese

- B-136—Alaska—Amend Canon III.11.2. on Deacons

Prayer Book

Office of Bishop

Education

Ministry

Laity
Pre-filed Resolutions

The Secretary distributed a schedule of pre-filed Resolutions, from Bishops and Deputies, which had been assigned for initiation to the House of Bishops, together with the Committees to which they had been referred, as follows:

C-1—Bishop of Florida—Eligibility of Presbyter for election as Presiding Bishop

C-2—Bishop of Florida—Election of Presiding Bishop by General Convention in Joint Session

C-4—Bishop of Arizona—Add name to Lesser Feasts and Fasts

C-6—Bishop of Massachusetts—Bi-centennial of National Independence

C-8—Bishops of Province VIII—Amend Canon III.10.10(a)(1)—Minimum age for indigenous clergy

C-9—Bishops of Province VIII—Residence requirements for indigenous clergy

C-10—Bishop of Massachusetts—Support for United Farm Workers

C-11—Bishop of Indianapolis—Seat and vote for retired Presiding Bishop

C-12—Presiding Bishop—Resignation

C-13—Bishop of Virginia—Resignation

C-14—Bishop of Kentucky—Resignation

D-1—Mr. Crowell of New Jersey—Revision of Prayer Book Communion Service

D-6—Rev. Mr. Coombs of Spokane—Repeal Canons I.17 and 18 and enact new Canon I.18—Marriage

Participation in the Work of Convention

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved Resolution A-122, being a recommendation of the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, outlining the organs through which it was proposed that this Convention function (legislative
sessions, legislative committees, open forums, and work groups) and the mode and extent of the participation of others than Bishops and Deputies in the process.

Resolution adopted

(See page 394)
Final action: Adopted

Convention Schedule and Time-Table

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business then moved Resolution A-123, as recommended by the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, which proposed a schedule and time-table for Convention activities.

Resolution adopted

(See page 394)
Final action: Adopted

Further on Agenda Matters

Later in the session, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced the receipt of Messages No. 5 and No. 6 from the House of Deputies, informing this House that identical action had been taken by the House of Deputies in respect of Resolutions A-122 and A-123, above.

In order to clear the record, Bishop Craine moved that this House rescind its action on the two Resolutions aforesaid, recall its Messages No. 2 and No. 3, and concur with the House of Deputies in their actions.

Motion carried

Court for the Trial of Bishops

The Assistant Bishop of Southeast Florida, the Rt. Rev. A. Ervine Swift, for the Committee to Nominate Members of the Court for the Trial of Bishops, placed in nomination the following for the Class of 1982:

- The Bishop of Louisiana
- The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
- Bishop Richards

Nominees elected

Court of Review

Bishop Swift, for the same Committee, placed in nomination the following Bishops for membership on the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop in the Class of 1982:

- The Bishop of Arizona
- The Bishop of Olympia
- Bishop Mosley

Nominees elected

Civic Dignitaries

The Bishop of Kentucky, as a matter of personal privilege, gained the floor to introduce the Mayor of Louisville, the Hon. Frank Burke, and the County Judge of Jefferson County, the Hon. Todd Hollenbach.

The dignitaries addressed the House, and welcomed the Bishops to the City and County.
Greeting to Absent Members

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops send fraternal greetings to those Bishops who, by reason of illness, or because of illness in their families, are not able to be present at this meeting (especially the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Oklahoma).

Resolution adopted

Changes in Status

The Secretary announced the following official changes in status recorded by the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as instructed by the Presiding Bishop, since the last meeting of the House of Bishops:

November 7, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Albert W. VanDuzer, S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey; from Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey

December 4, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire; from Suffragan Bishop of Virginia

January 1, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of West Missouri; from Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri

January 1, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina; from Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina

January 15, 1973

February 28, 1973
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; from Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado

March 11, 1973
The Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee, Jr., J.D., Bishop of Michigan; from Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan

April 5, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero-Rivera, D.D., Bishop of Northern Mexico; from Suffragan Bishop of Mexico

April 20, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire; from Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire

April 25, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, D.D., Bishop of Western Mexico; from Suffragan Bishop of Mexico
June 25, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania; from
Resigned Bishop

September 1, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Albert W. VanDuzer, S.T.D., Bishop of New Jersey from Bishop
Coadjutor of New Jersey

Bishops Deceased
The Secretary announced that since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, the
following Bishops have entered the nearer presence of God:

December 7, 1972
The Rt. Rev. John A. Pinckney
Bishop of Upper South Carolina

December 27, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Russell S. Hubbard
Retired Bishop of Spokane

January 24, 1973
The Rt. Rev. William P. Barnds
Suffragan Bishop of Dallas

March 28, 1973
The Rt. Rev. William Scarlett
Retired Bishop of Missouri

April 17, 1973
The Rt. Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart
Retired Bishop of Georgia

June 16, 1973
The Rt. Rev. George Purnell Gunn
Retired Bishop of Southern Virginia

August 3, 1973
The Rt. Rev. William G. Wright
Retired Bishop of Nevada

Resignations for Retirement Recorded
The Secretary announced that the following are the official resignations for retirement,
pursuant to Canon III.18.8(a) or (b), recorded by the Secretary of the House of
Bishops, as instructed by the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of
Bishops:

December 21, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, S.T.D.
Bishop of West Missouri
The Secretary announced that the resignations of the following Bishops, also pursuant to Canon III.18.8(a) or (b), have been accepted by the House of Bishops, with effective dates of resignation in the future:

**December 31, 1973**
The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, D.D.
Bishop of Los Angeles

**December 31, 1973**
The Rt. Rev. James W. F. Carman, D.D.
Bishop of Oregon

**December 31, 1973**
The Rt. Rev. William Crittenden, D.D., LL.D.
Bishop of Erie

**December 31, 1973**
The Rt. Rev. Donald H. V. Hallock, D.D.
Bishop of Milwaukee

**December 31, 1973**
The Rt. Rev. Leland W. F. Stark, D.D.
Bishop of Newark
Bishops Intending to Resign

The Secretary announced that the following Bishops have announced their intention to retire after this meeting of the House, and seek consent for such retirement, pursuant to Canon III.18.8(a):

February 3, 1974
The Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, D.D.
Bishop of Kentucky

February 3, 1974
The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., D.D.
Bishop of Virginia

May 31, 1974
Presiding Bishop

Resignations not for Retirement

The Secretary announced that the resignations of the following Bishops, for reasons other than those specified in Article I., Section 2, had been accepted by the House:

March 11, 1973
Bishop of Michigan

September 1, 1974 (or date of consecration of his successor)
The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., D.D.
Bishop of Alaska

Seating Order in House

The Bishop of Spokane moved that, beginning Monday, October 1, Bishops be seated in the order of their consecration.

Motion defeated

Adjournment

Following announcement of Committee meetings, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House adjourn.

Motion carried

The House adjourned at 4:35 p.m.
The House convened at 10:24 a.m., following an opening devotional service with the House of Deputies in the Coliseum.

Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the official acts of the Presiding Bishop, which have been submitted to the Secretary of the House, be received, and, by reference, made a part of these Minutes.

Motion carried

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP 1970-1973

1970

October 13, 1970—Received notice from the Archbishop of Kenya of the consecration, on October 2, 1970, of the Rev. James Israel Mundia as Bishop of the Diocese of Maseno North.


December 7, 1970—Received notice from the Archbishop of the West Indies of the consecration, on September 29, 1970, of the Rev. Clive Orminston Abdulah as Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago.

December 7, 1970—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Canon James Pong, Bishop-elect of Taiwan, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Okinawa, and the Bishop of Singapore and Malaya.

December 29, 1970—Took order for the consecration of Chaplain Clarence E. Hobgood, Suffragan-Bishop-elect for the Armed Forces, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

December 31, 1970—Received notice from the Archbishop of Cape Town of the consecration, on May 24, 1970, of the Rev. Sydney Walter Wade as Suffragan Bishop of Cape Town.

1971

January 6, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Canon James Pong as Bishop of Taiwan.


January 11, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Adrián D. Cáceres, Bishop-elect of Ecuador, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Guatemala, and the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo).

February 2, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood as Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

February 3, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Furman C. Stough, Bishop-elect of Alabama, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, and the Bishop of Mississippi.

February 7, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Adrián D. Cáceres as Bishop of Ecuador.

February 16, 1971—Received notice from the Archbishop of Qu'Appelle and Metropolitan of Rupert's Land of the consecration of the Very Rev. Douglas Albert Ford, on November 30, 1970, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Saskatoon.

February 18, 1971—Received notice from the Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church of the consecration, on December 8, 1970, of the Rev. George Minshull Sessford as Bishop of Moray, Ross, and Caithness.


February 18, 1971—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Richard S. Watson, Bishop of Utah, to become effective on the date of the consecration of his successor.


March 15, 1971—Appointed the Bishop of Southern Virginia to represent him at the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Lloyd Craighill, Retired Missionary Bishop of Anking.

March 16, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Luc A. J. Garnier, Bishop-elect of Haiti, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin).


March 22, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of West Missouri, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Milwaukee and West Missouri.

March 31, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Robert Patrick Varley, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of Nebraska, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Easton and Nebraska.

April 15, 1971—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Western Kansas, to enable the Diocese to elect its own Bishop.

April 20, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Luc A. J. Garnier as Bishop of Haiti.

April 20, 1971—Received notice from the Rt. Rev. John W. A. Howe, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council, of the election of the Most Rev. Frank Woods, Archbishop of Melbourne, to be the new Primate of Brisbane.

April 28, 1971—Received notice of the election, on April 22, of the Rt. Rev. John N. Okubo to the office of Primate of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai.

May 5, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Robert P. Varley as Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.

May 5, 1971—Appointed the Bishop of Long Island to represent the Presiding Bishop at the funeral of the Rt. Rev. William P. Roberts, Retired Bishop of Shanghai.

May 14, 1971—Received notice of the consecration of the Rev. Stanley Mark Wood as Bishop of Matabeleland, on January 3, 1971.


June 1, 1971—Appointed the Rt. Rev. David M. Goto of the Diocese of Tokyo to serve as Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary Diocese of Okinawa until January 1, 1972, when the jurisdiction is to be transferred to the Nippon Set Ko Kai.

June 11, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Willis R. Henton as Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas.


June 28, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Canon Frederick H. Belden as Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Rhode Island and Albany.


July 13, 1971—Received notice from the Archbishop of Melbourne of the consecration, on February 25, 1971, of Gerald Bruce Muston as a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Melbourne.

July 13, 1971—Received notice from the Archbishop of Melbourne of the consecration, on December 21, 1970, of James Alexander Grant as a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Melbourne.

July 19, 1971—Received notification of the death, on June 28, 1971, of the Most Rev. Egmont M. Krischke, Primate of the Igreja Episcopal do Brasil and Bishop of Southern Brazil.

July 26, 1971—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a majority of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Dioceses had consented to the election of the
Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Resigned Bishop of Western Kansas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Kansas.

July 28, 1971—Received notice from the Provincial Secretary of the Church of the Province of New Zealand that the Rt. Rev. H. W. Baines, Bishop of Wellington, will be acting Primate until the election of a new Primate at the meeting of the General Synod in April 1972.

July 28, 1971—Received notice from the Provincial Secretary of the Province of New Zealand of the consecration of the Rev. Paul Alfred Reeves as Bishop of Waiapu, on March 25, 1971.


July 29, 1971—Received notice from the Metropolitan of British Columbia of the consecration, on June 24, 1971, of the Rev. Robert Edward Fraser Berry as Bishop of the Diocese of Kootenai.

August 20, 1971—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. David B. Reed, Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia, effective on the date of the consecration of his successor.

September 10, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Virginia and Michigan, and the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

September 12, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Edgar Otis Charles as Bishop of Utah.


September 16-18, 1971—Attended the meeting of the Anglican Regional Council of North America and the Caribbean in Puerto Rico.

September 25, 1971—Consecrated the Rev. Frederick H. Belden as Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.


October 10, 1971—Appointed the Rt. Rev. William Davidson to the office of National Chaplain to the Daughters of the King.

October 13, 1971—Appointed the Bishop of Dallas to represent the Presiding Bishop at the funeral of the Most Rev. Isabelo de los Reyes, Jr., Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church, on October 17, 1971.


October 14, 1971—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change in status of the Rt. Rev. David Benson Reed, from Bishop of Colombia to Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kentucky.

October 20, 1971—Received notice of the election of the Very Rev. Rigal Elisee, Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Monrovia, Liberia, as Bishop of the Anglican Diocese of Gambia and the Rio Pongas.

October 21, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Richard M. Trelease, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of New Mexico and Southwest Texas and Ohio.

October 21, 1971—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that approval has been given to the Rt. Rev. William G. Wright to advance the date of his retirement from March 13, 1972 to January 1, 1972.
2ND DAY

October 24-29, 1971—Presided at the meeting of the House of Bishops, held at Pocono Manor Inn, Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania.

November 8, 1971—Received notice of the election of His Beatitude Shenuda as Pope of Alexandria and Patriarch of the Coptic Church.

November 15, 1971—Received notice from the Archbishop of the Province of West Africa of the consecration of the Ven. Yibo A. Fubara as Bishop of the Diocese of the Niger Delta, on September 29, 1971.

December 14, 1971—Received notice from the Prime Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church of the U.S. and Canada of the election of the Very Rev. Daniel F. Cyganowski to the office of Bishop, of his consecration on November 30, and of his appointment as Bishop Ordinary of the Buffalo-Pittsburgh Diocese.

December 14, 1971—Received notice of the election of the Rt. Rev. Gwilym Owen Williams, Lord Bishop of Bangor, as Archbishop of Wales and Metropolitan of the Province of Wales.

December 14, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Wesley Frensdorff as Bishop of Nevada, by the Presiding Bishop, the Retired Bishops of Nevada and Utah, and the Bishops of Eastern Oregon and Utah.


December 27, 1971—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Walter C. Righter as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Iowa and New Hampshire.

January 6, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Morris F. Arnold as Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Massachusetts and Southern Ohio.


January 12, 1972—Consecrated the Rev. Walter C. Righter as Bishop of Iowa.

January 13, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Ven. Lemuel B. Shirley as Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, by the Resigned Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, the Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Southwest Florida.

January 20, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Ven. William A. Franklin as Bishop of Colombia, by the Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky and the Bishops of Erie and of Panama and the Canal Zone.


February 2, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Bennett Jones Sims as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta, by the Presiding Bishop, the Retired Bishop of Atlanta, the Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta, and the Bishop of Western Kansas.


February 19, 1972—Consecrated the Ven. Albert W. Hillestad as Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield.

February 26, 1972—Consecrated the Rev. Bennett J. Sims as Bishop of Atlanta.

March 4, 1972—Consecrated the Very Rev. Wesley Frensedorff as Bishop of Nevada.


March 9, 1972—Consecrated the Rev. Telésforo A. Isaac as Bishop Coadjutor of the Dominican Republic.


March 17, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Hanford L. King, Jr., as Bishop of Idaho, by the Presiding Bishop, the Retired Bishop of Idaho, and the Bishops of North and South Dakota.


March 27, 1972—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change in status of the Rt. Rev. Edward G. Loñígid, from Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines to Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines.


April 20, 1972—Consecrated the Rev. Edward Mason Turner as Bishop of the Virgin Islands.

April 24, 1972—Appointed the Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban to be the installing Bishop at the enthronement of Bishop Loñígid as Bishop of the Diocese of the Northern Philippines.

May 3, 1972—Consecrated the Rev. Hanford L. King, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Idaho.
May 11, 1972—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a majority of the consents of the Bishops had been received to the granting of permission to the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala to elect its own Bishop.


July 17, 1972—Received notice from the Primate of Ireland of the consecration of the Very Rev. Edwin Owen as Bishop of the Diocese of Killala, Kilfenora, Clonfert, and Kilmacduagh, in the Province of Dublin.

July 17, 1972—Received notice from the Primate of Ireland of the consecration of the Very Rev. Donald Arthur Richard Caird as Bishop of the Diocese of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe, in the Province of Dublin.

July 25, 1972—Received notice from the Archbishop of the Province of Burma of the consecration of John Maung Pe as Bishop of the Diocese of Akyab.

August 18, 1972—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a majority of consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees had been received to the election of the Rt. Rev. William Carl Frey to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

August 24, 1972—Received notice from the Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, and Burundi of the consecration of the Rev. Canon Philip B. Ridsdale as Bishop of the newly constituted Diocese of Boga-Zaïre.

August 24, 1972—Received notice from the Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, and Burundi of the consecration of the Rev. Yustasi Ruhindi as Bishop of the Diocese of Bunyoro.

August 24, 1972—Received notice from the Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, and Burundi of the consecration of the Rev. Yona Okoth as Bishop of the Diocese of Bukedi.

August 24, 1972—Received notice from the Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda, and Burundi of the consecration of the Rev. Cyprian Bamwoze as Bishop of the newly constituted Diocese of Busoga.

September 1, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Chicago and Michigan, and the Suffragan Bishop of Washington.


September 30, 1972—Consecrated the Very Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

October 16, 1972—Received notice from the Archbishop of the West Indies that the Synod had resolved to divide the Diocese of Trinidad and Tobago and to create an independent Missionary Jurisdiction in Venezuela.

October 19, 1972—Notified the House of Bishops of his intention to resign the office of Presiding Bishop in mid-1974.
October 29, 1972—Presided at the meeting of the House of Bishops, held at the Fontainebleau Motor Hotel in New Orleans, La.

November 6, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. George M. Alexander as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Upper South Carolina and Southeast Florida.

November 7, 1972—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change in status of the Rt. Rev. Albert W. Van Duzer, from Suffragan Bishop to Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey.


December 16, 1972—Consecrated the Rev. William Jackson Cox as Suffragan Bishop of Maryland.

December 20, 1972—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Anselmo Carral-Solar as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala, by the Presiding Bishop, the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo), and the Bishops of Erie and of Panama and the Canal Zone.

1973


February 14, 1973—Appointed the Rt. Rev. William Crittenden, Chairman of the House of Bishops' Overseas Committee, to attend the Primary Conventions of the Missionary Dioceses of Northern Mexico and Western Mexico.


April 5, 1973—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the receipt of a majority of consents of the Standing Committees and of the Bishops with jurisdiction to the election of the Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero-Rivera to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico.


April 11, 1973—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Robert Poland Atkinson to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of West Virginia, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.


April 25, 1973—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the receipt of a majority of consents of the Standing Committees and of the Bishops with jurisdiction to the election of the Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico.

April 30, 1973—Received notice from the Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church of the consecration of the Very Rev. Ian Forbes Begg as Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney.


June 18, 1973—Received notice from the Provincial Secretary of the Church of New Zealand of the consecration of the Ven. Edward K. Norman as Bishop of the Diocese of Wellington.

June 25, 1973—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction and of Standing Committees have given their consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby to the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.


July 2, 1973—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Dr. William G. Weinhauser to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of East Carolina and North Carolina.

July 16, 1973—Attended the meeting of the Anglican Consultative Council in Dublin, Ireland.

July 17, 1973—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Donald J. Parsons to be Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Chicago, Northern Indiana, Milwaukee, and Springfield.


August 6, 1973—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Donald James Davis to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Erie, by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Erie and Indianapolis.

August 6, 1973—Appointed the Bishop of Olympia, President of the Eighth Province, to represent the Presiding Bishop at the funeral of the Rt. Rev. William G. Wright, Retired Bishop of Nevada.


September 8, 1973—Consecrated the Very Rev. Donald J. Parsons as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy.

September 15, 1973—Consecrated the Rev. Donald J. Davis as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Erie.

Legislative Days—General Rules XIX

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the final phrase in General Rules XIX, which reads, “and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday”, be stricken.

Motion carried

Introduction of Guests


The Presiding Bishop then introduced to the House the Most Rev. Edward W. Scott, Primate of Canada, and the Rt. Rev. Clive Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago.

Minutes

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business notified the House that a summary of the first day’s Minutes had been duplicated and distributed; this in lieu of the reading of a summary.

Forward Movement Publications

The Bishop of Southern Ohio brought greetings from the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, Chairman of the Executive Committee of Forward Movement Publications, and introduced the Rev. Dr. James Kennedy, Editor and Director, for the report of Forward Movement Publications.

After Dr. Kennedy’s verbal report, the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved Resolution A-109, which provides for the continuation of Forward Movement Publications, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop.

Resolution adopted
Bishop Alexander

The recently consecrated Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. George Moyer Alexander, took his seat on this day. He was presented to the Presiding Bishop, and to the House, by two of his consecrators, the Bishops of Southeast Florida and of the Central Gulf Coast.

Secretary of General Convention

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in electing the Secretary of that House as Secretary of the General Convention.

(See page 395)

Committee of the Whole

The Bishop of Virginia moved that the House, after a 10-minute recess, resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, pursuant to General Rules XI.

Motion carried

The House went into a Committee of the Whole at 11:35 a.m. The House rose at 12:00 noon.

Executive Session

On motion, the House went into executive session at 12:00 noon.

The House authorized its secretary to report the actions taken in executive session.

The House rose at 12:40 p.m.

The Secretary reported the actions taken, as follows:

1. The House adopted a Resolution recommended by its Committee on Rules of Order, as follows:

   Resolved, That Rule I of the Rules of Order pertaining to the election of a Presiding Bishop be suspended, and that all nominations for the election of a Presiding Bishop made in executive session be made known to the House of Deputies and the Triennial Meeting immediately upon the conclusion of said executive session, and, at the same time, be made known to the public.

   The action was communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8, and also to the Triennial Meeting.

2. The House adopted a Resolution proposed by the Bishop of Spokane, as follows:

   Resolved, That the House go into executive session on Tuesday afternoon, October 2, to receive the Report of the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Office of Presiding Bishop.

3. The House adopted a tribute to the Presiding Bishop, proposed by the Bishop of Virginia, as follows:

   Whereas, Nine years ago the House of Bishops called John Hines to become our Presiding Bishop, first among equals; and

   Whereas, Those years turned out to be years of unprecedented changes and perplexities in our world and in the Church, making enormous demands on all of us as Christians and citizens—demands on our imagination, our courage, and our sensitivity to what faithful obedience in mission required of us; and
Whereas, We are now gathered in the fourth and final meeting of the General Convention over which John Hines will preside; be it therefore

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express to John Hines our measureless gratitude for his ministry, to us and for us, as the moderator and symbol of our collegial life. His courtesy and good sense in presiding over us, his personal concern and support of us as individuals, his imaginative exploration of ways in which our common life could be deepened, his patience in eliciting from us whatever strengths we had and nourishing us in them... all these qualities we have come to know well and so have come to thank God for these gifts and John Hines for the use of them;

But because we feel more than mere gratitude, be it further

Resolved, That we record and celebrate our praise for his integrity and boldness as the principal trustee of our corporate faithfulness in mission. The times required the Church to enter often-debatable ground, and to consider radically different ways of gripping and fashioning our response to God's initiative in our history. Omniscience is not given to mortals and we had no infallible guide. Sometimes John Hines seemed to walk in strange ways, for reasons opaque to us. Yet we recognized that there could be nothing tidy about a battle-field; and even where Bishops differed from him in his perception of what the Church's role must be, there was never any question as to the agonized frontier where the Church must be or the certain and radical cost of mission in our time. This awareness was in large part his doing, as the one who is, more than any other of us, set free from local responsibilities, in order the better to consider our responsibilities and lead us together in meeting them;

But because we want to do more than praise him, be it finally

Resolved, That we state for all to know our abiding love for him for taking us and our brotherhood and our common task with such great respect. Like every Presiding Bishop, he knew he must be a Whipping-boy for our follies and our failures. This he was content to be. But this was unimportant in comparison with the way in which he taught us so much about the wholesome, soldierly, hardness of our calling. There was no travel too wearying for him to undertake, when it was called for. There was no care in framing an address or a prayer which he did not take. There was no point of conscience which was allowed to go untested. Because he had so great respect for our work and showed it in his own commitment to fulness and excellence in accomplishing it, he could have been a thorn and an accusation to us. But it was not so. He worked as hard as anyone; and yet, when it was done, what was left to us was not envy or grudging acknowledgment but strengthened joy in our work and deeper respect for its claim on our best. For that we express our love for our brother in the bonds of a Bishop.

Let then, our gratitude to him and for him, our praise of his courage, and our love for him as a brother in this House, be recorded at this turning-point in his life. With them goes also our affectionate greeting to his wife. She well knows what the cost of these years has been to her husband. Let her also know how he has won his brother-Bishops' thanks and admiration and love.

Standing Commission on Ministry

The Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, reported that the Committee had considered Resolution A-14, as recommended by the Standing Commission on Structure, which would establish a Standing Commission on the
Ministry; that it agreed with the recommendation in principle; but that it felt that further work was needed before formalizing such a Commission. Bishop Smith, therefore, recommended that the Resolution be not adopted.

Resolution not adopted

Indigenous Ministries

Continuing his report, Bishop Smith informed the House that the Committee had considered and recommended favorable action on Resolution A-104, with amendment, and Resolution C-9, both dealing with the indigenous ministry.

Referred to Canons

Church Army Executive

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania introduced the Rev. Logan Taylor, the newly appointed Executive Officer of the Church Army. The Rev. Mr. Taylor addressed the House.

Ecumenical Relations Commission

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-110, continuing the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations for the ensuing triennium.

Resolution adopted

(See page 370)
Final action: Adopted

Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue

The Bishop of West Missouri, continuing his report, moved the adoption of Resolution A-115, to receive the report of the first series of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogues and to authorize a second series.

Resolution adopted

(See page 421)
Final action: Not adopted

Good Friday Offering

Bishop Vogel, completing his report, moved the adoption of Resolution A-117, on appropriations from the Good Friday Offering.

Resolution adopted

(See page 402)
Final action: Adopted

U.S. Independence Bi-centennial

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of a Resolution on the observance by the Church of the two-hundredth anniversary, in 1976, of national independence, as a substitute for Resolution C-6, which had been introduced by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Resolution adopted

(See page 308)
Final action: Amended and adopted

64
Bishop Krumm thereupon moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution C-6 in its original form.

Motion carried

Cesar Chavez and Others

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, in his own name, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House, in co-ordination with the officers of the House of Deputies, if appropriate, invite Mr. Cesar Chavez of the United Farm Workers to address the House on the plight of our agricultural workers.

The Bishop of San Joaquin moved the adoption of the following amendment: That, following the words, “United Farm Workers”, there be added “a representative of the farmers and a representative of the farm workers not part of the Farm Workers Union.”

Amendment adopted

The following Resolution, as amended, was then considered by the House:

Resolved, That this House, in co-ordination with the officers of the House of Deputies, if appropriate, invite Mr. Cesar Chavez of the United Farm Workers, a representative of the farmers, and a representative of the farm workers not part of United Farm Workers Union, to address the House on the plight of our agricultural workers.

Resolution adopted

(See, also, page 385 “Agricultural Workers and the National Labor Relations Board”.)

Consultants for House Committees

The Bishop of Florida, for the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of an amended form of A-21, which had been recommended by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Resolved, That General Rules I be amended by adding, at the end thereof, the following sentences:

Upon the request of the Chairman of any Committee, the Presiding Bishop may appoint such consultants as may assist the Committee in its work. Such consultants may have voice but no vote in the Committee meetings.

After a discussion of financial and other consequences of such a procedure, the matter was put to a vote.

Resolution not adopted

Seating in the House

Continuing the report of the Committee on Rules of Order, Bishop West moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, Certain benefits are derived from being seated for legislative sessions with one’s contemporaries in years of consecration; and

Whereas, Other benefits of fellowship and coming to know each other better result from being seated by planned random choice; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House respectfully suggests to the Presiding Bishop that when, in his judgment, it can be done, for General Conventions, the members of the House be assigned seats by seniority of consecration; and, for interim meetings, the members of the House be assigned seats by planned random choice.

Resolution adopted
Collegial Members

The Bishop of Minnesota reported that the Committee on Credentials had had no name referred to it for election to collegial membership.

Bishop Welles questioned the Chair about the status of collegial members that had been approved by previous Conventions, who subsequently left the country. The Presiding Bishop referred the question to the Committee on Credentials.

New Dioceses in Mexico

The Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, reported that the Committee had considered and recommended the adoption of Resolutions B-130 and B-131, calling for the admission into union with the General Convention of the Missionary Dioceses of Northern and Western Mexico. After discussion of the substance of the Resolutions, and on motion, they were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

General Theological Seminary Trustees

The Bishop of Bethlehem, for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, placed in nomination, and moved the election of, five Bishops for election to the Seminary's Board of Trustees.

Motion carried

(See page 400)

Final action: Election confirmed

GTS Constitution

Bishop Gressle then moved a Resolution authorizing the General Theological Seminary to amend its constitution by substituting the words “lay persons” for “laymen”.

Resolution adopted

(See page 400)

Final action: Adopted

Office of Bishop

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on the Office of Bishop, announced that the several recommendations of the Committee would be reported by members of the Committee. The members of the Committee reported as follows:

1. The Eligibility of Presbyters for Election as Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Northern California reported out, without prejudice, Resolution C-1, which had been introduced by the Bishop of Florida on behalf of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Presiding Bishop, as follows:

Whereas, A large number of sources have presented the name of a presbyter to be nominated for the Office of Presiding Bishop; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a study be made of our present Constitution and Canons, which restrict nominees for the Office of Presiding Bishop to members of the House of Bishops, looking towards the necessary changes that would permit such nominations to include persons in the order of Priests.

Resolution not adopted
2. Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

Bishop Haden then moved the adoption of Resolution B-90, a Memorial from the Diocese of Bethlehem, calling for an amendment of Canon II.21, “On the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation”.

Referral to Canons

Bishop Haden also moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Memorials of similar import from the Dioceses of Los Angeles (B-92) and Rochester (B-100).

Motion carried

3. Refusal of Letters Dimissory

The Bishop of Western New York moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-98, a Memorial from the Diocese of Indianapolis, which would require Bishops to show cause when refusing to accept Letters Dimissory.

Motion carried

4. Suffragan Bishops

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia moved the adoption of Resolution B-87, a Memorial from the Diocese of Hawaii, on pre-conditions to the election of a Suffragan Bishop, which was referred to the Committee on Canons; and then moved that Resolution B-162, a Memorial from the Diocese of West Texas on abolishing the status of Suffragan Bishop and permitting the election of more than a single Coadjutor, be tabled, which Motion carried. The Bishop of Central and Southern Mexico moved that Resolution B-148, a Memorial from the Diocese of Alaska, calling for the repeal of the prohibition of a Suffragan Bishop’s being Rector of a parish, be likewise tabled, which was done.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved that the House reconsider its three actions on the matter of Suffragan Bishops.

Motion carried

After some discussion, the Bishop of Nebraska moved that the several Resolutions be referred by the Presiding Bishop to an appropriate Committee of the House, which shall be charged to report thereon to the next meeting of the House.

Motion carried

Archbishop of West Africa

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. Moses Nathaniel Christopher Omohia Scott, Archbishop of West Africa and Bishop of Sierra Leone.

Archbishop Scott addressed the House.

Message from the House of Deputies

The Secretary reported the receipt of Message No. 7 from the House of Deputies, proposing that the General Convention participate in a “Feed the Hungry” meal on Wednesday, October 3.

The House concurred

(See page 386)

Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 4:03 p.m.
The House convened at 10:26 a.m., following opening devotional services with the House of Deputies in the Coliseum.

United Thank Offering
The Presiding Bishop announced that the United Thank Offering for the third year of the triennium, including the offering at the Opening Service of this General Convention, amounts to $1,397,159.65, for a triennial total of $3,876,344.73. The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that a congratulatory message be sent to the Triennial Meeting.

Motion carried

Development Program of the Executive Council
The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of Resolution A-165, on the Development Program and Strategy of the Executive Council.

Resolution adopted
(See page 381)
Final action: Adopted

Messages from the House of Deputies
The Secretary reported the receipt of Messages from the House of Deputies as follows:

Message No. 9—Amendment of Article X.

The House concurred
(See page 364)
Message No. 10—Legislative consideration

(See page 416)
Message No. 11—Merging Joint Committees on Program and on Expenses

(See page 413)
Message No. 12—Committee on Audit

(See page 413)
Message No. 13—Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements

(See page 417)

Primate of Canada
The Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Rev. Edward Walter Scott, Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada. Archbishop Scott addressed the House.
Conference of the Deaf

Bishop Doll, for the Advisory Committee on Ministry of the Deaf, introduced the Rev. Roger A. Pickering, President of the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf.

The Rev. Mr. Pickering "signed" an address to the House, his remarks being translated orally by his wife Sandra.

Order of the Day

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that, pursuant to its previous action, the House would go into executive session at 2:00 p.m., to receive nominations for the office of Presiding Bishop.

Collegial Members

The Bishop of Minnesota, for the Committee on Credentials, cited the provisions of General Rules XXV concerning Collegial Members, and announced that the Rt. Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr., though he was removing from the United States, was not removing himself "from the jurisdiction of this Church", and that, therefore, he continues to be a Collegial Member of this House.

Cessions of Diocesan Territory

The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee, for the Committee on Domestic Missions, moved the following Resolutions:

1. Resolution B-128—Ceding territory from the Diocese of Spokane to the Diocese of Eastern Oregon.

2. Resolutions B-129 and B-152—Ceding territory from the Diocese of Atlanta to the Diocese of Tennessee.


Resolutions adopted

Final action: Adopted

Rio Grande

The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee moved that the Committee on Domestic Missions be discharged from consideration of Resolution B-135, a Memorial from the Diocese of the Rio Grande, concerning the change of name of that jurisdiction (formerly the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas), on the ground that no action was requested or required.

Motion carried

Asian-American Caucus

The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee moved an amended version of Resolution B-183, a Memorial from the National Committee on Indian Work, on the goals and strategies of the Asian-American Caucus.

Resolution adopted

(See page 305)

Final action: Not adopted
Navajo Diocese

The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution B-184, a Memorial from the National Committee on Indian Work, on the creation of a Diocese of the Navajo Nation.

Resolution re-referred

Coalition 14

On behalf of the Committee on Domestic Missions, the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee concluded the report of the Committee by commending the Dioceses comprising Coalition 14, and expressing the hope that similar configurations of Dioceses will come into existence in the Church.

President of House of Deputies

The Secretary informed the House that the Rev. Dr. John B. Coburn had been elected President of the House of Deputies for a third term, beginning at the adjournment of this meeting of the General Convention and extending to the adjournment of the next meeting of the Convention.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House send a message of congratulation to the Rev. Dr. Coburn.

Motion carried

Church Music

The Bishop of Rochester called the attention of the House to a publication entitled, More Hymns and Spiritual Songs and Songs for Liturgy, produced by the Joint Commission on Church Music, and distributed samplers of the volume.

Canon III.11.2

The Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on the Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-106, as recommended by the General Board of Examining Chaplains, which would amend Canon III.11.2 so as to remove a provision in conflict with Canon 8 of Title III.

Resolution adopted

(See page 339)

Final action: Adopted

Bishop Smith thereupon moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-136, a Memorial from the Diocese of Alaska seeking the same action.

Motion carried

Clergy Tenure

The Bishop of New Hampshire also moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of Resolution B-91, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, on the subject of clergy tenure, on the ground that the Memorial requested no action.

Motion carried

Lay Ministries

Discussion followed on Resolution B-93, being a Memorial from the Diocese of Alaska, proposing that the portfolios of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry include
lay ministries as well as the ordained ministry of the church. On motion, the Resolution was recommitted to the Committee on Ministry.

Clergy Salaries and Clergy Associations

The Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee of Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution B-95, a Memorial from the Diocese of Newark, on the subject of clergy salaries and the support of clergy associations. After discussion, and amendment on the floor, the matter was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

(See page 362)
Final action: Adopted

Memorial Service

The Presiding Bishop led noon-day prayers, using “The Order for the Burial of the Dead”, Second Service, as a memorial service for the members of the House who had died since the last meeting of the House. The following Bishops were remembered:

The Rt. Rev. John A. Pinckney,
Bishop of Upper South Carolina;
Died December 7, 1972.

The Rt. Rev. Russell S. Hubbard,
Retired Bishop of Spokane;
Died December 27, 1972.

The Rt. Rev. William P. Barnds,
Suffragan Bishop of Dallas;

The Rt. Rev. William Scarlett,
Retired Bishop of Missouri;

The Rt. Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart,
Retired Bishop of Georgia;

The Rt. Rev. William W. Horstick,
Retired Bishop of Eau Claire;

The Rt. Rev. George Purnell Gunn,
Retired Bishop of Southern Virginia;

The Rt. Rev. William G. Wright,
Retired Bishop of Nevada;

Bishop Sterrett's Anniversary

The Bishop of Bethlehem, on a point of personal privilege, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:
Whereas, The Rt. Rev. Frank William Sterrett, God willing, will celebrate the 50th anniversary of his consecration as a Bishop in the Church of God on November 9, 1973; and

Whereas, Bishop Sterrett served with great distinction as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem from 1923 to 1928 and as Diocesan from 1928 to 1954; and

Whereas, Bishop Sterrett is remembered by many for his friendly and ecumenical spirit; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, herewith extend its warmest congratulations to the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett and wish him good health and happiness in the years ahead for God's continuing blessing upon him.

Resolution adopted

Resignation of Presiding Bishop

The Vice-Chairman assumed the chair to receive the report of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The Bishop of Dallas, reporting for the Committee, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, John Elbridge Hines has been a member of the House of Bishops for 28 years and has labored assiduously in our midst in proclaiming the Gospel of Jesus Christ; and

Whereas, Our Brother in Christ has faithfully and with distinction served the Church and this House as Presiding Bishop, and desires to resign this office for reasons of having fulfilled his duties as Presiding Bishop; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, on this second day of October, 1973, accept the resignation of John Hines, effective May 31, 1974; and be it further

Resolved, That this House extend to him heartfelt thanks for his dedication to the fulfillment of the mandates given to him by the Church in a time when his office and ministry required prophetic insight, sacrificial commitment, and adventuresome leadership as our Chief Apostle.

Resolution adopted

(Standing ovation)

The Presiding Bishop resumed the chair and thanked the Bishops for their action.

Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Clive O. Abdullah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago, who is Chairman of the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean.

Bishop Abdullah addressed the House.

Executive Session

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:34 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:00 p.m.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the House went into executive session.

The House rose at 2:15 p.m.

The House recessed and re-convened at 2:44 p.m.
Message of Condolence

The Bishop of Lexington moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The members of the House of Bishops have been grieved to learn of the tragic death of the Rev. John Barnes, Presbyter of the Diocese of Lexington, and of Francine and John, Junior, children of the Rev. Mr. Barnes and Mrs. Barnes;

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend to Mary Agnes Barnes, wife and mother, our deepest sympathy in her loss, and assurance of our prayers, for them and for her.

The motion was seconded by the Rt. Rev. William R. Moody.

Motion carried

Action in Executive Session

The Secretary announced the actions of the House in executive session, as follows:

1. Received nominations for the office of Presiding Bishop, to succeed the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, being the following:

   From the Joint Committee
   The Bishop of Mississippi
   The Bishop of Arkansas
   The Bishop of Rochester

   From the floor
   The Bishop of Ohio
   The Bishop of California

2. Adopted a Resolution of appreciation for the work of the Joint Committee on Nominations for Presiding Bishop.

Changes in Provincial Compositions

The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-17, which had been introduced by the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the amendment of Canon 1.8.1 so as to reflect changes in Provinces Eight and Nine made necessary by the transfer of Okinawa to the Nippon Seikokai and by the division of the Missionary Dioceses of the Philippines and Mexico.

Resolution adopted

(See page 316)
Final action: Adopted

Deputies for the Clergy

The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of Resolution B-163, a Memorial from the Diocese of West Texas, on continued funding of Deputies for the Clergy.

Motion carried

General Board of Examining Chaplains


(See pages 549-553).

The Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, to which the

73
Report had been referred as to substance, announced that the several Resolutions contained in the Report were recommended by the Committee.

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, reported that the several Resolutions proposing canonical changes had been considered by the Committee and were in proper canonical form.

Bishop Bayne then proceeded to move the several Resolutions, as follows:

1. *Resolution A-51*—To instruct and fund the Board.

   Resolution adopted

   (See page 381)

   Final action: Not adopted

2. *Resolution A-52*—Amend Canon III.5.1(a)

   Resolution adopted

   (See page 334)

   Final action: Adopted

3. *Resolution A-53*—Amend Canon III.5.2

   Resolution adopted

   (See page 335)

   Final action: Adopted

4. *Resolution A-54*—Amend Canon III.7

   Resolution amended and adopted

   (See page 335)

   Final action: Adopted

Adjournment

The Secretary made announcements.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business gave notice that Resolutions on Prayer Book revision, Admission of New Dioceses, Town and Country Work, Office of a Bishop, and Rules of Order, would be considered on Wednesday morning.

The House adjourned at 4:45 p.m.
The Bishop of Virginia, Vice-Chairman of the House, convened the House at 10:20 a.m., following the opening devotional service with the House of Deputies in the Coliseum.

Death of Jenny Moore

The Bishop of Virginia announced the death of Mrs. Jenny Moore, wife of the Bishop of New York, and led the house in prayer for Jenny and Paul Moore and their family.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York moved the adoption of the following Resolution, which was seconded by the Bishop of California:

Resolved, That this House extend its sincere Christian sympathy to the Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr., on the death of his wife, Jenny, and assure him and his family of our continued prayers.

Resolution adopted

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary reported the receipt of Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 8—On an open Convention

The House concurred

(See page 394)

Message No. 14—Support of former ACI Colleges

Placed on the Calendar

(See page 309)

Message No. 15—Receiving Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

Placed on the Calendar

(See page 360)

Message No. 16—Directing study of inclusion of certain lay professionals in Pension Fund

The House concurred

(See page 432)

Message No. 17—Directing study of pension benefits for retarded children of the clergy

The House concurred

(See page 434)

Message No. 18—Directing study of increased pension benefits

The House concurred

Message No. 19—Use of Pension Fund computer by Deployment Office

The House concurred

(See page 357)

Message No. 20—Directing study of granting full pension benefits after 25 years

The House concurred

(See page 433)
Message No. 21—Continuing the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs

The House concurred

(See page 406)

Bishop Bennett's Anniversary

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett has observed this year the 53rd anniversary of his consecration as a Bishop in the Church of God; and

Whereas, He is the senior Bishop in point of consecration in this Church; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House send its affectionate greetings to Bishop Bennett and his family, with the assurance of our prayers for God's blessing on them.

Resolution adopted

Northern Mexico

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-130, a Memorial from the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico, petitioning to be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 423)

Final action: Adopted

Western Mexico

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-131, a Memorial from the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico, petitioning to be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 424)

Final action: Adopted

Southern Philippines

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution C-30, proposing the admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines into union with the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 436)

Final action: Adopted

Northern Philippines

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution C-31, proposing the admission of the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines into union with the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 435)

Final action: Adopted
Los Angeles—Division of the Diocese

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-134, a Memorial from the Diocese of Los Angeles, petitioning for permission to divide the Diocese, and for the creation of a new Diocese.

Resolution adopted

(See page 420)
Final action: Adopted

Prayer Book Revision

The Bishop of Louisiana, Secretary of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved that the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and the Rev. Leo Malania, Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, be permitted to address the House in connection with the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Motion carried

Bishop Noland moved a series of Resolutions that had been recommended by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

1. Resolution A-134—Continue Plan for Prayer Book Revision

Resolution adopted

(See page 439)
Final action: Adopted

2. Resolution A-135—Consultants for Prayer Book Revision

Resolution adopted

(See page 438)
Final action: Adopted

3. Resolution A-136—Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision

Resolution adopted

(See page 438)
Final action: Adopted

4. Resolution A-137—Diocesan Liturgical Committees

Resolution adopted

(See page 420)
Final action: Adopted

5. Resolution A-138—Time-table for Prayer Book Revision

Resolution adopted

(See page 441)
Final action: Adopted

6. Resolution A-139—Continued authorization of certain services in Services for Trial Use

Resolution amended and adopted

(See page 448)
Final action: Further amended and adopted

7. Resolution A-140—Trial use of “Holy Baptism, together with A Form for the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows, with the Laying-on of Hands by the Bishop, also called Confirmation”

Re-committed to Committee

(See page 454)
Birthday—John and Helen Hines

The Presiding Bishop, who had been out of the House during most of the morning session, entered the House, to be greeted by the singing of "Happy Birthday".

At the beginning of the afternoon session, the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House send birthday greetings to "The First Lady of the Church", Helen Hines.

Resolution adopted

Noon-day Prayers and Recess

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley led the House in noon-day devotions.

The House recessed at 12:23 p.m.

The House re-convened at 2:12 p.m., with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Primate of Brazilian Church


Bishop Kratz addressed the House.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 15—Receiving the Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

The House concurred

(See page 360)

Message No. 22—Concerning Juvenile Justice

The House concurred

(See page 418)

Message No. 23—Establishing a Joint Committee on Nominations

Referred to Memorials & Petitions

(See page 417)

Statement on Intemperate Reporting

On a point of the privilege of the House, the Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich was given the floor to present a statement with reference to an editorial appearing in an unofficial periodical that had been distributed in this Convention. The statement, which had been unanimously adopted by the Theological Committee, read as follows:

Within any community, varying with its nature, there are certain things that are out of order and beyond limits. If nothing is beyond limits, there are no standards.

In a Convention of the Church, the Lord and judge of us all is Christ, the King of Love: "Let this mind be in you which was also in Christ Jesus." His spirit of lowliness, forebearance, and love, is to permeate our life together. Lovelessness for this gathering is the great heresy.

With our sinful natures, it is often true that His Love does not fill our hearts and that all of us stand in need of His forgiveness; but certainly His grace is sufficient to control and guide our written or spoken words. Fierce debate over issues between brethren who grapple for the truth is in order, but unkindness, discourtesy, and malice, in the spoken or written word, are out of bounds.
Oct. 3, 1973

We observe that some things written at this Convention are the fruit of the old and sick spirit of division against which the Holy Spirit is ever contending. These unkind, discourteous, and even malicious, words are not worthy of us who have by the blood of Christ been restored to our true nature as the Sons of God.

We call this to the attention of the Convention, lest, by our silence, some might assume that such writings and words are acceptable in a Church Convention. They are not; we all should deplore them and strive to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

After reading the statement, Bishop Emrich moved that it be adopted as the mind of the House, and that it be printed in the Convention Daily.

Motion carried
(applause)

Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 4:00 p.m.
Executive Session

The House of Bishops met for a celebration of the Holy Communion at Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, at 8:00 a.m. The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas. After the service, the House went into executive session for the purpose of electing a Presiding Bishop. The House rose at 2:40 p.m. The House recessed to re-convene in its regular chamber at the Exposition Center.

Action in Executive Session

The Vice-Chairman of the House called it to order at 3:40 p.m. The Secretary reported that the House, in executive session, had elected the Bishop of Mississippi as Presiding Bishop, in succession to The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines. (See page 442)

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 24—Theological Education Sunday and Offering

The House concurred (See page 453)

Message No. 25—Amending Canon I.1.1(b)

The House concurred (See page 312)

Message No. 26—Amending Canon I.1.1(j)

The House concurred (See page 313)

Message No. 27—Amending Canon I.1.7(a)

The House concurred (See page 313)

Message No. 28—Indian/Eskimo Community Development Fund

The House concurred (See page 409)

Message No. 29—Indian/Eskimo native leadership training

The House concurred (See page 410)

Message No. 30—Support for seminaries

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, this matter was referred to the Committees on Christian Education and Ministry.

Prayer Book Revision

The Bishop of Louisiana, Secretary of the Committee on the Prayer Book, announced that the Committee, following the action of the House on the previous day, had
inserted the phrase, "under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction", in each of the Resolutions authorizing trial use. Bishop Noland announced, also, that all Resolutions involving canonical changes had been cleared by the Committee on Canons.

Bishop Noland then proceeded to move a series of Resolutions, recommended by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

1. Resolution A-141—Trial use of "The Daily Office Revised"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 456)
   Final action: Adopted

2. Resolution A-142—Trial use of "The Prayer Book Psalter Revised"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 457)
   Final action: Adopted

3. Resolution A-143—Trial use of "Dedication and Consecration of a Church"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 457)
   Final action: Adopted

4. Resolution A-144—Repeal of Canon II.7.1
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 327)
   Final action: Adopted

5. Resolution A-145—Trial use of "Celebration of a New Ministry"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 457)
   Final action: Adopted

6. Resolution A-146—Trial use of "A Catechism"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 458)
   Final action: Adopted

7. Resolution A-147—Trial use of "An Order of Worship for the Evening"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 458)
   Final action: Adopted

8. Resolution A-148—Trial use of "Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised"
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 458)
   Final action: Adopted

9. Resolution A-149—Amending Canon II.2
   Resolution adopted

   (See page 325)
   Final action: Adopted

10. Resolution A-150—Use of modern versions of Bible for Prayer Book Epistles and Gospels
    Resolution adopted

   (See page 426)
   Final action: Adopted
11. Resolution A-151—Ecumenical consultation on common liturgical texts

Resolution adopted

(See page 363)
Final action: Adopted

Cesar Chavez

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Chair interrupted the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book to introduce Mr. Cesar Chavez, President of the United Farm Workers.

Mr. Chavez addressed the House.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Florida, for the Committee on Rules of Order, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies (Message No. 11) in adopting Resolution A-6, as amended by the Joint Committees on Program and Budget and Expenses, and merge the two Committees.

The House concurred

(See page 413)

The Bishop of Florida moved, also, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution D-13 (Deputies Message No. 10) on the subject of legislative assignments and consideration.

The House concurred

(See page 416)

Finally, the Bishop of Florida moved that the matter of the Special List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, including a tentative proposal for the amendments for Canon III.20, be referred to the Committee on Ministry for a report and recommendations thereon to the next meeting of this House, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to provide time on the agenda of that meeting for a full presentation and consideration of the subject.

Motion carried

Adjournment

After announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:05 p.m.
The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10:30 a.m., following the joint service of worship with the House of Deputies in the Coliseum.

Messages from the House of Deputies

Message No. 32—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 22, on cession of territory, Atlanta to Tennessee

(See page 353)

Message No. 33—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 23, on cession of territory, Erie to Central Pennsylvania

(See page 355)

Courtesy of House

The Bishop of Nebraska moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend the courtesy of the House, on Monday afternoon, to Mr. Vernon Bellecourt of the American Indian Movement, and to a representative of the National Committee on Indian Work, for a brief presentation.

Resolution adopted

Teacher-Training for the Clergy

The Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, moved the adoption of Resolution B-89, a Memorial from the Diocese of Fond du Lac, on the subject of teacher-training for the clergy.

Resolution adopted

(See page 451)

Joint Committee on Nominations

The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved that the House concur with the action of the House of Deputies (Message No. 20) in adopting Resolution A-12, constituting a Joint Committee on Nominations, and adding to the list of offices for which nominations are to be made.

The House concurred

(See page 417)

Canon V. 2

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution C-23, proposing the enactment of a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 2 of Title V, interpreting the generic term "Diocese" in the Canons.

Resolution adopted

(See page 343)

Elimination of term "Missionary District" from Canons

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution C-24, which he had introduced on behalf of the ad hoc Committee
appointed by the 63rd General Convention to recommend such changes in the Canons as would bring them into conformity with the Constitution, which had at that Convention been amended to eliminate the category of Missionary District.

Resolution adopted

(See page 343)
Final action: Adopted

Commission on Ministry

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, and the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved and seconded the adoption of an amended version of Resolution A-101, which had been recommended by the ad hoc Ministry Council, for an amendment of Canon III.1, on diocesan Commissions on Ministry.

Resolution adopted

(See page 328)
Final action: Adopted

Candidates for Holy Orders

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-102, likewise recommended by the ad hoc Ministry Council, which proposed the amendment of Canons III.2 and 3, so as to abolish the step of Postulancy in preparation for entrance into Holy Orders.

Resolution adopted.

(See page 329)
Final action: Adopted

Farm Workers

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of San Joaquin, who introduced several persons to speak on behalf of farm workers not related to the movement headed by Mr. Cesar Chavez, as follows: Mr. Jack Angell, Communications Director of Farm Labor Activities; and Amelia Rodriguez, Blanca Martinez, Norma Badilla, and Dolores Mendoza, farm workers.

Noon-day Prayers

The Rt. Rev. R. Heber Gooden led the House in noon-day devotions according to the “Order for Service for Noonday or Other Times” in The Daily Office Revised.

Lunch Recess

The House recessed at 12:33 p.m.
The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:10 p.m.

Indigenous and Non-Stipendiary Ministries

The Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved three Resolutions proposing amendment of the Canons that provide for indigenous and non-stipendiary ministries, as follows:

Resolution A-104—Amend Canon III.8.2, in respect of the selection, recommendation, and qualification of Candidates for indigenous ministries

Resolution adopted

(See page 337)
Final action: Adopted
Resolution A-105—Amending Canon III.10.10, by specifying the subject-matter of study for Candidates for non-stipendiary ministries

Resolution adopted

(See page 338)
Final action: Adopted

Resolution B-199—Further amending Canon III.10.10, lowering the minimum age for Candidates for non-stipendiary ministries

Resolution adopted

(See page 339)
Final action: Adopted

In connection with the last of the foregoing actions, Bishop Smith moved that the Committee on Ministry be discharged from further consideration of Resolution C-8, introduced by the Bishop of Utah on behalf of the Bishops of the Eighth Province, which proposed a similar amendment.

Motion carried

Committee on Canons—Report on Referrals

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, reported on several referrals to the Committee, as follows:

1. Resolutions approved as to proper canonical form: A-9, A-41, A-49, A-50, and A-98; B-186 and B-198; C-9 and C-37. These will be reported on, as to substance, by the other Committees to which they had been referred. Also, for the record, Bishop Kellogg reported that four Resolutions, already adopted by the House, had been cleared by the Committee as to form; namely A-105, B-199, C-123, and C-124.

2. Resolutions deemed not germane, inconsistent, or unconstitutional: (1) Resolution B-93, proposing the adding of a charge concerning lay ministries to the duties of diocesan Commissions on Ministry (Canon III.1) which are entirely charged with ordained and professional ministries; (2) Resolution B-99, which proposed the establishment of a national appellate court in deposition cases, parallel to and in conflict with present Provincial Courts of Review; and (3) Resolution C-25, which would create an Area Mission of the Navajo Nation, in conflict with Article VI.1, which restricts Area Missions to territories not included within existing Dioceses of this Church. Bishop Kellogg moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions B-93, B-99, and C-25.

Motion carried

3. Resolutions approved with changes (subsequently incorporated by the Committees moving the Resolutions): Resolutions A-58 to A-77, and Resolution C-18, all relating to the changed situations of Missionary Dioceses and Area Missions.

4. Resolutions dealing with matters that will be dealt with by other Committees: Resolutions B-16 and B-25 (on Holy Matrimony) and B-96 and B-97 (on extending liturgical functions to ministers not episcopally ordained). From these Resolutions, Bishop Kellogg moved that the Committee be discharged.

Motion carried

World Mission Program Directions

The Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved an amended version of Resolution A-56, on program directions in the world-wide missionary thrust of the Church, originally recommended by the Overseas Review Committee.

Resolution adopted
Joint Commission on World Mission

The Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-57, creating a Joint Commission on World Mission and discharging the Overseas Review Committee, a Resolution proposed and subsequently amended by the Overseas Review Committee.

Resolution adopted

Overseas Development Fund

The Bishop of Erie, Chairman of the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, The overseas Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America are committed to working toward self-government, self-support, and self-propagation; and

Whereas, Capital funding for indigenous development of our corporate life is required for the accomplishment of this self-government, self-support, and self-propagation; therefore, be it

Resolved, That over the next five years a development fund for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America jurisdictions overseas be raised, and that a very high priority be given this program.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved a Substitute Resolution, as follows:

That the foregoing Resolution be re-referred to the Committee on Overseas Missions, that a Resolution of this nature be submitted to this House in printed form, and that it be related to the national Development Program with the highest of priorities therein.

Substitute defeated

The original Resolution was put to the vote of the House.

Resolution adopted

Joint Session

The Secretary read Message No. 34 from the House of Deputies, proposing a Joint Session on Saturday morning, to receive the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

The House concurred

Missionary Dioceses and Area Missions

The Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions presented and moved a series of Resolutions, recommended by the Overseas Review Committee, amending the Canons to affect the changed status of Missionary Dioceses and giving canonical effect to the constitutional provision for Area Missions.

The Bishop of Central and Southern Mexico moved that the proposed amendments of the Canons be re-committed to the Committee, that they be considered by each Missionary Diocese during the coming triennium, and that they be re-submitted to the next General Convention.

Motion defeated
Bishop Crittenden then proceeded to move the Resolutions *seriatim*, as follows:

*Resolution A-58*- Repealing Canon I.10, "Of Changes in the Territories of Missionary Districts"

Resolution adopted

(See page 317)
Final action: Adopted

*Resolution A-59*- Enacting a new Canon I.10, "Of Missionary Jurisdictions"

Resolution adopted

(See page 317)
Final action: Adopted

*Resolutions A-60 to A-75*- Amendment of Canons I.9, III.15, III.16, III.18, and III.19

Resolution adopted

(See page 349)
Final action: Adopted

*Resolution A-76*- Repealing Canon I.4.5(b) concerning the payment of salaries of Missionary Bishops by the Executive Council

Resolution adopted

(See page 316)
Final action: Adopted

*Resolution A-77*- Deleting phrase "in the United States" from various Canons

Resolution adopted

(See page 348)
Final action: Adopted

**Guidelines for Anglican Partnership in Mission**

The Bishop of Erie, for the Overseas Mission Committee, moved the adoption of Resolution C-28, on the guidelines for partnership-in-mission strategy commended to the member Churches of the Anglican Communion by the Anglican Consultative Council at its 1973 meeting.

Resolution adopted

(See page 302)
Final action: Adopted

**Costa Rica as an Independent Province**

The Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Mission, reported to the House the contents of Resolution B-197, a Memorial from the Missionary Diocese of Costa Rica, setting forth its proposed time-table for achieving the status of an autonomous Province of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop recognized the General Secretary of the Anglican Consultative Council, the Rt. Rev. John W. A. Howe, who addressed the House on the difficulties inherent in the proposal.

On motion, Resolution B-197 was referred to the Anglican Consultative Council, and the Overseas Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Later in the session, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, to which, also B-197 had been referred, moved to be discharged of the matter.

Motion carried
Court of Appeal for Non-Provincial Dioceses

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg moved the adoption of Resolution C-18, amending Canon IV.3.6, to provide an appellate procedure for clergymen in Dioceses not canonically included in any Province.

Resolution adopted

(See page 342)
Final action: Adopted

Resignations of Bishops

The Bishop of Kentucky, for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-13):

Whereas, The Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., has served the Lord Jesus Christ for almost 25 years in the episcopate of this Church, having been elected Suffragan Bishop of Virginia in 1949 and Bishop Coadjutor in 1954, and having been Diocesan since 1961; and

Whereas, He has made many contributions to the developing life of this Church in theological education at the University of the South and the Virginia Theological Seminary, in ecumenical relationships, and to this House as its Vice-President; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., as Bishop of Virginia, because of age, be accepted, effective on February 3, 1974; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express to Bishop Gibson its love and gratitude for his ministry and life among us.

Resolution adopted
(Standing ovation)

The Presiding Bishop questioned the propriety of applause for a resignation.

The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, reporting for the Chairman for the Resignation of Bishops, moved the adoption of the following Resolution (C-14):

Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion be accepted, effective February 3, 1974, for reasons of age; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express its deep affection for Bishop Marmion, and its gratitude to him for his leadership in this House, for the service he has rendered as a member of the Executive Council, as President of the IV Province, and especially for being a most capable and gracious host to this 64th General Convention.

We thank God for his ministry and pray that he may have many more years of service to our Lord and His Church.

Resolution adopted
(Standing ovation)

Ecumenical Relations Commission Appropriation

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-111, funding the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations for the coming triennium, and referring the matter to the Joint Committee on Expenses.

Resolution adopted

(See page 371)
Final action: Included in Expense Budget
Anglican-Orthodox Consultations

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-113, continuing the participation of this Church in Anglican-Orthodox consultations at the international level.

Resolution adopted

(See page 304)
Final action: Adopted

North India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-116, inviting the Churches of North India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh (Diocese of Dacca), to enter into a concordat of full Communion with this Church.

Resolution adopted

(See page 409)
Final action: Adopted

“Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-114, affirming the previous action of the House of Bishops in 1971, welcoming the Anglican/Roman-Catholic “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Document” as “a significant theological description of the ongoing eucharistic lives of the Churches”.

Resolution adopted

Later, Bishop Vogel moved the adoption of Resolution D-70, calling for study of the Statement and for local dialogues with Roman Catholics on the subject, and encouraging “covenant relationships” between Episcopal and Roman Catholic parishes.

Resolution adopted

(See page 375)
Final action: Combined and adopted

Unity Discussions

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-112, continuing discussions looking toward unity with the Orthodox, Roman Catholic, and Lutheran Churches, and with the Churches in the Consultation on Church Union.

Resolution adopted

(See page 459)
Final action: Adopted

Supplemental Ordinations

The Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions B-96 and C-18, dealing with the ordination of ministers of other Churches who would retain their ministerial status in their present denominations, and of B-97, which would authorize ministers of other Churches to perform sacramental functions in this Church.
Bishop Vogel reported the reasons that led the Committee to ask to be discharged, as follows:

1. The Resolutions tend to bypass, at the local level, problems which separate denominations and which have not yet been solved at the level of officially authorized unity consultations between Churches.

2. The Resolutions call into question a most important pastoral and theological consideration: the relation of the ordained ministry to the Church as community. The Resolutions seem to pre-suppose a purely functional view of the ministry and to regard the ministry as a "thing" which can be carried from Church to Church without affecting its nature.

3. Because the Resolutions involve ministers of other Churches, those Churches should be consulted at the official level before supplemental ordination of their ministers is proposed by this Church. There is past record of offense to another Church in this regard.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that these and similar Resolutions be referred to the Agenda Committee of this House, so that they may be included in the agenda for the next meeting, and that recommendations in the matter be sent, in advance of the meeting, to the members.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia requested that the three Resolutions be also referred to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, with the request that the Commission seek the views and advice of officials of other Churches on the subject.

So ordered

Consultation on Church Union

The Bishop of West Missouri, concluding the report of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of a Resolution on continued participation in the Consultation on Church Union and calling for certain changes in emphasis in the Consultation.

Resolution adopted

(See page 368)

Final action: Adopted

In view of this House's action, Bishop Vogel moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions B-1 to B-8, B-191, B-195, and D-71.

Motion carried

Resignations of Bishops 1970-1973

The Presiding Bishop requested that, pursuant to Canon III.18.8(d), a list of those Bishops who have resigned since the last meeting of the General Convention be furnished to the House of Deputies.

So ordered

(See page 251)

Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:20 p.m.
The House of Bishops participated with the House of Deputies in morning devotions, and, together with that House, met in Joint Session in the Coliseum to hear the acceptance address of the Presiding-Bishop-elect and the presentation of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 12:07 p.m.
The Bishop of Quincy led the House in noon-day devotions.

Dr. Potter of the World Council

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. Dr. Philip Potter, General Secretary of the World Council of Churches.
Dr. Potter addressed the House.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 35—Establishing a Joint Commission on Religion and Health

The House concurred

(See page 446)

Message No. 36—Goals and Objectives of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs

The House concurred

(See page 405)

Message No. 37—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 6, on Forward Movement Publications

(See page 386)

Message No. 38—Use of Seabury Press

The House concurred

(See page 446)

Message No. 39—Morality in Government

Referred to Christian Social Relations

Message No. 40—Episcopal Conference of the Deaf

The House concurred

(See page 369)

Message No. 41—Peace Education

The House concurred with Amendment

(See page 431)

Final action—Adopted

Message No. 42—Pollution

The House concurred

(See page 436)

Message No. 44—Study of Regional or Provincial Systems

Referred to Advisory Committee
Message No. 45—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 21, on cession of territory from Spokane to Eastern Oregon
(See page 355)

Message No. 46—Amend Canon I.1.11

The House concurred

Message No. 47—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 25, on amendment of Canon III.11.2
(See page 339)

Message No. 48—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 28, on amendment of Canon I.8.1
(See page 316)

Message No. 49—Proposing to amend Article I., Section 4, on the vote by Orders and Dioceses—for action at the next General Convention

The House concurred
(See page 365)

Message No. 50—Support of Black Colleges

Referred to Christian Education
Placed on Calendar

External Affairs Commission

The Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution A-18, recommended by the Standing Commission on Structure, which would create a Joint Commission on External Affairs, the end having been accomplished by the establishment of the Joint Commission on World Mission.

Motion carried

Adjournment

Following announcements, the House adjourned at 1:24 p.m.
The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10:24 a.m., the Bishops having participated earlier with the House of Deputies in the morning service in the Coliseum.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 43—Concurring, with Amendment, in Bishops Message No. 12, on the Bi-centennial Observance of American Independence

The House concurred

Message No. 51—Establishing a Council on Ministry

The House concurred with Amendment

Message No. 52—Establishing a Joint Commission on Metropolitan Areas

Message No. 53—Continued support of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs and the National Committee on Indian Work

Message No. 54—On the National Committee on Indian Work

Last three Resolutions referred to Town & Country

Damaraland, South West Africa

The Chair recognized the Rt. Rev. Robert H. Mize, Collegial Member of the House and former Bishop of Damaraland, to introduce his successor in that See, the Rt. Rev. Colin Winter.

Bishop Winter addressed the House.

Anglican Consultative Council

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved a Resolution ratifying an amendment of the constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council.

Resolution adopted

Marriage Canons

The Bishop of Rochester, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Marriage, moved that several members of the cognate Committee (on Holy Matrimony) of the House of Deputies be given the privilege of the floor.

Motion carried

The following Deputies joined the Bishop of Rochester on the platform: Clerical Deputy Capon of Long Island, and Lay Deputies Rhinelander of California, Barnum of Bethlehem, Saucedo of Western Mexico, Leidy of Newark, and Byrns of Western Michigan.
The Bishop of Rochester moved that the report of the Committee on Christian Marriage be received.

Motion carried

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, reported that the canonical changes to be proposed were in proper form.

After a lengthy discussion, occupying most of the day, the Bishop of Rochester moved a composite Resolution, proposing

1. That Sections (b) and (c) of Canon I.16.7 be repealed.
2. That Canon I.17 be repealed and a new Canon I.17 be enacted.
3. That Canon I.18 be repealed and a new Canon I.18 be enacted.
4. That the new Canons become effective not earlier than November 1, 1973, and no later than January 1, 1974.

Resolution adopted

(See page 319)

Final action: Amended and adopted

Noon-day Devotions

The Bishop Coadjutor of Erie led the House in "An Order of Service for Noonday" from The Daily Office Revised.

The House recessed from 12:30 to 2:06 p.m.

Ecumenical Visitors

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Southern Ohio, who introduced Dr. Peter Day, the Church's Ecumenical Officer. Dr. Day, in turn, introduced

1. The Rev. Allen Laubenthal of Cleveland, Ohio, a Roman Catholic observer;
2. The Rev. Paul Crow of Princeton, New Jersey, General Secretary of the Consultation on Church Union.

Both visitors addressed the House.

Dr. Crow informed the House that Dr. George Beazley, former President of the Consultation on Church Union, had just died while on a visit to Moscow.

The Bishop of Virginia moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops give thanks to God for the great ecumenical contribution in the life and work of Dr. George Beazley; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express its deep sympathy to his widow, Charlotte Beazley, at the sad news of his death; and that to the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), we express our tragic sense of loss to them and to the world-wide Church, which he served so well.

Resolution adopted

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayers.

Tuesday Agenda

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that a representative of the American Indian Movement would address the House, as an Order of the Day, at 10:30 a.m. on Tuesday, and that the House would meet in legislative session (as would the House of Deputies) from 8:00 to 10:00 on Tuesday evening, in addition to the morning and afternoon sessions.
Executive Session

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into executive session.

Motion carried

The House went into executive session at 6:00 p.m.

The House rose at 6:20 p.m.

Pursuant to a Resolution of the House, the Secretary announced that the House, in executive session, had adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved. That, pursuant to the provisions of Title IV, Canon 13, Section 1, the sentence of deposition heretofore imposed on James P. Clements be, and the same is hereby, remitted and terminated; and that he be restored in the status of “Resigned Bishop”.

Adjournment

The House adjourned at 6:25 p.m.
The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10:16 a.m.
On a point of personal privilege, the Bishop of West Virginia commented on a story that had appeared in *The American Church News*, which he labeled erroneous.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

*Message No. 55—Guidelines for the General Convention Youth Program*  
(See page 398)

*Message No. 56—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 44, on continuing the plan for Prayer Book revision*  
(See page 439)

*Message No. 57—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 48, on a time-table for Prayer Book revision*  
(See page 441)

*Message No. 58—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 47, on diocesan liturgical committees*  
(See page 420)

*Message No. 59—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 46, on a co-ordinator for Prayer Book revision*  
(See page 438)

*Message No. 60—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 45, on consultants for Prayer Book revision*  
(See page 438)

*Message No. 61—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 31, amending Canon III.5.2*  
(See page 335)

*Message No. 62—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 30, amending Canon III.5.1*  
(See page 334)

*Message No. 63—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 74, authorizing the Secretary of Convention to make certain changes in the Canons, in respect of Missionary Dioceses*  
(See page 343)

*Message No. 64—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 73, enacting Canon V.2*  
(See page 343)

*Message No. 65—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 43, admitting the Diocese of the Northern Philippines into union with the Convention*  
(See page 435)

*Message No. 66—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 42, admitting the Diocese of the Southern Philippines into union with the Convention*  
(See page 436)

*Message No. 67—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 32, on cession of diocesan territory by Atlanta to Tennessee*  
(See page 353)
Message No. 68—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 39, admitting the Diocese of Northern Mexico into union with the Convention
(See page 423)

Message No. 69—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 40, admitting the Diocese of Western Mexico into union with the Convention
(See page 424)

Message No. 70—Concurring, with Amendment, with Bishops Message No. 11, on the Good Friday Offering

The House concurred

(See page 402)

Message No. 71—On the General Church Program and Budget of the Convention for the coming triennium
The Chairman moved that this matter be made the Order of the Day at 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

Message No. 72—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 41, giving consent to the division of the Diocese of Los Angeles
(See page 420)

Message No. 73—Concurring, with Amendment, with Bishops Message No. 49, on continued authorization of certain services in Services for Trial Use

The House concurred

(See page 448)

American Indians

The time for a special Order of the Day, on the subject of the American Indian, having arrived, the Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Nebraska, on whose motion the special Order had been set. Bishop Varley thereupon called upon the Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota to introduce the speakers.

Bishop Jones introduced the Rev. Philip Allen, who spoke on behalf of the National Committee on Indian Work, and Mr. Vernon Bellecourt of the American Indian Movement (AIM), who spoke about justice for Indians.

The program was brought to conclusion by the Bishop of South Dakota.

Noon-day Devotions

The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina led the House in “An Order for Noonday” from The Daily Office Revised.

Liturgical Commission

The Bishop of Oklahoma, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved that the Rev. Leo Malania, Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, and the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, be given the privilege of the floor for the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Louisiana, Secretary of the Committee, moved Resolution A-152, appropriating a sum of $48,000.00 for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission for the triennium.

Resolution adopted

(See page 419)

Final action: Included in Expense Budget
Bishop Noland then moved Resolution A-153, appropriating a sum of $192,000.00 for the program of Prayer Book Revision during the triennium.

Resolution adopted

(See page 437)
Final action: Included in General Church Program

Baptism and Confirmation

The Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-140, authorizing trial use of "Holy Baptism, together with a Form for the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows with the Laying-on of Hands by the Bishop, also called Confirmation" (Prayer Book Studies 26), with certain changes made by the Prayer Book Committee, including a change of the title of the latter service to "A Form for Confirmation or the Laying-on of Hands by the Bishop with the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows".

Resolution adopted

(See page 454)
Final action: Adopted

Recess

Following announcements, the House recessed at 12:55 p.m.
The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:10 p.m. and announced that the evening session on this day had been canceled.

Pocono Statements

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts moved that, in the revision of Prayer Book Studies 26 ("Holy Baptism, together with A Form for Confirmation, etc."), the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested to include the Statements adopted by the House of Bishops at its Special Meeting of October 24-29, 1971, at Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania, on (1) Admission of Children to Communion, and (2) Holy Baptism and its Relation to Confirmation.

Motion defeated

General Church Program and Expense Budgets

The Secretary read Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies, being the Resolution recommended by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, setting out the General Church Program Budget and the General Convention Expense Budget for the coming triennium, as adopted by the House of Deputies.

The House concurred

(See page 387)
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania moved that this House commend the outstanding work of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance at this Convention.

Motion carried
(standing ovation)

Empowerment Grants

The Bishop of West Virginia moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all applications to the Empowerment Grant Program staffs shall be accompanied by a letter from the
Bishop of the Diocese in which the grant program money is to be used, and if a grant application comes from a coalition, then letters from all the Diocesan Bishops in the Dioceses in which the grant money will be used shall accompany the application. If any of the Bishops do not approve the grant, a majority vote of all the members of the Executive Council is necessary to over-ride such a veto."

The Bishop of Rochester moved that the Resolution be tabled.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved referral of the Resolution to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Washington moved the previous question.

Motion carried

The Resolution moved by the Bishop of West Virginia was put to the vote of the House.

Resolution defeated

The Bishop of Lexington, on a point of personal privilege, called for trust of diocesan Bishops by empowerment groups, as expressed by Bishops on the Executive Council.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 74—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 114, in part; namely, the repeal of Canon I.17 and the enactment of a new Canon I.17, "Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony"

(See page 319)

Message No. 75—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 114, in part; namely, the repeal of Canon I.18 and the enactment of a new Canon I.18, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony: Concerning Preservation of Marriage, Dissolution of Marriage, and Re-marriage"

(See page 319)

Message No. 76—Concurring, with Amendment, with Bishops Message No. 114, paragraph 1, the amendment being the deletion of Clause (a), as well as Clauses (b) and (c) of Section 7 of Canon I.16

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that Message No. 76 be referred to a Committee of Conference.

Motion carried

The Presiding Bishop named, on the part of this House, three members of a Committee of Conference and referred the matter of Message No. 76.

(See page 319)

Statement by Bishop of San Joaquin

The Bishop of San Joaquin rose to a point of personal privilege and requested that the following statement be printed in the record.

So ordered

Bishop Hines, and fellow-workers in the vineyard: I feel compelled by conscience and by the request of several fellow-Bishops to make a statement, for the record, pertinent to our farmworkers and farmers in San Joaquin. I will repeat what I have said or written to some of you that have shown brotherly concern and genuine interest in helping us.
This past decade has brought many new concerns to the society in which we live. Whether we like it or not, the Church is involved in all the issues of society and must make its influence felt.

But, on occasions when Church people start looking at issues, there seems to be a tendency toward one extreme or the other. Too often, there is an unfortunate polarization of certain elements of the Church.

Just as the Church must have a constant concern for the poor and the needy, it cannot make this concern so over-riding that it will ignore the rights of those who are not poor and needy; nor can the Church limit itself to tokenism or lip service to those who stand in need.

Unfortunately, those who enter the arena in an emotional outburst or work from a lack of information too frequently place themselves on one extreme or another.

An additional problem is the possibility, ever present these days, that the endorsement of some causes may find the Church joining a partisan political movement that will do more harm than good to all concerned.

I consider that our responsibility as Christians is to adhere to the Truth and to take a stand with those who seek Christian answers to the problems. In the field of farming and farm labor, there has been much discussion, accusation, and even violence of late. The matter must obviously become one of Christian concern and demands immediate action on the part of all Christian bodies to stem the strife that has not only engulfed certain California farmers and farm laborers, but stretches out across the nation to cause a rift or division in many Christian communities.

Investigation reveals many differing opinions in San Joaquin. To urge action that does not take all opinions into account would be foolhardy, but to refuse to take action would be disastrous. We need national and State legislation to protect farm workers, growers, and consumers. We need better national laws to provide unemployment insurance, minimum wages, and other benefits for all farm workers—not only those involved in strife in California. The very least we can do as responsible Christians is to press for immediate passage of laws to bring an end to strife on the California farms and to bring an equitable standard of living for all farm workers in this nation. We believe that any delay will be harmful to both farmers and farm workers and will only cause greater strife across the nation, where Christian communities too often tend toward polarization.

We must, therefore, insist that all Christian communities cease all activities supporting one or the other of these disputants and joint with us in urging every member of Congress, and the President, to provide, immediately, proper legislation to cover farm workers and all farmers with legal remedies which will satisfy Christian justice.

It would be wrong for us, or any Christian group, to seek to solve the problems in San Joaquin and not, at the same time, try to help farm workers in other States, who are receiving far less in wages, housing benefits, and protective laws, than those who work on the California farms. As Christians, we cannot ignore the suffering of all others in the United States who are in far worse condition, nor can we ignore the problems of the growers, who seek only the Christian justice that is due them.

Our pastoral heart must reach out to all sides; and, indeed, it is sorely rent by the sight of what is going on in the fields of our great agricultural areas. We seek only the reconciliation of all persons involved in this war in the fields. We need an armistice, not a victory for one side or the other. When the sound of battle has blown away, the Christian clergy of San Joaquin will remain on the scene. We will be left to bind the wounds caused by the war. We cannot urge too strongly that our brother Christians far from the battle scene not become involved in our local
dispute, which seems too often to be run on emotional outbursts and a lack of information.

We know that as Christians, we must be concerned with all our brothers, even though they be far away; but we pray that we will be helpers and not let ourselves become intruders into the affairs of others, where our assistance is unneeded and unwanted.

It would be far better if our brothers would consider all farm workers and all farmers in their charity and work towards the passage of national laws that would benefit everyone. This would bring peace to the farm worker far sooner than would the support of one of the warring factions.

Let us trust one another. We may not all agree on the same method, but I hope and I trust that we are all seeking justice, peace, and understanding. We need mutual respect for each other’s ministry.

“Project Test Pattern”

The Bishop of Bethlehem, reporting for the National Advisory Committee on Evangelism, spoke about “Project Test Pattern” and on its publication, When Change is not a Dirty Word! The Bishop of Spokane spoke of the rich resources available through “Project Test Pattern”. The Presiding Bishop expressed his personal thanks to the Rt. Rev. Robert R. Brown, the Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, and the Rev. Loren Mead.

The Bishop of Atlanta moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops send a special word of thanks to the Rev. Loren Mead for his intelligent, innovative, and energetic leadership in the area of Church renewal.

Resolution adopted

Ordination of Women

The Bishop of Indianapolis, on a point of personal privilege, and speaking for 60 Bishops in favor of the ordination of women, asked that a statement be entered into record of this Meeting.

So ordered

A STATEMENT OF CONVICTION CONCERNING ORDINATION OF WOMEN

As has so frequently happened in the history of civilization, human societies have developed rules and traditions to enshrine the rights and responsibilities of a ruling or dominant segment of each age. In so doing, such rights have denied equal access to other segments of that time. Finally, and inevitably, the sense of justice prevails, and it becomes essential to see that all human rights are available to all human beings.

We, the undersigned members of the House of Bishops, have already expressed our position on the theological right and moral justice of opening ordination to the Priesthood and the Episcopate in the Episcopal Church to all adult human persons who have felt God’s call to this vocation and have been examined by appropriate Church officials. We wish to underscore this conviction at this time, since we have not been allowed such expression, because of the inadequacy of our present procedures in our General Conventions, to repeat our voice of conscience on this subject.

We respect the rights of those who differ with us on this question to make their conviction known, but we ask, as leaders bearing responsibility in the Episcopal
Church, to have our view equally stated and respected. We have come to this position from many different routes, all of which have been stated at various times previously, and need no repetition here as possibly argumentative statements, but we do accept the responsibility to speak to our Church.

We should not be true to the guidance of the Holy Spirit through our own consciences if we did not now speak.

So we affix our names as evidence of this conviction in favor of the ordination of women, in profound trust in divine guidance, to let this Church know that this issue of moral justice and theological justification must not rest until all have known equal treatment in their search for vocation.

Bishop of Indianapolis
Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Newark
Bishop of Central New York
Bishop of Rochester
Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Delaware
Bishop of Missouri
Bishop of Ohio
Bishop of Puerto Rico
Bishop of Costa Rica
Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Bethlehem
Bishop of Pittsburgh
Bishop of Washington
Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
Bishop of Western Kansas
Bishop of New York
Bishop of Erie
Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Bishop of Mexico
Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Bishop Burrill
Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop Coadjutor of Erie
Bishop Mosley
Suffragan Bishop of New York
Bishop Blanchard
Bishop of Alaska
Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of Northern Michigan
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop Kellogg (Paul)
Suffragan Bishop of Washington
Bishop Milm
Bishop of Nebraska
Bishop of Atlanta
Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop of Utah
Bishop of Taiwan
Bishop of Vermont
Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Southern Ohio
Bishop of West Virginia
Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
Bishop of Northern Philippines
Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop of Rhode Island
Suffragan Bishop of Texas
Bishop of the American Churches in Europe
Bishop of the Rio Grande
Bishop of Virginia
Bishop of Alabama
Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia

Study of Doctrine of Priesthood

The Bishop of Mississippi requested the leave of the House to introduce a new Resolution. Pursuant to the Rules, such late introduction required a two-thirds majority.

Leave granted

The Bishop of Mississippi moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved. That the Presiding Bishop be authorized by this House to appoint an ad hoc Committee, composed of representatives of the appropriate disciplines, to study and set forth an objective definition of the doctrine of priesthood as held by this Church, for the consideration of this House; and be it further

Resolved. That the said Committee provide, for the consideration of this House, a report and definitive statement of contemporary Christian sexuality, with special consideration being given to the relationship and interdependence of the sexes within the Church; and be it further

Resolved. That the Presiding Bishop be requested to find the necessary funds to provide for the expenses of this Committee.

Resolution adopted
Eucharistic Lectionary

The Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of B-61, a Memorial from the Diocese of Milwaukee, directing the Standing Liturgical Commission to develop, in consultation with Lutheran and Roman Catholic Churches, a eucharistic lectionary providing common readings on common Sundays.

Resolution adopted

(See page 377)

Final action: Adopted

Music Commission

The Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, and in response to Resolution B-126, a Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago, moved the adoption of a Resolution amending Canon II.6 so as to establish the Commission on Church Music as a Standing Commission.

Resolution adopted

(See page 326)

Final action: Adopted

Language of Book of Common Prayer

The Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution B-66, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, as follows:

Whereas, The Book of Common Prayer endeavors to promulgate to the members of our Church the Gospel of Jesus Christ in its clearest, most unadulterated, and most majestic manner; and

Whereas, The Book of Common Prayer in the U.S.A., as advisedly and prayerfully established in 1789, and carefully revised in 1892 and 1928, makes manifest the timelessness and continuity of our liturgy; and

Whereas, The very age and durability of the liturgy throughout our long history attests to its relevance to our members; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the 1973 General Convention preserve the essential character and language of the Book of Common Prayer in any future revision, while providing alternative forms for use by those who find them more appropriate.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127]

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved that the House re-consider its action on the above Resolution, defeat it, and recall its Message No. 127 from the other House.

Motion carried

Prayer Book Committee Referrals

The Bishop of Utah, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the following Resolutions, for the following reasons:

B-57 Material was covered by A-138 (House of Bishops Message No. 48)
B-58 Material was covered by A-138
B-59 Material was covered by A-138
B-60 Material was covered by A-138
B-62 Material was covered by A-138
B-63 Material was covered by A-138
Office of a Bishop Committee Referrals

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Committee on the Office of a Bishop, moved to be discharged from the following Resolutions, for the following reasons:

- B-88 Being explored by Clergy Deployment Office
- B-99 Being dealt with by Committee on Pastoral Development
- D-87 Referred to Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops
- C-45 Referred to Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops
- C-37 Referred to Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops

Motion carried

Duties of Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Missouri, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, reported that the Committee recommended that Resolution B-186 (a Memorial from the Diocese of San Joaquin, petitioning that Canon 1.2.4, on the duties of the Presiding Bishop, be amended so as to return to the wording of that Section prior to 1967) be not adopted.

Resolution defeated

Dissolution of Pastoral Relation

The Bishop of Missouri, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, moved the adoption of Resolution B-90, a Memorial from the Diocese of Bethlehem, proposing an amendment of Canon III.21, “Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation”.

The Bishop of West Virginia moved a Substitute: that Resolution B-90 be re-committed to the Committee.

Substitute carried

Electing a Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Vermont, for the Advisory Committee, moved a Resolution calling for the referral to the Standing Commission on Structure of all Resolutions dealing with
the method of electing a Presiding Bishop; being Resolutions B-188, C-2, C-37, C-45, and D-87.

Resolution adopted

Final action: Adopted

Study of Regional and Provincial Systems

The Bishop of Vermont, for the Advisory Committee, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies (Message No. 44) in adopting a Resolution calling for a study of regional and provincial configurations in the Church.

The House concurred

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Florida, for the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, General Rule I, be amended, by striking the list of Standing Committees, and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

1. Dispatch of Business
2. Certification of the Minutes
3. Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member, ex officio.
4. Constitution
5. Canons
6. Structure
7. Admission of New Dioceses
8. Consecration of Bishops
9. World Mission
10. National and International Problems
11. Social and Urban Affairs
12. Church in Small Communities
13. Evangelism
14. Prayer Book and Liturgy
15. Church Music
16. Ministry
17. Education
18. Church Pension Fund
19. Church Support
20. Ecumenical Relations
21. Miscellaneous Resolutions
22. Privilege and Courtesy
(A) Pastoral Letter
(B) Resignation of Bishops
(C) Religious Communities
(D) On Nominations and Elections
Questions of Faith and Order

The Bishop of Florida, for the Committee on Rules of Order, referring to Resolution C-38, a Resolution introduced by Bishop Chambers, which would require a three-fourths majority of the House to enact any legislation which touches the Faith and Order of the Church, moved as follows:

Whereas, There would prove to be great difficulty in interpreting to ourselves what are “ecclesiastical arrangements”, what are the “traditions” that would be overturned, what are “the customs and long-standing usages” that would be overturned; and

Whereas, We are protected by constitutional safeguards on some important matters that require two General Conventions to change; and

Whereas, Any action of General Convention must be passed by both Houses of General Convention;

Now, therefore, your committee recommends, That this proposal be defeated and that your Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Resolution C-38 defeated

Armed Forces

The Bishop of Missouri, Chairman of the Advisory Committee on the Armed Forces, moved the adoption of Resolution C-42 without the last Resolved paragraph.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved, as a substitute, that Resolution C-42 be referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

Motion carried

Canons Committee Referrals

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the following Resolutions that had already been dealt with by the House:

A-79, B-9 to 29, B-90, B-92, B-97, B-100, B-144, B-175, C-22, D-19, and D-33

Motion carried

Interim Meeting 1974

The Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta, for the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, This House has been invited to hold its 1974 Interim Meeting in Mexico, by the Bishop of Central Mexico, with the support of our other Bishops in Mexico; and

Whereas, Such a meeting would be a great means of support to the mission of the Church in Mexico; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House accept with appreciation the invitation of the Bishop of Central Mexico to hold our 1974 meeting in Mexico, October 12-18, 1974.

Resolution adopted

Navajo Diocese

The Bishop Suffragan of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, moved the following, as a substitute for Resolution C-25:

Whereas, The General Convention of the Episcopal Church has repeatedly supported the principle of self-determination for ethnic minorities; and
OCT. 9, 1973

Whereas, A representative group of Navajo Episcopalians, gathered at Bluff, Utah, on August 4, 1973, resolved to press for the creation of a “Diocese of the Navajo Nation”; and

Whereas, Their desires have been endorsed by the National Committee on Indian Work; be it

Resolved, That this 1973 meeting of the House of Bishops request the Bishops of Arizona, Rio Grande, and Utah, in consultation with the Navajo people, to examine carefully the desirability and feasibility of structural and territorial changes for the Episcopal Church in the Navajo Nation, and to report their recommendations, with the aid of Navajo spokesmen, to the 1974 meeting of the House of Bishops.

Resolution adopted

Adjournment

After announcements by the Secretary, and a blessing by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned at 5:50 p.m.
The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:27 a.m.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 77—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 123, on a Committee on Conference with regard to the amendment of Canon 1.16.7

(See page 319)

Message No. 78—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 113, setting the optional effective date for the new Marriage Canons

(See page 319)

Message No. 79—On the Church’s new program of Christian Education

The House concurred

(See page 357)

Message No. 80—On local involvement in empowerment programs

The House concurred

(See page 372)

Message No. 81—On excessive bail

The House concurred

(See page 306)

Message No. 82—On continuing triennial Conventions

The House concurred

(See page 397)

Message No. 83—On Members and Directors of “The Episcopalian, Inc.”

The House concurred

(See page 373)

Message No. 84—On extending Pension Fund benefits

The House concurred

(See page 432)

Message No. 85—On social responsibility in investments

The House concurred

(See page 413)

Message No. 86—On Pension Fund reports to the clergy

The House concurred

(See page 358)

Message No. 87—On Pension Fund benefits for families of divorced clergymen

The House concurred

(See page 432)

Message No. 88—On alcoholism and problem drinking

The House concurred

(See page 297)

Message No. 89—On the continuum of human life

The House concurred

(See page 406)
Message No. 90—On war in the Middle East

The House concurred, with Amendment

(See page 460)
Final action: Not adopted

Election of Bishops to Executive Council

The names of twelve Bishops were placed in nomination for election to the Executive Council (six by the Joint Committee on Nominations and six from the floor), two to be elected.

Three ballots were cast, and the Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., and the Rt. Rev. George T. Masuda were declared elected.

(See page 382)
Final action: Elections confirmed

The Church Pension Fund

The Rev. G. Francis Burrill initiated a report on the work of The Church Pension Fund. He introduced Mr. Robert A. Robinson, President of the Fund, and Mr. Nelson Adams, a member of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Robinson and Mr. Adams addressed the House.

Board for Clergy Deployment

The Bishop of Ohio placed in nomination the names of two Bishops, one to be elected to membership on the Board for Clergy Deployment.

One ballot was cast, and it was announced that the Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle had been elected.

(See page 361)
Final action: Election confirmed

Site of 65th General Convention

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of Resolution A-121, setting the place of the 65th Regular Meeting of the General Convention as the cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Resolution adopted

(See page 396)
Final action: Amended and adopted

The Bishop of Minnesota, on a point of personal privilege, thanked the House for its action, and announced that, assuming that the House of Deputies would concur, the dates of the 65th Convention would be the last week in September and the first week in October, 1976.

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, asked for the mind of the House on the advisability of issuing a Pastoral Letter at this Convention.

A "straw vote" was taken, with apparently an equal division of opinion.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania read a first draft of a Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of South Carolina moved that the House issue a Position Paper rather than a Letter.
The Bishop of Erie moved the previous Question.  
Motion carried

The motion of the Bishop of South Carolina was put to a vote.  
Motion defeated

The Bishop of Dallas moved that the House issue a Pastoral Letter.  
Motion carried

Later in the session, the Bishop of Pennsylvania read a revised draft of the Pastoral, and asked for written comments.

Noon-day Devotions
The Rt. Rev. William R. Moody led the House in noon-day prayers, using the form “At Noon” from the section entitled “Daily Devotions for Individuals and Families” in the Daily Office Revised.

Anglican Consultative Council Elections
The Bishop of Puerto Rico, for the Committee to Nominate Representatives to the Anglican Consultative Council, placed in nomination the names of Bishops, Presbyters, and Lay Persons as Representatives and Alternates.  
Nominees elected

(See page 301)
Final action: Elections confirmed

Examining Chaplains
The Bishop of Dallas placed in nomination the names of four Bishops, nine Presbyters, eight members of faculties, and ten Lay Persons, for election to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

By ballot, the House, pursuant to the Canon, elected three Bishops, six Presbyters, six Members of faculties, and six Lay Persons.  
(See page 379)
Final action: Elections confirmed

Recess
The House recessed at 12:40 p.m.
The Vice-Chairman called the House to order at 2:05 p.m.

Executive Council Elections
The Secretary read Message No. 91 from the House of Deputies, requesting the confirmation by this House of Presbyters and Lay Persons elected by the House of Deputies to the Executive Council.  
The House concurred

(See page 382)

Marriage Canons
The Bishop of Rochester, for the Committee of Conference, to resolve differences between the two Houses concerning Canon I.16.7(a), moved that the House amend the said Clause, so that it would read as follows:

(a) If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has
been married otherwise than as the word of God and the discipline of this Church, allow, such Minister shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved a Substitute, as follows:

That this House concur with the House of Deputies in its action, as conveyed in Message No. 76, and delete Clause (a) of Canon I.16.7, as well as Clauses (b) and (c).

Substitute carried
The House concurred

(See page 319)

Church Music

The Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution A-87, continuing the Joint Commission on Church Music, since the amendment of Canon II.6, creating a Standing Commission on Church Music, made the other Resolution unnecessary.

Motion carried

Bishop Charles moved that the Committee be also discharged from further consideration of Resolutions A-90 and A-91, which called for certain appropriations for the work of the Music Commission, inasmuch as the General Convention has already adopted its Budgets for the General Church Program and for the Expenses of the General Convention.

Motion carried

Bishop Charles moved the adoption of Resolution A-89, authorizing the Music Commission to co-operate with other Christian bodies in consultations toward an ecumenical hymnal.

Resolution adopted

(See page 407)
Final action: Adopted

The Bishop of Utah then moved the adoption of Resolution A-88, proposing the amendment of Canon II.6, “Of the Music of the Church”, so as to share responsibility with professional assistants.

Resolution adopted

(See page 325)
Final action: Not adopted

Constitutional Amendments

The Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on the Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution A-78, proposing to amend Article II. of the Constitution, as to Sections 4, 7, and 8, by the deletion of the words, “by the House of Bishops”, in reference to the election of Missionary Bishops.

Resolution adopted

(See page 366)
Final action: Not adopted
Bishop Carman then moved the adoption of Resolution A-85, to amend the “Declaration of Conformity” in Article VIII., which had been proposed by the General Convention of 1970.

Resolution adopted

(See page 364)
Final action: Not adopted

Seat in House for Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Oregon reported that the Committee on the Constitution had considered Resolution C-11 (introduced by the Bishop of Indianapolis), which would provide seat, voice, and vote for the Presiding Bishop, upon retirement, and believed that no action was required, inasmuch as the Presiding Bishop has a seat in the House by virtue of occupying a position created by the General Convention. He asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Washington moved that the House affirm the right of a resigned Presiding Bishop to seat, voice, and vote in the House. The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the question of seat, voice, and vote of all resigned Bishops be referred to the Committees on Constitution and Canons, for a report to the interim meeting of the House.

Motion carried

Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-41, to amend Canon I.2.1, on the Nominating Committee for a Presiding Bishop, so as to take cognizance of the fact that there are now nine and not eight Provinces.

Resolution amended and adopted

(See page 314)
Final action: Not adopted

Board for Theological Education

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced the appointments by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, pursuant to Canon III.6.1, of the Board for Theological Education for the coming triennium, and moved that the House give its approval.

Motion carried

(See page 452)
Final action: Confirmed

Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

The Bishop of Missouri, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, to which had been recommitted Resolution B-90, on amending Canon III.21, “On the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation”, reported that the Committee believed that there was insufficient time remaining in this Meeting of the Convention to deal adequately with the matter. He moved that the Resolution be referred to the Council on the Ministry, for a report and recommendation to the House of Bishops at its 1974 Meeting.

Motion carried
Assistant Bishops

The Bishop of Northern California, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, moved the adoption of a series of Resolutions dealing with the subject of Assistant Bishops, as follows:

1. Amend Article II., Section 2 (Resolution A-47)

Resolution adopted

(See page 366)

2. Enact a new Canon 17 of Title III, to be entitled, “Of Assistant Bishops” (Resolution A-48)

Resolution adopted

(See page 340)

3. Amend Canon III.18.9 (Resolution A-49)

Resolution adopted

(See page 341)

4. Amend Canon III.9.3(a) (Resolution A-50)

Resolution adopted

(See page 337)

5. Amend Article II. Sections 4, 6, 7 (Resolution A-46)

Resolution adopted

(See page 366)

[Note: These five actions were communicated to the House of Deputies too late to be considered.]

6. Amend Canon III.16, so that it would read as follows (this being Resolution A-43):

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16 of Title III be amended in the following particulars:

1. That Section 1 of Canon 16 of Title III be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop, but no Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in any Diocese not served by a Bishop Coadjutor, nor unless in the considered opinion of the Diocesan Convention (a) a reduction in the size of the Diocese, either by a Division into two or more Dioceses or by a cession of territory to a contiguous Diocese, is impractical, and (b) the engagement of an Assistant Bishop to aid the Ordinary in the performance of his duties is inadvisable or impractical.

2. That Section 5 of Canon 16 of Title II be repealed, Sections 2, 3 and 4 be re-numbered as Sections 3, 4, and 5, and the following new Section 2 be enacted:

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written request for such election, and in such request he shall set forth the reasons for asking therefor, and shall state the specific duties, the specific functions, or the specific area of the Diocese which he proposes to assign to the Suffragan Bishop, when duly ordained and consecrated. Such request, reason, and assignment shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention, and the duties, functions, or area so assigned to the Suffragan Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent. No such assignment or enlargement of duties, functions, or area shall be reduced or terminated by the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts moved that the Resolution be divided.

Motion carried
The Suffragan Bishop of New York moved that Section 1 of A-43 be dropped from the Resolution.

Motion carried

After discussion, the Bishop of Atlanta moved re-consideration of Section 1 of A-43.

Motion defeated

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved Section 2 of A-43 be re-referred to the Committee, with a report to be made at the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops.

Motion carried

7. That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution A-42, because it was covered by previous action of the House.

Motion carried

Budgetary Referrals

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, for the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, moved that, the Convention having adopted a General Church Program Budget and a General Convention Expense Budget, the Standing Committee be discharged from all budgetary Resolutions that had been referred to it.

Motion carried

Spiro Agnew

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Maryland on a point of personal privilege.

Bishop Leighton read a telegram that he had sent to Spiro T. Agnew, a citizen of Maryland and communicant of the Diocese, upon learning of Mr. Agnew's resignation from the office of Vice-President of the United States.

Lay Ministries

The Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, reported on three Resolutions dealing with lay ministries, which had been referred to the Committee, as follows:

1. Resolution C-44, proposing that diocesan Commissions on Ministry be re-named Commissions on Holy Orders. The Committee recommended that the Resolution be not adopted, because the diocesan Commissions are charged with responsibility for professional lay, as well as ordained, ministries.

Resolution defeated

2. Resolutions B-93 and B-94, of opposite intent from the foregoing, in that they propose broadening the scope of the diocesan Commissions to embrace non-professional lay ministries. Bishop Smith moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Resolutions, since they would be reported on by the Committee on the Ministry of the Laity.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 92—On Church-wide support of theological education

The House concurred

(See page 452)
Oct. 10, 1973

Message No. 93—On the Four-Seminary proposal of the Board for Theological Education

(See page 448)

The House concurred

Message No. 94—Continuing the Board for Clergy Deployment

(See page 360)

The House concurred

Message No. 95—On guidelines for the General Convention Youth Program

(See page 398)

The House concurred

Message No. 96—On the Executive Council’s Program Group on Ethnic and Racial Minorities

(See page 375)

The House concurred

Message No. 97—On ghetto loans and investments

(See page 402)

The House concurred

Message No. 98—On “Project Equality”

(See page 444)

The House concurred

Message No. 99—On empowerment and youth grants

(See page 371)

The House concurred

Message No. 100—On study of Convention re-structuring—unicameral legislature, etc.

(See page 459)

The House did not concur

Message No. 101—Election of Presbyters and Lay Persons to General Seminary Board of Trustees

(See page 400)

The House concurred

Message No. 102—Election of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

(See page 358)

The House concurred

Message No. 103—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 144, on the election of Bishops to the Executive Council

(See page 382)

Message No. 104—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 145, on the election of representatives of this Church to the Anglican Consultative Council

(See page 301)

Message No. 104A—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 149, on elections to the General Board of Examining Chaplains

(See page 379)

Message No. 105—Giving consent to the ordination and consecration of Matthew Paul Bigliardi to be Bishop of Oregon

(See page 309)

The House concurred

115
Jeannie Willis

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Western Mexico on a point of personal privilege.
Bishop Saucedo expressed appreciation for the work of Jeannie Willis in communicating the news of the Church's mission overseas through Mission Information.
The House joined in applause.

Permission for Late Introduction of Legislation

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Georgia on a point of the privilege of the House.
Bishop Reeves announced that he was moved to introduce a Resolution, touching the privilege of this House, on one of the issues of this Convention. He stated that if he were granted permission to introduce such legislation, which would not require the concurrence of the other House, he would do so on the last day.
The Chair announced that permission to introduce legislation at this point in the Meeting would require a two-thirds majority.

Permission granted

Bishop-elect of Oregon

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Bishop of Oregon.
The Rev. Mr. Bigliardi addressed the House.

Vietnam Veterans, Amnesty, and Reconciliation

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved a Resolution (in substitution for Resolution C-21) on Vietnam veterans, amnesty, and reconciliation.

Resolution adopted

(See page 298)
Final action: Not adopted

Support for People of Namibia

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-32, on support for the people of Namibia (South West Africa).

Resolution adopted

(See page 429)
Final action: Amended and adopted

Church-wide Support of Seminaries

The Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution communicated in Message No. 30, on Church-wide support of Seminaries.

The House concurred

(See page 447)
The Bishop of South Carolina requested that the matter of the Church's theological schools be put on the agenda of the next meeting of the House, for extended deliberation and debate.

The Bishop of Washington moved that the Committee on Christian Education be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-31, which is similar in import to the Resolution just concurred in.

Motion carried

Executive Council's Program of Christian Education

The Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, The report of the research done by Executive Council teams has indicated an increased need by parishes and Dioceses for leadership in the field of Christian Education; and

Whereas, The Executive Council has already taken action to respond to the indicated priority need; be it

Resolved, That the Executive Council be commended for its research and for the response it has made to the expressed need for leadership in this field; and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education of this House be prepared to actively co-operate with that group or committee of the Executive Council which advises and assists the development of this program.

Resolution adopted

Suffragan Bishop for New Jersey

The Secretary read Message No. 106 from the House of Deputies, giving consent to the Diocese of New Jersey for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

The House concurred

(See page 430)

Lay Ministries

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma, for the Committee on Ministry of the Laity, moved the following Resolution, being an amended version of Resolution C-36:

Whereas, A trained and skilled laity is essential today for the ministry in the Church; and

Whereas, The summary report of the Executive Council's visitation of the Dioceses has given a high priority to lay ministries; and

Whereas, The Executive Council has for the past triennium included a Program Group on Lay Ministries, with a salaried staff person; therefore, be it

Resolved, That a separate and suitable Canon be drafted for presentation to the 65th General Convention to strengthen and serve the Church in these areas of lay training and ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on the Ministry of the Laity of this House be directed to co-ordinate its efforts with existing committees and agencies of the Church in developing a program of recruitment, education, and training of lay persons for non-professional ministries, and report its progress to the next meeting of the House of Bishops in 1974 in Mexico.

Resolution adopted
Strip-Mining in Appalachia

The Bishop of Nebraska, for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, called on the Bishop of West Virginia to present a Resolution on strip-mining in Appalachia. Bishop Campbell moved the adoption of Resolution C-41.

Resolution adopted

(See page 304)
Final action: Not adopted

Morality in Government

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the House concur with Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies, on morality in government, with amendment, by substituting Resolution C-46 for the Resolution contained in Message No. 39.

The House concurred with Amendment

(See page 427)
Final action: Not adopted

Equal-quality Education

The Bishop of Nebraska moved the adoption of Resolution C-47, on equal-quality education for all young people.

Resolution adopted

(See page 463)
Final action: Not adopted

Black Episcopalians

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago moved the adoption of Resolution C-48, on the support of the goals and strategies for the Executive Council's Ministry to Black Episcopalians.

Resolution adopted

(See page 311)
Final action: Not adopted

Organ Retrieval

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved the adoption of Resolution C-40, calling for promotion of a national uniform-donor card and of a program of organ retrieval.

Resolution adopted

(See page 430)
Final action: Not adopted

Adjournment

The House adjourned at 6:55 p.m.
ELEVENTH DAY

THURSDAY
OCTOBER 11, 1973

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 8:43 a.m.

Messages from the House of Deputies
The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:
Message No. 107—Amending Canon I.4.3 and 5(a)—on re-organizing the Executive Council

The House concurred

Later, the Bishop of East Carolina moved that the House re-consider this action.

Motion carried

The House discussed the re-organization plan, the discussion being interrupted by a recess to enable the House to attend the Closing Eucharist of the Convention, in the Coliseum.

The recess ended, the House resumed its discussion. The motion to concur with the House of Deputies was re-introduced.

The House did not concur

(See page 316)

Message No. 108—On the General Convention Executive Office

The House concurred

(See page 393)

Message No. 109—On a Committee to study voting procedures in the House of Deputies

The House concurred

(See page 370)

Message No. 110—Concuring with Bishops Message No. 16, on the Executive Council's Development Program

(See page 381)

Message No. 111—On the Executive Council's program of visitation of Dioceses

The House concurred

(See page 384)

Message No. 112—Concuring with Bishops Message No. 15, amending the constitution of the General Theological Seminary

(See page 400)

Message No. 113—Establishing a Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities

The House concurred

(See page 450)

Message No. 114—Concuring with Bishops Message No. 96 (which was identical to Bishops Message No. 82), on program directions in world mission

(See page 462)

Message No. 115—Concuring with Bishops Message No. 83, establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission

(See page 461)
Message No. 116—Concurring, with Amendment, with Bishops Message No. 142, on sites of the 65th General Convention

The House concurred

(See page 396)

Message No. 117—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 32, amending Canon III.7
(See page 335)

Message No. 118—Enacting a new Canon III.29, “Of Lay Ministries”

The House concurred

(See page 342)

Message No. 119—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 56, amending Canon II.7
(See page 327)

Message No. 120—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 70, amending Canon II.2
(See page 325)

Message No. 121—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 58, on common liturgical texts
(See page 363)

Message No. 122—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 53, on trial use of “Daily Office Revised”
(See page 456)

Message No. 123—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 55, on trial use of “Prayer Book Psalter Revised”
(See page 457)

Message No. 124—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 54, on trial use of “Dedication and Consecration of a Church”
(See page 457)

Message No. 125—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 57, on trial use of “Celebration of a New Ministry”
(See page 457)

Message No. 126—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 71, on trial use of “A Catechism”
(See page 458)

Message No. 127—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 59, on trial use of “Order of Worship for the Evening”
(See page 458)

Message No. 128—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 60, on trial use of “Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised”
(See page 458)

Message No. 129—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 61, authorizing use of modern versions of the Bible for Prayer Book Epistles and Gospels
(See page 426)

Message No. 130—On a Church-wide information-delivery system. The House concurred, but added an explanatory note setting out the House’s sense of the force of the Resolution.
(See page 411)

Message No. 131—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 112, on the constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council
(See page 300)
Oct. 11, 1973

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Message No. 132—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 26, on clergy salaries
(See page 362)

Message No. 133—On a Program Group and Officer for Evangelism in Executive Council

The House concurred
(See page 378)

Message No. 134—On a program for revision of the Hymnal.

The House concurred
(See page 407)

Message No. 135—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 109, on a program of peace education
(See page 431)

Message No. 136—Concurring, with Amendment, with Bishops Message No. 175, on freedom for Namibia (South West Africa)

The House concurred
(See page 421)

Message No. 137—On sanctions against Rhodesia (Zimbabwe)—boycott of copper

The House concurred
(See page 464)

Message No. 138—On support of people of Guinea-Bissau (West Africa)

The House concurred
(See page 403)

Message No. 139—Non-concurrence with Bishops Message No. 173 on Vietnam veterans, amnesty, and reconciliation
(See page 298)

Message No. 140—On farm workers and the National Labor Relations Board.

The House concurred

Message No. 141—On reconciliation in Indo-China and the Presiding Bishop’s Fund for World Relief

The House concurred
(See page 444)

Message No. 142—On repression in Soviet Russia

The House concurred
(See page 460)

Message No. 143—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 128, on study by Structure Commission of election procedures for Presiding Bishop
(See page 443)

Message No. 144—On a study of the alleged need of a General Court of Review

The House concurred
(See page 404)

Message No. 145—Informing House of Bishops of election of clergymen and lay persons to the Board for Clergy Deployment
(See page 361)

Message No. 146—On terms of office of members of the Executive Council

The House concurred
(See page 315)

121
Message No. 147—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 94, amending Canon III.8.2
(See page 337)
Message No. 148—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 88, amending various
Canons by striking out words “in the United States”
(See page 348)
Message No. 149—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 87, repealing Canon I.4.5(b)
(See page 316)
Message No. 150—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 100, amending various
Canons in respect of Missionary Dioceses and Area Missions
(See page 349)
Message No. 151—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 101, amending Canon
IV.3.6
(See page 342)
Messages Nos. 152 and 153—Concurring with Bishops Messages Nos. 98 and 99,
repealing Canon I.10 and enacting new Canon I.10
(See page 317)
Message No. 155—On possession and use of marijuana
The House concurred
(See page 422)

Support of Black Colleges
The Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, recommended
that the House do not concur with the action of the House of Deputies (Message No.
50) on the subject of support for black colleges.
The House did not concur
(See page 309)

Pastoral Letter
The Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter,
yielded the floor to the Bishop of Pennsylvania.
Bishop DeWitt read the revised text of the Pastoral Letter, and moved its adoption.
The Bishop of Lexington moved that two paragraphs be excised. The Chair ruled that
substantive changes in the text were out of order. Bishop Hosea challenged the ruling
of the Chair. The Chair was sustained.
Pastoral Letter adopted
(See page 3)

Indian Work and Hispanic Affairs
The Bishop of Western Kansas, for the Committee on Town and Country, moved that
the House concur with Messages Nos. 53 and 54 of the House of Deputies, dealing
with the National Committee on Indian Work and the National Commission on
Hispanic Affairs.
The House concurred
(See pages 404,411)
Farm Workers

The Bishop of Southern Ohio read the following Resolution as a matter of personal privilege:

The plight of the farm workers of America has been a concern of this Convention, dramatized by the appearance here of Cesar Chavez, the leader of the United Farm Workers. We are convinced, on the basis of the history of American labor and of its struggle for justice and dignity, that only by the path of democratic unionization will the security and well-being of American farm laborers be secured. We have been deeply moved by the evident integrity, dedication, and deeply Christian commitment of Cesar Chavez, and we are impressed by the potential for constructive advance of justice for farm laborers which his movement represents. We commend to our clergy and people a concern for this struggle and prayerful consideration of ways in which we might give support and assistance to the United Farm Workers and their courageous leader as they pursue non-violent ways to achieve their purpose.

Signed by:

John M. Krumm (Southern Ohio)
Lyman Ogilby (Coadjutor, Pennsylvania)
Antonio Ramos (Costa Rica)
C. Gresham Marmion (Kentucky)
John H. Burt (Ohio)
George L. Cadigan (Missouri)
Samuel J. Wylie (No. Michigan)
Harvey D. Butterfield (Vermont)
John P. Craine (Indianapolis)
H. Coleman McGehee, Jr. (Michigan)
William P. Creighton (Washington)
George Rath (Newark)
David Thornberry (Wyoming)
Quintin E. Frimo, Jr. (Suffragan, Chicago)
Roger Blanchard (Executive Council, New York City)
Richard B. Martin (Long Island, Suffragan)
Robert Spears (Rochester)
John M. Burgess (Massachusetts)
Albert W. Hillestad (Springfield, Illinois)
Francisco Reus-Froylan (Puerto Rico)
Paul Moore, Jr. (New York)
Robert L. DeWitz (Pennsylvania)
Robert B. Varley (Nebraska)
John T. Walker (Suffragan, Washington)
Ned Cole (Central New York)
J. Brooke Mosley (Union Theological Seminary)
Morris F. Arnold (Suffragan, Massachusetts)
Robert B. Appleyard (Pittsburgh)
William H. Marmion (Southwestern Virginia)
Lane W. Barton (Retired—Eastern Oregon)
Otis Charles (Utah)

Lay Ministries

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma, for the Committee on Ministry of the Laity, moved the adoption of Resolution B-124, a Memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts, as follows:

Whereas, The General Convention, meeting at Seattle, October, 1967, granted permission for a licensed Lay-Reader (under the direction of the Diocesan Bishop, at the request of the Rector) to administer the chalice in a parish to assist the priest; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, 1973, amend Title III, Canon 25, Sec. 5, so as to read:
"A Lay Reader may deliver the Paten or the Cup at the Holy Communion, provided that he has been specially licensed thereto by the Bishop. Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Clergyman in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which the Lay Reader is serving. The license to administer the Paten or the Chalice shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed one year, and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Minister at whose request it was granted."

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon moved, as a substitute, that Resolution B-124 be re-committed to the Committee for further study.

Substitute adopted

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma then moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions B-93 (Alaska) and B-94 (Central Florida), on lay ministries, on the ground that, by the enactment of Canon III.29, "Of Lay Ministries", the Convention had already dealt with the substance of the two Resolutions.

Motion carried

Armed Forces Chaplaincy

The Bishop of Iowa, for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-42, as follows, as an action of this House:

Whereas, The effectiveness of the Church's ministry is enhanced by a continual re-assessment of the structures through which it is carried out, to insure that these structures do in fact facilitate the personal and corporate ministry of those who are called by Christ to His service; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church has, since the earliest days of the Republic, ministered notably to men and women serving in the Armed Forces of the United States and their dependents and has responded significantly to this great missionary opportunity; and

Whereas, It is appropriate, in the aftermath of the Vietnam War, to evaluate anew the effectiveness of the present American chaplaincy system and the participation of over 400 Episcopal clergymen therein, a re-assessment essential to the further evolution of a sound and useful chaplaincy structure and one currently being undertaken also by other Communions, notably the United Presbyterian Church and the United Church of Christ; and

Whereas, A large number of civilian congregations of this Church now minister to and receive substantial support from the over 100,000 Episcopal members of the Armed Forces;

Resolved, That there is commended to the Executive Council, for their consideration, an evaluation of Chaplaincy Services in the Armed Forces.

Resolution adopted

Bishop Righter then moved that the matter be referred, also, to the Advisory Committee on the Armed Forces.

Motion carried

Noon-day Prayers

The Bishop of Florida led the House in noon-day devotions.

Community Action

The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution C-43
(introduced by the Suffragan Bishop of Washington), for the reason that its
subject-matter, community action and human development, had been covered by other
legislation already adopted.

Motion carried

Messages of Greeting
The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved
the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House convey to Mrs. Arthur Lichtenberger, now in Hartford,
Connecticut, our fond affection and remembrance; and be it further
Resolved, That this gathering of the House of Bishops convey to our beloved
brother, Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop, retired, and to his wife, Barbara,
now living in Boxford, Massachusetts, our warm greetings and fond affection.

Resolution adopted

Collegiality and Loyalty
The Bishop of Georgia, pursuant to permission previously granted, moved the
following Resolution:

Whereas, The House of Deputies has, in this 64th General Convention, rejected the
principle of the ordination of women to the priesthood; and
Whereas, The Presiding-Bishop-elect has called for the appointment of a competent
committee to study in depth the matter of the ordination of women; and
Whereas, It has been said that individual Bishops have expressed their intention to
ordain women to the priesthood in spite of the action of the House of Deputies;
therefore, be it
Resolved, That the House of Bishops put these rumors to rest by a public
affirmation of its adherence to the principles of collegiality and mutual loyalty, as
well as respect for due constitutional and canonical process.

Resolution adopted

World Mission
The Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International
Affairs, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of
Resolutions A-18 and A-19, the proposals of the Standing Commission on Structure
for the establishment and funding of a Joint Commission on External Affairs, the
General Convention having already established and funded a Joint Commission on
World Mission.

Motion carried

Human Freedoms
The Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the Committee on National and
International Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-39 as the action of the
House of Bishops only, as follows:

Whereas, Those circumstances, both social and civic, which conspire to demean
people by the arbitrary denial of freedom, are contrary to the gospel's proclamation
of human worth; and

Whereas, The denial to people of the freedoms of speech, assembly, representation,
and information, are deemed by this Convention to constitute such circumstances;
therefore, be it
Resolved. That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention, call upon governments and individuals in every land to a deeper commitment to those freedoms, the exercise of which may enhance the life of God's people; and be it further:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its support for our Church leaders, at home and abroad, as they seek to defend these liberties of people and their dignity and responsibilities.

Resolution adopted

Bishop Burt and the Development Commission

The Executive Vice-President of the Executive Council moved the adoption of the following Statement:

Ever since its inception, John Burt has served as the Chairman of the Joint Commission on Clergy Deployment and its successor, the Board for Clergy Deployment.

He guided the Commission and the Board through some very rocky years, to the present, where its values are more and more apparent to the whole Church.

I move that this House express its appreciation to John Burt, through a letter from the Secretary of this House.

Motion carried
(standing ovation)

Resolution of Courtesy

The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved a Resolution of Courtesy, in which the appreciation of the House was expressed to the Diocese of Kentucky, the Diocese of Lexington, the City of Louisville, the Kentucky Fair & Exhibition Center, the 64th General Convention Management Staff, the staff of the House of Bishops, and the citizens of Louisville who were hosts to the Overseas Bishops.

Resolution adopted

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Deputies, as follows:

Message No. 156—Election of Treasurer of the General Convention

The House concurred

(See page 397)

Message No. 157—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 124, on the Eucharistic lectionary

(See page 377)

Message No. 158—Confirming the elections to the Board for Theological Education

(See page 452)

Tribute to Bishop Blanchard

The Bishop of Missouri paid a moving tribute to the Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, former Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Executive Vice-President of the Executive Council.

The House stood and applauded.
Presiding-Bishop-elect

The Bishop of Mississippi, who will take office as Presiding Bishop before the next Meeting, addressed the House.

Adjournment

The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, brought down the final gavel of his presidency of this House at 12:30 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in the singing of the Doxology and pronounced The Grace.

The House adjourned sine die.

JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES
Presiding Bishop
SCOTT FIELD BAILEY
Secretary

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Office of the Secretary received Messages from the House of Deputies after the House had adjourned, as follows:

Message No. 159—On a part-time Co-ordinator for the Music Commission

Message No. 160—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 153, on an ecumenical hymnal

(See page 407)

Message No. 161—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 76, amending Canon III.1

(See page 328)

Message No. 162—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 77, amending Canon III.2

(See page 329)

Message No. 163—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 78, amending Canon III.4 and re-numbering as III.3

(See page 333)

Message No. 164—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 80, amending Canon III.10.10

(See page 338)

Message No. 165—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 125, amending Canon II.2 —Music Commission

(See page 326)

Message No. 166—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 72, on teacher training for the clergy

(See page 451)

Message No. 167—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 81, amending Canon III.10.10(a) (1)

(See page 339)

Message No. 168—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 112, on amending the constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council

(See page 300)

Message No. 169—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 86, on the Consultation on Church Union

(See page 368)
Message No. 170—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 89, on mission strategy in the Anglican Communion
(See page 302)

Message No. 171—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 92, on full communion with Churches in South Asia
(See page 409)

Message No. 172—Concurring with Bishops Messages No. 85 and 93, on the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”
(See page 375)

Message No. 173—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 95, on unity discussions
(See page 459)

Message No. 174—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 91, on Anglican-Orthodox consultations
(See page 304)

Message No. 175—On theological training for Indian and Eskimo leaders

Message No. 176—Directing the publication of Church statistics for 1970, 1971, and 1972

Message No. 177—Informing House of Bishops of the re-naming of House of Deputy Committees

Message No. 178—Directing Executive Council to study Armed Forces Chaplaincy system

Message No. 179—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 9, continuing the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations
(See page 370)

Message No. 180—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 97, establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission
(See page 461)

Message No. 181—On an Executive Council Committee on Asian Theology and strategy

Message No. 182—Concurring with Bishops Message No. 122, on trial-use of Baptism and Confirmation, as revised by the House of Bishops
(See page 454)

Message No. 183—Non-concurring with Bishops Message No. 88, on music in the Church (Canon II.6)
(See page 325)
The Reverend John Bowen Coburn, D.D.
President, House of Deputies, 1967-
OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

President
The Rev. John Bowen Coburn, D.D.
New York, New York

Vice-President
Charles V. Willie, Ph. D.
Syracuse, New York

Secretary
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.
New York, New York

Assistant Secretaries
The Rev. James R. Gundrum, Credentials
Des Moines, Iowa
The Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, Recording
Iowa City, Iowa
Mrs. Dorothy J. White, Administrative
New York, New York
### ROSTER OF THE
**HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

**DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION**
1973

#### DIOCESE OF ALABAMA

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Hoyt Winslett, Jr. (Huntsville)
- Rev. Martin R. Tilson (Birmingham)
- Rev. Charles H. Douglass (Montgomery)
- Rev. Mark E. Waldo (Montgomery)

**Lay Deputies**
- Robert Woodson (Huntsville)
- Louis J. Willie (Birmingham)
- Hon. Thomas R. Bell\(^1\), S.J.D. (Sylacauga)
- Robert E. Steiner III\(^2\) (Montgomery)

#### DIOCESE OF ALASKA

- Rev. Norman H.V. Elliott (Anchorage)
- Rev. Luke Titus (Minto)
- Rev. Charles H. Eddy (Anchorage)
- Rev. Bobby G. Jones (Anchorage)

- Charles Jackson (Anchorage)
- James Scott (Anchorage)
- Herbert E. Davey (Anchorage)
- Mrs. William J. Gordon (Fairbanks)

\(^1\)John W. McQuiston took the place of the Hon. Mr. Bell on the 6th day.

\(^2\)Mrs. Helen Ellis took the place of Mr. Steiner on the 10th day.
DIOCESE OF ALBANY

Clerical Deputies
Very Rev. David S. Ball (Albany)
Rev. James W. Pennock (Potsdam)
Rev. D. Delos Wampler (Brant Lake)
Rev. Richard K. Janke (Plattsburgh)

Lay Deputies
Roger T. Estabrook (West Albany)
Crispin C. Hall, Sr. (Troy)
Warren M. Slocum, Ph.D. ³ (Plattsburgh)
Mrs. V. Lorraine Freiburghouse (Scotia)

DIOCESE OF ARIZONA

Rev. Daniel J. Gerrard (Paradise Valley)
Rev. Charles H. Crawford (Yuma)
Rev. Howard W. Blackburn (Sun City)
Rev. Lewis H. Long (Phoenix)

Matthew K. Chew (Phoenix)
Paul M. Roca, Esq. (Phoenix)
Mrs. L. David West (Scottsdale)
Edward W. Morgan (Tucson)

DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS

Rev. Canon J. Gordon Swope (Little Rock)
Rev. Canon Emery Washington (Little Rock)
Rev. Richard F. Milwee ⁴ (Pine Bluff)
Rev. W. Sherman Smothers (DeValls Bluff)

Mrs. Frank M. Brown (Little Rock)
Ernest Wilson (Harrison)
Fred K. Darragh, Jr. (Little Rock)
G. David Walker ⁵ (Jonesboro)

DIOCESE OF ATLANTA

Very Rev. David B. Collins (Atlanta)
Rev. Thomas D. Bowers (Atlanta)
Rev. Harwood Bartlett (Atlanta)
Rev. Milton H. Murray (Atlanta)

Edwin L. Sterne (Atlanta)
Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey (Griffin)
Morgan-Thomas (Marietta)
Richard Bowden (Atlanta)

DIOCESE OF BETHLEHEM

Rev. John P. Croneberger (Moscow)
Rev. James R. Moodey (Scranton)
Rev. Vernon F. Searfoss (Scranton)
Very Rev. H. Lawrence Whittemore, Jr. (Bethlehem)

Jesse D. Pierson (Stroudsburg)
Ms. Jane Beyer (Lebanon)
Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlin ⁶ (Waverly)
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum ⁷ (Bethlehem)

*Hector Buell took the place of Dr. Slocum on the 10th day.
*¹The Rev. Joseph B. Tucker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Milwee on the afternoon of the 8th day and all of the 9th day.
²Mrs. Jack Doerfler took the place of Mr. Walker on the 8th day.
³John O. Liebig, Jr. took the place of Mrs. Chamberlin for the afternoon of the 4th day only.
⁴John Liebig took the place of Mrs. Barnum on the 8th day.
### DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA

#### Clerical Deputies
- Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Ph.D. (Berkeley)
- Rev. Harold R. Brumbaum, Ph.D. (Los Altos)
- Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett, D.D. (San Francisco)
- Rev. George N. Hunt III (Salinas)

#### Lay Deputies
- Mrs. Andrew C. Merryman III (Oakland)
- Mrs. James E. McElroy (Cupertino)
- Lawrence Grinnell (San Mateo)
- Philip Rhinelander, Ph.D. (Stanford)

### DIOCESE OF CENTRAL FLORIDA

- Rev. F. Vernon Quigley (Orlando)
- Rev. Frank M. Butler (Cocoa Beach)
- Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom (Winter Park)
- Rev. Charles G. Warden (DeLand)
- Gen. Earl S. Piper (Winter Park)
- Mrs. Norman E. Hollands (Winter Park)
- Robert Cody (Kissimmee)
- Capt. O. D. Finnigan, Jr. (Winter Park)

### DIOCESE OF CENTRAL GULF COAST

- Rev. Donald R. Clawson (Mobile Al)
- Rev. Lavan B. Davis (Pensacola Fl)
- Rev. Edward H. Harrison (Fort Walton Beach Fl)
- Rev. B. Madison Currin (Pensacola Fl)
- Brig. Gen. Jack Parsons (Mobile Al)
- Walton B. Colvin, Jr. (Warrington Fl)
- Mrs. Joseph Sneed (Ozark Al)
- Betts Slingluff, Jr. (Dothan Al)

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF CENTRAL & SOUTH MEXICO

- Very Rev. Sergio Carranza (Mexico)
- Rev. J. Robert Jones (Mexico)
- Rev. Jorge B. Martínez (Mexico)
- Rev. José Martínez Fonseca (Mexico)
- Ms. Nancy E. Howard (Mexico)
- John M. Bruton (Mexico)
- Dr. Alys Mae Holden (Mexico)

---

*The Rev. Roswell D. Moore took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bartlett on the 10th day.

*The Rev. David S. Hill took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hunt for the morning of the 7th day and morning of the 8th day.

*The Rev. Winston W. Ching took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hunt on the 8th day in the afternoon only.

*Dennis Delman took the place of Dr. Rhinelander on the afternoon of the 8th day only.

*Jane Finnegan took the place of Gen. Piper on the afternoon of the 8th day. Charles Bailey took Gen. Piper's seat on the 10th day.

*The Rev. Larry Lossing took the place of the Rev. Mr. Warden on the 10th day.

*The Rev. Patrick H. Sanders, Jr., took the place of the Rev. Mr. Currin on the 3rd day.*
DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK

Clerical Deputies
Rev. W. Paul Thompson (Binghamton)
Rev. Stanley P. Gasek, S.T.D.\(^{15}\) (Utica)
Rev. Donald R.J. Read (Oswego)
Rev. Wallace A. Frey\(^{18}\) (DeWitt)

Lay Deputies
Charles V. Willie, Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Mrs. Roland J. Crowley\(^{16}\) (Syracuse)
Hon. Hugh R. Jones\(^{17}\) (Utica)
Robert E. Wehrle (Watertown)

Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd
(Harrisburg)
Rev. William H. Weitzel (Lewistown)
Rev. Edward W. Jones (Lancaster)
Rev. James B. Trost (State College)

Mrs Frank R. Knutti (Shamokin)
Nathan W. Stuart, Esq. (Williamsport)
Kenneth W. Whitney, Sr. (Lancaster)
Henry C. Adams (Harrisburg)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF CENTRAL PHILIPPINES

Very Rev. Virgilio Balanza (Manila)
Rev. Robert L. O. Lofgild (Manila)
Rev. Alexander P. Pa-atan (Manila)
Rev. Magdaleno Bacagan (Washington, D.C.)

Eusebio Boteñgan, Jr. (Baguio City)
Ty Huy Guan (Manila)
Cipriano Abalos (Bentuet Province)
William H. Quasha (Rizal)

DIOCESE OF CHICAGO

Ven. J. Ralph Deppen, D.D., S.T.D.\(^{19}\)
(Chicago)
Very Rev. James A. Edden, D.D.\(^{20}\)\(^{21}\)
(Chicago)
Rev. Christian A. Hovde, Ph.D., D.D.
(Chicago)
Rev. Sheldon B. Foote, Jr. (Palatine)

Joseph E. Warren (Chicago)
Edwin M. White\(^{22}\) (Chicago)
Carl J. Bohne ,Jr. (Wilmette)
Ernest N. Robinson (Park Ridge)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF COLOMBIA

Rev. Patrick Maitrejean (Bogotá)

Hiram Preston (Cartagena)
Carry de Bejarano (Bogotá)

\(^{15}\)The Rev. George Entwisle took the place of the Rev. Mr. Gasek on the 7th day and the morning of the 8th day.
\(^{16}\)Frank T. Wood, Jr. took the place of Mrs. Crowley on the 8th day.
\(^{17}\)Thomas H. Dyer took the place of the Hon. Mr. Jones on the 8th day, and thereafter.
\(^{18}\)The Rev. George Entwisle took the place of the Rev. Mr. Frey for the morning of the 10th day.
\(^{19}\)The Very Rev. James E. Carroll took the place of the Rev. Mr. Deppen on the 10th day.
\(^{20}\)The Very Rev. James E. Carroll took the place of the Rev. Mr. Edden on the 3rd day, on the 8th day, and the morning of the 9th day.
\(^{21}\)Rev. Robert L. Howell took the place of the Rev. Mr. Edden on the 10th day.
\(^{22}\)Evelyn Steans took the place of Mr. White on the afternoon of the 10th day.
### DIOCESE OF COLORADO

**Clerical Deputies**

- Rev. Robert F. Royster (Lakewood)
- Rev. Canon C. Harry Christopher (Denver)
- Rev. Joseph B. Johns (Meeker)
- Very Rev. Halliwell L. Duell\(^23\) (Security)

**Lay Deputies**

- John L. Carson III (Littleton)
- Penfield Tate II (Boulder)
- Mrs. Velia Trujillo (Pueblo)
- John Wengrovius (Denver)

### DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT

- Rev. Edward J. Morgan (Hartford)
- Rev. Michael S. Kendall (Waterbury)

**Lay Deputies**

- Gerald A. Lamb (Waterbury)
- Henry P. Bakewell (Hartford)
- Mrs. Robert A. Robinson\(^24\) (New Canaan)
- H. Richard Brew (Trumbull)

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF COSTA RICA

- Ven. Cornelius J. Wilson (Puerto Limon)
- Rev. Lloyd R. Stennette (Siquirres)

**Lay Deputies**

- Calvin Reynado (San Jose)
- Karl Morris (Puerto Limon)

### DIOCESE OF DALLAS

- Rev. James P. DeWolfe (Ft. Worth)
- Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Ph.D. (Dallas)
- Rev. Canon Donald Henning, D.D.\(^26\) (Dallas)
- Rev. Homer Rogers\(^27\)\(^28\) (Dallas)

**Lay Deputies**

- Joseph I. Worsham\(^25\) (Dallas)
- W. Llewellyn Powell (Dallas)
- C. DeWitt Brown (Dallas)
- Paul Eggers\(^29\)\(^30\) (Dallas)

---

\(^{23}\)The Rev. Jack C. Knight took the place of the Rev. Mr. Duell on the 9th day.

\(^{24}\)Thomas C. Babbitt took the place of Mrs. Robinson for the 5th day only.

\(^{25}\)Thomas C. Babbitt took the place of Mrs. Robinson on the 9th day only.

\(^{26}\)The Rev. A. Harrison took the place of the Rev. Mr. Henning on the 8th day.

\(^{27}\)The Very Rev. Dale Blackwell took the place of the Rev. Mr. Rogers for the 6th day only.

\(^{28}\)The Rev. Richard Allen took the place of the Rev. Mr. Rogers on the 8th day only.

\(^{29}\)Chancey Juday took the place of Mr. Eggers for the 2nd day only.

\(^{30}\)Mrs. Thomas Hutchinson took the place of Mr. Eggers on the afternoon of the 9th day.
DIOCESE OF DELAWARE

Clerical Deputies

Very Rev. John C. Sanders31 (Wilmington)
Rev. Victor Kusik, D.D. 32 33 (Wilmington)
Rev. Robert M. Smith, D.D. (Wilmington)
Rev. Gregory M. Howe (Dover)

Lay Deputies

Mrs. Clifford P. Diver (Wilmington)
Edward R. Kimmell 34 (Wilmington)
Max S. Bell, Jr. (Wilmington)
John E. Messick35 (Georgetown)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Rev. Ashton Jacinto Brooks (Santo Domingo)
Rev. Charles Delos Ridge (Santo Domingo)
Rev. Ricardo Trinidad Potter (San Pedro de Macoris)
Rev. Marino Batista (La Romana)

Rev. Juan Carty (San Pedro de Macoris)
Rafael Vallenilla (Santo Domingo)
Srta. Virginia Norman (Santo Domingo)
Walter Simons (Puerto Plata)

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Nathaniel Hynson VIII (Jacksonville)
Rev. C. Edward Sharp (New Bern)
Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. (Wilmington)

Wallace Murchison36 (Wilmington)
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins (Ahoskie)
Walter C. Jones (New Bern)
Walter Taylor, Jr., D.C.L. (Wilmington)

DIOCESE OF EASTERN OREGON

Rev. Rustin Ray Kimsey (The Dalles)
Rev. George Edmonds Bates (Pendleton)
Rev. Lawrence C. Ferguson (Hood River)

Mrs. O. B. Hayden (La Grande)
Cranson Fosburg (Parkdale)
Edward Bonham (The Dalles)

31The Rev. Carl N. Kunz took the place of the Rev. Mr. Sanders on the 10th day.
32The Rev. Lester L. Dobyns took the place of the Rev. Mr. Kusik for the 4th day only.
33The Rev. Carl N. Kunz the place of the Rev. Mr. Kusik on the afternoon of the 9th day.
34Mrs. Carl N. Kunz, Jr., took the place of Mr. Kimmel on the 10th day in the afternoon.
35Mrs. John E. Messick took the place of Mr. Messick on the 10th day.
36Mrs C. E. Hancock, Jr. took the place of Mr. Murchison for the afternoon of the 4th day and all of the 5th day.
### DIOCESE OF EASTON

**Clerical Deputies**

- Rev. Harry R. Johnson (Salisbury)
- Rev. James O. Reynolds (Chesapeake City)
- Very Rev. Donald Etherton (St. Michaels)
- Very Rev. Allen Spicer (Easton)

**Lay Deputies**

- Mrs. Chester C. Nelson (Cambridge)
- Joseph Shrawder, Jr., Ph.D. (Elkton)
- Hon. Nadine Gallagher Chapman (Whitman)
- Captain Frank Hynson (Chestertown)

### DIOCESE OF EAU'CLAIRE

- Very Rev. Jay W. Breisch (Eau Claire)
- Rev. Arthur M. G. Moody (River Falls)
- Rev. G. Randolph Usher (Hayward)
- Very Rev. Charles E. Cason, Jr. (Menomonie)

- Merton G. Eberlein (Mauston)
- John Weeth, M.D. (La Crosse)
- Mrs. Robert Maxwell (Tomah)
- Mrs. John B. Weeth (La Crosse)

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF ECUADOR

- Rev. Richard J. Jones (Guayaquil)
- Rev. Carlos Veintimilla (Mexico)
- Richard Moss (Quito)
- Francisco Estrella (Guayaquil)

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF EL SALVADOR

- Rev. Luis Serrano (San Salvador)
- Rev. Onell A.-Soto (San Salvador)
- José Ramiro Chavez (San Salvador)
- Mrs. Onell Soto\(^{37}\) (San Salvador)
- Miguel Angel Gonzalez (San Salvador)
- Julio O. Torres (Soyapango)

### DIOCESE OF ERIE

- Rev. Richard H. Baker (Warren)
- Ven. Paul E. Hannaford (Erie)
- Very Rev. A. Malcolm MacMillan\(^{39}\) (Sharon)
- Very Rev. Frederic R. Murray (Erie)
- DeWitt M. Bull, Jr.\(^{38}\) (Fairview)
- Michael Chase (Warren)
- Mrs. William Page (Claron)
- D. Harvey Phillips (Bradford)

\(^{37}\)Mrs. Onell Soto took her place on the morning of the 6th day.

\(^{38}\)Mrs. Herman Klauck took the place of Mr. Bull for the afternoon of the 6th day only.

\(^{39}\)The Very Rev. Ronald C. Molrine took the place of the Rev. Mr. MacMillan for the 3rd day and the morning of the 4th day.
DIOCESE OF FLORIDA

_Clerical Deputies_
Ven. Canon Charlie F. McNutt, Jr. (Jacksonville)
Very Rev. Frank S. Cerveny (Jacksonville)
Rev. David H. Brooks, J.D. (Tallahassee)
Rev. Barnum C. McCarty (Jacksonville)

_Lay Deputies_
Mrs. Virginia Atkinson (East Palatka)
Arthur Gay (Tallahassee)
Mrs. William M. Robinson, Jr. (Quincy)
W. A. McGriff (Gainesville)

DIOCESE OF FOND DU LAC

Rev. John O. Bruce (Shawano)
Very Rev. John E. Gulick, D.D. (Fond du Lac)
Very Rev. Thomas K. Chaffee (Menasha)
Rev. James D. Warner (Oshkosh)

Mrs. Kenneth W. Dean (Neenah)
Maurice E. West (Fond du Lac)
Mrs. Vernon Ninham (Oneida)
James Marks (Appleton)

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA

Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr. (Valdosta)
Rev. Harry V. Nevels (Savannah)
Rev. John L. Jenkins (Savannah)
Rev. Harry W. Shipps (Augusta)

H. Harrison Tillman (Valdosta)
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson (Savannah)
Edwin C. Shepherd, M.D. (Savannah)
Charles M. Jones, Jr. (Albany)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF GUATEMALA

Rev. Eduardo Monzón M. (Izabal)

Mrs. Gwynne Barillas (Guatemala City)
Silvestre Romero (Guatemala City)
Aracely Tarracena (Guatemala City)
Helen Brose (Guatemala City)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF HAITI

Rev. Joseph Moise (Port-au-Prince)

Michel Vielot (Port-au-Prince)

---

40Mr. H. Harrison Tillman, Jr., took the place of Mr. Tillman for the 3rd day only.
41The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle, Jr., took the place of the Rev. Mr. Jenkins for the morning of the 6th day only.
42The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle, Jr., took the place of the Rev. Mr. Shipps on the afternoon of the 8th day only.
43Aracely Tarracena was seated on the 7th day.
44Helen Brose was seated on the 7th day.
### DIOCESE OF HAWAII

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clerical Deputies</th>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. David K. Kennedy (Aiea)</td>
<td>Henry F. Budd (Honolulu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Thomas K. Yoshido (Wahiawa)</td>
<td>Mrs. Richard W. Bond, Jr. (Honolulu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Rev. Herbert N. Conley 45 (Honolulu)</td>
<td>Ann Lucas 46 47 (Wahiawa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Rudolph A. Duncan (Honolulu)</td>
<td>Mrs. Richard T. Herkner 48 49 (Honolulu)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF HONDURAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Missionary Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Fred Altman (Tegucigalpa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Verónica B. deFlowers (La Ceiba)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESE OF IDAHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clerical Deputies</th>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Frederic J. Cochrane (Boise)</td>
<td>Mrs. J. Fletcher Emery (Boise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Albert Allen (Twin Falls)</td>
<td>Robert A. Hogg 50 (Boise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. John F. Tulk (Pocatello)</td>
<td>Archie Biladeau (Idaho Falls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. James H. Davis (Boise)</td>
<td>Mrs. Tim Robertson (Twin Falls)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESE OF INDIANAPOLIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clerical Deputies</th>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Canon R. Stewart Wood, Jr. (Indianapolis)</td>
<td>Robert G. Miller (Muncie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. James K. Taylor (Indianapolis)</td>
<td>John D. Cochran (Indianapolis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Maurice A. McClure 51 (Anderson)</td>
<td>William Holbrook 52 (Indianapolis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

49 The Rev. Charles Burger took the place of the Rev. Mr. Conley on the afternoon of the 8th day.
46 Mrs. Richard T. Herkner took the place of Miss Lucas on the 3rd and 4th days.
47 Paul C. T. Loo took the place of Miss Lucas on the 7th day.
48 James H. Tahor took the place of Mrs. Herkner on the 2nd day.
49 Miss Ann Lucas took the place of Mrs. Herkner on the 5th day.
50 Mrs. Robert A. Hogg took the place of Mr. Hogg for the 7th day only.
51 The Rev. James P. Fallis, Jr., took the place of the Rev. Mr. McClure on the 8th day.
52 Edward Blue took the place of Mr. Holbrook on the 3rd day.
DIOCESE OF IOWA

Clerical Deputies
Rev. Donald E. Baustian (Keokuk)
Rev. Gordon P. Roberts55 (Cedar Rapids)
Rev. Arthur P. Becker (Sioux City)
Rev. George Six (Muscatine)

Lay Deputies
Mrs. Kenneth Bogaard (Cedar Rapids)
Jay H. Horning54 (Des Moines)
Mrs. J. E. Christiansen (Durant)
Mrs. Karl Anderson55 (Cedar Falls)

DIOCESE OF KANSAS

Rev. John H. Pruessner56 (Kansas City)
Rev. Frank N. Cohoon (Topeka)
Rev. Carthur P. Criss (Wichita)

Lay Deputies
William W. Baker (Shawnee Mission)
Clifford Stone (El Dorado)
Mrs. Joe F. Balch (Chanute)
Mrs. F. Dwight Coburn57 58 (Kansas City)

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY

Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett (Louisville)
Rev. Robert L. Burchell (Louisville)
Rev. H: Howard Surface 60 (Bowling Green)
Rev. Lawrence H. Larson (Louisville)

Lay Deputies
Philip P. Ardery (Louisville)
G. Edgar Straeffer 59 (Louisville)
George H. Greer (Owensboro)
Henry R. Heyburn 61 (Louisville)

DIOCESE OF LEXINGTON

Rev. Canon Geoffrey Evans (Lexington)
Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield, D.D. (Lexington)
Rev. C.K.C. Lawrence, D.D. (Lexington)
Rev. C. Dudley Barksdale (Florence)

Lay Deputies
Angus McDonald (Lexington)
Thomas Dupree 62 (Lexington)
J. Campbell Cantrill, M.D. (Georgetown)
Mrs. Cecil Cantrill (Lexington)

55The Rev. Colin D. Keys replaced the Rev. Mr. Roberts on the 6th day only.
54Dr. Paul M. Neuhauser replaced Mr. Horning for the 5th day only.
56Dr. Paul M. Neuhauser took the place of Mrs. Anderson on the 6th day.
56The Rev. Sylvan W. Law took the place of the Rev. Mr. Pruessner in the afternoon of the 3rd day, on the morning of the 4th day, and on the afternoon of the 8th day.
57Mrs. F. Dwight Coburn was replaced by H. Marvin Bastian on the 2nd day.
58Mrs. F. Dwight Coburn replaced Mr. Bastian on the 4th day.
59Marshall B. Hardy replaced Mr. Straeffer on the 6th day.
60The Rev. Lester S. Gross replaced the Rev. Mr. Surface on the 7th day.
61Gabriel F. Lefebvre replaced Mr. Heyburn on the 5th day.
62James D. Schrim replaced Mr. Dupree on the 6th day.
MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF LIBERIA

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. J. D. Kimber (Monrovia)
- Rev. Emmanuel Johnson (Monrovia)
- Rev. E. B. Robertson (Monrovia)
- Rev. William V. Gray (Monrovia)

**Lay Deputies**
- C. A. Cassell (Monrovia)
- Emmett Harmon 63 (Monrovia)
- George A. Padmore (Monrovia)
- H. Augustus Roberts 64 (Monrovia)

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND

- Ven. Canon William G. Penny (Garden City)
- Rev. George W. Hill (Dix Hills)
- Edward J. Cambridge (Brooklyn)
- Carl V. Brandebury (Catchogue)
- William K. Allison (Garden City)
- Mrs. Stanley Hudders (Brooklyn)

DIOCESE OF LOS ANGELES

- Rev. Harold G. Hultgren (Alhambra)
- Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh 67 (Inglewood)
- Rev. C. Boone Sadler (La Crescenta)
- George Gibbs, Ph.D. 65 66 (Claremont)
- Hon. Herbert V. Walker (Glendale)
- John S. McAnally, Ph.D. 68 (Los Angeles)
- Edward S. White, Ph.D. 69 (Claremont)

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

- Rev. Robert C. Witcher, Ph.D. (Baton Rouge)
- Rev. James B. Brown 70 (Baton Rouge)
- Rev. Richard W. Rowland (New Orleans)
- Rev. R. Francis Hipwell (Franklin)
- A. Brown Moore (New Orleans)
- Joseph Hargrove (Shreveport)
- Davis Lee Jahncke 71 (New Orleans)
- Keith Milligan 72 (Vicksburg)

---

63 A. B. Cassell took the place of Mr. Harmon on the 4th day.
64 H. Augustus Roberts was certified and took his seat on the 4th day.
65 Walter W. Judson replaced Dr. Gibbs for the 4th, 5th, and 6th days.
66 Frank V. Marshall, Jr. replaced Dr. Gibbs on the 7th day.
67 Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff replaced the Rev. Mr. Cavanaugh for the 6th day and afternoon of the 8th day.
68 Hon. Edward P. Fogg replaced Mr. McAnally on the 3rd day and 8th day.
69 Mrs. Howard Hoover replaced Mr. White, 2nd day only.
70 The Rev. Albertus L. DeLosch took the place of the Rev. Mr. Brown on the 9th day, morning only.
71 Edgar Spruill replaced Mr. Jahncke on the afternoon of the 6th day only.
72 John C. McCutchen II replaced Mr. Milligan on the 6th day only.
### DIOCESE OF MAINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clerical Deputies</th>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg (Portland)</td>
<td>Fred C. Scribner, Jr. (Portland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. John P. Miller (Wayne)</td>
<td>Harlan Doak 73 (Rangeley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Titus Oates (Camden)</td>
<td>Mrs. Joseph P. Flagg (Portland)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESE OF MARYLAND

| Rev. Charles L. Longest (Baltimore) | Arthur W. Machen, Jr. 74 (Baltimore) |
| Rev. David F. Gearhart (Riderwood) | Hon. John E. Raine, Jr. 75 (Towson) |
| Very Rev. John N. Peabody 76 (Baltimore) | Calhoun Bond 77 (Baltimore) |
| Rev. Donald O. Wiseman 78 (Baltimore) | Mrs. Virginia Culley (Baltimore) |

### DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS

| Rev. Gilbert S. Avery III (Newton) | Frank P. Foster (Arlington) |
| Rev. W. Murray Kenney (Cambridge) | Mrs. Robert Gillett (Norwood) |
| Rev. John J. Bishop (Winchester) | Byron Rushing (Boston) |

### DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN

| Ven. Charles D. Braidwood (Lapeer) | Myron R. Johnson (Midland) |
| Ven. H. Irving Mayson (Detroit) | Mrs. Robert H. Durham (Detroit) |
| Rev. Gordon M. Jones, Jr. (Ann Arbor) | Charles F. Barth, Jr. (Saginaw) |
| Rev. Canon James A. McLaren (Detroit) | Harry G. Ziegler (Jackson) |

---

73 Bruce E. Leddy took the place of Mr. Doak on the afternoon of the 6th day only.
74 John Starr took the place of Mr. Machen on the afternoon of the 8th day.
75 Dr. Helene Baldwin took the place of the Hon. Mr. Raine on the morning of the 7th day only.
76 The Rev. Robert P. Patterson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Peabody on the afternoon of the 5th day only.
77 Mrs. Eleanor N. Lewis took the place of Mr. Bond on the 9th day.
78 The Rev. Donald O. Wiseman took his seat on the 2nd day.
DIOCESE OF MILWAUKEE

Clerical Deputies
Rev. James R. DeGolier (Elm Grove)
Rev. Malcolm P. Brunner (Milwaukee)
Very Rev. Robert F. Stub (Milwaukee)
Rev. Kenneth Trueman (Wauwatosa)

Lay Deputies
Mrs. John Schroeder (Oconomowoc)
Ray Richardson (Milwaukee)
Mrs. Malcolm Brunner (Milwaukee)
Glen Simpson, Jr. (Milwaukee)

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA

Rev. Paul Berg (St. Paul)
Rev. Henry H. Hoover (St. Paul)
Rev. George A. Smith, D.D. (Cass Lake)
Rev. J. Greenlee Haynes (White Bear Lake)
Charles J. Mock, M.D. (Virginai)
Mrs. Henry N. Somsen (New Ulm)
James R. Stark (Richfield)
David R. West (North Oaks)

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI

Rev. Canon Fred J. Bush (Jackson)
Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Jr. (Meridian)
Rev. Clifton J. McInnis, Jr. (Vicksburg)
Rev. H. Hunt Comer (Columbus)
Thomas G. Barnes, M.D. (Greenville)
Reynolds S. Cheney (Jackson)
B. Humphreys McGee (Leland)
Dana C. Moore (Cleveland)

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI

Very Rev. Thom W. Blair (St. Louis)
Rev. David H. Benson (St. Louis)
Ven. Charles F. Rehkof (St. Louis)
Rev. Joseph W. Carlo (Rolla)
George T. Guernsey III (St. Louis)
Charles K. Baker (St. Louis)
Robert C. Hyde (Poplar Bluff)
Martin Gardner, Jr. (St. Louis)

DIOCESE OF MONTANA

Rev. James H. Hall (Polson)
Rev. Canon E. A. St. John (Havre)
Rev. Leigh A. Wallace, Jr. (Missoula)
Rev. Ernest L. Badenoch (Bozeman)
Donovan Wordon, Jr. (Missoula)
Thomas Olson (Bozeman)
Edwin Speare (Laurel)
Mrs. Alex Drapes (Great Falls)

Edward Dexter took the place of Mr. Richardson on the afternoon of the 5th day.
80 The Rev. Richard George took the place of the Rev. Mr. Stub for the morning of the 6th day, and all of the 8th day.
81 Dr. John Schroeder took the place of Mrs. Brunner on the afternoon of the 6th day only.
82 The Rev. Paul Berg took the place of the Rev. S. Grayson Clary on the 1st day.
83 Mrs. Charles J. Mock took the place of Mrs. Somsen on the 5th day only.
84 Mrs. Lloyd A. Hatch took the place of Mrs. Somsen on the 6th day only.
85 Mrs. Charles J. Mock took the place of Mr. Stark on the afternoon of the 6th day, on the 7th day, and the morning of the 8th day.
86 The Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bush on the morning of the 6th day.
87 Charlotte Capers took the place of Dr. Barnes on the 3rd day.
88 Mrs. John Bottom took the place of Mr. Cheney on the morning of the 2nd day only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clerical Deputies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. James Stilwell, D.D. (Lincoln)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Rev. George H. Peek (Grand Island)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. James L. Roach (Grand Island)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Henry I. Burton (Lincoln)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lay Deputies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Paxton (Omaha)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John O. Jones (Seward)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cletus Brooks (McCook)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick K. Stiner, J.D. (Lincoln)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESE OF NEVADA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Paul E. Towner (Sparks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Karl E. Spatz (Las Vegas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. James M. Phinney (Elko)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. H. Hunt Parsons (Las Vegas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel B. Francovich (Reno)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Hood, M.D. (Elko)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. William R. Cooper (Las Vegas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Herman Buck (Pioche)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESE OF NEWARK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr. (Denville)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. John R. Edler (Oakland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III (Newark)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. John R. Purnell (Paterson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm D. Talbott, J.D., LL.D. (Newark)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Leidy (Morristown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry J. Franzoni (Glen Ridge)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Donald B. Corringham (Tilton)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. George L. Werner (Manchester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Canon Gordon E. Gillett (Portsmouth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Donald A. Nickerson (North Conway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances Abbott (Manchester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph E. Michael, Jr. (Rochester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Robert Berry (Stratham)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon M. Tiffany (Concord)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

90 Charles Mills took the place of Mr. Francovich on the afternoon of the 3rd day only.
91 The Rev. S. Hughes Garvin took the place of the Rev. Mr. Maitland on the afternoon of the 6th day only.
92 The Rev. S. Hughes Garvin took the place of the Rev. Mr. Robinson on the afternoon of the 8th day and the morning of the 9th day.
93 Edward K. Walker took the place of Mr. Piel on the morning of the 8th day only.
94 The Rev. Donald H. Marsh took the place of the Rev. Mr. Corringham on the 7th day.
95 The Rev. Mr. Corringham resumed his seat on the 8th day.
96 The Rev. Donald H. Marsh took the place of the Rev. Mr. Werner on the morning of the 9th day only.
97 Mrs. William Nichols took the place of Mr. Michael on the 2nd day only.
98 Mrs. William Nichols took the place of Mrs. Berry on the 9th day only.
99 Mrs. William Nichols took the place of Mr. Tiffany on the afternoon of the 5th day and all of the 6th day.
DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY

Clerical Deputies
Rev. Canon Russell A. Smith, Th.D. (Bordentown)
Very Rev. Lloyd G. Chattin 101 (Trenton)
Rev. Canon Fergus M. Fulford (Camden)
Very Rev. Canon James J. Greene (Burlington)

Lay Deputies
J. Arthur Jones 100 (Camden)
Frederick T. Bebbington (Yardley)
J. Gardner Crowell (Riverton)
Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr., Mus. D. 102 (Princeton)

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK

Rev. Thomas Pike (New York)
Rev. Robert Terwilliger, Ph.D. (New York)
Rev. Canon Edward N. West, Th.D. 104 (New York)

Mrs. Gordon Auchincloss II 103 (Millbrook)
Charles F. Bound (Mt. Kisco)
Charles R. Lawrence, Ph.D. (Pomona)
Robert S. Potter 105 (New York)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF NICARAGUA

Rev. David McCallum (Bluefields)
Rev. Victor Ordoñez (Puerto Cabezas)
Rev. Juan Ordoñez (Bluefields)
Rev. William Muñiz (Managua)

Perdita Cayasso (Bluefields)
George Brown (Bluefields)
Joseph Bendles (Bluefields)
H. Francis Stephens (Managua)

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (Charlotte)
Rev. William H. Hethcock (Raleigh)
Rev. Peter C. Robinson (Greensboro)
Rev. John A. Gray (Wilson)

Mrs. William Cole (Charlotte)
Mrs. James L. Godfrey, Ph.D. (Chapel Hill)
Don P. Blanton (Lexington)
M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr. (Roaring Gap)

100 Mrs. Howard B. Miller took the place of Mr. Jones on the 7th day.
101 The Rev. Canon Vincent K. Pettit took the place of the Rev. Mr. Chattin on the 7th day.
102 J. Arthur Jones took the place of Dr. Bristol on the 8th day.
103 Warren H. Turner, Jr. took the place of Mrs. Auchincloss on the 5th day.
104 The Rev. J. Norman Hall took the place of the Rev. Mr. West on the morning of the 4th day.
105 Donald Styer took the place of Mr. Potter on the 6th day.
DIOCESE OF NORTH DAKOTA

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. David R. Cochran (Mobridge)
- Rev. Innocent Goodhouse (Fort Yates)
- Rev. Perry Kingman (Valley City)
- Rev. Frederick Gillette (Grand Forks)

**Lay Deputies**
- Charles Bailly (Fargo)
- Wanda Schafer (Bismarck)
- Alfred Hiecke (Minot)
- Kent Horton (Jamestown)

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

- Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman, Ph.D. (Sacramento)
- Rev. Charles Eldon Davis (Benicia)
- Rev. William G. Burrill (Davis)
- Rev. Leonard Shaheen (Tahoe City)

- Charles W. Tuttle (Colusa)
- Robert F. Gaines (Sacramento)
- Mrs. Francis W. MacVeagh (St. Helena)
- Alvin Hambly, M.D. (Healdsburg)

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

- Rev. Robert J. Center (Michigan City)
- Rev. B. Linford Eyrick (LaPorte)
- Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill (South Bend)
- Rev. James G. Greer (Plymouth)

- Philip C. Childs (LaPorte)
- Orville W. Nichols (Knox)
- Mrs. Clay B. Moody (Marion)
- Thomas Skinker (Fort Wayne)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF NORTHERN MEXICO

- Rev. Marcelino Rivera (Tampico)
- Rev. Leonardo Cespedes (Matamoros)

- George H. Lee (Matamoros)
- Armando Borboa S. (H. Matamoros)

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN MICHIGAN

- Rev. Carlson Gerdau (Houghton)
- Ven. Ben F. Helmer (Munising)
- Rev. Canon J. Wm. Robertson, D.D. (Iron Mountain)

- Mrs. H. E. Ask (Sault Ste. Marie)
- Gary Evans (Gladstone)
- Clyde Hecox (Marquette)
- Mrs. J. Wallace (Manistique)

---

106 The Rev. Ralph Bower took the place of the Rev. Mr. Burrill on the 6th day.
107 Robert B. Hanna took the place of Mr. Skinker on the 8th day.
### Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Richard A. Abellón (Sagada)
- Rev. Alejandro R. Tauli (Bontoc)
- Rev. James B. Copanut (Besao)
- Rev. Valentín B. Biteng (Baguio City)

**Lay Deputies**
- Warren Luyaben, Esq. (Bontoc)
- Manuel T. Dulawon (Kalinga-Apayao)
- John L. Boterigán (Besao)
- Sergio P. Kawi, Esq. (Bontoc)

### Diocese of Northwest Texas

**Rev. Donald N. Hungerford** (Odessa)
**Rev. Harland B. Birdwell** (Big Spring)
**Rev. James Considine** (Midland)
**Rev. Fred J. Howard** (Amarillo)

**Ken Nelson** (Lubbock)
**Davis Scarborough** (Abilene)
**Robert C. Bledsoe** (Midland)
**James Whiteside, Jr.** (Lubbock)

### Diocese of Ohio

**Ven. Louis M. Brereton, D.D.** (Cleveland)
**Rev. Anthony F. Andres** (Cleveland)
**Very Rev. Perry R. Williams** (Cleveland)
**Rev. Philip J. Rapp** (Toledo)

**Paul A. Frank, Jr.** (Akron)
**Mrs. Charles Huston** (Mentor)
**Hon. John S. Ballard** (Akron)
**Mrs. William Freund** (Shaker Heights)

### Diocese of Oklahoma

**Rev. John F. Ashby** (Ada)
**Rev. Vern Jones** (Woodward)
**Very Rev. H. Paul Hadley** (Oklahoma City)
**Rev. Curtis W. V. Junker, D.D.** (Tulsa)

**Donald Gatchell** (Tulsa)
**Roy C. Lytle** (Oklahoma City)
**Lee O. Teague** (Oklahoma City)
**King White** (Stillwater)

---

108 The Rev. Dalton D. Downs took the place of the Rev. Mr. Andres on the 7th day.
109 Mrs. Chilton Powell took the place of Mr. Gatchell on the afternoon of the 6th day, on the 7th day, and on the 8th day.
110 The Rev. Robert R. Evans took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hadley on the 8th day.
111 Mrs. Jane Mee took the place of Mr. Teague on the 5th day.
112 The Rev. Robert R. Evans took the place of the Rev. Mr. Junker on the 5th day only.
### DIOCESE OF OLYMPIA

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Paul E. Langpaap, D.D.\(^{113}\) (Seattle)
- Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi\(^{114, 115}\) (Mercer Island)
- Rev. Charles Howard Perry, D.D. (Olympia)
- Rev. John P. Gorsuch\(^{116}\) (Seattle)

**Lay Deputies**
- Bert Ainsley (Edmonds)
- George Shipman, Ph.D.\(^{116}\) (Freeland)
- Mrs. B. Franklin Miller\(^{117}\) (Seattle)
- Mrs. Philip H. Schmidt\(^{119}\) (Olympia)

### DIOCESE OF OREGON

- Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield, D.Phil.\(^{120}\) (Portland)
- Rev. Thomas L. Murdock (Coos Bay)
- Rev. Clarence T. Abbott (Portland)
- Rev. Charles S. Neville, D.D. (Corvallis)

- Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr. (Lake Oswego)
- John Anderson, M.D. (Portland)
- Ross Garner, Ph.D. (Lake Oswego)

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF PANAMA AND THE CANAL ZONE

- Rev. James H. Ottley (Balboa)
- Rev. Terrence Ford G. (Panama)
- Very Rev. Edwin C. Webster (Balboa)
- Rev. Clarence W. Hayes (Panama)

- Fred L. Denton (Balboa Heights)
- Mrs. Vilma White (Panama)
- Mrs. Yolanda de Reyna (David)
- Alexander Plotnikoff (Panama)

### DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA

- Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., D.D. (Glenside)

- Mrs. Henry L. Hood (Wynnewood)
- Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.\(^{121, 122}\) (Lafayette Hills)
- Harold L. Pilgrim, Sr.\(^{123}\) (Philadelphia)
- Donald Belcher\(^{124}\) (Radnor)

---

\(^{113}\) The Rev. Robert Cochrane took the place of the Rev. Mr. Langpaap on the morning of 4th day.

\(^{114}\) The Rev. J. William Bertolin took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bigliardi on the morning of the 7th day.

\(^{115}\) The Rev. Edward D. Leche took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bigliardi on the afternoon of the 7th day.

\(^{116}\) Charles K. Bishop took the place of Dr. Shipman on the 9th day.

\(^{117}\) Mrs. Taft I. Ring took the place of Mrs. Miller on the afternoon of the 6th day.

\(^{118}\) The Rev. Robert Cochrane took the place of the Rev. Mr. Gorsuch on the morning of the 6th day.

\(^{119}\) Mrs. Carroll Young took the place of Mrs. Schmidt on the afternoon of the 6th day.

\(^{120}\) Roger Shelton took the place of the Hon. Mr. Myers on the 4th through the morning of the 8th day.

\(^{121}\) The Rev. Robert Cochrane took the place of the Rev. Mr. Gorsuch on the morning of the 6th day.

\(^{122}\) Mrs. Robert C. Lea, Jr. took the place of Mr. Ritchie on the 4th day.

\(^{123}\) M. Luther Kauffman took the place of Mr. Ritchie on the 5th day.

\(^{124}\) Howard Kellogg took the place of Mr. Belcher on the 7th day.
DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Max E. Smith (Ligonier)
- Rev. Charles P. Martin (Verona)
- Rev. James M. Dix (Pittsburgh)
- Rev. Richard W. Davies (Pittsburgh)

**Lay Deputies**
- Henry Chalfant (Sewickley)
- Dupuy Bateman, Jr. (Pittsburgh)
- Bart Shakarian (Pittsburgh)
- Mrs. Cynthia Baker (Pittsburgh)

**MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF PUERTO RICO**

- Rev. Eugenio Ayala (San Juan)
- Rev. Miguel E. Vilar (Saint Just)
- Rev. Canon Victor Burset (Santurce)
- Rev. Ramón Gonzalez (Arecibo)

**MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF PUERTO RICO**

- Gonzalo Lugo (Santurce)
- Ana Mercedes Lago (Ponce)
- José Raúl Vazquez (Ponce)
- William Martinez (Arecibo)

**DIOCESE OF QUINCY**

- Very Rev. David B. Weden (Peoria)
- Rev. Richard Bowman (Rock Island)
- Rev. Charles B. Upson (Quincy)
- Rev. Gary L. Dalmasso (Silvas)

**DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND**

- Rev. Gordon J. Stenning (Portsmouth)
- Rev. Armand A. LaVallee, Ph.D. (Riverside)
- Rev. Robert F. McGregor (Providence)
- Rev. Canon William N. Shumaker (Providence)

**DIOCESE OF THE RIO GRANDE**

- Rev. Milton A. Rohane (Los Alamos)
- Very Rev. John B. Haverland (Albuquerque)
- Rev. Frank H. Grubbs (El Paso)
- Rev. Kenneth L. Rice (El Paso)

**Lay Deputies**

- Clifford R. Schertz (Tiskilwa)
- Thomas O. Hunter (Peoria)
- Mrs. M. S. Williams (Peoria)
- Mrs. Howard B. Bateman (Cranston)
- A. Edward Pearson, Jr. (Barrington)
- Mrs. Edwin B. Briggs, Jr. (Cranston)
- Joseph W. Vanable, Sr. (Providence)

**DIOCESE OF THE RIO GRANDE**

- William Ikard II (El Paso)
- Ralph S. Trigg (Albuquerque)
- Mrs. Mary Jane Humphrey (Hobbs)
- Tom B. Newman, Jr. (El Paso)

---

125 The Rev. John M. Leggett took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith for the 2nd day only.
126 The Rev. John Baiz took the place of Rev. Mr. Smith on the 7th day.
127 The Rev. John M. Leggett took the place of the Rev. Mr. Smith on the afternoon of the 8th day.
128 Janet deCoux took the place of Mrs. Baker on the 7th and 8th days.
129 Fred C. Foy took the place of Mrs. Baker on the 9th day.
130 Mrs. Carmen G. Santiago took the place of Mr. Martinez on the afternoon of the 8th day.
131 Mrs. Arthur G. Sieben took the place of Mr. Schertz on the afternoon of the 8th day.
### DIOCESE OF ROCHESTER

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Walter E. Muir (Rochester)
- Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr. (Rochester)
- Rev. Donald A. Stivers (Rochester)
- Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell (Rochester)

**Lay Deputies**
- Mrs. Hugh H. Butler (Rochester)
- Donald R. Harter (Rochester)
- Lewis Beardsley, Jr. (Montour Falls)
- Mrs. Parker M. Hoffman (Corning)

### DIOCESE OF SAN JOAQUIN

- Very Rev. John D. Spear (Fresno)
- Rev. John M. Wilcox (Bakersfield)
- Rev. Charles Smith (Stockton)
- Rev. M. Fletcher Davis (Fresno)
- Mrs. Elizabeth Lyles (Fresno)
- Mr. James K. Barnum (Fresno)
- L.O. Kelley (Fresno)
- Robert Julian, M.D. (Turlock)

### DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

- Rev. Samuel C.W. Fleming (Charleston)
- Rev. Stephen Skardon (Florence)
- Very Rev. Melvin Hyman (Georgetown)
- Julian T. Buxton (Sumter)
- Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr. (Charleston)
- H. Quintin Foster (Walterboro)
- B.A. Moore, Jr. (Charleston)

### DIOCESE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

- Rev. Robert W. Dunn (Aberdeen)
- Rev. Frederick E. Jessett (Rosebud)
- Rev. Robert D. Wright (Sioux Falls)
- Rev. Wilbur A. Bearheart (Mobridge)
- Sister Margaret Hawk, C.A. (Pine Ridge)
- Mrs. Evelyn Bergen (Rosebud)
- Norman C. Gross (Yankton)
- Everhard H. Heinrichs, M.D. (Watertown)

---

132 Bernard L. Farnum took the place of Mr. Harter on the 7th day only.
133 The Rev. Raymond Knapp took the place of the Rev. Mr. Wilcox on the morning of the 6th day and again on the 7th day.
134 Mrs. Virginia Alberg took the place of Mr. Kelley on the 7th day.
135 The Rev. John B. Lurvey took the place of the Rev. Mr. Jessett on the 7th day.
136 The Rev. Noah Brokenleg took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bearheart on the afternoon of the 5th day.
137 Irveen Twin took the place of Dr. Heinrichs on the 5th day.
DIOCESE OF SOUTHEAST FLORIDA

Clerical Deputies
Rev. Canon H. Lyttleton Zimmerman (Pompano Beach)
Rev. Canon Theodore R. Gibson, D.D. (Miami)
Rev. Henry N.F. Minich (Coral Gables)
Rev. Hunsdon Cary, Jr., D.D. (Palm Beach)

Lay Deputies
Donald A. MacDonald, Jr. (Palm Beach)
Joseph L. Myrick (Ft. Lauderdale)
Mrs. A. Travers Ewell (South Miami)
Robert D. Tylander (Boca Raton)

DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN OHIO

Rev. William Black 138 (Cincinnati)
Rev. Alvin Hanson (Cincinnati)
Rev. H. R. Wiechert 140 (Dayton)
Rev. M. Bartlett Cochran (Dayton)

Marcus Cummings (Cincinnati)
Mrs. Wynne M. Silbernagel 139 (Columbus)
Robert L. Black, Jr. 141 (Cincinnati)
John K. Webster (Dayton)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN PHILIPPINES

Rev. Pablo Moiket (Cotabato City)
Rev. Mauro Damian (Cotabato City)
Rev. Andrew Kiley (Cotabato City)
Rev. Simeon Beling (Cotabato City)

Hamilton B. Edwards (Cotabato City)
Joel Cabanban (Cotabato City)
Julian Mamaril (Cotabato City)
Mrs. Dolores A. Lacónico (Basilan City)

DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Rev. C. Charles Vaché (Portsmouth)
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. (Norfolk)
Rev. John H. Jordan, Jr. (Virginia Beach)
Rev. A. Heath Light (Norfolk)

Nat F. Remick (Suffolk)
Seaborn J. Flournoy (Norfolk)
Hugh S. Meredith (Norfolk)
William L. Watson, M.D. (Petersburg)

138 The Rev. Morris Hollenbaugh took the place of the Rev. Mr. Black on the afternoon of the 3rd day only.
139 Albert Bishop took the place of Mrs. Silbernagel on the 6th day only.
140 The Rev. Morris Hollenbaugh took the place of the Rev. Mr. Weichert on the 9th day and the morning of the 10th day.
141 Mrs. Lee Esther Terrell took the place of Mr. Black on the afternoon of the 6th day only.
### DIOCESE OF SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

**Clerical Deputies**
- Very Rev. W. Thomas Fitzgerald (Sarasota)
- Rev. Herbert E. Beck (St. Petersburg)
- Rev. Canon Frank L. Titus (Indian Rocks Beach)
- Rev. E. Paul Haynes (Ft. Myers)

**Lay Deputies**
- Hon. Arthur S. Gibbons, J.D. (Tampa)
- Stanley E. Turner, Ph.D. (Dunedin)
- Hon. William J. McLeod, J.D. (St. Petersburg)
- John W. Wagner (Sarasota)

### DIOCESE OF SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

- Rev. Hugh C. White III (Staunton)
- Rev. A. Fraser MacCammond (Christiansburg)
- Rev. Charles G. Newbery (Roanoke)
- Rev. D. Holmes Irving (Lexington)

- Joseph H. Barnes, Jr. (Bluefields)
- George C. Gross (Waynesboro)
- Edmund Pendleton, Jr. (Wytheville)
- Douglas F. Fleet, Jr. (Tazewell)

### DIOCESE OF SPOKANE

- Very Rev. Richard Coombs, D.D. (Spokane)
- Rev. Ernest F. Campbell (Walla Walla)
- Rev. Spaulding Howe, Jr. (Pomeroy)
- Rev. Charles H. Fox (Wenatchee)

- Hon. George T. Shields (Spokane)
- Frank Storey (Spokane)
- Mrs. Everett Melville (Union Gap)
- W. Vernon Scott (Spokane)

### DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD

- Rev. Roger J. White (Alton)
- Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr. (Danville)
- Rev. Stephen N. Brannon (Normal)
- Very Rev. Eckford J. deKay (Springfield)

- James M. Winning (Springfield)
- G. Winfield Pardee (Belleville)
- Col. Alexander R. MacMillan (Carbondale)
- Raymond F. Burroughs (Collinsville)

---

Mrs. Jaunita G. Harris took the place of the Hon. Mr. Gibbons on the afternoon of the 8th day.

The Rev. Paul C. Johansen took the place of the Rev. Mr. Titus on the morning of the 7th day.

The Rev. Lloyd A. Cox took the place of the Rev. Mr. Haynes on the morning of the 7th day.

The Rev. Louis C. Fischer III took the place of the Rev. Mr. Newbery on the afternoon of the 8th day.

The Rev. Charles W. May took the place of the Rev. Mr. Fox for the 6th day only.

Mrs. Joanne Creswell took the place of Mr. Scott on the morning of the 6th day, for the 7th day, and the morning of the 8th day.

Mrs. Marcus Selden Goldman took the place of Mr. Winning on the 1st day.

Mrs. Marcus Selden Goldman took the place of Mr. Pardee on the afternoon of the 4th day only.
### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF TAIWAN

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Andrew M.T. Huang (Kaoshuing Hsien)

**Lay Deputies**
- Paul Tao-shu Chang (Taipei)
- William Wang (Taipei)

### DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE

- Rev. Eric S. Greenwood, D.D. *(Nashville)*
- Rev. Sanford Garner *(Knoxville)*
- Rev. Charles L. Winters, Th.D. *(Sewanee)*
- Rev. C. Brinkley Morton, J.D. *(Memphis)*
- Charles M. Crump *(Memphis)*
- Robert E. McNeilly, Jr. *(Nashville)*
- Mrs. Lloyd Ragon, Jr. *(Chattanooga)*
- J. Ernest Walker, Jr. *(Monteagle)*

### DIOCESE OF TEXAS

- Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter, S.T.D. *(Austin)*
- Rev. Roger H. Cilley *(Galveston)*
- Rev. James L. Tucker *(Houston)*
- Rev. J. Thomas Bagby *(Houston)*
- Philip A. Masquelette *(Houston)*
- Sheldon H. Crocker *(Jacksonville)*
- T. Deal Reese *(Jacksonville)*
- Howard T. Tellepsen *(Houston)*

### DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

- Ven. William A. Beckham *(Columbia)*
- Rev. Thomas H. Carson, Jr. *(Greenville)*
- Rev. John M. Barr *(Columbia)*
- Rev. William F. O'Neal *(Columbia)*
- Henry B. Richardson *(Union)*
- Arthur C. McCall *(Greenville)*
- Hon. John G. Martin *(Columbia)*
- Mrs. Marvin L. McCrory *(Columbia)*

---

150 The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Greenwood on the 6th day.
151 Mrs. Lee Winchester took the place of Mr. Crump on the 5th day only.
152 153 Mrs. Lee Winchester took the place of Mr. McNeilly on the 3rd day.
154 Mrs. Lee Winchester took the place of Mr. McNeilly on the 7th day.
155 J. Jefferson Bennett took the place of Mr. Walker on the afternoon of the 6th day only.
156 Mrs. Henry Fowler took the place of Mr. Masquelette on the 7th day, and thereafter.
157 The Rev. John A. Desel took the place of the Rev. Mr. Cilley on the 6th day only.
158 The Rev. W. Warrin Frey took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bagby on the 7th day.
### DIOCESE OF UTAH

**Clerical Deputies**
- Rev. Charles W. Preble (Salt Lake City)
- Rev. Sanford Hampton (Moab)
- Rev. G. Edward Howlett (Salt Lake City)
- Rev. John Burk (Clearfield)

**Lay Deputies**
- Ellen Eckels (Salt Lake City)
- Bryan Jones (Salt Lake City)
- Col. Fred St. John (Salt Lake City)
- Robert Gordon (Salt Lake City)

### DIOCESE OF VERMONT

- Very Rev. Robert S. Kerr (Burlington)
- Rev. Canon Donald A. Webster (Rutland)
- Rev. Canon Robert Clayton (Manchester Center)
- Rev. Canon F. Richard Beale (Bellows Falls)

**Deputies**
- Charles L. Park, Jr. (Northfield)
- Edward L. Daniel (Burlington)
- Earl Bishop (Rutland)
- Mrs. Ellen C. Tillinghast (Burlington)

### MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

- Rev. L. Seymour Clarke (Christiansted)
- Rev. Raymond E. Abbitt, S.T.D. (Frederiksted)
- Rev. David W. Henry (Frederiksted)
- Rev. Lionel S. Rymer (St. Thomas)

**Deputies**
- Aubrey A. Anduze, D.D.S. (Christiansted)
- Mrs. Pauline I. Richards (Frederiksted)
- Mrs. Leona E. Bryant (St. Thomas)
- Mrs. Elena L. Christian (Christiansted)

### DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA

- Rev. John S. Spong (Richmond)
- Rev. James P. Lincoln (Harrisonburg)
- Rev. Henry B. Mitchell (Charlottesville)

**Deputies**
- John Paul Causey, Esq. (West Point)
- Richard H. C. Taylor (Richmond)
- George R. Humrickhouse (Richmond)
- Thomas C. Rohr (Alexandria)

### DIOCESE OF WASHINGTON

- Rev. James C. Fenhagen (Washington)
- Rev. John C. Harris (Washington)
- Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr. (Washington)

**Deputies**
- Da Costa B. Mason, Esq. (Washington)
- Albert Caya, Jr. (Bowie)
- Mrs. Earl E. Eisenhart, Jr. (Washington)
- Mrs. Marion H. Jackson (Washington)

---

158 Mrs. Charles L. Park, Jr., took the place of Mr. Daniel on the afternoon of the 4th day and morning of the 5th day.

159 The Rev. John C. Harper took the place of the Rev. Mr. Harris on the 2nd day only.
DIOCESE OF WEST MISSOURI

Clerical Deputies

Very Rev. Eugene G. Malcolm (Kansas City)
Rev. Peter M. Sturtevant 160 (Kansas City)
Rev. Brian Packer (Harrisonville)
Rev. David Patrick (Joplin)

Lay Deputies

Roger L. Ewing (Kansas City)
Frank Maple, M.D. 161 (Springfield)
Edward Washburn (Kansas City)
Clifford Hall (Kansas City)

DIOCESE OF WEST TEXAS

Rev. Maurice M. Benitez (San Antonio)
Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister (San Antonio)
Rev. C. Eugene Jennings (McAllen)
Rev. Harold W. B. Nickle (San Antonio)
Porter Loring, Jr. 162 (San Antonio)
Robert M. Ayres, Jr. (San Antonio)
Mrs. Christian H. Kehl (San Antonio)
Wm. Hollis Fitch (Eagle Pass)

DIOCESE OF WEST VIRGINIA

Rev. Walter J. Mycoff (Charleston)
Rev. Francis H. Wade (Charleston)
Very Rev. Griffen C. Callahan (Parkersburg)
Very Rev. David C. Jones (Beckley)
Mrs. Robert M. Steptoe (Martinsburg)
George G. Bailey (Tridelphia)
Robert E. Blankensop 163 (Parkersburg)
Mrs. James H. Davis III (Charleston)

DIOCESE OF WESTERN KANSAS

Rev. Robert J. Spangler (Ulysses)
Rev. Herman Page (Liberal)
Rev. Wilfred E. Hotaling 165 (Concordia)
Rev. Richard H. Moses (Hays)
Harry Watts, M.D. (Hays)
Leander P. Hamilton 164 (Hutchinson)
William Grosser III (Salina)
Fred Brower 166 (Great Bend)

160 The Rev. Gerald Claudius took the place of the Rev. Mr. Sturtevant on the afternoon of the 9th day.
161 Harry Kirkpatrick took the place of Dr. Maple from the 6th day to the 9th day.
162 G. Robert Welch took the place of Mr. Loring on the 8th day.
163 Virginia Salton took the place of Mr. Blankensop on the 7th day.
164 Mrs. Shirley Brower took the place of Mr. Hamilton on the 6th day only.
165 The Very Rev. William Craig took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hotaling on the 7th day.
166 Robert P. Davidson took the place of Mr. Brower on the 4th day.
DIOCESE OF WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Clerical Deputies
Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne (Williamstown)
Rev. Canon W. David Crockett, LL.D. (Wilbraham)
Rev. Canon William M. Hale (Westfield)
Rev. Clyde H. Cox, Jr. (Worcester)

Lay Deputies
Russell L. Davenport, LL.D. (South Hadley)
Paul L. Hinckley (Holden)
Elwyn J. Dirats (Westfield)
Mrs. Janet B. Morgan 167 (Amherst)

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF WESTERN MEXICO

Rev. Roger B. Noyes (Zapopan)
Rev. Robert Martinez (Guadalajara)
Rev. James P. Dannelley (Guadalajara)

Mrs. Roger B. Noyes (Zapopan)
Mrs. Catherine W. Saucedo (Guadalajara)
Virginia B. Sully 168 (Guadalajara)

DIOCESE OF WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. William P.D. O'Leary, D.D. (Dowagiac)
Very Rev. Dennis R. Odekirk (Sturgis)
Very Rev. Benjamin V. Lavey (Kalamazoo)

Hon. Chester J. Byrns (St. Joseph)
Robert A. Addison 170 (Sturgis)
James H. Foote (Battle Creek)
Mrs. Donald Kingsley (Holland)

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK

Rev. Russell Jay Amend (Tonawanda)
Rev. H. Russell Barker 171 (East Aurora)
Very Rev. Ralph E. Hutton (Batavia)
Rev. Canon William A. R. Howard (Silver Creek)

Benjamin L. Berger (Buffalo)
D. Bruce Merrifield, Ph.D. 172 (Buffalo)
D. Barclay Spence (Buffalo)
Mrs. George L. Trombley (Gowanda)

167 Elizabeth P. LaDue took the place of Mrs. Morgan on the afternoon of the 5th day.
168 Virginia B. Sully was seated on the 7th day.
170 Dr. John McNair took the place of Mr. Addison on the morning of the 7th day.
171 The Rev. Charles G. Rice, Jr. took the place of the Rev. Mr. Barker on the 7th day.
172 L. Woodrow Porter took the place of Dr. Merrifield on the afternoon of the 4th day.
**DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clerical Deputies</th>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. John N. McAllister (Gastonia)</td>
<td>Davie F. Felmet (Waynesville)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. C. A. Zabriskie (Asheville)</td>
<td>Sefton Abbott (Black Mountain)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIOCESE OF WYOMING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alan K. Simpson (Cody)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard V. Thomas (Cheyenne)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Ross Campbell (Sheridan)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONVOCATION OF CHURCHES IN EUROPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lay Deputies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert W. Symon (Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. Lee Wakeman (Switzerland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Nancy Lewis (Switzerland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Gordon Morrill (Italy)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

173 The Rev. George D. Stenhouse took the place of the Rev. Mr. Webbe on the afternoon of the 4th day and all of the 5th day.
1. STATE OF THE CHURCH
   Chairman: John Paul Causey, Esq.

2. ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
   Chairman: The Rev. Canon William M. Hale

3. ON OVERSEAS JURISDICTIONS (MISSIONS)
   Chairman: The Rev. Charles H. Crawford

4. ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES
   Chairman: The Very Rev. Benjamin V. Lavey

5. ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS
   Chairman: The Hon. Herbert V. Walker

6. ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION
   Chairman: Mr. George R. Humrickhouse

7. ON CANONS
   Chairman: The Rev. Canon J. Wm. Robertson

8. ON ELECTIONS (CREDENTIALS)
   Chairman: The Rev. C. Boone Sadler

9. ON PRAYER BOOK
   Chairman: The Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine

10. ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
    Chairman: Mrs. James L. Godfrey

11. ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS
    Chairman: Paul M. Roca, Esq.

12. ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS
    Chairman: Mr. Maurice E. West

13. ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND
    Chairman: Arthur C. McCall

14. ON CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES
    Chairman: Mr. Roger T. Estabrook

15. ON RULES OF ORDER
    Chairman: The Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D.

16. ON DOMESTIC JURISDICTION (RURAL WORK)
    Chairman: The Rev. Rustin Ray Kimsey

17. ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS
    Chairman: The Hon. Hugh R. Jones

18. ON EVANGELISM
    Chairman: The Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister

19. NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS
    Chairman: The Rev. Kermit L. Lloyd

20. ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS
    Chairman: The Rev. William P.D. O'Leary

21. ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION (AND MINISTRY)

22. ON URBAN AND SUBURBAN
    Chairman: The Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett

30. ON STRUCTURE
    Chairman: Joseph I. Worsham, Esq.
31. ON STEWARDSHIP  
   Chairman: Mr. William Ikard II

32. ON CHURCH MUSIC  
   Chairman: The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood, D.D.

34. ON PRIVILEGE AND COURTESY  
   Chairman: Mrs. Henry L. Hood

35. SERGEANT-AT-ARMS  
   Chairman: Mr. Philip P. Ardery

36. ON HOLY MATRIMONY  
   Chairman: The Rev. Robert F. Capon

37. ON ORDINATION OF WOMEN TO THE PRIESTHOOD  
   Chairman: Dr. Charles R. Lawrence
This being the day and place set by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article I., Section 6, of the Constitution, for the meeting of the 64th General Convention, the President of the House, the Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., called the House to order at 3:06 p.m., in Freedom Hall of the Kentucky Fair and Exposition Center, in the City of Louisville, in the Commonwealth and Diocese of Kentucky.

Appointment of Chaplain

The President announced his appointment of the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., of the Diocese of California, to be Chaplain of the House.

The Chaplain read a passage of Scripture, from the twentieth chapter of the Gospel according to St. John, and led the House in prayer. The devotions ended, the Chaplain asked that requests for special intercessions be left at his place in the California deputation, for inclusion in noon-day prayers.

Quorum

The President inquired of the Secretary pro tempore whether there were a quorum of lay and clerical Deputies present.

The Secretary pro tem submitted the following certificate:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution, the Clerical order being represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the Lay order being likewise represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, there is an undoubted quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

(Signed) Charles M. Guilbert
Secretary pro tempore

Election of Secretary

The Chair recognized Deputy Bartlett (California).

The Rev. Mr. Bartlett placed in nomination, for the office of Secretary of this House, the name of the Rev. Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D., presbyter of the Diocese of California and Honorary Canon of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco.

The nomination was seconded.

Motion was made that the nominations be closed, and that the Chair cast the unanimous ballot of the House for the Rev. Canon Guilbert.

The motion was seconded.

Motion carried
(by acclamation)

The Chair announced that, a Secretary having been elected, the House was duly organized, pursuant to Canon I.1.1(a).
Appointment of Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary announced the following appointments of Assistant Secretaries, pursuant to Canon 1.1.1.(d): (1) Credentials Secretary, the Rev. James R. Gundrum of Iowa; (2) Recording Secretary, the Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa; and (3) Administrative Secretary, Mrs. Dorothy J. White of Connecticut.

Appointments confirmed

Notification to the House of Bishops

Deputy Jones (Central New York), Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, submitted Report #2 of the Committee as follows:

The House of Deputies having organized, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of two Deputies, one Presbyter and one Lay Person, be appointed by the President to convey the greetings of this House to the House of Bishops, and to inform that House that the House of Deputies has been duly organized with the Rev. John B. Coburn of New York as President, Charles V. Willie of Central New York as Vice-President, and the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert of California as Secretary, and that it is now ready to proceed to business.

Resolution adopted

The Chair appointed Deputy Gillett (New Hampshire) and Deputy Phillips (Erie) as the Committee of Notification specified in the preceding Resolution.

Deputy Jones thereupon moved that the two named Deputies be forthwith excused from the sessions of the House to discharge the duties of the appointment.

Motion carried

Address from the Chair

The President addressed the House, as follows:

As the 64th General Convention of The Episcopal Church begins, let me welcome you to the life and work of the House of Deputies. I congratulate you upon your election as Deputies and look forward to working with you for the good of the Church and the strengthening of her Mission to the world in which God has placed us. Together with the House of Bishops, we have an opportunity to renew her structure and spirit so that she may be in fact and with power the bearer of grace she is meant to be, because she is part of the Body of Christ—that part to which we have been called by God to lead.

There are three words I wish to speak: The first is a work of thanksgiving for this body and for her members. In recent Conventions, the House of Deputies has faced honestly and with good spirit some of the most critical and complicated issues of our society, has grappled with them with conviction and forbearance, and has made decisions in accordance with our best understanding of what God has prompted us to believe was his will. We can be proud to have been part of this recent history and to accept with gratitude the labors of those who have passed on this tradition to us.

In preparing for this Convention, I have asked a not inconsiderable number of Deputies to assume positions of responsibility, entailing hard work, sometimes unpleasant work, always important work. The response of every single Deputy, without exception, was an immediate "Yes, I shall be glad to." The only one who paused even momentarily was the Deputy whom I asked to be Chairman of the
Special Committee on the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood, whose first reply was, "O my!" and then, "Of course, I'll help." So, to these members of the House in particular I express thanks on behalf of all of us.

The second word is about procedure. With the increase of the size of the House to 912, it will be necessary for us to strengthen the position of the Committees, in the hope that all of the preliminary discussion, and some debate, will take place there, in preparation for refined Committee reports to be presented to the House. The Committees, therefore, are larger than in the past, and I have attempted to assign every Deputy who has been elected at previous Conventions to a Committee. That I have made mistakes I have no doubt, and that I have made assignments uncongenial to some Deputies I have complete assurance. You will, I am sure, understand that a number of considerations, other than personal preference, must be taken into consideration, and, therefore, that your judgments will be tempered with mercy.

It will expedite the business of the House tremendously if you will, while giving priority to your own Committee responsibilities, also participate as you are able and as time permits in discussion and debate in open Committee meetings considering issues in which you are particularly interested. There will be posted a schedule of Committee meetings, announcing subjects to be considered, as soon as we have been notified by Committee Chairmen. A word will be said about Committee procedure later this afternoon by the Co-ordinator, the Rev. William Maxwell.

In order that the Committee structure may be strengthened, and the flow of business accelerated, the Committee on Rules of Order will shortly make its report. If approved, we shall carry on the business of the House in accordance with the recommendations contained therein.

And the final word is a word from Scripture. When the Psalmist was observing some of the vagaries of life, noting the ebb and flow of human endeavors, the unexpected tragedies as well as surprising victories, its sometimes tortuous turning, and the mysterious way in which God seemed always to be working his purpose out through fallible human decisions, he spoke this word to his people: "Be strong, and let your heart take courage, all you who wait for the Lord!"

So be strong. State your convictions with clarity and (if possible) brevity, and with some modesty about the rightness of your position. Then let your heart take courage, as it takes on patience in listening, understanding of different convictions, and so grace.

This is what happens, says the Psalmist, to "all who wait for the Lord": We shall wait for him and hope to see him high and lifted up, not only in the services of worship each day, though surely there, but also in our discussions, debates, and decisions. It is his business we are about in the life of this House, and we shall, we pray, glorify him as we now go about it.

Former President

The Chair announced that he was informed that a former President of this House, Clifford P. Morehouse, was present, in his capacity of member of the Executive Council, in the Distinguished Visitors section of the hall.

He called on Dr. Morehouse, who stood and received an ovation from the House.

Seating of Visitors

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report #3 of that Committee, as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:
Resolved, That, except during executive sessions, the public be invited to attend the sessions of this House, and to sit in the seats provided for them.

Resolution adopted

Secretary of Convention

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report #4 of the Committee, and moved a Resolution, that the Secretary of this House, pursuant to the Canon, be elected as Secretary of the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 395)

Final action: Adopted

Message from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 1 from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it is organized, with the Presiding Bishop in the chair, and the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Suffragan Bishop of Texas, as Secretary.

No action necessary

Ecumenical Visitor

Deputy Jones (Central New York) moved that the Rules be suspended, in order that the House might receive special visitors.

Motion carried

The Chair recognized Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

The Rev. Mr. O'Leary introduced the Rev. Robert Marshall, President of the Lutheran Church in America.

The Rev. Mr. Marshall addressed the House.

Civic Dignitaries

The Chair introduced the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion. Bishop Marmion, in turn, introduced the Mayor of Louisville, the Hon. Frank Burke, and the Judge of Jefferson County, the Hon. Todd Hollenbach.

Both gentlemen addressed the House and brought the greetings of the community to the General Convention.

Standing Committees

The Secretary announced that, pursuant to the Rules of Order of this House, the President had appointed the membership of the Standing Committees of the House, as follows:

1. On the State of the Church
   (ad interim—Nov. 1970 to October 1973)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Province I | Rev. Gilbert S. Avery III of Massachusetts  
Paul L. Hinckley of Western Massachusetts |
| Province II | Very Rev. Dillard Robinson of Newark  
Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York |
| Province III | Rev. Donald O. Wilson of Maryland  
John Paul Causey of Virginia, Chairman |
| Province IV | Very Rev. William A. Dimmick of Tennessee  
Oscar C. Carr, Jr., of Mississippi |
Province V: Ven. Charles D. Braidwood of Michigan
Hon. Chester J. Byrns of Western Michigan
Province VI: Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado
Ross Sidney of Iowa
Province VII: Rev. James P. DeWolfe, Jr., of Dallas
Howard T. Tellepsen of Texas
Province VIII: Rev. C. Boone Sadler of Los Angeles
Mrs. B. Franklin Miller of Olympia
Province IX: Rev. Onell Soto of El Salvador
Carlos Veintimilla of Mexico

2. On The General Theological Seminary
Rev. William M. Hale, Chairman, of Western Massachusetts
Rev. Donald R. Clawson of Central Gulf Coast
Rev. H. Hunt Comer of Mississippi
Rev. Vern Jones of Oklahoma
Rev. Gale D. Webbe of Western North Carolina
Rev. Richard W. Rowland of Louisiana
John Anderson, M.D., of Oregon
Joseph E. Michael, Jr., of New Hampshire
Malcolm D. Talbott of Newark
Lee O. Teague of Oklahoma

3. Overseas Jurisdictions (Missions)
Rev. Charles Crawford of Arizona, Chairman
Rev. J. Thomas Bagby of Texas
Rev. Richard Baker of Erie
Very Rev. Lloyd G. Chattin of New Jersey
Very Rev. James A. Edden of Chicago
Very Rev. John B. Haverland of Rio Grande
Rev. Andrew M. T. Huang of Taiwan
Rev. Charles K. C. Lawrence of Lexington
Rev. David McCallum of Nicaragua
Rev. Patrick Maitrejean of Colombia
Rev. Eduardo Monzón M. of Guatemala
Rev. John S. Spong of Virginia
Very Rev. H. Lawrence Whitemore, Jr., of Bethlehem
Rev. Canon John H.M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles
William K. Allison of Long Island
Dr. Aubrey A. Anduze of Virgin Islands
Richard Bowden of Atlanta
Joel Cabanban of Southern Philippines
José Ramiro Chavez of El Salvador
Frank Clarke, M.D., of San Joaquin
Clifford P. Diver of Delaware
Mrs. Helen B. Eisenhart of Washington
Norman C. Gross of South Dakota
Mrs. Parker M. Hoffman of Rochester
Nancy Howard of Central Mexico
Lennie Lane, Jr., of Alaska
W. A. McGriff of Florida
Mrs. Andrew C. Merryman III of California
D. Harvey Phillips of Erie

4. Admission of New Dioceses
Rev. Donald E. Baustian of Iowa
Rev. Ernest F. Campbell of Spokane
Very Rev. Eckford J. deKay of Springfield
Rev. Sanford Garner of Tennessee
5. On the Consecration of Bishops
Rev. Gordon E. Gillett of New Hampshire
Rev. William P.D. O'Leary of Western Michigan
Rev. W. Paul Thompson of Central New York
Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York
D. Harvey Phillips of Erie
Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson of Georgia
Hon. Herbert V. Walker of Los Angeles, Chairman

6. Amendments to the Constitution
Rev. David H. Brooks of Florida
Rev. Canon Leopold Damrosch of Maine
Rev. Charles E. Davis of Northern California
Rev. Lavan B. Davis of Central Gulf Coast
Rev. James P. DeWolfe, Jr., of Dallas
Rev. Canon Eldin D. Lougee, Jr., of Virgin Islands
Rev. Canon Allen B. Purdom of Central Florida
Rev. Donald R. J. Read of Central New York
Rev. Kenneth L. Rice of Rio Grande
Rev. Robert C. Witcher of Louisiana
Philip P. Ardery of Kentucky
George R. Humrickhouse of Virginia, Chairman
Angus McDonald of Lexington
Robert G. Miller of Indianapolis
John E. Raine, Jr., of Maryland
Edwin L. Sterne of Atlanta
Richard H. C. Taylor of Virginia
Robert D. Tylander of Southeast Florida
Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine
Daniel S. Weigand of New Jersey

7. Canons
Rev. Canon J. William Robertson of Northern Michigan, Chairman
Ven. Charles D. Braidwood of Michigan
Rev. James P. Dannelley of Western Mexico
Rev. Norman H. V. Elliott of Alaska
Rev. Lawrence C. Ferguson of Eastern Oregon
Rev. George N Hunt III of California
Rev. James W. Pennock of Albany
Rev. Ricardo Trinidad Potter of Dominican Republic
Rev. Canon Russell A. Smith of New Jersey
Rev. Hoyt Winslett, Jr., of Alabama
Robert L. Black, Jr., of Southern Ohio
Hon. Chester J. Byrns of Western Michigan
John Paul Causey of Virginia
Mrs. Ronald J. Crowley of Central New York
Russell L. Davenport of Western Massachusetts
Hon. Arthur S. Gibbons of Southwest Florida
Leander P. Hamilton of Western Kansas
SEPT. 30, 1973

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Paul L. Hinckley of Western Massachusetts
Mrs. Frank R. Knutti of Central Pennsylvania
Roy C. Lyle of Oklahoma
Orville W. Nichols of Northern Indiana
Frederick C. Scribner, Jr., of Maine
S. Shepherd Tate of Tennessee
Hon. Herbert V. Walker of Los Angeles
Gordon M. Tiffany of New Hampshire

8. On Elections (Credentials)

Rev. C. Boone Sadler of Los Angeles, Chairman
Very Rev. Sergio Carranza of Central and South Mexico
Rev. Frank N. Cohoon of Kansas
Rev. John P. Craneberger of Bethlehem
Rev. Robert W. Dunn of South Dakota
Rev. Harold G. Hultgren of Los Angeles
Rev. Victor Kusik of Delaware
Rev. Lewis H. Long of Arizona
Rev. Charles L. Longest of Maryland
Rev. Thomas Pike of New York
Mrs. Malcolm P. Brunner of Milwaukee
Juan Carty of Dominican Republic
Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlin of Bethlehem
Marcus Cummings of Southern Ohio
Clifford Hall of West Missouri
Paul C. T. Loo of Hawaii
Mrs. Betty B. Nelson of Easton
Mrs. A. E. Winter of Wyoming
Robert Woodson of Alabama


Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine of Long Island, Chairman
Rev. John O. Bruce of Fond du Lac
Rev. Roger H. Cilley of Texas
Rev. Raymond H. Clark of Wyoming
Rev. Frederic J. Cochrane of Idaho
Rev. James Considine of Northwest Texas
Rev. Samuel C. W. Fleming of South Carolina
Rev. Canon Gordon E. Gillett of New Hampshire
Rev. Paul E. Langpaap of Olympia
Very Rev. A. Malcolm MacMillan of Erie
Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., of California
Rev. C. Vache of Southern Virginia
Rev. Canon Edward N. West of New York
Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles of Dallas
Dr. John Anderson of Oregon
Bert Ainslie of Olympia
Henry P. Bakewell of Connecticut
Hon. Nadine Gallagher Chapman of Easton
Stephen L. Christian of West Virginia
Mrs. J. E. Christiansen of Iowa
J. Gardner Crowell of New Jersey
Harlan Doak of Maine
Mrs. Alex Drapes of Montana
Crispin Hall, Sr., of Albany
Myron R. Johnson of Michigan
Robert E. McNeilly, Jr., of Tennessee
Henry B. Richardson of Upper South Carolina
Mrs. Robert A. Robinson of Connecticut
Lee O. Teague of Oklahoma
H. Harrison Tillman of Georgia

10. On Christian Education
Rev. John M. Barr of Upper South Carolina
Very Rev. Allen L. Bartlett of Kentucky
Rev. Robert J. Center of Northern Indiana
Rev. William V. Gray of Liberia
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr., of Southern Virginia
Rev. James H. Hall of Montana
Rev. E. Paul Haynes of Southwest Florida
Rev. William H. Hethcock of North Carolina
Very Rev. Robert S. Kerr of Vermont
Rev. Andrew Kiley of Southern Philippines
Rev. John N. McAllister of Western North Carolina
Rev. Charles S. Neville of Oregon
Rev. E. B. Robertson of Liberia
Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell of Rochester
Rev. Paul E. Towner of Nevada
Rev. Kenneth Trueman of Milwaukee
Rev. Henry N. F. Minich of Southeast Florida
Dr. John S. McAnally of Los Angeles
Paul Tao-shu Chang of Taiwan
Mrs. Virginia Culley of Maryland
Mrs. Fred K. Darragh, Jr., of Arkansas
Herbert E. Davey of Alaska
Elwyn J. Diratts of Western Massachusetts
John H. Farquharson of Massachusetts
Mrs. William O. H. Freund, Jr., of Ohio
Bennie Garren of Oklahoma
Dr. Eleanor S. Godfrey of North Carolina, Chairman
Marion E. Huston of Ohio
Isabelle C. Melville of Spokane
John R. Roberta, Jr., of Indianapolis
Mrs. John B. Weeth of Eau Claire
Dr. Edward S. White of Los Angeles

11. On Christian Social Relations
Rev. Clarence T. Abbott of Oregon
Rev. Gilbert S. Avery III of Massachusetts
Rev. William G. Burrill of Northern California
Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Jr., of Mississippi
Very Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg, Jr., of Maine
Rev. Gordon M. Jones, Jr., of Michigan
Rev. Robert L. O. Loaig of Central Philippines
Rev. William E. O'Neal of Upper South Carolina
Rev. Max E. Smith of Pittsburgh
Rev. Peter M. Sturtevant of West Missouri
Rev. Mark E. Waldo of Alabama
Rev. Canon Emery Washington of Arkansas
Rev. Paul M. Washington of Pennsylvania
Rev. Canon R. Stewart Wood, Jr., of Indianapolis
Rev. Canon H. Lyttleton Zimmerman of Southeast Florida
Frances Abbott of New Hampshire
Mrs. Janet Ask of Northern Michigan
Max S. Bell, Jr., of Delaware
Charles F. Bound of New York
Mrs. Edwin B. Briggs of Rhode Island
Dr. J. Campbell Cantrell of Lexington
Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield of Western New York
A. Brown Moore of Louisiana
Hon. Clay Myers of Oregon
Paul M. Roca of Arizona, Chairman
Betts Slingluff, Jr., of Central Gulf Coast
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson of Georgia

12. On Memorials of Deceased Members
Rev. Ashton Jacinto Brooks of Dominican Republic
Rev. Donald B. Corrigin of New Hampshire
Rev. Charles W. Preble of Utah
Very Rev. John C. Sanders of Delaware
Very Rev. Perry R. Williams of Ohio
Mrs. Cecil Cantrill of Lexington
Gary Evans of Northern Michigan
George H. Lee of Northern Mexico
Mrs. John B. Schroeder of Milwaukee
Maurice E. West of Fond du Lac, Chairman

13. On The Church Pension Fund
Rev. Donald E. Becker of West Missouri
Rev. Howard W. Blackburn of Arizona
Rev. Charles H. Douglas of Alabama
Rev. S. Grayson Clay of Minnesota
Very Rev. Herbert N. Conley of Hawaii
Rev. Charles P. Martin of Pittsburgh
Rev. Arthur M. G. Moody of Eau Claire
Rev. C. Howard Perry of Olympia
Very Rev. Richard W. Rowland of Louisiana
Rev. James Stilwell of Nebraska
Rev. Gale D. Webbe of Western North Carolina
Rev. Walter E. Muir of Rochester
Robert Addison of Western Michigan
Charles Bailly of North Dakota
Philip C. Childs of Northern Indiana
Edward L. Daniel of Vermont
David F. Felmet of Western North Carolina
Arthur C. McCall of Upper South Carolina, Chairman
Philip A. Masquelette of Texas
Joseph L. Myrick of Southeast Florida
Virginia Norman of Dominican Republic
Mrs. George L. Trombley of Western New York

14. On Certification of Minutes
Rev. Russell Jay Amend of Western New York
Rev. H. Russell Barker of Western New York
Rev. Arthur P. Becker of Iowa
Rev. David H. Benson of Missouri
Rev. G. Edward Howlett of Utah
Rev. J. D. Kimber of Liberia
Rev. George L. Werner of New Hampshire
Roger T. Estabrook of Albany, Chairman
Samuel B. Francovich of Nevada
Mrs. William M. Lyles of San Joaquin
Arthur W. Machen, Jr., of Maryland
Dr. Robert Hernandez Pineda of Guatemala
Mrs. L. David West of Arizona
15. On Rules of Order
Rev. John B. Coburn of New York, Chairman
Very Rev. David S. Ball of Albany
Rev. Daniel J. Gerrard of Arizona
Rev. Robert B. Noyes of Western Mexico
Rev. Hugh C. White III of Southwestern Virginia
Earl Bishop of Vermont
Charles M. Crump of Tennessee
Emmett Harmon of Liberia
Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York
Mrs. Marvin L. McCrory of Upper South Carolina
James W. Winning of Springfield

16. On Domestic Jurisdictions (Rural Work)
Rev. Richard A. Abellon of Northern Philippines
Rev. Wilbur Bears Heart of South Dakota
Ven. William A. Beckham of Upper South Carolina
Rev. M. Fletcher Davis of San Joaquin
Rev. Innocent Goodhouse of North Dakota
Ven. Ben Helmer of Northern Michigan
Rev. Rustin Ray Kimsey of Eastern Oregon, Chairman
Rev. Joseph Moise of Haiti
Rev. Herman Page of Western Kansas
Rev. Ronald F. Sims of Wyoming
Rev. Canon E. A. St. John of Montana
Rev. Lloyd R. Stennette of Costa Rica
Rev. H. Howard Surface of Kentucky
Rev. William Weitzel of Central Pennsylvania
Mrs. Frank M. Brown of Arkansas
Perdita Cayasso of Nicaragua
Henry Conkle of Western North Carolina
Mrs. Kenneth W. Dean of Fond du Lac
William F. Grosser III of Western Kansas
Sister Margaret Hawk, C.A., of South Dakota
Mrs. Mary Jane Humphrey of Rio Grande
L. O. Kelley of San Joaquin
Mrs. Doris Maxwell of Eau Claire
John C. McCutchen of Louisiana
Mrs. William J. Page of Erie
Warren M. Slocum of Albany
Dr. John Weeth of Eau Claire

17. On Dispatch of Business
Rev. Canon Fred J. Bush of Mississippi
Very Rev. David B. Collins of Atlanta
Ven. H. Irving Mayson of Michigan
Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., of Springfield
Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado
Rev. Leigh A. Wallace, Jr., of Montana
Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York, Chairman
Reynolds S. Cheney of Mississippi, Vice-Chairman
Joseph H. Barnes, Jr., of Southwestern Virginia
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum of Bethlehem
Raymond F. Burroughs of Springfield
Mrs. Robert H. Durham of Michigan
Davis Lee Jahncke of Louisiana
DaCosta B. Mason of Washington
Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane
Charles V. Willie of Central New York
18. On Evangelism
Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister of West Texas, Chairman
Very Rev. Douglas E. Beauchamp of Eau Claire
Rev. Matthew P. Bigiardi of Olympia
Ven. Louis M. Berretton of Ohio
Rev. Robert L. Burchell of Kentucky
Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh of Los Angeles
Very Rev. Thomas K. Chaffee of Fond du Lac
Rev. Charles H. Fox of Spokane
Rev. David F. Geaxhart of Maryland
Rev. Stephen Skardon of South Carolina
Very Rev. John D. Spear of San Joaquin
Rev. Gordon J. Stenning of Rhode Island
Rev. Donald A. Stivers of Rochester
Rev. Alejandro R. Tauli of Northern Philippines
Rev. Canon Frank L. Titus of Southwest Florida
Rev. Carlos Veintimilla of Ecuador
Mrs. Gordon Auchincloss II of New York
Mrs. Leona E. Bryant of Virgin Islands
DeWitt M. Bull, Jr., of Erie
Mrs. William E. Cole of North Carolina
Norman Cowie of Pittsburgh
Mrs. A. Travers Ewell of Southeast Florida
Donald Gatchell of Oklahoma
Mrs. Donald Kingsley of Southeast Michigan
Frank Maple, M.D., of West Missouri
James L. Paxton, Jr., of Nebraska
Llewellyn Powell of Dallas
Mrs. Philip H. Schmidt of Olympia
Joseph W. Vanable, Sr., of Rhode Island
Louis J. Willie of Alabama
Ernest Wilson of Arkansas

19. On National and International Problems
Rev. Fred Altman of Honduras
Rev. Anthony Andres of Ohio
Very Rev. Virgilio Balanza of Central Philippines
Rev. Samuel W. Cook of Minnesota
Rev. Edward H. Harrison of Central Gulf Coast
Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman of Northern California
Rev. Kermit L. Lloyd of Central Pennsylvania, Chairman
Rev. Edward H. MacBurney of New Hampshire
Rev. Canon J. Douglas McGlynn of West Missouri
Rev. James H. Ottley of Panama and Canal Zone
Rev. John H. Preusner of Kansas
Rev. Onell A. Soto of El Salvador
Rev. John F. Tulik of Idaho
Very Rev. Edwin C. Webster of Panama and Canal Zone
William W. Baker of Kansas
Donald Belcher of Pennsylvania
Julian T. Buxton of South Carolina
Henry Chalfant of Pittsburgh
Therese Gillett of Massachusetts
George H. Greer of Kentucky
Joseph Hargrove of Louisiana
Warren Luyaben of Northern Philippines
Mrs. James E. McElroy of California
Mrs. Clay Moody of Northern Indiana
Ken Nelson of Northwest Texas
Dr. Paul M. Neuhauser of Iowa
Harold L. Pilgrim, Sr., of Pennsylvania
Clifford R. Schertz of Quincy
Mrs. T. M. Robertson of Idaho
Maurice E. West of Fond du Lac

20. On Ecumenical Relations
Rev. Ernest L. Badenoch of Montana
Rev. Frank M. Butler of Central Florida
Ven. J. Ralph Deppen of Chicago
Rev. John A. Gray of North Carolina
Very Rev. Robert H. Greenfield of Oregon
Ven. Paul E. Hannaford of Erie
Rev. Curtis W. V. Junker of Oklahoma
Rev. W. Murray Kenney of Massachusetts
Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr., of Newark
Very Rev. Eugene G. Malcolm of West Missouri
Rev. Albert T. Mollegen of Virginia
Rev. William P. D. O'Leary of Western Michigan, Chairman
Very Rev. John N. Peabody of Maryland
Rev. Robert J. Spangler of Western Kansas
Very Rev. Allen Spicer of Easton
Very Rev. Robert F. Stub of Milwaukee
Mrs. Howard B. Bateman of Rhode Island
Holley Bell of Ecuador
Robert E. Blankensop of West Virginia
Rennetta L. Brown of Western Massachusetts
Mrs. William R. Cooper of Nevada
Mrs. Joseph P. Flagg of Maine
Lawrence Grinnell of California
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., of Oregon
Ana Mercedes Lago of Puerto Rico
Charles Park of Vermont
Mrs. Robert W. Steptoe of West Virginia
Frank Storey of Spokane
Charles W. Tuttle of Northern California
Edwin M. White of Chicago

21. On Theological Education
Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter of Texas
Very Rev. Robert F. Capon of Long Island
Rev. David R. Cochran of North Dakota
Rev. James C. Fenhagen of Washington
Rev. Canon Theodore R. Gibson of Southeast Florida
Very Rev. Harvey H. Guthrie, Jr., of Massachusetts
Very Rev. Edward G. Harris of Pennsylvania
Rev. James C. Holt of Western Michigan
Rev. Christian A. Hovde of Chicago
Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., of Pennsylvania, Chairman
Rev. Felix Medina of Puerto Rico
Rev. Arnold E. Mintz of Central Pennsylvania
Rev. Homer Rogers of Dallas
Rev. Milton A. Rohane of Rio Grande
Rev. William W. Wiedrich of Northern Michigan
Mrs. Joe F. Balch of Kansas
Mrs. Marjorie C. Berry of New Hampshire
Robert F. Gaines of Northern California
Dr. Alvin Hambly of Northern California
William Holbrook of Indianapolis
22. On Urban and Suburban Affairs

Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr., of Washington
Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett of California, Chairman
Rev. James R. DeGolier of Milwaukee
Very Rev. William A. Dimmick of Tennessee
Rev. Stanley P. Gasek of Central New York
Rev. Robert F. McGregor of Rhode Island
Rev. Henry B. Mitchell of Virginia
Rev. Harry V. Nevels of Georgia
Ven. Canon William G. Penny of Long Island
Rev. Gordon P. Roberts of Iowa
Rev. H. R. Wiechert of Southern Ohio
Hon. John S. Ballard of Ohio
Charles F. Barth, Jr., of Michigan
Mrs. Veronica B. deFlowers of Honduras
Mrs. Edward H. Freiburghouse, Jr., of Albany
Mrs. Norman E. Hollands of Central Florida
Jay E. Horning of Iowa
Mrs. Marion H. Jackson of Washington
Ms. Jane Boyer Parker of Bethlehem
A. Edward Pearson, Jr., of Rhode Island
Dr. Isaac Del Real of Colombia
Ray Richardson of Milwaukee
Kenneth W. Whitney, Sr., of Central Pennsylvania
M. S. Williams of Quincy

Special Committees

The Secretary announced that the President, pursuant to Rule 8, had activated Special Committees and appointed the membership thereof, as follows:

30. On Structure

Rev. George E. Bates of Eastern Oregon
Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield of Lexington
Rev. D. Raby Edwards of Atlanta
Rev. Canon Geoffrey Evans of Lexington
Rev. L. Heath Light of Southern Virginia
Ven. Canon Charlie F. McNutt, Jr., of Florida
Very Rev. Lynwood C. Magee of South Carolina
Rev. James R. Moore of Bethlehem
Very Rev. Frederick R. Murray of Erie
Rev. Walter J. Mycoff of West Virginia
Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf of Missouri
Rev. L. Bartine Sherman of North Carolina
Rev. Canon J. Gordon Swope of Arkansas
Very Rev. Howard L. Wilson of Wyoming
Mrs. Richard W. Bond, Jr., of Hawaii
William Bridgforth of Arkansas
Edward J. Cambridge of Long Island
Merton G. Eberlein of Eau Claire
Ellen Eckels of Utah
George R. Guernsey III of Missouri
Donald R. Harter of Rochester
Robert A. Hogg of Idaho
Mrs. Henry L. Hood of Pennsylvania
Dr. Thomas Hood of Nevada
Joseph Leidy of Newark
Col. Alexander R. MacMillan of Springfield
Mrs. B. Franklin Miller of Olympia
Byron Rushing of Massachusetts
Joseph I. Worsham of Dallas, Chairman

31. On Stewardship
Rev. Maurice M. Benitez of West Texas
Rev. Thomas H. Carson of Upper South Carolina
Rev. Hunsdon Cary, Jr., of Southeast Florida
Rev. Leonardo Céspedes of Northern Mexico
Very Rev. Donald Etherton of Easton
Rev. B. Linford Eyrick of Northern Indiana
Rev. Wallace A. Frey of Central New York
Rev. Canon Donald Henning of Dallas
Ven. Grant A. Morrill of Connecticut
Rev. David K. Kennedy of Hawaii
Rev. Titus Oates of Maine
Rev. Charles Smith of San Joaquin
Rev. George A. Smith of Minnesota
Mrs. Kenneth Bogaard of Iowa
Dr. Robert F. Bondurant of Southwestern Virginia
C. A. Cassel of Liberia
Matthew K. Chew of Arizona
Mrs. J. Fletcher Emery of Idaho
Capt. O.D. Finnigan, Jr., of Central Florida
William Ikard II of Rio Grande, Chairman
Mrs. Virginia Hayden of Eastern Oregon
Mrs. Christian H. Kehl of West Texas
Wallace Murchison of East Carolina
Mrs. William M. Robinson, Jr., of Florida
Glenn Simpson, Jr., of Milwaukee
Clifford Stone of Kansas
Michel Vielot of Haiti
Edward Washburn of West Missouri
Dr. Harry Watts of Western Kansas
John K. Webster of Southern Ohio

32. On Church Music
Rev. Eugenio Ayala of Puerto Rico
Rev. Thomas D. Bowers of Atlanta
Rev. William G. Edwards of Western North Carolina
Rev. Eric S. Greenwood of Tennessee, Chairman
Very Rev. John E. Gulick of Fond du Lac
Rev. William Hale of Western Massachusetts
Rev. James O. Reynolds of Easton
Rev. Charles B. Upson of Quincy
Rev. D. Delos Wampler of Albany
Ven. Canon F. P. Williams of Indianapolis
Mrs. Virginia F. Atkinson of Florida
34. On Privilege and Courtesy
Rev. Harold R. Brumbaun of California
Rev. Harry R. Johnson of Easton
Rev. F. Vernon Quigley of Central Florida
Rev. C. Edward Sharp of East Carolina
Ven. Cornelius J. Wilson of Costa Rica
Mrs. Evelyn L. Bergen of South Dakota
Mrs. Henry L. Hood of Pennsylvania, Chairman
Dr. Charles J. Mock of Minnesota
Alan K. Simpson of Wyoming
Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr., of South Carolina

35. Sergeant-at-arms and Assistants
Rev. Harland B. Birdwell of Northwest Texas
Rev. William H. Clark of Massachusetts
Rev. James M. Dix of Pittsburgh
Rev. Canon Fergus M. Fulford of New Jersey
Rev. Gregory M. Howe of Delaware
Rev. Perry Kingman of North Dakota
Rev. Barnum C. McCarty of Florida
Very Rev. Dennis R. Odekirk of Western Michigan
Rev. Charles Delos Ridge of Dominican Republic
Rev. Tim Solon of Wyoming
Rev. James D. Warner of Fond du Lac
Rev. C. A. Zabriskie of Western North Carolina
Philip P. Ardery of Kentucky, Chairman
Charles K. Baker of Missouri
Dr. Thomas G. Barnes of Mississippi
Benjamin L. Berger of Western New York
Eusebio Boteñgan, Jr., of Central Philippines
Fred L. Denton of Panama Canal Zone
Paul A. Frank, Jr., of Ohio
Raymundo Millan, Jr., of Central Mexico
Brig. Gen. Jack Parsons of Central Gulf Coast
Gen. Earl S. Piper of Central Florida
Col. Fred St. John of Utah
G. Edgar Straeffer of Kentucky
Donovan Wordon, Jr., of Montana
Stanley E. Turner of Southwest Florida

36. On Holy Matrimony
Rev. Canon Fred J. Bush of Mississippi
Very Rev. Robert F. Capon of Long Island, Chairman
Very Rev. Richard Coombs of Spokane
Rev. James C. Fenihan of Washington
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr., of Southern Virginia
Very Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg of Maine
Rev. Christian A. Hovde of Chicago
Ven. H. Irving Mayson of Michigan  
Rev. Albert T. Mollegen of Virginia  
Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell of Rochester  
Rev. Milton A. Rohane of Rio Grande  
Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., of Rochester  
Henry P. Bakewell of Connecticut  
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum of Bethlehem  
Hon. Chester J. Byrns of Western Michigan  
Hon. Nadine G. Chapman of Easton  
Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley of Central New York  
Mrs. Earl E. Eisenhart, Jr., of Washington  
Joseph Leidy of Newark  
Dr. Philip Rhinelander of California  
Catherine W. Saucedo of Western Mexico  
Mrs. Henry N. Somsen of Minnesota  
Mrs. Ellen C. Tillinghast of Vermont  
Hon. Herbert V. Walker of Los Angeles

37. On the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood

Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr., of Washington  
Very Rev. David S. Ball of Albany  
Rev. James P. DeWolfe, Jr., of Dallas  
Very Rev. Harvey H. Guthrie, Jr., of Massachusetts  
Rev. Charles S. Neville of Oregon  
Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., of California  
Rev. John S. Spong of Virginia  
Rev. Onell A. Soto of El Salvador  
Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger of New York  
Rev. W. Paul Thompson of Central New York  
Rev. Canon R. Stewart Wood, Jr., of Indianapolis  
Rev. Canon John H. M. Yamazaki of Los Angeles  
Rennetta L. Brown of Western Massachusetts  
John Paul Causey of Virginia  
Mrs. Robert H. Durham of Michigan  
George T. Guernsey III of Missouri  
Mrs. M. J. Humphrey of Rio Grande  
Mrs. Charles Huston of Ohio  
Charles R. Lawrence of New York, Chairman  
Robert E. McNelley, Jr., of Tennessee  
Mrs. Andrew C. Merryman III of California  
Byron Rushing of Massachusetts  
Dr. Charity Waymouth of Maine  
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson of Georgia

Deputies on Joint Standing Committees

The Secretary announced that the President had appointed, on the part of this House, clerical and lay members of Joint Standing Committees of the General Convention, as follows:

40. On Program and Budget

Very Rev. Richard Coombs of Spokane  
Rev. John R. Edler of Newark  
Rev. Donald N. Hungerford of Northwest Texas  
Rev. Edwin E. Kirton of East Carolina  
Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr., of Georgia  
Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., of Rochester  
Dupuy Bateman, Jr., of Pittsburgh, Chairman  
Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey of Atlanta  
Calhoun Bond of Maryland
SEPT. 30, 1973

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Mrs. Hugh H. Butler of Rochester
Sheldon H. Crocker of Texas
Roger L. Ewing of West Missouri
Frank P. Foster of Massachusetts
Gerald A. Lamb of Connecticut
Gonzalo Lugo of Puerto Rico
Charles L. Ritchie, Jr., of Pennsylvania
Dr. George Shipman of Olympia
Mrs. Wynne Silbernagle of Southern Ohio

41. On Expenses
Very Rev. Thom W. Blair of Missouri
Rev. Douglas G. Burgoyne of Western Massachusetts
Ven. Carlson Gerdauf of Northern Michigan
Very Rev. Dillard Robinson III of Newark
Rev. W. Paul Thompson of Central New York
John L. Carson III of Colorado, Vice-Chairman
Seaborn J. Flournoy of Southern Virginia
Dr. George Gibbs of Los Angeles
Mrs. Roger P. Noyes of Western Mexico
Ernest N. Robinson of Chicago
Dr. Walker Taylor, Jr., of East Carolina

42. On Committees and Commissions
Rev. Albert Allen of Idaho
Rev. John F. Ashby of Oklahoma
Very Rev. W. Thomas Fitzgerald of Southwest Florida
Rev. Ronald Stenning of Southern Ohio
Very Rev. David B. Weden of Quincy
Rev. Roger J. White of Springfield
Hon. Thomas R. Bell of Alabama
Dr. June Bonfield of North Dakota
Charles M. Crump of Tennessee, Co-Chairman
Karl Morris of Costa Rica
Nat F. Remick of Southern Virginia
T. Deal Reese of Texas
Mrs. Velia Trujillo of Colorado

44. On the Place of Future Conventions
Rev. Raymond E. Abbitt of Virgin Islands
Rev. Canon C. Harry Christopher of Colorado
Rev. Stephen R. Davenport III of Kentucky, Co-Chairman
Rev. Henry H. Hoover of Minnesota
Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., of Springfield
Rev. Karl E. Spatz of Nevada
Mrs. Stanley Hudders of Long Island
Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield of Western New York
Jesse D. Pierson of Bethlehem
Robert S. Potter of New York
Joseph Shrawder, Jr., of Easton

45. On Nomination of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund
Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, Jr., of Washington, Co-Chairman
Rev. S. Grayson Clary of Minnesota
Rev. James H. Davis of Idaho
Very Rev. George H. Peek of Nebraska
Rev. Charles Howard Perry of Olympia
Very Rev. George Poffenbarger II of West Virginia
### Referral of Resolutions of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions

The Secretary announced that the President, pursuant to the Rules, had referred to the appropriate Standing or Special Committees of this House, or to Joint Standing Committees, the Resolutions recommended by Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Boards, and Agencies (as printed in the *Blue Book*), that will be initially acted upon in this House. Also, for information only, he had similarly referred matters that will be initially acted upon in the other House. The following is the list of such referrals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>For Action</th>
<th>Committee</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-1</td>
<td>Estab. Jr. Comm. on Non-Metropolitan Areas</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-2</td>
<td>Appro. for JCNA</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-3</td>
<td>Appro. for Program for Churches in Small Communities</td>
<td>16/40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-4</td>
<td>Appro. for &quot;Theol. Ed. by Extension&quot;</td>
<td>16/40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-5</td>
<td>Appro. for Ministry in Nat'l Parks</td>
<td>16/40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-6</td>
<td>Merge Jr. Ctees. on F&amp;B and Expenses</td>
<td>40/41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-7</td>
<td>Amend Jr. Rule 11-Section on Audit</td>
<td>40/41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-8</td>
<td>Re-constitute Jr. Ctee on Nom. for Ex.Council, and fund</td>
<td>41/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-9</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.2.4—Pres. Bp. &amp; Ex. Council</td>
<td>7/30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-10</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.1(s)—Functions, Ex. Council</td>
<td>7/30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-11</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.1(b)—Ex. Council &amp; Gen. Conv.</td>
<td>7/30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-13</td>
<td>New Jr. Rule 10—Jt. Stand. Ctee on Budget and Finance (See A-6)</td>
<td>40/41/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-14</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1.2—New Stand. Comm. on Ministry</td>
<td>30/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-15</td>
<td>Constitute Nat'l Advisory Comm. on Evangelism</td>
<td>18/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-16</td>
<td>Create Jr. Comm. on Non-Metro. Areas (See A-1)</td>
<td>30/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-17</td>
<td>Amend Canon III. 7—Re-name Bd. of Exam. Chaplains</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-18</td>
<td>Create Jr. Comm. on External Affairs (See A-57)</td>
<td>3/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-19</td>
<td>Appro. for Jr. Comm. on External Affairs</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-20</td>
<td>Amend Dep. Rules of Order 18 &amp; 19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-22</td>
<td>Travel Subsidies for Add'l. Leg. Ctee. members</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-23</td>
<td>Reduce length, Gen. Conv. Meetings</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-24</td>
<td>Cont. Triennial Conventions if A-23 &amp; A-28 not adopted</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-25</td>
<td>Amend Art. I, Sec. 6—Estab. Biennial Conventions</td>
<td>6/30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-26</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1.1(b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-27</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1.1(g)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-28</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1.7(a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-29</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1.11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-30</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.2(b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-31</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.6(a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-32</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.6(a)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-33</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.6(b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-34</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4.6(c)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-35</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.7.2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-36</td>
<td>Amend Canon III. 7.3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-37</td>
<td>Terms of present elected Members, Executive Council</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-38</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1—Proportional Representation</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-39</td>
<td>Amend Art. I, Sec. 4—Vote by Orders</td>
<td>6/15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-40</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.4—Subsidy for Deputies</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-41</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.2.1—Nom. Ctee for Pres.Bp.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-42</td>
<td>Amend Art. II—New Sec. 10—Assist. Bps.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-43</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.16.1 &amp; 5—Assist. Bps.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-44</td>
<td>Appro. for Stand. Comm. on Structure</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-46</td>
<td>Amend Art. II, Secs. 4,6,7,8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-47</td>
<td>Amend Art. II, Sec. 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-48</td>
<td>New Canon on Assistant Bishops</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-49</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.18.9 on Assistant Bishops</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-50</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.9.3(a) on Assistant Bishops</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-52</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.5.1(a)</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-53</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.5.2</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-54</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.7</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-55</td>
<td>Board for Clergy Deployment</td>
<td>21/40/41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-56</td>
<td>Pg. Directions in World Mission</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Committee</td>
<td>For Action</td>
<td>Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-58</td>
<td>Repeal Canon I.10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-59</td>
<td>Enact new Canon I.10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-60</td>
<td>Repeal Canon III.19.2 &amp; 4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-61</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.19.1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-62</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.19.3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-63</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.9.3(3(b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-64</td>
<td>Various verbal changes in Canons</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-65</td>
<td>Amend Canon I.9.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-66</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.18.1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-67</td>
<td>Repeal Canon III.15.1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-68</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.15—new Secs. 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-69</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.15.3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-70</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.15.4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-71</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.15.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-72</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.15.7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-73</td>
<td>Repeal Canon III.15.8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-74</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.16.4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-75</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.16.6(d)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-76</td>
<td>Repeal Canon I.4.5(b)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-77</td>
<td>Delete words &quot;in the U.S.&quot; from various Canons</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-78</td>
<td>Amend Art. II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-79</td>
<td>Amend Canon I.18—Marriage</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-80</td>
<td>Prog. of peace education</td>
<td>19/40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-81</td>
<td>Prog. of justice-justice education</td>
<td>19/40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-82</td>
<td>Continue Jt. Comm. on the Church in Human Affairs</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-83</td>
<td>Fund JCCCHA</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-84</td>
<td>Adopt Amend. Art. I., Sec. 4—Vote by Orders</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-85</td>
<td>Adopt Amend. Art. VIII.—Declaration of Conformity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-86</td>
<td>Adopt Amend. Art. X—&quot;triennial&quot; to &quot;regular&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-87</td>
<td>Continue Jt. Comm. on Church Music</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-88</td>
<td>Amend Canon II. 6—&quot;Of Music in the Church&quot;</td>
<td>7/32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-89</td>
<td>Ecumenical Hymnal</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-90</td>
<td>Appro. for Co-ord. for Music Comm.</td>
<td>32/40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-91</td>
<td>Appro. for Music Comm. meetings</td>
<td>32/41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-92</td>
<td>Appro. for work of B.T.E.</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-93</td>
<td>4-Center Seminary Proposal</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-94</td>
<td>Theol. Ed. Sunday and Offering</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-95</td>
<td>Appro. for Church Historical Society for Archives</td>
<td>10/41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-96</td>
<td>Estab. &amp; Fund Communications-Delivery System</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-97</td>
<td>Approve Members &amp; Bd. of Episcopalian</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-98</td>
<td>Theol. Ed. for Special Ministries</td>
<td>16/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-100</td>
<td>Native Leadership Training</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-101</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.1</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-102</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.2 &amp; 3—enact new Sec. 2</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-103</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.4</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-104</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.8.2</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-105</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.10.10</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-106</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.11.2</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-107</td>
<td>Affirm, endorse, goals of Hispanic Affairs Committees</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-108</td>
<td>Re-constitute Jt. Comm. on Religion and Health</td>
<td>11/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-109</td>
<td>Continue Forward Movement Publications</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-110</td>
<td>Continue Jt. Comm. on Ecum. Relations</td>
<td>20/42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-111</td>
<td>Appro. for meetings of ICER</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-112</td>
<td>Unity discussions</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-113</td>
<td>Endorse Work of Anglican/Orthodox Consult.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-116</td>
<td>Full communion with Churches in No. India, Pakistan, Bangladesh</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-117</td>
<td>Good Friday Offering distribution</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-118</td>
<td>Amend Jt. Rule 14</td>
<td>15/44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-119</td>
<td>Appro. for 65th Gen. Convention operations</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-120</td>
<td>Repay Advances from Executive Council for 64th General Convention</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-121</td>
<td>Sites for 65th, 66th, &amp; 67th Conventions</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-122</td>
<td>Partic. Trien. Del. &amp; others in work of Convention</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-123</td>
<td>Schedule &amp; time-table, this Convention</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-124</td>
<td>Appro. Jnt. Deputy Rule 5(a) V</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-125</td>
<td>Appro. Deputy Rule 2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-126</td>
<td>Amend Deputy Rule 12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-127</td>
<td>Adopt new Deputy Rules 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, &amp; 21</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-128</td>
<td>Renumber Deputy Rules of Order</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-129</td>
<td>Amend present Deputy Rule 13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-130</td>
<td>Amend present Deputy Rule 14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-131</td>
<td>Repeal present Deputy Rule 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-132</td>
<td>Repeal present Deputy Rule 18(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-133</td>
<td>Amend present Deputy Rule 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-134</td>
<td>Continue Plan for Prayer Book revision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-135</td>
<td>Appoint Consultants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-136</td>
<td>Appoint Co-ordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-137</td>
<td>Diocesan Liturgical Committees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-138</td>
<td>Time-table for Prayer Book revision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-139</td>
<td>Continue authorization for certain Trial-use Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-140</td>
<td>Trial-Use “Holy Baptism” &amp; “Affirmation of Vows”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-141</td>
<td>Trial-Use “Daily Office Revised”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-142</td>
<td>Trial-Use “Prayer Book Psalter Revised”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-143</td>
<td>Trial-Use “Dedication &amp; Consecration of a Church”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-144</td>
<td>Amend Canon II.7—“On Consecrated Churches”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-145</td>
<td>Trial-Use “Celebration, New Ministry”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-146</td>
<td>Trial-Use “A Catechism”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-147</td>
<td>Trial-Use “An Order of Worship for the Evening”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-148</td>
<td>Trial-Use “Lesser Feasts &amp; Fasts” revised</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-149</td>
<td>Amend Canon II.2—Translation of Bible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-150</td>
<td>Modern versions for P.B. Epistles &amp; Gospels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-151</td>
<td>Ecum. Cons. on common liturgical texts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-152</td>
<td>Appro. for meetings of Liturgical Comm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-153</td>
<td>Appro. for Prayer Book revision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-154</td>
<td>Utilization of services of Seabury Press</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-155</td>
<td>General Convention Executive Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-156</td>
<td>Annual Vistations by Executive Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-157</td>
<td>Trust Fund Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-158</td>
<td>General Church Program 1974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-159</td>
<td>General Church Program 1975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-160</td>
<td>General Church Program 1976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-161</td>
<td>Apportionment Plan 1974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-162</td>
<td>Apportionment Plan 1975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-163</td>
<td>Apportionment Plan 1976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-164</td>
<td>For an open Convention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-165</td>
<td>Development Strategy of Executive Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Referral of Memorials and Petitions

The Secretary announced that the President, pursuant to the Rules, had referred to appropriate Committees of this House, or to Joint Standing Committees, either for initial action or for information, the Resolutions contained in Memorials and Petitions that had been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Committee</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-1</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-2</td>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-3</td>
<td>So. E. Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-4</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td>On Consultation on Church Union</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-5</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-6</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-7</td>
<td>W. Missouri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-8</td>
<td>Western N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-9</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-10</td>
<td>Central N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-11</td>
<td>Central Penn.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-12</td>
<td>Eastern Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-13</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-14</td>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-15</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-16</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td></td>
<td>On Holy Matrimony</td>
<td>7/36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-17</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-18</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-19</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-20</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-21</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-22</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-23</td>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-24</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-25</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

178
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Committee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-26</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-27</td>
<td>Upper So. Car.</td>
<td>On Holy Matrimony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-28</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Matrimony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-29</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-30</td>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-31</td>
<td>Central Fla.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-32</td>
<td>Central N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-33</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-34</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-35</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-36</td>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-37</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-38</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-39</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-40</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-41</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-42</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-43</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-44</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Ordination of Women</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-45</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-46</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-47</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-48</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-49</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-50</td>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-51</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-52</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-53</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-54</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-55</td>
<td>W. Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-56</td>
<td>W. Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-57</td>
<td>Western N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-58</td>
<td>Central N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-59</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-60</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-61</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-62</td>
<td>NW Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-63</td>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-64</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-65</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-66</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td>On Prayer Book Revision</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-67</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-68</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-69</td>
<td>Western Mich.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-70</td>
<td>Western N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-71</td>
<td>Province II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-72</td>
<td>Province II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-73</td>
<td>Central Fla.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-74</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-75</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>General Conventions Special &amp; Youth Programs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-76</td>
<td>Rio Grande</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-77</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-78</td>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>Proportional representation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-79</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Abolish Provincial System</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-80</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Re-structure</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-81</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>General Convention Create Archdioceses or Metropolitan Provinces</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-82</td>
<td>Central Fla.</td>
<td>Representation in House of Bishops and House of Deputies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-83</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>Study of methods for election of members of the Executive Council</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-84</td>
<td>Prov. VII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-85</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td>Study and simplification of Parochial Report, Ctee assignments, House of Deputies &amp; seniority</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-86</td>
<td>S Virginia</td>
<td>Parish data in Clergy Deployment file</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-87</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>On Suffragan Bishops</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-88</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td>Educational Program for Priests</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-89</td>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.21.2.3.4—Dissolution pastoral relationship</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-90</td>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>Clerk of the House of Deputies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-91</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td>Clergy tenure</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-92</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.21—Dissolution pastoral relation—all—Dioc. Comm. on Ministry</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-93</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Lay Ministries</td>
<td>7/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-94</td>
<td>Central Fla</td>
<td>Clergy Associations and salaries—ordinations of Clergy of other Churches—Administer Chalice and Baptize</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-95</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Clergy Associations and salaries—ordinations of Clergy of other Churches—Administer Chalice and Baptize</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-96</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Clergy tenure</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-97</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>Clergy tenure</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-98</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>Clergy tenure</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-99</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Clergy tenure</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-100</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>Clergy tenure</td>
<td>7/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-101</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Full pension after 25 years</td>
<td>7/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-102</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Major-medical insurance</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-103</td>
<td>W. Massachusetts</td>
<td>Major-medical insurance</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-104</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Church Army &amp; lay professionals in Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-105</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>Children's allowance for retarded children</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-106</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Pollution</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-107</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Environment &amp; population</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-108</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-109</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-110</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Taxation of Church Property</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-111</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Abortion</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-112</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td>FHA Interest Credit Support of Conference of Deaf</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-113</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>Representative of Deaf in House of Deputies</td>
<td>7/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-114</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>Repeal Canon I.4.6(d)—Partnership Plan</td>
<td>7/31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

180
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-116</td>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>Fund Seminaries in GCP</td>
<td>21/31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-117</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Fund Seminaries in GCP</td>
<td>21/31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-118</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Fund Seminaries in GCP</td>
<td>21/31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-119</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>Amend Canon 1.1.8 — General Convention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Assessment Base</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-120</td>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>Funding of GCP</td>
<td>31/40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-121</td>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>National Church Budget</td>
<td>31/40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-122</td>
<td>Central Fla.</td>
<td>The Episcopalian Magazine</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-123</td>
<td>SW Virginia</td>
<td>Conference of Deaf and representation of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19/30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-124</td>
<td>W. Massachusetts</td>
<td>Administration of Both Chalice &amp; Paten by Lay Readers</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-125</td>
<td>W. Massachusetts</td>
<td>Endorse &quot;Statement on Euch. Doct.&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-126</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Make Jr. Comm. on Church Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a Standing Commission</td>
<td>32/30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-127</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Clarify Canon 1.16 — Church membership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cession of territory to E. Oregon</td>
<td>7/18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-128</td>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>Acceptance of territory from Atlanta</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-129</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Petition for union with Convention</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-130</td>
<td>No. Mexico</td>
<td>Petition for union with Convention</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-131</td>
<td>W. Mexico</td>
<td>Permission to divide Diocese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-132</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>GCSF Procedures</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-133</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Committee on Lay Ministries</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-134</td>
<td>ECW, Spokane</td>
<td>Increase CPF benefits</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-135</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.11.2—Indig. Ministries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-136</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Support of former ACI Colleges</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-137</td>
<td>Upper S. Car.</td>
<td>Pardon or clemency for marijuana possession</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-138</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Amnesty for conscientious objectors</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-139</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Proportional representation</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-140</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td>War in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-141</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td>Support of The Episcopalian Magazine</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-142</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td>Fund Seminaries in GCP</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-143</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td>Revision of Marriage Canons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-144</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td>Amend Canons I.16 &amp; II.1—Membership &amp; Lord's Day</td>
<td>7/36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-145</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

181
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-146</td>
<td>Central Pa.</td>
<td>War resisters</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-147</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>Prayer Book revision to continue</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-148</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Repeal Canon III.16.8—Suffragans as incumbents</td>
<td>5/7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-149</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-150</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>Cession of territory to Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-151</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Prayer Book revision</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-152</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Cession of territory to Tennessee</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-153</td>
<td>NW Texas</td>
<td>Abortion</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-154</td>
<td>NW Texas</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-155</td>
<td>Rio Grande</td>
<td>Change of name of Diocese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-156</td>
<td>Rio Grande</td>
<td>Allowance for disabled children of clergy</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-157</td>
<td>Rio Grande</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-158</td>
<td>Rio Grande</td>
<td>Prayer Book revision</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-159</td>
<td>SW Florida</td>
<td>Recognize &amp; Support Nat'l Assn Episcopal Schools</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-160</td>
<td>SW Florida</td>
<td>Re-evaluation of priorities Executive Council's program</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-161</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Fund Seminaries in GCP</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-162</td>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>Suffragans and Coadjutors</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-163</td>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>&quot;Deputies for the Clergy&quot;</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-164</td>
<td>Prov. I</td>
<td>Ex. Council's Diocesan Vistation Program</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-165</td>
<td>Prov. I</td>
<td>Election process for Ex. Council's membership</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-166</td>
<td>Prov. I</td>
<td>G.C. Assessment base—Pastoral care of non-resident clergy</td>
<td>41/21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-167</td>
<td>Prov. I</td>
<td>CPF computer for CDO file</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-168</td>
<td>Prov. I</td>
<td>Prayer Book revision</td>
<td>9/30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-169</td>
<td>Prov. I</td>
<td>Early notification of Quota &amp; Assessment Proposed</td>
<td>31/40/41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-170</td>
<td>Deputies Prov. I</td>
<td>Apportionment base Ordination of women</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-171</td>
<td>ECW Prov. I</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-172</td>
<td>Prov. V</td>
<td>Larger role for Provinces</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-173</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-174</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Proportional representation</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-filed Members’ Bills

The Secretary announced that the President had referred to Committees those Resolutions, either from Bishops or Deputies, that had been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Bishop of</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-1</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Eligibility of Presbyter to be Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>5/30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-2</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Election of Presiding Bishop in Joint Session</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-4</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Add Commemoration to Calendar</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-5</td>
<td>Miss.</td>
<td>4-Center Seminary proposal of BTE</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-6</td>
<td>Mass.</td>
<td>Bi-centennial of U.S. Independence</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-7</td>
<td>So. Car.</td>
<td>“Feed the Hungry” meal at Louisville</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-8</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Amend Canon III.10.10(a)(1) — Indigenous Clergy</td>
<td>7/21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amend Canon III.8.2 — Non-stipendiary Clergy</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-1</td>
<td>N.J.</td>
<td>Revision of BCP Holy Communion</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-2</td>
<td>N.J.</td>
<td>Reduction in size of House of Deputies</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-3</td>
<td>N.J.</td>
<td>Provinces</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-4</td>
<td>Guthrie</td>
<td>Funding of Seminaries</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-5</td>
<td>Rockwell</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-6</td>
<td>Spok.</td>
<td>Marriage Canons</td>
<td>7/36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-7</td>
<td>Va.</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-8</td>
<td>Pike</td>
<td>Ordination of women</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-9</td>
<td>Leidy</td>
<td>Revision of Hymnal</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-10</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Musical Edition of Hymnal</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-11</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Re-structure of General Convention</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-12</td>
<td>Fitzgerald</td>
<td>Discontinue Trial-use of “Holy Baptism, etc.”</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proposed Amendments of the Constitution

The Chair called on the Secretary to report his actions in respect of the Amendments of the Constitution that had been proposed by the General Convention of 1970.

The Secretary reported as follows:

Pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Sec. 1(c), I have notified the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the Secretaries of record of the Conventions and Convocations of the said jurisdictions, concerning the Amendments of the Constitution of the Church proposed by the General Convention of 1970 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention.

I supply evidence of the foregoing, as follows:

a. Return-receipts of the delivery of the communications as aforesaid, which were sent, pursuant to the Canon, by registered mail.

b. Signed certificates from the Secretaries that the said proposed Amendments have been made known to the said jurisdictions.

(Signed) Charles M. Guilbert
Secretary of The General Convention
Agenda and Arrangements

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report #5 of the Committee, as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on a Report of the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements.

Resolution adopted

The Chair recognized Deputy Merrifield (Western New York), Chairman of the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, who presented the Report of the Committee by title (See pages 465-476) and moved three Resolutions establishing procedures for this Convention, as follows:

1. Resolution A-164—On an open Convention

Resolution adopted

(See page 395)
Final action: Adopted

2. Resolution A-122—On participation of Bishops, Deputies, Triennial Delegates, and others, in the work of this Convention

Resolution adopted

(See page 394)
Final action: Adopted

Rules of Order

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report #6 of the Committee, as follows:

Your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That there be set at this time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on Reports of the Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution adopted

Deputy Winning (Springfield), presented Report #2 of the Committee on Rules of Order, and moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rules 7, 12, 13, 14, and 15 of the Rules of the House of Deputies be amended; and that Rules 12(b), 12(c), 12(d), 12(e), 12(f), 12(g), 12(h), be added to the Rules of the House of Deputies; the amended and added Rules to read as follows:

7. Not later than 60 days in advance of the opening day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees and designate the Chairman thereof; to-wit:

1. On the State of the Church
2. On the General Theological Seminary
3. On Overseas Jurisdictions
4. On Admission of New Dioceses
5. On Consecration of Bishops
6. On Amendments to the Constitution
7. On Canons
8. On Elections
9. On Prayer Book
10. On Christian Education
11. On Christian Social Relations
12. On Memorials of Deceased Members
13. On The Church Pension Fund
14. On Certification of Minutes
15. On Rules of Order, of which the President shall be a member *ex officio*
16. On Domestic Jurisdictions
17. On Dispatch of Business
18. On Evangelism
19. On National and International Problems
20. On Ecumenical Relations
21. On Theological Education
22. On Urban and Suburban Work

12 (a) The Secretary shall arrange a permanent Committee room and a regular time for meeting of each Standing or Special Committee and shall publish and post a chart indicating the arrangements.

12 (b) A majority of any Committee shall constitute a quorum, but the question of the presence of a quorum in Committee shall not be raised on the consideration of a Committee report or recommendation in the House unless the same question was raised in Committee.

12 (c) In case of the failure of the Chairman of any Committee to call a meeting of his Committee, or to call up for consideration a matter referred to it, then a majority of the members of the Committee shall have the right to call a meeting of the Committee or to require such consideration, as the case may be.

12 (d) No hearing by a Committee shall be held upon any matter before it unless notice of the time and place of hearing and the matter to be heard is posted no later than at least four hours before the matter is scheduled to be heard. Each day the Chairman or the Secretary of each Committee shall deliver to the Secretary of the House (at the office of the Secretary of the House) a written notice, in triplicate, signed by the Chairman or by the Secretary.

Such notice shall state the time (both date and hour) and the place of the proposed hearing and shall identify by number (and *Blue Book* page reference, if available) the proposition or propositions to be considered at the next session of the Committee. The Secretary shall post a copy of each notice received on a bulletin board at or near the chamber and easily accessible to the members of the House and to the public. If the notice contains a request that the notice be read to the House prior to adjournment, the Secretary shall do so.

12 (e) No person not a member of a Committee shall be permitted to testify before that Committee until he registers by signing a witness slip upon which he states his name, his identification (e.g., Bishop, Deputy and Diocese, and, if Visitor, his address and organization, if any, represented) and the particular proposal to which his testimony is to be addressed. He shall be subject to such time limitations as may be imposed by the Chairman.

12 (f) The Chairman of each Committee shall keep, or cause to be kept, a record in which there shall be collected or entered:

1. The time and place of each hearing, and of each meeting of the Committee, and the matters considered at the meeting.

2. The attendance of Committee members at each meeting.
(3) The name and identification of each person appearing before the Committee and the proposition upon which he spoke.

12 (g) Except as provided herein, every Committee meeting shall be open to the public. However, the Chairman may convene the Committee in conference, during which time the public may remain but may not participate in the Committee deliberations. Upon a two-thirds majority vote of Committee members present, a Committee may go into executive session if the matter to be considered in executive session has first been scheduled for hearing and heard in open session and interested persons have been given an opportunity to be heard.

12 (h) At the conclusion of each meeting of a Committee, its Chairman shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, in triplicate, on forms provided for the purpose, a separate report with regard to each matter upon which the Committee took final action during the meeting. Each such report shall be in the following alternative form:

(1) Recommends adoption with or without amendments, in which case the question shall be on the adoption of the Resolution or the proposed amendment to the Resolution as amended.

(2) Recommends rejection, with or without reasons, in which case the question shall be on the adoption of the Committee Report.

(3) Recommends that it be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution because

(i) the matter is not within the scope of the Committee's function, in which case it may recommend referral to an appropriate Committee;

(ii) the matter has already been dealt with by action of the House; or

(iii) for other reasons.

Each report shall be dated, signed by the Chairman of the Committee, and transmitted to the office of the Secretary of the House, who shall endorse thereon the date of receipt thereof. If there is a minority position in the Committee and a minority spokesman requests a minority report, the Chairman shall include the same in his report.

13. Reports of all Committees shall be submitted to the House by the Secretary of the House. At the time of the announcement of the report of a Committee, its Chairman, or a member thereof designated by him, shall be available and prepared to explain the report or the recommendation of the Committee. Printed reports of Committees dealing with matters other than pending proposals and requiring no action by the House and which have been delivered to members of the House in advance shall be presented by title, except that the spokesman for the report, upon request, shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

14. Any Resolution recommended by a Standing or Special Committee which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons shall be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on Canons, as the case may be, and such Committee shall make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form and includes all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. In such case the Committee shall neither concern itself with nor report on the substance of the matter referred to it, but whenever requested to do so by the Presiding Officer of the House, the Committee shall in its report to the House make recommendations as to substance. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the Committee on Canons, when acting on a matter first heard in another Committee, shall not be required to give the notice required by Rule 12(d).
15. The provisions of Rules 12 and 13 shall not apply to Committees having procedural matters only, including, but not limited to, the Committee on Elections, Committee on Certification of Minutes, Committee on Dispatch of Business; provided, however, the meetings of such committees shall be open to Bishops, Deputies, and visitors, except that on a two-thirds majority vote of Committee members present the Committee may go into executive session.

and be it further

Resolved. That Rule 18(b) be repealed.

Discussion followed.
Deputy Michael (New Hampshire) moved that the Question be divided. 

Motion defeated

Deputy Reed (Springfield) spoke in favor of the Resolution as presented.
Deputy Jones (Michigan) moved to amend Rule 12(e), by substituting the word “Committee” for the word “Chairman” in the last line thereof.

Motion carried

Deputy Bishop (Vermont) moved to amend Rule 12(h)(i), by substituting the words, “proposed amendment to the Resolution” for the words, “the Resolution as amended”.

Motion defeated

Deputy Carson (Colorado) moved to amend Rule 12(f), by striking the words, “acting Chairman” in line 1. The amendment was accepted by the Committee on Rules and became part of the original text.

Deputy Quasha (Central Philippines) moved a lengthy amendment of Rule 12(e), which, if adopted, would specify a certain time within which visitors could be heard in Committee meetings.
Deputy Winning moved to table the Quasha amendment.

Motion carried

The Previous Question was moved.

Motion carried

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote of the House.

Resolution adopted

Deputy Winning, for the Committee on Rules of Order, moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Resolutions recommended by the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements (Resolutions A-124, A-126, A-127, A-128, A-129, A-130, A-131, and A-132), the ends sought by which having now been accomplished by the action of the House.

Motion carried

Bishops' Actions on Convention Procedure

The Secretary read Messages No. 2 and No. 3 from the House of Bishops, which informed this House that the Bishops had taken action identical to the action of this House in respect of the participation of Bishops, Deputies, and others, in the work of Convention, and of the time-table of Convention. The reconciling of the simultaneous actions was left to the respective Secretaries.

Co-ordinator of Committees

The President introduced the Rev. William Maxwell of Oklahoma, whom he had appointed to serve the House in the capacity of Co-ordinator of Committees.
The Rev. Mr. Maxwell outlined Committee procedures for this Convention, touching both legislative Committees and Work Groups.

Adjournment

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourn.

Motion carried

The House adjourned at 6:00 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 10:23 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in Prayer.

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany), for the Committee on Certification of the Minutes, presented Report #2 of the Committee, as follows:
Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the First Day, and certify them to be true and correct.

Introduction of Vice-President
The President introduced the Vice-President of the House, Charles V. Willie, Ph.D., of Central New York.
Dr. Willie addressed the House, and expressed the hope that this General Convention would be, not only a "good" Convention, but a "holy" one.

Seating of Deputies
The Committee on Elections presented its Report #2 and certified that the following Deputies had been seated:
Rev. Robert M. Wainwright of Rochester for Rev. Mr. Stivers
James Tabor of Hawaii for Elizabeth Herkner
Chauncey E. Juday of Dallas for Paul Eggers
Rev. Donald O. Wiseman of Maryland for Rev. Mr. Patterson
Carol Nichols of New Hampshire for Mr. Michael
Marvin Bastian of Kansas for Mrs. Coburn
Mrs. John T. Bottom of Mississippi for Mr. McGee

Deputy Resolutions
The Secretary reported that Resolutions had been filed in the Secretary's Office, pursuant to the Rules, and had been referred to Committees, as follows:

D-13 - Rules Committee
Proposals for legislative consideration
Rules of Order (for action)

D-14—Masquelette of Texas
Report of Trustees, Church Pension Fund
Pension Fund Committee (action)

D-15—Cochrane of Idaho
ICE Text of Lord's Prayer
Prayer Book (information)

D-16—Cochrane of Idaho
ICE Text of Nicene Creed
Prayer Book (information)

D-17—Malcolm of West Missouri
On the Consultation on Church Union
Ecumenical Relations (information)

D-18—Crump of Tennessee
Amend Articles II. and VIII. — Ordination of Women
Ordination of Women/Constitution (action)
JOURNAL

2ND DAY

D-19—Tennessee Deputation
Amend Canons 1.17 and 1.18—Holy Matrimony

D-20—Humrickhouse of Virginia
Amend Article I, Sec. 4—Vote by orders

D-21—Goldman of Springfield
Ordination of women

D-22—Crump of Tennessee
Amend Canon 1.4.2(b)—Terms of Executive Council Members

D-23—Crump of Tennessee
Amend Rules of Order #7—Standing Committees

D-24—Eddy of Alaska
Amend Canon III. 1—Diocesan Ministry Commissions

D-25—Morgan of Arizona
Capital Punishment

D-26—Usher of Eau Claire
Financial help to families of divorced clergymen

D-27—Lay Deputation of Los Angeles
Support for United Farm Workers

D-28—Taylor of Virginia
Church-wide news-delivery system

D-29—Merrill of Connecticut
Marriage Canons

D-30—Deputation of Bethlehem
Retarded children of the clergy

D-31—Green of Southern Virginia, and others
Support of black colleges

D-32—Taylor of East Carolina, and Ikard of Rio Grande
Amend Canon 1.4, on Executive Council structure

D-33—Bartlett of Atlanta
Amend Canon 1.16.7(a) and (b)—Marriage

D-34—Bartlett of Atlanta
"Holy Eucharist: Second Service"

D-35—Myrick of Southeast Florida
Pension Fund annual reports to the clergy

D-36—Morgan of Arizona
Republic of Guinea-Bissau (West Africa)

D-37—Nickerson of New Hampshire
Alcoholism and problem drinking

D-38—Deputation of Massachusetts
Church and the energy crisis

Holy Matrimony (information)
Constitution (action)
Ordination of Women (action)
Structure/Canons (action)
Rules (action)
Theological Education/Canons (information)
National & International (action)
Pension Fund (action)
National & International (action)
Evangelism (action)
Holy Matrimony (information)
Pension Fund (action)
Education (action)
Structure/Canons (action)
Holy Matrimony (information)
Prayer Book (information)
Pension Fund (action)
National & International (action)
Social Relations (action)
National & International (action)
OCT. 1, 1973

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

D-39—Deputation of Massachusetts Church and eco-justice

D-40—Four Deputies from Milwaukee
On ordination of women

D-41—Four Deputies from Milwaukee
Four-Seminary proposal of BTE

National & International (action)
Ordination of Women (action)
Theological Education (information)

Amendment of Constitution

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report #1 of the Committee, and moved that this House adopt the amendment of Article X. of the Constitution (Resolution A-86) that had been proposed by the General Convention of 1970.

Resolution adopted

(See page 364)
Final action: Adopted

Committee Appointments

Deputy Worsham (Dallas), for the Committee on Structure, presented Report #3 of the Committee, and recommended that the House reject Resolution B-86, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, which would have the effect of limiting the freedom of the President of the House in his appointing of legislative Committees.

Resolution B-86 defeated

Proposals for Legislative Consideration

Deputy Winning (Springfield), for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented Report #4 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-13, concerning the assignment and referral of Resolutions to Committees.

Resolution adopted

(See page 416)
Final action: Adopted

Noon-day Prayers

The Chaplain read a passage from the twelfth chapter of St. John's Gospel, and led the House in noon-day prayers.

Recess

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, after announcements, the House recess.

Motion carried

The President called the House to order at 2:04 p.m.

Seating of Deputies

The following Deputies took their seats at this session of the House:
Rev. Max E. Smith of Pittsburgh for Rev. Mr. Leggett
Rev. Donald A. Stivers of Rochester for Rev. Mr. Wainwright
Howard Hoover of Los Angeles for Mr. White
Rev. John Harris of Washington for Rev. Mr. Harder
Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

Message No. 4—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 3, on participation in the work of Convention
(See page 395)

Message No. 5—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 4, on the time-table for this Convention
(See page 394)

Message No. 6—On Forward Movement Publications
(See page 386)

Message No. 8—Informing this House that the House of Bishops had adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule I of the Rules of Order, pertaining to the election of a Presiding Bishop, be suspended; and that all nominations for the election of a Presiding Bishop made in executive session shall be made known to the House of Deputies immediately upon the conclusion of said executive session, and at the same time be made known to the public.

No action necessary

Merging Program & Budget with Expenses

Deputy Winning (Springfield), for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented Reports #5 and #6 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of Resolutions A-6 and A-7, merging the Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget with the Joint Standing Committee on Expenses.

Resolution adopted

(See page 413)

Final action: Adopted

On Biennial Conventions

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report #2 of the Committee, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution A-25, proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, which would mandate biennial Conventions.

Deputy Worsham (Dallas), for the Committee on Structure, moved that consideration of Resolution A-25 be deferred until the Third Day.

Motion carried

Final action: Resolution withdrawn

On the Vote by Orders

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) moved that the House do not adopt the Amendment to Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution that had been proposed by the General Convention of 1970, an amendment that would provide that divided votes on a vote by orders and Dioceses would be counted one-half in the affirmative and one-half in the negative.

After extended debate, Deputy Duncan (Hawaii) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried
The Committee's motion, to reject the proposed amendment was put to the vote. 

Motion defeated
(Yes, 436; no, 476)

Deputy Damrosch (Maine) moved the adoption of Resolution A-84, being the amendment proposed by the Convention of 1970.

A vote by orders and Dioceses was called for.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved the Previous Question.

The Deputations cast ballots. Three Deputations asked to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newark</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maistland</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edler</td>
<td>Abstain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purnell</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Northern California</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaines</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McVeagh</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hambly</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Western Kansas</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>Abstain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brower</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The result of the vote by orders and Dioceses on Resolution A-84 was announced as follows;

Clerical: Yes, 45; No, 46; Divided, 21
Lay: Yes, 46; No, 46; Divided, 19

Resolution defeated

Secretary of the General Convention

The Assistant Secretary read Message No. 7 from the House of Bishops; concurring with Message No. 2 of this House, and electing the Secretary of this House as Secretary of the General Convention.

(See page 395)

Church Historical Society

Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina), for the Committee on Christian Education, recommended the adoption of Resolution A-95, proposing appropriations for the Church Historical Society for the coming triennium. Deputy Godfrey moved that the Resolution be adopted in principle, subject to the report of the Joint Committee on Expenses.

Motion carried

"Feed the Hungry" Meal

Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations (Report #1), moved the adoption of Resolution C-7, introduced by the Bishop of South Carolina, proposing a "Feed the Hungry" Meal at this Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 386)

Final action: Adopted
Stewardship Committee

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), for the Committee on Stewardship, presented Reports #2 and #3, and recommended the rejection of the following Resolutions:

1. Resolution B-115, a Memorial from Central New York, to repeal Canon I.4.6(d), which defines partnership between Dioceses and the general Church in respect of quotas. Resolution defeated

2. Resolution B-169, a Memorial from Province I, on the subject of early notification to Dioceses of quotas and assessments. Resolution defeated

Sites of Conventions

Deputy Reed (Springfield), for the Committee on the Place of Future Conventions, presented Report #1 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-118, as recommended by the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, proposing the assignment to that Committee of responsibility for discovering, and recommending to the General Convention, sites for future Conventions. Resolution adopted

(See page 417)

Final action: Adopted

Election of President and Vice-President of House

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented Report #7, and moved two Resolutions setting a procedure for the elections of the President and Vice-President of this House, as follows:

1. Resolved, That the Secretary of the House prepare a form for nominations for President of the House and another form for nominations for Vice-President of the House, which forms shall contain blanks for the inclusion of the following information:
   (a) Name of Nominee
   (b) Order
   (c) Diocese
   (d) Parish and City
   (e) Certification that nominee, if elected, will accept the office for which he is nominated
   (f) Signature of the nominator, his order, and his Diocese;

and shall be made available as soon as possible; and be it further

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Tuesday, October 2nd, for the purpose of receiving nominations for election to the office of President of this House, at which time all duly completed nomination forms shall be filed with the Secretary and each nominator shall have the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of his nominee; Provided, that not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak on behalf of each nominee; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed thereafter to prepare, in uniform fashion, a biographical sketch of each nominee, based on the information sheet submitted by each member of this House, which sketches, arranged in alphabetical order, shall be distributed to the members of the House no later that the close of the afternoon session on Tuesday, October 2nd; and be it further
Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on Wednesday, October 3rd for the purpose of electing a President of the House to take office at the adjournment of this General Convention and to continue in office until the adjournment of the following regular meeting of the General Convention; Provided, that the House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such election; and be it further
Resolved, That, following the election of a President, a similar procedure be followed for the election of a Vice-President of the House, with
(a) a special Order of Business immediately following the election of the President for the purpose of receiving nominations under the same procedures;
(b) the distribution of similar biographical sketches prior to the close of the afternoon session on Wednesday, October 2nd; and
(c) a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Thursday, October 4th for the purpose of electing a Vice-President of the House for the same term, with the same proviso.

2. Resolved, That the President of the House be requested to appoint a Chairman and two Tellers of Elections to serve the House on the occasions of each of its several elections.

Resolutions adopted

Messages from the House of Bishops

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:
Message No. 9—Continue Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations
Referred to Ecumenical Relations/Committees & Commissions

Message No. 10—On Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogues
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 11—On the Good Friday Offering
Referred to Program & Budget

Message No. 12—On the Bi-centennial of U. S. Independence
Referred to National & International

Adjournment

On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, and after Announcements, the House adjourned at 4:04 p.m.
The Vice-President called the House to order at 10:26 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #3 of the Committee on Certification of the Minutes, as follows:
Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, heard the Minutes of the Second Day read, and certifies that they are true and correct.

Seating of Deputies
The Committee on Elections presented its Report #8 and certified that the following Deputies had been seated at this session:
Rev. Patrick H. Sanders, Jr., of Central Gulf Coast for Rev. Mr. Currin
Harrison Tillman, Jr., of Georgia for Mr. Tillman, Sr.
Lee Winchester of Tennessee for Mr. McNeilly
Rev. Donald Marsh of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Werner
Edward A. White of Los Angeles for Lois Hoover
Rev. James E. Carroll of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Edden
Paul Eggers of Dallas for Mr. Juday
Rev. Ronald C. Molrine of Erie for Rev. Mr. MacMillan
Edward Blue of Indianapolis for Mr. Holbrook
Rev. John Harris of Washington for Rev. Mr. Harder
Rev. Max E. Smith of Pittsburgh for Rev. Mr. Leggett

United Thank Offering
The Chair announced that the United Thank Offering for the third year of the triennium had amounted to $1,397,159.00.

Deputy Resolutions
The Secretary presented by title the list of Deputy Resolutions that had been filed over-night in the office of the Secretary, and their referrals, as follows:

D-42—Deputation of Connecticut
Support of Conference of the Deaf
Program & Budget (action)

D-43—Deputation of Connecticut
On the ordination of women
Ordination of Women (action)

D-44—Deputation of Minnesota
On amnesty
National & International (action)

D-45—Deputation of Los Angeles
On the ordination of women
Ordination of Women (action)

D-46—Titus of Alaska
On the National Committee on Indian Work
Committees & Commissions (action)
Oct. 2, 1973

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

D-47—Potter of New York
Employment practices of Church suppliers

D-48—Deputation of Delaware
On reception of communion by children

D-49—Deputation of Delaware
On retarded children of clergymen

D-50—Anderson of Iowa
Social Responsibility in investments

D-51—Gillett of Massachusetts
Reconciliation in Indo-China

D-52—Deputation of Delaware
On the Marriage Canons

D-53—Trueman of Milwaukee
On discontinuing trial use

D-54—Kimmel of Delaware
One man one vote in House

D-55—Milligan of Mississippi and Gillett of Massachusetts
Election of young lay Deputies

D-56—Bound of New York
Ghetto loans and investments

D-57—Committee on Holy Matrimony
Resolution in honor of Bishop Hines

The Chair reminded the Deputies that this Third Day was the last day for the filing of Resolutions, except with two-thirds consent. He also announced that Resolutions would be received in the Secretary's Office until midnight.

General Theological Seminary

The Vice-President introduced the Very Rev. W. Roland Foster, newly installed Dean of the General Theological Seminary.

Dean Foster addressed the House.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary reported the receipt of Messages from the House of Bishops; as follows:

Message No. 13—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 7, on the “Feed the Hungry” Meal
(See page 386)

Message No. 14—Announcing the election of Bishops to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

The House concurred

(See page 400)

Message No. 15—Amending the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary

Referred to GTS Committee
Support of Black Colleges

Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina) re-presented Report #2 of the Committee on Christian Education, and moved the adoption of Resolution B-137, on support of black colleges, as amended by the Committee in the light of previous discussion in the House.

Resolution adopted

Final action: Adopted

Report of CPF Trustees

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) presented Report #2 of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-14, being the Report of the Trustees of the Church Pension on the matters referred to them by the General Convention of 1970.

Report received

Final Action: Received

Major-medical Insurance Plans

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) presented Reports #3 and #4 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, requesting that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of two Resolutions proposing that Dioceses be given the option either of being covered by the Church-wide major-medical plan, or of establishing their own plans.

The Committee recommended as follows:

1. Resolution B-102—That the Committee be discharged from further consideration thereof because, subsequent to the passage of the Resolution which is now numbered B-102 at the Diocese of Massachusetts convention in October, 1972, which memorialized the 64th General Convention with respect to the Church comprehensive medical-care plan asking for diocesan “home rule”, the Diocese of Massachusetts clergy became covered by the mandatory group-health plan of the national Church. On September 10, 1973, Mr. John H. Farquharson, Finance Officer of the Diocese of Massachusetts, wrote Mr. Robert A. Robinson, President of The Church Pension Fund, that the Diocese of Massachusetts clergy are still enrolled in the Church Life Insurance Corporation plan and that they expect to continue to participate in it.

Committee discharged

2. Resolution B-103—That the Committee be discharged from further consideration thereof because, subsequent to the passage of the Resolution which is now numbered B-103, in which the Diocese of Western Massachusetts memorialized the 64th General Convention with respect to the Church comprehensive medical-care plan asking for diocesan “home rule”, that Diocese has decided to remain in the group-life and medical-insurance plans of the national Church.

On September 5, 1973, Mr. Robert W. Boyer, Assistant to the Bishop of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, advised Mr. Charles H. Dockendorff of the Church Life Insurance Corporation that they had been receiving prompt and proper service under this program and feel it provides the coverage which is needed for their clergy and lay employees.

Committee discharged
Election of President of House

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the Special Order set for this time to receive nominations for the office of President of the House.

Deputy West (New York) placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Dr. John B. Coburn, Deputy from the Diocese of New York, Rector of Saint James Church, New York City, and presently serving his second term as President of this House.

Deputy West immediately moved that the Rules of the House be suspended so that Dr. Coburn might be elected by acclamation and without a secret ballot.

The Parliamentarian announced that a two-thirds affirmative vote was required to suspend the Rules.

The Chair put the motion to a vote.

Motion carried

Deputy West then moved that the nominations be closed and that the Chair cast a unanimous ballot for Dr. Coburn.

Motion carried

The Rev. Dr. Coburn was escorted to the platform by the lay and clerical Deputies of the Diocese of New York.

The newly elected President addressed the House and expressed his gratitude for the honor paid to him.

Election of Vice-President

Deputy Jones (Central New York) moved the following Resolution:

That the Special Order adopted by this House for the election of the Vice-President, in response to Report #7 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, be amended, to set the hour for nominations for the Office of Vice-President as 11:00 a.m. on Wednesday, October 3rd

Resolution adopted

Pension Fund Committee

Deputy Masquelette resumed his reporting for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, in respect of several Resolutions that had been referred to the Committee, as follows:

1. Resolution B-104—a Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan, requesting a study by the Trustees of the inclusion of certain full-time lay professionals in the Fund. The Committee recommended an amended form of the Resolution.

Resolution adopted

(See page 432)

2. Resolution B-105—a Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio, requesting a study by the Trustees of the Fund of the possibility of providing life-time benefits for retarded children of clergymen. The Committee moved the adoption of the Resolution.

Resolution adopted

(See page 434)

In view of this action, the Committee moved to be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-156, a Memorial from the Diocese of the Rio Grande, on the same subject.

Motion carried
3. Resolution B-135—a Memorial from the Diocese of Alaska, proposing a study of increasing the Fund's scale of minimum benefits. The Committee moved an amended form of the Resolution.

Resolution adopted

(See page 434)

Final action: Adopted

4. Resolution B-167—a Memorial from Province I, proposing an investigation by the Trustees of the possibility of making the computer capacity of the Fund available to the Clergy Deployment Office. The Committee moved an amended form of the Resolution.

Resolution adopted

(See page 357)

Final action: Adopted

5. Resolution B-101—a Memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts, proposing a study by the Trustees of the feasibility of making full benefits available after 25 years of covered service. The Committee moved an amended version of the Resolution.

Resolution adopted

(See page 433)

Final action: Adopted

Noon-day Prayers

The Chaplain read a passage from the eleventh chapter of St. John's Gospel and led the House in noon-day prayers.

Parochial Report Form

Deputy Worsham (Dallas) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Structure, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-85, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, calling for a revision and simplification of the Parochial Report Form, and that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Motion carried

Church in Human Affairs

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report #7 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-82, continuing the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs.

Resolution adopted

(See page 406)

Final action: Adopted

Message of Condolence

Deputy Kenney of Massachusetts requested that the House send a message of condolence to the family of the Rev. John K. Barnes of the Diocese of Lexington, whose tragic death, together with those of two of his children, had been reported in the press on this day, and especially to Mrs. Barnes, who was reported to be in attendance upon the Triennial Meeting.

The President stated that he had already conveyed his sympathy, and that of the House, to Mrs. Barnes.
Recess

On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the House recessed. The President called the house to order at 2:14 p.m.

Anglican Prelates

The Chair recognized Deputy O'Leary of Western Michigan. The Rev. Mr. O'Leary introduced distinguished Anglican visitors to this Convention, as follows:
1. The Most Rev. Moses A. Scott, Archbishop of West Africa and Bishop of Sierra Leone;
2. The Most Rev. Edward W. Scott, Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada; and

Each of the three prelates addressed the House briefly.

Seating of Deputies

The Committee on Elections certified that the following Deputies had been seated at this session:
Charlotte Capers of Mississippi for Dr. Barnes
Rev. George L. Werner of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Marsh
Rev. Morris Hollenbaugh of Southern Ohio for Rev. Mr. Black
Rev. Sylvan W. Law of Kansas for Rev. Mr. Preussner
Charles Mills of Nevada for Mr. Francovich
Edward P. Fogg of Los Angeles for Mr. McAnally
Ray Elizabeth Herkner of Hawaii for Ann Lucas

Messages from the House of Bishops

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:
Message No. 17—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 9, on amending Article X. of the Constitution
(See page 364)
Message No. 18—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 12, on amending Joint Rule 11, on the Sub-Committee on Audit
(See page 415)
Message No. 19—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 13, assigning to Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements responsibilities in respect of future Convention sites
(See page 417)
Message No. 20—Informing this House that House of Bishops had taken notice of the change of name of the Diocese of Rio Grande (formerly the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas)

No action necessary

Message No. 21—On cession of diocesan territory, Spokane to Eastern Oregon
Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 22—On cession of diocesan territory, Atlanta to Tennessee
Referred to New Dioceses
Message No. 23—On cession of diocesan territory, Erie to Central Pennsylvania
   Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 24—On goals and strategies of the Asian-American Caucus
   Referred to Ecumenical Relations/Theological Education

Message No. 25—On amendment of Canon III.11.2
   Referred to Canons

Message No. 26—On clergy salaries
   Referred to Theological Education

Nomination for Presiding Bishop

The Chair requested the courtesy of the House to receive a distinguished visitor from the House of Bishops.

Leave granted

The Chair introduced the Bishop of Virginia, Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops and Chairman of the Committee to Nominate a Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Gibson addressed the House on the criteria and decisions of the Committee on Nominations.

Having explained the process of selection, Bishop Gibson delivered Message No. 27 from the House of Bishops, informing this House that the Bishops of Mississippi, Arkansas, and Rochester had been nominated by Committee, and the Bishops of Ohio and California had been nominated from the floor.

Episcopal Schools

Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina) presented Report #3, of the Committee on Christian Education, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution B-159, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southwest Florida, proposing budgetary support for the National Association of Episcopal Schools.

After discussion it was moved and seconded that the matter be re-committed. Motion carried

Representation in House of Deputies

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #6 of the Committee on Structure, and moved a Resolution that a majority of the Committee recommended, in lieu of Resolution A-38 as proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, which would establish a system of proportional representation in the House of Deputies.

The majority's recommendation (moved by Deputy Roca) was as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, pursuant to the authority provided in Section 4, Article I., of the Constitution, Canon 1 of Title I be, and it hereby is, amended by adding to Section 1, Clause (a) thereof, the following:

The representation in the House of Deputies of the General Convention, to which each Diocese in union therewith is entitled, pursuant to Section 4, Article I., of the Constitution, shall be three Presbyters and three Lay Persons.

Deputy Roca stated that there was also a minority report of the Committee, which recommended the adoption of Resolution A-38.

The minority report was moved as a substitute for Deputy Roca's motion.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina), being assured by the Chair that he was in order, moved that the consideration of Resolution A-38 be postponed to a time certain; namely, the morning of the Fourth Day.
The motion was debated. Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved the Previous Question

Motion carried

The motion to postpone to a time certain was put to the vote. Motion carried

**Joint Committee on Nominations**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #7 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption, with amendments, of Resolution A-12, which had been proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, and which would establish a Joint Committee on Nominations for most elective positions of the General Convention.

The proposal was further amended.

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote. Resolution adopted

(See page 417)

Final action: Adopted.

**Commission on Non-metropolitan and Metropolitan Areas**

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #9 of the Committee on Structure, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution A-16 (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure) which would combine the Joint Committee on Non-metropolitan Areas with the National Committee on Indian Work and the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs, adding thereto a new section on metropolitan affairs, in a Joint Commission on Non-metropolitan and Metropolitan Affairs. On motion, Resolution A-16 was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

**Partnership System in Apportionments**

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Canons, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-115, on repealing Canon I.4.6(d), the partnership system in the allocation of apportionments, on the grounds that the House, on the Second Day, had voted not to adopt that Resolution.

Motion carried

**Budgetary Support of Seminaries**

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Reports #4, #5, #6, and #7, of the Committee on Stewardship, moving to be discharged from further consideration of four Memorials calling for the inclusion of support for the Church’s Seminaries in the General Church Program, being the following:

- B-116 (Long Island), B-117 (New Jersey), B-118 (Newark), and B-143 (Central Pennsylvania).

The reason for requesting discharge was that the Committee on Theological Education, to which the Memorials had also been referred, was planning to report on them.

Motion carried
Juvenile Justice

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report #2 of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-81 (proposed by the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs) on the subject of juvenile justice, as amended by the Committee.

Resolution adopted

(See page 418)

Final action: Adopted

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved that the Committee be discharged from consideration of Resolutions B-108 and B-109 (Memorials, respectively, from the Dioceses of Indianapolis and Pennsylvania) and from a Resolution and Memorial from the Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church, all of which were identical with Resolution A-81, which had now been amended and adopted.

Motion carried

On Counting the Vote by Orders

Deputy Jones (Ecuador) moved that the House reconsider its action, on the Second Day, in voting not to adopt Resolution A-84, an amendment of Article I., Section 4, that had been proposed by the General Convention of 1970 and which would have the effect of counting the divided vote in a vote by orders and Dioceses as one-half vote in the affirmative and one-half vote in the negative.

The motion was debated at length.

Deputy Brown (Dallas) moved to table the motion.

Motion to table lost

Deputy Gillett (New Hampshire), for the Clerical Deputation of New Hampshire, called for a vote by orders, but later withdrew the request.

Deputy Walker (Los Angeles) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

Deputies White (Springfield) and Beck (Southwest Florida), on behalf of their respective Deputations, demanded a vote by orders.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and three Deputations requested that they be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoshida</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conley</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howlett</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burk</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterne</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowden</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The result of the vote by orders on the motion to reconsider action on Resolution A-84 was announced as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 50; No, 45; Divided, 18
Lay: Yes, 50; No, 37; Divided, 24

Motion to reconsider lost
Special Orders for Fourth Day

Deputy Jones (Central New York) presented Reports #8 and #9 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved Resolutions, as follows:

1. **Resolved**, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 2:30 p.m. on Wednesday, October 3rd, for the purpose of considering and taking action on the Report of the Special Committee on Ordination of Women to the Priesthood.

   Resolution adopted

2. **Resolved**, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:30 a.m. on Wednesday, October 3rd, for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to Report No. 6 of the Committee on Structure.

   Resolution adopted

Executive Council Membership

Deputy Jones, at the request of the Joint Committee on Nominations for Executive Council Membership, so as to learn the will of the House, and for the guidance of the Committee on Dispatch of Business in formulating a Special Order, moved as follows:

I move that the Rules of Order be suspended to the extent necessary to permit the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council to make its Report to this House without the necessity of holding a public hearing.

Deputy Washington (Pennsylvania) was recognized to speak to the motion.

Motion put to the vote.

Motion carried

Postponed Action on Proportional Representation

Deputy Jones (Central New York) presented Report #10 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved**, That in the consideration and action with respect to Report #6 of the Committee on Structure, the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee Chairman shall have 3 minutes to speak in respect of the majority report and a spokesman for the minority shall have 3 minutes to speak in respect of the minority report;
2. Debate shall be limited to 30 minutes;
3. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes;
4. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession;
5. No motion to lay on the table or otherwise to terminate debate shall be entertained until the 30 minutes shall have elapsed, or until there are no further members who desire to speak, whichever shall first occur.
6. The limitations on debate herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended by a two-thirds vote.

Resolution adopted

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved that the House reconsider the action just taken, but withdrew the motion with the consent of the seconder.

Election of Vice-president

Deputy Jones (Central New York) moved that the Special Order, previously adopted, for the election of a Vice-President, be re-set to follow immediately upon the conclusion of the debate on proportional representation.

Motion carried
Vote by Orders on Procedural Questions

Deputy Myers (Oregon), referring to a parliamentary question raised by Deputy Mock (Minnesota), in connection with the debate on reconsideration of the action of the House on Resolution A-84, whether a vote by orders is appropriate on a procedural motion, and to the ruling of the Chair that a vote by orders was in order, appealed from the ruling of the Chair.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee), citing the Rules of Order, pointed out that an appeal from the ruling of the Chair must be made immediately after the ruling.

Further parliamentary inquiries (by Deputies Scribner of Maine, Roca of Arizona, and Boyd of Los Angeles) were raised and answered by the Chair.

Deputy Rushing (Massachusetts) demanded a vote by orders on the appeal from the ruling of the Chair. It was not clear whether the demand had the support of the entire lay deputation of Massachusetts, as required by the Rules.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved that the matter be laid on the table.

Deputy Willie (Central New York), being recognized, announced that he intended to introduce a Resolution proposing an amendment of the Constitution in respect of voting in the House of Deputies.

Committee Appointment

The Chair announced that he was appointing Deputy Barnum of San Joaquin to the Committee on Theological Education.

Adjournment

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, after announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourn.

The House adjourned at 5:17 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 10:21 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in Prayer.

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #4 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, as follows:
Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Third Day, and certify them to be true and correct.

Seating of Deputies
Report #8 of the Committee Elections was received, in which was reported the seating of Deputies at this session, as follows:
Harrison Tillman, Sr., of Georgia for Mr. Tillman, Jr.
Robert P. Davidson of Western Kansas for Mr. Brower
Robert E. McNeilly, Jr., of Tennessee for Mrs. Winchester
John McAnally of Los Angeles for Mr. Fogg
Rev. Robert H. Cochrane of Olympia for Rev. Mr. Langpaap
Mrs. Charles J. Mock of Minnesota for Mrs. Somsen
Joseph E. Michael, Jr., of New Hampshire for Mrs. Nichols
Roger Sheik of Oregon for Mr. Myers
Samuel B. Francovich of Nevada for Mr. Mills
Rev. William Black of Southern Ohio for Rev. Mr. Hollenbaugh
Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania for Mr. Pilgrim
Mrs. F. Dwight Coburn of Kansas for Mr. Baker
Rev. Lester L. Dobyns of Delaware for Rev. Mr. Kusik
Rev. James Edden of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Carroll
Rev. J. Norman Hall of New York for Rev. Mr. West
H. Augustus Roberts of Liberia for Mr. Cassell
Ann Lucas of Hawaii for Ray Herkner

Deputy Resolutions
The Secretary filed by title the Resolutions that had been filed in the Secretary’s Office on the Third (and last) Day, together with their referrals to Committees, as follows:

D-58—Marks of Fond du Lac
Teacher-training for the clergy  
Education (action)

D-59—Darragh of Arkansas, Melville of Spokane, and Kendall of Connecticut
Sharing of Christian Education resources.  
Education (action)

D-60—Deputation of Pennsylvania
Morality in government  
National & International (action)

D-61—Ikard of Rio Grande
Amendment of Canon 1.2  
Canons/Structure (action)
D-62—Ikard of Rio Grande
Amendment of Article I., Section 3

D-63—Roca of Arizona
Amendment of Constitution—Proportional representation

D-64—Cavanaugh of Los Angeles
Social-Security status of the clergy

D-65—Committee on Evangelism
Program Group and Officer for Evangelism

D-66—Deputation of Minnesota
General Convention; Special Program

D-67—Morgan of Atlanta
Prayer Book revision

D-68—Yamazaki of Los Angeles
Asian-American Theology and Strategy

D-69—Cochran of Southern Ohio
Persecution of Soviet citizens

D-70—Malcolm of West Missouri
"Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine"

D-71—Malcolm of West Missouri
Continued participation on Consultation on Church Union

D-72—Crump of Tennessee
Amend Constitution—New Article on a Judicial Council

D-73—Wiles of Dallas
Three-fourths majority in votes on matters of faith and order

D-74—De Wolfe of Dallas
Doctrinal criteria in Prayer Book revision

D-75—Turner of Southwest Florida
Plebiscite on ordination of women

D-76—Wiles of Dallas
Proposed rite of Holy Baptism

D-77—Gearhart of Maryland
Apportionment Plan—General Church Program

D-78—Cousey of Virginia
Extended coverage of Pension Fund benefits

D-79—Willie of Central New York
Amend Article I., Section 4—to define "vote of the House"

D-80—Humrickhouse of Virginia
Amend Article I., Section 4—choosing of Deputies

D-81—Simpson of Wyoming
Terms and Committee assignments of Deputies

Constitution/Structure (action)

Constitution (action)

National & International (action)

Program & Budget (action)

Social Relations (action)

Prayer Book (information)

Expenses / Committees & Commissions (action)

National & International (action)

Ecumenical Relations (information)

Ecumenical Relations (information)

Constitution (action)

Rules (action)

Prayer Book (information)

Ordination of Women (action)

Prayer Book (information)

Program & Budget (action)

Pension Fund (action)

Constitution (action)

Constitution (action)

Structure (action)
Ocr. 3, 1973

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

D-82—Deputation of Southeast Florida
Re-structure of Church along Provincial lines

D-83—Morgan of Arizona and Kendall of Connecticut
Support of strikers at Farah Co. plant

D-84—Pendleton of Southwest Virginia
Amend Article I, Section 4—Vote by orders

D-85—Elliott of Alaska
For a Standing Committee ad interim on Constitution and Canons

D-86—Witcher of Louisiana
On ordination of women

D-87—Ikard of Rio Grande
Election of Presiding Bishop

D-88—Wilson of Georgia
Economic sanctions in Rhodesia (Zimbabwe)

D-89—Light of Southwest Virginia
Letters of Transfer

D-90—Void
D-91—Shepherd of California
Status of women in Bible versions

D-92—Hovde of Chicago
Appreciation of Human life

D-93—Morgan of Arizona
Freedom for Namibia (Southwest Africa)

D-94—Anglican Consultative Council
Guidelines for mission strategy

D-95—Triennial Meeting
Ministry to the Deaf

D-96—Triennial Meeting
Marriage and family life

D-97—Roca of Arizona
Excessive hail

Messages from the House of Bishops

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

Message No. 28—Amending Canon I.8.1, on composition of Provinces
Referred to Canons

Message No. 29—Instructing and funding the General Board of Examining Chaplains
Referred to Expenses/Theological Education

Message No. 30—Amending Canon III.5.2, on canonical examinations
Referred to Theological Education / Canons

209
Message No. 32—Amending Canon III.7, on the General Board of Examining Chaplains and its duties

Referred to Theological Education / Canons

In Honor of Bishop Hines

Deputy Hood (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the adoption of Resolution D-57, as follows:

Whereas, The Most Reverend John Elbridge Hines has responded faithfully, effectively, and with singular dedication, to the high calling of Presiding Bishop—

- To be preacher, and pastor, and prophet
- To listen to and hear the oppressed
- To share hope with those who have little
- To inspire, encourage, enable
- To impart wisdom, and vision, and spirit
- To teach the faith, to speak the word
- To hold fast to the truth
- To be open to and to affirm all of God's creation
- To risk much for Christ's sake, and in the doing,
- To give himself with love, and humor, and grace in abundance; now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the House of Deputies of the Sixty-fourth General Convention of the Episcopal Church, assembled at Louisville, Kentucky, that we express the gratitude of the Church to Bishop Hines for his years of leadership in the Lord, and for the example through which his service in this office has enriched the lives of us all in God's service and in our Mission; and be it further

Resolved, That this Resolution be read aloud, during the intermission, at the symphonic concert in Bishop Hines' honor, to be held this evening in the Louisville Convention Center.

Resolution adopted (Standing ovation)

Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh) was recognized on a question of personal privilege. He announced that he had been informed that several members of this House had expressed a desire to make contributions to the purse being prepared by Bishop Hines' friends in the House of Bishops. He offered to be a channel of such gifts by Deputies.

Procedures in Considering the Election of a Presiding Bishop

Deputy Jones (Central New York) presented Report #12 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, as follows:

Your Committee on Dispatch of Business begs leave to make the following report with reference to the procedure to be followed in the House of Deputies when considering and acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop.

Those responsible for the provision of physical facilities for the deliberations of this House have informed your officers that it will be practically impossible to assure the security and control normally associated with the conduct of an executive session of the House: i.e., to insure that debate shall be exclusively confidential to the members of this House only. Your officers share this belief.

Under these circumstances the attention of the House is invited to the situation, and your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution for consideration and determination by the House:
Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House be suspended to the extent necessary to provide that when considering the election of a Bishop, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, this House shall deliberate and act in open session.

The Resolution was debated.

Deputy Benitez (West Texas) moved the Previous Question.

The Resolution was put to the vote of the House, with the following result:

To suspend the Rules, 492
In opposition, 353

Since a motion to suspend the Rules requires an affirmative vote of two-thirds, the Chair ruled that the motion had lost.

Resolution not adopted

Proportional Representation

The time set for the Special Order to consider and act upon proportional representation in the House (Structure Committee Report #6—minority report) having arrived, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business informed the House that Resolution A-38 was the matter under consideration, being the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 1 of Title I be amended by re-numbering present Sections 3(a) and 3(b) to be Section 4(a) and 4(b), by re-numbering present Section 4 to be Section 3(c), by re-numbering present Section 3(c) to be Section 3(b), and by inserting a new Section 3(a) to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies in a number not smaller than two, nor larger than four, each, of Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and of Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese, which number shall be based on the number of communicants in such Diocese as reported in the Parochial Vital Statistics published by the Church for the first year of the Convention period in which the regular meeting of the General Convention falls, and shall be determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Communicants in Diocese</th>
<th>Number of Diocesan Deputies in each order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Through 8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,001 to 10,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000 and over</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) moved, in Substitution, Resolution D-80, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that such proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Delete the first sentence of Section 4, and substitute therefor the following:

Sec 4. The General Convention by Canon shall establish the number to be elected from each Diocese, which may vary in accordance with the size of the several Dioceses, but shall not be fewer than two Deputies in each order.
so that Section 4 would read as follows:

Sec 4. The General Convention by Canon shall establish the number to be elected from each Diocese, which may vary in accordance with the size of the several Dioceses, but shall not be fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Substitute was debated.
Deputy Moodey (Bethlehem), for the Clerical Deputation of Bethlehem, called for a vote by orders.

The result of the vote by orders was announced as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 19; No, 91; Divided, 3
Lay: Yes, 25; No, 83; Divided, 4

Substitute defeated

Resolution A-38 was debated.
The time set for the conclusion of the Special Order having arrived, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the time for debate be extended for fifteen minutes.

Motion lost

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved that the debate be terminated.

Motion carried

Deputy Bowman (Quincy) announced that the Diocese of Quincy requested a vote by orders when the time for voting arrived.
A series of questions were addressed to the Chair, for information and clarification.
Deputy Belcher (Pennsylvania) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

A vote by orders was taken on Resolution A-38, with the following result:

Clerical: Yes, 41; No, 63; Divided, 8
Lay: Yes, 37; No, 68; Divided, 7

Resolution defeated

The Resolution recommended by the minority of the Structure Committee having been voted down, the majority recommendation became the Main Question; namely, the proposal that the representation of the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses in the House of Deputies be three in each order.
Deputy McGee (South Carolina) spoke on behalf of the Committee on Structure.
Debate ensued.
Deputy Center (Northern Indiana) moved to amend, by substituting “two” for “three”.
Deputy Cason (Eau Claire) moved the Previous Question

Motion carried

Deputy Morgan (Connecticut) called for a vote by orders.
The vote by orders on the Center amendment was announced as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 11; No, 99; Divided, 3
Lay: Yes, 10; No, 97; Divided, 5

Amendment defeated

Deputy Cason (Eau Claire) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) for the Lay Deputation of Louisiana, called for a vote by orders.
OCT. 3, 1973

Two Deputations asked to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>Lay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eggers</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Lay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crump</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNeilly</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reagan</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vote: Divided

The results of the vote by orders on the majority recommendation was announced, as follows:

- Clerical: Yes, 36; No, 66; Divided, 11
- Lay: Yes, 38; No, 57; Divided, 18

Resolution defeated

Theological Education

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved an amended version of Resolution D-4, on Church-wide responsibility for theological education. The Resolution was debated and further amended.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 447)

Final action: Adopted

The Committee, by Report #3, moved to be discharged from Resolutions B-116, B-117, B-118, B-143, and B-161, as being concerned with the same subject as Resolution D-4, now adopted.

Motion carried

Memorial Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated in memory of Jennie Moore, wife of the Bishop of New York, at 11:30 a.m. in the Daily Services area of the Coliseum.

Recess

The House recessed to attend the Memorial Eucharist.

The President called the House to order at 2:10 p.m.

The Chaplain read a portion of the fifteenth chapter of St. John's Gospel and led the House in intercessory prayer.

Seating of Deputies

The Committee on Elections presented its Report #6 and certified the seating of the following Deputies:

- Rev. Paul E. Langpaap of Olympia for Rev. Mr. Cochrane
- L. Woodrow Porter of Western New York for Mr. Merrifield
- Harold Pilgrim of Pennsylvania for Mr. Kellogg
- Rev. Robert P. Patterson of Maryland for Rev. Mr. Peabody
- Fred Brower of Western Kansas for Mr. Davidson
- Rev. John H. Preussner of Kansas for Rev. Mr. Law
- Walter W. Judson of Los Angeles for Mr. Gibbs
- Mrs. Charles L. Park, Jr., of Vermont for Mr. Daniel

213
Rev. A. Malcolm MacMillan of Erie for Rev. Mr. Molrine
John Liebig of Bethlehem for Mrs. Chamberlin
Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr., of East Carolina for Mr. Murchison
Rev. George Stenhouse of Western North Carolina for Rev. Mr. Webbe
Olive Goldman of Springfield for Mr. Pardee

Messages from the House of Bishops

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

Message No. 33—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 16, on study of inclusion of lay professionals in Pension Fund

(See page 432)

Message No. 34—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 17, on study of life-time benefits for retarded children

(See page 434)

Message No. 35—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 18, on study of increasing minimum pension benefits

(See page 434)

Message No. 36—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 19, on study of possibility of using Pension Fund computer for Clergy Deployment Office

(See page 457)

Message No. 37—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 20, on study of full pension benefits after 25 years of service

(See page 433)

Message No. 38—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 21, on continuing the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs

(See page 406)

Message No. 39—On admitting the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico into union with the Convention

Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 40—On admitting the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico into union with the Convention

Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 41—On giving consent to the division of the Diocese of Los Angeles

Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 42—On admitting the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines into union with the Convention

Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 43—On admitting the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines into union with the Convention

Referred to New Dioceses

Message No. 44—On continuing the Plan for Prayer Book Revision

Referred to Prayer Book

Message No. 45—On consultants for Prayer Book revision

Referred to Prayer Book

Message No. 46—On a co-ordinator for Prayer Book revision

Referred to Prayer Book
Message No. 47—On diocesan liturgical committees

Referred to Prayer Book

Message No. 48—On a time-table for Prayer Book revision

Referred to Prayer Book

Theological Education Sunday and Offering

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania) presented Report #4 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-94, setting the observance of Theological Education Sunday on the Sunday closest to St. Paul's Day, and authorizing a Church-wide offering for seminaries.

Resolution adopted

(See page 453)
Final action: Adopted

Vote by Orders

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) presented Report #4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution A-39 (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure) which would so amend the Constitution (Article I., Sec. 4) as to deny to a single lay or clerical deputation the right to call for a vote by orders.

Resolution not adopted

Conforming Canons to Amended Constitution

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan) presented Reports #3, #4, and #5, of the Committee on Canons, and moved the adoption of three Resolutions (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure) to amend Canons to conform to the amendment of the Constitution (adopted in 1970) which permit of Conventions being held more frequently than triennially, as follows:

1. Resolution A-26—Amending Canon I.1.1(b)

Resolution adopted

(See page 312)
Final action: Adopted

2. Resolution A-27—Amending Canon I.1.1(j)

Resolution adopted

(See page 313)
Final action: Adopted

3. Resolution A-28—Amending Canon I.1.7(a)

Resolution adopted

(See page 313)
Final action: Adopted

Indian/Eskimo Matters

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) presented Reports #4, #5, and #6, of the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions (formerly named “Rural Work”), and moved three Resolutions proposed by the National Committee on Indian Work, as follows:

1. Resolution A-98 (as amended by the Committee)—On theological training for Indian and Eskimo leaders.

Re-referred to Committee

Resolution adopted

(See page 409)

Final action: Adopted

3. Resolution A-100 (as amended by Committee)—On native leadership training for Indians and Eskimos.

Resolution adopted

(See page 410)

Final action: Adopted

Nominations for Vice-President of House

The time set for a Special Order for the receiving of nominations for the office of Vice-President of the House having arrived, the Chair announced that nominations were in order.

Deputy Green (Southern Virginia) nominated the incumbent, Charles V. Willie of Central New York.

Deputy Green moved that the Rules be suspended, and that Dr. Willie be elected by acclamation.

The Chair ruled that nominations from the floor were in order.

Deputy Jackson (Oregon) nominated Lueta Bailey of Atlanta.

Deputy McAllister (West Texas) nominated Walker Taylor, Jr., of East Carolina.

Deputy Bartlett (California) moved that the nominations be closed.

Motion carried

Ordination of Women

Deputy Lawrence (New York), Chairman of the Special Committee (#36) on the Ordination of Women, presented Report #2 of the Committee (being the majority report), and moved the adoption of Resolution D-8, in the form drafted by the Committee, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church proceed to provide for the ordination of women, as well as men, to the priesthood and the episcopate; and therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Section 1 of Title III, Canon 9, be adopted, with the re-numbering of the present Sections 1 and following; the said new Section 1 to read as follows:

Section 1. The provisions of these Canons for the admission of Postulants and Candidates, and for ordination to the three Orders of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, shall be equally applicable to men and women;

this new Section 1, Title III, Canon 9, to take effect on January 1, 1975.

Deputy Jones (Central New York) presented Report #13 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, proposing a procedure for the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Ordination of Women, as follows:

Resolved, That in consideration and action with respect to Report #2 of the Committee on Ordination of Women the following rules of debate shall be followed:

A. With reference to the order of consideration:

1. The recommendations contained in the majority report shall be divided;
2. The first Resolution of the majority report shall be considered first;
3. If the first Resolution of the majority report be adopted, the second Resolution of the majority shall then be considered, and there shall be no consideration of the minority report.

4. If the first Resolution of the majority report be defeated, the minority report shall then be considered, and there shall be no consideration of the second Resolution of the majority report.

5. No amendment in the form of a substitute shall be entertained as to the first Resolution in the majority report, and no amendment thereto in any form shall be entertained, until there shall have been 20 minutes of debate, or until there are no further members who desire to speak, whichever shall first occur.

B. With reference to debate:

1. Debate shall be limited to a total of ½ hours.

2. No motion to lay on the table, or otherwise to terminate debate, shall be entertained with respect to the first Resolution of the majority report, the second Resolution of the majority report, or the minority report, until there shall have been 30 minutes of debate with respect thereto or until there are no further members who desire to speak, whichever shall first occur.

3. One spokesman shall have 3 minutes to speak in support of each such proposal, and another spokesman shall have 3 minutes to speak in opposition thereto.

4. Each other speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes;

5. To the extent practicable, the Presiding officer shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternative succession;

C. The limitations herein specified may be extended, shortened, or otherwise amended, by a two-thirds vote.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved a Substitute, as follows:

Resolved, That this House go into a Committee of the Whole to consider the question of the ordination and consecration of Women, with instruction that the Committee consider the questions:

1. Shall this Church provide for the ordination and consecration of women? If this is decided in the affirmative, the Committee shall consider the question:

2. Shall the provision for the ordination and consecration of women be made by (a) Constitutional or (b) Canonical amendment?

and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee of the Whole rise and report at the end of 30 minutes of debate, unless extended by a 2/3 vote, that each speaker be limited to 2 minutes, and that no motion to rise shall be in order prior to 30 minutes of debate.

The Crump amendment was debated.

Deputy Avery (Massachusetts) called for a vote by orders.

The debate continued.

Deputy Johns (Colorado) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

A vote by orders on the Crump amendment resulted as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 23; No, 86; Divided, 3
Lay: Yes, 19; No. 86; Divided, 7.

The amendment lost

The Resolution of the Committee on Dispatch of Business was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted
The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the Special Order on the Ordination of Women be postponed until the Fifth Day and that the House return to the regular schedule.

Deputy Ardery (Kentucky) moved that the Special Order be set at 10:30 a.m. on the Fifth Day, and the remainder of this Fourth Day be used for regular business.

The Chair ruled the motion out of order.

Deputy Dupree (Lexington) moved that the time set for debate be reduced by ten minutes, and that that period be used by the Chaplain in reading passages of Scripture representing both sides of the issue.

Motion defeated

The Previous Question was moved by Deputy Grosser (Western Kansas).

Motion carried

Deputy Gillett (New Hampshire) moved that the time of the Special Order be set for 10:30 a.m.

Motion carried

(yes, 479; no, 419)

Episcopal Schools

Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina) presented Report #4 of the Committee on Christian Education, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution B-159, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southwest Florida, proposing that budgetary support, in the General Church Program, be allocated to the National Association of Episcopal Schools.

Deputy Baxter (Texas) moved a Substitute motion.

Substitute defeated

The recommendation of the Committee on Christian Education, that Resolution B-159 be rejected, was put to the vote.

Resolution defeated

Consultants to Legislative Committees

Deputy Winning (Springfield) presented Report #7 of the Committee on Rules of Order, and recommended that Resolution A-20 (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure), which would require the President of the House to appoint racial, ethnic, and youth consultants of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions to appropriate legislative Committees of the House, with voice but no vote, be not adopted.

Resolution defeated

On Constitutional and Canonical Amendments

Deputy Winning (Springfield) presented Report #8 of the Committee on Rules of Order, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution A-133 (proposed by the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements), which would repeal the provision that the House in Committee on the Whole might consider the substance of constitutional and canonical proposals prior to their being referred to the appropriate Committees. The reason given was that such an action was inexpedient.

Motion carried
Oct. 3, 1973

Adjournment

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, after announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourn.

Motion carried

The House adjourned at 4:55 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 10:20 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Seating of Deputies

The Committee on Elections Report #7 was presented, and the seating of the following Deputies was certified:
G. Winfield Pardee of Springfield for Mrs. Goldman
Mrs. Lee Winchester of Tennessee for Mr. Crump
Mrs. Henry N. Somsen of Minnesota for Mrs. Mock
Very Rev. John N. Peabody of Maryland for Rev. Mr. Patterson
Warren H. Turner, Jr., of New York for Mrs. Auchincloss
Thomas C. Babbitt of Connecticut for Mrs. Robinson
Rev. Robert Evans of Oklahoma for Rev. Mr. Junker
Mrs. Jane Mee of Oklahoma for Mr. Teague
Mrs. W. Lawson Chamberlin of Bethlehem for Mr. Liebig
Rev. Victor Kusik of Delaware for Rev. Mr. Dobyns
Irveen Twin of South Dakota for Mr. Heinrichs
Gabriel F. Lefebvre of Kentucky for Mr. Heyburn
Paul Neuhauser of Iowa for Mr. Horning

Special Message from House of Bishops

The Rev. Mr. Dobbins, Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops, was admitted to the platform to deliver a sealed envelope containing Message No. 52 from the House of Bishops.
The President handed the communication to Deputy Walker (Los Angeles), Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, and granted leave to the Committee to absent itself from the business of the House to consider the Message and to prepare its report thereon.

Messages from the House of Bishops

Messages from the House of Bishops were received, as follows:
Message No. 16—Adopting Resolution A-165, on the development strategy of the Executive Council
Message No. 16A—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 8, on an open Convention (See page 395)
Message No. 49—Adopting Resolution A-139, authorizing continued optional use of certain services in Services for Trial Use

Referred to Stewardship
Referred to Prayer Book
OCT. 4, 1973  HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Message No. 50—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 22, on juvenile justice
(See page 418)

Message No. 51—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 15, on the report of The
Church Pension Fund Trustees on matters referred to them by the 1970 General
Convention
(See page 360)

Cession of Diocesan Territory
Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan) presented Reports #1 and #2 of the Committee
on the Admission of New Dioceses, and moved that the House concur with the House
of Bishops in adopting Resolutions approving the cession of diocesan territory, as
follows:

Message No. 22—Territory to be ceded by Atlanta to Tennessee
(See page 353)

Message No. 23—Territory to be ceded by Erie to Central Pennsylvania
(See page 355)

General Convention Youth Program
Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #3 of the Committee on Christian Social
Relations, and moved the adoption of a Resolution (based on Resolution B-75, a
Memorial from the Diocese of Lexington) setting forth criteria for the administration
of the General Convention Youth Program.
The Resolution was amended.

Resolution, as amended, adopted
(See page 398)

Final action: Adopted

Election of Presiding Bishop
The Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops having notified the
Chair that the Committee was prepared to make its report and recommendations in
respect of Message No. 52 from the House of Bishops, the Chairman of the
Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into executive session.
The House went into executive session at 11:30 a.m.
The House rose at 2:25 p.m.
The Secretary announced that the House, in executive session, had considered the
election by the House of Bishops of the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin to be Presiding

Election confirmed
(See page 442)
The Chair appointed Deputies Bush and Cheney (Mississippi) and Deputy Walker
(Los Angeles) to convey Message No. 25 to the House of Bishops.

Recess
The House recessed at 2:30 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 3:55 p.m.
Presiding-Bishop-elect

The President, on behalf of the House, welcomed the Bishop of Mississippi, the Presiding-Bishop-elect.

Bishop Allin addressed the House, expressed his gratitude to the House of Deputies for their action in confirming his election, and announced his intention of absenting himself for twenty-four hours from the Convention to consider in prayer whether he would accept or decline the election.

Seating of Deputies

The Committee on Elections presented its Report #8, and certified the following Deputies:

- Rev. James E. Carroll of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Deppen
- Elizabeth P. LaDue of Western Massachusetts for Janet Morgan
- Edward Dexter of Milwaukee for Mr. Richardson
- Rev. Noah Brokenleg of South Dakota for Rev. Mr. Bearsheart
- Mrs. William Nichols of New Hampshire for Mr. Tiffany

Ordination of Women

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that the time had arrived for the Special Order on the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and the Episcopate. He moved that the Special Order for the election of a Vice-President be set to follow immediately upon the completion of the Special Order on the Ordination of Women. Motion carried

Deputy Lawrence (New York), Chairman of the Committee on the Ordination of Women presented the report of the Committee, consisting of a majority and a minority report. He moved the majority report, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church proceed to provide for the ordination of women, as well as men, to the priesthood and the episcopate; and therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Section 1 of Title III, Canon 9, be adopted, with the re-numbering of the present Section 1 and following; the said new Section 1 to read as follows:

Section 1. The provisions of these Canons for the admission of Postulants and Candidates, and for ordination to the three Orders of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, shall be equally applicable to men and women;

this new Section 1, Title III, Canon 9, to take effect on January 1, 1975.

The House was reminded that, pursuant to previous action, the Question would be divided and the first Resolved Clause considered and acted upon first; and, if the Clause were adopted, the second Clause would then be considered and acted upon; but that, if the first Clause were to be defeated, the moving of the minority report would be in order.

Deputy Lawrence yielded the floor to Deputy Guthrie (Massachusetts) to speak for the majority of the Committee. Debate ensued.

The time set for debate having elapsed, Deputy Werner (New Hampshire) moved the Previous Question. Motion carried
Deputy Rogers, on behalf of the Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of Dallas, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and 27 Clerical and 21 Lay Deputations requested that they be polled. They were so polled, with the following results:

| Diocese                      | Delegate 1 | Vote | Delegate 2 | Vote | Delegate 3 | Vote | Delegate 4 | Vote | Delegate 5 | Vote | Delegate 6 | Vote | Delegate 7 | Vote | Delegate 8 | Vote | Delegate 9 | Vote | |-----------------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|----------------|
| Alaska                       | Elliott    | No   | Gillett    | No   | Nickerson  | Yes  |           |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Arkansas                     | Swope      | Yes  | Washington | Yes  | Robertson  | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Bethlehem                   | Craneberger| Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Smothers   | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Central Pennsylvania        | Lloyd      | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Weizel     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Jones      | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Trost      | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Florida                     | McNutt     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Cerveny    | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Brooks     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | McCarty    | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Hawaii                      | Kennedy    | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Yoshida    | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Conley     | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Duncan     | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Long Island                 | Lemoine    | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Capon      | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Penny      | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Hill       | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Louisiana                   | Witcher    | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Brown      | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Rowland    | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Hipwell    | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Michigan   | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Braidwood  | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Mayson     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Jones      | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | McLaren    | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Minnesota                   | Berg       | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Haynes     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Hoover     | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Smith      | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| Nebraska                    | Stillwell  | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Peck       | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Roach      | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Burton     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
| New Hampshire               | Corrigham  | No   |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |
|                            | Werner     | Yes  |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |          |      |          |      |

Vote: Divided

Southeast Florida

Texas

Western Kansas

Utah

Vermont

Page

Western Kansas

Moses

Vote: Divided

Vote: Yes

Vote: Yes

Vote: No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Edwards</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McAllister</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zabriskie</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stenhouse</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central &amp; Southern Mexico</td>
<td>Hecox</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wallace</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heed</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCallister</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zabriskie</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stenhouse</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Noyes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Martinez</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dannelly</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>Clarke</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abbitt</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pryer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAY DEPUTATIONS</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodson</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Willie</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bell</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steiner</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argyle</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estabrook</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slocum</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freiburghouse</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darragh</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carson</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tate</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trujillo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wengrovius</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eau Claire</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eberlein</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Weeth</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maxwell</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mrs. Weeth</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Budd</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bond</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tabor</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucas</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McDonald</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dupree</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Cantrill</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mrs. Cantrill</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guernsey</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyde</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gardner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>Ask</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evans</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hood</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ritchie</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilgrim</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belcher</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bateman</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pearson</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Briggs</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venable</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Virginia</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barnes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gross</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pendleton</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fleet</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pardee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMillan</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burroughs</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McNeilly</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ragon</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winchester</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Masquellette</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cracker</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reese</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tellepsen</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richardson</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCall</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCrory</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eckels</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jones</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. John</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gordon</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ewing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maplet</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washburn</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Kansas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grosser</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brower</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Divided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OCT. 4, 1973

The Chair announced the result of the vote by orders and Dioceses on the first Resolved Clause of the Resolution, as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 50; No, 43; Divided, 20
Lay : Yes, 49; No, 37; Divided, 26

Resolution defeated

Deputy Mock (Minnesota) questioned the ruling of the Chair on the announcement and reading of the vote.

The Lay Deputation of Minnesota called for a vote by orders and Dioceses on the appeal to the ruling of the Chair.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved that the appeal be tabled.

Motion carried

Deputy Terwilliger (New York) moved the Resolution proposed by the minority segment of the Committee on the Ordination of Women, as follows:

Whereas, The mind of the Episcopal Church is deeply divided on the matter of the ordination of women to the episcopate and the priesthood; and
Whereas, Such action would have serious ecumenical consequences; and
Whereas, The considerations involving the ordination of women to the episcopate and the priesthood are not identical, and require deeper reflection; now, therefore be it
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th Convention of the Episcopal Church call for concrete and serious consideration, in each Diocese and congregation of this Church, of the nature of the episcopate and the priesthood, and the Christian theology of human sexuality; and be it further
Resolved, That this Convention call for formal ecumenical dialogue on these issues between this Church and the Churches of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic and Eastern Orthodox Churches.

Deputy Terwilliger spoke on behalf of the minority.

Deputy Considine (Northwest Texas) moved to amend, by adding, at the beginning of the second Whereas Clause, the following words,

... This House of Deputies had indicated by majority vote that it is prepared to authorize the ordination of women, and aware that . . .

The amendment was debated.

Deputy Winslett (Alabama) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Considine amendment was put to the vote.

Amendment defeated

Debate continued on the Main Motion.

Deputy Conley (Hawaii) moved the Previous Question

Motion carried

Deputy Harris, on behalf of the Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.

In response to an inquiry by Deputy Causey (Virginia), the Parliamentarian stated that only 16 minutes of debate had taken place on the minority Resolution, so that, pursuant to the rules previously adopted, 14 minutes remained for further debate.

Debate continued.

Deputy Kimmel (Delaware) moved to amend the Resolution, by striking the second Whereas Clause and the two Resolved Clauses, and substituting for the latter the following:
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th Convention of The Episcopal Church continue the Special Committee on the Ordination of Women, and direct it to continue its study of this question by conducting a continuing dialogue with the Dioceses and congregations of this Church on the question of the ordination of women; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Special Committee be directed to report its findings and recommendations to the next regular Convention of this Church.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Gerdau (Northern Michigan) moved to amend the Resolution, by striking, from the last line of the second Resolved Clause, the words “Roman Catholic and Eastern Orthodox Churches”, and substituting therefor the words, “other Christian Churches”.

Deputy Terwilliger, for the minority group, accepted the amendment, which thus became part of the Main Motion.

Deputy Causey (Virginia) moved that the whole matter be re-referred to the Special Committee.

Deputy Hargrove (Louisiana) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Causey motion to refer was put to the vote.

Motion defeated

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved the Previous Question, being the Main Motion.

Motion carried

A vote by orders and Dioceses having been earlier called for, the Deputations cast their ballots.

Four Clerical Deputations asked to be polled, with the following results:

Bethlehem
Croneberger No
Moody No
Searfoss Yes
Whittemore No Vote: No

California
Shepherd Yes
Branbaum Yes
Bartlett No
Hunt Absent Vote: Yes

Central New York
Thompson No
Gisek Yes
Read No
Frey No Vote: No

Nebraska
Stillwell No
Peek Yes
Roach Yes
Burton No Vote: Divided

The results of the vote by orders and Dioceses on the minority Resolution were announced as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 57; No, 47; Divided, 9
Lay: Yes, 45; No, 51; Divided, 15

Resolution defeated
Deputy Jones (Central New York) presented Report #11 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved two Resolutions on Special Orders of Business, as follows:

1. For the election of Presbyters and Lay Persons to the Executive Council.

   Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of members of the Executive Council at this General Convention, pursuant to the provisions of Canon 4, Sec. 1(c), Title I:

   1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Friday, October 5th, 1973 for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations to the Executive Council shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed at pages 11 through 17 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor, in which event a written nomination shall be filed with the Secretary with respect to each such nominee, to include a biographical sketch of the nominee not in excess of 150 words in length, together with a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and the name and signature of the nominator, his order, and his Diocese. Each such nominator shall have the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of his nominee, provided that not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak on behalf of each such nominee.

   2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a list of the names and biographical sketches (as printed in the Blue Book or filed in nominations from the floor) of all nominees, arranged in alphabetical order, and that such list be distributed to the House no later than the close of the morning session on Saturday, October 6th.

   3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 2:30 p.m. on Monday, October 8th, 1973, for the purpose of electing three presbyters and ten lay persons, each to serve for a term of six years and until his successor is elected. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of presbyters and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected; and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. In the clerical order the three persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected, and similarly in the lay order the ten persons receiving the largest number of votes each shall be deemed elected; Provided, that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until there shall have been three presbyters and ten lay persons elected; Provided, that on the third ballot in each order there shall be retained on the ballot, from those persons receiving the highest number of votes, only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of members of the Executive Council then remaining to be elected in such order. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.

Resolution adopted
2. On Program and Budget

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 10:00 a.m. on Saturday, October 6, for the purpose of receiving, but not taking action, with respect to the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Resolution adopted

Adjournment

Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that, following announcements, the House adjourn.

Motion carried

The House adjourned at 6:20 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 10:24 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Seating of Deputies
The Committee on Elections presented its Report #9, and certified the following Deputies:
William W. Baker of Kansas for Mrs. Coburn
Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr., of Mississippi for Rev. Mr. Bush
Rev. John A. Desel of Texas for Rev. Mr. Cilley
Donald M. Styer of New York for Mr. Potter
John C. McCutcheon II of Louisiana for Mr. Milligan
Wallace C. Murchison of East Carolina for Mr. Hancock
Rev. Robert Cochrane of Olympia for Rev. Mr. Gorsuch
Rev. J. Ralph Deppen of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Carroll
Rev. W. Gedge Gayle of Georgia for Rev. Mr. Jenkins
John Markley of Southern Ohio for Mrs. Silbernagle
Mrs. Robert A. Robinson of Connecticut for Mr. Babbitt
John W. McQuiston of Alabama for Mr. Bell
Charles M. Crump of Tennessee for Mrs. Winchester
Jay Horning of Iowa for Mrs. Anderson
Rev. Curtis W. V. Junker of Oklahoma for Rev. Mr. Evans
Rev. Raymond C. Knapp of San Joaquin for Rev. Mr. Wilcox
Ms. Nancy Lea of Pennsylvania for Mr. Ritchie
Rev. Dale W. Blackwell of Dallas for Rev. Mr. Rogers
Rev. Colin D. Keys of Iowa for Rev. Mr. Roberts
Mrs. Frances Ingersol of Oklahoma for Mrs. Mee
Rev. Gale D. Webbe of Western North Carolina for Rev. Mr. Stenhouse
Harry F. Kirkpatrick of Western Missouri for Mr. Maple
Rev. Charles May of Spokane for Rev. Mr. Fox
James D. Schrim of Lexington for Mr. Dupree
Mrs. Edith Hatch of Minnesota for Mrs. Somsen
Rev. Richard M. George of Milwaukee for Rev. Mr. Stub
Shirley A. Brower of Western Kansas for Mr. Hamilton
Rev. John Bonner of Tennessee for Rev. Mr. Greenwood
Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff of Los Angeles for Rev. Mr. Cavanaugh

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Reports #5 and #6 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, to the effect that the Committee had met with the Recording Secretary, had reviewed the Minutes of the Fourth and Fifth Days, and certified them to be true and correct.
Concerning the Executive Session

Deputies Brannon (Springfield) and Machen (Maryland), on questions of personal privilege, commented on breaches of the confidentiality that should be observed by Deputies in respect of the proceedings of this House in executive session.

Deputy Machen moved that the House be released from the obligations of confidentiality.

The Chair ruled the Deputy out of order, because he had been recognized on a question of privilege and not to introduce a motion.

The Chair then spoke to the question of "leaks", and reminded the House that it had had the opportunity to conduct its business in the open, but had resolved to do so in executive session.

Messages from the House of Bishops

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 53—Authorizing trial use of “The Daily Office Revised”*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 54—Authorizing trial use of “Dedication and Consecration of a Church”*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 55—Authorizing trial use of “The Prayer Book Psalter Revised”*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 56—Amending Canon II.7.1 on the consecration of churches*  
Referred to Canons/Prayer Book

*Message No. 57—Authorizing trial use of “Celebration of a New Ministry”*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 58—Authorizing continued ecumenical consultation on common liturgical texts*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 59—Authorizing trial use of “Order of Worship in the Evening”*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 60—Authorizing trial use of “Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised”*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 61—Authorizing use of modern translations for the Epistles and Gospels in the Prayer Book*  
Referred to Prayer Book

*Message No. 62—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 24, on Theological Education Sunday and Offering*  
(See page 453)

*Message No. 63—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 25, on amending Canon I.1.1(b)*  
(See page 312)

*Message No. 64—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 26, on amending Canon I.1.1(j)*  
(See page 313)

*Message No. 65—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 27, on amending Canon I.1.7(a)*  
(See page 313)
Message No. 66—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 28, on the Indian and Eskimo Community Development Fund
(See page 409)

Message No. 67—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 29, on native leadership training for Indians and Eskimos
(See page 410)

Message No. 68—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 10, on amending Joint Rules in respect of legislative consideration
(See page 416)

Message No. 69—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 11, on amending Joint Rules to merge Program & Budget with Expenses
(See page 413)

Message No. 70—Amending Canon II.2, on translations of the Bible authorized for use in public worship

Referred to Prayer Book/Canons

Appointment of Tellers of Elections

The Chair appointed Tellers for the elections to be conducted in the House, as follows:

- Rev. C. Boone Sadler (Los Angeles), Chairman
- Clifford Hall (West Missouri)
- Rev. John P. Croneberger (Bethlehem)

Religion and Health

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved a Resolution establishing a Joint Commission on Religion and Health.

Deputy Grosser (Western Kansas) moved to amend, to the effect that the last Resolved Clause, appropriating for the expenses of the Commission, be referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Amendment accepted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

(See page 446)

Final action: Adopted

General Convention Youth Program

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Reports #4 and #5 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Memorials from the Dioceses of Rio Grande (B-76) and West Texas (B-78) on the subject of the General Convention Youth Program, the matter having been dealt with by the House.

Motion carried

Hispanic Affairs

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #7 of the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-107, proposed by the National
Commission on Hispanic Affairs, setting goals and objectives for the Commission, as amended by the Committee.

Resolution adopted

(See page 405)
Final action: Adopted

Forward Movement Publications
Deputy McAllister (West Texas) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Evangelism, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 6) in adopting Resolution A-109, continuing Forward Movement Publications.

The House concurred

(See page 386)
The Chair introduced the Rev. J. W. Kennedy, Director and Editor of Forward Movement Publications.
The Rev. Dr. Kennedy addressed the House.

Election of Vice-President
The Deputies cast their ballots for the office of Vice-President of the House.
The Secretary announced the results of the ballot, as follows:

- Mrs. Seaton G. Bailey 62
- Walker Taylor, Jr. 177
- Charles V. Willie 574

It having been announced that 407 votes were necessary for an election, the Chair declared that Dr. Willie was elected, and appointed Deputies Green (Southern Virginia), Willie (Alabama), and Thompson (Central New York), to conduct the Vice-President-elect to the platform.

Dr. Willie addressed the House, saying in conclusion, “Those who receive the confidence of their peers are their servants. I will serve with justice and love.”

Utilization of Church Publishing Facilities
Deputy McAllister (West Texas) presented Report #1 of the Committee on Evangelism, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-154, on the utilization by the Church of the facilities of the Seabury Press. Amended, to include the publishing facilities of The Church Hymnal Corporation, the Resolution was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

(See page 446)
Final action: Adopted

Nominations for Executive Council
The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the Special Order of Business for nominations for Executive Council be advanced, and that the House proceed to this matter at once.

Motion carried

The Chair suggested slight changes in the rules of procedure, which were moved and adopted.
The Secretary read the names of the presbyters and lay persons that had been named by the Joint Committee on Nominations, which names were thereupon declared to be in nomination.
Those persons so nominated that were present in the House were called to the platform to be identified.

Twenty-seven additional presbyters and lay persons were then nominated from the floor.

On motion, the nominations were closed.

(See page 382)

**Noon-day Prayers**

The Chaplain read a portion of the eighteenth chapter of St. John's Gospel, and led the House in intercessory prayer.

**Recess**

On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, and after announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed.

The Vice-President called the House to order at 2:15 p.m.

**Seating of Deputies**

Report #10 of the Committee on Elections was presented, and the seating of the following Deputies was certified:

- Rev. Ralph E. Bower, Jr., of *Northern California* for the Rev. Mr. Burrill
- Rev. John P. Gorsuch of *Olympia* for Rev. Mr. Cochrane
- Rev. James W. Bertolin of *Olympia* for Rev. Mr. Bigliardi
- Helen C. Ring of *Olympia* for Mrs. Miller
- Lynn Young of *Olympia* for Mrs. Schmidt
- Edgar Spruill of *Louisiana* for Mr. Jahncke
- Marshall B. Hardy of *Kentucky* for Mr. Straeffer
- Mrs. Lee Esther Terrell of *Southern Ohio* for Mr. Black
- Rev. John Wilcox of *San Joaquin* for Rev. Mr. Knapp
- Luther Kauffman of *Pennsylvania* for Mrs. Lea
- John Schroeder of *Milwaukee* for Mrs. Brunner
- Mrs. Chilton Powell of *Oklahoma* for Mr. Gatchell
- Bruce E. Leddy of *Maine* for Mr. Doak
- Rev. John L. Jenkins of *Georgia* for Rev. Mr. Gayle
- J. Jefferson Bennett of *Tennessee* for Mr. Walker
- Rev. S. Hughes Garvin of *Newark* for Rev. Mr. Maitland
- Very Rev. Robert Stub of *Milwaukee* for Rev. Mr. George
- E. L. Daniel of *Vermont* for Mrs. Park
- Mrs. John O. Mock of *Minnesota* for Mr. Stark
- Mrs. Herman Klauck of *Erie* for Mr. Bull

**Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean**

The Chair recognized Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

The Rev. Mr. O'Leary introduced Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., Deputy from Oregon, member of the Executive Council and of its Committee on Ecumenical Affairs, and a representative of this Church to the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean (ACNAC).
Mrs. Jackson introduced the Rt. Rev. Clive O. Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago and President of the Anglican Council.

Bishop Abdulah addressed the House on the work of the Council.

General Church Program and General Convention Budget

Deputy Jones (Central New York) presented Report #18 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved a Resolution setting a Joint Session for the Seventh Day to receive the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Resolution adopted

(See page 387)

Final action: Adopted

Deputy Jones thereupon moved that the Special Order previously set for 10:30 a.m. on Saturday be canceled.

Motion carried

Deputy Jones then moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business on Monday, October 8th at 10:30 a.m. for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to the Report of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Resolution adopted

Election Procedures for Trustees

Deputy Jones presented Reports #16 and #17 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, as follows:

1. Concerning Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

The Joint Committee on Nominations of Church Pension Fund Trustees having held an open hearing, pursuant to the provisions of Rule 12 of this House, and having in its Report #2 submitted names for election as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, pursuant to the provisions of Canon 7, Sec. 2, Title I, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund at this General Convention, pursuant to the provisions of Canon 7, Sec. 2, Title I:

That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m. on Saturday, October 6th for the purpose of electing thirteen Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, twelve to serve for a term of six years, and one to serve for an unexpired term of three years, and until their successors are elected.

The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Trustees to be or remaining to be elected; and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The twelve persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected for six-year terms, and the person receiving the next highest number shall be deemed elected for a three-year term; Provided, that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until there shall have been thirteen Trustees so elected; Provided, that on the third and all subsequent ballots there shall be retained on the ballot, from those persons receiving the highest number of votes, only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of Trustees then remaining to be elected. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House, at the discretion of its presiding
officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.

Resolution adopted

2. Concerning Trustees of The General Theological Seminary

The Committee on The General Theological Seminary having held an open hearing, pursuant to the provisions of Rule 12 of this House, and having in its Report #2 submitted names for election to the Board of Trustees of that Seminary, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election at this General Convention of members of the Board of Trustees of The General Theological Seminary:

(1) That the Secretary be directed to prepare a ballot form setting forth the names of those persons listed in such Report #2, in alphabetical order, in their respective orders, and to distribute copies thereof to the members of the House.

(2) That thereafter, at such time as may be designated by the President of the House, appropriate opportunity be afforded members of the House to cast their ballots for five presbyters and five lay persons, each to serve on the Board of Trustees of The General Theological Seminary for a term of six years and until his successor is elected; and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The five presbyters and the five lay persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary.

Resolution adopted

Receipt of Certain Memorials for Information

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report #4 of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of certain Memorials that did not ask for any action by the General Convention, and which have been received for information only, as follows:

1. Resolution B-107—from the Diocese of North Dakota, on environment and population;
2. Resolution B-110—from the Diocese of Kansas, on taxation of Church property;
3. Resolution B-112—from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, on Federal Housing Authority interest credit;
4. Resolution B-141—from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, on the war in Southeast Asia;
5. Resolution B-146—from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, on war resisters.

Motion carried

Morality in Government

Deputy Lloyd presented Report #4B of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-60 (introduced by the Deputation of Pennsylvania), on morality in government, as amended by the Committee.

Resolution adopted

(See page 427)

Final action: Not adopted
Conference of the Deaf

Deputy Lloyd presented Report #5 of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved the adoption of Resolution B-113, a Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio, on support for the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf.

Resolution adopted

(See page 369)

Deputy Lloyd then moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the following Resolutions on the same subject: B-114 (Southern Ohio), B-123 (Southwestern Virginia), and D-42 (Deputation of Connecticut).

Motion carried

Deputy Roca (Arizona) for the Committee on Structure, moved that that Committee, likewise, be discharged of these Resolutions.

Motion carried

National and International Matters

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Reports #7, #8, and #9, of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. Resolution A-80, proposing a program of education for peace, through the Executive Council

Resolution adopted

(See page 431)

2. Resolution B-106, a Memorial from the Diocese of Connecticut (as amended by the Committee), on pollution

Resolution adopted

(See page 436)

3. Resolution C-6, a Resolution introduced by the Bishop of Massachusetts (as amended by the Committee), on the observance of the bi-centennial of national independence

Resolution adopted

(See page 308)

Structural Matters

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Reports #8, #10, #11, and #12, of the Committee on Structure.

He moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolutions, the substance of which had already been dealt with by the House, being the following:

Resolutions B-79 (North Dakota), B-140 (New York), and B-174 (Virginia), all on the subject of proportional representation, and D-2 (Crowell of New Jersey), on reducing the size of the House of Deputies.

Motion carried
Deputy Bates moved the adoption of a Resolution on strengthening a regional system in the Church (being a substitute for B-82, a Memorial from the Diocese of Central Florida).

Resolution adopted

(See page 445)

Finally, Deputy Bates, for the Committee, moved that the House reject two Resolutions: B-84, a Memorial from the Seventh Province, and B-165, a Memorial from the First Province, both dealing with methods of electing members of the Executive Council.

Motion carried

Cession of Diocesan Territory

Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan) presented Report #3 of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 21), and give consent for the cession of diocesan territory from the Diocese of Spokane to the Diocese of Eastern Oregon.

The House concurred

(See page 355)

Committee on Canons

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan) presented Reports #6, #7, #8, #9, and #12, of the Committee on Canons, and moved as follows:
1. That Resolution A-29, on amending Canon I.1.11, as recommended by the Standing Commission on Structure, and as amended by the Committee, be adopted.

Resolution adopted

(See page 313)

Final action: Adopted

2. That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-24 (introduced by Deputy Eddy of Alaska), on amending Canon III.1, so as to add a concern for lay ministries to the other concerns of diocesan Commissions on Ministry, on the grounds that it would be inappropriate.

The motion was debated.

The Previous Question was moved.

The motion was debated.

Deputy White (Springfield) moved re-referral to the Committee.

Motion carried

3. That this House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 25) in adopting Resolution A-106, amending Canon 111.11.2, to conform it to Canon 111.8.

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, likewise recommended concurrence.

The House concurred

(See page 339)

Final action: Adopted

4. That this House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 28) in adopting Resolution C-17 (introduced by Bishop Kellogg), amending Canon I.8.1, as to the Dioceses comprising Provinces VIII and IX.

The House concurred

(See page 316)
5. That this House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 30) in adopting Resolution A-52, amending Canon III.5.1(a).

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, to which, also, Resolution A-52 had been referred, and which had not yet completed its deliberations on the matter, asked that action not be taken at this time.

**Action postponed**

**Biennial Conventions**

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, recommending the rejection of Resolution A-25 (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure), which would amend Article I., Sec. 6, of the Constitution so as to mandate biennial meetings of the General Convention.

Deputy Humrickhouse moved that the Report of the Committee be approved.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Humrickhouse, for the Committee, requested that the full text of the appendix to the Report be included in the Journal.

**So ordered**

The text is as follows:

In moving rejection of Resolution A-25 the Committee had divergent views as to the reasons for the rejection, some of the members expressing the view that under the Constitution as it presently reads it is perfectly valid that biennial Conventions be held and to change the language of the Constitution to make it mandatory would remove the flexibility now existing in the present Constitution, while others expressed the view that they did not favor, for any reason, the holding of biennial Conventions. It was felt appropriate that the reasons for rejection set forth in the Committee, though divergent, all supported the recommendation of rejection.

**Vote by Orders**

Deputy Humrickhouse presented Report #10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-20 (which he had introduced), proposing an amendment of Article I., Sec. 4, so as to require the concurrence of the lay or clerical Deputations of at least three Dioceses to call for a vote by orders and Dioceses.

**Resolution adopted**

(See page 365)

Final action: Adopted

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

Messages were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 71—Authorizing trial use of “A Catechism”*  
**Referred to Prayer Book**

*Message No. 72—On teacher-training for the clergy*  
**Referred to Christian Education**

*Message No. 73—Enacting a new Canon V.2, on terminology in respect of Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses throughout the body of Canons*  
**Referred to Canons**
Message No. 74—Amending the Canons passim to conform them to the changes in the Constitution (adopted in 1970) abolishing the category of “Missionary Districts”

Referred to Canons

Message No. 75—Concurring, with additions, with Deputies Message No. 23, on Joint Rules establishing a Joint Committee on Nominations for General Convention elections

Referred to Rules

Message No. 76—Amending Canon III.1, “On Diocesan Commissions on Ministry”

Referred to Canons/Theological Education

Message No. 77—Amending Canons 2 and 3 of Title III, now to be a single Canon entitled, “Of Candidates for Holy Orders”

Referred to Canons/Theological Education

Message No. 78—Amending Canon 4 of Title II “Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders”, and re-numbering it Canon 3

Referred to Canons/Theological Education

Recess
The House was in recess for five minutes.
The House was called to order at 4:55 p.m.

Christian Education
Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina) presented Reports #5 and #6 of the Committee on Christian Education, and moved as follows:
1. That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-58 (introduced by Deputy Marks of Fond du Lac), because the House, by concurring with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution B-89, on teacher-training for the clergy, had already dealt with the subject.

Motion carried

2. That the House adopt Resolution D-31 (introduced by Deputy Green of Southern Virginia), as amended by the Committee, on the subject of support for the Church’s black colleges.
The Resolution was further amended on the floor.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 309)
Final action: Not adopted

General Convention Special Program
Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #6 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommending that the House reject Resolution B-73 (a Memorial from the Diocese of Central Florida), which would revise the criteria and procedures for granting funds by the General Convention Special Program.
Deputy Roca moved that the House approve the recommendation of the Committee.
The motion was debated
The Previous Question was moved.

Motion carried

The Question was put, “That the House approve the Report of the Committee on Christian Social Relations and reject Resolution B-73”.

Motion carried
Praise for Vice-President of House

Deputy Crump (Tennessee), former Vice-President of the House, moved that the House recognize the outstanding performance of its Vice-President in moderating this afternoon session, and express their approval by a standing ovation.

Motion carried
(standing ovation)

Adjournment

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that, following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourn.

Motion carried

The House adjourned at 5:45 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 12:06 p.m., following the Joint Session with the House of Bishops.

Noon-day Prayers
The Chaplain read a portion of the nineteenth chapter of St. John's Gospel, and led the House in intercessory prayer.

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #7 of the Committee on Certification of the Minutes, informing the House that the Committee had met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Sixth Day, and certified them to be true and correct.

Seating of Deputies
Report #11 of the Committee on Elections was presented, and the following changes in Deputations were recorded:

- Mrs. Henry F. Fowler of Texas for Mr. Masquelette
- Rev. W. Warrin Frey of Texas for Rev. Mr. Bagby
- Virginia Salton of West Virginia for Mr. Blankensop
- Helen Brose of Guatemala was seated this day
- A. Racely Taracena of Guatemala was seated this day
- Rev. Robert Maitland, Jr., of Newark for Rev. Mr. Garvin
- John McNair of Western Michigan for Mr. Addison
- Rev. Donald H. Marsh of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Corrigham
- Phyllis Brunner of Milwaukee for Mr. Schroeder
- Rev. John B. Lurvey of North Dakota for Rev. Mr. Jessett
- Rev. George Entwisle of Central New York for Rev. Mr. Gasek
- Rev. Charles G. Rice, Jr., of Western New York for Rev. Mr. Barker
- Rev. Gordon D. Roberts of Iowa for Rev. Mr. Keys
- Rev. David S. Hill of California for Rev. Mr. Hunt
- Rev. Edward Leche of Olympia for Rev. Mr. Bertolin
- Virginia Sully of Western Mexico was seated this day
- Mrs. Robert H. Hogg of Idaho for Mr. Hogg
- Rev. Lester S. Gross of Kentucky for Rev. Mr. Surface
- Mrs. Wynne Silbernagle of Southern Ohio for Mrs. Terrell
- Bernard L. Farnum of Rochester for Mr. Harter
- Harlan Doak of Maine for Mr. Leddy
- Rev. Paul Johansen of Southwest Florida for Rev. Mr. Titus
- Rev. Lloyd A. Cox of Southwest Florida for Rev. Mr. Haynes
- Mrs. Lee Winchester, Jr., of Tennessee for Mr. McNeilly
- Rev. Vincent K. Pettit of New Jersey for Rev. Mr. Chattin
- Rev. Homer Rogers of Dallas for Rev. Mr. Blackwell
Frank V. Marshall, Jr., of Los Angeles for Mr. Judson
Mrs. B. Franklin Miller of Olympia for Mrs. Ring
Mrs. Philip H. Schmidt of Olympia for Mrs. Young
Gordon M. Tiffany of New Hampshire for Mrs. Nichols
Rev. Roger H. Cilley of Texas for Rev. Mr. Desel
Leander P. Hamilton of Western Kansas for Mrs. Brower
Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania for Mr. Belcher
Nina (Mrs. Onell) Soto of El Salvador was seated this day
Paul C. T. Loo of Hawaii for Miss Lucas
Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh of Los Angeles for Rev. Mr. Wolterstorff
Rev. William L. Craig of Western Kansas for Rev. Mr. Hotaling
Rev. Charles H. Fox of Spokane for Rev. Mr. May
Rev. Raymond Knapp of San Joaquin for Rev. Mr. Wilcox
Virginia Alberg of San Joaquin for Mr. Kelley
Dr. Helene Baldwin of Maryland for Mr. Raine
Rev. John Baiz of Pittsburgh for Rev. Mr. Smith
Anne Somsen of Minnesota for Mrs. Hatch
Janet de Coux of Pittsburgh for Mrs. Baker
Mrs. Florence E. Miller of New Jersey for Mr. Jones
Ernest Walker of Tennessee for Mr. Bennett
Rev. William G. Burrill of Northern California for Rev. Mr. Bower
Davis Lee Jahncke of Louisiana for Mr. Spruill
Keith Milligan of Louisiana for Mr. McKutchen
Joanne Creswell of Spokane for Mr. Scott
Rev. Dalton Downs of Ohio for Rev. Mr. Andres
Charles L. Ritchie, Jr., of Pennsylvania for Mr. Kauffman
Lee O. Teague of Oklahoma for Mrs. Mee
Thomas R. Bell of Alabama for Mr. McQuiston

Special Orders
Deputy Jones (Central New York) moved as follows, in respect of Special Orders:
1. That this House set a Special Order of Business on Tuesday, October 9, at 10:30 a.m., for the purpose of considering and taking action in respect of the Report of the Committee on Holy Matrimony.

   Motion carried

2. That the Special Order of Business on this day for the purpose of electing Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be postponed until the ballots have been prepared, and that, in the meantime, the House take up its regular business.

   Motion carried

Hispanic Affairs and Indian Work
Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report #18 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and moved a Resolution urging the Executive Council to continue support of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs and the National Committee on Indian Work.

   Resolution adopted

(See page 404)
Final action: Adopted
Metropolitan Areas Commission

Deputy Crump presented Report #17 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and moved a Resolution creating a Joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas.

Resolution adopted

Final action: Adopted

Religion and Health

Deputy Crump presented Report #19 of the Joint Committee, and recommended the adoption of Resolution A-108 as recommended by the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, re-constituting a Joint Commission on Religion and Health.

It was pointed out that Resolution A-108, as amended by the Committee on Christian Social Relations, had been adopted by the House on the Sixth Day.

Indian Work

Deputy Crump presented Report #20 of the Joint Committee and moved the adoption of Resolution D-46, on the National Committee on Indian Work.

Resolution adopted

Final action: Adopted

Ministry Council

Deputy Crump presented Report #21 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-14, establishing a Council on Ministry to supersede the ad hoc Ministry Council that had been functioning during the past triennium.

Resolution adopted

Final action: Adopted

Young People at Convention

Deputy Morgan (Arizona) was recognized on a point of personal privilege. Deputy Morgan read a statement emanating from the young people’s caucus, critical of many of the arrangements and plans for young people at this Convention and scoring their exclusion (in large measure) from the legislative process.

Deputy Jones (Utah), himself a young person, took the floor to inform the House that it was not the intention of the young people that the statement be read in the House; that, indeed, a proposal that it be so read had been definitely voted down.

Deputy McElroy (California) moved that the statement be spread upon the Minutes. After discussion, and with the consent of the seconder, the motion was withdrawn.

Bi-centennial of Independence

Deputy Symon (American Churches in Europe) moved a re-consideration of the action of the House, on the Sixth Day, in respect of the observance of the bi-centennial of American independence.
Deputy Symon moved that this House, instead of concurring with the House of Bishops (Message No. 12), concur with amendments, the amendment being that American congregations abroad be encouraged to participate in the observance.

Motion carried

(See page 308)

Final action: Adopted

**Resolutions on the Ordination of Women**

Deputy Lawrence (New York), for the Committee on the Ordination of Women, presented Report #3 of the Committee, as follows:

The principle of the ordination of women not having been sustained by this House, in that it rejected the majority report of your Committee, and all requests for intermediate study and consultation of the matter having been likewise not sustained by this House, in that it also rejected the minority report of your Committee, and these proposals encompassing the subject matter of all of the Resolutions referred to your Committee, your Committee moves that it be discharged from further consideration of all such Resolutions.

Motion carried

**Election of Pension Fund Trustees**

Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina) presented Report #2 of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and placed in nomination the names of 28 persons, thirteen to be elected. The Deputies cast their ballots, and 12 persons were declared elected.

[On a subsequent ballot, the 13th trustee was elected. *Editor's Note*]

(See page 358)

Final action: Elections confirmed

**Voting in House of Deputies**

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) presented Report #7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-54 (introduced by Deputy Kimmel of Delaware), which would amend Article I., Sec. 4, so that, in votes by orders, each Deputy would vote as an individual. The Committee gave as its reason for asking to be discharged that the Resolution was re-introducing matter already determined by the House in its action not to adopt the amendment (Resolution A-84) of Article I., Sec. 4, that had been proposed by the General Convention of 1970.

Deputy Kimmel (Delaware) moved a Substitute, that the House adopt Resolution D-54.

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) cited Rule 28 of the Rules of Order of the House, as follows:

28. Neither a Question once determined, not any Question of like import, shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention, except upon the adoption of a motion to reconsider the action previously taken on such Question.

The Chair ruled that Resolution D-54 was a "matter of like import" to Resolution A-84, already defeated by the House, and that, therefore, the Kimmel Motion was out of order.

Deputy Kimmel appealed from the ruling of the Chair.

Chair sustained
Deputy Bond (Hawaii) moved an amendment, which, also, was ruled out of order, as being of "like import" to Resolution D-54.

Deputy Fleming (South Carolina) moved the Previous Question.  

**Motion carried**

The motion to discharge the Committee from further consideration of Resolution D-54 was put to the vote.

**Motion carried**

Deputy Humrickhouse then presented Report #8 of the Committee, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-79 (introduced by Deputy Willie of Central New York), proposing an amendment of Article I., Sec. 4, in respect of votes by orders, the thrust of which would be that an affirmative vote need exceed only the sum of negative votes plus one-half of divided votes.

The Committee reported that, in its opinion, Resolution D-79 would be again drawing into debate the matter determined by the House in rejecting Resolution A-84.

Deputy Mock (Minnesota), on behalf of the Lay Deputation from his Diocese, called for a vote by orders on the Committee's motion.

The Previous Question was moved.

**Motion carried**

The Committee motion, that it be discharged in respect of Resolution D-79, was put to a vote by orders.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and four Clerical and three Lay Deputations asked to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Delegation</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Vote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem</td>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croneberger</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mooedy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searfoss</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittemore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beecher</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrill</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howlett</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillman</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budd</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillinghast</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vote: Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

245
The result of the vote by orders was announced as follows:

- Clerical: Yes, 69; No, 32; Divided, 10
- Lay: Yes, 71; No, 30; Divided, 10

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Deputy Humrickhouse, finally, presented Report #9 of the Committee, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-84 (introduced by the Deputies of Southwestern Virginia), which was almost identical to Resolution D-54.

Deputy MacMillan (Erie), moved, in amendment, that the Resolution be re-referred.

Amendment defeated

The Previous Question was moved.

The Committee Motion, to be discharged, was put to the vote.

Motion carried

Late Introduction of Concurrent Resolution

Deputy Roca (Arizona), on behalf of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved that the Rules be suspended to permit of the introduction by the Committee of a Resolution, in process of being formulated, which will require concurrent action.

Motion carried

Resolution of Appreciation of Hugh Jones

Deputy Hood (Pennsylvania), Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Honorable Hugh R. Jones has served as Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business of this House since the Second Special General Convention of this Church; and

Whereas, He has devoted himself without stint to the performance of that assignment and has gone far beyond the call of duty and conscience to be certain that this House operated smoothly, accurately and at a continuing pace of accomplishment of its work; and

Whereas, He has given of his time, his efforts, and his knowledge and experience to this House and its officers without thought of the cost to himself; and

Whereas, At the close of this session of the House he will have to leave this Convention to fulfill his obligations and commitments as a Judge of the Court of Appeals of the State of New York; and

Whereas, Words do not have the power to express to Hugh R. Jones our gratitude and appreciation; now, therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 64th General Convention express, as best we can, to the Honorable Hugh R. Jones our continuing, unbounded, appreciation and gratitude for his effective leadership and guidance, both as a full-time Christian and as Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business; and be it further

Resolved, That we make known to him our sincere regret that he cannot continue until the close of this Convention, and assure him of our continuing affection and our wish of "God speed — safe journey" as he returns to his home.

Resolution adopted
(by acclamation)
Joint Nominating Committees

The Secretary announced that the President had appointed the following Deputies to serve on Joint Nominating Committees:

1. To nominate Members of the Anglican Consultative Council
   - C.D. Perry Williams of Ohio
   - L.D. Nancy Lewis of Europe
   - L.D. Frank Story of Spokane

2. To nominate Members of the Board for Clergy Deployment
   - C.D. Charles Winters of Tennessee
   - C.D. Theodore Gibson of Southeast Florida
   - L.D. Robert Wehrle of Central New York
   - L.D. Sally Noyes of Western Mexico

3. To nominate Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains
   - C.D. Edward Harris of Pennsylvania
   - C.D. Robert Kerr of Vermont
   - L.D. Robert Gaines of Northern California
   - L.D. Ana Lugo of Puerto Rico

Adjournment

The House adjourned at 2:15 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 10:22 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #8 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, to the effect that the Committee had met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Seventh Day, and certified them to be true and correct.

Seating of Deputies
Report #12 of the Committee on Elections was read by the Secretary, informing the House that the following Deputies had been seated:
Rev. Frank L. Titus of Southwest Florida for Rev. Mr. Johansen
Rev. Anthony Andres of Ohio for Rev. Mr. Downs
Rev. James P. Falls, Jr., of Indianapolis for Rev. Mr. McClure
Frank T. Wood, Jr., of Central New York for Mrs. Crowley
Thomas H. Dyer of Central New York for Mr. Jones
Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi of Olympia for Rev. Mr. Leche
Robert A. Hogg of Idaho for Mrs. Hogg
Walter Judson of Los Angeles for Mr. Marshall
Rev. Fred Jessett of South Dakota for Rev. Mr. Lurvey
Everhard Heinrichs of South Dakota for Irveen Twin
G. Robert Welch of West Texas for Mr. Loring
Edward K. Walker of Newark for Mr. Piel
Donald R. Harter of Rochester for Mr. Farnum
Rev. H. Russell Barker of Western New York for Rev. Mr. Amend
Albert Bishop of Southern Ohio for Mr. Markley
Robert E. McNeilly, Jr., of Tennessee for Mrs. Winchester
DeWitt M. Bull, Jr., of Erie for Mrs. Klauk
Rev. E. Paul Haynes of Southwest Florida for Rev. Mr. Cox
John Liebig of Bethlehem for Mrs. Barnum
Reynolds S. Cheney II of Mississippi for Mr. Dickson
Rev. Richard Allen of Dallas for Rev. Mr. Rogers
L. O. Kelley of San Joaquin for Mrs. Alberg
Chauncey Juday of Dallas for Mr. Worsham
Rev. Robert R. Evans of Oklahoma for Rev. Mr. Hadley
Rev. Donald B. Corringham of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Marsh
Rev. H. Howard Surface of Kentucky for Rev. Mr. Gross
Rev. A. Harrison Lee of Dallas for Rev. Mr. Henning
Mrs. Jack Doerfler of Arkansas for Mr. Walker
Robert A. Addison of Western Michigan for Mr. McNair
J. Arthur Jones of New Jersey for Mr. Bristol
Rev. Eric S. Greenwood of Tennessee for Rev. Mr. Garner
Robert B. Hanna of Northern Indiana for Mr. Skinker
Edward P. Fogg of Los Angeles for Mr. McAnally
Rev. James E. Carroll of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Edden
Rev. John M. Wilcox of San Joaquin for Rev. Mr. Knapp
Rev. Richard George of Milwaukee for Rev. Mr. Stub
Deputy Mayson (Michigan) moved that the Reports of the Committee on Election be henceforth presented by title and published in the daily journal. Motion carried

Proceedings in Executive Session

It was moved and seconded that the House be released from the obligation of confidentiality in respect of proceedings in the House during its recent executive session, in view of the misleading rumors in circulation. Motion carried

Message from the Chair

The President urged the House to move with some dispatch through its agenda, to preclude the necessity for evening sessions.
The President announced that this day marked the anniversary of Vice-President Willie’s birth.

The House congratulated the Vice-President in song

The Chair announced that another ballot, to choose a 13th Trustee of The Church Pension Fund, would be held as soon as the proper form was ready for distribution.

Election of Members of Executive Council

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, of which he had become Chairman upon the withdrawal from the Convention of Deputy Jones (Central New York), moved that the Special Order of Business set for 2:30 p.m. on Monday, October 8, 1973, for the purpose of election of members of the Executive Council, be amended to reset the Special Order for 2:30 p.m. on Tuesday, October 9, 1973. Motion carried

Programs and Budgets

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) presented Report #20 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, as follows:

The Committee is informed that the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consists of one recommended Resolution with seven inter-related paragraphs. To permit the House an opportunity for orderly consideration of that Report, your Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the consideration of an action on that Report the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee Chairman shall have three minutes to speak in respect of the Report;
2. The entire debate on the Report thereafter shall be limited to a total of one hour and thirty minutes;
3. Each speaker shall be limited to two minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question;
4. To the extent possible, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession;

5. Each paragraph of the Resolution shall be presented and debated separately. Ten minutes shall be allotted for discussion and debate of each paragraph.

6. Only motions to amend the paragraph under discussion and motions to amend any amendment of the paragraph under discussion shall be entertained until all seven paragraphs have been discussed and debated.

7. No motion to lay on the table, or otherwise to terminate debate on the Resolution, shall be entertained until fifteen minutes after the conclusion of final discussion and debate on all seven paragraphs have been completed or until no other member desires to speak to the Resolution, whichever shall first occur.

8. The Resolution as finally accepted by the House shall be considered and adopted as a unit.

Resolution adopted
Deputy Cheney thereupon called up the Special Order for consideration of and action on the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Deputy Tillman (Georgia) moved that if any amendment to the Report that would increase the proposed totals be moved, the motion also include the proposed source of funding for the increase.

Motion carried
Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), Chairman of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, presented the Report of the Committee, which proposed an Assessment Budget, for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, in the amount of $1,855,236.00 for the triennium; and a detailed Apportionment Budget, for the General Church Program, in the amount of $13,560,732.00 for 1974, with estimated Budgets for 1975 and 1976. The House proceeded to consider and debate the Report, paragraph by paragraph, a process which consumed the balance of the morning session, and part of the afternoon session.

One major amendment, proposed by Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), to increase the General Church Program by $65,000.00 per annum to include appropriations for base support for Councils of Churches and the Consultation on Church Union, was adopted.

Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh) moved Paragraphs 1-6 of the Resolution, as amended. Later in the session Paragraph 7 of the Resolution, as reworked by the Committee, was moved.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 387)

Noon-day Prayers
The Chaplain read a Lesson from the twelfth chapter of St. Mark’s Gospel, and led the House in intercessory prayer.
Resigned Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, the report submitted to the House by the Presiding Bishop (House of Bishops Message No. 79) pursuant to Canon III.18.8(d), containing a list of those Bishops whose resignations have been accepted by the House of Bishops since the last meeting of the General Convention, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. J. Brooke Moale, Deputy for Overseas Relations
The Rt. Rev. William Davidson, from the Missionary Diocese of Western Kansas (subsequently elected Bishop of Western Kansas)
The Rt. Rev. Robert R. Brown, Bishop of Arkansas
The Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg, Bishop of Minnesota
The Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Rt. Rev. William R. Moody, Bishop of Lexington
The Rt. Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
The Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, Bishop of Hawaii
The Rt. Rev. Richard S. Watson, Bishop of Utah
The Rt. Rev. Gerald F. Burrell, Bishop of Chicago
The Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, Bishop of Maryland
The Rt. Rev. George R. Selway, Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Rt. Rev. Gordon V. Smith, Bishop of Iowa
The Rt. Rev. William G. Wright, Bishop of Nevada
The Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, Bishop of Georgia
The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein, Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, Bishop of Bethlehem
The Rt. Rev. C. J. Kinnolving III, Bishop of New Mexico & Southwest Texas
The Rt. Rev. Reginald H. Gooden, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
The Rt. Rev. Norman L. Foote, Bishop of Idaho
The Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Clairborne, Jr., Bishop of Atlanta
The Rt. Rev. George H. Quarterman, Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Rt. Rev. Paul H. Kellogg, Bishop of Dominican Republic
The Rt. Rev. Cedric E. Mills, Bishop of the Virgin Islands
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed, Bishop of Colombia (elected Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky)
The Rt. Rev. John Seville Higgins, Bishop of Rhode Island
The Rt. Rev. Russell T. Rauscher, Bishop of Nebraska
The Rt. Rev. Albert A. Chambers, Bishop of Springfield
The Rt. Rev. F. Percy Goddard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Rt. Rev. John A. Pincoskey, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Edwin B. Thayer, Bishop of Colorado
The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire
The Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, Bishop of West Missouri
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Bishop of East Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich, Bishop of Michigan
The Rt. Rev. F. William Lickfield, Bishop of Quincy
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, Bishop of Guatemala (subsequently elected Bishop of Colorado)

Recess

The House recessed at 1:06 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 2:35 p.m.

Pension Fund Trustees

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for Dispatch of Business, announced a supplementary election, to complete the number of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

A motion to declare the first ballot (on which twelve Trustees were elected) invalid, by reason of insufficient data having been supplied, was lost.
Two ballots were held, no election having taken place on the first ballot. The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins of Rochester was elected on the second ballot. (See page 358)

Seating of Deputies

The Secretary presented, by title, Report #13 of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

Deputies Seated at this Session of the House

Mrs. Arthur G. Sieben of Quincy for Mr. Schertz
Rev. W. Gedge Gayle of Georgia for Rev. Mr. Shipps
John Starr of Maryland for Mr. Machen
Vernon Scott of Spokane for Mrs. Creswell
Mrs. Juanita G. Harris of Southwest Florida for Mr. Gibbons
Robert E. Blankensop of West Virginia for Virginia Salton
Clay Myers of Oregon for Mr. Sheik
James Stark of Minnesota for Mrs. Mock
Mrs. Carmen G. Santiago of Puerto Rico for Mr. Martinez
Rev. John M. Leggett of Pittsburgh for Rev. Mr. Baiz
Rev. Charles Burger of Hawaii for Rev. Mr. Conley
Rev. Winston W. Ching of California for Rev. Mr. Hunt
Rev. Sylvan W. Law of Kansas for Rev. Mr. Preussner
Jane Finnegan of Central Florida for Mr. Piper
Rev. Louis C. Fischer III of Southwestern Virginia for Rev. Mr. Newbery
Dennis Delman of California for Mr. Rhinelander
Rev. S. Hugh Garvin of Newark for Rev. Mr. Robinson
Rev. Stanley P. Gasek of Central New York for Rev. Mr. Entwisle
Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff of Los Angeles for Rev. Mr. Cavanaugh
Emil J. Piel of Newark for Mr. Walker
Rev. Joseph B. Tucker of Arkansas for Rev. Mr. Milwee
Rev. Donald Hultstrand of Minnesota for Rev. Mr. Berg

Good Friday Offering

Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), for the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 11), in adopting Resolution A-117, specifying allocations from the Good Friday Offering, as amended by the Committee.

The House concurred

(See page 402)

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, and their referral to Committees by the President, as follows:

Message No. 80—Amending Canon III.10.10, on non-stipendiary ministries

Referred to Canons/Theological Education
Message No. 81—Amending Canon III.8.2(a), on indigenous ministries
Referred to Canons/Theological Education

Message No. 82—On program directions in world mission
Referred to Missions

Message No. 83—Establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission
Referred to Missions/Committees & Commissions

Message No. 84—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 34, on a Joint Session on Programs and Budgets
(See page 387)

Message No. 85—Authorizing Church-wide study of the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 86—On continued participation in the Consultation on Church Union
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 87—Repealing Canon I.4.5(b), on salaries of Missionary Bishops being paid by the Executive Council
Referred to Canons

Message No. 88—On deleting the words, “in the United States”, from various Canons
Referred to Canons

Message No. 89—Adopting guide-lines for strategy for the Anglican Consultative Council
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 90—Appropriation for Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations
Referred to Expenses

Message No. 91—Endorsing work of Anglican-Orthodox Consultations
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 92—On full communion with Churches of North India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 93—On affirming the ARCIC statement on Eucharistic Doctrine
Referred to Ecumenical Relations

New Dioceses

Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan) presented Reports #4, #5, #9, and #10 of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in admitting new Missionary Dioceses into union with the General Convention, as follows:

1. Message No. 39—Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico
The House concurred
(See page 423)

2. Message No. 40—Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico
The House concurred
(See page 424)

3. Message No. 42—Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines
The House concurred
(See page 436)
4. *Message No. 43*—Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines

The House concurred

(See page 435)

**Division of Diocese**

Deputy Lavey presented Report #6 of the Committee on New Dioceses, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 41), and give permission for the division of the Diocese of Los Angeles into two Dioceses.

The House concurred

(See page 420)

**Cession of Diocesan Territory**

Deputy Lavey presented Report #7 of the Committee on New Dioceses, and moved concurrence with House of Bishops Message No. 22, giving approval to the cession of diocesan territory from the Diocese of Atlanta to the Diocese of Tennessee.

The House concurred

(See page 353)

**Diocese of Rio Grande**

Deputy Lavey, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses (Report #8), announced that the House of Bishops has informed the House of Deputies (by Message No. 20) that the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas had, by diocesan action, changed its name to "Diocese of the Rio Grande".

No action necessary

**Canonical Changes**

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan) presented Reports #10, #11, #12, and #13, and moved that this House concur with the House of Bishops in amending the Canons, as follows:

1. *Message No. 73*—Enacting a new Canon V.2, interpreting the use of the words "Diocese" and "Missionary Diocese" throughout the Canons

The House concurred

(See page 343)

2. *Message No. 74*—Adopting a schedule of changes, affecting most of the Canons, to conform them to the situation (in respect of "Missionary Districts") brought about by the amendments to the Constitution adopted by the General Convention of 1970

The House concurred

(See page 343)

3. *Message No. 30*—Amending Canon III.5.1(a), to broaden the scope of canonical examinations

The Committee on Theological Education likewise recommended concurrence.

The House concurred

(See page 334)

4. *Message No. 31*—Amending Canon III.5.2, with the same effect

The Committee on Theological Education also recommended concurrence.

The House concurred

(See page 335)
Vice-President Takes Chair
At this juncture the President relinquished the Chair to the Vice-President.

Plan for Prayer Book Revision
Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report #70 of the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, consisting both of a majority and a minority report. The majority of the Committee recommended that this House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 44) in adopting Resolution A-134, continuing the present plan for Prayer Book revision. The minority report recommended that this House concur with an amendment that would mandate the inclusion of the Holy Communion and the Daily Offices of the 1928 version of the Book of Common Prayer in the draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer to be submitted to the General Convention of 1976.

Minority report rejected
The recommendation of the majority, that this House concur with the House of Bishops, was put to the vote.

The House concurred

Prayer Book Revision—Continued
Deputy Lemoine presented Reports #2, #3, #4, and #5, and moved that this House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting a group of Resolutions, recommended by the Standing Liturgical Commission, dealing with Prayer Book revision, as communicated in Messages Nos. 45 to 48, as follows:
1. Message No. 45—Consultants in Prayer Book Revision
   The House concurred

2. Message No. 46—Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision
   The House concurred

3. Message No. 47—Role of diocesan liturgical committees
   The House concurred

4. Message No. 48—Time-table for revision
   The House concurred

Services for Trial Use
Deputy Lemoine presented Report #6 of the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, and moved that the House concur, with amendments, with the House of Bishops (Message No. 49) in adopting Resolution A-139, on continued authorization for the optional use of certain services and other parts of Services for Trial Use.

The House concurred with Amendments

Final action: Adopted
Evening Devotions

At the request of the Chair, the Chaplain led the House in evening prayers.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, which were referred to Committees by the President, as follows:

Message No. 94—Amending Canon III.8.2, concerning intellectual preparation of Candidates for the indigenous ministry

Referred to Canons/Theological Education

Message No. 95—Continued discussions looking toward Church union

Referred to Ecumenical Relations

Message No. 96—Duplicate of Message No. 82, on program directions in world mission

Message No. 97—Duplicate of Message No. 83, on establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission

Message No. 98—Repealing Canon I.10, “Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts”

Referred to Canons/Missions


Referred to Canons/Missions

Message No. 100—Amending various Canons dealing with Missionary Jurisdictions

Referred to Canons/Missions

Message No. 101—Amending Canon IV.3.6, on courts of appeal for clergymen in non-provincial jurisdictions

Referred to Canons

Adjournment

The House adjourned at 6:25 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 10:16 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Bishop Howe

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, Deputy O'Leary of Western Michigan.
The Rev. Mr. O'Leary introduced the Rt. Rev. John W.A. Howe, General Secretary of the Anglican Consultative Council, formerly Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion in succession to Bishop Bayne and Bishop Dean, and sometime Bishop of St. Andrew's, Dunkeld, and Dunblane, in the Episcopal Church of Scotland.
Bishop Howe addressed the House.

Bishop Winter of South West Africa

The Chair recognized the Chairman of the Committee on National and International Problems, Deputy Lloyd of Central Pennsylvania.
The Rev. Mr. Lloyd introduced the Rt. Rev. Colin O'Brian Winter, Bishop of Damaraland, South West Africa (Church of the Province of South Africa), in exile.
Bishop Winter addressed the House on the plight of the people of the Diocese of Damaraland, and of the Protectorate of South West Africa, whose indigenous people call their country Namibia.

Certification of Minutes

Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #9 of the Committee on Certification of the Minutes, stating that the Committee had met with the Recording Secretary, had reviewed the Minutes of the Eighth Day, and certified them to be true and correct.

Seating of Deputies

The Secretary presented, by title, Report #14 of the Committee on Election, as follows:

Deputies Seated for this Session

Francis Maple of West Missouri for Mr. Kirkpatrick
Charles K. Bishop of Olympia for Mr. Shipman
Mrs. Eleanor N. Lewis of Maryland for Mr. Bond
Rev. Russell J. Amend of Western New York for Rev. Mr. Rice
Rev. Robert Stub of Milwaukee for Rev. Mr. George
Rev. Morris Hollenbaugh of Southern Ohio for Rev. Mr. Wiechert
Rev. Max E. Smith of Pittsburgh for Rev. Mr. Leggett
Fred C. Foy of Pittsburgh for Miss de Coux
Rev. George N. Hunt III of California for Rev. Mr. Ching
Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh of Los Angeles for Rev. Mr. Wolterstorff
Philip Rhinelander of California for Mr. Delman
Rev. John H. Preussner of Kansas for Rev. Mr. Law
Rev. Sanford Garner of Tennessee for Rev. Mr. Bonner
Rev. Harry W. Shipps of Georgia for Rev. Mr. Gayle
Rev. Charles G. Newbery of Southwestern Virginia for Rev. Mr. Fischer
Rev. Jack C. Knight of Colorado for Rev. Mr. Duell
Rev. Albertus L. DeLoach of Louisiana for Rev. Mr. Brown
Donald Gatchell of Oklahoma for Mrs. Powell
Mrs. William Nichols of New Hampshire for Mrs. Berry
Rev. Homer Rogers of Dallas for Rev. Mr. Allen
Mrs. Donald C. Barnum of Bethlehem for Mr. Liebig

Marriage Canons

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) presented a Report and a Resolution setting rules of debate for the consideration and action upon the Report of the Special Committee on Holy Matrimony, as follows:

The Committee is informed that the Report of the Committee on Holy Matrimony consists of three amended Canons that have been unanimously adopted by the House of Bishops and sent to this House as House of Bishops Messages Nos. 113 and 114, which require discussion and consideration as a whole. To permit this House an opportunity for orderly consideration of the Report, the Committee moves the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the consideration and action on that Report the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The Committee Chairman and other Committee members recognized by him shall have ten (10) minutes to present the three amended Canons and speak in respect of the Report.
2. Questions on the three Canons as a whole shall be entertained for fifteen (15) minutes.
3. The Committee Chairman or his designee shall have three (3) minutes to present Canon 17.
4. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once to the same issue.
5. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession.
6. Canons 18 and 16, respectively, shall be presented in the same manner.
7. Only motions to amend the Canons under discussion or parts thereof and motions to amend any amendment under discussion shall be entertained until all three Canons have been presented, discussed, and debated.
8. The entire debate on the Resolution, after the presentation and questions on the entire Report have been completed, shall be limited to 60 minutes.
9. No motion to lay on the table, or otherwise to terminate debate on the Resolution or any part thereof, shall be entertained until 15 minutes after the conclusion of discussion and debate on all three amended Canons have been completed or until no other member desires to speak to the Resolution, which ever shall first occur.

Resolution adopted

Deputy Capon (Long Island) presented Report #2 of the Special Committee on Holy Matrimony, in respect of Message No. 114 of the House of Bishops, explained the import of the proposed changes, led the House through all of the proposed changes, and answered questions.
Deputy Capon moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canon I.17.

The House concurred

(See page 319)

Deputy Capon moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canon I.18.

The House concurred

(See page 319)

Deputy Capon moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops, with amendments, in amending Canon I.16.7, the amendment being to repeal Clause (a) of Section 7, as well as Clauses (b) and (c).

The House concurred with Amendment

(See page 319)

Final action: Adopted

Deputy Capon presented Report #3 of the Committee, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 113) in setting effective dates at which the new Marriage Canons will become operative.

The House concurred

(See page 319)

“Project Test Pattern”

The Chair recognized Deputy Green (Southern Virginia), who addressed the House on the work of the National Commission on Evangelism and on “Project Test Pattern” and its related publications.

Recognition of New Diocese

Deputy Winslett (Alabama) was recognized on a point of personal privilege. He stated that the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast, formed out of parts of the Dioceses of Alabama and Florida, with the approval of the General Convention of 1970, was represented for the first time in this House of Deputies.

With the permission of the Chair, the Rev. Mr. Winslett introduced the Lay and Clerical Deputies of the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast.

Noon-day Prayers

After a reading from the twelfth chapter of St. Mark’s Gospel, the Chaplain led the House in intercessory prayer.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary, by title, presented Messages from the House of Bishops, which the President referred to Committees, as follows:

Message No. 102—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 40, on support for the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf

(See page 369)

Message No. 103—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 49, proposing an amendment of Article I., Sec. 4, on votes by orders

(See page 365)

Message No. 104—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 46, amending Canon I.1.11

(See page 313)
Message No. 105—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 42, on pollution
(See page 436)

Message No. 106—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 35, establishing a Joint Commission on Religion and Health
(See page 446)

Message No. 107—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 36, on the goals and objectives of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs

Message No. 108—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 38, on utilizing the publishing facilities of The Seabury Press and The Church Hymnal Corporation
(See page 446)

Message No. 109—Concurring, with amendment, with Deputies Message No. 41, on a program of peace education

(See page 431)
Final action: Adopted

Message No. 110—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 43, on the observance of the bi-centennial of U.S. independence
(See page 308)

Message No. 111—Concurring, with amendments, with Deputies Message No. 51, on a Council on the Ministry.

(See page 425)
Final action: Adopted

Message No. 112—Giving approval to the amending of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council.

(See page 300)

Message No. 113—On alternative dates on which the revised Marriage Canons become effective.

(See page 319)

Message No. 114—Amending Canons I. 16, 17, and 18

(See page 319)

Message No. 115—Informing the House that the House of Bishops has terminated the sentence of deposition imposed on James P. Clements.

No action necessary

Message No. 116—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 55, on the General Convention Youth Program.
(See page 398)

Recess
On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the House recessed at 12:55 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 2:20 p.m.

Seating of Deputies
The Secretary presented, by title, Report #15 of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

260
Deputies seated at this session of the House

Rev. James Edden of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Carroll
Mrs. Thomas Hutchinson of Dallas for Mr. Eggers
Rev. Ronald C. Molrine of Erie for Rev. Mr. Baker
Rev. Gerald Claudius of West Missouri for Rev. Mr. Sturtevant
Arthur Lockie of Erie for Mr. Phillips
Rev. Dillard Robinson of Newark for Rev. Mr. Garvin
Rev. Dalton D. Downs of Ohio for Rev. Mr. Williams
Andrew Herbert of Mississippi for Mr. McGee
Gordon Abbott, Jr., of Texas for Mr. Tellepsen
E.K. Magrath of Tennessee for Mr. McNeilly
Rev. Carl N. Kunz of Delaware for Rev. Mr. Kusik
Rev. Charles Wood of Spokane for Rev. Mr. Howe
Mrs. Vera Weale of New York for Mr. Styer
Rev. Sylvan W. Law of Kansas for Rev. Mr. Criss
Rev. Claude F. DuTeil of Hawaii for Rev. Mr. Yoshida
Rev. John B. Lurvey of South Dakota for Rev. Mr. Wright
Rev. Robert M. Wolterstorff of Los Angeles for Rev. Mr. Yamazaki
Irveen Twin of South Dakota for Sister Margaret Hawk
Rev. Richard Milwee of Arkansas for Rev. Mr. Swope
Shirley Brower of Western Kansas for Mr. Hamilton
Rev. William S. Brace of Southeast Florida for Rev. Mr. Minich
Rev. Colin D. Keys of Iowa for Rev. Mr. Six
Mrs. Herman Klauk of Erie for Mr. Chase

Elections for Executive Council

The time set for elections of Presbyters and Lay Persons to the Executive Council having arrived, the polls were declared open.

Three ballots were required, as a result of which the House elected three Presbyters and ten Lay Persons for terms of six years.

(See page 382)

Final action: Elections confirmed

War in the Middle East

Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Resolution dealing with the war in the Middle East.

(See page 460)

Final action: Not adopted
Executive Council's New Program of Education

Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina) presented Report #7 of the Committee on Christian Education, and moved a Resolution supportive of the proposal of the Executive Council's Program Group on Education. The Resolution was amended.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 357)
Final action: Adopted

Empowerment Programs at the Local Level

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #15 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of Resolution B-179 in the form written by the Committee — a Resolution setting forth a procedure by which there might be local participation in the Church's empowerment programs.

Resolution adopted

(See page 372)
Final action: Adopted

Deputy Roca then presented Reports #7, #8, #9, and #10, of the Committee, moving to be discharged from further consideration of four Memorials (B-74 from Kansas, B-133 from Arkansas, B-176 from Province IV, and B-177, also from Province IV) all dealing with the administration of the General Convention Special Program.

Motion carried

Alcoholism and Problem Drinking

Deputy Roca presented Report #11 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-37 (introduced by Deputy Nickerson of New Hampshire) on alcoholism and problem drinking, as amended by the Committee.

Resolution adopted

(See page 297)
Final action: Adopted

Human Life as a Continuum

Deputy Roca presented Report #12 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-92 (introduced by Deputy Hovde of Chicago), on a philosophy of total life experience, as expressed in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 406)
Final action: Adopted

Excessive Bail

Deputy Roca presented Report #16 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved a Resolution (originating with the Committee), on the subject of the levying of excessive bail on persons of minority groups.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 306)
Final action: Adopted
Committee of Conference

The Secretary read Message No. 123 from the House of Bishops, requesting a Committee of Conference to resolve differences between the Houses in amending Canon 1.16.7.

The House concurred

(See page 319)

The Chair named to the Committee, on the part of this House, Deputies Capon (Long Island), Rockwell (Rochester), and Hovde (Chicago).

Time-limit on Speakers in Debate

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved that the Rules of the House (Rule 70) be suspended to permit of his proposing an amendment of the Rules to facilitate the work of this Convention.

Motion carried

(Two-thirds majority)

Deputy Crump then moved that Rule 37 be amended, for the balance of this 64th General Convention only, to limit speakers in debate to two minutes rather than five minutes.

Motion carried

Pension Coverage for Excluded Categories

Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina) presented Reports #11 and #15 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, and moved two Resolutions (based, respectively, on Resolutions D-26, introduced by Deputy Usher of Eau Claire, and D-79, introduced by Deputy Causey of Virginia), directing the Trustees to study the feasibility of granting pension benefits to certain classes of clergy dependents now excluded, as follows:

1. Abandoned, separated, or divorced wives of clergymen, and their children;

Resolution adopted

(See page 432)

Final action: Adopted

2. Divorced wives of former clergymen, remarried widows, widows of deposed clergymen, clergymen deposed prior to 1968 and their widows, and widows of clergymen who marry after retirement.

Resolution adopted

(See page 432)

Final action: Adopted

Computerized Reports on Pensions

Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina) presented Report #12 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, and moved the adoption of the Committee's version of Resolution D-35 (introduced by Deputy Myrick of Southeast Florida), requesting The Church Pension Fund to investigate the possibility of including more information in the annual computerized reports sent to clergymen.

Resolution adopted

(See page 358)

Final action: Adopted
Social Responsibility in Investments

Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations; Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund; and Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems; jointly moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-50 (introduced by Deputy Anderson of Indianapolis), commending the Executive Council for its leadership in the area of social responsibility in investments, and urging other Church-related funds to co-operate with the Council’s Committees and to adopt similar criteria.

Resolution adopted

(See page 413)
Final action: Adopted

“The Episcopalian”

Deputy Spear (San Joaquin) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Evangelism, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution B-122 (a Memorial from the Diocese of Central Florida), which dealt with the editorial content of The Episcopalian. The Committee’s reason for asking to be discharged was that the Resolution would abridge editorial freedom and was so vaguely worded that its implementation would be virtually impossible.

Motion carried

Deputy Spear then presented Report #3 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-97, approving the election of Members and Directors of “The Episcopalian, Inc.”

Resolution adopted

(See page 373)
Final action: Adopted

Meetings of the General Convention

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Reports #19 and #20 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-24, which would rescind the action of the General Convention that had mandated biennial meetings of the Convention beginning in 1978, and would retain the triennial pattern.

Resolution adopted

(See page 397)
Final action: Adopted

Deputy Bates then moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution A-23, which would restrict the length of Convention to seven legislative days.

Motion carried

Finally, Deputy Bates moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution D-42 (introduced by the Deputies of Connecticut), on support of the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf and representation of the deaf in the House of Deputies—a Resolution already adopted in part by the House.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, with referral, where appropriate, by the President, to Committees, as follows:
Message No. 117—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 73, amending Resolution A-139, on continued authorization of certain portions of Services for Trial Use
(See page 448)

Message No. 118—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 70, on the Good Friday Offering
(See page 402)

Message No. 119—On appropriations for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission—already dealt with by adoption of the General Convention Budget

Message No. 120—On appropriations for Prayer Book revision—already dealt with by adoption of the General Church Program Budget

Message No. 121—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 71, adopting the General Convention and General Church Program Budgets
(See page 387)

Message No. 122—Authorizing trial use of “Holy Baptism” and “Confirmation”, as amended by the House of Bishops

Referred to Prayer Book
(See page 454)

Message No. 124—Non-concurrence with Deputies Message No. 14, on continued support for black colleges
(See page 309)

Message No. 125—Amending Canon II.6, adding a new Section establishing a Standing Commission on Church Music.

Referred to Canons/Church Music

Message No. 127—On preserving Prayer Book language (subsequently withdrawn by the House of Bishops)

Message No. 128—Directing the Standing Commission on Structure to study methods of electing a Presiding Bishop and to make recommendations to the next meeting of the General Convention

Referred to Structure

Message No. 129—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 44, on directing the Standing Commission on Structure to study ways of strengthening regional systems in the Church
(See page 445)

Committees Relieved of Referrals

The Committee on Dispatch of Business filed with the Secretary a group of Committee Reports, asking to be discharged from further consideration of matters already acted upon by the House, as follows:
2. Rules (Report #9)—Resolution A-39, which would eliminate the right to call for vote by orders from the floor.
3. Structure (Report #5)—Resolution B-123, which would give representation in the House from Conference of the Deaf.
4. Structure (Report #4)—Resolution B-114, identical with the foregoing Resolution.

Committees discharged

Adjournment

On motion of Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), the House adjourned at 6:53 p.m.
The Vice-President called the House to order at 10:21 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #10 of the Committee on Certification of Minutes, as follows:
Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of the Ninth Day, and certify them to be true and correct.

Seating of Deputies
The Secretary presented, by title, Report #16 of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

*Deputies Seated at this Session of the House*

Rev. George Six of *Iowa* for Rev. Mr. Keys
Rev. C. P. Criss of *Kansas* for Rev. Mr. Cohoon
Hector Buell of *Albany* for Mr. Slocum
Rev. Perry R. Williams of *Ohio* for Rev. Mr. Downs
Rev. Robert N. Willing of *New York* for Rev. Mr. Terwilliger
Rev. Spaulding Howe of *Spokane* for Rev. Mr. Wood
Harry Kirkpatrick of *West Missouri* for Mr. Ewing
Mrs. H. Cranson Fosburg of *Eastern Oregon* for Mr. Fosburg
Mrs. David Pritchard of *Georgia* for Mr. Shepherd
Rev. David Luckett of *Indianapolis* for Mr. Taylor
Rev. Duane S. Alvord of *Oregon* for Rev. Mr. Murdock
Mrs. Barbara R. Crookston of *Utah* for Mr. Gordon
Rev. H. L. Duell of *Colorado* for Rev. Mr. Royster
Rev. Joseph Pinder of *Southern Virginia* for Rev. Mr. Vaché
Rev. J. Gordon Swope of *Arkansas* for Rev. Mr. Tucker
Rev. Robert L. Howell of *Chicago* for Rev. Mr. Edden
Rev. Victor Kusik of *Delaware* for Rev. Mr. Kunz
Rev. Carl N. Kunz of *Delaware* for Rev. Mr. Sanders
Mrs. John E. Messick of *Delaware* for Mr. Messick
Mrs. Helen Ellis of *Alabama* for Mr. Steiner
Rev. Charles L. Hoffman of *Massachusetts* for Rev. Mr. Avery
Rev. Larry Lossing of *Central Florida* for Rev. Mr. Warden
Rev. Richard Baker of *Erie* for Rev. Mr. Molrine
Michael Chase of *Erie* for Mrs. Klauk
Rev. Peter Sturtevant of *West Missouri* for Rev. Mr. Claudius
Kenneth Dean of *Fond du Lac* for Mr. Marks
Mrs. Mary South Fitch of *West Texas* for Mr. Welch
Rev. George Entwisle of *Central New York* for Rev. Mr. Frey
Charles Bailey of *Central Florida* for Mrs. Finnigan
Harrington M. Gordon of *Rhode Island* for Mr. Shumaker
Leander P. Hamilton of *Western Kansas* for Mrs. Brower
Rev. Roswell D. Moore of *California* for Rev. Mr. Bartlett
Rev. Charles H. Morris of *Missouri* for Rev. Mr. Benson

**Special Orders**

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) presented Reports #22 and #23 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved two Resolutions amending the agenda of the House, as follows:

1. That a session of the House, to consider matters on its Calendar, be set for this day (Wednesday, October 10), from 8:00 to 10:00 p.m.
   
   Resolution adopted

2. That a session of the House, to consider matters on its Calendar, be set for Thursday, October 11, from 8:30 to 9:25 a.m.

   Resolution adopted

**Trustees, General Theological Seminary**

Pursuant to a Special Order previously adopted, Deputy Cheney, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the election of five clerical and five lay Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. The nominating Committee presented a slate containing the names of ten clergymen and five laymen.

There being no contest in the lay order, the five persons nominated were elected by voice vote.

Two ballots were required to elect the Presbyters.

(See page 400)

Final action: Elections confirmed

**Ghetto Loans and Investments**

Deputy Bound (New York) was recognized to give information about the operation and achievements of the Executive Council's Ghetto Loan and Investment program.

**Board for Theological Education Functions**

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania) presented Report #5 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved the adoption of a Resolution, formulated by the Committee, delineating the role of the Board for Theological Education with reference to the needs of the Church.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 452)

Final action: Adopted

**Theological Seminaries**

Deputy Long presented Report #6 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of the so-called Four-Seminary proposal of the Board for Theological Education (Resolution A-93).

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 448)

Final action: Adopted
Board for Clergy Deployment

Deputy Long presented Report #12 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-55-Alternate, continuing the Board for Clergy Deployment and giving it certain program instructions.

Resolution adopted

(See page 360)
Final action: Adopted

Executive Council Empowerment Program

Deputy Roca (Arizona) presented Report #20 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-180, on the re-organized empowerment program of the Executive Council.

Resolution adopted

(See page 372)
Final action: Adopted

Ethnic and Racial Minorities

Deputy Roca presented Report #10 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-182, concerning the Executive Council’s staff section and program group on work among ethnic and racial minorities.

Resolution adopted

(See page 375)
Final action: Adopted

Ghetto Loans and Investments

Deputy Roca presented Report #22 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-56, on ghetto loans and investments.

Resolution adopted

(See page 402)
Final action: Adopted

“Project Equality”

Deputy Roca presented Report #23 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-47, on “Project Equality”.

Resolution adopted

(See page 444)
Final action: Adopted

Empowerment Grants

Deputy Roca presented Report #24 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution C-27, calling for empowerment grants to be accompanied by messages expressive of the Church’s purpose in making such grants.

Resolution adopted

(See page 371)
Final action: Adopted
Structure of General Convention

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #13 of the Committee on Structure, and moved a Resolution (based on Resolution B-81), instructing the Standing Commission on Structure to study the organization of the new unicameral General Synod of the Church of England and to make appropriate recommendations to the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

(See page 459)

Final action: Not adopted

Time-Limit on Debate

Deputy McElroy (California) moved that, in the interest of completing its business, the House limit debate on any issue to fifteen minutes.

Motion carried

Deputy Committee Assignments

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #22 of the Committee on Structure, and moved a Committee version of Resolution D-81, as follows:

That present General Convention procedures be revised in a manner that would require the assignment of as many new Deputies as possible to Committees, and avoid, wherever possible, the assignment of a Deputy to more than one Committee.

The Resolution was debated.

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) pointed out that such a Resolution infringed upon the prerogatives of a presiding officer, and moved that the matter be laid on the table.

Resolution tabled

Young People as Deputies

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #23 of the Committee on Structure, and moved a Committee version of Resolution D-55, calling on Diocesan Conventions to elect, among others, lay persons under age 25 as Deputies.

Resolution not adopted

Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council

Deputy Bates presented Report #24 of the Committee on Structure, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution A-9 (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure), defining the relationship of the Presiding Bishop to the Executive Council.

After debate, Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) moved that the matter be laid on the table until the Committee on Canons shall have made its report thereon.

Motion carried

Deputy Bates then presented Report #25 of the Committee, and recommended that the House do not adopt Resolution A-10, proposing a new relationship between the Executive Council and the Joint Committees, Commissions, and Boards of the General Convention.

The Committee on Canons likewise recommended rejection of the Resolution.

Deputy Bates moved that the Report of the Committee be accepted.

Motion carried
Finally, Deputy Bates presented Report #26, and recommended that Resolution A-11 (further defining the accountability of the Executive Council to the General Convention) be not adopted, in which recommendation the Committee on Canons concurred.

Deputy Bates moved that the Committee's Report be accepted.  

**Motion carried**

**Memorial of Deceased Members**

Pursuant to Special Orders previously adopted, Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, called for the Memorial Service for deceased Members of the House.

The Chaplain led the House in a Litany for the Departed. The Secretary called the roll of Members who had died since the last meeting of the General Convention, and whose names had been made known to the House, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Born</th>
<th>Died</th>
<th>No. of Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bethlehem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Little, Jr.</td>
<td>July 17, 1898</td>
<td>Jan. 12, 1973</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Edgar Teter, priest</td>
<td>Dec. 22, 1923</td>
<td>Nov. 25, 1970</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>California</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Dalton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eileen (Mrs. William) Goodwin</td>
<td>Sept. 21, 1903</td>
<td>June 23, 1971</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central Florida</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis Campbell Gray, priest</td>
<td>Apr. 19, 1911</td>
<td>June 11, 1973</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central Pennsylvania</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert C. Batchelder, priest</td>
<td>July 19, 1903</td>
<td>March 12, 1973</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colorado</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Dudley Bruce, priest</td>
<td>Aug. 24, 1913</td>
<td>March 20, 1973</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Carlton Story, priest</td>
<td>Mar. 12, 1890</td>
<td>July 23, 1970</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dallas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude Alan Beasley</td>
<td>May 25, 1892</td>
<td>May 28, 1970</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert F. Weichsel</td>
<td>June 5, 1906</td>
<td>June 4, 1970</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Easton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fond du Lac</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Bradford Sawtell</td>
<td>July 1, 1907</td>
<td>May 14, 1971</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indianapolis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Ashton</td>
<td>July 11, 1900</td>
<td>Nov. 9, 1971</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Alexander Dixon</td>
<td>Sept. 4, 1903</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kansas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurice L. Breidenthal, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Los Angeles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Parker Jones, priest</td>
<td>Apr. 8, 1917</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1972</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Louisiana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald H. Wattley, priest</td>
<td>Oct. 21, 1894</td>
<td>Apr. 2, 1973</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Massachusetts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George O. Ekwall, priest</td>
<td>Feb. 26, 1897</td>
<td>June 24, 1972</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Théodore P. Ferris, priest</td>
<td>Dec. 23, 1908</td>
<td>Nov. 26, 1972</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milwaukee</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard George Buley, priest</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1909</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1972</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Born</th>
<th>Died</th>
<th>No. of Conventions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Clarence G. Michaelis</td>
<td>May 11, 1898</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Herbert Stanley Brown, priest</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1910</td>
<td>Dec. 12, 1970</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Henry Clarke Bourne</td>
<td>Aug. 1, 1893</td>
<td>Nov. 19, 1972</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas James Campbell Smyth, priest</td>
<td>Feb. 7, 1919</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1970</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Hill Carson, priest</td>
<td>Mar. 3, 1903</td>
<td>Mar. 9, 1973</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Texas</td>
<td>Lee T. Bivins</td>
<td>June 2, 1916</td>
<td>July 18, 1972</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Hugh C. Laughlin</td>
<td>June 10, 1904</td>
<td>July 15, 1973</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert M. Lindstrom</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>July 4, 1972</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Louis Bowes Keiter, priest</td>
<td>June 14, 1910</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1972</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>C. Christopher Morris</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>June 20, 1971</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Malcolm Hay</td>
<td>May 19, 1907</td>
<td>Feb. 14, 1972</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Benjamin Muhl, priest</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1928</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1971</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Ambrose Alexander Campbell</td>
<td>Oct. 6, 1902</td>
<td>Jan. 25, 1972</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthur Fenton Roebuck, priest</td>
<td></td>
<td>July 1972</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles P. Williamson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aug. 1972</td>
<td>(Deputy-elect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>Fred Godden</td>
<td>June 27, 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Joseph R. Horn III, priest</td>
<td>Mar. 17, 1921</td>
<td>June 16, 1971</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harold Thomas, priest</td>
<td>Sept. 14, 1876</td>
<td>Sept. 19, 1972</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>Stanley W. Plattenburg, priest</td>
<td>Feb. 9, 1906</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frank L. Shaffer, priest</td>
<td>Mar. 17, 1915</td>
<td>Feb. 1972</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Douglas Whitlock</td>
<td>Oct. 3, 1904</td>
<td>May 16, 1973</td>
<td>(Deputy-elect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas</td>
<td>Henry Askew</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frank M. Gillespie, Sr.</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Jan. 1972</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western North Carolina</td>
<td>Andrew Burnet Stoney</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>June 1973</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Message No. 130—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 80, on local involvement in empowerment programs

(See page 372)

Message No. 131—Concurring, with amendment, with Deputies Message No. 90, on war in the Middle East

Referred to National & International

(See page 460)

Final action: Not adopted

Message No. 132—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 79, on the Executive Council's new program of Christian Education

(See page 357)

Message No. 133—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 82, on triennial meetings of the General Convention

(See page 397)

Message No. 134—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 83, confirming the election of Members and Directors of "The Episcopalian, Inc."

(See page 373)

Message No. 135—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 84, on extending Pension Fund benefits to all clergymen and dependents

(See page 432)

Message No. 136—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 85, on social responsibility in investments

(See page 413)

Message No. 137—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 86, on computerized annual statements from The Pension Fund.

(See page 358)

Message No. 138—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 87, on pension benefits for certain presently excluded groups

(See page 358)

Message No. 139—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 88, on alcoholism

(See page 297)

Message No. 140—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 89, on human life as a continuum

(See page 406)

Message No. 141—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 81, on excessive bail

(See page 306)

Message No. 142—Setting Minneapolis-St. Paul as site for 1976 General Convention

Referred to Sites of Future Conventions

Message No. 143—ELECTING THE BISHOP OF BETHLEHEM TO THE BOARD FOR CLERGY DEPLOYMENT

The House concurred

(See page 361)

Message No. 144—ELECTING THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF CHICAGO AND THE BISHOP OF NORTH DAKOTA TO THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The House concurred

(See page 382)
Recess

On motion of Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the House recessed at 1:10 p.m.
The President called the House to order at 2:30 p.m.

Clergy Deployment Board Elections

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) presented Report #24 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved a Resolution on procedures to be followed in electing members of the Board for Clergy Deployment, Class of 1982, as follows:

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of members of the Board of Clergy Deployment.

1. That this House receive nominations at this time. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed automatically to have been placed in nomination. Additional nominations may be made from the floor. Each nominator shall have the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of his nominee, provided that not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak on behalf of each such nominee.

2. That this House take up at an appropriate time a Special Order of Business for the purpose of electing two Presbyters and two Lay Persons. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing alphabetically by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Presbyters and Lay Persons to be or remaining to be elected; and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. In the clerical order the two persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected and similarly in the lay order the two persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; Provided, that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until there shall be two Presbyters and two Lay Persons elected; Provided, that on the second ballot in each order there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest number of votes only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of members of the Board of Clergy Deployment then remaining to be elected in such order. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to the conduct of other business during the balloting for such elections.

Resolution adopted

The slate of names of Presbyters and Lay Persons nominated by the Joint Nominating Committee was distributed.

Additional nominations of Presbyters were made from the floor.

Two ballots were cast, as a result of which two Presbyters and two Lay Persons were elected.

(See page 361)

Final action: Elections confirmed
Seating of Deputies

The Secretary presented, by title, Report #17 of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

Deputies Seated at this Session of the House

Mrs. Helen Ring of Olympia for Mr. Ainsley
A. William Perry of Ohio for Mrs. Ballard
Rev. Charles Vaché of Southern Virginia for Rev. Mr. Pinder
Rev. Herbert Donovan of Newark for Rev. Mr. Edler
Mrs. Robert Berry of New Hampshire for Mrs. Nichols
Rev. David Coughlin of Louisiana for Rev. Mr. Witcher
Rev. Wallace Frey of Central New York for Rev. Mr. Entwisle
Mrs. Richard T. Herkner of Hawaii for Mr. Loo
Rev. R. Benjamin Moss of Western New York for Rev. Mr. Amend
Mrs. Carl N. Kunz, Jr., of Delaware for Mr. Kimmel
Rev. Donald Marsh of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Corrigham
Rev. John Bonner of Tennessee for Rev. Mr. Winter
Rev. David G. Pritchard of Georgia for Rev. Mr. Jenkins
Rev. H. R. Wiechert of Southern Ohio for Rev. Mr. Hollenbaugh
Rev. C. Preston Wiles of Dallas for Rev. Mr. Blackwell
Rev. O. Worth May of Lexington for Rev. Mr. Bloomfield
Evelyn Steans of Chicago for Mr. White
Rev. Charles G. Hopkins, Jr., of Hawaii for Rev. Mr. Burger
Rev. Thomas Murdock of Oregon for Rev. Mr. Alvord
Virginia Biladeau of Idaho for Mr. Hogg
Rev. William S. Brace of Southeast Florida for Rev. Mr. Gibson
Mrs. Dorothy Davidson of West Missouri for Mr. Hall
Judith Upham of Missouri for Mr. Hyde
Mrs. Harold C. Kelleran of Virginia for Mr. Humrickhouse
Rev. Henry Minich of Southeast Florida for Rev. Mr. Brace
D. Barclay Spence of Western New York for Mr. Porter
M. Luther Kauffman of Pennsylvania for Mrs. Hood

Executive Council Structure

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #31 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of a Resolution (Based on Resolution D-32, which had been introduced by Deputies Taylor of East Carolina and Ikard of Rio Grande), amending Canon I.4, Section 3, to include reference to the office of Executive Vice-President of the Council.

Resolution adopted

(Voting Procedures in the House)

Deputy Bates presented Report #27 of the Committee on Structure, and moved a Resolution, proposing an amendment of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, pursuant to which Deputies would vote as individuals in votes by orders.
Deputy Moodey (Bethlehem) moved a substitute: to create a special Committee to study various methods of voting in the House that have been proposed, and others, and the consequences of each method, for report to the 65th General Convention.

Substitute adopted

General Convention Executive Office
Deputy Bates presented Report #32 of the Committee on Structure, and moved the adoption of Resolution A-155, on the General Convention Executive Office.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

Development Strategy of Executive Council
Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) presented Report #8 of the Committee on Stewardship, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 16) in adopting Resolution A-165, on the development strategy of the Executive Council.

The House concurred

Diocesan Visitation Program
Deputy Ikard presented Report #12 of the Committee on Stewardship, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-164, on the diocesan visitation program carried out by the Executive Council in 1972.

Resolution adopted

Church in Small Communities
Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, presented Report #11 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of Resolutions A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-5 (as recommended by the Joint Committee on Non-metropolitan Areas), amended to change the name of the proposed Commission to “Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities”.

Resolution adopted

General Seminary Constitution
Deputy Hale (Western Massachusetts) presented Report #3 of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and moved that this House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 15) in giving consent to the amendment of the Seminary’s Constitution to permit the election of women as Trustees.

The House concurred
Concerning Agenda

Two motions were made and seconded concerning “times certain” for Calendar items on this day, as follows:
1. Report of the Committee on Sites of Future Conventions, prior to 4:00 p.m.
2. Report of the Committee on National and International Problems as first item of business at the evening session.

Motions carried

Guide-lines for Mission Strategy

Deputy Crawford (Arizona) presented Report #1 of the Committee on Missions, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Messages No. 82 and No. 96) in adopting an amended version of A-56, on guide-lines and strategy for this Church’s work overseas.

The House concurred

World Mission Commission

Deputy Crawford presented Report #2 of the Committee on Missions, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Messages No. 83 and No. 97), in adopting Resolution A-57 (as amended by the Overseas Review Committee), establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission, with the proviso that the appropriation called for in the Resolution be the amount allocated thereto in the General Convention Budget already adopted.

The House concurred

Bishop of Oregon

Deputy Walker (Los Angeles) presented Report #3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, and moved a Resolution giving consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Matthew Paul Bigliardi of the Diocese of Olympia to be Bishop of Oregon.

The Deputations of Oregon and Olympia seconded the motion.

Resolution adopted

Final Action: Adopted

Suffragan Bishop for New Jersey

Deputy Walker presented Report #4 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, and moved the adoption of Resolution B-185, being a Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey asking for permission to elect a Suffragan Bishop.

Resolution adopted

(See page 430)

Final action: Adopted

General Convention Sites

Deputy Reed (Springfield) presented Reports #2, #3, and #4, of the Joint Committee on Sites of Future Conventions, recommending
OCT. 10, 1973

1. That the 65th Convention be held in Minneapolis/St. Paul;  
   Adopted

2. That the 66th Convention be held in Denver;  
   Adopted

3. That the 67th Convention be tentatively scheduled to be held in Milwaukee.  
   Adopted

Deputy Reed then moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 142) in scheduling the 65th General Convention in Minneapolis and St. Paul, Diocese of Minnesota, in 1976, with amendments, setting the 66th and 67th Convention, respectively, in Denver and Milwaukee, the latter tentatively.

   The House concurred, with Amendment

(See page 396)
Final action: Adopted

Examiners Chaplains

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan) presented Report #14 of the Committee on Canons, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 32) in amending Canon III.7, on the membership and duties of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, concurred in the recommendation.

   The House concurred

(See page 335)

Lay Ministries

Deputy Robertson presented Report #16 of the Committee on Canons, and moved the adoption of a Committee Resolution, enacting a new Canon III.29, on lay ministries.

The Committee on Theological Education concurred in recommending the Resolution.

   Resolution adopted

(See page 342)
Final action: Adopted

Terms of Office, Executive Council Members

Deputy Robertson presented Report #17 of the Committee on Canons, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-22 (introduced by Deputy Crump of Tennessee), which would amend Canon I.4.2(b) in respect of the terms of office of members of the Executive Council.

A motion to table the motion was defeated.

Deputy Crump moved that the Resolution be re-referred to the Committee on Canons and likewise to the Committee on Structure.

   Motion carried

Consecrated Churches

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Report #8 of the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 56) in amending Canon II.7, so as to remove the requirement that churches be debt-free before they may be consecrated.
Deputy Robertson, for the Committee on Canons (Report #15) concurred in the recommendation.

(See page 327)

**Trial Use of New Liturgical Materials**

Deputy Lemoine presented Reports #9, #10, #11, #13, #14, #15, and #16, recommending that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Messages No. 53, No. 54, No. 55, No. 57, No. 59, No. 60, and No. 61) in authorizing trial use of the following optional liturgical materials: “The Daily Office Revised”, “The Prayer Book Psalter Revised”, “Dedication and Consecration of a Church”, “Celebration of a New Ministry”, “Order of Worship in the Evening”, “Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised”, and the use of modern-language versions of the Bible for the Prayer Book Epistles and Gospels.

The authorization of trial use requiring votes by orders, Deputy Lemoine, for the Committee, moved that the several Resolutions be considered as a package, and the House agreed.

A vote by orders was had.

(See page 456)

**Authorized Versions of Scriptures**

Deputy Lemoine presented Report #12 of the Prayer Book Committee, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 70) in amending Canon II.2, “On Translations of the Holy Scriptures”.

The Committee on Canons (Report #18) joined in the recommendation.

(See page 325)

**Common Liturgical Texts**

Deputy Lemoine presented Report #17 of the Prayer Book Committee, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 58) in authorizing the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue consultations with representatives of other Churches in seeking common versions of liturgical texts and formularies used by all the Churches.

(See page 363)

**Church-wide Information-Delivery System**

Deputy McAllister (West Texas) presented Report #4 of the Committee on Evangelism, and moved a Resolution framed by the Committee, on a Church-wide information-delivery system.

Resolution adopted

(See page 411)

Final action: Adopted

**Evangelism and the Executive Council**

Deputy McAllister presented Report #5 of the Committee on Evangelism, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-65, which emanated from the Committee, proposing a
program group in the Executive Council on Evangelism and an Evangelism Officer on the staff.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(See page 378)
Final action: Adopted

Council on Ministry
Deputy Long (Pennsylvania) presented Report #24 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 111) in adopting the amendments added to the Resolution originally adopted by this House, establishing a Council on Ministry.

The House concurred

(See page 425)

Clergy Salaries
Deputy Long presented Report #25 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 26) in adopting an amended form of Resolution B-95, on clergy associations and salaries.

The House concurred

(See page 362)

Hymnal Revision
Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Church Music, and moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution D-9, charging the Standing Commission on Church Music with responsibility for preparing recommendations to the next General Convention for a revision of the Hymnal.

Resolution adopted

(See page 407)
Final action: Adopted

Recess
On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the House recessed at 6:25 p.m. The President called the House to order at 8:00 p.m.

Seating of Deputies
The Secretary presented, by title, Report #18 of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

Deputies Seated at this Session
Rev. Robert Witcher of Louisiana for Rev. Mr. Coughlin
Diana W. Crump of Tennessee for Mr. Magrath
Rev. David Hamilton of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Werner
Rev. Donald B. Corrigham of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Marsh
Rev. Donald H. Marsh of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Nickerson
Mrs. Elizabeth LaRue of Utah for Mrs. Eckels
Rev. William N. Shumaker of Rhode Island for Rev. Mr. Gordon
George R. Humickhouse of Virginia for Mrs. Kelleran
Bert Ainsley of Olympia for Mrs. Ring
Mary Ellen C. Gasek of Central New York for Mr. Dyer
Salome R. Hansen of Colorado for Mr. Carson
Rev. John C. Sanders of Delaware for Rev. Mr. Kusik
Mrs. William Nichols of New Hampshire for Mrs. Berry
Rev. Ronald Molrine of Erie for Rev. Mr. Murray
Rev. Joseph B. Tucker of Arkansas for Rev. Mr. Swope

Peace Education
Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania) presented Report #22 of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 109) in adopting the amendments to the Resolution (A-80) on education for peace, originally adopted by this House.

The House concurred

(See page 431)

Namibia
Deputy Lloyd presented Report #21 of the Committee on National and International Problems, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-93, on support of the people of Namibia (South West Africa) in their struggle for independence.

Resolution adopted

(See page 429)
Final action: Adopted

Zimbabwe (Rhodesia)
Deputy Lloyd presented Report #26 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-88, supporting the people of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) in their struggle for freedom and U. N. sanctions against the present government of Rhodesia.

Resolution adopted

(See page 464)
Final action: Adopted

Guinea-Bissau (East Africa)
Deputy Lloyd presented Report #23 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-36, in support of the freedom and independence movement of the people of the Portuguese East African colony of Guinea-Bissau.

Resolution adopted

(See page 403)
Final action: Adopted

Amnesty and Returning Veterans
Deputy Lloyd presented Report #19 of the Committee, being a majority and minority report on Resolution B-139, calling for amnesty for war resisters and concern for the needs of returning veterans.

In the course of the debate, Message No. 173 was received from the House of Bishops, informing this House that the Bishops had adopted a different Resolution on the same subject, Resolution C-21.
The question was then put, "Shall this House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in their Message No. 173?". A vote by orders was had.

The House did not concur

Having acted not to concur with the House of Bishops in adopting their version of the matter, Resolution B-139, as amended, became the Main Motion before the House. A vote by orders was held.

Resolution not adopted

Farm Workers

Deputy Lloyd presented Report #16 of the Committee, and moved an amended version of Resolution D-27, on support of the United Farm Workers Union.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

Reconciliation in Indo-China

Deputy Lloyd presented Report #15 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-51, on the subject of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and reconciliation in Indo-China.

Resolution adopted

Persecution of Soviet Citizens

Deputy Lloyd presented Resolution #11-B of the Committee, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-69, in support of Christians and Jews, citizens of the Soviet Union, suffering persecution because of their intellectual or religious convictions.

Resolution adopted

Marijuana—Possession and Personal Use

Deputy Lloyd presented Report #10 of the Committee, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-138, on the personal possession and use of marijuana.

Resolution adopted

Election Procedures—Presiding Bishop

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) presented Report #14 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 128), and refer to the Standing Commission on Structure all
of the Resolutions introduced into the Convention having to do with the method of
election of a Presiding Bishop.

(See page 443)

**General Court of Review**

Deputy Humrickhouse presented Report #13 of the Committee on Amendments to
the Constitution, and moved a Resolution charging the Standing Commission on
Structure with responsibility for studying whether there is a need in this Church for a
judicial branch parallel to the legislative and administrative branches.

Resolution adopted

(See page 404)

Final action: Adopted

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

*Message No. 147—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 76, repealing Canon I.16.7(a), (b), and (c)*

(See page 319)

*Message No. 148—Rescinding Message No. 127*

*Message No. 149—E lecting Examining Chaplains*

The House concurred

(See page 379)

*Message No. 150—Amending Article II.*

Referred to Constitution

*Message No. 151—Amending Article VIII.—Declaration of conformity*

Referred to Constitution

*Message No. 152—Amending Canon II.6, on music in the Church*

Referred to Canons/Church Music

*Message No. 153—On an ecumenical Hymnal*

Referred to Church Music

*Message No. 154—Amend Canon I.2.1, on Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop*

Referred to Canons

*Message No. 155—Confirmation of appointments by the presiding officers of members of the Board for Theological Education*

The House concurred

*Message No. 156—Amend Article II, Secs. 4, 5, 7, and 8, on Assistant Bishops*

Referred to Constitution

*Message No. 157—Amend Article II., Sec. 2, on Assistant Bishops*

Referred to Constitution

*Message No. 158—Enact new Canon on Assistant Bishops*

Referred to Canons

*Message No. 159—Amend Canon III.18.9, on Assistant Bishops*

Referred to Canons

*Message No. 160—Amend Canon III.9.3(a), on Assistant Bishops*

Referred to Canons
Message No. 161—Non-concurrence with Deputies Message No. 100, on study of a unicameral General Convention
(See page 459)
Message No. 162—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 92, on Church-wide responsibility for theological education
(See page 452)
Message No. 163—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 93, on the four-center Seminary proposal
(See page 448)
Message No. 164—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 94, on the Board for Clergy Deployment
(See page 360)
Message No. 165—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 95, on General Convention Youth Program guidelines
(See page 398)
Message No. 166—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 96, on the Executive Council's Program Group on Ethnic and Racial Minorities
(See page 375)
Message No. 167—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 97, on Ghetto Loans and Investments
(See page 402)
Message No. 168—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 98, on “Project Equality”
(See page 444)
Message No. 169—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 99, on empowerment grants
(See page 371)
Message No. 170—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 101, electing members of General Seminary Board
(See page 400)
Message No. 171—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 102, electing members of Church Pension Fund Board
(See page 358)
Message No. 172—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 105, giving consent to the ordination and consecration of Matthew P. Bigliardi
(See page 309)
Message No. 173—Adopting Resolution C-21 on Veterans' Benefits, Amnesty, and Reconciliation

The House did not concur
(See page 298)
Message No. 174—Informing House of Deputies that Bishops' Committee on Lay Ministries will co-operate with similar group in Executive Council.

No action necessary

Message No. 175—Adopting Resolution C-32, on freedom for Namibia
(See page 429)
Message No. 176—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 30, on Church-wide support of Seminaries
(See page 447)
Message No. 177—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 106, consenting to the election of a Suffragan in New Jersey
(See page 430)
Message No. 178—Concurring, with amendments, with Deputies Message No. 39, on Morality in Government

Referred to National & International

Message No. 179—On strip-mining in Appalachia

Referred to National & International

Message No. 180—On equal-quality education for all young people

Referred to Social Relations

Message No. 181—On support of goals and strategies of Executive Council’s Ministry to Black Episcopalians

Referred to Social Relations

Message No. 182—On a uniform organ-donor card and program of organ-retrieval

Referred to Social Relations

Adjournment

On motion of the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the House adjourned at 10:55 p.m.
The Vice-President called the House to order at 8:30 a.m.
The Chaplain led the House in prayer

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #11 of the Committee on Certification of the Minutes, as follows:
Your Committee met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes for the Tenth Day, and certify them to be true and correct.

Seating of Deputies
The Secretary presented, by title, Report #19 of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

Deputies Seated at this Session of the House
Rev. Gilbert Avery of Massachusetts for Rev. Mr. Hoffman
Rev. Raymond C. Knapp of San Joaquin for Rev. Mr. Wilcox
Rev. David Coughlin of Louisiana for Rev. Mr. Rowland
Rev. Denzil Carty of Minnesota for Rev. Mr. Haynes
Rev. James A. Edden of Chicago for Rev. Mr. Howell
Robert Steiner of Alabama for Mrs. Ellis
Mrs. Joseph W. Pinder of Southern Virginia for Mr. Watson
Rev. Joseph W. Pinder of Southern Virginia for Rev. Mr. Green
Rev. George L. Werner of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Hamilton
Rev. Donald Nickerson of New Hampshire for Rev. Mr. Marsh
Mrs. Marjorie Estes of New Hampshire for Miss Abbott
Mrs. Robert Julian of San Joaquin for Mr. Kelley
Rev. Victor Kusik of Delaware for Rev. Mr. Kunz
Rev. Lloyd A. Cox of Southwest Florida for Rev. Mr. Haynes
Henry R. Heyburn of Kentucky for Mr. Hardy
Rev. Russell J. Amend of Western New York for Rev. Mr. Moss
Mrs. Joanne Lytle of Oklahoma for Mr. Teague
Mrs. Mili Hopkins of Hawaii for Mrs. Herkner
Lloyd Hatch of Minnesota for Mr. Stark
Rev. Frederic R. Murray of Erie for Rev. Mr. Molrine
Rev. Dalton D. Downs of Ohio for Rev. Mr. Andres
Rev. Louis C. Fischer III of Southwestern Virginia for Rev. Mr. Newbery
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan of Newark for Rev. Mr. Robinson
Sister Margaret Hawk, C.A., of South Dakota for Miss Twin
Board for Theological Education

The Secretary read the names of those persons appointed, jointly, by the Presiding Bishop and the President of this House, to serve as the Board for Theological Education.

Nominations approved

(See page 452)

Triennial Statistics

Deputy Causey (Virginia) presented Report #5 of the Committee on the State of the Church, submitting therewith, by title, the triennial statistics (parochial and diocesan, vital and financial) for the years 1970, 1971, and 1972. He moved that they be included in the Journal of this General Convention.

Motion carried

(See pages 928-980)

Rules of Order

Deputy Winning (Springfield) presented Report #10 of the Committee on Rules of Order, and moved the adoption of Resolution D-23 (introduced by Deputy Crump of Tennessee), as follows:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

1. Amend Rule 7, as amended, by striking the list of Standing Committees, (1) through (22), and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

   (1) Dispatch of Business
   (2) Certification of the Minutes
   (3) Rules of Order, of which the President shall be Chairman, ex officio
   (4) Constitution
   (5) Canons
   (6) Structure
   (7) Admission of New Dioceses
   (8) Consecration of Bishops
   (9) World Mission
   (10) National and International Problems
   (11) Social and Urban Affairs
   (12) Church in Small Communities
   (13) Evangelism
   (14) Prayer Book and Liturgy
   (15) Church Music
   (16) Ministry
   (17) Education
   (18) Church Pension Fund
   (19) Church Support
   (20) Ecumenical Relations
   (21) Miscellaneous Resolutions
   (22) Privilege and Courtesy
   (X) State of the Church
   (Y) Credentials
2. Amend Rule 9, by adding the following sentence: "The President shall be a member, ex officio, of all Committees."

3. Amend Rule 16, by modifying the same to read as follows:

   The Secretary shall prepare a Memorial Roll listing the names, Dioceses or Missionary Dioceses, dates of birth and death, and time of service in the General Convention, of all deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention of whom memorials shall not theretofore have been made; and, after suitable devotions arranged by the Chaplain, such Memorial Roll shall be received by the House standing.

   Resolution adopted

Executive Council Terms of Office

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan) presented Report #17 of the Committee on Canons, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-22 (likewise introduced by Deputy Crump of Tennessee), amending Canon I.4.2(b) so as to insure that no member of the Executive Council shall serve more than six consecutive years.

   Resolution adopted

(See page 315)

Final action: Adopted

Missionary Jurisdictions

Deputy Robertson presented Reports #20 through #25 of the Committee on Canons, and moved that this House concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canons dealing with Missionary Jurisdictions (Missionary Dioceses and Mission Areas), as follows:

1. *House of Bishops Message No. 87*, repealing Section 5(b) of Canon I.4, which provided for the payment of salaries of Missionary Bishops by the Executive Council

   The House concurred

(See page 316)

2. *House of Bishops Message No. 88*, deleting the words, "in the United States", from various Canons

   The House concurred

(See page 348)


   The House concurred

(See page 317)


   The House concurred

(See page 317)

5. *House of Bishops Message No. 100*, amending various Canons to conform their provisions to the changes in the Constitution adopted in 1970 in respect of Missionary Dioceses and Mission Areas

   The House concurred

(See page 349)
6. House of Bishops Message No. 101, amending Canon IV.3.6, to provide an appellate procedure for clergymen canonically resident in non-provincial Dioceses

The House concurred

Indigenous Ministries

Deputy Robertson presented Report #26 of the Committee on Canons, and moved that this House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 94), in amending Canon III.8.2, as to the selection and training of candidates for indigenous ministries. Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, seconded the motion.

The House concurred

Church Membership

Deputy Robertson, for the Committee on Canons, and Deputy McAllister (West Texas), for the Committee on Evangelism, recommended that the House adopt Resolution B-127, a Memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, calling for the amendment of Canon I.16 on Church membership, in view of the growing custom of admitting unconfirmed children to the Holy Communion.

After some discussion, and because of the lateness of the hour (the Resolution, also, not proposing specific amendments), the motion was withdrawn.

Proposed Change of Name, Diocesan Commissions on Ministry

Under the erroneous impression that the House of Bishops had adopted Resolution C-44 (introduced by the Bishop of Maine), which would have changed the name of diocesan Commissions on Ministry to “Commissions on Holy Orders”, Deputy Robertson, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur in the action.

The House did, indeed, vote to concur, and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 154, which, therefore, was of no effect.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows: Message No. 146—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 91, electing Presbyters and Lay Persons to the Executive Council

(See page 382)

Message No. 183—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 108, on the General Convention Executive Office

(See page 393)

Message No. 184—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 111, on the Executive Council’s diocesan visitation program

(See page 384)

Message No. 185—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 113, on establishing a Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities and approving its proposed program

(See page 450)
Message No. 186—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 109, on a Committee to Study Voting Methods in the House of Deputies
(See page 370)

Message No. 187—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 118, enacting a new Canon III.29, "Of Lay Ministries"
(See page 342)

Message No. 188—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 130, on a Church-wide information-delivery system
(See page 411)

Message No. 189—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 133, calling for a Program Group in the Executive Council on Evangelism, and the provision of an Evangelism Officer on the Council staff
(See page 378)

Message No. 190—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 116, on sites for the 65th, 66th, and 67th General Conventions
(See page 396)

Recess

On motion of Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the House recessed at 9:30 a.m. to attend the Closing Eucharist of the Convention.

The President called the House to order at 10:55 a.m.

Treasurer of General Convention


Canon Guilbert elected
(by acclamation)

(See page 397)

Final action: Adopted

Completing Calendar

Deputy Cheney presented Reports #25 and #26 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and moved the following Resolutions:

1. Disposing of remaining business

   Resolved, That this House suspend its Rules of Order, and that the President be authorized to call up any matter in his discretion and to dispense with reference to Committees, unless such reference be demanded by a majority vote of the members of the House present and voting.

Resolution adopted

2. Referral of unfinished business

   Resolved, That all matters on the Calendar of this House which have not been completed, and all matters referred to Committees which have not been reported out by them, be discharged, subject to reference by the President of this House to appropriate Committees and Commissions for study and recommendation to the next General Convention; this order to take effect on adjournment of this House.

Resolution adopted
Prayer Book Revision

Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) presented Reports #19 and #20 of the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, and moved that this House concur with actions of the House of Bishops, as communicated in the following messages:

1. Message No. 126—To conform the trial-use eucharistic lectionary, so far as possible, to those of the Roman Catholic and Lutheran Churches

   The House concurred

   (See page 377)

2. Message No. 122—Authorizing trial-use of “Holy Baptism, together with a Form for Confirmation, or the Laying-on of Hands by the Bishop, with the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows”, as amended by the House of Bishops

   Pursuant to the Constitution, a vote by orders and Dioceses was required.

   The House concurred

   (See page 454)

Theological Education for Indians and Eskimos

Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #4 of the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions, and moved a Committee version of Resolution A-98, on provision, through the Seminaries, of theological education for Indian and Eskimo leaders.

Resolution adopted

   (See page 410)

Final action: Not adopted

Ecumenical Relations

Deputy O’Leary (Western Michigan) presented seven Reports (#3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10) of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, and moved that this House concur with actions of the House of Bishops, as communicated in the following Messages:

1. Message No. 95—On continuing unity discussions

   The House concurred

   (See page 459)

2. Message No. 91—On Anglican-Orthodox Consultations

   The House concurred

   (See page 304)

3. Message No. 92—On full communion with the Churches of North India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh

   The House concurred

   (See page 409)


   The House concurred

   (See page 302)

5. Message No. 86—On the Consultation on Church Union

   The House concurred

   (See page 368)
In connection with this last action, the House voted to spread upon the Minutes a Resolution that would have been offered as an amendment to Message No. 86, had the hour not been so late, as follows:

Resolved. That diocesan ecumenical chairmen and commissions, under the direction of the Bishop, be asked to explore with other Churches in the Consultation, ways in which the unity of Christ's Church may be manifested in local relationships, within the existing provisions for doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church.

6. Messages No. 85 and No. 93—On the Anglican/Roman Catholic “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”, also known as the “Windsor Statement”

The House concurred

(See page 375)

7. Message No. 112—Approving the amendment of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council

The House concurred

(See page 300)

Ministry Canons

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education (Reports #19, #20, #21, #23, and #28), and Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons (Reports #34 through #38), joined in recommending that this House concur with actions of the House of Bishops, as communicated in Messages, as follows:

1. Message No. 76—Amending Canon III.1, on diocesan Commissions on Ministry

The House concurred

(See page 328)

2. Message No. 77—Amending Canons III.2 and 3, by eliminating Postulancy, and combining them in one Canon, “On Candidates for Holy Orders”

The House concurred

(See page 329)

3. Message No. 78—Amending Canon III.4 and renumbering it as Canon 3

The House concurred

(See page 333)

4. Message No. 80—Amending Canon III.10.10

The House concurred

(See page 338)

5. Message No. 81—Amending Canon III.10.10(a) (1)

The House concurred

(See page 339)

Teacher Training for the Clergy

Deputy Long presented Report #27 of the Committee on Theological Education, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 72) in adopting Resolution B-89, requesting the Executive Council, in its program of Christian Education, to plan for teacher-training courses for the parish clergy.

The House concurred

(See page 451)
Church Music

Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon) presented Report #35 of the Committee on Structure and moved that the House do not concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 125) in enacting a new Section 2 of Canon II. 6, creating a Standing Commission on Church Music.

The Report of the Committee on Structure, however, did not prevail.

The House concurred.

(See page 326)

Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), for the Committee on Church Music, presented three Reports (#5, #6, and #9), and moved the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. Resolution A-88—Amend Canon II.6.1, so as to make the provision of music in a parish the joint responsibility of the clergyman and his professional musical assistants.

Resolution adopted

2. Resolution A-89—Authorizing the Music Commission to continue discussions with other Churches looking toward an ecumenical Hymnal—a Resolution already adopted by the House of Bishops (Message No. 153).

The House concurred

(See page 407)

3. Resolution A-90 (in a form drafted by the Committee)—On appointing a co-ordinator for the Music Commission.

Resolution adopted

(See page 428)

Final action: Not adopted

Finally, Deputy Greenwood moved that the Committee on Church Music be discharged from further consideration of Resolution A-87, on continuing the Joint Commission on Church Music, in view of the adoption of the canonical provision for a Standing Commission.

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions likewise asked to be discharged.

Motions carried.

Asian-American Ministry

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) presented Report #23 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-68, setting up an Executive Council Committee on Asian theology and strategy to direct and evaluate a ministry to Asian Americans.

Resolution adopted

(See page 305)

Final action: Not adopted

World Mission Commission

Deputy Crump presented Report #26 of the Joint Committee, and moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops (Message No. 97) in establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission. [The House on the Tenth Day had concurred with Message No. 83 of the House of Bishops on the same subject.]

The House concurred

(See page 461)
Armed Forces Chaplaincy Service

Deputy Crump presented Report #29 of the Joint Committee, and moved an amended version of Resolution C-42, calling for a study and evaluation by the Executive Council of chaplaincy services in the Armed Forces.

Resolution adopted

(See page 356)

Final action: Not adopted

[The House of Bishops adopted, unilaterally, a Resolution on the same subject.]

Ecumenical Relations Commission

Deputy Crump presented Report #8 of the Joint Committee, and moved that the House concur with the action of the House of Bishops (Message No. 9), continuing the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

Deputy O'Leary, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, endorsed the recommendation.

The House concurred

(See page 370)

Resolutions of Appreciation

Deputy Hood (Pennsylvania) presented Report #2 of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, and moved the following Resolutions:

1. Presiding-Bishop-elect

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention give thanks for the election of the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D., to be the next Presiding Bishop of this part of God’s Church, and that it further resolve and pledge its support, aid, and assistance to him in the years ahead.

2. Officers of the House

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express thanks and warm appreciation for the competent, fair, and excellent manner in which the Rev. Dr. John B. Coburn, our President; Dr. Charles V. Willie, our Vice-President; the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, our Secretary; the Honorable Hugh R. Jones, and Reynolds S. Cheney, Chairmen of the Committee on Dispatch of Business; and James Winning, our Parliamentarian; conducted the business of this House, thus successfully and commendably executing a difficult task.

3. Secretariat

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express hearty thanks to the able and competent staff of our Secretariat; most particularly we thank the Assistant Secretaries, the Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, the Rev. James R. Gundrum, and Mrs. Dorothy J. White, for the able supervision of the voluminous record-keeping procedures; that we extend our thanks to Mrs. Beverly C. Burke and to the pages and printers who have greatly aided the smooth flow of business of this Convention; and that we give special thanks to Wayne Thomas who has so ably operated and maintained the audio-communication system within this House.

4. Agenda and Arrangements Committee

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express its sincere gratitude to the Agenda and Arrangements Committee Chairman, D. Bruce Merrifield; to the Co-ordinator for this General Convention, the Rev. John Stevens; the General Manager, Bob Wallace; the Special Co-ordinator, the Ven. O. Dudley
Reed, Jr.; the special Co-ordinator for Administration, Michelle Hawkins; the Assistant Co-ordinator for Committees, the Rev. William Maxwell; and all their staff personnel; for their magnificent planning, implementation, and leadership, before and during this Convention, resulting in the smooth execution of the business of the Convention; and be it further

Resolved. That our special debt of gratitude be expressed to the Chairman and members of the Program and Budget Committee for long hours spent in an excellent process which produced a Program and Budget with honesty, openness, and integrity.

5. Worship

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express its gratitude to those who have contributed to its programs of worship: to its Chaplain, the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd; to its daily morning worship moderator, the Rt. Rev. Otis Charles and those who have participated with him (particularly the Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Co-ordinator, and Jack Noble White, Music Co-ordinator); to the Rev. and Mrs. Ian Mitchell for their creative and informal work; to Associated Parishes for providing worship at the conclusion of evening sessions; to the Dean, the Very Rev. Alan S. Bartlett, and the staff, of Christ Church Cathedral; and to all parish churches in the Louisville Area that have so graciously opened their doors to us; all of which have helped engender a climate of faith and love in this Convention.

6. Dr. Clifford P. Morehouse

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express its deep sense of gratitude and thanksgiving for the years of service, as member and President of this House, to Dr. Clifford P. Morehouse, who, in years past, has guided us with his tremendous contribution of time, talent, and great leadership.

7. Host Diocese and City

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express its profound gratitude and thanks to the Diocese of Kentucky; its Bishops, the Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion and the Rt. Rev. David B. Reed; to all the communicants of the Diocese; and to all the people in the Louisville Area; for their hard work, generous hospitality, and superb planning, all of which greatly added to the success of this gathering.

8. The Louisville Symphony

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention extend its gratitude and appreciation to the Louisville Symphony Orchestra, its conductor, musicians, and staff, for the great contribution to our enjoyment on the occasion of their performance honoring the Presiding Bishop on Wednesday, October 3, 1973.

9. Volunteers

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention express thanks to the hundreds of individuals from the Dioceses of Kentucky, Lexington, and Indianapolis, and to those from all parts of this country, who gave freely of their time and talents to accomplish the co-ordination and execution of the planning and implementation of the day-to-day activities of this Convention; special thanks being due to the Rt. Rev. David B. Reed and his family, who, with the help of the Louisville community, provided such wonderful hospitality to many of our members and visitors from areas outside the United States.

10. Haitian Musicians

Resolved, That this House of Deputies express its gratitude to the members of the Young People's Symphony Orchestra and The Bell Ringers of our Church in Haiti, for their visit among us and for their contribution to this Convention. [But, further,
that we express to them, through their Bishop and Deputies present, our sincere apologies that (contrary to prior understanding) they were not permitted to play in the hall at the opening service of this Convention; but, instead, were assigned to provide incidental music outside the hall for such few as were fortunate enough to hear them.]

11. Dr. V. Nelle Bellamy

Resolved. That the House of Deputies of this 64th General Convention extend its congratulations to Dr. V. Nelle Bellamy, Archivist of the Church Historical Society, who was recently honored by the Society of American Archivists for her many years of faithful service.

Resolutions adopted
(by acclamation)

Adjournment Moved

Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, reported that this House had completed the business on its Calendar, and had been informed that the House of Bishops had likewise completed its work and was ready to adjourn. He moved that, following announcements by the Secretary and the certification of the Minutes, this House adjourn.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary presented, by title, Messages from the House of Bishops, as follows:

Message No. 191—Non-concurring with Deputies Message No. 107, amending Canon I.4, Sections 3 and 5(a)
(See page 315)

Message No. 192—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 136, on freedom for Namibia
(See page 429)

Message No. 193—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 140, on farm workers and the N.L.R.B.
(See page 385)

Message No. 194—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 142, on persecution of Jews and intellectuals in the USSR
(See page 460)

Message No. 195—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 141, on the Presiding Bishop’s Fund and reconciliation in Indo-China
(See page 444)

Message No. 196—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 137, on Zimbabwe (Rhodesia)
(See page 464)

Message No. 197—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 138, on Guinea-Bissau (West Africa)
(See page 403)

Message No. 198—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 134, on hymnal revision
(See page 407)
Message 199—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 144, on study of desirability of a General Court of Review
(See page 404)

Message 200—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 146, amending Canon I.4.2, terms of office of Executive members
(See page 315)

Message 201—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 155, on marijuana personal possession and use.
(See page 422)

Message No. 202—Non-concurring with Deputies Message No. 50, on continued support of black colleges
(See page 309)

Message No. 203—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 52, on a Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities
(See page 450)

Message No. 204—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 53, on Hispanic Affairs and Indian Work
(See page 404)

Message No. 205—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 54, on Indian and Eskimo affairs
(See page 411)

Message No. 206—Concurring with Deputies Message No. 156, on electing the Treasurer of the General Convention
(See page 397)

Certification of Minutes
Deputy Estabrook (Albany) presented Report #12 of the Committee on the Certification of Minutes, as follows:

Your Committee has met with the Recording Secretary, reviewed the Minutes of this Eleventh Day, and certify them to be true and correct.

Final Adjournment
The President brought down the final gavel, and the House of Deputies of this 64th Regular Meeting of the General Convention of The Episcopal Church was adjourned sine die at 12:30 p.m. on Thursday, October 11, 1973.

JOHN B. COBURN
President

CHARLES M. GUILBERT
Secretary
PART III

CONCURRENT ACTIONS

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED BY TOPICS
ALCOHOLISM AND PROBLEM DRINKING

CONCURRENT ACTIONS ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED BY TOPICS

This section contains all of those matters which were dealt with by both Houses. Actions completed in one House only will be found in the Journal of the House in which it was introduced.

Consult the Index for details.

ALCOHOLISM AND PROBLEM DRINKING

House of Deputies

Deputy Nickerson (New Hampshire) introduced a Resolution (D-37) on the subject of alcoholism and problem drinking.

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution D-37, as amended by the Committee, as follows:

Whereas, National statistics on alcohol problems indicate that in a parish of 250 families, approximately 30 persons, or 12%, will be heavy drinkers; and that out of the 12%, approximately 24 persons will have severe involvement with alcohol, resulting in unemployment, marital difficulties, or illness, or some combination of these problems; and

Whereas, Each person so involved and burdened will affect the welfare and stability of an average of 4 other persons in his or her individual family circle; and

Whereas, The Church, through her spiritual and pastoral ministry, owns the influence, capacity, and power, to minister effectively and successfully to these persons; but

Whereas, The Church is often inadequately equipped and motivated to deal with the wide range of problem drinking and other drug-related problems; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention, meeting in Louisville, urge each Diocese, through local Departments of Christian Social Relations or otherwise, to examine its own resources and record in motivating and supporting effective and useful ministries to clerical and lay families and communities suffering from problems related to alcohol and other drug problems of addiction, so that needed resources and competencies will be developed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Diocesan and Church-related resources which now possess skill and competence consider taking compassionate responsibility, in co-operation with such organizations as Alcoholics Anonymous and the Recovered Alcoholic Clergy Association, in assisting the whole Church, by sharing experience and resources in the area.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 88.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 88 was received from the House of Deputies on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 139.]
AMNESTY (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of a Resolution that the Committee recommended as a substitute for Resolution C-21, which had been introduced by the Bishop in charge of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, as follows:

Whereas, American society must proceed to heal the wounds at home and abroad caused by the War in Indochina and to reconcile all people in peace; and

Whereas, The national disunity brought about by the War in Indochina has caused some in this nation to scorn the conscientious acts of those who resisted the call to bear arms, and others to belittle the sacrifice of whose who accepted the call to military service; and

Whereas, As Christians we are called to work for reconciliation among all people; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon the appropriate authorities of the Government of the United States to grant to Vietnam veterans every benefit that it has given to veterans of past wars; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention urge the appropriate authority to grant general amnesty to all who have refused to participate in the conflict in Indochina; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention call upon Dioceses and parishes of this Church to include in their Christian-education and social-concerns programs a serious consideration of the question of amnesty and the needs of returning veterans.

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland moved, in amendment, that the words, "for reasons of conscience", be inserted in the second Resolved Clause, after the words, "all who have".

Amendment defeated

The Previous Question was called for, and the original Resolution was put to the vote. Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 173.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, in the Evening Session, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, presented Report #19 of the Committee, containing both a majority and a minority report on Resolution B-139, a Memorial from the Diocese of New York that was very similar to Bishop Browning's Resolution which had been deliberated in the House of Bishops.

The minority report recommended a Resolution substantially identical with the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops; the majority report differed, as to substance, only in the second Resolved Clause, which read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention call upon the appropriate authorities to grant amnesty to all those who face or have suffered criminal or administrative penalties for non-violent acts of resistance to the War, the Draft, or to the Military, during the War in Indochina; Provided, that any person who has refused to serve in the Armed Forces be required to serve a period of alternative service, unless either he has been imprisoned or his employment has been similar to that permitted in alternative service;
Debate on the Committee’s Report #19 had just begun when Message No. 173 was received from the House of Bishops; so, instead of deliberating on the minority report, the Question was put: “Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 173?”

Deputy Burroughs, on behalf of the entire Lay Deputation of the Diocese of Springfield, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.

Debate continued on the Question of concurrence.

A motion to extend debate was made.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and it appeared that five Clerical and six Lay Deputations requested to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belcher</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Sterne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Bailey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall</td>
<td>Yes, Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Bowden, Vote: Divided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Central Pennsylvania Lay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeGolier</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Knutti, Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Stuart, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stab</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Whitney, Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trueman</td>
<td>No, Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Adams, Yes, Vote: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Delaware, Lay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrington</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Diver, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillett</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Bell, Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Messick, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>Yes, Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Kunz, No, Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Kentucky, Lay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerdau</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Arder, Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiedrich</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Greer, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Lefebvre, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson</td>
<td>No, Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Heyburn, No, Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Ask, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Evans, Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Hecox, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonner</td>
<td>Yes, Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Wallace, No, Vote: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>Lay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estabrook</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frieburghouse</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buell</td>
<td>Absent, Vote: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical : Yes, 73; No, 23; Divided, 11
Lay : Yes, 46; No, 44; Divided, 16

The House did not concur

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 139.]

Having disposed of the minority report, the report of the majority became the business of the House.

It was moved that the second Resolved Clause be stricken. The Chair ruled the motion out of order, unless a prior motion to re-consider were to prevail.

Deputy Jones (Alaska) moved an amendment, that the words, “or to accept alternative service as a registered conscientious objector”, be inserted in the second Resolved Clause after the words, “serve in the Armed Forces”.

Moved and seconded, that the amendment be tabled.

Motion carried
Deputy Haynes (Minnesota) moved a substitute Resolution, as follows:

Whereas, Some young men have left the United States or otherwise illegally avoided conscription or have deserted the military service during the hostilities in Southeast Asia; now therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention strongly recommend to the Congress of the United States the need for a healing approach to the question of amnesty and that each individual case, either evader or deserter, be judged by proper authority on its merits.

Substitute defeated

Deputy Bell, on behalf of the entire Lay Deputation of Delaware, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses, in which they were joined by the Lay Deputation of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and it appeared that five Clerical and five Lay Deputations asked to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connecticut</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Bethlehem</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beecher</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Pierson</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrill</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Buyer</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chamberlin</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall</td>
<td>No Vote: No</td>
<td>Barnum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Erie</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Easton</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannaford</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Shrawder</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMillan</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Chapman</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray</td>
<td>No Vote: No</td>
<td>Hynson</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Milwaukee</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Northern Indiana</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeGolier</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Childs</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stob</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Moody</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trueeman</td>
<td>No Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Hanna</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Northern Michigan</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Northwest Texas</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gerdau</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiedrich</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmer</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Bledsoe</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson</td>
<td>Yes Vote: No</td>
<td>Whiteside</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tennessee</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
<th>Southeast Florida</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>MacDonald</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Myrick</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winters</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Ewell</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonner</td>
<td>Yes Vote: Yes</td>
<td>Tylander</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The result of the vote by orders on the majority report on the Committee on National and International Problems on the subject of Amnesty was announced, as follows:

Clerical : Yes, 64; No, 35; Divided, 7
Lay : Yes, 51; No, 39; Divided, 13

Resolution defeated

ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL—CONSTITUTION

House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of Resolution C-49 (identical with Resolution B-201), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention of The Episcopal Church ratify, and it does hereby so ratify, the amendment of Clause 6(b) of the Constitution of the Anglican Consultative Council, so that the same shall read:
The Council shall elect a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman from its own number, who shall hold office for four years.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 112.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 112 from the House of Bishops was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommended that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution C-49.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 131.]

ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL—ELECTIONS

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Puerto Rico, on behalf of the Joint Committee to Nominate Representatives of this Church to the Anglican Consultative Council, submitted a slate of nominees to replace the two representatives of this Church, in the episcopal and presbyteral orders, whose terms have expired, together with alternative representatives for each, and of an alternate lay representative (the term of the lay representative of this Church, Mrs. Harold C. Kelleran, currently President of the Council, not having expired).

Bishop Reus placed in nomination the following persons:

Bishops
The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker, Alternate

Presbyters
The Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey (Eastern Oregon)
The Rev. Wilbur C. Woodhams (Europe), Alternate

Lay Persons
Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson (Georgia), Alternate

The Bishop of Dallas moved that the nominations be closed.

Motion carried

Moved and seconded, that the nominees be elected.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 145.]

House of Deputies

The Secretary read Message No. 145 from the House of Bishops.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 104.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL—MISSION STRATEGY

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-28, which had been introduced by the Presiding Bishop as the episcopal representative of this Church to the Anglican Consultative Council, as follows:

Whereas, The Anglican Consultative Council has commended to its Member Churches (ACCII, Dublin 1973, Resolution #27), for their consideration and adoption, “Guidelines for Partnership in Mission”, which suggests a new implementation of the concept of Mutual Responsibility and Inter-dependence; and

Whereas, The proposal has been submitted to the Overseas Review Committee, including the Program Group for Jurisdictions Overseas, and is believed to be entirely consistent with their understanding of world-mission strategy, and is viewed as a means of deepening and developing our inter-dependence in mission; and

Whereas, These Guidelines are printed in the ACCII report Partners in Mission, pps. 56-58, as part of the full report on Mission and Evangelism, and a copy of them is attached to this Resolution; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention adopt the Guidelines for Partnership as proposed by the Anglican Consultative Council as working guidelines for this Church in its world mission strategy.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No 89.]

GUIDELINES FOR PARTNERSHIP IN MISSION

Guidelines for Partnership

Thankful for all that the MRI programme has meant to the Anglican Communion in a variety of ways, particularly for introducing the concept of interdependence in our church-to-church relationships, it is now proposed to deepen and develop this interdependence by again emphasizing that:

(a) partnership requires the recognition of the equality of the partners and the discovering of ways in which this equality can be expressed;

(b) all churches have needs which others may help to meet, and resources in which others may share. These needs and resources are not only material but spiritual. Each church should witness to what it has experienced of Christ in its own situation. It will thus provide inspiration and encouragement to other churches; at the same time it should be ready to benefit from their experience.

We therefore recommend the following guidelines:

1. Planning and fixing of priorities should be carried out by each church through its own decision-making process. The basic unit for planning is referred to as a ‘church’, which will usually be a national church, province, or regional council; but where the situation demands, the basic unit might be smaller or larger.

It is suggested that the process of planning should involve three stages:

(i) the definition of diocesan priorities and objectives;

(ii) the fixing of priorities at the level of the basic unit for planning;

(iii) the sharing of the national, provincial, or regional plan with partner churches through a meeting for joint consultation (partner churches will in some cases exercise their partnership through mission boards or societies). This consultation should at all times preserve the proper freedom of choice of these partners in
mission, and also maintain the integrity of the church in each place. The partnership of giving and receiving must also help and not hinder the process by which each church secures its own identity and integrity.

2. Each church should take the initiative in inviting those whom it wishes to be its partners in mission. Partner churches should be invited to participate as consultants in the planning process of a church at an appropriate stage in order to become acquainted with the factors involved in the planning process, to share the experience, and provide the perspective which can be contributed by partners from outside the area. The fact of co-responsibility should also permit the partner churches to raise questions regarding the nature and objectives of the projects proposed.

3. A comprehensive national, provincial or regional plan should be aimed at in stage (ii) of the planning process. This should include the major objectives and programmes of a church (church life, evangelism and community service), and all the resources available and needed for their achievement. The plan should be summarized under a system of categories.

In order to be comprehensive the plan should take into consideration the interrelationships between its various parts, and should include in the planning process every level of the church. Such planning should produce a realistic assessment of the current resources of a church and its needs, human, material, and spiritual, from outside sources.

4. The projects and activities already being carried out or planned by other denominations in the area should also be considered in the planning process. Wherever and whenever possible joint action for mission and the ecumenical sharing of personnel should be undertaken. Any truly comprehensive plan will only be possible if related to the life and work of other denominations, governments, and voluntary agencies.

5. The present procedures of mission boards and societies will need to be modified by the proposed consultative style. Bilateral relationships will be replaced by co-ordinated action.

6. It is considered that three years might be a suitable interval between the meetings for joint consultation. The meetings should take place in conjunction with meetings already held in a church (e.g. provincial synods), and thus little extra expense would be incurred.

7. After a three-year comprehensive plan has been developed, in each succeeding year the basic planning groups should review the previous year's activities, the plan as already developed for the two succeeding years, revise or amend it as required, and develop the plan for an additional year. In this way continuity would be achieved for producing the plan to be discussed at the next meeting for joint consultation.

8. Information regarding the national, provincial, or regional plan of each church will be made available to all other churches.

9. Emergency needs and needs for special opportunities, which may arise between meetings for joint consultation, should be circulated by the ACC as they arise, through an Emergencies and Opportunities List.

Implementation

It is proposed that representatives of the churches which have agreed to be partners in mission should meet as outlined in Guideline 6 on the following schedule:

1. During the first year, August 1973—August 1974: the Church of Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi and Boga Zaire; the Council of the Church of South-East Asia; the Church of the Province of the West Indies; the Nippon Sei Ko Kai; and the Anglican Church of Canada would schedule meetings with their partner churches for the three-year period 1976-79.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

2. During the second year, September 1974—September 1975: meetings would be scheduled for other Churches for the period 1977-80.

3. During the third year, October 1975—October 1976: meetings would be scheduled for the remaining Churches for the period 1978—81. Immediate steps should be taken to develop the schedule for the consultations which would take place in the following member churches: Australia; Brazil; Burma; Central Africa; England; Indian Ocean; Ireland; Kenya; New Zealand; Scotland; South Africa; Sri Lanka (Ceylon); Tanzania; USA; Wales; West Africa; Jerusalem Archbishopric; Anglican Council of South America; South Pacific Anglican Council.

4. If united Churches (see Limuru Resolution 2) so desire, Anglican Churches are encouraged to maintain or establish relations of partnership with them.

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution C-28.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 170.]

ANGLICAN-ORTHODOX CONSULTATIONS

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-113, proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention endorse the work toward unity of the Anglican-Orthodox Consultations in the United States and the participation of Episcopal Church representatives in the Anglican Commission for Dialogue with the Orthodox established by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Ecumenical Patriarch; and approve the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations' offer of hospitality to the international Anglican-Orthodox Joint Commission for a future meeting.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 91]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-113.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 174.]

APPALACHIA—STRIP MINING (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Nebraska, for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, yielded the floor to the Bishop of West Virginia, who had introduced the Resolution, to move the adoption of Resolution C-41, as follows:

Whereas, Ten years ago 26% of U.S. coal production was strip-mined, one year ago 44%, and now more that 50% is strip-mined; and
Whereas, Germany and England require, as reclamation standards, full restoration of land to its original state of productivity, at whatever cost (in these countries only premium coal is being strip-mined); and

Whereas, Germany and England place the protection of people and the environment they live in as a priority above the process of producing coal; and

Whereas, All the human suffering, pollution, and erosion which strip-mining has caused and can cause in Appalachia is for only one percent of total available coal in the U.S.; and

Whereas, Strip mines produce the majority of high-sulphur coal, which contributes greatly to the pollution problem; and

Whereas, Large quantities (88%) of low-sulphur coal are available only through deep-mining methods; and

Whereas, The issue of surface mining is a land-use issue and not an energy issue (better than 90 per cent of the total mineable coal reserves in the U.S. can be deep-mined); therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the majority and minority leaders of the U.S. Congress be informed of our support of pending legislation, 1) designating areas not suitable for strip mining, 2) eliminating dangerous and eroding highwalls, and 3) supporting two amendments which phase out surface-coal mining and provide for written consent of the surface owner; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the carrying out of such legislation be entrusted to the Environmental Protection Agency or such other responsible agency of our U.S. Government.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 179.]

House of Deputies

Upon the receipt of Message No. 179 from the House of Bishops, it was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Because the legislative schedule of the House of Bishops on the Eleventh Day precluded meetings of Committees, Message No. 179 was not considered or reported out by the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

ASIAN-AMERICAN MINISTRY (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee, for the Committee on Domestic Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution B-183, which had been requested by the National Committee on Indian Work, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention of The Episcopal Church approve the goals stated below, and that they be referred to the Executive Council, working through the VIII Province for implementation, and with funding as approved by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Resolution adopted

Goals

1) Deepening and strengthening existing work of the Church among Asian Americans,

2) Ministering to the needs of immigrants from Asia, and

3) Working ecumenically to articulate a theology and develop a strategy to present the Gospel to Asians in a more meaningful way.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Strategies

1) Organizing various conferences of Asian Americans in the Church to discover what needs they may have, sharing experiences of the Gospel, and re-evaluating the goals set forth above;

2) Establishing a communications network to relate and provide pastoral contact to Asians in America who live in isolation from communities where they might receive support and guidance;

3) Developing a program to train clergy for a ministry to Asians and to encourage an Asian clergy, especially from among the young;

4) Working ecumenically with the Asian Center for Theology and Strategy in San Francisco and exploring the possible contribution of Asian spirituality to the life of the Church;

5) Providing grants of money for projects of experimental and new forms of ministry among Asians;

6) Seeking consultation with groups and individuals who might have insights valuable to the development of a ministry of Asians.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 24.]

House of Deputies

Upon its being received, Message No. 24 was referred to the Committees on Ecumenical Relations and Theological Education. Neither Committee reported or made recommendations in respect of the matter.

However, on the Eleventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-68, which had been introduced by Deputy Yamazaki (Los Angeles), as follows:

Whereas, A proposal for an Asian-American Ministry has been presented to this Convention by the ad hoc Committee for Asian American Ministry; and

Whereas, This program has been funded by the General Church Program Budget adopted by this House, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention direct the establishment by the Executive Council of a Committee for Asian Theology and Strategy which shall be responsible for the direction and review of a ministry to Asians in America by the Episcopal Church.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 181.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 181 was received by the Secretary of the House, after the House had adjourned sine die.

BAIL—EXCESSIVE AND UNREASONABLE

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution D-97, which originated with the Committee, as follows:

Whereas, The purpose of bail is to assure court appearance, and under no circumstances to punish; and
Whereas, Amendment VIII to the Constitution of the United States prohibits excessive or unreasonable bail; and

Whereas, This General Convention has learned that certain Indian defendants charged with crimes in South Dakota and elsewhere are being held in jail in lieu of bail set in amounts which appear to be excessive and unreasonable under the economic and social circumstances of the defendant; and

Whereas, This General Convention has been advised that in many State and Federal court systems, unreasonably high bail is frequently imposed on reservation Indians and is thus used as a means of punishment without trial and in violation of fundamental rights; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 1973 General Convention of The Episcopal Church deplore all actions of courts everywhere whereby Indians and other persons are held in jail in lieu of excessive and unreasonable bail and are thus, without having been found guilty of any crime whatsoever, illegally and unconstitutionally deprived of their freedom.

Deputy Weden (Quincy) moved to amend, by the addition of another Resolved Clause, as follows:

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That copies of this statement be sent by the Secretary of the General Convention to the Governors of all the States.

Amendment adopted

Deputy Bartlett (California) moved to amend further, by the addition of a Resolved Clause, as follows:

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention encourage the emergence of agencies in communities, which work helpfully with police departments and the courts to secure the release of unconvicted defendants on their own recognizance (wherever justifiable) in lieu of any bail;

The Bartlett amendment was debated.

Deputy Thomas (Wyoming) moved to amend, by striking the third and fourth Clauses of the preamble and the original Resolution.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Werner (New Hampshire) moved to recommit to Committee.

Motion defeated

Deputy Preble (Utah) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Bartlett amendment was put to the vote

Amendment adopted

Deputa Roca moved the adoption of the Resolution as amended, with the Bartlett Clause as the second, and the Weden Clause as the third, Clause of the Resolution.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 81.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 81 from the House of Deputies on the Tenth Day. The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution D-97, as amended.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 141.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

BI-CENTENNIAL OF NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE

House of Bishops
On the Second Day, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution C-6 (which had been introduced by the Bishop of Massachusetts), as follows:

Whereas, The Bi-centennial of the Declaration of Independence and the founding of the United States of America will be observed in 1976; and

Whereas, The observance of these events reminds us of the closely related development of the Episcopal Church as an independent branch of the Anglican Communion in the new nation, and of its contributions to the establishment of the nation’s principles and traditional commitments; and

Whereas, The Presiding Bishop has appointed a Committee on observance of the Bi-centennial; now be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,
(1) That this 64th General Convention of The Episcopal Church hereby endorse and commend to every Diocese and congregation appropriate participation and co-operation with such ecumenical, national, and local Bi-centennial observances as may be proposed;

(2) That emphasis be placed in these observances not only on past history and the glorification of Nation and Church, but primarily upon the opportunities in the present to affirm and extend the promise of “liberty and justice for all”;

(3) That special attention and study be devoted to the contributions made in past and present to our national and religious life by Native Americans, Afro-Americans, Hispanic Americans, Oriental Americans, and other minority groups; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention recommend
(1) That the years 1974 and 1975 be a time for planning and preparation for such Bi-centennial observances, nationally, and in each Diocese and congregation;

(2) That a series of events be planned for 1976, with the suggestion that the season of Lent and the period near Independence Day and Thanksgiving Day be appropriately observed as occasions of penitence for our national sins, of celebrations of our national achievements, of re-affirmation of our duties as citizens and of the obligations of government to respect the right to peaceful and orderly criticism and dissent, and of a celebration of hope for the nation “conceived in liberty” and committed to the principle of “government of the people, by the people, and for the people”.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 12.]

House of Deputies
On the Sixth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in the action communicated in their Message No. 12, with an amendment, that the words, “in the United States” be added to paragraph (1) of the first Resolved Clause, after the words, “Diocese and Congregation”

Amendment adopted

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Symon (American Churches in Europe) moved that the House re-consider its action of the previous Day.

Motion carried
Deputy Symon then moved that the Resolution be further amended, by adding, at the end of paragraph (1) of the first Resolved Clause, the following:

and that the American Churches in Europe be encouraged to participate fully in the celebration of the 200th Anniversary of the Declaration of Independence.

Amendment adopted

Moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Bishops, with the two amendments adopted by this House.

The House concurred, with Amendments

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 43.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 43 from the house of Deputies was received on the Eighth Day, and read by the Secretary.
The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 110.]

BIGLIARDI—BISHOP-ELECT

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Walker (Los Angeles), for the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of the following Resolution, which was seconded by the Deputations of Oregon and Olympia:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, in General Convention assembled in the City of Louisville, Kentucky, do on this tenth day of October, in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventy-Three, give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Matthew Paul Bigliardi as Bishop in the Church of God and Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 105.]

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 105 from the House of Deputies. The Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops moved that this House, likewise, give its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Matthew Paul Bigliardi.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 172.]

BLACK COLLEGES (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina), for the Committee on Christian Education, moved a Committee version of Resolution B-137, a Memorial from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America continue the “in budget” support of the three black colleges (St. Augustine's, Raleigh, North
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Carolina; Voorhees, Denmark, South Carolina; and St. Paul's, Lawrenceville, Virginia), at a level not less than in the current national budget, and that this amount be increased if the funds can be made available.

After a series of supporting speeches, Deputy Hungerford (Northwest Texas) moved the Previous Question.

The Resolution was put to the vote.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 14.]

The House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the House considered Message No. 14.

The House did not concur

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 124.]

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina), for the Committee on Christian Education, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-31, which had been introduced by Deputy Green of Southern Virginia, and others, as follows:

Whereas, The Christian Education Committee of the 64th General Convention unanimously endorses continued financial support of St. Augustine's College, St. Paul's College, and Voorhees College, at a level of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000.00) per year; and

Whereas, These same colleges have continued faithfully to provide educational opportunities of the highest quality, especially for youth of ethnic minorities; and

Whereas, These institutions share in Christian mission by the proclamation of the Gospel through the liturgy and life of the Episcopal Church on their several campuses; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorse the continued funding of St. Augustine's College, St. Paul's College, and Voorhees College, in not less than the amount provided for these colleges in the 1974 budget throughout this budgetary period, and for such time beyond as shall be determined by recognized need.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend the Resolution, by adding another Resolved Clause, as follows:

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, in making adjustment of the budget for any year of the budgetary period, the Executive Council always give priority to the support of St. Augustine's College, St. Paul's College, and Voorhees College.

Amendment adopted

Deputy Bond (Maryland), stating that the matter was adequately cared for in the General Church Program Budget, moved to table the Resolution.

Motion defeated

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 50.]
The House, on the Eleventh Day, took message No. 50 from the House of Deputies from the Calendar.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 202.]

BLACK EPISCOPALIANS (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution C-48, which had originated with the Committee, as follows:

*Whereas,* This Church has in the past recognized the crucial importance of the black membership of this Church by retaining a special staff officer, in the persons of the Rt. Rev. Bravid Harris and the Rev. Tollie Caution; and

*Whereas,* There is a present need for the re-establishment of such an office and function; and

*Whereas,* Such staff function is endorsed by the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs and the National Committee on Indian Work, which presently have such desks; therefore, be it

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention endorse the recommendation of the Executive Council in the establishment of a Black Desk at the Executive Council Office, to represent the interests, concerns, and objectives of the work of this Church with, to, and for, black Episcopalians; such desk to be established in accordance with the objectives and strategies as described in the attached memorandum.

Objectives

(1) The Commission and staff will be established to assist in the further development of black Churchmen, in and for the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

(2) To provide black Churchmen with a vehicle whereby they might possibly become fully involved in making input into the decision-making power structure of the Episcopal Church.

(3) To make available information about decisions and programs that will have a direct effect upon black Churchmen.

(4) To act as a “clearing house” for the co-ordination and implementation of strategy and information for the effective evangelizing of black communities for the Episcopal Church.

(5) To act as an Executive Council linkage for the major black components, now without direct representation at “815”; *e.g.*, UBE, AJTI, Colleges.

(6) To assist in bringing about an effective deployment of our existing clergy and the development of mission strategies.

(7) To serve as a focal point for the recruitment of persons into the ministry and Church work, and steering those already in these positions towards continuing education opportunities and appropriate post-ordination training.

(8) To co-ordinate the training of white clergymen serving or desiring to serve in predominantly black congregations and communities.

(9) To act as a referral agent and resource by steering persons to the proper channels, agencies, and departments for funding, service, etc.

(10) To be a liaison between the major black Church, community, and ecumenical components, whereby there may be an interchange of resources and strengths for effective programming with a minimal amount of duplication.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Strategy

(1) Strengthening and creating new programs of stewardship, liturgies, Christian Education, etc. that are expressive of the black Christian experience.

(2) The promotion of black work and mission to the Church and community. In so doing, he will refer people and programs of community work to GCSP.

(3) The referral of people and groups to the resources, agencies, departments and persons, helpful to their needs for funding, service, personal and pastoral concerns, specialized programs, etc.

(4) The deployment of black clergymen into open viable black congregations when vacancies occur.

(5) The recruitment of clergymen and Church workers.

(6) The attainment of meaningful field-work positions for seminarians interested in ministering to “Black” congregations and situations.

(7) The attainment of training for white clergymen and seminarians desirous of serving in predominantly black congregations and communities, co-ordinating such training with the Absalom Jones Training Institute.

(8) The major black Church, ecumenical, and community, components within and outside of the Episcopal Church structure.

(9) The Executive Council and the major black Episcopal Church components situated at “815” e.g. U.B.E., colleges, AJTI.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 181.]

House of Deputies

Upon its receipt, at the close of business on the Tenth Day, Message No. 181 was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The schedule of the morning session of the House on the Eleventh Day included no opportunity for the meeting of Committees. Message No. 181, therefore, was not considered or reported to the House by the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

CANON I. 1, SECTION 1(b)

House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-26, proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 1(b) of Canon 1 of Title I, relating to the election of the President and Vice-President of House of Deputies, be amended, by substituting the word “regular” for the word “triennial” wherever the same appears.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 31.]

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-26.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 63.]
CANON I. 1, SECTION 1(j)

House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-27, proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 1(j) of Canon 1 of Title I, relating to the election of the Secretary of the General Convention, be amended, by substituting the word “regular” for the word “triennial” wherever the same appears.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 26.]

House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved, on the Fifth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-27.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 64.]

CANON I. 1, SECTION 7(a)

House of Deputies

Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-28, as proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 7(a) of Canon 1 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7(a) At every regular meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the Executive Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered to the Convention at each regular meeting, and shall be audited at the direction of a committee acting under its authority.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 27.]

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Canons, the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-28.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 65.]

CANON I. 1, SECTION 11

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-29 (proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure), as amended by the Committee, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Section 11 of Canon 1 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 11. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing budgetary period.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 46.]

House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, on the Seventh Day, for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-29 as amended.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 104.]

CANON I. 2, SECTION 1 (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Rt. Rev. Paul B. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution A-41, proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 1 of Canon 2 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected, a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of nine Bishops (one from each Province), together with nine members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province), of whom no more than five shall be of the same order, shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved an amendment: that the words, "or no more than five", be inserted between the words, "names of three", and the words, "members thereof".

Because the motion to amend was made after the vote on the original Resolution had been taken, it was ruled out of order, unless a vote to re-consider was first had.

Moved and seconded, that the House re-consider its action on Resolution A-41.

Motion carried

Bishop Rath then moved again his proposed amendment.

Amendment adopted

Resolution A-41, as amended, was put to the vote of the House.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 154.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 154 was received from the House of Bishops at the close of business on the Tenth Day, and was referred to the Committee on Canons.

314
The House's schedule on the Eleventh Day provided no time for the meetings of Committees. The Committee on Canons, therefore, did not consider or report Message No. 154 out of Committee.

CANON I. 4, SECTION 2(b)

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-22 (introduced by Deputy Crump of Tennessee), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 4, Section 2(b) be amended by inserting the words, “except as otherwise provided”, in the fourth line after the word “years”, and by adding before the last sentence the following additional sentence: “No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years.”, so that Clause (b) shall read as follows:

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than \textit{ex officio} members) shall be six years, except as otherwise provided; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by Provincial Synods shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the Executive Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years.

After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment take effect upon the first day of the next General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 146.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 146 from the House of Deputies.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 200.]

CANON I. 4, SECTION 3 (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-22 (introduced by Deputies Walker of East Carolina and Ikard of the Rio Grande), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 3 of Canon 4 of Title I be amended, so that the same shall read as follows:

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be the Chairman and the President of the House of Deputies shall be the Vice-Chairman. The Council shall elect an executive Vice-President upon the nomination of the Chairman and
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Vice-chairman. The Vice-Presidents, the Treasurer, and the Secretary, shall be elected by the Council upon the nomination of the Executive Vice-President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Executive Vice-President and the Council may from time to time designate.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 107.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 107 was received from the House of Deputies, and read by the Secretary, on the Eleventh Day.

On motion, the House concurred.

Later in the session, the Bishop of East Carolina moved that the House re-consider its action.

The motion to concur was again put to the vote.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 191.]

CANON I. 4, SECTION 5(b)

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-76 (proposed by the Overseas Review Committee), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Clause (b) of Section 5 of Canon 4 of Title I be repealed.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 87.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in repealing Canon I. 4, 5(b).

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 149.]

CANON I. 8, SECTION 1

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved the adoption of Resolution C-17 (introduced by the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg) as follows:

Whereas, Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of this Church over the Missionary Diocese of Okinawa has been transferred to the Nippon Seikokai; and

Whereas, The Missionary Dioceses of Mexico and the Philippines have in each case been divided into three Missionary Dioceses;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the ninth and tenth paragraphs of Sec. 1 of Canon I. 8 be amended so as to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the ninth and tenth paragraphs of Sec. 1 of Canon I. 8 be amended so as to read as follows:

316
The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and the Dioceses of this Church in the Philippines and Taiwan.

The Ninth Province shall consist of the Dioceses of this Church in Colombia, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama and the Canal Zone, and Puerto Rico.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 28.]

House of Deputies

Also on the Third Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution C-17.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 48.]

CANON I. 10

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-58 (proposed by the Overseas Review Committee), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I. 10, "Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts", be repealed.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to House of Deputies in Message No. 98.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in repealing Canon I. 10.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 152.]

House of Bishops

Also on the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie moved the adoption of Resolution A-59, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon I. 10 be adopted, to be entitled "Of Missionary Jurisdictions", and to read as follows:


Sec. 1, Area Missions established in accordance with Article VI., Sec. 1, and Missionary Dioceses organized in accordance with Article VI., Sec. 3, shall constitute jurisdictions for which this Church as a whole assumes a special responsibility.

Sec. 2(a). The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any Area not included within the boundaries of a Diocese of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this Church, under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, as shall be approved by the House of Bishops from time to time.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

(b) Such Area Mission may be undertaken under the sole auspices of this Church, or it may be undertaken jointly with another Christian body or bodies, on such terms as shall not compromise the doctrines of the Christian faith as this Church has received the same.

(c) For every such Area Mission, a Bishop of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this Church, shall be assigned by the House of Bishops to give episcopal oversight. If the person so assigned be a Bishop of this Church, he shall, for the duration of such assignment, exercise jurisdiction as a Missionary Bishop under these Canons, so far as they are applicable to the Area Mission; and should occasion arise for the function of a Standing Committee or a Commission on Ministry, he shall appoint a board or boards of clergymen and lay persons resident in the area, to fulfil such functions as may be required.

(d) Except as may be expressly provided otherwise in the agreements referred to in paragraph (a) of this Section, the Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission may authorize the use of such forms of worship as he may judge appropriate to the circumstances.

(e) An Area Mission may be terminated by the House of Bishops as a mission of this Church; or it may be transferred by them to become a mission of another Church, or to become a constituent part of an autonomous Province in communion with this Church; or it may organize itself as an extra-provincial Diocese.

Sec. 3(a). An Area not previously organized as a Diocese, and not under the permanent jurisdiction of a Bishop in communion with this Church, may, upon application for admission, in accordance with the procedures of Article V., Sec. 1, be admitted as a Missionary Diocese within the meaning of Sec. 1 of this Canon. Such Missionary Diocese, and every present Missionary Diocese organized by the House of Bishops under previously existing Canons and admitted into union with the General Convention, shall be governed by a Constitution and Canons, adopted by the Convention of the said Diocese, which acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and incorporate the provisions set forth in the subsequent paragraphs of this section.

(b) In every Missionary Diocese there shall be an annual Convention, composed of the Bishop or Bishops, the other Clergy of the Diocese, and Lay Delegates from the organized Congregations. Such Convention shall elect a Standing Committee, in accordance with the diocesan Canons, which shall have the powers and duties set forth for Standing Committees in Canon I.11 and in other Canons of the General Convention. It shall also elect Clerical and Lay Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the General Convention, in accordance with its diocesan Canons, and the provisions of Article I.4 of the Constitution. If the Missionary Diocese is a member of a Province of this Church, it shall also provide for Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate Deputies to the Synod, in accordance with the diocesan Canons and the provisions of the Ordinances of the Province.

(c) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese shall also adopt an annual budget and program for the Diocese, and provide for the means of its administration throughout the year; and shall make provision for the review and approval of requests for grants in aid from the Executive Council or other sources of funds, both toward current operations and for capital needs.

(d) The election of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese in the event of a vacancy, or, when canonical consent is given, the election of a person to be Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, shall be made by a Diocesan Convention in accordance with its own Canons, and the provisions of Canons III.14 and III.15 of the General Convention
(e) At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, supported by the presentation of relevant facts and a feasible plan, the General Convention may by joint Resolution (1) grant autonomy to the said Diocese as an extra-provincial Diocese, or (2) transfer it to another autonomous province or Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church.

(f) At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, accompanied by the Bishop's written resignation of his permanent jurisdiction therein, the General Convention may alter the status of a Missionary Diocese to that of an Area Mission, under such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the House of Bishops in accordance with Canon I.10.2(a); and in such case its right to representation by Deputies in the General Convention and Provincial Synod shall cease.

Sec. 4. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops, of Churches in communion with this Church, of the establishment of any Area Mission, or of the organization or change of status of any Missionary Diocese outside the United States; and of the consecration, or assignment, of a Missionary Bishop therefor. It is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place; except as may be defined by a concordat adopted jointly by the competent authority of each of the said Churches, after consultation with the appropriate inter-Anglican body.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 99.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson moved that the House concur in enacting a new Canon I.10.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 153.]

CANONS I. 16, 17, and 18

Legislative consideration of the Marriage Canons began in the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Rochester, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Christian Marriage, presented the Report of the Committee, which recommended (a) the repeal of Canon I.16.7, (b) the enactment of a new Canon I.17, (c) the enactment of a new Canon I.18, and (d) alternative effective dates of amendments.

A. Canon I.16.7

The Bishop of Rochester moved that Section 7 of Canon I.17 be repealed.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that Clause (a) of Section 7 be incorporated in proposed Canon I.17.2.

After discussion, Bishop Vogel, with the permission of his seconder, withdrew his motion, and moved, instead, that Section 7 (a) be not repealed, but only Clauses (b) and (c) of that Section.

Motion carried

(Yes, 85; No, 56)

The Bishop of North Carolina moved that the House re-consider this action.

Motion defeated

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 114, paragraph 1.]

In the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, Deputy Capon (Long Island), for the
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Committee on Holy Matrimony, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops, with an amendment: that Clause (a) of Sec. 7, as well as Clauses (b) and (c), be repealed.

The motion was debated at length.

Deputy Fitzgerald (Southwest Florida), on behalf of both the Clerical and Lay Deputations of his Diocese, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and it appeared that four Clerical Deputations and one Lay Deputation had requested that they be polled, with the following results:

Bethlehem Clerical
Croneberger Yes
Moodey Yes
Searfoss No
Whitemore Yes Vote: Yes

Eau Claire Clerical
Breisch No
Moody Yes
Usher Yes
Cason No Vote: Divided

Northern Michigan Clerical
Gerdau Yes
Wiedrich Yes
Helmer Yes
Robertson No Vote: Yes

Western Kansas Clerical
Spangler Yes
Page Yes
Hotaling Yes
Moses No Vote: Yes

North Dakota Lay
Bailly Yes
Schaefer No
Heckle No
Horton No Vote: No

The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:
Clerical: Yes, 85; No, 20; Divided, 8
Lay: Yes, 91; No, 14; Divided, 7

The House concurred, with Amendment

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 76.]

In the House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, Message No. 76 was read to the House by the Secretary.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the matter be referred to a Committee of Conference.

Motion carried

The Presiding Bishop appointed to the Committee the Bishops of Rochester, Colorado, and West Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 123.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the House of Bishops in referring the differences between the Houses to a Committee of Conference, and the President appointed Deputies Capon (Long Island), Rockwell (Rochester), and Hovde (Chicago), to the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 77.]

The Bishop of Rochester, for the Committee of Conference, reported to the House of Bishops on the Tenth Day, and moved that, in lieu of repealing Clause (a) of Section 7 of Canon I.17, it be amended to read as follows:
If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, such Minister shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved a Substitute, as follows:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in its action as conveyed in Message No. 76, and repeal Clause (a) of Canon I.16.7, as well as Clauses (b) and (c).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 147.]

B. Canon I.17

In the House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, the Bishop of Rochester, for the Committee on Christian Marriage, moved that Canon I.17 be repealed and that a new Canon I.17 be enacted, as follows:

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b) He shall have ascertained that both parties understand that Holy Matrimony is a physical and spiritual union of a man and a woman, entered into within the community of faith, by mutual consent of heart, mind, and will, and with intent that it be lifelong.

(c) He shall have ascertained that both parties freely and knowingly consent to such marriage, without fraud, coercion, mistake, or mental reservation.

(d) He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(e) He shall have instructed both parties as to the nature, meaning, and purpose of Holy Matrimony, or have ascertained that they have both received such instruction from persons known by him to be competent and responsible.

Sec. 3. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following procedures are complied with:

(a) The intention of the parties to contract marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least thirty days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his Congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the thirty days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Bishop immediately.

(b) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(c) The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residences, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

(d) The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

“We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the liturgical forms authorized by this Church. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, and for the safeguarding and benefit of society, and we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto.”

Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, reported that the proposed Canon was in proper canonical form, but suggested that the word “mistake” in Sec. 2(c) should be expanded, to read, “mistake as to identity of a partner”. Bishop Spears, for the Committee, accepted the revised wording.

Bishop Kellogg also questioned whether the omission of some of the impediments listed in the present Canon, on the assumption that they are covered by civil law, was justified.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the second occurrence of the word “Minister” in Sec. 3(a) be replaced by the word “Bishop”, and that the last sentence of that Clause be deleted.

The proposed amendment was debated at length.

The Bishop of Central New York moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Colorado moved that action on Canon I.17 be postponed to a “time certain”; namely, after action was had on Canon I.18.

Motion carried.

Debate on Canon I.17 was resumed after the House had disposed of Canon I.18.

The Bishop of West Missouri re-introduced his motion:

Resolved, That, in Sec. 3(a), the second occurrence of the word “Minister” be replaced by the word “Bishop”, and that the last sentence of Clause 3(a) be deleted.

Resolution defeated

The Bishop of Central Florida moved that, in Sec. 2(b), the words, “intent that it be lifelong”, be stricken, and that there be substituted therefor the words, “the understanding that by nature it is lifelong”.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Idaho moved that Sec. 3(a) be amended, by adding, at the end thereof, the words, “in order that sufficient time may be provided for the Minister and the Ecclesiastical Authority to confer in advance regarding the specific situation.”

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Lexington moved that the Declaration of Intention, in Sec. 3(d), be amended, by striking the words, “liturgical forms authorized by this Church”, and substituting therefor the words, “Book of Common Prayer”.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Rochester moved the adoption of the Resolution recommended by the Committee on Christian Marriage with the addition of the words, in Sec. 2(c), “as to identity of a partner”, as recommended by the Committee on Canons.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 114, paragraph 2.]
In the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, Deputy Capon, for the Committee on Holy Matrimony, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in repealing Canon I.17, and enacting a new Canon I.17.

The new Canon was debated.

Deputy Spicer (Easton) moved to amend Sec. 3(a), by inserting the words, "or Ecclesiastical Authority" after the word "Bishop" and before the last word of the Clause.

Motion defeated

The Previous Question was moved.

Motion carried.

Deputy DeWolfe, on behalf of the entire Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of Dallas, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and the Lay Deputation of Dallas asked to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deputation</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clerical</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 108; No. 4; Divided, 1
Lay: Yes, 111; No. 2

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 74.]

C. Canon I.18

In the House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, the Bishop of Rochester, for the Committee on Christian Marriage, moved that Canon I.18 be repealed, and that a new Canon I.18 be enacted, as follows:


Sec. 1. When marital unity is imperiled by dissention, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

Sec. 2.

(a) Any member of this Church whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which such person is legally or canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. Such judgment may be a declaration of the nullity, or of the termination of the said marriage; Provided, that, no judgment shall be construed as affecting in any way the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

(b) Every judgment rendered under this Section shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese.

Sec. 3. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband and wife of any other person then living nor shall any member of this Church enter into a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or wife of any other person then living, except as hereinafter provided:

(a) The Minister shall have satisfied himself by appropriate evidence that the
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

prior marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a final judgment or decree of a civil court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) The Minister shall have instructed the parties that continuing concern must be shown for the well-being of the former spouse, and of any children of the prior marriage.

(c) The Minister shall consult with and obtain the consent of the Bishop prior to, and shall report to the Bishop, the solemnization of any marriage under this section.

(d) If the proposed marriage is to be solemnized in a jurisdiction other than the one in which the consent has been given, the consent shall be affirmed by the Bishop of that jurisdiction.

Sec. 4. All provisions of Canon 17 shall, in all cases, apply.
The Bishop of Southwest Florida moved to amend Sec. 2(a) by striking the words, "legally or".

Motion carried
(Yes, 76; No, 57)

Later, the Bishop of Dallas moved that the House re-consider the foregoing action.

Motion carried
(Yes, 85; No, 43)

The matter was debated.
The Bishop of South Carolina moved the Previous Question

Motion carried

The proposed amendment was again put to a vote.

Amendment defeated

The Bishop of Rochester moved that Canon I.18, as recommended by the Committee on Christian Marriage, with one emendation recommended by the Committee on Canons (namely, the substitution of the word “recognition” for the word “declaration” in Sec. 2(a)) be adopted.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 114, paragraph 3.]

In the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, Deputy Capon, for the Committee on Holy Matrimony, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in repealing Canon I.18, and enacting a new Canon I.18.

Deputy Stub (Milwaukee) moved to amend Sec. 2(a), by striking the words in the Proviso, “no such judgment shall”, and substituting therefor the words, “a judgment of nullity shall in no way”.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Hungerford, on behalf of the entire Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of Northwest Texas, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.
The Deputations cast their ballots.
The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical : Yes, 106; No, 5
Lay : Yes, 110; No, 2

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 75.]

D. Effective Dates

In the House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, the Suffragan Bishop of New York moved the following resolution:
Whereas, The desire of the presently proposed Marriage Canons places this Church’s concern for those seeking marriage decisions into a pastoral context; and

Whereas, Canon V.1, Section 5, provides a means whereby a Canon passed by the General Convention may come into effect prior to January 1 of the following year; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the effective date of the newly adopted Canons regarding Marriage be hereby declared to be November 1, 1973, or such later date prior to January 1, 1974, as any Diocesan Bishop shall declare them to be applicable in his Diocese.

Resolution adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 113.]

In the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, Deputy Capon (Long Island) moved that the House concur with the action of the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in their Message No. 113.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 78.]

CANON II.2

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-149, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon II.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, so that the same shall read,

CANON 2.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; or from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; or from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha, of 1970; or from Good News for Modern Man: The New Testament in Today’s Speech (1966); or from the New American Bible (1970); or from the Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 70.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-149.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 120.]

CANON II. 6 (not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book,
moved the adoption of Resolution A-88, proposed by the Joint Commission on Church Music, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 6, “Of the Music of the Church”, be amended to read, as follows:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used in his Congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. In fulfilling this responsibility, he shall take care to avail himself of the knowledge of persons skilled in music. It shall be the duty of those engaged to assist him in the discharge of this responsibility to see that music is appropriate to the context in which it is used.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 152.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), for the Committee on Church Music, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-88.

The House did not concur

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 183.]

CANON II.6, NEW SECTION 2

House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, reported that the Committee had considered favorably Resolution B-126, a Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago, which requested the establishment, by Canon, of the Joint Commission on Church Music as a Standing Commission. He moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 6, “Of the Music of the Church”, be amended, by designating the present Canon as Sec. 1, and by adding a new Sec. 2, to read as follows:

Sec. 2. (a) There shall be a Standing Commission on Church Music. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general, serve the Church in matters pertaining to music.

(b) The Commission shall consist of 12 members, of whom 2 shall be Bishops, 4 Presbyters, and 6 Lay Persons, of whom at least 4 are professional Church musicians.

(c) The members shall be appointed by the presiding officers of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presbyters and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of two Convention periods, except that in constituting the original Commission following
the enactment of this Section, one (1) Bishop, two (2) Presbyters, and three (3) Lay Persons shall be appointed for a term of one Convention period, and the remaining six (6) members for a term of two Convention periods. Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Conventions may be filled by the respective presiding officers of the two Houses.

(d) The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute Committees and engage consultants and co-ordinators necessary for the carrying on of its work.

(e) The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriation of the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 125.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure, recommended that the House do not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in Message No. 125.

The Question was put, pursuant to Rule 47 of the House, “Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. 125?”

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 165.]

CANON II.7.1

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-144, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved. the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 1 of Canon 7 of Title II, entitled “Of the Consecration of Churches”, be repealed, and is hereby repealed; and be it further

Resolved. the House of Deputies concurring, That Sections 2 and 3 of Canon 7 of Title II be re-numbered 1 and 2 respectively, and that whenever the phrase “Consecrated Church or Chapel” occurs, it be replaced by the phrase “Dedicated and Consecrated Church or Chapel”; and be it further

Resolved. the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7 of Title II be re-named “Of Dedicated and Consecrated Churches.”

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 56.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. 56.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 119.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

CANON III.1

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on the Ministry, reported that the Committee had considered, and was recommending, the adoption of Resolution A-101, proposed by the ad hoc Ministry Council as amendments to Canon III.1, “Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry”.

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, recommended (1) that proposed Section 1 be deleted and the following Sections be re-numbered accordingly, and (2) that the last clause of Sec. 3 be amended to read, “with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to certify the applicant to the Bishop and Standing Committee for admission as a Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.” (the words in italics representing the recommended new wording).

The Bishop of New Hampshire then moved the adoption of Resolution A-101, with the changes recommended by the Committee on Canons, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1 of Title III be, and the same is hereby, amended,

1. By the enactment of a new Section 1;
2. By the amendment, by way of insertions and deletions, of the several existing Sections;
3. By the combining and re-arranging of the present Sections;

so that the Canon, as amended, would read as follows:

Canon 1.

Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry

Sec. 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry consisting of Clergymen and Lay Persons. The number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission on Ministry shall be determined by Diocesan Canons.

Sec. 2. The Commission on Ministry may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; Provided, that the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Commission (such as Selection, Examination, Interviewing, and Continuing Education) to act on its behalf; with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to certify the applicant to the Bishop and Standing Committee for admission as a Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.

Sec. 3. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in determining present and future needs for Ministry in the Diocese, and in matters pertaining to the enlistment and selection of persons for Ministry and in the guidance of all Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 4. In those cases where the conduct and evaluation of the examination of persons for Holy Orders is assigned to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry, the said Commission shall make the Report called for under Title III, Canon 7, Section 4.

Sec. 5. In the presence of the Bishop, and under his guidance and oversight, the Commission on Ministry shall interview each Candidate before his ordination to the Diaconate, and, at their discretion, before his ordination to the Priesthood, to ascertain his personal readiness for such ordination; and shall report in writing and without delay the findings of this interview to the Bishop and the Standing Committee.
Sec. 6. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in the guidance and pastoral care of Deacons, Deaconesses, if there be such, and of Professional Church Workers.

Sec. 7. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to the continuing education of the Ministry.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 76.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur with the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 76.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 161.]

CANONS III.2 AND 3—NEW CANON III.2

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-102, proposed by the ad hoc Ministry Council, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons 2 and 3 of Title III be, and the same are hereby, repealed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon 2 of Title III, entitled, “Of Candidates for Holy Orders”, be enacted; which new Canon shall read as follows:

Canon 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

(b) (1). If, as the result of a careful inquiry into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counseled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding.

(2). But, with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to that Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop shall ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing

(1). His full name, date of birth, and marital status.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

(2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese.
(3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
(4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
(5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
(6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.
(8). The level of education which he has attained, with degrees earned, if any, and areas of specialization.

(d). Before the admission of a Candidate, the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both mental and physical condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be made available to the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Candidate any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have produced a letter from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

(b). Should the Bishop then decide to proceed in the matter, he shall send the said letter or a copy thereof to the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 4 (a). If, on the basis of the application, and of a personal interview (if such was had), the Bishop is moved to proceed in the matter, he shall so notify the applicant and the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry. The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with the responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare a recommendation in respect of the applicant’s qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders. This meeting may take place at an interdiocesan conference in the conduct of which the Diocesan Commission is represented.

(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop and the Standing Committee, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid recommendation, together with reasons therefor.

Sec. 5 (a). The following papers shall be laid before the Standing Committee, to wit:

(1). The formal application specified in Section 2 of this Canon.
(2). The recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 4 above.
(3). If the applicant is or has been a student in a theological school, a transcript of his academic record together with the school’s evaluation of his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.
(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which the applicant is a communicant, setting forth the grounds upon which they judge him to possess such qualifications as would fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and whether their judgment is based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to them.

This certificate must be signed by both the Minister of the Parish to which the
applicant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of—Parish,—duly convened at—on the—day of—, and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)——

Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

But should the parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known. In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the applicant but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)——

Presbyter of the Diocese of——

(b) The Standing Committee may require that the applicant appear before it, in order that the members thereof may have a personal acquaintance with him.

Sec. 6. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry required in Canon III. 2. Sec. 4, and of the certificate or certificates as above described, and, after investigation, having found the applicant to possess qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, or spiritual, to his admission, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend him for admission to Candidacy, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND——, Bishop of——

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of——, and having been duly convened at——, do testify that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us we are well assured that A.B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this——day of——in the year of our Lord——.

(Signed)——
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

Sec. 7. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the applicant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate, the Secretary of the Standing Committee, the Commission on Ministry, and the Dean of the Seminary he may be attending, of the fact and date of such admission.

Sec. 8. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Candidates.

Sec. 9. (a). The Candidate, before entering upon, or pursuing further, his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry satisfactory evidence that he is the holder of an accredited baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, together with a full transcript of the academic work he has completed. If this work includes sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this Section, and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no examination shall be required.

(b). If the Candidate is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has not attained the age of 32 years, he may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree; if not, he shall be required to pass an examination, to be administered by the Commission on Ministry, or otherwise satisfy them that his knowledge is sufficient in the following subjects:

1. English or the language (including grammar and composition) and
2. Literature of the country in which he expects to exercise his Ministry;
3. History;
4. One of the following subjects:
   a. Mathematics,
   b. A Natural Science,
   c. Philosophy,
   d. A Social Science.

c. If the Candidate is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has attained the age of 32 years, and has shown such proficiency in his occupation or profession as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, he shall be examined in the subjects listed in Sec. 9 (b) above, or otherwise satisfy the Commission on Ministry that his knowledge in these fields is generally satisfactory.

d. If the native language of the Candidate is other than English, and he is to exercise his Ministry among peoples of his own language, or if he is of a distinctive or foreign culture, the Bishop may, on the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, dispense him from the academic requirements of Sec. 9 (b) above, precedent to his being admitted to Candidacy.

(e). Should a Candidate who has been examined in any of the subjects prescribed in Sec. 9 (b) above afterwards apply for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as a Candidate, stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each.

The Commission on Ministry may accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Candidate has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified.

(f). In every case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on
Ministry that he possesses the intellectual ability and competence to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Sec. 10. The Commission on Ministry shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the above requirements have been met, and the Bishop shall make this report available to the Standing Committee.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 77.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in repealing Canons III.2 and 3 and enacting a new Canon III.2.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 162.]

CANON III.4—NEW CANON III.3

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-103, proposed by the ad hoc Ministry Council, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 4 of Title III be, and the same is hereby, amended,

1. By the enactment of two new Sections, to be numbered Section 1 and Section 4, and
2. By the amendment, by way of insertion and deletion, of the several existing Sections; so that the Canon, as amended, shall read,

Canon 3.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply female gender.

Sec. 2 (a). The guidance of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, is the responsibility of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Candidate is canonically resident. In the exercise of this guidance, the Bishop shall be assisted by the Commission on Ministry.

(b). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Sec. 3 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted, until his ordination to the Diaconate, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese; Provided, that the same is acceptable to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, with the consent of the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

Sec. 4 (a). During the course of the Candidate's academic preparation for Holy Orders, an annual report shall be rendered to the Bishop and to the Candidate by
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

the theological school he is attending, or by the Presbyter or Presbyters under whom he is assigned to pursue his studies; which report shall contain an evaluation both of his academic performance and of his personal qualifications to exercise the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b). These reports shall be kept on file in the Bishop's office, and copies thereof shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 5 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on his academic experience and his personal and spiritual development.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for canonical examinations (see Canon III.7) within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be removed from the list of Candidates by the Bishop, after consultation with the Standing Committee.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but on other grounds is refused recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may remove his name from the list of Candidates after due notice and indication of the grounds for removal has been given the Candidate.

Sec. 6. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been removed from the list of Candidates, except by Letters Dimissory, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to Candidacy, said Candidacy to continue for not less than one whole year.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 78.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canon III.4 and re-numbering it as Canon III.3.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 164.]

CANON III.5.1(a)

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., for the General Board of Examining Chaplains, moved the adoption of Resolution A-52, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.5.1(a) be, and the same is hereby, amended, in line 3 thereof, by striking the words, "in the following subjects", and substituting therefor the words, "covering the following subject matter:"; so that Paragraph (a) shall begin as follows:

1(a). Before ordination to the Diaconate the Candidate must pass examinations covering the following subject matter:

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 30.]
House of Deputies
On the Eighth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, recommended concurrence.
Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, likewise recommended concurrence.
Deputy Robertson moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-52.

The House concurred
[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 62.]

CANON III.5.2

House of Bishops
On the Third Day, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., for the General Board of Examining Chaplains, moved the adoption of Resolution A-53, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.5.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:
1. In Paragraph (a), line 7, by striking the words, “in the following subjects:”, and substituting therefor the words, “covering the following subject matter:”
2. By repealing Paragraph (c), and enacting a new Paragraph, to read as follows:
   (c). Before his ordination to the Priesthood, the Commission on Ministry shall satisfy themselves, and shall certify to the Bishop, that such Candidate is qualified in the subject matter set forth in Section 1(a) of this Canon.

Resolution adopted
[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 31.]

House of Deputies
On the Eighth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, recommended concurrence.
Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, likewise recommended concurrence.
Deputy Robertson moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-53.

The House concurred
[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 61.]

CANON III.7

House of Bishops
On the Third Day, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., for the General Board of Examining Chaplains, moved the adoption of Resolution A-54, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.7 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:
1. As to Section 1, by the insertion in line 9 thereof, of the following words, “one-third of such members in each of the foregoing categories being so elected and confirmed”, and by inserting, in the next line, after the word “Convention”, the words, “for a term of three Convention periods”; so that the second sentence of Section 1 would read as follows:
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

The members of the Board shall be elected by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies, one-third of such members in each of the foregoing categories being so elected and confirmed at each regular meeting of the General Convention for a term of three Convention periods.

2. As to Section 2(a), by striking all words following, “General Ordination Examination”, and substituting therefor the words, “covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III. 5, Sec. 1(a), and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate the same in respect of those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been certified to the Board by their several Bishops”; so that Paragraph (a) shall read:

Sec. 2(a). The General Board of Examining Chaplains, with professional assistance, shall prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III.5, 1(a), and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate the same in respect of those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been certified to the Board by their several Bishops.

3. By adding a new Paragraph to Section 2, as follows:

(b). Whenever a Candidate shall have been judged by the General Board of Examining Chaplains to have failed the General Ordination Examination, either in whole or in part, the Board shall recommend to the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese to which such candidate belongs how the deficiency may be overcome.

4. As to Section 3, by striking, in the second line thereof the words “each triennium”, and substituting therefor the words “in each Convention period”.

5. As to Section 4,

a. In line 14 add, after the word “Priesthood”, the words, “under this Canon”, and strike the exception in lines 16 and 17; so that the last sentence of the paragraph shall read,

In no case shall the Standing Committee or Council of Advice recommend a Candidate for Ordination to Diaconate or to the Priesthood, under this Canon, until the required examinations have been satisfactorily sustained.

b. In the certificate in the second paragraph, in the parenthetical matter, strike all that follows the word “A.B.”, and substitute therefor the words, “in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiencies therein, as made apparent by the examinations”, so that the sentence shall read,

(Here specify the proficiency of A.B. in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiencies therein, as made apparent by the examination.)

The Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles moved an amendment: that in Sec. 3, after the words, “Commission on Ministry”, there be inserted the words, “or Board of Examining Chaplains”.

The amendment was debated, and Bishop Welles accepted an amended wording, proposed by the Bishop of West Missouri, as follows:

and through the Commission on Ministry to the Board of Examining Chaplains, if such exists . . .

Amendment adopted
(yes, 77; no, 60)

The Resolution, as amended was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No 32.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, recommended concurrence.
Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, likewise recommended concurrence.

Deputy Robertson moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-54, as amended by the House of Bishops.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 117.]

CANON III.8.2

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-104, proposed by the ad hoc Ministry Council and amended by the Committee, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.8.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:

1. In paragraph (a), strike the last three lines, and the last three words of the previous line, and insert, in lieu thereof, the following words; residents of the said communities, or of the Diocese, after a period of Candidacy (pursuant to Canon III.2.9(d)) of not less than six months’ duration. In the selection of such Candidates, the recommendations of communicants of this Church resident in said communities shall be sought.

2. In Paragraph (b), add a new sentence at the end of Clause (4), the said sentence to read,

He shall satisfy them likewise of his knowledge of the general outline of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, and of the Church’s teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Offices of Instruction.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 94.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, and Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, recommended concurrence.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-104, as amended.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 147.]

CANON III.9.3(a) (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Northern California, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, moved the adoption of Resolution A-50, proposed by the Committees on Canons and Constitution, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Clause (a) of Section 3 of Canon III. 9 be, and the same is hereby, amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a) For the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor when so empowered under Canon III. 13, Sec. 2(a), or by a Suffragan Bishop or
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

by the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, when requested by the Bishop having jurisdiction. Any Bishop of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this Church, who is qualified to perform episcopal acts, may be appointed by the Bishop having jurisdiction to officiate on his behalf at the ordination of a Deacon or Priest.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 160.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 160 was received in the House of Deputies at the close of business on the Tenth Day and was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House's schedule on the Eleventh Day did not include time for Committee meetings.

The Committee on Canons, therefore, neither considered the matter nor reported it out of Committee.

CANON III.10.10

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-105, proposed by the ad hoc Ministry Council, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.10.10 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:

1. In Clause (a), strike Paragraphs (2) and (3), and insert, in lieu of them, a new Paragraph (2), to read as follows:

(2). The requirements of Canon III.2, Section 2(c) and (d), and Sections 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, shall be performed in such manner as is pertinent to the circumstances.

2. In Clause (b), strike Paragraph (1), and, in lieu thereof, insert the following new Paragraph (1):

(1). He shall have prepared for the Diaconate by studying the topics specified in Canon III.5., Sec. 2(a), for such time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop, after consultation with the Commission on Ministry, and with the Minister and Lay Persons who proposed and recommended the said Candidate. Similarly, after consultation with persons experienced in the area or field in which this Candidate for the Diaconate is to serve, the Bishop shall appoint such other training or practical experience as is suitable to the Candidate's occupation, his role in the community, and his ecclesiastical ministry. A record of all such training, and an evaluation of the Candidate's attainments, shall be made in writing and kept on file.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 80.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, and Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, recommended concurrence.
Moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-105.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 164.]

CANON III.10.10(a)(1)

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-199, a Memorial from the Bishops of the Eighth Province, as follows:

Whereas, Service to others is a strong motivation in the lives of many people; and

Whereas, There are individuals who have not yet reached the age of 32 who are of mature Christian character, proven fitness, and leadership in the community, and who are willing to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing their secular occupation; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 10(a)(1), be amended to read, “shall have reached the canonical age for Deacons and attained such maturity as the Bishop, the Commission on the Ministry, and the Standing Committee find acceptable for ordination.”

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 81.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution B-199, as amended by that House.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 167.]

CANON III.11.2

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution A-106, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, by deleting the last sentence thereof, beginning with the words, “But a Deacon”, and ending with the words, “Canon III.5, Sec. 1”.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 25.]

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, and Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, recommended concurrence.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-106.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 47.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

PROPOSED NEW CANON III.17 (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Northern California, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, moved the adoption of Resolution A-48, proposed by the Committees on Canons and Constitution, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be adopted a new Canon of Title III, to be entitled “Of Assistant Bishops”, and to read as follows:

Canon 17.
Of Assistant Bishops

Sec. 1. Whenever any Diocese shall, in the opinion of its Bishop, require additional episcopal services, the said Bishop may, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the office of Assistant Bishop, by resolution or by the adoption of a Canon, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint an Assistant Bishop for such term, and under such conditions, as may be agreed.

Sec. 2. Such Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:
(a). Bishops now exercising jurisdiction, or serving as Suffragan Bishop, who under the Constitution and Canons, and subject to the provisions, would be eligible for election in that Diocese;
(b). Bishops who, having previously resigned their former responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church;
(c). Bishops of this Church who, while continuing to exercise primary responsibility in their own Diocese, are willing also to perform episcopal acts regularly as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese; and
(d). Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, their appointment as an Assistant Bishop being subject to the approval of competent authority within the said Church.

Sec. 3. An Assistant Bishop so appointed, shall be under the control and direction of the Bishop having jurisdiction.

Sec. 4. An Assistant Bishop, as such, shall not be entitled to seat and vote in the House of Bishops; but acceptance of appointment as an Assistant Bishop by a Bishop who under the provisions of Article I., Sec. 2, is now entitled, as a resigned Bishop, to seat and vote in the House of Bishops, shall not deprive him of seat and vote while serving as an Assistant Bishop.

Sec. 5. Every Assistant Bishop, upon attaining the age of 72 years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and shall declare the said Bishop’s resignation effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 158.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 158 was received from the House of Bishops at the close of business on the Tenth Day, and was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The schedule of the House on the Eleventh Day did not include time for Committee meetings. The Committee on Canons, therefore, had no opportunity to consider Message No. 158, and the House took no action thereon.
CANON III.18.9 (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Northern California, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, moved the adoption of Resolution A-49, proposed by the Committees on Canons and Constitution, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Section 9 of Canon III.18 be amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted by the House of Bishops may perform any episcopal act, at the request of any Bishop of this Church, within the limits of the said Bishop's jurisdiction. He may also, by vote of the Convention of any Diocese, and with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, be given an honorary seat in the Convention, with voice but without vote; or such honorary appointment as the Convention may designate. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Cathedral of any Diocese, subject to the authority competent to act in the premises. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed. The foregoing provisions of this Paragraph shall also be applicable to a resigned Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, subject to the approval of competent authority within such other Church, where such approval may be required.

(b). [to read as it now stands]

(c). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese, and become subject to its canons and regulations; and may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, in accordance with its canonical provisions for qualification of Presbyters; but if he shall accept a pastoral charge or other ministerial post within the Diocese, as hereinafter provided, he shall be enrolled among the clergy of the Diocese, and be given seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, subject to the provisions of paragraph (g) of this section.

(d). Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, accept a pastoral charge in said Diocese, and, subject to its canonical provisions for the filling of vacancies, may accept election as Rector of a Parish therein.

(e). Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, accept any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention, including that of Assistant Bishop as provided in [new] Canon III.17. He may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge.

(f). Enrollment among the clergy of, or acceptance of any position within, a Diocese shall not deprive a resigned Bishop of the seat and vote in the House of Bishops to which he may be entitled under Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution.

(g). The provisions of the foregoing paragraphs of this Section shall be applicable to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the limits of the jurisdiction he previously served as Bishop, except that he shall not have the right to vote in the Diocesan Convention, unless the Canons of the Diocese so specifically provide.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 159.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Deputies

Message No. 159 was received from the House of Bishops at the close of business on the Tenth Day, and was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The schedule of the House on the Eleventh Day did not include time for Committee meetings. The Committee on Canons, therefore, had no opportunity to consider Message No. 158, and the House took no action thereon.

NEW CANON III.29

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee had considered Resolution D-24, introduced by Deputy Eddy (Alaska), which would amend Canon III.1, “On Diocesan Commissions on Ministry”, by assigning to such Commissions responsibility for non-professional lay ministries, in addition to their responsibilities for ordained and professional lay ministries. Believing the combining of the two categories to be inconsistent and undesirable, the Committee recommended, and Deputy Robertson moved, the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon 29 of Title III be adopted, to read as follows:

Canon 29.

Of Lay Ministries

The Church in each Diocese shall make provision for the development, training, and utilization, of lay ministries within this Church. Each Diocese may establish such structures as it shall deem fitting for the implementation of this Canon.

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania) reported that the Committee on Theological Education favored the adoption of the Resolution.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 118.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary read Message No. 118 from the House of Deputies.

Moved by the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 187.]

CANON IV. 3. 6

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of Resolution C-18, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the final paragraph of Sec. 6 of Canon 3 of Title IV, be amended, so as to read as follows:

If the trial was had in a Diocese not specified in Canon I.8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province which is geographically closest to such Diocese.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 101.]
CANONS passim—TO CONFORM TO CONSTITUTION

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution C-18.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 151.]

NEW CANON V.2

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, recommended the adoption of Resolution C-23, which he had introduced on behalf of the Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1970 to prepare the canonical changes necessary to conform the Canons to the Constitution, in respect of the changed style and status of Missionary jurisdictions.

Moved by Bishop Kellogg, as follows:

Whereas, The Constitution has now been amended so as to alter the title and status of Missionary Districts to that of Missionary Dioceses; and
Whereas, Simplification of wording is desirable in the Canons, where it can be achieved without sacrifice of clarity of meaning; be it
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 2, and entitled, “Of Terminology Used in These Canons”, be added to Title V, said Canon to consist for the present of one Section, to read as follows:

Canon 2.
Of Terminology Used in These Canons.
Sec. 1. Whenever the term “Diocese” is used without qualification these Canons, it shall be understood to refer both to “Dioceses” and to “Missionary Dioceses” as these terms are used in the Constitution, and also, whenever applicable, to the “Convocation of the American Churches in Europe”.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 73.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in enacting new Canon V.2.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 64.]

CANONS passim—TO CONFORM TO CONSTITUTION

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, for the Committee on Canons, recommended the adoption of Resolution C-24, which he had introduced on behalf of the Committee appointed by the General Convention (consisting of the Chairman of the Committees on Canons of the two Houses and the Secretary of the General Convention) to prepare the canonical changes necessary to conform the Canons to the Constitution, in respect of the changed style and status of missionary jurisdictions.

Moved by Bishop Kellogg, as follows:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention, having enacted Canon V. 2.1, "Of Terminology Used in These Canons", authorize the Secretary of the General Convention, in editing the 1973 edition of the Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Episcopal Church, to make the changes set forth in the accompanying schedule; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That if, in the process of such editing, the Secretary discover other instances where changes of like import (inadvertently overlooked in preparing the said table) are required, he be authorized, in consultation with the Chairman of the Committees on Canons of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, to make such additional changes.

### Schedule of Canonical Amendments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE CANON</th>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>LINES</th>
<th>PRESENT WORDING</th>
<th>OMIT</th>
<th>CHANGE TO READ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;or Council of Advice of every jurisdiction&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>&quot;&amp; of every Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;jurisdiction&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>&quot;or Council of Advice of every Disc. &amp; Mis. Dist. &amp; the Conv. of Amer. Chs. in Europe&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>&quot;or Council of Advice of every Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>&quot;Dioc. Dist. or Conv.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;and of the Convocations of the several Mis. Dioceses&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;except as to each Mis. Diocese &amp; the Conv. of Amer. Chs. in Europe, the amount of said levy shall be one-quarter of that applicable to other Dioceses.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>a(5)</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28-12</td>
<td>&quot;Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
<td>&quot;and each Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33-33</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>&quot;and Dom. Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>&quot;or that of the Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&quot;Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3, 8</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist., and of the Conv. of Amer. Chs. in Europe&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>&quot;and of the Conv. of every Mis. Dist. &amp; of the Amer. Chs. in Eur.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8-10</td>
<td>&quot;or Conv. of the Mis. Dist. or of the Amer. Chs. of Europe.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist. or Conv.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>&quot;Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1(1)</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>&quot;Conven. of the Disc. or Conv. of the Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Conven. of the Disc. or Conv. of the Diocese.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE CANON SECTION PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>LINES</th>
<th>PRESENT WORDING</th>
<th>OMIT</th>
<th>CHANGE TO READ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 1-2</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>or the Bishop &amp; Council of Advice of the Mis. Dist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>or the Bishop &amp; Council of Adv. of the Mis. Dioc.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 8-9</td>
<td>&quot;or the Bishop &amp; Council or Advice of the Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioceses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioceses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioceses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioceses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>&quot;Districts&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>&quot;Districts&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Standing Committee of the Dio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioce&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioce&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioce&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioce&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dioce&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>&quot;or in a Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 7-8</td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Comm. of the Dioc. or Council of Advice of the Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12</td>
<td>&quot;or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Mis. Dists.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Standing Committee of the Dio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 10</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 12</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 16</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 18</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>&quot;or of the Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Mis. Dist., as the Case may be&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;or of the Standing Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 6-8</td>
<td>&quot;or of the Stand Com. or Council of Adv. of the Mis. Dist., as the Case may be&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;or of the Standing Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 1 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 10-11</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 a</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 10-11</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 a</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 b</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 b</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 b</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 2 b 17-18</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 4</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 4 a</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 4 a 2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 4 a b</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Missionary District&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE CANON SECTION PARAGRAPH</td>
<td>LINES</td>
<td>PRESENT WORDING</td>
<td>OMIT</td>
<td>CHANGE TO READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 7 2 b 6-7</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 8 2 b(4) 2-3</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 8 2 c 4</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 9 a 10 8-10</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Standing Com. or Council of Adv of the Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 10 a 3-5</td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. of the Dioc. or Council of Adv. of the Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Standing Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 5 2 a(1) 1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 5 2 b 5-6</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 5 2 c(4) 3</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 5 2 d 1-2</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 6 a 12-13</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 6 b 12-13</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 7 a 17-18</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 7 a 3-4</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 7 a 14-15</td>
<td>&quot;or a Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;or an Area Mission&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 a 2-3</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 a 4-5</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 a 3-4</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 a 15-16</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 b 21</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 b 6-7</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Standing Com. or Council of Adv of the Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 18-19</td>
<td>&quot;and Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Standing Com. or Council of Adv of the Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 4-5</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 7-10</td>
<td>&quot;or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 10-11</td>
<td>&quot;or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 12-13</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 15-16</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 16 c 21</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Dio. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 19 1 5</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 19 2 5</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 19 3 5</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE CANON SECTION PARAGRAPH</td>
<td>LINES</td>
<td>PRESENT WORDING</td>
<td>OMIT</td>
<td>CHANGE TO READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;jurisdiction&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;jurisdiction&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;Districts&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Dioceses&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>&quot;Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12.14</td>
<td>&quot;District&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2-3 or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>or Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3-4 or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5 or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2-3 or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Diocese&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III 28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(Item 5) 2-3 or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10-12 or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10-11 &quot;Dioc. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10-12 &quot;Dioc. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10-12 &quot;Dioc. or Mis. Dist.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Dioc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

347
Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 74.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution C-24, with its accompanying table.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 63.]

CANONS—SEVERAL—REMOVING GEOGRAPHICAL DISCRIMINATION BETWEEN DIOCESES

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-77, proposed by the Overseas Review Committee, as follows:

Whereas, Bishops having jurisdiction outside the United States, and the Councils of Advice of Missionary Dioceses, are presently excluded in certain Canons from participation in such matters as giving consents to episcopal elections; be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the words, “in the United States”, or, “within the United States”, as the case may be, be deleted from the following Canons in the places specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE CANON SECTION PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>LINES</th>
<th>PRESENT WORDING</th>
<th>OMIT</th>
<th>CHANGE TO READ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IV 8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV 10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>“or Mis. Dist.”</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>“Stand. Com. or Council of Adv. of the Diocese”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Resolution adopted
House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-77.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 148.]

CANONS—VARIOUS—ON AREA MISSIONS AND MISSIONARY DIOCESES

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved a series of sixteen inter-related Resolutions (A-60 through A-75) that had been proposed by the Overseas Review Committee to effect the Committee's recommendations concerning relations between the Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, and Area Missions of this Church: as follows:

1. **Resolved,** the House of Deputies concurring, That Secs. 2 and 4 of Canon III.19 be repealed.

2. **Resolved,** the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 1 of Canon III.19 be amended so as to read:

   Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in Missionary Dioceses and in Area Missions, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops, or the General Convention, may prescribe.

3. **Resolved,** The House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 3 of Canon III.19 be re-numbered Sec. 2, and amended so as to read:

   Sec. 2. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his jurisdiction, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Executive Council.

4. **Resolved,** The House of Deputies concurring, That paragraph (b) of Sec. 3 of Canon III.9 be amended so as to read:

   (b) The Council of Advice of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the board appointed by a Missionary Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission, in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.10.2(c), shall, for
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

the purpose of this and other Canons included in Title III of these Canons, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

5. Whereas, Certain amendments have now been made which would change the former "Council of Advice" to a "Standing Committee", and the former "Convocation" to a "Convention", in the case of a Missionary Diocese; now, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretary of the General Convention be authorized, in consultation with the Chairman of the respective Committees on Canons of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies, to make such verbal changes in the Canons as shall bring them into accordance with the changed terminology.

6. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 5 of Canon I.9 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 5. In the event of the erection of an Area Mission into a Diocese of this Church, as provided in Art. V., Sec. 1, the Convocation of the said Area Mission shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop. The jurisdiction previously assigned to the Bishop in the Area Mission shall be terminated upon the admission of the new Diocese.

7. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 1 of Canon III.18 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop having jurisdiction in a Diocese of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

8. Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sec. 1 of Canon III.15 be repealed.

9. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.16 be amended by the adoption of a new Section 1, to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of the said Diocese, and, except as hereinafter provided, pursuant to the provisions of Canon III.14.

(b) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church, of which the Diocese is a member, as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section; or, it may request that such election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops, as provided in Sec. 2(a) of this Canon.

(c) In the event of an election of a Bishop by the Provincial Synod, or by a Regional Council of Churches, as provided in the foregoing Paragraph (b), a Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the secretary of the Synod or Council, and a Testimonial in the form required in Canon III.14.1(a), signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod or Council, shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.14.1, the above Certificate of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of the evidence of election and testimonial there required;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.15 be further amended by the substitution for present Sec. 2(a) of the following Sec. 2(a):

350
Sec. 2(a). The House of Bishops may, upon the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, as provided in Sec. 1(b) of this Canon, elect a person to be a Bishop therein. Such choice shall be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon III.14.1(a) shall also be required of Missionary-Bishops-elect; and be it further

Resolved, that paragraph (e) of Section 2 of Canon III.15 be repealed.

10. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Sec. 3 of Canon III.15 be stricken, and that the second sentence thereof be amended, so that the said Sec. 3 shall read:

Sec. 3. In the case of the permanent disability of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, where the said Bishop shall not have submitted his resignation of his jurisdiction, the Presiding Bishop shall, upon certification of the said permanent disability by at least three reputable physicians, declare the jurisdiction vacant.

11. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 4 of Canon III.15 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by the said Diocese, subject to the provisions of Canon III.14.2.

12. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the last sentence of Sec. 5 of Canon III.15 be deleted.

13. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 7 of Canon III.15 be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 7. In the event of a vacancy in the episcopate of a Missionary Diocese, on account of death, resignation, or other cause, the Standing Committee shall become the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until the vacancy is filled. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Bishop assigned jurisdiction in an Area Mission, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in such charge, until the vacancy is filled by the House of Bishops.

14. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 8 of Canon III.15 be repealed.

15. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sec. 4 of Canon III.16 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 4. A Suffragan Bishop may be elected and consecrated for any Missionary Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 2 of this Canon, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

16. Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the last sentence of Paragraph (d) of Sec. 6 of Canon III.16 be amended so as to read:

A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of an Area Mission.

Resolutions adopted as group

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 100.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Robertson (Northern Michigan), for the Committee on
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Canons, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in their action, communicated in Message No. 100, adopting Resolutions A-60 through A-75.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 150.]

CANONICAL CERTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN CANONS

We, the undersigned, appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.4(a), to certify changes in the Canons, have examined the actions of the General Convention of 1973, in respect of proposals to amend the Canons, and certify that, to the best of our knowledge, the said Convention adopted amendments to the Canons as follows:

I.1.1(b)—"Regular" vice "Triennial"
I.1.1.(j)—"Regular" vice "Triennial"
I.1.7(a)—"Regular" vice "Triennial"
I.1.11—"Regular" vice "Triennial"
I.4.2(b)—Terms of Executive Council members
I.4.5(f)—repeal—Salaries of Missionary Bishops
I.8.1—Component jurisdictions of Provinces 8 and 9
I.9.5—Area Mission, on becoming Missionary Diocese, to elect Deputies
I.10—repeal—"Of Missionary Districts"
I.10—NEW—"Of Missionary Jurisdictions"
I.16.7—repeal—Relating to persons married contrary to Church law
I.17—repeal—"Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony"
I.17—NEW—"Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony"
I.18—repeal—"Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony"
I.18—NEW—"Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony . . . Preservation, Dissolution . . . Remarriage"

II.2—Authorizing public use of New American Bible, etc.
II.6.2—NEW—Standing Commission on Church Music
II.7.1—repeal—Removing debt-free status as condition for the consecrating of a Church

III.1—Duties of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry
III.2 & 3—repeal—"Of Postulants" & "Of Candidates for Holy Orders"
III.2—NEW—"Of Candidates for Holy Orders"
III.4 (re-number as 3)—Of General Provisions re Candidates
III.5.1(a)—"Subject matter" vice "subjects"
III.5.2(a) and (c)—"Subject matter" vice "subjects"
III.7.1,2,3,4—Composition and duties, General Board of Examining Chaplains
III.8.2(a) and (b)—Qualifications and preparation, "indigenous" ministries
III.9.3(b)—Convocation of American Churches in Europe
III.10.10(a)1—Relaxing minimum age for non-stipendiary Ministers
III.10.10(a) 2 and 3—Application procedure for non-stipendiary Ministers
III.10.10(b)—Academic preparation of non-stipendiary Ministers
III.11.2—Service in Diaconate of indigenous Ministers
III.15.1—repeal—Establishment of Missionary Districts by House of Bishops
III.15.1—NEW—Election of Bishops of Missionary Dioceses
III.15.2(a)—NEW—Election of Bishops of Missionary Dioceses

352
CESSION OF TERRITORY—ATLANTA TO TENNESSEE

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee, for the Committee on Domestic Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution B-129, a Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee, as follows:

Whereas, The Georgia counties of Dade, Catoosa, and the upper part of Walker, are presently part of the Diocese of Atlanta; and

Whereas, The inhabitants of these areas are in close relationship to the metropolitan area of Chattanooga in the Diocese of Tennessee; and

Whereas, the Diocese of Atlanta and the Diocese of Tennessee, with the aid of St. Paul’s Church in Chattanooga, have for several years supported and funded a mission church known as the Church of The Nativity in Fort Oglethorpe, Walker County, Georgia, in this area; and

Whereas, The Congregation and Vestry of the said Church of The Nativity have adopted an official resolution requesting that they be ceded to the Diocese of Tennessee; and

Whereas, The 141st Annual Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, understanding that the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese has consented to the purpose of this Resolution, has given its consent to the ceding of the area described in Exhibit A attached hereto, from the Diocese of Atlanta to the Diocese of Tennessee, and
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

approved the acceptance of this area described in Exhibit A into the Diocese of Tennessee; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, in 1973, give consent to the ceding of this area, described in Exhibit A, to the Diocese of Tennessee.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 22.]

EXHIBIT A. All that territory within the State of Georgia encompassed within the boundary lines of the Counties of Dade and Catoosa and the Northern portion of the County of Walker which lies North of a generally East-West line described as follows:

BEGINNING AT the point where Georgia State Highway 143 intersects the boundary line between Dade County and Walker County and proceeding thence along the Northern and Western boundary lines of State Highway 143 and continuing along such line to the point where State Highway 143 intersects with Scenic Highway; thence Eastwardly along the Northern boundary line of Scenic Highway to the point where West Chickamauga Creek crosses such Highway; thence along the Northern bank of West Chickamauga Creek along its meanders to the point where it crosses Goodson Road; thence Eastwardly along the North right of way line of Goodson Road to the point where Goodson Road crosses the Georgia Power Company transmission line; thence Northwardly along the Western right of way line of the Georgia Power Company transmission line to the point where such transmission line crosses the Glass Mill Road; thence Eastwardly along the North right of way line of Glass Mill Road to the point where it intersects Old Government Pike; thence Northerly along the Western right of way line of Old Government Pike to the point where such road crosses the boundary line between Walker County and Catoosa County; thence Westwardly and Northwardly along the dividing line between Catoosa County and Walker County to the boundary line between the State of Georgia and the State of Tennessee; Thence Westwardly along the boundary line between the State of Georgia and the State of Tennessee which is the Northern boundary line of Walker County, to the point where such State boundary line intersects the boundary line between the counties of Dade and Walker; thence Southwardly and Southwesterly along the dividing line between the Counties of Dade and Walker to the point of beginning. Such portion of Walker County, Georgia, being shown as Walker County Census Tracts Nos. 201, 202, 203, 204, and 205 upon a Walker County Census Tracts Map dated August 1967, a copy of which is on file in the office of the Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee and is also on file in the office of the Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta; and a photocopy of the Northern portion of Walker County as shown on such map, depicting the area of Walker County to be ceded by the Diocese of Atlanta to the Diocese of Tennessee, being attached hereto and made a part of hereof.

House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution B-129.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No.32.]

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lavey, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House adopt Resolution B-152, which differed from Resolution B-129 only in the last Clause of the Preamble, and in the wording of the Resolution, as follows:

Whereas, The Diocese of Tennessee at its Annual Convention on January 19, 1973, and the Diocese of Atlanta at its Annual Council on January 25, 1973, both approved the ceding of said area to the Diocese of Tennessee and requested the approval of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America hereby approve the action of the said Diocese of Atlanta in ceding the said area to the Diocese of Tennessee.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 67.]
CESSION OF TERRITORY—SPOKANE TO EASTERN OREGON

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee, for the Committee on Domestic Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution B-128, a Memorial from the Diocese of Spokane, as follows:

Whereas, The Diocese of Spokane, meeting in Yakima, Washington, November 11-12, 1972, adopted the following Resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED: That in accordance with Article V., Section 6, of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church, that portion of the Diocese of Spokane enclosed within the boundaries of Klickitat County in the State of Washington be ceded to the Diocese of Eastern Oregon; provided, that the Bishop of Spokane shall have signified his consent to relinquish his jurisdiction within said County, and the Diocese of Eastern Oregon shall concur in this action by Resolution canonically adopted.

and

Whereas, The Bishop of Spokane, the Rt. Rev. John Wyatt, on December 12, 1972, signified his agreement with the foregoing action; and

Whereas, The Diocese of Eastern Oregon, meeting in Hood River, Oregon, November 12, 1972, voted to accept cession of the said territory; and

Resolution adopted
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Whereas, The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford, Jr., on December 15, 1972, expressed his willingness to accept the said territory under his jurisdiction; be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention of The Episcopal Church give consent to the transfer of jurisdiction over the County of Klickitat, State of Washington, from the Diocese of Spokane to the Diocese of Eastern Oregon.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 21.]

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution B-128.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 45.]

CHAPLAINCY IN ARMED FORCES (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution C-42, introduced by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, as follows:

Whereas, The effectiveness of the Church's ministry is enhanced by a continual re-assessment of the structures through which it is carried out to insure that these structures do in fact facilitate the personal and corporate ministry of those who are called by Christ to His service; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church has, since the earliest days of the Republic, ministered notably to men and women serving in the Armed Forces of the United States and their dependents; and has responded significantly to this great missionary opportunity; and

Whereas, It is appropriate in the aftermath of the Vietnam War to evaluate anew the effectiveness of the present American chaplaincy system and the participation of over 400 Episcopal clergymen therein, a re-assessment essential to the further evolution of a sound and useful chaplaincy structure and one currently being undertaken also by other Communions, notably the United Presbyterian Church and the United Church of Christ; and

Whereas, A large number of civilian congregations of this Church now minister to and receive substantial support from the over 100,000 Episcopalians who are members of the Armed Forces; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be commended to the Executive Council, for their consideration, an evaluation of Chaplaincy services in the Armed Forces.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 178.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 178 was received in the office of the Secretary after the House had adjourned sine die.
On the Ninth Day, Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina), for the Committee on
Christian Education, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-59,
introduced by Deputies Darragh (Arkansas), Melville (Spokane), and Kendall
(Connecticut), as follows:

Whereas, A key to renewal of the Church is to be found in the educational ministry
of the Church to both adults and children; and

Whereas, The unique contributions of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the
Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion are substantial; and

Whereas, The Church has called for Christian education as the highest priority; and

Whereas, The Executive Council has already responded creatively and positively, in
setting forth a program proposal which includes strategy for implementing this
priority, including the appointing of a Religious-Education Co-ordinator as a
member of the Executive Council staff; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention
support the proposal of the Executive Council’s Program Group on Education,
commending especially its implementation at regional, diocesan, and parish levels;
and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That funding throughout the budgetary
period reflect the priority placed upon it by the Church.

Deputy Trueman (Milwaukee) moved an amendment: that the words, “and other
member Churches of”, be inserted in the second paragraph of the Preamble, before
the words, “the Anglican Communion”.

The amendment was accepted by Deputy Godfrey for the Committee.

Deputy Grosser (Western Kansas) moved to amend, by striking the second Resolved
Clause.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Belcher (Pennsylvania) moved an amendment: that the second Resolved
Clause read,

That funding throughout the budgetary period be that contained in the detailed
budget for the General Church Program.

Amendment adopted

Deputy Godfrey moved the adoption of the Resolution as amended.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 79.]

On the Tenth Day, Message No. 79 from the House of Deputies was read by the
Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 132.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Pension Fund, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-167, a Memorial from the First Province, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That The Church Pension Fund be requested to continue the present negotiations with the Clergy Deployment Office on the use of the Fund's computer by the Clergy Deployment Office, and that The Church Pension Fund be requested to report the results of such negotiations to the next General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 19.]

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 19 from the House of Deputies. Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 36.]

CHURCH PENSION FUND—COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-35, introduced by Deputy Myrick (Southeast Florida), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to review the computerized statements now being sent to the clergy each year, with a view to increasing the amount of information shown thereon, and to implement the necessary changes prior to the next General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 86.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary, on the Tenth Day, read Message No. 86 from the House of Deputies. Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 137.]

CHURCH PENSION FUND—ELECTION OF TRUSTEES

House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, pursuant to an Order of the Day, the House proceeded to elect thirteen Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, twelve for six-year terms and one for a three-year term.

Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina), for the Joint Committee on Nominations, presented the following:

1. Rev. Jonathan Booth (Northern California)
2. Mr. Samuel Foggie (Washington)
3. Rev. John Dean Harrison (Los Angeles)
4. Mr. Arthur Zabriskie Gray (New York)
CHURCH PENSION FUND—ELECTION OF TRUSTEES

5. Rev. Lester Kinsolving (California)
6.* Mr. James B. Knowles (Connecticut)
8.* Hon. Gerald A. Lamb, Sr. (Connecticut)
9. Mr. Arthur McCall (Upper South Carolina)
10. Mr. Donald A. McDonald, Jr., CLU (Southeast Florida)
12. Rev. C. Brinkley Morton (Tennessee)
13.* Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, D.D. (Central Gulf Coast)
14.* Rev. J. Fred Patten (Louisiana)
15.* Rev. Howard Perry (Olympia)
16. Rev. Philip J. Rapp (Ohio)
17.* Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson, LL.D. (Texas)
18.* Mr. Avery Rockefeller, Jr., (New York)
19. Mr. Curtis Roosevelt (New York)
20.* Mrs. Mary R. Shepard (Minnesota)
22.* Rev. James Lee Stilwell, Jr., D.D. (Nebraska)
23. Rev. Canon Gordon Swope (Arkansas)
24.* Mr. Peter H. Vermilye (Massachusetts)
25.* Mr. Carroll L. Wainwright (New York)
26. Mr. Louis J. Willie (Alabama)
27. Rev. Harold J. Wright (New York)

* Incumbent

Deputy Bell (Delaware) requested a five-minute recess for caucusing. So ordered

The Deputies cast their ballots, and twelve persons were declared elected, being the following:

James B. Knowles
Rev. Canon Henry P. Krusen
Gerald A. Lamb, Sr.
Rt. Rev. G. Richard Millard
Rt. Rev. George M. Murray
Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson
Avery Rockefeller, Jr.
Mrs. Mary R. Shepard
Rev. James L. Stillwell, Jr.
Peter H. Vermilye
Carroll L. Wainwright
Louis J. Willie

On the second ballot there was no election.

Pursuant to special rules, previously adopted, only two names, of those having the highest number of votes in the second ballot, appeared on the third ballot; namely, 
Rev. Canon St. Julian Simpkins
Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

The Deputies cast their ballots, and Canon Simpkins was elected for the three-year term.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 102.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 102 from the House of Deputies was read by the Secretary on the Tenth Day.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur in the elections.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 171.]

CHURCH PENSION FUND—REPORT OF TRUSTEES

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Masquelette (Texas), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, presented the Report of the Trustees on the matters referred to them by the General Convention of 1970, and moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the “Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the 64th General Convention on Matters Referred by the 63rd General Convention of 1970”, in the form annexed hereto, be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 64th General Convention.

Moved and seconded, that the word “accepted” be stricken, and the word “received” be substituted therefor.

Amendment adopted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

(For the Report Annexed, see pages 704-709)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 15.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary, on the Fourth Day, read Message No. 15 from the House of Deputies, and copies of the Report Annexed were distributed.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in receiving the Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 51.]

CLERGY DEPLOYMENT BOARD

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved the adoption of Resolution A-55 (alternate), as amended by the Committee, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th Convention hereby continue the Board of Clergy Deployment and re-affirm for it the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 63rd General Convention; and be it further
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board be instructed to proceed with the development of that part of the development model that concerns itself with a regular review of a clergyman's performance, for the purpose of assisting his ministry and the mission of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board be instructed to continue and expand its assistance to those clergymen who are without positions in the Church, by seeking out openings in the Church, and in other areas as well, so that a list of those opportunities may be distributed to Bishops and clergymen who request such services; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urge Bishops to make known all kinds of openings in their Dioceses to the Clergy Deployment Office; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention appropriate, either in the Budget of the General Convention, or in the General Church Program, the following sums for the Board for Clergy Deployment:

For 1974 ................................................ $135,500.00
For 1975 .............................................................. 137,000.00
For 1976 ......................................................... 141,700.00

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 94.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary, on the Tenth Day, read Message No. 94 from the House of Deputies. Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 164.]

CLERGY DEPLOYMENT BOARD—ELECTIONS

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Ohio, for the Joint Nominating Committee, placed in nomination for election to the Board for Clergy Deployment, the names of the following Bishops (one to be elected):

The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of Nebraska

The Chair appointed, as Tellers, the Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, Chairman; the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago; the Bishop of Northern Indiana; and the Bishop of Idaho.

The Bishops cast their ballots, and the Chair announced that the Bishop of Bethlehem had been elected.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 143.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 143 was received from the House of Bishops for information. On the Tenth Day, the slate of nominees of Presbyters and Lay Persons, submitted by the Joint Committee on Nominations, was placed in nomination, as follows:

1. Nominations from the Presbyterate
   (Two to be elected).
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Rev. Frederick J. Bush (Mississippi)
Very Rev. Thom Blair (Missouri)
Very Rev. J. Odgen Hoffman (Northern California)
Rev. Arthur Williams (Michigan)

2. Nominations from the Laity
(Two to be elected.)
Robert Ayres (West Texas)
Donald McDonald (Southeast Florida)
Hiram Neuwoehner (Missouri)
Ernest Robinson (Chicago)

The following Presbyters were nominated from the floor:
Rev. George Six (Iowa)
Rev. William G. Penny (Long Island)
Rev. Arnold Purdom (Central Florida)
Rev. Martin Tillson (Alabama)

The Deputies balloted twice.
On the first ballot, the following Lay Persons were elected:
Ernest Robinson (Chicago)
Hiram Neuwoehner (Missouri)

On the second ballot, the following Presbyters were elected:
Very Rev. Thom Blair (Missouri)
Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman (Northern California)

[Communicated, for information, to the House of Bishops in Message No.145.]

CLERGY SALARIES

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Committee on Ministry, moved the adoption of Resolution B-95, a Memorial from the Diocese of Newark, as follows:

Whereas, The salaries of parochial clergy are a continuing central concern of the Church, as evidenced by the report of the Newark clergy-salary commission; and

Whereas, Every recent national and diocesan study of the problems of parish priests underlines the high priority of the financial problem for clergy families (i.e., the chronic condition of deprivation); be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention, meeting this Fall in Louisville, urge its members in both Houses to return home and give support and encouragement to clergy associations and to press for more responsible salaries for all parochial clergy; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention urge the Bishops and clerical and lay Deputies to motivate each Diocese to enable its own clergy-salary commission to be in communication with and to work in co-operation with similar commissions of Dioceses in their respective Provinces (i.e., metropolitan Dioceses with metropolitan Dioceses, non-metropolitan Dioceses with non-metropolitan Dioceses).

The Bishop of Southwest Florida requested that the Question be divided.

So ordered
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts moved that the words, “and give support and encouragement to clergy associations” be stricken from the first Resolved Clause.

Amendment adopted

The first Resolved Clause, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

The second Resolved Clause was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

The Resolution, as a whole, and as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 26.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 26.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 132.]

COMMON LITURGICAL TEXTS

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-151, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission, having been designated by the 63rd General Convention as its instrument for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and being engaged in the prosecution of that task pursuant to a Plan approved by the said General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, authorized

(1) To explore and take advantage of all opportunities for collaboration, on both the national and international levels, by consultation and otherwise, with comparable bodies related to other Christian Communions that are likewise working for liturgical reform; and

(2) To seek agreement with the aforementioned groups in respect of those essential structures and basic formularies of sacramental and liturgical rites which are shared in common, whether deriving from the Holy Scriptures or from the universal tradition of the Church.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 58.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-151.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 121.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

CONSTITUTION—ACTION ON AMENDMENTS PROPOSED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1970

ARTICLE VIII. (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on the Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution A-85, being the amendment of the Declaration in Article VIII. of the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1970, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article VIII. be amended, as to the Declaration in the first Paragraph thereof; so that the said Declaration shall read as follows:

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of The Episcopal Church.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 151.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 151 was received from the House of Business at the close of business on the Tenth Day, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. No Committees of the House met on the Eleventh Day. Therefore, the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution did not report Message No. 151 out of Committee, and the House took no action thereon.

ARTICLE X.

House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, moved that the House adopt Resolution A-86, being the amendment of Article X. of the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1970, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the second sentence of Article X. be amended, by striking the word “triennial” in lines 18 and 30 thereof, and substituting therefor the word “regular”; so that the sentence, as amended, shall read as follows:

No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of
CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED

the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I., Sec. 4.

Deputy Humrickhouse reminded the House that a vote by orders and Dioceses is required to amend the Constitution.

The Deputations cast their ballots.

The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical: Yes. 110, No. zero; Divided. 2
Lay: Yes. 111; No. zero; Divided. zero

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 9.]

House of Bishops

The Secretary, on the Third Day, read Message No. 9 from the House of Deputies.

Moved by the Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on the Constitution, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 17.]

CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED—FOR ACTION BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1976

ARTICLE I., SECTION 4

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution D-20, which he had introduced in his individual capacity, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Resolution D-20, on calling for a vote by orders, be adopted in the following form:

That Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of General Convention:

That Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended, by striking the word "any" preceding the word "Diocese" in the next to the last line thereof and substituting the words "three or more", and by adding an "s" to "Diocese", so that the first sentence in the final paragraph of said Article, as amended, will read:

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from three or more Dioceses require that the vote be taken by orders.

Deputy Raine (Maryland) moved, in amendment, that a Proviso be added, reading,

Provided, that there shall be no vote by orders on [an appeal from a ruling of the Chair or on] any procedural Question.

Later, with the consent of his seconder, Deputy Raine agreed to the elimination of the bracketed words.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved that both the Amendment and the Main Motion be re-referred to Committee.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS
Deputy Cason (Eau Claire) moved the Previous Question. Motion carried

Motion to refer put.

The Amendment was further debated. Motion defeated
Deputy Cason called for a division on the Main Motion. So ordered

The Previous Question was moved. Motion carried

The Raine Amendment was put to the vote. Amendment defeated

Resolution D-20 was put to a vote by division. Resolution adopted
(Yes, 433; No, 389)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 49.]

House of Bishops
On the Seventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 49 from the House of Deputies. Moved, by the Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on Constitution, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 103.]

CONSTITUTION—ATTEMPTED AMENDMENTS
(Not adopted)

ARTICLE II.

House of Bishops
On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Northern California, for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, moved the adoption of Resolutions A-46 and A-47, proposed by the Committees on Constitution and Canons, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

A. That a new Section 6 be adopted, present sections 6 and following to be re-numbered accordingly, the said new Section 6 to read as follows:

Sec. 6. A Bishop who is qualified to serve as a Bishop in this Church may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention; Provided, that if such appointment involve the relinquishment of jurisdiction, such appointment shall be subject to the provisions of Section 9 of this article [as re-numbered; heretofore Section 8].

B. That Section 4 be amended, so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:
CONSTITUTION—ATTEMPTED AMENDMENTS

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese, or as Suffragan of another Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

C. That present Section 7 [to be re-numbered Section 8] be amended, so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

D. That present Section 8 [to be re-numbered Section 9] be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

Sec. 9. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop of another Diocese or Missionary Diocese; Provided, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and Provided, always, that before the acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, subject to the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Coadjutor, of a Diocese of Missionary Diocese, may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, while continuing to exercise his present jurisdiction. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, relinquishing his present jurisdiction, subject to the foregoing provisions of this section.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 156.]

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That in line 10 of Section 2, after the words, “has resigned his jurisdiction”, insert the words, “or who has resigned to become an Assistant Bishop”, so that Section 2 shall read as follows:

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, or who has resigned to become an Assistant Bishop, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Resolution adopted
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 157.]

On the same day, the Bishop of Oregon, for the Committee on the Constitution, moved the adoption of Resolution A-78, proposed by the Overseas Review Committee, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That the words, "by the House of Bishops", be stricken in line 13 of Section 4; in lines 14-15 of Section 7; and in line 6 of Section 8.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 150.]

House of Deputies

Received at the close of business on the Tenth Day, Messages Nos. 150, 156, and 157 were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which had no opportunity to consider them or to report them out to the House.

CONSTITUTION—CANONICAL CERTIFICATION OF CHANGES

We, the undersigned, pursuant to Canon V.1.4(b), have examined the records of our respective Committees on Amendments to the Constitution, and certify that, to the best of our knowledge,

1. The 64th General Convention adopted an amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, substituting the word “regular” for the word “triennial” in lines 18 and 30 thereof;

2. The said Convention proposed an amendment of Article I., Section 4, in the fourth paragraph thereof, by substituting, for the words “any Diocese”, in line 7, the words “three or more Dioceses”;

3. No other action for the amendment of the Constitution, either to adopt or to propose, received concurrent approval in the said Convention.

For the House of Bishops

(Signed) James W. F. Carman
(Signed) Milton L. Wood

For the House of Deputies

(Signed) George R. Humrickhouse
(Signed) Richard H. C. Taylor

CONSULTATION ON CHURCH UNION

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of a Resolution, adapted by the Committee from a Resolution (D-17) introduced by Deputy Malcolm of West Missouri, as follows:

Whereas, There is a general unreadiness to accept organizational structures as formerly proposed by the Consultation on Church Union, in “A Plan of Union”; and
Whereas, In that understanding and the desire for unity are reached through the experience of working and worshiping together at all levels of Church life; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention of this Church authorize the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue its participation in the Consultation on Church Union; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be instructed to continue its emphasis on theologically sound approaches to the problems of Faith and Order as a basis for full communion and organic union, working within the guidelines laid down by the Chicago-Lambeth quadrilateral, and attempt to bring other Christian bodies into conversations with the Consultation; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That proposals for “Generating Communities” and “Interim Eucharistic Fellowship” be referred to the House of Bishops for consideration at its next meeting.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 86.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O’Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 86.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 169.]

DEAF, EPISCOPAL CONFERENCE OF THE

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Resolution, framed by the Committee, in lieu of Resolutions B-113 and B-114, B-123, and D-42 (being Memorials from the Dioceses of Southern Ohio, Southwestern Virginia, and Connecticut), as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring,

1. That the 64th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church recognize with gratitude the efforts of the Episcopal Conference of the Deal to provide a national basis to the Church’s ministry to the deaf;
2. That the General Convention give high priority to assistance to the Episcopal Conference of the Deal; and
3. That Dioceses be encouraged to consider the voicelessness of the deaf in Church matters as they select their legislative representatives.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 40.]

House of Bishops

On the Seventh Day, Message No. 40 from the House of Deputies was read to the House.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred
DEPUTIES, HOUSE OF—VOTING PROCEDURES

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure, moved a Resolution, framed by the Committee, as a substitute for Resolution D-84, introduced by Deputy Pendleton (Southwestern Virginia), as follows:

Whereas, Fundamental questions concerning the method of voting in the House of Deputies have been raised at the 64th General Convention; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the President of the House of Deputies be authorized to appoint a Committee of at least five persons, Lay and Clerical, to study in depth the history of the present voting process, and the effects upon the polity of The Episcopal Church of both the existing system and alternate methods; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee be directed to submit a written report of that study, including its recommendations for the future, to the President of the House of Deputies by February 1, 1976, for inclusion in the pre-Convention publication of the 65th General Convention, for action by that Convention.

Deputy Searfoss (Bethlehem) moved to lay on the table.

The Resolution was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Secretary read Message No. 109 from the House of Deputies.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS, JOINT COMMISSION ON

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-110, proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued for the next triennium, and that the present members continue to serve until the newly appointed Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has met and organized.

Resolution adopted

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, jointly recommended concurrence.
EMPOWERMENT GRANTS

Moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-110.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 179.]

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS COMMISSION—APPROPRIATION

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-111, proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of $67,000.00 be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations during the current triennium.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 90.]

House of Deputies

The House, in view of the fact that the sum of $67,000.00 had been appropriated, in the General Convention Expense budget, for the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, took no action in respect of Message No. 90 from the House of Bishops.

EMPOWERMENT GRANTS—IDENTIFYING PURPOSE

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution C-27, introduced by the Bishop of Central Florida, as follows:

Whereas, We believe that the Empowerment Program of this Church is an aspect of responsible Christian stewardship; and

Whereas, We believe that all empowerment and similar grants, together with such notices with respect thereto as may be sent to local Dioceses and parishes, should be accompanied by specific messages indicating that the grant is being made because of our belief in God's love for all people manifested in the person of Jesus; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention instruct all grant agencies to accompany all grants and notices thereof with a message expressing the Church's purpose and commitment in making the grant; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the exact wording of such messages be left to the discretion of the Presiding Bishop or someone designated by him.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 99.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 99 from the House of Deputies was read to the House by the Secretary on the Tenth Day.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 169.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

EMPOWERMENT PROGRAM OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—GUIDELINES

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-180, a Memorial from the Fourth Province, as follows:

Whereas, The guidelines for the General Convention Special Program, requiring majority vote of the entire Executive Council in the event of diocesan disapproval of a grant, as adopted by the 63rd General Convention in Houston, have been successful; now be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention approve the establishment of the Commission on Community Action and Human Development, whose members shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop from among persons who are representative of the black, poor, and powerless people of the Nation; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the guidelines adopted by the 62nd General Convention for the G.C.S.P. program shall apply to the empowerment program hereafter to be administered by the Commission.

Moved and seconded, that the Resolution be amended, by striking the first Resolved Clause.

Motion defeated
(Yes, 271; No, 431)

Deputy Hungerford (Northwest Texas) called for a division of the Question.

So ordered

The two Resolved Clauses were voted on separately.

Adopted

Moved and seconded, that the Resolution as a whole be adopted.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 95.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 95 from the House of Deputies was received on the Tenth Day and read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 165.]

EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMS ON LOCAL LEVEL

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-179, a Memorial from the Fourth Province, as follows:

Whereas, The 63rd General Convention commended to the Church a program of local involvement in the General Convention Special Program; and

Whereas, Many parishes and Dioceses are desirous of supporting local empowerment programs and have resources, both financial and human, available for this purpose; therefore, be it
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention
(1) Urge every Diocese and parish to include in its total education program the
resources necessary for a full understanding of the nature of the empowerment
programs of this Church and the need for their full support;
(2) Direct the staffs of the national empowerment programs to make known to all
potential beneficiaries information as to the numerous parishes and Dioceses
which are interested in learning about and becoming involved in local
empowerment programs; and
(3) Urge every Episcopal Churchman, every parish, and every Diocese to take
advantage of any and all opportunities thus presented to witness for our Lord
who first showed His concern for us.
Deputy Bailey (Atlanta) moved to amend, by adding a fourth sub-paragraph, as
follows:
(4) Direct the Executive Council to fund implementation of local involvement as
earmarked in the grants program of Mission Service & Strategy for $50,000.00
and Public Affairs and Social Welfare for $50,000.00.

After debate, the Previous Question was called for.

Deputy Neuhauser, on behalf of the entire Lay Deputation of the Diocese of Iowa,
called for a vote by orders and Dioceses on the Bailey amendment.

The Deputations cast their ballots and it appeared that two Lay Deputations had
asked to be polled, with the following results:

**Atlanta**
Sterne    Yes
Bailey    Yes
Thomas    Yes
Bowden    No  Vote: Yes

**Massachusetts**
Farquharson    No
Foster    No
Gillett    Yes
Rushing    No  Vote: No

The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:
Clerical: Yes, 14; No, 94; Divided, 4
Lay: Yes, 21; No, 88; Divided, 2

Amendment defeated

The Resolution recommended by the Committee was put.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 80.]

**House of Bishops**

On the Tenth Day, Message No. 80 from the House of Deputies was read by the
Secretary.
Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 130.]

**"THE EPISCOPALIAN, INC."—MEMBERS AND DIRECTORS**

**House of Deputies**

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Godfrey (North Carolina), for the Committee on
Christian Education, moved the adoption of Resolution A-97, proposed by the
Trustees of “The Episcopalian, Inc”, as follows
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the election of the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Mr. George T. Guernsey III, Mr. James Milholland, Jr., Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr., Mr. Robert A. Robinson, the Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, and Miss Jean Ann Vincent as Members and Directors of "The Episcopalian, Inc.", is hereby approved, and they are hereby retroactively appointed and confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Members and Directors of "The Episcopalian, Inc.", namely:

- Mrs. Isabel Baumgartner
- Mr. William McK. Chapman
- Miss Margaret Cousins
- Mr. L. Philip Ewald
- Mr. James F. Fixx
- Arthur Z. Gray, Esq.
- Mr. George T. Guernsey III
- Mr. Robert L. Hartford
- Mr. Kennett W. Hinks
- Mr. Howard Hoover
- The Rev. Canon Ralph E. Hovencamp
- Mrs. Inez Kaiser
- Mr. Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.
- The Rev. William S. Lea
- Mr. John H. Leach
- Mrs. Elizabeth B. Mason
- Mr. Samuel W. Meek
- Mr. James Milholland, Jr.
- Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.
- Mr. Eliott D. Odell
- The Rev. Thomas J. Patterson
- Mr. John W. Reinhardt
- Mr. Robert A. Robinson
- The Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson
- Miss Jean Ann Vincent
- Mr. Samuel G. Welles
- Mr. Alan D. Williams
- The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, ex officio

be, and they are hereby, appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next succeeding General Convention and until their respective successors are appointed, confirmed, and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 83.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 83 from the House of Deputies was received on the Tenth Day, and read to the House by the Secretary.
Moved and seconded, that the House concur.  

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 134.]  

ETHNIC AND RACIAL MINORITIES—EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROGRAM  

House of Deputies  

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-182, proposed by the National Committee on Indian Work, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention approve the action of the Executive Council at its meeting of May 1-3, 1973, in establishing a staff section and program group on work among ethnic and racial minorities, co-ordinating the administration of grants and programs currently funded by the General Convention Special Program, the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs, and the National Committee on Indian Work; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention include in such program of co-ordination the Asian Ministry, the Ministry to Black Episcopalians, and the Commission on Community Action and Human Development; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention re-affirm and endorse the continuation of the National Committee on Indian Work, and the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs as established by the 63rd General Convention at Houston.

Deputy McNutt (Florida) moved to amend, by adding another Resolved Clause, to read,

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention Special Program guidelines shall apply to all empowerment programs.

Deputy Walker (Los Angeles) moved to amend the amendment, by adding the words, “except the General Convention Youth Program”.

Deputy Guernsey (Missouri) moved that both the amendment and the amendment to the amendment be laid on the table.

Motion carried

Moved and seconded, that the Resolution be adopted.  

Resolution adopted  

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 96.]  

House of Bishops  

Message No. 96 from the House of Deputies was received on the Tenth Day, and read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.  

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 166.]  

“EUCHARISTIC DOCTRINE, AGREED STATEMENT ON”  

House of Bishops  

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-114, proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

*Whereas,* The 63rd General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorsed the progress of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission; and

*Whereas,* That same General Convention directed the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue to work toward “the defined goal of full communion and organic unity between the Churches of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church”; and

*Whereas,* The Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission, at its third meeting in Windsor, England, issued an “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”; and

*Whereas,* The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Pocono Manor, Pa., in October, 1971, welcomed “the substantial agreement and common eucharistic faith it (the Statement) expresses”, stated that “the Statement, if agreed upon, would remove eucharistic faith as an obstacle to the unity sought by the Churches in God’s name”, and commended the Statement “to the Episcopal Church for study and action at the next General Convention”; now be it

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” from the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission to be a significant theological description of the ongoing eucharistic lives of the Churches in question, without trying to force that description into the polemical categories of the past; substantial matters have been discussed and substantial agreement has been reached. We welcome the progress made in this theological statement, recognizing that a doctrine of Eucharist cannot be considered in isolation from a doctrine of Ministry. We expect the Commission’s forthcoming statement of the Doctrine of the Ministry to illuminate further its Agreement on the Eucharist.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 93.]

On the same Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-70, which had been introduced by Deputy Malcolm (West Missouri), as follows:

*Whereas,* In September, 1971, the members of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) presented for the consideration of these two sister Churches an “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”; and

*Whereas,* This statement (now known as the Windsor Statement) has had a profound impact on these Churches, to the extent that serious efforts for agreement on other subjects which divide us are now being sought; therefore, be it

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops, Ecumenical Officer, and Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions (committees) of our several Dioceses be asked to encourage the study of, and have ecumenical dialogue within each Diocese of, the “Agreed Statement on the Eucharist” of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission; and that the Dioceses be asked, with the co-operation of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, of our sister Church, to encourage the development of covenant relationships between Episcopal and Roman Catholic parishes and missions, that thereby our unity in the Body of Christ may be manifested and strengthened.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 85.]
House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, recommended that the House concur with the actions of the House of Bishops in respect of the "Agreed Statement of Eucharistic Doctrine", as communicated in Messages No. 85 and No. 93, and that the two Resolutions be combined in one, as follows:

*Whereas,* The 63rd General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorsed the progress of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission; and

*Whereas,* The same General Convention directed the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue to work toward "the defined goal of full communion and organic unity between the Churches of the Anglican Communion and the Roman Catholic Church"; and

*Whereas,* The Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission at its third meeting in Windsor, England, issued an "Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine"; and

*Whereas,* The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting at Pocono Manor, Pa., in October, 1971, welcomed "the substantial agreement and common eucharistic faith it (the Statement) expresses"; stated that "the Statement if agreed upon . . . would remove eucharistic faith as an obstacle to the unity sought by the churches in God's name"; and commended the Statement "to the Episcopal Church for study and action at the next General Convention"; now be it

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm the Statement, "Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine", from the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission to be a significant theological description of the ongoing eucharistic lives of the Churches in question, without trying to force that description into the polemical categories of the past; substantial matters have been discussed and substantial agreement has been reached. We welcome the progress made in this Theological Statement, recognizing that a doctrine of Eucharist cannot be considered in isolation from a doctrine of Ministry. We expect the Commission's forthcoming statement on the Doctrine of the Ministry to illuminate further its Agreement on the Eucharist; and be it further

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops, Ecumenical Officers, and Diocesan Ecumenical Commissions (Committees) of our several Dioceses be asked to encourage the study of, and have ecumenical dialogue within each Diocese of, the "Agreed Statement on the Eucharist" of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission; and that the Dioceses be asked, with the co-operation of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, of our sister Church, to encourage the development of covenant relationships between Episcopal and Roman Catholic parishes and missions, that thereby our unity in the Body of Christ may be manifested and strengthened.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 172.]

EUCHARISTIC LECTIONARY

House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution B-61, a Memorial from the Diocese of Milwaukee, as follows:

*Whereas,* Several Christian Churches are in the process of revising lectionaries for the Church Year; and
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Whereas, A common set of lections is an aid to Christian unity and an asset in sharing homiletical material; and

Whereas, The new three-year cycle of lessons in use by the Episcopal Church, the Roman Catholic Church, and the Lutheran Churches already agree in many respects; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to devise a lectionary, in consultation with the liturgical commission of other Churches, which will provide for common readings on common Sundays throughout the three-year cycle.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 126.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution B-61.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 157.]

EVANGELISM

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy McAllister (West Texas), for the Committee on Evangelism, recommended the adoption of Resolution D-65, which had originated with the Committee.

Deputy Adams (Pennsylvania) moved an amendment, which was accepted by Deputy McAllister for the Committee, adding a second Resolved Clause, setting forth a definition of evangelism.

Deputy McAllister moved that the following Resolution, embodying Deputy Adams' amendment, be adopted.

Whereas, There is a fresh wave of enthusiasm for evangelism abroad in the Church today, as evidenced by the high priority given it during the visits to the Dioceses in the Fall of 1972, and by the many and varied programs now being carried out by independent groups throughout the country; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council form a Program Committee on Evangelism whose membership shall come from elected members of the Council and from specialists who represent various points of view; that this Committee be charged with responsibility to define the goals of evangelism today, establish criteria for support of present and proposed programs, and see that learnings and resources are made available to the whole Church; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That "evangelism" be defined as, "The presentation of Jesus Christ, in the power of the Holy Spirit, in such ways that persons may be led to believe in Him as Saviour and follow Him as Lord within the fellowship of His Church."; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of $40,000.00 per year be provided for the work of this Committee in 1974, 1975, and 1976, and that a portion of this money be used to make grants available for groups who presently, or in the future, shall share their learnings and resources with others; and be it further
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council, in consultation with this Committee, appoint an Evangelism Officer with adequate secretarial staff, and that $26,522.00 be provided for this purpose in 1974, 1975, and 1976.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 133.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 133 was received from the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day. It was read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 189.]

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS, GENERAL BOARD OF

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Dallas, for the Joint Nominating Committee, placed in nomination, for election to the General Board of Examining Chaplains, the names of the following Bishops (three to be elected):

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop of Spokane

The Bishop of Spokane withdrew his name.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the three Bishops remaining on the slate be elected by a voice vote.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Dallas then placed in nomination the names of nine Presbyters at large, eight members of faculties, and ten Lay Persons (six in each category to be elected), as follows:

Presbyters
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. (Southern Virginia)
Rev. William Hale (Western Massachusetts)
Rev. Charles Long (Pennsylvania)
Very Rev. Perry Williams (Ohio)
Rev. Charles E. Davis (Northern California)
Rev. Victor Burset (Puerto Rico)
Rev. Steele Martin (Vermont)
Rev. Bartine Sherman (North Carolina)
Rev. Robert Witcher (Louisiana)

Faculty Members
Rev. FitzSimons Allison (VTS)
Dr. Charles Lawrence (Brooklyn Coll.)
Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr. (Roanridge)
Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr. (C.D.S.P.)
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Dr. Mary Lu Fowler (SWTS)
Rev. Boyce Bennett (GTS)
Rev. Daniel Stevick (PDS)
Rev. William Wolf (ETS)

Lay Persons
Dr. Marianne Micks of Ohio
Dr. Charles Watts of Central Pennsylvania
Dr. Cecil Patterson of North Carolina
Mrs. Robert Kibler of Atlanta
Byron Rushing of Massachusetts
Paul Word of Washington
Mrs. Lelia White of South Carolina
James Barnum of Southern Virginia
Thomas Rohr of Virginia
Mrs. Iris Cully of Vermont

The Chair appointed tellers, as follows:
The Bishop Coadjutor of Erie, Chairman
The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina
The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee

The Bishops cast their ballots, and the Chair declared that the following had been elected:

Presbyters
Rev. Mr. Green
Rev. Mr. Hale
Rev. Mr. Long
Dean Williams
Rev. Mr. Davis
Rev. Mr. Sherman

Faculty Members
Rev. Dr. Allison
Dr. Lawrence
Rev. Dr. Porter
Rev. Dr. Shepherd
Dr. Fowler
Rev. Dr. Bennett

Lay Persons
Dr. Micks
Dr. Watts
Dr. Patterson
Mrs. Kibler
Mr. Rushing
Mrs. White

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 149.]
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

House of Deputies

Message No. 149 was received from the House of Bishops on the Tenth Day, and read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House confirm the action of the House of Bishops in electing three Bishops, six Presbyters at large, six members of faculties, and six Lay Persons, to serve as a General Board of Examining Chaplains for the ensuing triennium.

Elections confirmed

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 104A.]

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—INSTRUCT AND FUND (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., for the General Board of Examining Chaplains, moved the adoption of Resolution A-51, which had been proposed by the Board, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Board of Examining Chaplains be urged especially to continue its efforts to refine the General Ordination Examination, to recruit and train competent readers, and to develop and expand consultative relationships with the diocesan Commissions on Ministry, the Seminaries, and others concerned in preparation for ordination; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the amount of $35,000 per annum be provided by the Treasurer of the General Convention for the work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, until the next regular meeting of the Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 29.]

House of Deputies

The House of Deputies made no response to Message No. 29.

However, the General Convention, in its Budget for the contingent expenses of Convention, adopted on the Eighth and Ninth Days, included a triennial appropriation of $95,000.00 (vice the $105,000.00 requested) for the expenses of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

House of Bishops

On the Third Day, the Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of Resolution A-165, which had been proposed by the Executive Council, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office of Development of the Executive Council be directed to arrange visits and consultations with representatives of parishes, Dioceses, the national Church, and others, for the purpose of developing a strategy to release the human and financial resources of the Church, and to report its findings and recommendations to the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council in February, 1975; and be it further
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council be authorized and encouraged, on the basis of its findings, to implement such a strategy for the Church.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 16.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), for the Committee on Stewardship, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-165.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 110.]

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ELECTIONS

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, pursuant to a Special Order, the House proceeded to elect Presbyters and Lay Persons to membership of the Executive Council, for six-year terms.

The Secretary read the names of those persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations, being the following:

Presbyters

Rev. Theodore R. Gibson of Southeast Florida
Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa
Rev. Grant A. Morrill of Connecticut
Rev. Luis Quiroga-Gil of Long Island
Rev. Robert F. Royster of Colorado
Rev. C. Boone Sadler, Jr. of Los Angeles
Rev. John C. Sanderson of Delaware
Rev. Paul M. Washington of Pennsylvania

Lay Persons

Dupuy Bateman, Jr., of Pittsburgh
Mary Maxine Boyd of Los Angeles
Chester J. Byrns of Western Michigan
Virginia W. Culley of Maryland
Marcus A. Cummings of Southern Ohio
Frank P. Foster of Massachusetts
Robert F. Gaines of Northern California
Theresa Gillett of Massachusetts
Karl D. Gregory of Michigan
George T. Guernsey III of Missouri
Barbara C. Harris of Pennsylvania
Paul L. Hinckley of Western Massachusetts
Jean Cooley Jackson of Oregon
Howard Kellogg of Pennsylvania
Lenore Whitman McNeer of Vermont
Gerald One Feather of South Dakota
Robert S. Potter of New York
Virginia Cueto Ram of Los Angeles
P. James Roosevelt of Long Island
Gordon M. Tiffany of New Hampshire
Eleanor Wiener of Michigan
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ELECTIONS

Those nominees present in the House were called to the platform to be identified, and the Chair announced that the slate of names were duly placed in nomination.

Nominations from the floor were called for, and the following were nominated:

Presbyters
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., of Tennessee
Rev. Frank M. Butler of Southeast Florida
Rev. Charles E. Cason, Jr., of Eau Claire
Rev. William L. Dols, Jr., of Virginia
Rev. Charles H. Eddy of Alaska
Rev. W. G. Henson Jacobs of Long Island
Rev. Eduardo Monzón of Guatemala
Rev. James W. Pennock of Albany
Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., of Springfield
Rev. Jorge J. Rivera of Puerto Rico
Rev. John S. Spong of Virginia
Rev. William H. Weitzel of Central Pennsylvania

Lay Persons
Henry C. Adams of Central Pennsylvania
Evelyn Bergen of South Dakota
Lee H. Bristol, Jr., of New Jersey
Paul T. S. Chang of Taiwan
Ellen Eckels of Utah
Hamilton Edwards of Southern Philippines
Eleanor S. Godfrey of North Carolina
Harry C. Griffith of Central Florida
Mother Mary Grace, C.S.M., of New York
D. Bruce Merrifield of Western New York
Edgar J. Spalding of Long Island
Robert M. Strippy of Florida
Lucy West of Arizona
James M. Winning of Springfield
Gretchen Zimmerman of Olympia

The House required three ballots to complete the election, with the following results:

Presbyters elected
Rev. Robert R. Parks
Rev. Robert F. Royster
Rev. John S. Spong

Lay Persons elected
Dupuy Bateman, Jr.
Chester J. Byrns
Marcus A. Cummings
Hamilton Edwards
George T. Guernsey III
Jean Cooley Jackson
Mother Mary Grace
D. Bruce Merrifield
Gerald One Feather
James W. Winning

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 91.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the election of three Presbyters and ten Lay Persons by the House of Deputies to be members of the Executive Council, as communicated in their Message No. 91.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 146.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Also on the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Kentucky, for the Joint Committee on Nominations, placed in nomination the following Bishops for membership of the Executive Council for six-year terms:

The Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop of North Dakota
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
The Bishop of Rochester
The Bishop of Maine

The Chair called for nominations from the floor, and the following were nominated:

The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Western Mexico
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop of Georgia

The Bishop of Puerto Rico moved that the nominations be closed.

The Chair appointed the following Bishops as Tellers:

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia
The Bishop of Guatemala
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina

Four ballots were required for the election, and the following Bishops were declared by the Chair to have been elected:

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
The Bishop of North Dakota

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 144.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, The Secretary read Message No. 144 from the House of Bishops. Moved and seconded, that the House concur in the election of Bishops Primo and Masuda to the Executive Council.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 103.]

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL'S VISITATION OF DIOCESES

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), for the Committee on Stewardship, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-164, a Memorial from the First Province, as follows:

Whereas, The 62nd General Convention initiated an annual program of visitation of every jurisdiction of the Church by elected members of the Executive Council, for the purpose of ensuring full communication between the Council and the Dioceses of the Church; and

Whereas, The process of listening to the voices of concerned members of this Church by the Executive Council in this past year, prior to making its recommendation to this General Convention, was highly commendable; and
FARM WORKERS AND THE N.L.R.A.

Whereas, This process assisted the members of this Convention and the Church as a whole to understand the Program of the Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention congratulate the Executive Council for its efforts and encourage them to continue such visitations.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 111.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 111 was received from the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day, and was read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 184.]

FARM WORKERS AND THE N.L.R.A.

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, recommended the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-27, which had been introduced by the Lay Deputies of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Amendments were moved by Deputies Hambly (Northern California) and Bond (Hawaii), both of which were adopted.

Moved and seconded, that the Resolution, as amended, be adopted, as follows:

Whereas, The social injustices historically and presently endured by some of the nation’s agricultural workers have in practice denied these people their God-given and constitutionally guaranteed rights to equality, life, liberty, and happiness; and

Whereas, Farm workers in our country have recognized the need to organize themselves for self-determination, but have not had the same rights and protection enjoyed by industrial workers, because of exclusion from the jurisdiction of the National Labor Relations Act; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Louisville, Kentucky in 1973 support and actively work for passage of State and Federal legislation that will bring agricultural workers under the jurisdiction of the National Labor Relations Act, will provide for secret-ballot elections, and will make fair and effective collective bargaining possible in agriculture.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 140.]

House of Bishops

Upon its being received on the Eleventh Day, Message No. 140 from the House of Deputies was read by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 193.]
"FEED THE HUNGRY" MEAL AND THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND

House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution C-7, which had been introduced by the Bishop of South Carolina, as follows:

Whereas, As Christians, we live under a divine mandate to feed the hungry; and

Whereas, The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief is the official channel through which Episcopalians can most directly respond to this need, as well as those caused by war and natural disasters; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this General Convention record its conviction that the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief is a part of the essential mission of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urge every parish and mission of the Church to respond creatively to this mandate through its concern and contributions—at the time of the "One Great Hour of Sharing" in Lent, or at some other time, bearing in mind that the Fund is the year-round channel which is always available to Episcopalians to aid the suffering; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in recognition of this ongoing commitment, the noon meal, Wednesday, October 3, be designated as a "Feed the Hungry" Meal; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishops, Deputies, and Triennial delegates be urgently requested to contribute at least the price of their lunch to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for that ministry which it seeks to make possible.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 7.]

House of Bishops

Upon its being received, on the Second Day, Message No. 7 from the House of Deputies was read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved, by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 13.]

FORWARD MOVEMENT PUBLICATIONS

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of Resolution A-109, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 6.]
PROGRAM AND CONVENTION EXPENSE BUDGETS

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy McAllister (West Texas), for the Committee on Evangelism, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-109.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 37.]

GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AND CONVENTION EXPENSE BUDGETS

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), Chairman of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, presented the Report of the Committee, which took the form of a single Resolution, consisting of seven numbered paragraphs, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The General Church Program, and the Expenses of the General Convention, for the 1974-76 Triennium, as submitted by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, be, and the same is hereby, approved and adopted for the said Triennium, as follows:

1. That the detailed budget for the Expenses of the General Convention and its Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies for the 1974-76 Triennium, as submitted by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, be adopted for the said Triennium, in total amount of $1,855,236, be adopted for the said Triennium.

2. That the amount of the annual Diocesan levy be, and hereby is, established by the General Convention, as an amount not to exceed $56.00 per clergyman canonically resident in each jurisdiction; the actual amount of such assessment to be determined by the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance as prescribed in Title I, Canon 1, Section 8. (The Committee reports that it has set the annual assessment rate for the year 1974 at $53.00 Diocesan Assessment and $13.25 Missionary Diocese Assessment.)

3. That the detailed budget for General Church Program, as submitted by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, in total amount of $13,560,732, be adopted for the year 1974; and that the estimated program for 1975, in total amount of $13,860,732, and for 1976, in total amount of $14,160,732, be adopted; and that the amount to be apportioned to Dioceses for each year be $11,008,381 in 1974, $11,308,381 in 1975 and $11,608,381 in 1976.

4. That the Executive Council, in compliance with Canon 4, Section 1 (a & b) and Section 2(e), have the power to expend the funds set forth in the budget adopted for General Church Program for 1974-76, subject to the following restrictions:

1) Each year, upon the advice of its own Executive and Finance Committee, and in consultation with the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, the Executive Council shall so adjust the detailed Program or estimated Program for each year in accordance with the pledges of the several Dioceses under the authority of this General Convention so as to carry out the General Church Program on a balanced budget during each year of said Triennium.

2) All income from endowment trust funds shall not be used for budgeting purposes in the calendar in which it is received. Instead, it shall be expended for budgeting purposes in the ensuing year.

3) Any so-called “lapsed balance”, from any given prior year may be treated and considered income available for expenditures in the following years, and shall be expended for no other purpose.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

4) At any time during this Triennium, after first receiving advice of its own Executive and Finance Committee (and in consultation with the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance), the Executive Council may make adjustments in the detailed program and estimated programs as shall reasonably be required to

(a) Better co-ordinate the administration and execute the General Church Program reflected thereby; or

(b) Undertake other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of this General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant; provided that the integrity of the priorities of Program emphasis as voted by the General Convention is generally adhered to.

5) The Executive and Finance Committee of the Executive Council shall be charged with the responsibility for officer and employee personnel policies and supervising the expenditure of all funds reflected in such General Church Program Budget.

6) In the event in any given year of the 1974-76 Triennium the pledges from the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses indicate a decrease in receipts for Programs approved by General Convention, appropriations for the Joint Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies of the General Convention shall share proportionately in such decreases.

5. That the Net Disposable Budget Income of the Church in the Diocese as the Basis for apportionment computation be defined as, both Disposable Parish Income* less Diocesan support to parish, and Diocesan Endowment and Other Income ** used for budgetary purposes; in each case using the most current available figures for one year.

*From new Parochial Report Form: Items No. 51 Plate Offering, No. 52 Pledges, No. 53 Contributions from Parish Organizations, No. 55 Endowment & Investment Income (Net), and No. 56 All other receipts.

**From Diocesan Report Forms: A-2 Diocesan Endowments, A-4 Other Income used for Budgetary Purposes.

6. That effective January 1, 1974, the formulas for apportioning the General Church Program to the Dioceses shall be determined as follows: The percentage of their 1973 quota pledge will be increased 4/10ths of one percent, except that no Diocese will be assigned a quota exceeding 5.7% or less than 3% of its 1971 NDBI.

For the year 1975 the maximum shall be 5.3%; minimum 3%. For the year 1976 the maximum shall be 5%; minimum 3.2%.

The goal of the apportionment formula is to reach a uniform percentage for the whole Church.

7. That whenever trust fund income has been set aside for, or special gifts received for, the support of an authorized item in the General Church Program such sum shall be applied to the funding of the item up to the level authorized in the General Church Program; and further

That the following ordered items shall be funded in the priority shown below if the total receipts to the General Church Program exceed $13,560,732.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Black Colleges</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overseas Work</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. U.S. Jurisdictions</td>
<td>78,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Education</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Empowerment</td>
<td>46,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. PROGRAM

F. Young Generation  63,000  
G. Communications  20,000  

In support of the Resolution, the Committee submitted the two following detailed budgets:

I. EXPENSES

This budget includes the expenses of the Presiding Bishop's Office, the ongoing work of Committees and Commissions of the General Convention, and expenses related to General Convention itself as explained below. It is often referred to as The Assessment Budget.

**EXPENSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Triennium Ending August 15, 1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Office of Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>$247,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. House of Bishops</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. House of Deputies</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Committees, Commissions and Societies:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board for Theological Education</td>
<td>-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call to Prayer</td>
<td>-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Historical Society</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy Deployment Office</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecumenical Relations</td>
<td>67,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examining Chaplains</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention Arrangements &amp; Agenda</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Affairs</td>
<td>8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominations of Executive Council</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Metropolitan Areas</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Development</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program, Budget, and Finance</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Health</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewal of the Church</td>
<td>-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Liturgical Commission</td>
<td>48,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Church</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Mission</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Areas</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Convention Expenses</td>
<td>617,296*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes provision for costs of 64th General Convention (Louisville) that were not budgeted in 1969-1973 triennium; estimated cost of 65th Convention (Minneapolis-St. Paul); and repayment of the $150,000 advance from Executive Council, as covered in Resolution A-120.

II. PROGRAM

This is the General Church Program and Budget, often referred to as the "Quota" or "Apportionment" budget since this is the source of its funding.
### CONCURRENT ACTIONS

#### NEW OR REVISED PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New or Revised Programs</th>
<th>Proposed 1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Education</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Evangelism</td>
<td>43,478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Communication</td>
<td>380,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Grant Program - GCSP, Young Generation, Hispanic &amp; Indian</td>
<td>1,776,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. For Racial &amp; Ethnic Minority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Ministry with Black Episcopalians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Appalachian Peoples Service Organization</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Lay Ministry</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Specialized Ministry (Aged, Deaf, Blind, etc.)</td>
<td>47,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Clergy Training (Continuing Education)</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Seminary Support</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Development/Stewardship</td>
<td>59,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRESENT PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present Programs</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13. Overseas Base Support</td>
<td>$4,681,466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Missionary Appointees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Ecumenical Relations</td>
<td>189,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. U.S. Jurisdictions</td>
<td>1,222,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. General Convention Special Program (Line 5 above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Indian Work (Line 5 above)</td>
<td>185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Hispanic Work (Line 5 above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Young Generation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Communication</td>
<td>112,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Seabury Press</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Episcopalian (see Line 34)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Armed Forces</td>
<td>106,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Black Colleges (Formerly A.C.I.)</td>
<td>875,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Experimentation</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Education (see Line 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Lay Ministry (see Line 8)</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Professional and Ordained Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Ministry Council</td>
<td>41,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Public Affairs</td>
<td>134,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Social Welfare</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Executive Council Staff</td>
<td>1,746,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. General Convention Agencies</td>
<td>346,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Supportive Cost (Operation “815”)</td>
<td>813,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Executive Council Meetings</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Missionary Pensions</td>
<td>376,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $13,560,732

Deputy Bateman called on Deputy Carson (Colorado) to present Paragraph #1 and Deputy Gerdau (Northern Michigan) to present Paragraph #2.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) notified the House that, by prior action of the House, the names of two of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions had been changed; that “Nominations for Executive Council” should appear, simply, as “Nominations”; and that “Non-Metropolitan Areas” should read “Church in Small Communities”.

There being no further questions concerning Paragraphs #1 and #2, the House proceeded to Paragraph #3, which was presented by Deputy Ritchie (Pennsylvania). The consideration of this Paragraph necessarily involved consideration, also, of the detailed budget for the General Church Program.

Deputy Long (Pennsylvania) moved to increase Line 15, “Ecumenical Relations”, by $65,000.00 (comprising $45,000.00 for the National Council of Churches, $10,000.00...
II. PROGRAM

for the World Council of Churches, and $10,000.00 for the Consultation on Church Union), and that the total budgets for 1974, 1975, and 1976 be correspondingly increased by that amount; without, however, increasing the amounts to be raised by apportionments.

Deputy Benson (Missouri) moved a substitute for the amendment: that the item be put in first place in the schedule of priorities for additional income in Paragraph #7. The proposal was ruled out of order, since only Paragraph #3 was under consideration.

After considerable comment on the Long amendment, mostly in support thereof, Deputy Fenhagen (Washington) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Long amendment was put to a vote. The voice vote being inconclusive, a division was had.

Amendment adopted
(Yes, 380; No, 376)

Deputy Spong (Virginia) moved that line 1, "Education", be eliminated. The motion lost for lack of a second.

Deputy Brannon (Springfield) moved that an amount of $112,000.00 be transferred from Line 20, "Young Generation", to Line 5, the money to be used for community-action programs among blacks.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Jones (Central Pennsylvania) moved to amend the back-up detail of Line 3, "Communication", so as to designate The Episcopalian as the national publication.

Amendment defeated

Deputy McAllister (West Texas) proposed that the foot-note in the back-up section on Line 1, "Education", concerning the Education staff (that it would work "as a team" with the staffs of Evangelism and Lay Ministries) be deleted.

Accepted by Committee

Deputy Rice (Western New York) moved to reduce Line 3, "Communication", by $45,000.00, and to transfer that amount to Line 24, "Armed Forces", to be used for Chaplains' pensions.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Waymouth (Maine), stating that she did not believe that the Church should undertake a new national program in Christian Education, moved that Line 1, "Education", be reduced from $180,000.00 to $100,000.00.

Amendment defeated

There being no further discussion on Paragraph #3, the House proceeded to a consideration of Paragraph #4, which was presented by Deputy Bateman.

Deputy Crump (Tennessee) moved to amend, by adding a new sub-paragraph 7, as follows:

(7) In making any such adjustment or further adjustment of the Budget or Estimated Budget for any year of the budgetary period, the Executive Council shall always give priority to the items set forth in Paragraph #7, all of which items, together, shall be the last to suffer any reduction of over-all expenditures during such budgetary period.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Crump thereupon moved another amendment, having the effect of protecting the appropriation ($875,000 per annum) for Black Colleges from diminution.

Amendment defeated
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Deputy Bartlett (California) moved to amend sub-paragraph 3, on "lapsed balances".
Amendment defeated

Deputy Stenning (Rhode Island) moved to add the words, "with the exception of the Department of Evangelism", to the end of sub-paragraph 6.
Amendment defeated

Deputy Stauffer (Europe), in the interest of clarification, moved that the words, "and shall be expended for no other purpose", from sub-paragraph 3, be deleted.
Amendment defeated

Deputy Bartlett (Kentucky) moved that the House terminate discussion of Paragraph #4.
Motion carried

Deputy Gerdau (Northern Michigan) presented Paragraphs #5 and #6
There being no discussion of Paragraphs #5 and #6, the House proceeded to a discussion of Paragraph #7, which was presented by Deputy Simpkins (Rochester).

Deputy Neuhauser (Iowa) moved that a new item 4, "Public Affairs", be added to the list of priorities.

Deputy McElroy (California) moved to amend the amendment by making Public Affairs the first item in the list.
Amendment to amendment defeated

The Neuhauser amendment was put to the vote.
Amendment defeated

Deputy McAllister (West Texas) moved to amend the order of priorities, placing "Overseas Work" in first position and "Black Colleges" second.
Amendment defeated

Deputy Burroughs (Springfield) called the attention of the House to the fact that the time allotted in the Special Order had elapsed, and moved that the House proceed to the scheduled 15-minute period for discussion of the Resolution as a whole.
Motion carried

Deputy Bateman, for the Committee, requested the Paragraph #7, be re-referred for a clarifying re-wording.
So ordered

Deputy Bateman thereupon moved the adoption of Paragraphs #1-6.

Deputy Searfoss (Bethlehem) spoke in favor of the appropriation for the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf.
The Resolution (minus Paragraph #7) was debated.
Deputy Minich (Southeast Florida) moved the Previous Question.
Motion carried

Moved and seconded, that the House re-consider and resume discussion.
Motion defeated

The Resolution, Paragraphs #1 through 6, was put to the vote.
Resolution adopted

The Chair expressed the gratitude of the House to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

Later, Deputy Bateman moved the adoption of a revised form of Paragraph #7, as follows:

7. That income from sources other than apportionments shall be applied to the funding of the item in the General Church Program for which it has been
general amount exceeds the budgeted amount for that item, the
overage shall be used for the purpose designated, either by expanding the program
or carrying the funds forward over into the following years.
All undirected income from whatever sources, and all apportionment income, may
not be designated. When the General Church Program has been funded in full, the
excess amount of the apportionment income shall be expended by the Executive
Council as follows, in order of priorities listed below:

Paragraph adopted

House of Bishops
On the Ninth Day, the Secretary read Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies,
copies of which had been distributed.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved that the House concur.
The matter was debated.
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The motion to concur was put.

The House concurred

House of Deputies
On the Tenth Day, Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure,
moved the adoption of Resolution A-155, proposed by the Joint Committee on
Agenda and Arrangements, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Office of the
General Convention be continued, the said Office to be headed by an Executive
Officer to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the
House of Deputies; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Office of the
General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer
of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention.

Depauty Robinson (Chicago) moved to amend, by adding the following words at the
end of the second Resolved Clause:

and those of Personnel Co-ordinator and Liaison Officer for the Joint Committees,
Joint Commissions, Boards, and Agencies funded by the General Convention
Expense Budget.

Amendment adopted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

House of Bishops
Message No. 108 was received from the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day.
Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 183.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

GENERAL CONVENTION PROCEDURES (1973)

House of Deputies

On the First Day, Deputy Merrifield (Western New York), for the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, moved the adoption of three Resolutions on procedures at this 64th General Convention, as follows:

1. On Participation in the work of Convention (A-122)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1973 General Convention function through the following activities:

1) Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2) Meetings of the legislative Committees of the two Houses;
3) Open forums on issues, to be conducted by the legislative Committees; and
4) Small discussion or work groups; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Delegates to the Triennial Meeting, and all visitors to the Convention, be invited to participate as follows:

1) With Bishops and Deputies in the discussion groups (with Delegates and pre-registered visitors to the Convention being assigned with Convention members to specific discussion groups);
2) With Bishops and Deputies in any Open Forums that may be held;
3) With Convention members who are not members of legislative Committees as participants in the work of legislative Committees as may be permitted by the Rules of Order; and as observers and listeners only at all meetings of the respective legislative Committees, except when such Committees may be in executive session as provided by the Rules of Order; and
4) As observers and listeners only at the legislative sessions of the Houses, except when they may be in executive session.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 3.]

2. On the Time-table for this Convention (A-123)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,

1) That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meet in Joint Session at 7:30 p.m. on Sunday, September 30th, for the purpose of hearing the report to the Convention of the Executive Council; and that all Delegates to the Triennial and visitors to the Convention be invited to attend and participate in this Joint Session.
2) That the legislative Committees of the two Houses meet daily from 8:00 to 9:30 a.m. in the places provided for such meetings, to conduct such business as may be provided by the Rules of Order.
3) That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies assemble each morning at 9:40 for worship and devotion under the direction of the Presidents of the two Houses, and that Delegates to the Triennial and all visitors to the Convention be invited to attend and participate in these devotions.
4) That following these devotions, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meet in concurrent, separate, legislative sessions, from 10:15 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and from 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. (or such time as the respective Houses may choose to recess), from Monday, October 1, through Friday, October 5, and from Monday, October 8, through Wednesday, October 10; and from 10:15 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturday, October 6; and from 10:15 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Thursday October 11.
5) That discussion groups and Open Forums be scheduled for the evenings of Monday, October 1, Tuesday, October 2, Thursday, October 4, and Friday, October
5, at 7:30 p.m., and that Delegates to the Triennial and all visitors to the Convention be invited to participate fully with the Bishops and Deputies in these discussion groups and Open Forums.

6) That Wednesday evening, October 3, be set aside as an occasion honoring the Presiding Bishop of the Church at a performance of the Louisville Symphony.

7) That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without prior notice to the other.

Resolution adopted

3. On an Open Convention (A-164)

Whereas, Episcopalians today need to know more about our Church, not less; and

Whereas, It is not enough that they be told what action was taken and what decisions were made, but that they understand, insofar as possible, why and on what basis these decisions were made; and

Whereas, Every effort must be made, too, to establish an information 'climate' in which Episcopalians, as well as the world at large, realize that far from seeking to conceal what goes on at Convention, every possible effort is being made to report what happens as fully and frankly as possible; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention in Louisville be completely open to coverage by all qualified news media—press, radio, television, and film—subject only to such minimal regulation by the respective presiding officers as may be essential to assure the integrity of the processes of Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 4.]

House of Bishops

Messages No. 3 and No. 4 were received by the House of Bishops on the First Day, after the House had already, on its own part, adopted Resolutions A-122 and A-123. Moved, by the Bishop of Indianapolis, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, that the House rescind its previous actions and concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolutions A-122 and A-123.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Messages No. 4 and No. 5.]

On the Third Day, it was moved and seconded, that the House concur with the House of Deputies (Message No. 8) in adopting Resolution A-164.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 16-A.]

GENERAL CONVENTION SECRETARY

House of Deputies

On the First Day, Deputy Jones (Central New York), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, pursuant to the provisions of Canon 1, Sec. 1(j), Title I, the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Secretary of the House of Deputies, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 2.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Bishops
On the Second Day, the Bishop of Indianapolis, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in electing the Secretary of the House of Deputies as Secretary of the General Convention.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 7.]

GENERAL CONVENTION SITES

House of Bishops
On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Indianapolis, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 65th General Convention be held in the Cities of Minneapolis and Saint Paul, in the Diocese and State of Minnesota.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 142.]

House of Deputies
On the Tenth Day, Deputy Reed (Springfield), for the Joint Committee on the Place of Convention, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting a Resolution naming Minneapolis/St. Paul as the site of the 65th General Convention, with Amendment, as follows:

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 66th General Convention be scheduled to meet in the City of Denver, in the Diocese and State of Colorado; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 67th General Convention be tentatively scheduled to meet in the City and Diocese of Milwaukee, in the State of Wisconsin.

Deputy Jones (Utah) moved to amend the second Resolved Clause, by scheduling the 66th General Convention in Salt Lake City, Utah, where it could be a Christian witness against all forms of discrimination—racial, economic, social, religious, political, and communal.

Deputy Morgan (Arizona) moved to amend the amendment, by specifying that the 66th General Convention be held on a university campus at an appropriate time in the summer season.

Amendment to the amendment defeated

A substitute was moved and seconded, that the 66th General Convention be held in Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles).

Substitute defeated

The Jones amendment was put to the vote.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Neuhauser (Iowa) moved the following amendment to the whole Resolution:

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements take steps to assure itself that the hotels and other facilities to be used at each Convention do not discriminate in employment on the basis of race or sex.

Amendment defeated
Deputy Morgan (Arizona) moved to amend the third Resolved Clause, by specifying that the 67th Convention be held on a university campus in Milwaukee.

Amendment defeated

Moved and seconded, that the 68th General Convention be tentatively scheduled for Salt Lake City.

Motion defeated

The original Motion, to concur with the House of Bishops in respect of Minneapolis/St. Paul for the 65th General Convention, with amendments as to the 66th and 67th Conventions, was put to the vote.

The House concurred, with Amendments

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 116.]

House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, Message No. 116 from the House of Deputies was read by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 190.]

GENERAL CONVENTION TREASURER

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Cheney (Mississippi) moved that the Secretary of the General Convention, the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D., be elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 156]

House of Bishops

Message No. 156 was read by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 206.]

GENERAL CONVENTION, TRIENNIAL MEETINGS OF

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of Resolution A-24, proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as amended by the Committee, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That meetings of the General Convention be held every three years, beginning with the 65th General Convention in 1976; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements take note of the need of the Convention for adequate meeting rooms for Committees.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 82.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Bishops

Message No. 82 from the House of Deputies was received on the Tenth Day, and read by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 133.]

GENERAL CONVENTION YOUTH PROGRAM

House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-75, a Memorial from the Diocese of Lexington, as follows:

Whereas, The General Convention Youth Program provides that youth empowerment grants may be made by Regional Youth Committees; and

Whereas, Most of such Regional Youth Committees have adopted a desirable procedure for notification to local Bishops of proposed consideration of grants; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the operation of the General Convention Youth Program the Bishop or Bishops of the Diocese or Dioceses within which the headquarters or a major part of the operations of the proposed grantee are located shall be notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the consideration of any grant by the GCYP Regional Committee, such notification to include a copy of the grant-application and a copy of the report of the staff field appraisal. Such Bishop or Bishops shall have a reasonable opportunity to present their views and further information to the granting authority.

Deputy Benitez (West Texas) moved to substitute an amended version of Resolution B-78, a Memorial from the Diocese of West Texas, for the report of the Committee, as follows:

Whereas; The General Convention Youth Program, which was established in 1970 at the 63rd General Convention in Houston, provides that youth empowerment grants may be made by Regional Youth Committees to recipients in a Diocese without the approval of the local Bishop in that jurisdiction; and

Whereas, Several such grants have been made in the past year over the strong objection of the Bishop of the local jurisdiction; and

Whereas, This action expressed a serious lack of trust and confidence in the duly consecrated Bishop and elected leadership of the Episcopal Church in that jurisdiction to know the circumstances and to minister effectively in the name of Christ to the populace of the area in which they live and serve; and

Whereas, Such a lack of trust expressed in local Church leadership in the conduct of a national Church program produces a corollary lack of confidence in the leadership of the national Church by the local Church membership, erodes the support of the national Church Program by the general membership, and, indeed, jeopardizes the future of such a program as the General Convention Youth Program, together with whatever potential it has for serving Christ and His Kingdom in this world; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all future GCYP grants be made in accordance with the procedures adopted for the General Convention Special Program (GCSP) at the 63rd General Convention which met at Houston, Texas, to wit:
1. The Bishop or Bishops of the Diocese within which the headquarters or a major part of the operations of the proposed grantee are located shall be notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the consideration of any grant by the GCYP Regional Committee, such notification to include a full copy of the grant-application and full copy of the report of the staff field appraisal;

2. In the event the Bishops, or one of them, acting with the advice and consent of his Executive Board, Standing Committee, or Diocesan Convention shall within such 30-day period declare in writing the opposition of his Diocese to the proposed grant, then the GCYP Regional Committee shall not act upon the application for grant, but shall forward to the Executive Council the investigative and other reports it shall have received, together with its own findings and recommendations;

3. Upon receipt of such reports, findings, and recommendations, the Executive Council shall grant the Bishop or his designated representatives the opportunity to present to it the reasons for the objections of his Diocese to the proposed grant, and the grant shall not be approved except by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole membership of the Executive Council;

4. If no Bishop to whom the notice was given shall have declared in writing the opposition of his Diocese to the proposed grant, then the GCYP Regional Committee, after the completion of such investigative hearing and other procedure as the Executive Council shall prescribe, may reject or finally approve and fund the proposed grant, thereafter reporting to the Executive Council with respect thereto; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That future GCYP grants shall be made in a fashion that shall utilize local Episcopal Church structures to the maximum extent possible and shall encourage local involvement by individual Episcopalians, parishes, and Dioceses with recipient organizations in mutually supportive relationships.

Deputy Willie (Central New York) moved that the matter be recommitted to the Committee. Motion defeated

Deputy Beck (Southwest Florida) moved that consideration of the matter be postponed to a time certain. Motion defeated

The substitute was debated.

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved the Previous Question. Motion carried

The motion, to substitute Resolution B-78 as amended, for the Report of the Committee, was put to the vote. The voice vote was inconclusive, so a division was had.

Motion carried

(yes, 385; No, 366)

Resolution B-78 as amended became the Main Motion.

Deputy Bell (Delaware) moved to lay on the table. Motion defeated

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved the Previous Question. Motion carried

Deputy Washington, on behalf of the entire Clerical Deputation from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

The Deputations cast their ballots, and it appeared that one Clerical Deputation had demanded a poll of the Deputation, with the following results:

Utah  Preble  No
Hampton  No
Howlett  No
Burk  Yes  Vote: No

The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 64; No, 39; Divided, 10
Lay: Yes, 60; No, 41; Divided, 12

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 55.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 55 from the House of Deputies having been reproduced and distributed, it was brought up for consideration on the Tenth Day.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 116.]

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY—CONSTITUTION

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Bethlehem, for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article III of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be, and the same is hereby, amended, by the substitution of the words “lay persons” for the Word “laymen” wherever they occur in said Article.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 15.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Hale (Western Massachusetts), for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in their Message No. 15.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 112.]

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY TRUSTEES

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Bethlehem, for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, placed in nomination the names of the following Bishops for election to the Board of Trustees of the Seminary:

The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Vermont
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Maine
Bishop Gressle then moved that the aforenamed Bishops be elected.  

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Deputies, for information only, in Message No. 14.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Cheney (Mississippi), for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the House proceed to its Special Order of Business, the election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The slate of persons nominated by the Committee on the General Theological Seminary was placed in nomination as follows:

Presbyters (five to be elected)
Rev. David S. Ball (Albany)
Rev. Arthur P. Becker (Iowa)
Rev. Frank S. Cerveny (Florida)
*Rev. William M. Hale (Western Massachusetts)
Rev. Vern E. Jones (Oklahoma)
Rev. J. Fletcher Lowe, Jr. (Virginia)
*Rev. Robert R. Parks (New York)
Rev. James O. Reynolds (Easton)
Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr. (Western New York)
*Rev. C. Preston Wiles (Dallas)

Lay Persons (five to be elected)
*Joseph C. Day (Long Island)
*Kempton Dunn (Connecticut)
*Dr. Charles P. Lawrence (New York)
*Frederic L. Rockefeller (New York)
*Douglas Yates (New York)

*Incumbent or former Board member

There being only five Lay Persons nominated for the five vacant positions, Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina) moved that the five nominees be declared elected.

Motion carried

The House proceeded to ballot to choose five Presbyters. Two ballots were required, as a result of which, the following persons were declared elected:

Rev. Mr. Cerveny
Rev. Mr. Hale
Rev. Mr. Jones
Rev. Mr. Parks
Rev. Mr. Wiles

[Communicated to the House of Bishops, for information only, in Message No. 101.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

GHETTO LOANS AND INVESTMENTS

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-56, which had been introduced by Deputy Bound (New York), as follows:

Whereas, A need exists for more capital to be used to finance minority businesses, minority mortgages, and personal needs of minority persons; and

Whereas, Deposits in banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, and federal credit unions, are frequently covered in their entirety by Federal Deposit Insurance; and

Whereas, There are many such financial institutions throughout the nation which are minority-owned or operated and which need additional deposits to meet their loan demands from minority businesses and individuals; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention commend to all levels of the Church the depositing, whenever possible, of funds, up to the limit of Federal insurance, in institutions owned or operated by or for the benefit of minority or disadvantaged groups.

Deputy Willie (Alabama) moved to amend, by striking the words, “up to the limit of Federal insurance” after the words “funds” and before the words, “in institutions owned, etc.”

Amendment accepted by Committee

The Resolution, as amended, was put to a vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 97.]

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 167.]

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-117, proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Executive Council be instructed to appropriate annually from the Good Friday Offering not less than $15,000 to the work of the Church in the Holy Land, and that the balance remaining in the Good Friday Offering be used at the discretion of the Executive Council for the work of the Anglican Communion in the Middle East and for the needs of Orthodox and other Christian Churches in the Middle East and elsewhere; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Executive Council be instructed to show in its annual report the amount received from the Good Friday Offering and the expenditures made from it.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 11.]
GUINEA-BISSAU

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), for the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops, with amendments, in adopting Resolution A-117; the first Resolved Clause, as amended, to read as follows:

That the Executive Council be instructed to appropriate annually from the Good Friday Offering not less than $15,000 to the work of the Church in the Holy Land, and, from the remainder of the Good Friday Offering, not more than $30,000 for the work of the Orthodox and other Christian Churches in the Middle East and elsewhere; and if there be further remainder it is to be appropriated at the discretion of the Executive Council.

The House concurred, with Amendments

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 70.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 70 from the House of Deputies was received on the Tenth Day. It was read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 118.]

GUINEA-BISSAU

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of Resolution D-36, which had been introduced by Deputy Morgan (Arizona), as follows:

Whereas, The people of Guinea-Bissau, through their People's Assembly and the African Party for the Independence of Guinea and the Cape Verde Islands, have declared their independence from Portuguese colonial rule; and

Whereas, The struggle of the people of Guinea-Bissau, as well as that of their brethren in Angola and Mozambique, has been and is being waged in the tradition of freedom and self-determination expressed by people in the United States of America two hundred years ago; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention publicly salute the people and government of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau and welcome them into the family of nations; and be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention call upon the government of the United States of America to recognize the Republic of Guinea-Bissau.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 138.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 138 was received from the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 197.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

GENERAL COURT OF REVIEW
House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions; and Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure; recommended a Resolution framed by the first-named Committee as a substitute for Resolutions B-189 (a Memorial from the Diocese of Dallas), C-29 (introduced by the Committee on Pastoral Development), D-72 (introduced by Deputy Crump of Tennessee), and D-85 (introduced by Deputy Elliott of Alaska).

Moved and seconded, that the following Resolution be adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Structure be charged to study whether there is need for
   a) A General Court of Review of Canonical and Constitutional Matters, and whether such General Court of Review should have binding or advisory authority; or
   b) A General Court of Review of the trials of Presbyters and Deacons; and if either of these matters seems necessary, to recommend steps for implementation to the 65th General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 144.]

House of Bishops

Message No. 144 was received from the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day, and was read to the House by the Secretary.

Moved and seconded, that the House concur.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 199.]

HISPANIC AFFAIRS AND INDIAN WORK

House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention hereby encourage and urge the Executive Council to continue its support of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs of the Episcopal Church and the National Committee on Indian Work and re-affirm them with the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 63rd Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 53.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies (Message No. 53) in respect of continued support for the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs and the National Committee on Indian Work.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 204.]
HISPANIC AFFAIRS—GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-107, proposed by the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, affirm and endorse the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs, and its goals and objectives.

GOAL I

To continue to stand by and with all the Hispanic people in the search for, and development of, the resources, skills, and alternative criteria, necessary for direct access to, and full participation in, the democratic expression—of voice, vote, changing, organizing, and directing—which affects their lives and in which the “Hispano” has little or no participation.

Objectives I

(1) Direct grants to community groups engaged in efforts for self-development.
(2) Development of an educational program based upon Pablo Freire’s pedagogical theory of *Concientización* as an alternative system of education.
(3) Initiate and support legal programs designed to develop and test the U. S. system of jurisprudence in relation to “Hispanos”.
(4) Initiate, support, and co-ordinate special and unusual programs among “Hispanos” in the following areas: (a) refugees, (b) penal reform, and (c) farmworkers.
(5) Work in direct relationship with the Ninth Province in the areas of problem solving that should be dealt with jointly.
(6) Development of national archives in order to safeguard, contain, and spread the sociological and moral aspect of Hispanic culture in the U.S.A.

GOAL II

To continue providing the direction for the strengthening of the on-going work of the Church among “Hispanos” by assisting, supporting, and stimulating, the Church to continue to re-affirm its mission, keeping a proper balance between the sociological needs and theological implications.

Objectives II

(1) Direct grants to Dioceses to be used as seed money for the development of work among “Hispanos”.
(2) Development of religious material resources in the Spanish language to be used in the nurturing of the work.
(3) Development of highly specialized programs for both clergymen and laymen at national, regional, and local levels.
(4) Development of a specific model of mission.
(5) Continuation and further development of an Hispanic ecumenical cadre of leadership in consortium style to engage in joint programs and issues and to serve as advocates for self-development.
(6) Establish one effective regional ecumenical effort among the various jurisdictions, by making grants available to the Dioceses within guidelines, so as to provide a place where the struggles of Hispanic people can be heard and acted on by the Churches working in a collaboration style.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 36.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-107.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 107.]

HUMAN AFFAIRS, CHURCH IN

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-82, proposed by the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs be appointed, to report to the next General Convention, and that it consist of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and eight Lay Persons.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 31.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fourth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-82.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 38.]

HUMAN LIFE AS A CONTINUUM

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommended the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-92, which had been introduced by Deputy Hovde (Chicago), as follows:

Whereas, The Episcopal Church has from time to time expressed itself on various isolated questions of social action and responsibility; and

Whereas, All theological considerations of social action and responsibility must be seen as part of God's over-all plan and human response to it; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church has always laid great stress on the inter-relatedness of all phases of human life; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church re-iterate and accept the principles stated in the study paper found in the 1973 report of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs (relating to Philosophy of Total Life Existence, Abortion, Euthanasia, and Related Issues)*, emphasizing the continuum of human life, its essential integrity and importance; accepting proper corporate responsibility for its support and protection; and taking individual responsibility, where necessary, for the decisions surrounding its creation, continuance, and maintenance; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this study paper be commended to all members of this Church for information, study, and guidance; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That conversations be opened with official representatives of other religious bodies and denominations, with the object

* The full text is on pages 590 through 598.
HYMNAL REVISION

of securing unified study of, and, if possible, concurrence in, such a philosophy and providing a unified and ecumenical approach to both the theological and social issues facing us all; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Religion and Health be charged with the responsibility for opening these conversations.

Deputy Stubs (Milwaukee) moved to amend the first and second Resolved Clauses, as follows:

1. In the first Resolved Clause, strike the words, "re-iterate and accept the principles stated in", and substitute therefor the word "receive"; and
2. In the second Resolved Clause, amend so as to read, "That this study paper be called to the attention of all members of the Church for information and study."

The Amendment was reluctantly accepted by Deputy Roca, on behalf of the Committee.

Deputy Roca moved the adoption of the Resolution as amended.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 89.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 89.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 140.]

HYMNAL—ECUMENICAL

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Utah, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-89, proposed by the Joint Commission (now Standing Commission) on Church Music, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on Church Music be empowered to continue to seek the co-operation of other Christian bodies in the hope of eventual production of an ecumenical hymnal.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 153.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), for the Committee on Church Music, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-89.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 160.]

HYMNAL REVISION

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), for the Committee on Church Music, recommended the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-9, introduced by Deputy Leidy (Newark).
Deputy Bowers (Atlanta) moved several amendments, which were accepted by the Committee.

Deputy Greenwood moved the adoption of the Resolution, thus amended, as follows:

*Whereas*, The Hymnal of the Episcopal Church has existed concurrently with the Book of Common Prayer since 1789; and since the musical needs of the Church are constantly changing; and

*Whereas*, The major revisions of the Hymnal as a separate book have occurred at an average interval of twenty-three years, and none at an interval of more than twenty-four years (1871, 1892, 1916, and 1940; at intervals of 21, 24, and 24 years, respectively); and

*Whereas*, The present Hymnal has now been authorized for thirty-three years, and in actual use for thirty years; and

*Whereas*, The Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church has been actively engaged in a program of Prayer Book revision since 1964, involving the principle of trial use of new and revised forms of service and a revision of the Church’s Calendar, which renders the arrangement of *The Hymnal 1940* increasingly difficult to relate to present circumstances in the Church’s worship; and

*Whereas*, The trial use of a three-year Eucharistic Lectionary has unlocked a treasury of scriptural themes seldom if ever used in the past in regular Sunday worship, for many of which there are no congruent hymns in *The Hymnal 1940*; and

*Whereas*, The process of revising the Hymnal and publishing a new edition may reasonably be expected to take from four to six years from the time the work is begun, resulting in a new edition not earlier than 1978 or 1980; therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1973 General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Church Music to prepare a report on a revised Hymnal, for submission to the next General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Church Music be further charged to make a study of the musical needs of the Church, with special reference to the wide variety and styles of music available to, and presently being used in, the Church today, and make a report of the same to the next General Convention.

Deputy Bowman (Quincy) moved to amend, by substituting the final Resolved Clause of D-9 for the final Resolved Clause above, as follows:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1973 General Convention appoint a Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, charging it to prepare a draft of a revised Hymnal, for submission to the next General Convention.

Amendment defeated

The Resolution, as previously amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 134.]

**House of Bishops**

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 134.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 198.]
INDIAN/ESKIMO DEVELOPMENT FUND

INDIA (NORTH), PAKISTAN, BANGLADESH CHURCHES

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-116 (slightly amended by the Committee), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church invite the Church of North India, the Church of Pakistan, and the Church of Bangladesh (Diocese of Dacca) to enter into full communion with it, on the principles of the 1931 Bonn Concordat; namely,

(a) Each Church recognizes the catholicity and independence of the other, and maintains its own.

(b) Each Church agrees to admit members of the other to participate in the sacraments.

(c) Full communion does not require from either Church the acceptance of all doctrinal opinions, sacramental devotion, or liturgical practice characteristic of the other, but implies that each believes the other to hold all the essentials of the Christian faith.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 92.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-116.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 171.]

INDIAN/ESKIMO DEVELOPMENT FUND

House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-99, proposed by the National Committee on Indian Work, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Indian/Eskimo Community Development Fund be continued, with such fund being used by the Committee and its regional system for grants in support of projects conceived and, as far as possible, implemented by Indian and/or Eskimo communities to improve their total positions; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That grants made from this fund shall be made in co-operation with other grant-making organizations and in a co-ordinated manner with other grants made by agencies of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the authority for making Indian/Eskimo grants from this fund be vested in the National Committee on Indian Work and its regional system, with the Committee reporting on projects funded and their accomplishments to the concerned jurisdictions, the Executive Council, and succeeding General Conventions.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 28.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fifth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-99.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 66.]

INDIAN/ESKIMO LEADERSHIP TRAINING

House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions, moved the adoption of Resolution A-100, proposed by the National Committee on Indian Work, as amended by the Committee, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church continue to recognize the importance of the training and development of Indians and Eskimos to serve in leadership positions within their respective churches and communities; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church provide financial support for regional training centers and programs, as proposals for these are developed by the National Committee on Indian Work; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work be encouraged to work ecumenically with the Indian Work Committees of other Churches in the development of proposals for such regional training centers and programs.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 29]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fifth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-100 as amended.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 67.]

INDIAN/ESKIMO THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Kimsey (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Domestic Jurisdictions, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-98, proposed by the National Committee on Indian Work, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work, in conjunction with the Board for Theological Education, shall seek the co-operation of one or more Seminaries in establishing and co-ordinating theological training for Indian and Eskimo leaders; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Seminaries so designated work closely with knowledgeable people in the field of ministry with Native Americans designated by the National Committee on Indian Work; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church, through the National Committee on Indian Work, seek and provide adequate financial support for the establishment and co-ordination of the requested training.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 175.]
INFORMATION-DELIVERY SYSTEM

House of Bishops

Message No. 175 was received in the Secretary's Office after the House had adjourned sine die.

INDIAN WORK, NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON

House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of Resolution D-46, which had been introduced by Deputy Titus (Alaska), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the action of Executive Council in September, 1972, establishing the National Committee on Indian Work on a regional basis and charging it with the job of evaluating the Church's work among Indians and Eskimos and recommending future directions for that work, be confirmed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work be established on a continuing basis, with its present composition continuing until such time as its membership may be changed in accordance with procedures recommended by the NCIW and confirmed by the Executive Council to make it more representative of Indians and Eskimos; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work be directed to meet not less than once a year with the Bishops of those jurisdictions which have significant Indian and/or Eskimo populations, for the purpose of joint discussion of the Church's Indian and Eskimo work within those jurisdictions and the Committee's proposed program and budget recommendations for the ensuing year; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the position of Executive Officer for Indian Affairs, established by Executive Council and confirmed by General Convention in 1970, be continued, and that the relationship between the NCIW and the Executive Council be clarified and strengthened.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 54.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution D-46.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 205.]

INFORMATION-DELIVERY SYSTEM—CHURCH-WIDE

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy McAllister (West Texas), for the Committee on Evangelism, recommended a Resolution on a Church-wide information-delivery system, as a substitute for Resolutions A-96 (proposed by "The Episcopalian, Inc."), B-122 (a Memorial from the Diocese of Central Florida), and D-28 (introduced by Deputy Taylor of Virginia).

Deputy McAllister moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, The recent Diocesan visitations have indicated a broad agreement on the need for better communications throughout the Church; and
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Whereas, This seems to call for an information system that reaches into all Episcopal households; and

Whereas, The four Dioceses which print Diocesan inserts for The Episcopalian and distribute them to every household seem very well satisfied with the results; and

Whereas, The Episcopalian magazine may have the potential of an information system for the entire Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention authorize the Program Group on Communications of the Executive Council to

1. Work with The Episcopalian in developing an information system for the entire Church (with the understanding that this relationship is not to involve editorial control by the Program Group); and

2. Explore other options, both print and non-print (as, for example, the news delivery system proposed in Resolution D-28); and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention encourage each Diocese to subscribe to The Episcopalian for every household; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That by the end of 1974 the Program Group of the Executive Council evaluate the progress of these efforts, and the Executive Council be authorized to continue with The Episcopalian, or to inaugurate an alternative print, or non-print, information vehicle for the Church.

Deputy Horning (Iowa), on a point of personal privilege, read into the Minutes a statement from a group calling themselves “The Episcopal Communicators”, as follows:

Thought you’d like to know...

- that a group of diocesan editors, communications officers, and religion writers has emerged during the past three years, known as The Episcopal Communicators;

- that we now represent more than 40 Dioceses across the Church and membership continues to grow and be open to all communicators of the Church;

- that we have a deep concern for the communications effort at all levels in the Church;

- that 41 diocesan communicators have endorsed the following statement:

“We urge the Bishops and Deputies at the 1973 General Convention:

— to provide, for communication, a budget increase in keeping with the high priority the Dioceses have given this need; and

— to support a national news publication which reaches every Episcopal family, a publication funded by General Convention and independently edited.”

And we would like to add...

- that we are available to your House to assist and advise in the total communications effort;

- and that we sincerely hope to have a share in shaping any policy decisions relating to a national publication and offer our services in this way to the Communications Program Group.

The Resolution of the Committee on Evangelism was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 130.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 130.

The House concurred

412
Moved by the Vice-President of the Executive Council, that the following Resolution be communicated to the House of Deputies in the same Message with the House's concurring action, to wit:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House (Bishops) that the force of this Resolution is that of making a recommendation rather than of mandating the Executive Council in this matter.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 188.]

INVESTMENTS, SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY IN

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations; Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund; and Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems; joined in recommending the adoption of an amended version of Resolution D-50, which had been introduced by Deputy Anderson (Iowa).

Deputy Roca moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Church must express responsible stewardship in the investment of its wealth; and

Whereas, Previous General Conventions have given specific direction on investments with regard to southern Africa; and

Whereas, The Executive Council has established a Ghetto Loan and Investment Committee on investment in minority enterprises and has appointed a Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments of this Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention commend the Executive Council for a two-pronged attempt to express responsible stewardship in establishing these committees; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention request trustees of all Church-related funds at every level—parochial, diocesan, and national—to co-operate with those Committees and to adopt similar responsible stewardship regarding the funds administered by such trustees.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 85.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amended version of Resolution D-50.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 136.]

JOINT RULES OF ORDER—RULES 10 & 11

House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Winning (Springfield), for the Committee on Rules of Order, recommended that the House adopt an amended version of Resolution A-6, which had been proposed by the Joint Committees on Program and Budget and on Expenses, effecting a merging of those Committees.

Deputy Bateman (Pittsburgh), for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget;
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Deputy Carson (Colorado), for the Joint Committee on Expenses; and Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions; likewise recommended favorable action.

Deputy Winning moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rule 10 of the Joint Rules of Order, be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

II. Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance

10(a). There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 36 persons, being members of the General Convention (one Bishop, one other Clergyman, and 2 Lay Persons, from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the other Clergymen and the Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies. The Treasurer of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the Executive Council shall be members *ex officis*, without vote. The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed; except that any member, being a Clergyman or Lay Person, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of the said Convention, shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by appointment by the presiding officer of the appropriate House, and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired term. The Joint Standing Committee may appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.

(b). *Organization.* The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its Chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed. The Joint Standing Committee shall be organized in Sections, which shall include a Section on the Expenses of the General Convention, a Section on the General Church Program, a Section on Funding, and a Section on Audit, the size and composition of the several Sections to be determined by the Joint Standing Committee. The several Sections shall elect their own Chairmen and Secretaries, from their own membership. The Joint Standing Committee may refer to a Section any of the duties imposed upon it by this rule; *Provided,* however, that final action on budget shall be taken only by the full Committee, either in meeting assembled or by a vote by mail.

(c). During the interim between regular Meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall act in an advisory capacity to the officers of the General Convention and to the Executive Council, holding such meetings as may be deemed necessary for the purpose.

Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the Chairman or upon the request of any five members thereof.

In respect of the Budget of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall have the power to consider, and either by a vote by mail, or in meeting assembled, to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant; and, to that end, it shall likewise have the power to adjust the annual assessments on Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention.

With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall
(i) Meet and consult with the Executive Council or its Executive and Finance Committee on adjustments to the Program priorities, and on alternate income-generating resources;

(ii) Receive from the Executive Council, not less than four months prior to the Meeting of General Convention, the proposed General Church Program for the upcoming triennium or biennium, including a proposed detailed Budget for the year next following that of such Convention;

(iii) Meet in the Convention City of the next General Convention, as well as such other places as it shall determine, sufficiently in advance of the next General Convention to expedite its work;

(iv) Conduct hearings upon such proposed Program and Budget; and

(v) Consider such proposed Program and Budget and report thereon to the next succeeding General Convention.

(d). Not later than the 4th day prior to the adjournment of each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall report (1) to the House of Deputies, a proposed Budget for the contingent expenses of the General Convention for the ensuing Convention period; and (2) to a Joint Session, pursuant to Canon, a proposed Budget for the General Church Program for the ensuing Convention period; subject to the approval of the said Budgets as a whole, respectively, and subject, also, to later increase or reduction, or the elimination of items, or the addition of items, by subsequent concurrent action of the General Convention.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 11.]

Deputy Winning then moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution A-7, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rule 11 of the Joint Rules of Order be, and the same is hereby, amended, to read as follows:

11. There shall be, as part of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, a Section on Audit, organized by the Joint Standing Committee at its first meeting following General Convention, to direct periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer of the General Convention and the accounts of the Treasurer of the Executive Council, and to serve as an Advisory Committee to the respective Treasurers. The Joint Standing Committee shall present the reports of its action on audit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 12.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Third Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies, relative to Resolution A-7 as amended, communicated in Message No. 12.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 18.]

Message No. 11 was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Florida, for the Committee on Rules of Order,
CONCURRENT ACTIONS
moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies, relative to
Resolution A-6 as amended, communicated in Message No. 11.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 69.]

JOINT RULES OF ORDER—NEW RULES 12 AND 13
House of Deputies
On the Second Day, Deputy Winning (Springfield), for the Committee on Rules of
Order, moved the adoption of Resolution D-13, which originated with the Committee,
as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Rules of the two Houses
be amended by adding immediately after rule 11, the following:

III. Proposals for Legislative Consideration

12. Each proposal for legislative consideration, including all Petitions, Memorials,
and Resolutions, from Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, Provinces, and Joint and
Standing Committees and Commissions, and all Resolutions from Bishops and
Deputies, however addressed to the General Convention, or to either House
thereof, received prior to a date in advance of the Convention agreed on by the
Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall be referred by
mail to the proper Standing or Special Committee or Committees of both Houses,
the Presiding Bishop making the referrals to the Committees of the House of
Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies making the referrals to the
Committees of that House.

13. By joint action, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of
Deputies may determine that one House shall be assigned responsibility for
initiating legislation with respect to any such proposals (and any other proposals
germane thereto introduced in either House prior to the close of the third
legislative day); in which event, reference in that House shall be for action and
reference in the other House shall be for information.

No legislative action with respect to any proposal referred for information shall
be initiated on the floor of the House to which it has been so referred until the
close of the third legislative day. All restrictions hereby imposed with respect to
any proposal referred for information shall expire at the close of the third
legislative day. Nothing herein shall affect the right of any Bishop, or the right of
any Committee of either House, to deliberate with respect to any proposal
referred for information.

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all following Sections and Rules
be renumbered consistently therewith.

After questions for clarification by Deputies MacDonald (Southeast Florida) and Stub
(Milwaukee), Resolution D-13 was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 10.]

House of Bishops
On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Florida, for the Committee on Rules of Order,
moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution
D-13.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 68.]
JOINT RULES OF ORDER—NEW RULES 15, 16, 17, AND 18

JOINT RULES OF ORDER—RULE 14

House of Deputies

On the Second Day, Deputy Reed (Springfield), for the Joint Committee on the Place of Next Convention, moved the adoption of Resolution A-118, which had been proposed by the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rule No. 14 of the Joint Rules of Order be amended, by adding at the conclusion of the last sentence thereof the following: “It shall be the further duty of the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.”

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 13.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Third Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-118.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 19.]

JOINT RULES OF ORDER—NEW RULES 15, 16, 17, AND 18

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas), for the Committee on Structure, recommended the adoption of a version of Resolution A-12, proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, amended to include a portion of Resolution A-8, proposed by the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council.

Deputy Reed (Springfield) moved an amendment, which was accepted by the Committee, to except the office of administrator of the General Convention Executive Office from the list of offices for which nominations were to be made.

Deputy Worsham moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be added to the Joint Rules of Order of the General Convention, following Rule 14:

VI. Committee on Nominations

15. There shall be a Joint Committee on Nominations, which shall submit nominations for the election of

(a) Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, serving as the Joint Committee referred to in Section 2 of Canon 7 of Title I.

(b) Members of the Executive Council under Section 1(c) of Canon 4 of Title I.

(c) The Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention under Canon 1 of Title I.

(d) Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, serving in lieu of the separate Committees on the General Theological Seminary of the two Houses.

16. The Joint Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and six Lay Persons.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

17. The said Committee is instructed to solicit recommendations from interested organizations and individuals, to be considered by them for inclusion among their nominees.

18. Except for the offices of Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in *The Blue Book*, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

Deputy MacDonald (Southeast Florida) moved to amend, by inserting in proposed Rule 18 the words "not . . . be geographic, but", so that the third phrase would read, "which shall not be geographic, but broadly representative of the constituency of this Church".

After debate on the amendment, Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved the Previous Question.

The amendment was put to the vote. Amendment defeated

Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia) moved that the Resolution be amended by adding another Resolved Clause, reading,

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Resolution take effect at the conclusion of this Convention.

Amendment adopted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote. Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 23.]

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies, communicated in their Message No. 23, with a series of additional offices for which the Committee should make nominations, being the following:

e. Board for Clergy Deployment.

f. General Board of Examining Chaplains.

g. Representatives of this Church on the Anglican Consultative Council.
h. Representatives of this Church on the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 75.]

JUVENILE JUSTICE

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of Resolution A-81, proposed by the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, together with
identical Resolutions B-108 and B-109 (Memorials, respectively, from the Dioceses of Indianapolis and Pennsylvania), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention
1. Express its deep concern for the system of justice as it applies to children;
2. Express its conviction that our Church has a responsibility to address its attention and resources to this subject; and
3. Request the Dioceses and parishes of this Church to develop programs by which they might become better informed about practices in the juvenile-justice system in their area, study ways of improving the system, and work for a more just and rehabilitative system, joining wherever possible with other agencies engaged in such study and action; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention direct the Executive Council to
(a) develop a program to encourage and support the Dioceses and parishes of this Church as they address their attention and resources to the reform of the system of justice for children;
(b) develop a policy regarding the reform of the system of justice for children in co-operation with the interested Dioceses, with skilled consultant assistance;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to allocate such a specific sum of money as can be made available from a category or categories in the presently proposed General Church Program for the purpose of supporting the Church’s interest in juvenile justice.

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) asked that the Question be divided.

So ordered

The three Resolved Clauses were voted on separately and adopted.
Resolution A-81 was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 22.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fourth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-81.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 50.]

LITURGICAL COMMISSION APPROPRIATION

House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-152, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention appropriate, in the Budget of the General Convention, for the triennium 1974-1976, the sum of $48,000.00 for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 119.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, the House of Deputies adopted a budget for the Expenses of the General Convention, which included an appropriation of $64,000.00 for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

In view of this prior action, the House made no response to the House of Bishops in respect of Message No. 119.

LITURGICAL COMMITTEES—DIOCESAN

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-137, which had been proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention place on record its sincere appreciation to the Chairmen and members of the said diocesan liturgical organs for the assistance they have rendered in the process of Prayer Book Revision, and in the renewal of worship in their several Dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities of the Dioceses of this Church that appropriate steps be taken to ensure that qualified persons are appointed to membership of the said diocesan liturgical bodies; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be provided with the means to enable them to carry out successfully the tasks of rendering adequate assistance both to the Standing Liturgical Commission and to their own Bishops and Dioceses in furthering liturgical renewal within their respective jurisdictions.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 47.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-137.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 58.]

LOS ANGELES—DIVISION OF DIOCESE

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Southwest Florida, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-132, a Memorial from the Diocese of Los Angeles, as follows:

Whereas, The Diocese of Los Angeles, in Convention assembled in the City of Anaheim on January 27, 1973, adopted a Resolution to divide the Diocese and form a new Diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of Los Angeles into two parts, and
that the Counties of San Diego and Imperial and the portion of Riverside County
south and east of a line drawn from the most northeasterly corner of Orange
County to the eastern end of Lake Matthews and along the Colorado River
Aqueduct to the Whitewater River and thence north to the boundary of San
Bernardino County, shall become a new Diocese, and that the continuing Diocese
of Los Angeles shall consist of all of the present Diocese north and west of said
line; and, be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Sixty-Fourth General
Convention receive the following evidence supporting this Resolution:

(1) A Resolution from the Diocese of Los Angeles committing the Diocese to its
division and the formation of a new Diocese.
(2) A Memorandum from the Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.
(3) A Memorandum from the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Los Angeles.
(4) Certification concerning the number of churches and the number of clergymen
remaining in the Diocese of Los Angeles and the numbers of churches and
clergymen constituting the new Diocese.
(5) Certifications concerning the financial ability of the continuing Diocese of Los
Angeles and of the new Diocese.
(6) The adopted temporary name of the new Diocese.
(7) Provisions for the Primary Convention of the new Diocese.
(8) Ratification of this Resolution by the Bishop and Standing Committee of the
Diocese of Los Angeles.
(9) Maps of the existing and proposed new Dioceses.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 41.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the
Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops
in adopting Resolution B-132.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 72.]

LUTHERAN-EPISCOPAL DIALOGUES (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical
Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution A-115, proposed by the Joint
Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention of
the Episcopal Church receive with gratitude the report of the first series of
Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogues and authorize a second series of Lutheran-Episcopal
Dialogues, under the same joint sponsorship, on the subject, “What is the Gospel?”

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 10.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 10 was received from the House of Bishops on the Second Day, and was
referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

The Committee made no report in respect of the matter, and the House took no action thereon.

MARIJUANA

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-138, a Memorial from the Diocese of New York, as follows:

Whereas, The National Commission on Marijuana and Drug Abuse has recommended (1) that possession in private of marijuana for personal use should not be considered an offense, and (2) that distribution in private of small amounts of marijuana for no remuneration or insignificant remuneration not involving a profit should not be considered an offense; and

Whereas, There is nevertheless sharp continued disagreement among authorities as to the harmful effects of the use of marijuana, and this Convention has no special competence to resolve that dispute; and

Whereas, The American Bar Association has recommended to decriminalize the social controls on the use and possession of marijuana; and

Whereas, A number of persons have been sentenced to inordinate terms for the possession and use of marijuana; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, (1) That the General Convention recommend, in the interest of uniform justice, that mere possession or personal use of marijuana be considered no more than a misdemeanor; and (2) that the General Convention call upon appropriate civil authorities to commute or reduce the sentence of those convicted for such under felony statutes.

Deputy Walker (Los Angeles) moved to amend the second paragraph of the Resolution, so that the conclusion thereof would read, “be considered, for the first offense, no more than a misdemeanor, and for the second offense, a felony;”

Moved and seconded, that the amendment be tabled.

Amendment tabled

Moved and seconded, that the second Clause of the Preamble be deleted.

Moved and seconded, that the Motion be tabled.

Motion tabled

Deputy Moore, on behalf of both the Clerical and Lay Deputations of the Diocese of Louisiana, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses on the adoption of the Resolution.

The Deputations cast their votes, and it appeared one Clerical Deputation and two Lay Deputations had asked to be polled, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Milwaukee</th>
<th>Clerical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeGolier</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stub</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troeman</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>North Carolina</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buxton</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinsdale</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Western Kansas</th>
<th>Lay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosser</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brower</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vote: No

Vote: Yes

Vote: Yes

422
The result of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 82; No, 16; Divided, 6
Lay: Yes, 58, No, 31; Divided, 14

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 155.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 155.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 201.]

METROPOLITAN AREAS

House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of a Resolution recommended by the Committee as a substitute for a portion of Resolution A-16, which had been proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas be constituted, to be composed of 3 Bishops, 3 Priests, and 3 Lay Persons, 1/3 of such membership in each category to be appointed following the conclusion of each regular General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That upon the adoption of this Resolution the full membership of this Commission be appointed; 1/3 for one, 1/3 for two, 1/3 for three, Convention periods; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas be instructed to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the Church in metropolitan areas in shaping new patterns of mission; and be it further

Resolved, the house of Bishops concurring, That the sum of $____for the expenses of the Joint Commission be appropriated from the General Convention Budget for the next triennium.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 52.]

House of Bishops

On the Eleventh Day, the Bishop of Western Kansas, for the Committee on Town and Country, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 52.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 203.]

MEXICO, NORTHERN

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution B-130, being a Memorial from the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico, petitioning to be received into union with the General Convention, as follows:
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Whereas, The House of Bishops, in Special Meeting, October 29-November 3, 1972, gave permission to the Missionary Diocese of Mexico to be divided into three interdependent Missionary Dioceses; and

Whereas, The area of Northern Mexico, comprising the States of Nuevo León, Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosí, Coahuila, Durango, and Chihuahua, met in Primary Convention in Christ Church, Tampico, Tamps., February 23-24, 1973, chose the name “The Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico”, and elected the Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero, Suffragan Bishop of Mexico, to be Bishop of the said Diocese; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention accept the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico into union with the General Convention, pursuant to Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution.

After discussion, the matter was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-130, with the deletion of the word “interdependent” in the first Clause of the Preamble.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 39.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in admitting the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico into union with the General Convention.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 68.]

MEXICO, WESTERN

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of Resolution B-131, a Memorial from the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico, petitioning to be admitted into union with the General Convention, as follows:

Whereas, The House of Bishops, in Special Meeting, October 29-November 3, 1972, gave permission to the Missionary Diocese of Mexico to be divided into three interdependent Missionary Dioceses; and

Whereas, The area of Western Mexico, comprising the States of Jalisco, Colima, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas, Nayarit, Sinaloa, Sonora, Baja California, and the Territory of Baja California Sur, met in Primary Convention, in St. Mark’s Church, Guadalajara, Jalisco, March 3-4, 1973; and

1. Adopted the name, “Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico”,
2. Voted conformity with the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, and
3. Elected the Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo, Suffragan Bishop of Mexico as diocesan Bishop;

now, therefore, be it
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 64th General Convention accept the said Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico into union with the General Convention, pursuant to Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution.

After discussion, the matter was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution B-131, with the deletion of the word "interdependent" in the first clause of the Preamble.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No.40.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in admitting the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico into union with the General Convention.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 69]

MINISTRY, COUNCIL ON

House of Deputies

On the Seventh Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution A-14, which had been proposed by the Standing Commission on Structure, as follows:

Whereas, The need continues for inter-relation of ministry concerns at the national level for mutual understanding, support, and planning; and

Whereas, An ad hoc Ministry Council, representing the Boards, Committees, and Commissions which have to do with ministry in the Church has been working together in these areas for the past three years, in collaboration with Bishops and diocesan Commissions on Ministry; and

Whereas, The ad hoc Ministry Council perceives the need for continued activity of this kind before major adjustment of existing Canons is attempted; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Council on Ministry be established as follows:

I. Purpose: In the period prior to the next meeting of the General Convention,
   A. To study the total needs and trends of ministry within this Church and to determine what components are needed for a comprehensive support system for that ministry;
   B. To co-ordinate the efforts and objectives with regard to Ministry of the following agencies:
      The Board for Clergy Deployment
      The Board for Theological Education
      The Church Pension Fund
      The General Board of Examining Chaplains
      The House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development
      The Program Group on Lay Ministries of the Executive Council
      The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church;
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

C. To continue to seek appropriate financial support to strengthen the ministry of this Church;
D. In co-operation with the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, to propose to the next General Convention a national instrumentality by which a comprehensive support system may be established;
E. And, at the same time, to propose methods by which national, diocesan, and local instrumentalities can be integrated and supported.

II. Accountability:
In the interim period this Council shall report regularly to all meetings of the Executive Council and the House of Bishops.

III. Membership:
The Council shall consist of the Chairman or his designate of each participating agency, and one staff person (with voice but not vote) from each agency.
In addition, there shall be one member from the elected membership of the Executive Council, the Chairman of the Conference of Deans of Accredited Episcopal Seminaries, and one person representing the Commission on Ministry of a Diocese in each of the nine Provinces. A Chairman shall be elected from among the membership of the Council.
The selection process should reflect a need for balance representing the total membership of the Church.

IV. Staff:
A co-ordinator familiar with issues in ministry in the Episcopal Church and skilled in planning shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and shall be accountable to him.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 51.]

House of Bishops

On the Eighth Day, the Bishop of Central New York, for the Committee on the Ministry, moved that the House concur with Amendment in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. 51; the amendment being the deletion of the qualifying phrase in paragraph I.D, so that the paragraph would read,

D. To propose to the next General Convention a national instrumentality by which a comprehensive support system may be established.

The House concurred, with Amendment

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 111.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in amending the Resolution on a Council of Ministry, communicated in their Message No. 111.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No.131.]

MODERN VERSIONS OF BIBLE FOR PRAYER BOOK
EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book,
moved an amended version of Resolution A-150, which had been proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each Jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, being the second day of December, 1973, in place of the Epistles and Gospels set out in the Book of Common Prayer, the corresponding passages from any of those translations of the Holy Scriptures that are permitted by Canon II.2 to be used for the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 61.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in the action contained in their Message No. 60.

The House voted on this matter as part of a composite motion for concurrence with the House of Bishops in a series of Resolutions for trial use. The vote, pursuant to the Constitution, was by orders and Dioceses, and the result of the vote was as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 111; No, 0; Divided, 0
Lay: Yes, 107; No, 1; Divided, 3

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 129.]

MORALITY IN GOVERNMENT (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution D-60, which had been introduced by Deputy Morgan (Arizona), as follows:

Whereas, People everywhere have been shocked at the submerging of moral standards for political or material gain in Washington, D. C., and the several States; and

Whereas, The weary and accepting attitude of many people, as reflected in the public-opinion polls, toward such moral abandonment has serious implications for society and, indeed, for the steadfastness of the Church; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church call upon its Dioceses, parishes, and members everywhere, to stand forth and speak out against practices and actions which submerge ethics for personal or organizational gain and power; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That people whom God has blessed with the desire and ability to be part of the political process accept the additional special responsibility to work in government at all levels to place personal and organizational morality, justice, and freedom, above material gain and power.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 39.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved that the House concur with the House of Deputies, with Amendment; the amendment being the substitution of the following Resolution (C-46), which had been framed by his Committee:

Whereas, Recent revelations and allegations of wrong-doing in high places have seriously reduced the confidence of the people of this nation in their governmental, industrial, and other institutions; and

Whereas, This loss of confidence is further compounded by an increasing sense of loss of control by the people over these institutions which shape their lives; and

Whereas, It is fundamental to this democratic nation that the public policies of our national life be of, by, and for the people; and

Whereas, This Church has in recent years been more actively concerned in assisting people to find opportunities for self-determination in matters of their public life; now, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church strongly urge its people to participate fully and actively in the affairs of their government at the local, State, and national levels; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council, through its Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments, be requested to increase its program of holding public hearings on disclosure of, and conversations with, corporations, with respect to such matters as their employment practices, overseas policies, and social impact.

The House concurred, with Amendment

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 178.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 178 was received from the House of Bishops at the close of the night session on the Tenth Day, and was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

The House schedule on the Eleventh Day made no provision for Committee meetings. Message No. 178, therefore, was not considered by the Committee, and the House took no action thereon.

MUSIC CO-ORDINATOR (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Greenwood (Tennessee), for the Committee on Church Music, moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution A-90, which had been proposed by the Joint Committee on Church Music, as follows:

Whereas, This Sixty-Fourth General Convention has provided for the appointment of a part-time Co-ordinator to assist the Standing Commission on Church Music in its work; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be authorized and requested to appoint a part-time Co-ordinator to assist the Commission in its work, in such manner and under such terms of reference as the Commission shall determine.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 159.]
Message No. 159 from the House of Deputies was received by the Secretary after the House had adjourned sine die.

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved the adoption of Resolution C-32, which had been introduced by the Bishop of Massachusetts, as follows:

Whereas, The United Nations, in 1966, revoked the mandate by which South Africa had ruled Namibia (formerly known as South West Africa), which action has been supported by formal judgment of the International Court of Justice; but the government of South Africa has openly defied the United Nations by refusing to relinquish its control and has increasingly implemented in Namibia the system of apartheid which has been all but universally condemned by the Churches; and

Whereas, The majority of the people of Namibia have indicated their rejection of South African authority, not only by their representations at the United Nations and the formation of a political coalition, the National Convention, to further the aims of unity and independence, but also by their support of a general strike in 1971-2 and by non-violent resistance to the South African attempt to balkanize what the Namibians insist must be a united, multi-racial country; and

Whereas, The military forces of the South African occupying power are being challenged by Namibian freedom fighters of the South West African Peoples Organization, with a consequent threat to the peace and stability of the developing nation and a possible threat to world peace; and

Whereas, The stand of the Churches, and particularly the Anglican Church of South Africa (which includes the Diocese of Damaraland, co-terminous with Namibia), on behalf of the imperatives of the Gospel, has provoked open acts of repression against the mission of the Church in Namibia, including the expulsion of two successive Bishops of Damaraland, the Warden of the theological school, and other clerical and lay missionaries; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention assure the Diocese of Damaraland and the Church of the Province of South Africa of its prayers and continued concern, and of its support of the people of Namibia in their non-violent struggle for independence and self-determination, and urge the government of the United States to support fully the efforts of the United Nations to bring about the freedom of the people of Namibia.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 175.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Resolution, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution C-32.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 136.]

NEW JERSEY, SUFFRAGAN BISHOP FOR

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Walker (Los Angeles), for the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved the adoption of Resolution B-185, a Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, pursuant to Section 2(a) of Title III, Canon 16, give its consent to the Diocese of New Jersey for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 106.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution B-185.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 177.]

ORGAN DONORS (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Southwest Virginia, for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution C-40, which he had himself introduced, as follows:

Whereas, Many people in the world are suffering and dying because of diseases and conditions which can be cured by transplantation of organs; and

Whereas, There are at the present time insufficient donor organs available to meet the need; and

Whereas, Uniform donor cards are available free in any reasonable quantity from such organizations as the National Kidney Foundation, 315 Park Avenue, South, New York, N.Y. 10010; be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention endorse the promotion of the uniform donor cards, which are legal documents in all of the United States, providing for the transplantable organs so badly needed; instruct the Executive Council to publicize this program throughout the Church; and earnestly request the clergy, as many as will, to do likewise, by distributing uniform donor cards and asking their local hospitals to request one or more surgeons to learn and set up the procedure for retrieving the transplantable organs.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No 182.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 182 was received from the House of Bishops at the close of business on the Tenth Day and was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations,
which had no opportunity to consider the matter or to make a recommendation thereon.

PEACE EDUCATION
House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-80, proposed by the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, as follows:

*Whereas,* The Lambeth Conference of 1958 declared that “nothing less than the abolition of war itself should be the goal of the nations, their leaders, and all citizens”; and

*Whereas,* The House of Bishops stated, in their paper on War and Peace (1974):

The Church corporate, and individual Christians, must meet all the issues of war and peace, including the menace of nuclear weapons. At all levels of its life, the Church must charge its people with the insistent duty of working with all their strength for the prevention and elimination of war; and

*Whereas,* This Church does not have, either at the diocesan or national level, programs of peace education; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention direct the Executive Council to support Peace Education programs initiated by Dioceses of this Church; and be if further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a sum of $50,000.00 per annum be allocated from a category or categories in the presently proposed General Church Program and Budget for support of Peace Education programs initiated by Dioceses of this Church.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 41.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the action communicated in this Message No. 41.

The House concurred

Moved, by the Bishop of West Texas, that the House reconsider its action just taken, a motion requiring two-thirds majority.

Motion carried

Moved, by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, that the House concur with Amendment, substituting for the second Resolved Clause the following:

That the Executive Council be asked to seek ways to fund a program of Peace Education on both a national and diocesan level.

The House concurred, with Amendment

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 109.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd, for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in amending the Resolution on Peace Education originally adopted by this House.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 135.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

PENSION BENEFITS—ABANDONED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, WIVES AND CHILDREN

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-27, which had been introduced by Deputy Usher (Eau Claire), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study, and to report thereon to the next General Convention, the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of providing benefits for abandoned, separated, or divorced wives of the clergy, and the children of such wives, including a provision for vocational training and rehabilitation.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 87.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 87.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 138.]

PENSION BENEFITS—CERTAIN EXCLUDED CATEGORIES

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy McCall (Upper South Carolina), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-78, which had been introduced by Deputy Causey (Virginia), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to continue to study, and to report thereon to the next General Convention, the inclusion of all clergymen and members of their families as beneficiaries of the Fund, including (i) divorced wives of former clergymen; (ii) re-married widows; (iii) widows of deposed clergymen; (iv) clergymen deposed prior to 1968; (v) widows of clergymen deposed prior to 1968; and (vi) widows of clergymen marrying after retirement.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 84.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies, as communicated in their Message No. 84.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 135.]

PENSION BENEFITS—CERTAIN LAY PROFESSIONALS

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Masquelette (Texas), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-104, a Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan, as follows:
PENSION BENEFITS, FULL, AFTER TWENTY-FIVE YEARS

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study, and to report thereon to the next General Convention, the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of admitting those Church Army and other lay professional Church workers who may individually elect voluntarily to be covered thereby into coverage by The Church Pension Fund on the same basis as the clergy.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 16.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fourth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 16.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 33.]

PENSION BENEFITS, FULL, AFTER TWENTY-FIVE YEARS

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Masquelette (Texas), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, reported in respect of Resolution B-105, a Memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts, as follows:

Your Committee notes that the Memorial on which the Committee bases this report is somewhat similar to the Resolution shown on pages 277-278 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1970 relating to equalized pensions for all retired clergymen regardless of salary history or length of service. The Committee also notes that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have failed to endorse the concept of equalized pensions, stating that they consider this "to be an inequitable and impractical operating principle".

Nevertheless, the Committee recommends that the General Convention ask the Trustees to study and report on the merits of lowering the required period of service necessary to acquire full pension benefits to twenty-five years. Deputy Masquelette thereupon moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-105, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study, and to report thereon to the next General Convention, the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of limiting the maximum number of years of Credited Service taken into account in computing clergymen's retirement benefits to twenty-five years, so that all years of Credited Service in excess of twenty-five would be disregarded.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 20.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fourth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 20.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 37.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

PENSION BENEFITS, MINIMUM

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Masquelette (Texas), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, reported in respect of Resolution B-135, a Memorial from the Diocese of Alaska, as follows:

Your Committee wishes to indicate its sympathetic understanding of the problems of clergymen serving in Alaska and other areas of the Church where clergy salaries are low and the cost of living is high in relation to such clergy salaries. Most of the clergymen serving in such areas will eventually receive only minimum retirement benefits from the Fund as a result of low salary history. At the same time, the Committee feels that the Trustees of the Fund are already studying the entire scale of benefits now being paid and to be paid in the future by the Fund. The effect of this Resolution is to ask the Trustees to give particular attention to the level of minimum benefits, and your Committee accordingly recommends its adoption.

Deputy Masquelette then moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-135, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, in 1973, request the Officers and Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study the Fund’s scale of minimum benefits, for the purpose of increasing such benefits to the maximum degree possible, and to report their action to the succeeding meeting of the General Convention; without, however, increasing the present assessment rate.

After discussion, Deputy Wiles (Dallas) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Resolution recommended by the Committee was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 18.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fourth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 18.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 35.]

PENSION BENEFITS—RETARDED CHILDREN

House of Deputies

On the Third Day, Deputy Masquelette (Texas), for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, moved the adoption of Resolutions B-105 and B-156, being identical Memorials from the Dioceses of Southern Ohio and the Rio Grande, respectively, as follows:

Whereas, Disabled children of the clergy over the age of 21 years are ineligible to receive any benefits from The Church Pension Fund, although they will be dependents for as long as they live; and

Whereas, Retired clergymen and clergy widows must support these children without any help from the Church, other than individual acts of charity; and

Whereas, Such a policy is less generous than that of the Federal Government, which requires that Social Security benefits be paid to all who have been disabled since childhood; be it
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, in the Fall of 1973, express its mind to the President and Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund that the children of the clergy, disabled since childhood, and unable to provide for themselves, should be regarded as eligible dependents during their entire lifetime, and should be entitled to the same benefits under The Church Pension Fund as other eligible dependents; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be asked to make a thorough study, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of this problem and report to the next General Convention with their recommendations; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That if, in their judgment, the Board can act to extend such benefits to these children in the meanwhile, they be asked to do so.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 17.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fourth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolutions B-105 and B-156.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 34.]

PHILIPPINES—NORTHERN

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution C-31, introduced by the Bishop of the Missionary District of the Northern Philippines, as follows:

Whereas, The House of Bishops, in Special Meeting, at Pocono Manor, in 1971, gave permission to the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines to be divided into three independent Missionary Dioceses; and

Whereas, The area of Northern Philippines, comprising the Provinces of Mountain Province, Ifugao, and Kalinga-Apayao, and parts of the Provinces of Abra, Ilocos Sur, and Isabela, met in Primary Convention in All Saints' Church, Bontoc, Mountain Province, Philippines, January 17-19, 1972;

1. Adopted the name “The Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines”;
2. Voted conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, and
3. Elected the Rt. Rev. Edward Gaudan Loñgid, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, as Diocesan;

now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention accept the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines into union with the General Convention, pursuant to Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 43.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in admitting the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines into union with the General Convention.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 65.]

PHILIPPINES—SOUTHERN

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Southeast Florida, for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved the adoption of Resolution C-30, which had been introduced by the Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines, as follows:

Whereas, The House of Bishops, meeting in Pocono Manor, in 1971, gave permission to the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines to be divided into three Missionaries; and

Whereas, The area of Southern Philippines, comprising one half of the Visayan Islands down to the whole of Mindanao and Sulu, met at St. Vincent's Church, Cotabato, for its primary Convocation, chose the name “The Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines”, and elected the Rt. Rev. Constancio B. Mañguramas, Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, to be Bishop of the said Diocese; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 64th General Convention accept the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines into union with the General Convention, pursuant to Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 42.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lavey (Western Michigan), for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in admitting the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines into union with the General Convention.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 66.]

POLLUTION

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution B-106, a Memorial from the Diocese of Connecticut, as follows:

Whereas, The natural environment of this planet has deteriorated through the unmindful actions of man—including air pollution, water pollution, oil spills in the oceans, the spread of pesticides throughout the world, the loss of open spaces, and growing accumulations of solid and radioactive wastes that are becoming increasingly difficult to dispose of; and
Whereas, It is inconsistent with the precepts of Christian stewardship knowingly to allow God's gifts to be degraded and wasted through imprudent management; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1973 General Convention

(1) Recognize the relation between Christian stewardship and prudent use of the Earth,
(2) Encourage responsible and thoughtful use of our natural resources (including air, water, and all living things), and
(3) Instruct Churchmen in their responsibilities as stewards of God's Earth, its inhabitants, and its environments;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1973 General Convention ask all Dioceses, parishes, and missions of the Episcopal Church to administer their own vehicles, buildings, and properties so as never to contribute unnecessarily to the deterioration of the Earth's natural environment; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Dioceses, parishes, and missions be alert to those plans and actions of peoples and governments which in their judgment threaten, degrade, or waste our natural environment, and take appropriate public steps to oppose them.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 42.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 42.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 105.]

PRAYER BOOK REVISION—APPROPRIATION

House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-153, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be included, either in the General Church Program or in the Budget of the General Convention, for the years 1974, 1975, and 1976, the following sums:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>$73,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>68,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>51,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the said sums to be made available to the Standing Liturgical Commission for the program of Prayer Book Revision.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 120.]

House of Deputies

The House having adopted a Resolution on the General Church Program which included the requested appropriations for Prayer Book revision, took no action with regard to Message No. 120 from the House of Bishops.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

PRAYER BOOK REVISION—CONSULTANTS

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-135, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

 Whereas, The appointment of Consultants by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies is an integral part of the Plan of Prayer Book Revision; and

 Whereas, The Consultants so appointed have greatly assisted the Standing Liturgical Commission in its work; now, therefore, be it

 Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to renew the appointment of such Consultants, on the recommendations of the Standing Liturgical Commission; and be it further

 Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention place on record its deep appreciation of the services rendered to this Church both by those Consultants who served as members of Drafting Committees and by those who served as Reader-Consultants.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 45.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-135.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 60.]

PRAYER BOOK REVISION—CO-ORDINATOR

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-136, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

 Whereas, The Sixty-Second and Sixty-Third General Conventions provided, as part of the Plan of Prayer Book Revision, for the appointment of a Co-ordinator to assist the Commission in executing this plan; now, therefore, be it

 Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House Deputies be authorized and requested to appoint a Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, to assist the Standing Liturgical Commission in carrying to completion the Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, in such manner and under such terms of reference as the said Commission shall determine.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 46.]
PRAYER BOOK REVISION—PLAN

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-136.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 59.]

PRAYER BOOK REVISION—PLAN

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-134, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as follows:

Whereas, The Sixty-Second and Sixty-Third General Conventions approved a plan for Revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and

Whereas, the Standing Liturgical Commission has initiated and has carried forward to within one triennium of completion the task assigned to it of producing a Draft Revised Book of Common Prayer; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue operating under the procedures set forth in the above-mentioned Plan of Revision until the responsibility assigned to it under the Plan has been carried out.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 44.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island) reported for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer that the Committee was presenting both a majority and a minority Report with regard to Message No. 44 from the House of Bishops. The majority Report recommended that the House concur in adopting Resolution A-139. The minority Report recommended concurrence with Amendment: that the following Resolved Clause be added:

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to include in the Draft Revised Book of Common Prayer the 1928 Service of Holy Communion and the Daily Offices in lieu of the First Services of Services for Trial Use, with rubrical changes or additions permitting the sequence of those services to conform to the order presently formed in Services for Trial Use (incorporating the amendments as proposed in A-139 annex).

Moved and seconded, that the minority Report be adopted.

Deputy Tillman (Georgia) called for a division of the Question.

So ordered

Debate proceeded, therefore, on the proposed additional Resolved Clause.

Deputy Richardson (Upper South Carolina) moved to amend the Clause by striking the words, "in lieu of the First Services of Services for Trial Use", and substituting therefor the words, "in addition to such other Services as the Standing Liturgical Commission shall see fit to propose"; and by inserting the words "and wording" after the word "sequence".

Amendment accepted by movers
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

After further debate the Previous Question was moved. 

Motion carried

Deputy Langpaap, on behalf of the entire Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of Olympia, called for a vote by orders and Dioceses on the Minority Report.

The Deputations cast their ballots and it appeared that three Clerical Deputations and five Lay Deputations had asked to be polled, with the following results:

Bethlehem
Cronteberger No
Moodey No
Searfoss Yes
Whitemore No

Vote: No

Nebraska
Stillwell Yes
Peek Yes
Roach No
Burton No

Vote: Divided

Tennessee
Greenwood No
Winters No
Morton Yes
Bonner No

Vote: No

Albany
Estabrook Yes
Hall Yes
Slocum Yes
Freiburghouse Yes

Vote: Yes

Eau Claire
Eberlein No
Weeth (John) No
Maxwell Yes
Weeth (Elizabeth) No

Vote: No

Kansas
Baker No
Bastian No
Stone Yes
Balch No

Vote: No

New Hampshire
Abbott No
Michael No
Berry No
Tiffany Yes

Vote: No

Rhode Island
Bateman No
Pearson No
Briggs No
Vanable Yes

Vote: No

The result of the vote by orders on the Minority Report was announced, as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 23; No, 86; Divided, 3
Lay: Yes, 27; No, 73; Divided, 12

Report rejected
Deputy Lemoine then moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-134.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 56.]

PRAYER BOOK REVISION—TIME-TABLE

House of Bishops
On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-138, as follows:

Whereas, the House of Bishops, at its Special Meeting in New Orleans in 1972, approved in principle, and undertook to support, the time-table for Prayer Book revision presented by the Standing Liturgical Commission, now therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention approve the said time-table, as follows:

1) That the process of revision be brought to completion 12 months prior to the Convention at which the constitutional process of revision will begin, with the completed work being submitted to the Deputies to that Convention, and to the Bishops of the Church, six months prior to such Convention; with the proviso that if the Sixty-Fourth General Convention should decide to hold the next succeeding Convention in 1975 instead of 1976, the constitutional process of revision be initiated in 1977; and,

2) That in the General Convention at which the constitutional process of revision is initiated there be set a Special Order of Business, extending over not less than two days, the said Special Order to come at the beginning of the Convention; and that the Convention be correspondingly extended, if necessary.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky moved that the House re-consider the action just taken, a motion requiring a two-thirds majority.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Central Florida moved that the final words of numbered paragraph (1), "in 1977", be stricken, and the words, "in that Convention", be substituted therefor.

Amendment defeated

The original Resolution was again voted upon.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 48.]

House of Deputies
On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-138.

Deputy Richardson (Upper South Carolina) moved a substitution for numbered paragraph (2), as follows:

2) That in the General Convention at which the constitutional process of revision is initiated, the Convention shall defer consideration and recess until the following year, at which time it shall reconvene for the sole purpose of considering the revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Substitute defeated
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Croneberger (Bethlehem) moved that consideration of Resolution A-138 be deferred until the House has acted upon the Plan for Prayer Book Revision (Resolution A-134).
Moved, by Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) that the motion to defer be laid on the table.  

Motion carried

Deputy Haynes (Minnesota) moved an amendment of numbered paragraph (1) which would have the effect, if Convention were to meet biennially, of initiating the Prayer-Book-revision process in 1975, rather than in 1977.

Amendment defeated

The original Motion—to concur with the House of Bishops—was put to the vote.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 57.]

PRESIDING BISHOP—ELECTION

House of Bishops

On the Second Day, the House went into executive session to receive the Report of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Office of Presiding Bishop. 
The House rose from executive session, and announced (pursuant to action taken) that the following Bishops had been nominated:

*By the Nominating Committee*
- The Bishop of Mississippi
- The Bishop of Arkansas
- The Bishop of Rochester

*From the Floor*
- The Bishop of Ohio
- The Bishop of California

[Communicated, for information, to the House of Deputies in Message No. 8.]

On the Fifth Day, the House assembled at Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, for a celebration of the Holy Communion, at 8:00 a.m., with the Presiding Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Bishops of Kentucky and Virginia and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

The House went into executive session for the purpose of electing a Presiding Bishop. 
The House rose from executive session at 2:40 p.m., and recessed. 
The House reconvened at 3:40 p.m., with the Vice-Chairman presiding.

The Secretary announced that the Bishops had, on the second ballot, elected the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, Bishop of Mississippi, to succeed the Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines as Presiding Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 52.]

House of Deputies

On the Fifth Day, the House went into executive session at 11:30 a.m., to receive and consider the Report and recommendation of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops in respect of Message No. 52 from the House of Bishops.

The House rose from executive session at 2:25 p.m., and adopted the following Resolution:
PRESIDING BISHOP—ELECTION PROCEDURES

Whereas, The House of Bishops has elected the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin as Presiding Bishop; and

Whereas, The House of Bishops has submitted the matter to the House of Deputies for action pursuant to Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution; and

Whereas, The House of Deputies finds the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin to be a godly man; and

Whereas, The House of Deputies finds the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin to be eminently qualified by education, experience, and knowledge to be Presiding Bishop; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, duly assembled at this 64th General Convention on this 4th Day of October 1973, being the Feast of Saint Francis of Assisi, do hereby confirm the election by the House of Bishops of the Rt. Rev. John M. Allin as Presiding Bishop of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 25.]

PRESIDING BISHOP—ELECTION PROCEDURES

House of Bishops

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Vermont, for the Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops, moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all Resolutions dealing with proposed changes in the method of electing a Presiding Bishop that have been introduced into this General Convention (namely, Resolutions B-186, B-188, C-2, C-37, C-45, D-62, and D-87) be referred to the Standing Commission on Structure for intensive study, with recommendations to be reported to the 65th General Convention for action.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 128.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Humrickhouse (Virginia), for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message No. 128.

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande) moved a substitute: that the House concur in principle, but refer to the Structure Commission only Resolutions D-62 and D-87 (both of which he had introduced), which propose constitutional amendments providing for election of a Presiding Bishop in a Joint Session of a General Convention and for the calling of a Special Meeting of the General Convention to fill a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop.

Moved by Deputy Winslett (Alabama), that the Ikard substitute be tabled.

Motion carried

The Question was put: "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their message No. 128?"

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 143.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND AND INDO-CHINA

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution D-51, introduced by Deputy Gillett (Massachusetts), as follows:

Whereas, In the spirit of Christian reconciliation, the Church has historically ministered to people regardless of race, creed, or political affiliation; and
Whereas, Human suffering continues in all parts of Indochina as a result of our nation's involvement in the affairs of the countries of that area; and
Whereas, The teachings of Christ Jesus call upon His people to attend to the needs of the injured, the homeless, and the hungry; therefore, be it
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention go on record as commending the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief for its assistance to the Vietnamese; and be it further
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention request that the Presiding Bishop's Fund make additional monies available for rehabilitation and reconstruction in Indochina; and be it further
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 64th General Convention urge individuals, parishes, and Dioceses to contribute to rehabilitation and reconstruction in Indochina through the Presiding Bishop's Fund.

Deputy Conkle (Western North Carolina) moved to amend, by striking the second paragraph of the Preamble.

Amendment adopted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 141.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in Message No. 141.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 195.]

"PROJECT EQUALITY"

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved a Committee version of Resolution D-47, which had been introduced by Deputy Potter (New York), as follows:

Whereas, "Project Equality" has performed valuable service to many Dioceses, as well as to other religions and denominations, by providing information concerning the employment practices of suppliers of goods and services to the Dioceses or denominations, and by reviewing other aspects of the Dioceses' and denomination's own equal-opportunity programs; therefore, be it
Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention commend to all levels of the Church co-operation with, and utilization of, the services of "Project Equality", and direct the Executive Council to make known to
Dioceses, parishes, and Church-related organizations, the extent and character of such services.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 98.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 98.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 168.]

REGIONAL STRUCTURES

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Worsham (Dallas), for the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of a Resolution recommended by the Committee as a substitute for B-82, a Memorial from the Diocese of Central Florida, as follows:

Whereas, APSO and Coalition Fourteen have demonstrated the value of regional planning and implementation of the Church's Mission, Program, and Ministry; and

Whereas, Both specific needs and opportunities for Mission, Program, and Ministry vary from region to region; and

Whereas, The effectiveness of the existing provincial system varies from Province to Province; and

Whereas, The Executive Council is committed to a process of consultation with Dioceses in the development of Mission, Program, and Budget; and

Whereas, Many Dioceses, through Memorials and Resolutions, have indicated a desire to strengthen the provincial system of the Episcopal Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the will of the 64th General Convention that there be developed a strong regional system within the Episcopal Church for the planning and implementation of Mission, Program, and Ministry, appropriate for the respective regions; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Structure develop for consideration by the 65th General Convention a proposal for a strong regional system; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council be instructed to use every appropriate means to involve the existing provincial system and existing coalitions of Dioceses in the development and implementation of Mission, Program, and Ministry during the next triennium.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 44]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Ninth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 44.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 129.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

RELIGION AND HEALTH

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy Roca (Arizona), for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-108, which had been proposed by the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there shall be a Joint Commission on Religion and Health, consisting of twelve persons, three Bishops who shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, three Clergymen who shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and six lay persons, including women, who shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and who shall be representative of a broad diversity of scientific and medical discipline; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Religion and Health shall select its own officers and shall have power to constitute committees and to employ consultants and co-ordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Religion and Health shall study and concern itself with all aspects of psychological, physical, and spiritual health, and in the education of Christian persons with respect thereto; shall explore the possibility of co-operation with, and to the extent found to be feasible, shall co-operate with, similar bodies established by other religious, scientific, or lay groups and organizations; and shall, in co-operation with the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, make recommendations to the 65th General Convention with respect to the desirability of establishing, by the enactment of appropriate canonical changes, a Standing Commission to carry on the studies begun by the Joint Commission.

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, Deputy Crump (Tennessee) reporting, likewise recommended the re-constituting of the Joint Commission on Religion and Health.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 35.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 35.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 106.]

SEABURY PRESS

House of Deputies

On the Sixth Day, Deputy McAllister (West Texas), for the Committee on Evangelism, moved the adoption of Resolution A-154, which had been proposed by the Seabury Press, as follows:

Whereas, The Seabury Press was established in 1951 to be the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, The Seabury Press has a distinguished record of competent and economical service to the Church; and
Whereas, An independent evaluation of the Church’s communication process identified the Seabury Press as being uniquely qualified and capable of rendering even more effective and comprehensive services in the future; and

Whereas, The Seabury Press has acquired Herder and Herder’s distinguished publishing program, together with a professional management and editorial staff; and

Whereas, The Seabury Press stands prepared to provide quality and economy in the publication of books and any other printed or audio-visual materials, to the considerable benefit and advantage of the entire Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention request each Commission and instrumentality responsible to the General Convention to utilize the services and facilities of the Seabury Press, being the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church.

Deputy Masquelette (Texas) moved an amendment, striking all words in the Resolution after the word “facilities”, and substituting therefor the words, “both of the Seabury Press, the official publishing house of The Episcopal Church, and of The Church Hymnal Corporation, an affiliate of The Church Pension Fund.”

Amendment adopted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 38.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-154 as amended.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 108.]

SEMINARIES—CHURCH-WIDE RESPONSIBILITY

House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved a Committee version of Resolution D-4, which had been introduced by Deputy Guthrie (Massachusetts), as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention affirm its support of the principle that significant financial support of the accredited Seminaries of The Episcopal Church should be the responsibility of the Church nationally; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention refer to the Executive Council, with full consultation with the Board for Theological Education and the Conference of Seminary Deans, for study and recommendation to the next General Convention, the matter of the implementation of this principle.

Deputy Guthrie stated that he approved of the changes made by the Committee in his Resolution.

Deputy Ikard (Rio Grande), for the Committee on Stewardship, endorsed the Resolution.

The Resolution was debated.

Deputy Wiles (Dallas) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

447
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

The Resolution was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 30.]

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 30.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 176.]

SEMINARIES—NUMBER AND LOCATION

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-93, which had been proposed by the Board for Theological Education, as follows:

Whereas, The achievement of highest quality in theological education requires the co-ordination and re-deployment of existing Seminary resources; and

Whereas, For many years, sharply increasing numbers of clergymen and lay persons have questioned the existence of so many Episcopal Seminaries for the education of so few persons, both for reasons of finance and for the maintenance of excellence in theological education; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention direct the Board for Theological Education to continue to encourage the development of at least four centers for theological education, including the areas of Berkeley, California; the Chicago area; Alexandria, Virginia; and the Northeast.

Deputy Cilley (Texas) moved a substitute for the Resolved Clause, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention direct the Board for Theological Education, in full consultation with the Conference of Seminary Deans, to make a more thorough study of the desirability of the development of at least four centers for theological education, and to make a complete report to the next regular General Convention of this Church.

Substitute adopted

The Resolution as amended was put to a vote.

Resolution, as amended, adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 93.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 93.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 163.]

"SERVICES FOR TRIAL USE"

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-139, proposed by the Standing Liturgical
"SERVICES FOR TRIAL USE"

Commission, amended by the insertion, in appropriate places, of the words, "under the direction of the Bishop in each jurisdiction", as suggested by the Bishops of Alabama and West Virginia, as follows:

Whereas, The Sixty-Third General Convention has authorized, under Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, the use of certain materials prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission in partial fulfillment of the Plan for Prayer Book Revision approved by the Sixty-Second and Sixty-Third General Conventions; and

Whereas, It is desirable that the said materials continue to be given trial use, in order that further improvements may be made therein before they are presented for constitutional action by the General Convention; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for further use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to the corresponding services and materials of the Book of Common Prayer, the following rites and materials, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in Services for Trial Use; namely,

1. The Calendar of the Church Year;
2. The Holy Eucharist;
3. The Psalter, Part I;
4. The Daily Office;
5. The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage;
6. Thanksgiving for the Birth of a Child;
7. A Form of Commitment to Christian Service;
8. The Ministration of the Sick and Suffering;
9. The Reconciliation of a Penitent;
10. The Anointing of the Sick;
11. The Order for Private Communion;
12. Prayers for the Dying;
13. The Burial of the Dead;
14. The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons;
15. The Proper of the Sundays and Other Holy Days, beginning with the Proper of the Year C;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the above-mentioned services and materials may be used either in the form authorized by the Sixty-Third General Convention and printed in Services for Trial Use, or with the optional changes and variations listed, under their respective headings, in the Schedule of Changes and Variations annexed to the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission to this Sixty-Fourth General Convention (See pages 641-654); and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for further use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, from the First Sunday of Advent 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, that certain document entitled Prayers, Thanksgivings, and Litanies.
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission as Prayer Book Studies 25 (and accompanying this Report).

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 49.]

House of Deputies

On the Eighth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-139 as amended by that House, with Amendment, the amendment being the pre-fixing to the Preamble of two additional Clauses, as follows:

Whereas, The Book of Common Prayer, in its 1928 version, with its rubrics, remains the official Book of Common Prayer of this Church; and

Whereas, It is desirable that it continue to be used with pastoral regard to the abiding needs of worshipers within our congregations; and

Pursuant to Article X. of the Constitution, a vote by orders and Dioceses was required on this Resolution.

The Deputations cast their ballots, and it appeared that the Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of the Rio Grande had asked to be polled, with the following results:

Rohane
Haverland
Grubbs
Rice

Yes
Yes
No
No

Vote: Divided

The results of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

Clerical: Yes, 112; No, Zero; Divided, 1
Lay: Yes, 112; No, Zero; Divided, Zero

The House concurred, with Amendment

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 73.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Ninth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in amending Resolution A-139, in the Preamble thereof.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 117.]

SMALL COMMUNITIES, THE CHURCH IN

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crump (Tennessee), for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended the adoption of Resolutions A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-5, as proposed by the Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas, with one change; namely, that the name of the new Joint Commission be “The Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities”.

Deputy Crump moved the adoption of the aforementioned Resolutions, so amended, as follows:

A-1. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas be reconstituted as a Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities, to be composed of 3 Bishops, 3 Priests, and 3 Lay Persons, 1/3 of such membership in each category to be appointed following the conclusion of each regular General Convention; and be it further

450
Resolved. the House of Bishops concurring, That upon the adoption of this Resolution the full membership of this Commission be appointed; 1/3 for one, 1/3 for two, 1/3 for three, Convention periods.

A-2. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of $5,000, from the budget of the General Convention, be appropriated each year of the Convention period for the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities for its meetings and related expenses.

A-3. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities be authorized to institute, oversee, and be accountable for, a plan for new directions for churches in small communities, and that the sum of $38,000 be appropriated from the General Church Program for this purpose in 1974, $33,000 in 1975, and (if the 65th General Convention be in that year) $33,000 in 1976.

A-4. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of $3,000 annually be appropriated in the General Church Program to the Joint Commission on the Church in Small Communities for the development of "theological education by extension" for non-stipendiary ministers who will serve in non-metropolitan areas.

A-5. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of $2,500 each year of the convention period be appropriated in the General Church Program to Christian Ministry in the National Parks.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 113.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolutions A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-5, amended as to the name of the Joint Commission.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 185.]

TEACHER TRAINING FOR THE CLERGY

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Washington, for the Committee on Christian Education, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-89, a Memorial from the Diocese of Fond du Lac, as follows: 

Whereas, In the survey of needs and desires of Church people, conducted by the Executive Council to assist in determining the program and budget to be presented to General Convention in Louisville in October 1973, the highest request from over sixty percent of the people canvassed was for an educational program; and

Whereas, The educational program of the Church is affected by the ability and effectiveness of priests to teach; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention recommend to the Executive Council that it take into consideration the need for teacher-training for the clergy when planning future education programs.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 72.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution communicated in their Message No. 72.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 166.]

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION, BOARD FOR—APPOINTMENTS

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, announced that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, pursuant to Canon III.6.1, had appointed the following persons as the Board for Theological Education of this Church for the triennium 1974-1976:

_Bishops_

Rt. Rev. Ned Cole
Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies
Rt. Rev. John McG. Krumm

Central New York
Dallas
Southern Ohio

_Other Clergy_

Rev. David R. Cochran
Rev. Canon Theodore R. Gibson
Rev. Carter Heyward
Very Rev. Armen D. Jorjorian
Rev. Charles P. Price
Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell
Rev. Edward R. Sims

South Dakota
Southeast Florida
North Carolina
Chicago
Virginia
Rochester
Southern Ohio

_Lay Persons_

Lloyd Edwards
Robert Gaines
Eloise Lester
Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.
Waldo J. Smith

Tennessee
Northern California
Atlanta
Pennsylvania
Michigan

Bishop Craine moved that this House confirm the appointments.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 155.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, the House received a communication from the Presiding Bishop and the President of this House, informing this House of their joint appointments to the Board for Theological Education, as set forth above.

Moved and seconded, that this House confirm the appointments.

Motion carried

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 158.]

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION—CHURCH-WIDE RESPONSIBILITY

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, recommended the adoption of a Resolution framed by the Committee and
based on a portion of Resolution A-93, which had been proposed by the Board for Theological Education (the balance of Resolution A-93 being the basis of the Resolution, "Seminaries—Number and Location", above).

Deputy Rhinelander moved to amend, by striking certain words from numbered paragraph (1). The amendment was accepted by Deputy Long, for the Committee.

Deputy White (Springfield) moved to amend a word in numbered paragraph (2). This amendment, also, was accepted for the Committee.

Deputy Long moved the Resolution, thus perfected, as follows:

Whereas, The continuing vitality of the Church requires a carefully selected, well prepared, and constantly renewed ministry; and

Whereas, The Church continues to depend largely upon the educational resources made available through seminary programs; and

Whereas, Canon III. 6 charges the Board for Theological Education (1) to assist the institutions undertaking the education of future clergymen, (2) to study the needs and trends of Theological Education and make recommendations concerning them, and (3) to assist in programs for the education of the Laity; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention affirm that Theological Education is the responsibility of the whole Church, corporately and individually, and direct the Board for Theological Education, in consultation with the Conference of Deans and with Seminary Trustees, to respond to the needs in Theological Education by

(1) Providing grants of financial aid to the accredited Episcopal Seminaries;
(2) Encouraging the trend toward ecumenical co-operation, by supporting selected ecumenical projects and programs in which accredited Episcopal Seminaries are involved; and
(3) Initiating a thorough study of the actual needs for all kinds of theological education in the Church, both lay and clerical, the available resources for meeting those needs, and the nature and number of programs which should be undertaken for these purposes.

Deputy DeGolier (Milwaukee) moved to amend numbered paragraph (1), so as to include other than "accredited" institutions of theological education

Amendment defeated

The Resolution was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 92.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 92.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 162.]

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY AND OFFERING

House of Deputies

On the Fourth Day, Deputy Long (Pennsylvania), for the Committee on Theological Education, moved the adoption of Resolution A-94, proposed by the Board for Theological Education, as follows:
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention call the attention of all the laity and clergy of this Church to the urgent necessity of substantial, broad-based, financial support for the accredited Seminaries of this Church by

a) requesting the Presiding Bishop to designate the Sunday nearest St. Paul’s Day as Theological Education Sunday;

b) calling upon every member of this Church to make an offering in support of this cause on Theological Education Sunday or at some other appropriate time; and

c) urging every congregation to place an item in its budget for the support of the accredited Seminaries of this Church, and conscientiously to review this budgeted item each year.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 24.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Fifth Day, that the House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting Resolution A-94.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 62.]

TRIAL USE—BAPTISM AND CONFIRMATION

House of Bishops

On the Fourth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-140, as it had been proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, except for the insertion of the words, “under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction”, following the words, “throughout this Church”.

The Resolution was debated at length.

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved that the matter be re-referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rt. Rev. William R. Moody moved a substitute: that the matter be re-committed to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Substitute defeated

The Ramos Motion to re-refer was put to a vote.

Motion carried

On the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the adoption of Resolution A-140, with a schedule of changes in the text annexed which had been made by the Committee, as follows (page references throughout are to Prayer Book Studies 26):

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “The Ministration of Holy Baptism” and “The Order of Confirmation” as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, that certain document entitled Holy Baptism, together with A Form for the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows with the
Laying-on of Hands by a Bishop, also called Confirmation, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 26 and accompanying this Report; together with the changes in Prayer Book Studies 26 as below listed; and be it further Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all Bishops and other clergymen undertake a program of intensive study and instruction in the said document and the Supplement thereto in the Dioceses and congregations committed to their charge.

Schedule of Changes

1. Change the title on the front cover and on Pages 21 and 23 to read: "A Form for Confirmation or the Laying-on-of-Hands by the Bishop, with the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows."

2. On Page 15, third line from bottom, following the word "heaven", insert the words, "by the water of Baptism."

3. On Page 22,
   (a) Fifth line: delete word "encouraged" and insert words "expected, as a normal component of their Christian nurture",
   (b) Seventh line: delete words, "are especially appropriate for", and replace by the words, "should be made by",
   (c) Eighth line: after the word "ready" insert the words, "and have been duly prepared".
   (d) Strike penultimate paragraph, beginning, "It is appropriate. . . . "

The Bishop of Kentucky moved an amendment: that in the prayer before the laying-on of hands the word "gifts" be substituted for the word "riches".

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved a substitute for the amendment: that the words, "the riches of", be stricken from the prayer.

Substitute defeated
Amendment defeated

The Bishop of Colorado moved that there be commended to the Standing Liturgical Commission, for their consideration, certain suggestions of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina in respect of the prayer before the laying-on of hands; namely,

1. Insert the word "in" after the word "strengthen",
2. Delete the word "with",
3. Replace the word "riches" by the word "gifts".

Motion carried

The Bishop of Alabama moved that the words, "O Lord", be inserted after the word "Strengthen" in the sentence accompanying the laying-on of hands.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Utah moved that Resolution A-140, as amended, be adopted.
Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 122.]

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, moved that the House concur in adopting Resolution A-140, as amended by the House of Bishops.

455
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Deputy Blackwell (Dallas) moved that paragraph 5 on page 4 of Prayer Book Studies 26 be added to the page, "Concerning the Service", that precedes the service of Confirmation, as follows:

The occasion of the affirming of baptismal vows and obligations that were made by godparents on one's behalf in infancy is a significant and unrepeatable event. It is one's "Confirmation Day."

Moved and seconded, that the motion be laid on the table.

Motion carried

Pursuant to Article X. of the Constitution, a vote by orders and Dioceses was had.

One Clerical Deputation, that of the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines, was called for, with the following results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Vote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abellon</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tauli</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copanut</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagayo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The results of the vote by orders was announced, as follows:

- Clerical: Yes, 101; No, 7; Divided, 2
- Lay: Yes, 102; No, 5; Divided, 1

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 182.]

TRIAL USE—NEW OR REVISED LITURGICAL MATERIAL

House of Bishops

On the Fifth Day, the Bishop of Louisiana, for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved a series of Resolutions, proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, authorizing trial use of new or revised liturgical materials, in each instance including in the enabling Clause the words, "under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction", as follows:

1. **A-141—"Daily Office Revised"**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to "The Order for Daily Morning Prayer" and "The Order for Daily Evening Prayer", "the Tables of Psalms and Lessons for the Christian year," and "Psalms and Lessons for the Fixed Holy Days", as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, that certain document "The Daily Office Revised", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 27, and accompanying this Report; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said trial use begin with the Lectionary for Year Two; and be it further

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to the "Forms of Prayers to be Used in Families", as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, the section entitled "Daily Devotions for Individuals and Families" contained in that certain document entitled, "The Daily Office Revised", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 27, and accompanying this Report; and be it further
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention authorize for continued trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, the Orders for Noonday and Close of Day contained in that certain document entitled “The Daily Office Revised”, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 27, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 53.]

2. A-142—“The Prayer Book Psalter Revised”

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times, to the Psalms contained in “The Psalter or Psalms of David”, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, that certain document entitled “The Prayer Book Psalter Revised”, incorporating both the 71 Psalms published in Services for Trial Use, pages 131-235, as amended, and the remaining 79 Psalms now translated by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 55.]

3. A-143—“Dedication and Consecration of a Church”

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel”, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, of the rite entitled “Dedication and Consecration of a Church”, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published in Prayer Book Studies 28 by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 54.]

4. A-145—“Celebration of a New Ministry”

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “An Office of Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches” of that certain rite entitled “The Celebration of a New Ministry”, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published in Prayer Book Studies 28 by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 57.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

5. A-146—"A Catechism"

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to "The Offices of Instruction" and "A Catechism", as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, of that certain document entitled "A Catechism", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 71.]

6. A-147—"An Order of Worship for the Evening"

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, of that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Evening", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 59.]

7. A-148—"Lesser Feasts and Fasts"

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention authorize for optional use, throughout this Church, under the direction of the Bishop of each jurisdiction, that certain document entitled "The Calendar and the Collects, Psalms, and Lessons for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts, Revised Edition", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation (and appended to this Report); Provided, that the use of this document be according to the "Table and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, etc." in the Book of Common Prayer, or according to the rules of "The Calendar of the Church Year", published in Services for Trial Use, as amended and as authorized by this Sixty-Fourth General Convention for trial use, in accordance with the provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 60.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lemoine (Long Island), for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolutions A-141, A-142, A-143, A-145, A-146, A-147, A-148, and A-150; and be it further

Resolved, That unless, prior to the adoption of this Resolution, there be a request to remove any Resolution or Resolutions from the series for separate consideration and action, the entire series be acted upon in one vote by orders and Dioceses.

Resolution adopted
UNITY DISCUSSIONS

The House proceeded to a vote by orders and Dioceses.
The Lay Deputation of the Diocese of Dallas asked to be polled, with the following results:

Powell No
Brown No
Eggers Yes
Juday Yes Vote: Divided

The result of the vote by orders on the Question of concurrence with the House of Bishops in adopting the trial-use Resolutions A-141, A-142, A-143, A-145, A-146, A-147, A-148, and A-150 (this last Resolution having to do with the use of modern-languages translations of the Scriptures for the Epistles and Gospels in the 1928 Book of Common Prayer already reported on—see page 426) was announced, as follows:

Clerical : Yes, 111; No, Zero; Divided, Zero
Lay : Yes, 107; No, 1; Divided, 3

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Messages Nos. 122 to 129.]

UNICAMERAL LEGISLATURE, STUDY OF (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Bates (Eastern Oregon), for the Committee on Structure, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution B-81, a Memorial from the Diocese of Delaware, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Structure be, and it hereby is, instructed to study the present structure of the Church of England, the matter of a unicameral General Convention, the question of voting by other Bishops than Diocesans, and related subjects, and report to the next General Convention prior to its meeting, including in such report such proposed constitutional and canonical changes as the Commission recommends.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 100.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Tenth Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 100.

The House did not concur

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 161.]

UNITY DISCUSSIONS

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of West Missouri, for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-112, proposed by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be instructed and encouraged to continue its discussions, looking toward unity, with the Eastern Orthodox, Roman Catholic, and Lutheran Churches, and with the Churches in the Consultation on Church Union.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 95.]
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

House of Deputies

On the Eleventh Day, Deputy O'Leary (Western Michigan), for the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message No. 95.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 173.]

USSR—PRISONERS FOR RELIGIOUS OR INTELLECTUAL BELIEFS

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-69, which had been introduced by Deputy Cochran (Southern Ohio), as follows:

Whereas, Over one thousand participants in this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, Sept. 29-Oct. 11, 1973, have petitioned the government of the USSR for the release of certain individuals imprisoned for their religious faith; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Louisville, Kentucky, Sept. 29-Oct. 11, 1973, express its deep concern to the government of the USSR, through its embassy at Washington, D.C., for all those imprisoned in the USSR for the expression of their religious or intellectual beliefs.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 142.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 142.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 194.]

WAR IN MIDDLE EAST (Not adopted)

House of Deputies

On the Ninth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Resolution, originating in the Committee, as follows:

Whereas, There is a renewal of war in the Middle East, with the result that both Arabs and Israelis are presently in mortal combat; and

Whereas, The Gospel calls us to work for reconciliation among men and nations; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge all the members of this Church to pray earnestly for a peace with justice; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention support the efforts of the member nations of the United Nations to bring about a speedy end to
hostilities and to bring together the opposing governments to begin peaceful negotiations.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 90.]

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Committee on National and International Affairs, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 90, with Amendment; the Amendment taking the form of a new first Resolved Clause, reading,

That this Convention express its dismay and condemnation in the face of the aggressive military action which has violated truce lines in the Middle East.

The House concurred, with Amendment

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 131.]

House of Deputies

The House took no action with regard to Message No. 131 from the House of Bishops.

WORLD MISSION, COMMISSION ON

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution A-57A, which had been proposed by the Overseas Review Committee, as follows:

Whereas, The Overseas Review Committee was established by the House of Bishops in 1969 to evaluate the overseas missionary commitment of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, The Overseas Review Committee has identified the need for the strengthening of relationships, the exchange of resources, and communication between The Episcopal Church and its overseas Dioceses; Churches of the Anglican Communion, including former overseas Dioceses of this Church; and other Churches with whom we share a common history and polity; and

Whereas, Its work has convinced the Committee of the need to provide the Church, the General Convention, and the Executive Council with a continuing body, composed of persons from this Church and from jurisdictions and Churches outside of the United States; be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission on World Mission be established, to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and nine Lay Persons, at least a majority of the total membership to come from outside the United States of America; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission be mandated to review, evaluate, plan, and propose policy to the General Convention and Executive Council; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the staff of the Executive Council responsible for the administration of the World Mission program of the Episcopal Church shall provide necessary staff functions for the Joint Commission on World Mission; and be it further

461
CONCURRENT ACTIONS

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on World Mission be funded from the expense budget of the General Convention in the amount of $55,000.00 for the triennium to cover the expenses of travel and annual meetings; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on World Mission having been established, the Overseas Review Committee of the House of Bishops be discharged from its responsibilities.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 83.]

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crawford (Arizona), for the Committee on Overseas Jurisdictions, moved that the House concur in the action of the House of Bishops in establishing a joint Commission on World Mission communicated in their Message No. 83 (but noting that the amount finally appropriated for the expenses of the Commission in the Budget for the Expenses of Convention was $45,000.00).

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 155.]

WORLD MISSION—PROGRAM DIRECTIONS

House of Bishops

On the Sixth Day, the Bishop of Erie, for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the adoption of an amended version of Resolution A-56, which had been proposed by the Overseas Review Committee, as follows:

Whereas, The Report of the Overseas Review Committee strongly recommends the development of new forms of mission relationships with the overseas Missionary Dioceses of this Church; and

Whereas, The suggestion in the report that our overseas Missionary Dioceses be assured of this Church's willingness to join with them in working out plans to achieve autonomy and self-support has received the endorsement of our overseas Bishops; be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention endorse the principle that this Church will work in co-operation with each overseas jurisdiction, agency, and institution now a part of The Episcopal Church, toward its self-government, self-support, and self-propagation, in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the general policy of seeking new styles of missionary planning and new patterns for mission affirmed in the Report of the Overseas Review Committee be recommended as the guidelines of this Church.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved, in amendment, that the phrase, in the first Resolved Clause, "in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission", be stricken.

Amendment defeated

The Resolution, as moved by the Bishop of Erie, was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 82.]
YOUTH—EQUAL-QUALITY EDUCATION

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Crawford (Arizona), for the Committee on Overseas Jurisdictions, moved that the House concur with the House of Bishops in adopting Resolution A-56 as amended by that House.

Deputy Jones (Central Mexico) moved that the Resolution be referred to the newly established Joint Commission on World Mission for further study; and that it be referred, also, for study and recommendations, to the overseas jurisdictions of the Church.

Motion defeated

Deputy Saucedo (Western Mexico) moved, in amendment, that the second Resolved Clause be deleted.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Bonner (Tennessee) moved that action be deferred, pending an open hearing.

Ruled out of order

Deputy Braidwood (Michigan) moved the Previous Question.

Motion carried

The Question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message No. 82?", was put to the vote.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 114.]

YOUTH—EQUAL-QUALITY EDUCATION (Not adopted)

House of Bishops

On the Tenth Day, the Bishop of Nebraska, for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, moved the adoption of Resolution C-47, which originated in the Committee, as follows:

Whereas, Equal-quality education of American youth is the responsibility of both Church and State; and

Whereas, The present education system, both public and private, fails adequately to emphasize that the education of the whole person involves the totality of human experience, including an experience of God; and

Whereas, In the process of maturation, the element of self-determination by both parent and child should be encouraged and assisted; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention direct the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, with the appropriate officers of the Executive Council, to explore with wide Church, Community, and Educational resources new approaches to equal-quality education, with attention given to new educational alternatives; and be it further

Resolved, That these findings be shared directly with the several jurisdictions of this Church and to the next General Convention, with suggestions of methods to enhance equal-quality education for all our children.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 180.]

House of Deputies

Message No. 180 was received from the House of Bishops at the close of the evening session, and was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.
ZIMBABWE (RHODESIA)

House of Deputies

On the Tenth Day, Deputy Lloyd (Central Pennsylvania), for the Committee on National and International Problems, moved the adoption of a Committee version of Resolution D-88, which had been introduced by Deputy Wilson (Georgia), as follows:

Whereas, This nation was founded on the belief that individuals are able to govern themselves democratically; and

Whereas, We believe that liberty is more precious than material well-being; and

Whereas, The executive branch of our national government has opposed the so-called "Byrd Amendment", which exempts chrome from the economic sanctions which our government, in concert with many other governments, has imposed on the illegal government of Rhodesia; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention affirm the aspirations of the majority people of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) to freedom and self-determination from the rule of the five-percent-minority white rulers; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention re-affirm its support of the United Nations' economic sanctions against the illegal "Rhodesian" regimes, as requested by Methodist Bishop Abel Muzorewa, "The Africans accept sanctions as a price for their freedom"; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 64th General Convention urge the Congress of the United States to restore important prohibitions on chrome from Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) as requested by the executive branch of the government.

Deputy Taylor (Virginia) moved, in amendment that the Preamble be deleted.

Amendment defeated

The Resolution was put to a vote.

Resolution adopted

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 137.]

House of Bishops

Moved and seconded, on the Eleventh Day, that the House concur in the action of the House of Deputies communicated in their Message No. 137.

The House concurred

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 196.]
PART IV

APPENDICES

REPORTS OF JOINT COMMITTEES, JOINT COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND AGENCIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION 1973
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Joint Standing Committee on Agenda and Arrangements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. House of Bishops' Committees on Constitution and Canons--Report on Assistant Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The American Church Building Fund Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Amendments to the Constitution proposed in 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Board for Clergy Deployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. &quot;The Episcopalian, Inc.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. National Advisory Committee on Evangelism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. General Board of Examining Chaplains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Forward Movement Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. The Treasurer of the General Convention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. The General Theological Seminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. National Commission on Hispanic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. The Church Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. National Committee on Indian Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Standing Liturgical Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Joint Commission on Church Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Joint Committee on Nominations for Executive Council Membership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Joint Committee on Non-metropolitan Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Overseas Review Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Joint Standing Committees on Program and Budget and Expenses--Proposed Merger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. The Seabury Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Board for Theological Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGENDA AND ARRANGEMENTS

The Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements

MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS

The 63rd General Convention established the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements by the passage of a new Joint Rule of Order, No. 14, as follows:

14. There shall be a Committee on the Agenda and Arrangements for the General Convention. The members of the Committee shall be composed of 3 Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and 3 Presbyters and 6 Lay Persons, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, who shall be Deputies at the time of appointment. In addition, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the local Committee of the host Diocese, the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Committees on the Dispatch of Business of the two Houses, shall be ex officio members. It shall be the duty of the Committee to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof, to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting.

The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Presbyters and Lay Persons, appointed the following persons to the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements:

The Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr. (New York)
The Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard
The Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy (Minnesota)
The Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr. (Springfield)
The Rev. Lloyd S. Casson (Delaware)
The Rev. E. Otis Charles (Connecticut)
Mr. James M. Winning (Springfield)
Mrs. Robert A. Black (Missouri)
Mr. W. Edward Morgan (Arizona)
Dr. D. Bruce Merrifield (Western New York)
Mrs. A. Travers Ewell (Southeast Florida)
Mr. Robert Davidson (Western Kansas)

Subsequently, the Rev. E. Otis Charles was elected and consecrated Bishop of Utah, and was replaced on the Committee by the appointment of the Rev. William F. Maxwell (Chicago).

Mrs. Robert A. Black was unable to serve on the Committee, and was replaced by the appointment of Mrs. Walker Lewis (Maryland).

In addition to the ex officio members of the Committee, Mr. K. William Whitney (Bethlehem) was asked to serve as Consultant for Youth, and subsequently the Rev. Ronald E. Whittall (Indianapolis) from the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, and Mrs. Richard T. Hawkins (Pennsylvania) were asked to serve as Consultants to the Committee. In May, 1973, the Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee and to its Steering Committee as process co-ordinator for the House of Bishops. Upon her election as Presiding Officer of the Triennial Meeting, Mrs. Glenn Gilbert of Western Michigan was invited to meet with the Committee.

In May, 1972, the presiding officers of the two Houses appointed the Rev. John F. Stevens to be the Co-ordinator of the Convention and Mrs. Richard Hawkins was appointed assistant Co-ordinator, in which capacity both have worked with the Committee.

Meetings of the full Committee were held on March 10-11, 1971 (New York), at which Dr. Merrifield was elected Chairman, Mrs. Lewis Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert Secretary; and on April 25-26, 1971 (Jacksonville,
APPENDICES


In addition to the meetings of the full Committee, the Steering Committee (consisting of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, the Secretary, the Presidents of the two Houses, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the process co-ordinator for the House of Bishops, the Chairmen of the Committees on Dispatch of Business of the two Houses, and the Ven. O. Dudley Reed) and other sub-committees and task forces have met from time to time at the direction of the Chairman. In March, 1973, at the request of the Steering Committee the Rev. Lloyd Casson was appointed a member thereof.

A statement of the income and expenses of the Committee is appended to this Report.

SITE OF THE 64th GENERAL CONVENTION

The 62nd General Convention, meeting in Seattle, in response to the invitation of the Diocese of Florida, determined that the 64th General Convention should be held in Jacksonville, Florida, in 1973.

At the 63rd General Convention, meeting in Houston, the Diocese of Florida renewed its invitation to host the 64th General Convention “at a time and in a manner that would be responsive to the changing needs of a Church committed to the wise and fruitful use of its financial resources and to the full hearing and representation of all voices within the Church.” The 63rd General Convention reaffirmed its acceptance of the invitation of the Diocese of Florida to meet in Jacksonville in 1973, and added the following Resolutions to its Resolution of acceptance:

“Resolved. That the Diocese of Florida be requested to accommodate the 64th General Convention in a manner that is in keeping with the good stewardship of the Diocese, the General Church, and those attending the Convention; and be it further

Resolved. That the Diocese of Florida be requested to explore and report to the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council, and the Agenda Committee on the possibility of accommodating the 64th General Convention on the campus of Jacksonville University.” (Journal of the General Convention, 1976, p. 300)

These Resolutions reflect an increasing understanding on the part of the members of the Convention that new factors, not previously of such great importance, must now be kept in mind in planning for a General Convention. (1) By 1973, the size of the House of Deputies will be increased by almost two hundred members above the number present in that House at the 62nd General Convention in Seattle. (2) Prior to the General Convention in Seattle, the House of Deputies had been seated at desk-armchairs or in theatre-type seats, with no provision for comfortable and convenient handling of the multitude of papers and materials put before the Deputies for their consideration. The tables provided for Deputies at Seattle, South Bend, and Houston have proved to be a necessity for the efficient performance of business and the House would not wish to dispense with them. (3) The presence, and participation in discussion groups, of persons other than Deputies at the Conventions in South Bend and Houston represents a trend toward opening the Convention to fuller involvement by members of the Church that cannot and should not be reversed. Discussion groups, common dining facilities, and facilities for the informal gathering of persons at the Convention have all proved to be of great value in expediting the work of the Conventions, and each of these present new demands in terms of space and facilities. (4) The presence at recent Conventions of increasingly larger numbers of young people and persons of less than affluent circumstances demands a wider spectrum of housing facilities, convenient access to Convention activities, and provision for inexpensive meals.

At its meeting in Jacksonville in April, 1971, the Committee reluctantly reached the conclusion that the increased size and altered nature of the Convention itself, together with the changed housing situation in Jacksonville (three of the four major downtown

466
hotels had closed since the issuance of the original invitation, leaving most available housing a considerable distance from the meeting halls), made it extremely unlikely that the existing facilities in Jacksonville would be suitable for the 1973 Convention. Extensive investigation of college campus facilities, either in the Diocese of Florida or elsewhere, provided no satisfactory alternative.

At its meeting in New York on September 26-27, 1971, the Committee recommended to the Presiding Bishop that the site of the 64th General Convention be moved from Jacksonville to Louisville, Kentucky. On September 29, 1971, the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, as provided by Title I, Canon 1, Section 3, of the Constitution and Canons, formally designated the Kentucky Fair and Exposition Center in the city of Louisville, Kentucky, in the Diocese of Kentucky, as the site of the 64th General Convention of the Church, to be held from September 29 to October 11, 1973.

Under the circumstances, it was necessary to assure the Diocese of Kentucky that the full net cost of the 1973 Convention would be borne by the national Church, rather than, as in the past, being shared by the Convention and the host Diocese. In effect, the "host" of this Convention is the Convention itself.

FUTURE CONVENTIONS

The experience of this Committee during the past triennium indicates that several departures from past custom must be made if the General Conventions of the future are to be successful ventures.

The complex nature of our Convention, as well as its size and duration, limit the possible places in this country where the Convention can be held. There are conventions which attract more people than ours, but few which last as long, and few which demand as much in the way of particular space requirements. Whatever reforms may possibly develop in the future, we must contemplate, for purposes of planning, a Convention very similar in complexity to the one now being conducted.

Our investigation indicates that the larger convention facilities, such as are capable of conveniently handling our Convention, must be reserved from six to nine years in advance, which makes completely unrealistic our custom of deciding at one Convention where the next Convention will meet. It is our conviction that, if we remain on a triennial basis for our Conventions, we must work at least three Conventions in advance of the current Convention, and if we decide to have our Conventions biennially, we must work at least four Conventions in advance. That is, at this Convention we must make a firm commitment for the 65th and 66th General Conventions, and at least tentative commitments for the 67th, and, possibly, for the 68th General Convention.

We are convinced that the Agenda and Arrangements Committee, which is charged with the details of planning the Convention, is the logical body to locate and recommend sites for future Conventions.

We are also convinced that the system of expecting Dioceses to invite the General Convention to meet within their bounds, and to be responsible for financing half of the net cost of the Convention, is no longer realistic. Choice of site, planning, arrangements, management, and finance of the Conventions must become, as they have been for this Convention, the responsibility of the Convention itself.

We therefore offer the following Resolutions for the consideration of this Convention:

Resolution A-118

Resolved, the House of __________________ concurring, That Rule No. 14 of the Joint Rules of Order be amended, by adding at the conclusion of the last sentence thereof the following: "It shall be the further duty of the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to
investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to
the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such
recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the
Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention
meet within their jurisdictions.”

Resolution A-119

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the projected net expenses for the ensuing General Convention be included within the General Convention budget, in such a manner that the expenses for the following General Convention will be pro-rated for each of the intervening years and accumulated annually in advance of that Convention.

Resolution A-120

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the budget adopted at this Convention provide for the re-imbursement of the Executive Council for its advances for the expenses of the 64th General Convention, in the amount of $150,000.00.

Both in the process of seeking a site to take the place of Jacksonville, and in investigating future sites to recommend to the Convention, this Committee has made an extensive investigation of college campuses as possible sites for the General Convention. To date, we have been able to find none which would be available and which would meet the requirements of the Convention. We have also undertaken an extensive investigation of most of the other sites capable of entertaining the General Convention, and, should the proposed amendment to Joint Rule 14 be adopted, we offer the following Resolution for the consideration of the Convention:

Resolution A-121

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the 65th General Convention be held in the Cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota, in the Diocese of Minnesota; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the 66th General Convention be tentatively scheduled to be held in the City of Anaheim, California, in the Diocese of Los Angeles, and that the 67th General Convention be tentatively scheduled to meet in the City and Diocese of Milwaukee.

PROPOSED SCHEDULE

At the General Convention held in South Bend the respective Dioceses were urged to send specially designated representatives to participate with the Bishops and Deputies in discussing the issues confronting the Convention. This invitation was repeated for the 1971 General Convention, but with a less definite indication of the categories from which these additional representatives were to be chosen.

This Committee is of the opinion that, while the presence of the additional representatives was extremely helpful to the deliberations of the two previous Conventions, the need of the Convention to hear opinions other than those voiced by the members of the Convention itself could best be served by simply opening participation in all Convention activities, other than legislative sessions, to any and all visitors who may choose to come to the Convention—that all visitors be given the privileges previously designated for the additional representatives.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolution A-122

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the 1973 General Convention function through the following activities:

1) Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2) Meetings of the legislative Committees of the two Houses;
AGENDA AND ARRANGEMENTS

3) Open forums on issues, to be conducted by the legislative Committees; and
4) Small discussion or work groups;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Delegates to the Triennial Meeting, and all visitors to the Convention, be invited to participate as follows:

1) With Bishops and Deputies in the discussion groups (with Delegates and pre-registered visitors to the Convention being assigned with Convention members to specific discussion groups);

2) With Bishops and Deputies in any Open Forums that may be held;

3) With Convention members who are not members of legislative Committees as participants in the work of legislative Committees as may be permitted by the Rules of Order; and as observers and listeners only at all meetings of the respective legislative Committees, except when such Committees may be in executive session as provided by the Rules of Order; and

4) As observers and listeners only at the legislative sessions of the Houses, except when they may be in executive session.

As to the actual time-table for the Convention, the Committee proposes the following:

1. We propose that the evenings of the first week, with the exception of Wednesday (which is set aside for a concert honoring the Presiding Bishop), be devoted to meetings of small discussion groups and/or Open Forums for the consideration of such issues as may be of concern to the members.

2. We propose that the legislative Committees meet each morning from 8:00 to 9:30, as provided in the Rules of Order, and in the manner to be suggested later in this Report.

3. We propose that the legislative sessions of the two Houses meet each morning and afternoon, as provided in the schedule set forth in the following Resolutions.

4. We propose that there be a meeting each day of the two Houses, the Triennial Meeting, and of all visitors, for worship and devotion, taking the place of the previous custom of each House and the Triennial Meeting conducting its own devotions.

We therefore propose the adoption of the following Resolution setting forth the schedule and daily time-table for the Convention:

Resolution A-123

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring,

1) That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meet in Joint Session at 7:30 pm on Sunday, September 30th, for the purpose of hearing the report to the Convention of the Executive Council; and that all Delegates to the Triennial and visitors to the Convention be invited to attend and participate in this Joint Session.

2) That the legislative Committees of the two Houses meet daily from 8:00 to 9:30 a.m. in the places provided for such meetings, to conduct such business as may be provided by the Rules of Order.

3) That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies assemble each morning at 9:40 for worship and devotion under the direction of the Presidents of the two Houses, and that Delegates to the Triennial and all visitors to the Convention be invited to attend and participate in these devotions.

4) That following these devotions, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meet in concurrent, separate, legislative sessions, from 10:15 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and from 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. (or such time as the respective Houses may choose to recess), from Monday, October 1, through Friday, October 5, and from Monday, October 8, through Wednesday, October 10; and from 10:15 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturday, October 6; and from 10:15 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Thursday, October 11.
APPENDICES

5) That discussion groups and Open Forums be scheduled for the evenings of Monday, October 1, Tuesday, October 2, Thursday, October 4, and Friday, October 5, at 7:30 p.m., and that Delegates to the Triennial and all visitors to the Convention be invited to participate fully with the Bishops and Deputies in these discussion groups and Open Forums.

6) That Wednesday evening, October 3, be set aside as an occasion honoring the Presiding Bishop of the Church at a performance of the Louisville Symphony.

7) That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without prior notice to the other.

COMMITTEE PROCEDURES

Any legislative body with a significant work-load depends upon an efficient and effective committee system to facilitate maximum discussion and consideration of the issues before it in a minimum amount of time. This is particularly true in a body the size of the General Convention, meeting as infrequently as it does, and with the volume of business which it must handle.

The Committee on Agenda and Arrangements is convinced that certain reforms and alterations in the method of operation of our Committees would greatly improve the efficiency of the Convention and permit a much more thorough consideration of all issues than would be possible under the practices that have prevailed in the past.

Heretofore, Committees have had to wait until the opening of the Convention to organize and begin their work. Finding nothing in the Rules of Order to prevent such a practice, this Committee has recommended to the Presidents of the two Houses that they appoint the Chairmen of the various Committees well in advance of the Convention, rather than merely naming Conveners. The Presidents of the Houses have agreed to this procedure, and the Chairmen of all Committees as well as the members thereof have been appointed prior to the meeting of this Convention. This has made possible a meeting of the Committee chairmen prior to the Convention to acquaint them with the suggested procedures for the operation of the Committees.

Much of the material to be submitted to the Convention is available prior to the Convention itself. The Committees of the Houses to which Resolutions have been referred prior to the Convention have been called to meet on the two days before the formal opening of the Convention, to organize themselves for business, and to undertake preliminary consideration of the material before them. It should be noted that the Committees have been asked not to reach any final conclusions on the Resolutions before them prior to the convening of the Convention, in order to allow for discussion and testimony during the Convention itself.

In the past, no fixed time has been allotted in the Convention schedule for Committee meetings, nor have there usually been specifically assigned places for all Committees to meet. This Committee proposes that the hours of 8:00 to 9:30 a.m. each day be set aside for meetings of Committees, and facilities have been provided for them.

The Committee recommends that the procedures proposed in this Report be adopted by both the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops. In detail of implementation, however, it has seemed appropriate to the Agenda Committee to formulate specific proposals for the House of Deputies only.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

This Committee proposes that all Committee meetings, so far as possible, be open to visitors—that is, to other members of the Convention not assigned to that Committee, to Triennial Delegates, and to visitors to the Convention. By prior registration with the Chairman of a Committee, any person may testify before the Committee on any
matter that it may be considering. Due provision has been made for such executive sessions of Committees as may be necessary to enable them to complete their work.

Our proposals provide for a much simpler and more direct method of reporting the Committees' recommendations to the Convention. Reports are to be made on standard forms and submitted to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who will report the findings to the respective Houses of the Convention. Nothing in this proposal, it should be noted, will prevent any Committee Chairman or member from speaking to the Reports of his Committee, but will simply expedite the manner in which the various Resolutions are brought before the House.

ANNEX

Your Committee offers the following as a guideline to the members of the Convention to familiarize them with these proposals:

Procedural Processes and Tools to Facilitate Committee Functions

A. Time and place of Committee meetings.

Prior to General Convention, each Committee Chairman will be provided with a designated time and a designated place for the regular meetings of his Committee. He should hold to an absolute minimum the need for any special meetings of his Committee at a different time or place. The time and place of meeting of each Committee will be announced and publicly posted during the meeting of the Convention.

B. Notice of hearings.

Each day, the Chairman of each Committee should provide the Secretary of the House of Deputies with three copies of Exhibit A, attached hereto, containing by assigned number (and Blue Book page reference, if applicable) the legislative proposals scheduled for hearing by the Committee at its meeting on the following day. The Secretary will make announcement of this notice and will post a copy thereof upon a bulletin board provided for the purpose in a public area near the chamber of the House of Deputies and at a general exit area from the meeting hall.

C. Witness identification and registration blanks.

Each Chairman will be provided by the Secretary with a supply of Exhibit B (witness slips). He, or a designated member of his Committee, should be at his assigned Committee room and have available a supply of such slips approximately ten minutes before the scheduled time for his Committee to meet, in order that registration can be completed and witness scheduling can be planned in advance. No person who is not a member of the Committee should be permitted to address the Committee unless he has registered to do so.

D. Committee Reports.

At the conclusion of each meeting of the Committee, the Chairman, or a specific person designated by him, should complete a set of Exhibit C forms with regard to each legislative proposal upon which the Committee took final action during such meeting. Such report should be explicit and should make only one of the following three recommendations:

- That (no. of proposal) (Blue Book page —) be adopted;
- That (no. of proposal) (Blue Book page —) be not adopted;
- That (no. of proposal) (Blue Book page —) be adopted with the following amendment(s), to wit.:

(here reproduce explicit language of amendment in one of the forms suggested)

Every Committee Report should be dated, signed by the Chairman of the Committee, and transmitted to the office of the Secretary of the House.
APPENDICES

If a Committee other than the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on Canons, makes any recommendation upon any legislative proposal involving an amendment to the Constitution or the Canons, the Secretary of the House shall immediately transmit the same to the appropriate Committee for review and approval of the proposal as to form. The Chairman of the Committee to which such proposal has been referred shall cause it to be considered by his Committee as to questions of form only, shall endorse upon the Committee Report the action of his Committee on this question, and return it to the office of the Secretary of the House.

The Secretary of the House shall report all Committee Reports to the legislative sessions of the House.

No legislative proposal should be permitted by the Chairman to remain in his Committee without being made the subject of a Report.

EXHIBIT A

Committee Notice

The Committee on ________ will meet in Room ________, at ________ A/PM, on ________, 19____, to consider the following legislative proposals:

Resolution No._______ (B/B/P-____); No._______ (B/B/P-____)
Resolution No._______ (B/B/P-____); No._______ (B/B/P-____)

Chairman

This form should be filed in triplicate with the office of the Secretary prior to adjournment of the House at least one day prior to the date of the scheduled hearing.

EXHIBIT B

Witness Registration

The undersigned, ____________________________________________
representing ____________________________________________,
(Self, Organization, Group) desires to appear and be heard by the Committee on ________ in connection with its consideration of Resolution No. ____________
Dated: ____________

EXHIBIT C

Committee Report

The Committee on ________ has considered Resolution No. ____________
(which appears on p.____of the Blue Book) and recommends

Strike (That it be adopted
out (That it not be adopted
two (That it be adopted with
the following amendment(s): (amendment(s):
(here insert the explicit amendment)

Dated: ____________

Chairman

APPROVED as to form

Committee on Amendments to Constitution
Committee on Canons

By ____________________________________________

Dated: ____________

472
AGENDA AND ARRANGEMENTS

Forms of amendments

1. Where material is to be stricken or deleted, it should be enclosed in brackets.

2. Where material is to be added, either in the form of an amendment or of a substitution, it should be underlined.

Example

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Treasurer be, and he hereby is, empowered to discard old deposit slips, [canceled checks], vouchers, financial statements, and any other papers pertaining to years prior to the six years last preceding, excepting account books and any other items he shall deem to be appropriate to retain.

MODIFICATIONS TO THE RULES OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

In order to effect the changes in Committee functions as suggested in this Report, it will be necessary to alter and add to the existing Rules of Order of the House of Deputies. The Committee therefore recommends the following amendments to the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies:

Resolution A-124

Resolved, that Rule 5(a) V be amended, to read as follows:

5. Reports of other Standing Committees in the order received by the Secretary of the House.

Resolution A-125

Resolved, That Rule 7 be amended, to read as follows:

7. Not later than 60 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees and designate the Chairmen thereof, to wit: (here follows the list of the Standing Committees)

Resolution A-126

Resolved, That Rule 12 be amended, to read as follows:

12. So far as practicable, the Secretary shall arrange a permanent Committee room and a regular time for meeting of each Standing or Special Committee and shall publish and post a chart indicating the arrangements.

Resolution A-127

Resolved, That, following Rule 13, the following new Rules be added to the Rules of the House of Deputies:

14. A majority of any Committee shall constitute a quorum, but the question of the presence of a quorum in Committee shall not be raised on the consideration of a Committee Report or recommendation in the House, unless the same question was raised in Committee.

15. In case of the failure of the Chairman of any Committee to call a meeting of his Committee, or to call up for consideration a matter referred to it, a majority of the members of the Committee shall have the right to call a meeting of the Committee or to require such consideration, as the case may be.

16. No hearing by a Committee shall be held upon any matter before it unless notice of the time and place of hearing and the matter to be heard is posted no later than at least four hours before the matter is scheduled to be heard.

Each day, the Chairman or the Secretary of each Committee shall deliver to the Secretary of the House (at the office of the Secretary of the House) a written notice, in triplicate, signed by the Chairman. Such notice shall state the time (both date and hour) and the place of the proposed hearing and shall identify by number (and Blue Book page reference, if available) the proposition or propositions to be considered at the next session of the Committee. The Secretary shall post a copy of each notice received on a bulletin board at or near the chamber and easily
APPENDICES

accessible to the members of the House and to the public. If the notice contains a request that the notice be read to the House prior to adjournment, the Secretary shall do so.

17. No person not a member of a Committee shall be permitted to testify before that Committee until he registers by signing a witness slip, upon which he states his name, his identification (e.g., Deputy, Delegate, Visitor, Guest) and the particular proposal to which his testimony is to be addressed. He shall be subject to such time limitations as may be imposed by the Chairman, without discrimination, upon all persons offering testimony upon the proposal.

18. The Chairman or Acting Chairman of each Committee shall keep, or cause to be kept, a record in which there shall be collected or entered:
(a) The time and place of each hearing, and of each meeting of the Committee, and the matters considered at the meeting.
(b) The attendance of Committee members at each meeting.
(c) The name and identification of each person appearing before the Committee.

19. Except as provided herein, every Committee meeting shall be open to the public where evidence may be presented and heard. However, the Chairman may convene the Committee in conference, during which time the public may remain but may not participate in the Committee deliberations. Upon a majority vote of Committee members present, a Committee may go into executive session if the matter to be considered in executive session has first been scheduled for hearing and has been heard in open session and all interested persons have been given an opportunity to be heard.

20. At the conclusion of each meeting of a Committee, its Chairman shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, in triplicate, on forms provided for the purpose, a separate Report with regard to each matter upon which the Committee took final action during the meeting. Each such Report shall make one of the following recommendations, and no other:
- That the proposal be adopted.
- That the proposal be not adopted.
- That the proposal be adopted with the following amendment, to-wit:
(here reproduce the proposition as amended in a form which indicates the amendment)

Each Report shall be dated, signed by the Chairman of the Committee, and transmitted to the office of the Secretary of the House, who shall endorse thereon the date and hour of receipt thereof. If there is a minority position in the Committee and a minority spokesman requests a minority report, the Chairman shall include that information in his Report.

21. If a Committee, other than the Committee on Constitution or the Committee on Canons, makes any recommendation upon a proposal involving an amendment to the Constitution or to the Canons, the Secretary of the House shall forthwith transmit the Report to the appropriate Committee for review of the proposal as to its constitutional or canonical form. The Chairman of the Committee to which the proposal has been thus referred shall cause his Committee to consider the form of the proposal only, shall endorse upon the report of the substantive Committee the action of his Committee thereon, and shall return the Report to the office of the Secretary of the House. The Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons, when acting pursuant to this Rule, shall not be required to provide the notice required by Rule 16.
Resolution A-128

Resolved, That the Rules following Rule 13 be re-numbered in sequence.

Resolution A-129

Resolved, That present Rule 13 be amended, to read as follows:

13. Reports of all Committees shall be submitted to the House by its Secretary. At the time of the announcement of the report of a Committee, its Chairman, or a member thereof designated by him, shall be available and prepared, upon the inquiry of any member of the House, to explain the Report or the recommendation of the Committee. Any Committee Report which contains a recommendation that the proposal reported be not adopted shall be placed on the Secretary's desk until the next following legislative day, at which time, unless a motion is made to take the proposal from the table, supported by a majority of the members of the House, such proposal shall be considered as finally tabled. Printed Reports of Committees dealing with matters other than pending proposals and requiring no action by the House shall be presented by title, except that the spokesman for the Report, upon request, shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

Resolution A-130

Resolved, That present Rule 14 be amended, to read as follows:

14. Any Resolution recommended by a Standing or Special Committee which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons shall be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on Canons, as the case may be, and such Committee shall make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form and includes all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. In such case, the Committee shall neither concern itself with nor report on the substance of the matter referred to it; but whenever any Resolution is initially referred to either Committee by the Presiding Officer of the House, the Committee shall in its Report to the House make recommendations as to substance.

Resolution A-131

Resolved, That present Rule 15 be deleted in its entirety.

Resolution A-132

Resolved, That present Rule 18(b) be deleted in its entirety.

Resolution A-133

Resolved, That present Rule 23 be amended to read as follows:

23. Notwithstanding any other Rule to the contrary, no Resolution involving an amendment to the Constitution or to the Canons may be considered for final action by the House until after the same has been referred to, and the House has received, a report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or Committee on Canons, as the case may be.
APPENDICES

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Appropriations

By General Convention of 1970 (estimated) $ 4,000.00
By Joint Committee on Expenses, vote by mail, confirmed at its meeting of October 16, 1972 12,000.00
By Joint Committee on Expenses, by an enabling Resolution of October 16, 1972, and upon formal request of Committee; adopted March 9, 1973 10,000.00
Total $ 26,000.00

Expenditures

For travel and subsistence of Members and Consultants at Meetings of Committee, Steering Committee, and task groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>$ 380.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>8,177.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>8,852.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 (to June 20, 1973)</td>
<td>4,818.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 22,229.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Committees on Constitution and Canons of the House of Bishops

In Respect of Assistant Bishops

The Committee on the Office of a Bishop, reporting to the House of Bishops in 1971, made some observations and recommendations on the matter of episcopal assistance in Dioceses, noting the appointment of Assistant Bishops as an alternative in some cases to the election of Suffragans.

The House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the Office of a Bishop be referred to the Committees on Constitution and Canons, with request that these Committees study the possibility of legitimatizing in canonical form the role of the Assistant Bishop, and report their findings to the next meeting of this House.

At the 1972 Meeting, the assigned Committees presented an outline of what they felt should be proposed by way of constitutional and canonical amendment to cover the matter. Further study, on the basis of suggestions from Bishops and others, has led to the drafting of the following Amendments which are proposed for adoption by the General Convention.

Constitutional Changes
A new Section to Article II. dealing specifically with Assistant Bishops; and the amendment of Section 2 of the same Article to continue membership in the House of Bishops for Bishops who resign to become Assistant Bishops.

Canonical Changes
A new Canon to regulate the matter of "Assistant Bishops".
Amendment to Canon III.18, Section 9, which deals with resigned Bishops.
Amendment to Canon III.9, Section 3(a), to permit a Bishop having jurisdiction in the matter of Postulants, Candidates, and Ordinations, to delegate authority in these matters to an Assistant Bishop in the Diocese.

We present the following drafts of Amendments, noting that the canonical amendments do not, in our opinion, require the prior adoption of the constitutional amendments.

The Rt. Rev. James W. F. Carman
For the Committee on Constitution
The Rev. Paul A. Kellogg
For the Committee on Canons

Resolution A-46

I. Amendment to Article II., New Section 6.

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

A. That a new Section 6 be adopted, present sections 6 and following to be re-numbered accordingly, the said new Section 6 to read as follows:

Sec. 6. A Bishop who is qualified to serve as a Bishop in this Church may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in such
APPENDICES

manner as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention; Provided, that if such appointment involve the relinquishment of jurisdiction, such appointment shall be subject to the provisions of Section 9 of this article [as re-numbered, heretofore Section 8].

B. That Section 4 be amended so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese, or as Suffragan of another Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

C. That present Section 7 [to be re-numbered Section 8] be amended so that in lieu of the last sentence thereof, there shall be two sentences reading as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or of a Missionary Diocese. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

D. That present Section 8 [to be re-numbered Section 9] be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

Sec. 9. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary or as the Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of another Diocese or Missionary Diocese; Provided that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and Provided, always, that before the acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, subject to the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Coadjutor, of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, while continuing to exercise his present jurisdiction. He may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese, relinquishing his present jurisdiction, subject to the foregoing provisions of this section.

Resolution A-47

II. Amendment to Article II. Section 2.

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That in line 10 of Section 2, after the words, “has resigned his jurisdiction”, insert the words “or who has resigned to become an Assistant Bishop”, so that Section 2 shall read as follows:

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops has resigned his jurisdiction, or who has resigned to become an Assistant Bishop, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned
Resolution A-48

III. New Canon on Assistant Bishops

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That there be adopted a new Canon of Title III, to be entitled “Of Assistant Bishops”, and to read as follows:

Canon 00. Of Assistant Bishops

Sec. 1. Whenever any Diocese shall, in the opinion of its Bishop, require additional episcopal services, the said Bishop may, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the office of Assistant Bishop, by resolution or by the adoption of a Canon, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint an Assistant Bishop for such term, and under such conditions, as may be agreed.

Sec. 2. Such Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:
(a) Bishops now exercising jurisdiction, or serving as Suffragan Bishop, who under the Constitution and Canons, and subject to their provisions, would be eligible for election in that Diocese;
(b) Bishops who, having previously resigned their former responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church;
(c) Bishops of this Church who, while continuing to exercise primary responsibility in their own Diocese, are willing also to perform episcopal acts regularly as an Assistant Bishop in another Diocese; and
(d) Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, their appointment as an Assistant Bishop being subject to the approval of competent authority within the said Church.

Sec. 3. An Assistant Bishop so appointed, shall be under the control and direction of the Bishop having jurisdiction.

Sec. 4. An Assistant Bishop, as such, shall not be entitled to seat and vote in the House of Bishops; but acceptance of appointment as an Assistant Bishop by a Bishop who under the provisions of Article I., Sec. 2, is now entitled, as a resigned Bishop, to seat and vote in the House of Bishops, shall not deprive him of seat and vote while serving as an Assistant Bishop.

Sec. 5. Every Assistant Bishop, upon attaining the age of 72 years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and shall declare the said Bishop’s resignation effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

Resolution A-49

IV. Amendment of Canon III. 18.9

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That Section 9 of Canon III. 18 be amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 9. (a) A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted by the House of Bishops may perform any episcopal act, at the request of any Bishop of this Church, within the limits of the said Bishop’s jurisdiction. He may also, by vote of the Convention of any Diocese, and with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, be given an honorary seat in the Convention, with voice but without vote; or such honorary appointment as the Convention may designate. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Cathedral of any Diocese, subject to the authority competent to act in the premises. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such
acts are performed. The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall also be applicable
to a resigned Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, subject to
the approval of competent authority within such other Church, where such approval
may be required.

(b) [to read as it now stands]

c) A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may, at the discretion of the
Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of
that Diocese, and become subject to its canons and regulations; and may be accorded
a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention, in accordance with its canonical
provisions for qualification of Presbyters; but if he shall accept a pastoral charge or
other ministerial post within the Diocese, as hereinafter provided, he shall be enrolled
among the clergy of the Diocese, and be given seat and vote in the Diocesan
Convention, subject to the provisions of paragraph (g) of this section.

d) Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in
which he chooses to reside, accept a pastoral charge in said Diocese, and, subject to
its canonical provisions for the filling of vacancies, may accept election as the Rector
of a Parish therein.

e) Such resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in
which he chooses to reside, accept any position created under the authority of the
Diocesan Convention, including that of Assistant Bishop as provided in [new] Canon
III.00. He may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge.

(f) Enrollment among the clergy of, or acceptance of any position within, a Diocese
shall not deprive a resigned Bishop of the seat and vote in the House of Bishops to
which he may be entitled under Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution.

g) The provisions of the foregoing paragraphs of this section shall be applicable to a
resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the limits of the jurisdiction he
previously served as Bishop, except that he shall not have the right to vote in the
Diocesan Convention, unless the Canons of the Diocese so specifically provide.

Resolution A-50

V. Amendment to Canon III. 9. 3. (a)

Resolved the House of __________ concurring, That paragraph (a) of Section 3
of Canon III. 9 be and the same is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 3 (a) For the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III, the authority
assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor
when so empowered under Canon III. 13, Sec. 2(a), or by a Suffragan Bishop or by
an Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, when requested by the Bishop having
jurisdiction. Any Bishop of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this
Church, who is qualified to perform episcopal acts, may be appointed by the Bishop
having jurisdiction to officiate on his behalf at the ordination of a Deacon or
Priest.
American Church Building Fund Commission

The General Convention of 1880 created the American Church Building Fund Commission and specified that the new agency should administer a fund to “aid in the erection of churches in places where such assistance shall be necessary or expedient”.

In 1881 the American Church Building Fund Commission was incorporated in New York State. By 1883 the Episcopal Church had contributed slightly more than $84,000 to provide for the beginning of the Permanent Loan Fund, although $1,000,000 had been anticipated. But churches were already being built with the funds at hand.

This has been characteristic of the Building Fund Commission's work ever since: getting the most in the construction and repairing of buildings done for the Church with the dollars at hand. The Commission has used the money advantageously, managing it at minimum cost, and lending it to congregations at the lowest possible interest rates. The loan fund increased slowly. At no time has it been sufficient to meet the needs of the Church. The General Convention in 1961 provided the only increase to the Permanent Loan Fund to come from a General Convention budget. During 1962, 1963, 1964, $175,000 was added to the Fund as a result of this action. Over the years, however, the Loan Fund increased largely as a result of a surplus of earnings over the cost of operation. Increases derive primarily from interest charges paid by borrowing churches. Gifts from individuals and parishes are relatively few.

Let it be emphasized that interest rates have always been considerably lower than the average rates charged by commercial banking institutions throughout the country. And, instead of penalty charges for pre-payment of principal, churches are encouraged to return principal by being offered rebates. This keeps the money moving; more congregations are assisted.

In the years 1970, 1971, and 1972, the Church Building Fund Commission has watched the spiraling costs of construction continue to thwart the effectiveness of the Loan Fund. Its dollar has been devalued to the point that $3.50 must be put to work to do the same job accomplished by $1.00 twenty years ago. The result: churches are asking for loans three to four times larger than twenty years ago. In 1952 the average loan written was for $13,110. In 1972, the average loan amounted to $45,644. The term of these loans has increased from an average of 8½ years to 14 years, which means that the money is not moving as fast and is therefore serving fewer congregations. Without a commensurate increase in the Loan Fund, fewer loans can now be written; church building projects must be postponed or interim local financing must be obtained, at higher cost, until Building Fund Commission money is available. The Permanent Loan Fund is currently able to provide only $1.00 for every $10.00 that churches need and ask for in loan applications. In 1972, the Permanent Loan Fund topped $2,000,000. To respond to the needs of all the churches, as they have been directed to the Commission, a Fund of $10,000,000 is required.

A three-year consolidated statement of the Building Fund's finances is appended to this report. Such exhibit is provided for the accountants and other persons accustomed to reading such reports and balance sheets. The figures alone reveal little of the true values of the Church's assets invested in the Permanent Loan Fund of the American Church Building Fund Commission. These values are measurable only in the worship of people, the teaching and learning from Christian-education programs, and the results of many other ministries and services of the Church taking place in buildings made possible by the Commission's Permanent Loan Fund. For a knowledge of the
APPENDICES

Commission's work in these terms, to see in pictures the results of the Church's use of its Permanent Loan Fund over the past three years by 84 congregations, write to the Commission's new office in Philadelphia at the address below for a graphic statement and a pictorial brochure.

The change of address was necessitated by the retirement, on October 1, 1972, of Richard P. Kent, Jr., who served the Commission for thirty-four years. He was the chief executive officer and secretary of the Board of Trustees for twenty-six years. In this report the Trustees record their gratitude for Mr. Kent's diligence and faithfulness, acknowledging that the work of the Commission and its growth have been largely due to his effective management of its affairs.

The present intention of the Trustees is to expand. Expansion by way of informing the Church of the Commission's responsibilities and activities is being implemented by visits of Trustees with leaders of the Church in selected parts of the country. Improved communication with the Church is being sought through the Church press and by periodic mailings of literature to clergymen and lay persons. Expansion is being accomplished in elections to the Board of Trustees to provide wider representation of the whole Church. Presently, Trustees come from 10 Dioceses and represent the fields of finance, the law, architecture, and the parish ministry. Expansion must be accomplished by enlarging the Permanent Loan Fund and increasing the Commission's resources. To this the Trustees are addressing themselves.

Respectfully submitted by the Trustees:

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman
President
Garden City, New York

The Rev. Howard G. Clark
Executive Vice-President & Secretary
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Jay H. McDowell
Vice-President & Counsel
New York, New York

Allen B. McGowan
Treasurer
Trenton, New Jersey

The Rev. Canon William N. Lanigan
Assistant Treasurer
Norristown, Pennsylvania

The Rev. Harry R. Johnson, Jr.
Assistant Secretary
Salisbury, Maryland

The Rev. Robert Bizzaro
Marion, Indiana

Chester E. Borck
Fairfield, Connecticut

Paul W. Eggers
Dallas, Texas

Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.
New York, New York

Edwin L. Gasperini
New York, New York
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT FOR THE YEARS 1970, 1971 and 1972**

**REQUESTS – FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEND – LOAN COMMITMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requests for Loans</th>
<th>70 churches</th>
<th>$4,633,475.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39 churches</td>
<td>amounts not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>109 churches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 17 construction loans actually written, totaling $686,864.00
- 3 repair loans actually written, totaling 76,287.34
- 20 loans actually written, 1/1/70 - 12/31/72, totaling $763,151.34

**Funds Available to Lend**

- Permanent Loan Fund, December 31, 1969 $1,857,333.86
- Added by gifts, offerings, legacy and transfers 180,492.42

**TOTAL OF PERMANENT LOAN FUND & RESERVE FUND** $2,078,826.28

- Loans to Churches Outstanding, Dec. 31, 1969 $1,693,702.73
- Money paid to churches, including loans consummated in 1969 820,651.34

**Balance available for new loans Dec. 31, 1972 $164,591.18**
APPENDICES

Loan Commitments
Loans Promised, December 31, 1969 $129,000.00
New loans approved $934,364.00
Deduct: Amounts not required by applicants 126,712.66 807,651.34

Total Loan Commitments $936,651.34
Deduct: Loan money paid 1/1/70 to 12/31/72 820,651.34

Loans Promised, December 31, 1972 $ 116,000.00

INCOME, EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS

Income
Interest and Dividends $328,369.45
Other Receipts 105.25
General Fund Balance, December 31, 1969 23,140.51
Unrestricted funds available for general purposes $351,615.21

Expenditures
Administrative and Operating Expense 102,405.62
Publicity and Advertising, including provision for General Convention Exhibit 42,110.32
Other Disbursements 3,854.38

Total Expenditures $148,370.32

Transfers
Transfers to Permanent Loan Fund 175,000.00
Transfers to reserves 10,567.00

185,567.00

Deduct: Adjustment for expenditures charged to General Convention Reserve 5,478.08

Net Transfers $180,088.92

TOTAL EXPENDITURES & NET TRANSFERS $328,459.24
General Fund Balance, December 31, 1972 23,155.97
$351,615.21

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUNDS
December 31, 1972

Assets
Cash $181,668.98
Loans to Churches 1,913,989.10
Securities, at cost 10,267.50

Liabilities and Funds
 Permanent Loan Fund $2,037,826.28
 Reserve Fund 40,754.00
 Reserve for General Convention Publicity 4,179.20
 General Fund 23,166.10

$2,105,925.58 $2,105,925.58
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

Amendments to the Constitution

Proposed to the 63rd General Convention and to be acted upon by the 64th General Convention

The 63rd General Convention, meeting in Houston, Texas, October 11-22, 1970, proposed three amendments to the Constitution. By Resolution, in each instance, the amendments were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, and to the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Dioceses and the American Churches in Europe, to the end that the said proposed amendments might be made known to the said Conventions and Convocations. Pursuant to Article XI. of the Constitution, the Secretary of the General Convention has duly conveyed the proposed amendments, by registered mail, to the said Ecclesiastical Authorities and to the Secretaries of record. Signed receipts therefor have been received and preserved. In addition, certificates that the proposed amendments have been, in fact, made known to the several Conventions and Convocations have been received from all but a few of the said Secretaries.

The proposed amendments, as follows, are now, therefore, to be acted upon by this 64th General Convention.

Resolution A-84

Resolved, The House of concurring, That the last Paragraph of Section 4 of Article I., be amended, by inserting a new sentence immediately before the last sentence thereof; so that the Paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. When the vote of the Deputies in either order in any Diocese is evenly divided, the vote of such order in such Diocese shall be received and recorded as one-half vote for the affirmative and one-half vote for the negative of the question or action on which the vote is taken. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

Resolution A-85

Resolved, The House of concurring, That Article VIII. be amended, as to the Declaration in the first Paragraph thereof; so that the said Declaration shall read as follows:

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of The Episcopal Church.

Resolution A-86

Resolved, The House of concurring, That the second sentence of Article X. be amended, by striking the word “triennial” in lines 18 and 30 thereof, and substituting therefor the word “regular”; so that the sentence, as amended, shall read as follows:
APPENDICES

No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I., Sec. 4.
The Board for Clergy Deployment

The Board for Clergy Deployment, created by action of the General Convention at Houston three years ago, is now completing its first three years of operation. We are happy to report that we have already completed the initial task assigned to us, by establishing a national Clergy Personnel Inventory or "data bank". Over two-thirds of the active Episcopal clergy is now enrolled and our facility is being used daily by vestries and Bishops throughout the nation, who receive from us personnel-profile "print-outs" listing the training, skills, and experiences of ministers they are considering for employment. Computer searches are also being done daily to identify for potential employers those persons possessing the particular blend of qualities desired for a specific vacancy.

Our success in creating this unusual new deployment resource for the Episcopal Church is due in part to an ecumenical enterprise called Church Manpower Systems, which we were able to develop with our counterparts in the Lutheran Church of America, the American Baptist Convention, and the National Council of Churches—all of us funded jointly in this by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund.

Our success has also been due in large measure to the voluntary co-operation we have received from the large majority of the Bishops and other clergymen who have filled out the extensive questionnaire (a four-hour exercise).

It is gratifying to report that the understandable scepticism with which many in the Church greeted the introduction of the Clergy Personnel Inventory idea has now been replaced by a widespread acceptance of, and even enthusiasm for, the resource.

The Profiles

Clergy Deployment Office data "print-outs" are carefully maintained on a confidential basis and are released only on the request of the subject or of a Bishop. Names of prospective candidates are circulated to inquiring vestries, unless a person has indicated that he is not open to considering new work.

After two years of experience, Bishops and vestries working with the profiles are nearly unanimous in their feeling that they are highly useful. The "print-outs" not only provide a large amount of "hard data" (i.e., objective or factual, as contrasted with subjective or opinionated material), but the information comes in a format that makes it easy to compare one candidate with another. Evidence that this is so lies in testimony of Bishops and vestries who have told the Clergy Deployment Office that even for clergymen they already know well, the Clergy Deployment Office Profiles always provide additional data, hitherto unknown, which is crucially helpful in the decision-making process.

"Searching"

The Deployment Board is very pleased, also, to report that our new "searching" process has proved eminently workable. Well over four hundred "searches" have been made thus far, to the satisfaction of most of those who have used the process. To make a search, a parish or other institution, with the approval of the Bishop, submits to the Clergy Deployment Office a list of the requirements needed in the clergyman they are seeking to employ. The Clergy Deployment Office translates this request into a General Retrieval Request designed to come as close as possible to what the prospective employer seeks. The Clergy Deployment Office computer then scans electronically the record of every clergyman on file and selects those names which match the requirements or which closely approximate them. Copies of the Profiles are then sent to the appropriate Bishop's office for his approval and forwarding. We have
APPENDICES

discovered that where search requests are carefully drafted, data on the type of clergyman required can easily be retrieved.

The Clergy Deployment Office is very concerned to emphasize that neither our data bank nor our staff "places" clergymen or in any way lessens the authority of Bishops and vestries in the employment process. Our responsibility is to offer information about clergymen, so that those who do the placing can make more careful decisions, because they have accurate, ample, and up-to-date, information on hand.

Special Services

In addition to providing Profiles and "searching", the Clergy Deployment Office also now assists the Church by providing special auxiliary services of various types. One of these is the Diocesan Talent Bank, an electronically printed list furnished to every Bishop and containing every talent or special skill found among his clergymen, together with the names of those who possess them. The Clergy Deployment Office has also furnished Bishops with lists of the older clergymen, in the order of birth, to help the Bishops plan retirement seminars. In like manner, Seminary Deans can get lists of men with academic training in various subjects.

Diocesan "Deployment Officers"

Although the Deployment Board believes that the Clergy Personnel Inventory has been successfully launched, we remind the General Convention that much remains to be done if the Church is to make full use of this remarkable tool. The Clergy Deployment Office looks forward with confidence to the day when all Bishops and all Dioceses come to believe that they cannot fulfill their mission unless they have at hand complete data, constantly updated, on all the clergy. This feeling, we note, has already become prevalent in those Dioceses that make the greatest use of the Clergy Deployment Office system. In many of these Dioceses a nascent diocesan deployment office now exists, in the person of a "Deployment Representative". Such a person is appointed by the Bishop (sometimes it is the Bishop himself) with responsibility for understanding thoroughly the diocesan needs and practices, so that the Clergy Deployment Office can be used to back up diocesan policy.

These Deployment Representatives are already functioning in such key roles as 1) encouraging reluctant clergymen to submit their Questionnaires; 2) counseling with clergymen on career development and helping them fill out or update their Questionnaires, so as to do justice to what they have to offer the Church; 3) guiding parishes and other institutions to study their needs before employing new personnel, and seeing that accurate requests are submitted to the Clergy Deployment Office; and 4) interpreting the Clergy Deployment Office data to those who use it.

The Clergy Deployment Office sees the development of diocesan systems, and the training of representatives, as an absolutely critical role for better clergy deployment in the future. We believe that this particular part of the clergy-deployment process must remain a diocesan, and never become a national, function.

The Deployment Model

The Deployment Board reminds the Convention that both at South Bend and at Houston we affirmed our conviction that only a complete deployment system will ultimately do justice to our responsibility to carry out the Church's mission. Such a complete system, we said, would include not only a Clergy Personnel Inventory, but also six other ingredients. These included 1) a Position Description for every Church job, 2) an Annual Review for every clergyman, 3) an improved method for selecting clergymen, with a real partnership between Bishop and vestry, 4) a better means for relocating clergy, 5) Appellate Procedures for those subject to relocation, and 6) Research and Planning. (For complete details, see the Journal of the 63rd General Convention, pages 379-382.)
The Deployment Board notes with satisfaction that the Church is responding to these proposals, slowly but surely. Several Dioceses are beginning on their own to try to work out job descriptions, performance reviews, and limitations on tenure. On our part, the Clergy Deployment Office plans to offer guidance in these areas during the coming triennium and to serve as a point of information exchange. Our Procedures Manual already includes samples of what several Dioceses are doing to help parishes come to grips with the thorny problem of Job Descriptions and the resulting leadership requirements.

During 1973, the Deployment Board voted to make Annual Performance Reviews a top priority for our strategy of offering guidance to the Church. In February, we held, under the auspices of the Ministry Council, a nationwide seminar on this subject in Louisville. In April, we completed a Performance Evaluation Feasibility Study undertaken for us by Dr. Felix Lopez, a consultant on this subject to several Roman Catholic Dioceses, to government, and to industry. Out of this study are now coming suggestions, guidelines, and procedures to help Dioceses and congregations as they do performance evaluation.

The Unemployed

The Deployment Board has felt a special obligation to help those clergymen whose employment has been or is about to be terminated. To this end, we have solicited from these persons brief résumés for distribution to all Bishops. Profile "print-outs" are then sent to the Bishops who request them on the basis of the résumés. At the same time, we have distributed to the clergy short descriptions of vacant positions, as supplied to us by the Bishops. We then send a Profile to the Bishop for any clergyman who is interested in a listed position. This special service on behalf of unemployed clergymen has been warmly welcomed by the persons concerned.

Lay Professionals

Another Clergy Deployment Office Objective, if the Convention will provide the additional funds, is to add to our Personnel Inventory a limited number of qualified lay professionals. Church Army officers and professed lay members of the religious orders would probably be the first additions in this category. Directors of Christian Education might follow.

In conclusion, we want to report that our Chairman and the staff of the Clergy Deployment Office have participated fully in the ad hoc Ministry Council of the Episcopal Church, formed as the result of a special Resolution of the 63rd General Convention at Houston. The Clergy Deployment Office has also been represented at every regional and provincial meeting held by the Ministry Council and at every planning meeting as well. Moreover, we heartily endorse the changes to be proposed to the Louisville Convention which would merge into one Council all of the various groups (including the Clergy Deployment Office) now concerned with the ministry of the Ordained and Professional Lay Persons of the Episcopal Church.

To this end we propose the following Resolution:

Resolution A-55

Whereas, The present General Convention has voted to establish a Council on the Ordained and Professional Lay Ministry, charged with the responsibility of carrying out the functions now assigned to the Clergy Deployment Board; be it

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That the Resolution adopted by the 63rd General Convention in Houston establishing the Clergy Deployment Board be rescinded, and that the Board be discharged from its responsibilities.

If, however, the forthcoming General Convention does not see fit to accept the idea of a Council on the Ordained and Professional Lay Ministry, we then propose the following alternate Resolution:
APPENDICES

Resolution A-55 (alternate)

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the 64th Convention hereby continue the Board for Clergy Deployment, and reaffirm for it the same authority and responsibilities outlined in the action of the 63rd General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention appropriate, either in the Budget of the General Convention, or in the General Church Program, the following sums for the Board for Clergy Deployment, as explained on page 491; viz:

For 1974 .................................. $135,500.00
For 1975 ..................................$137,000.00
For 1976. ................................... $141,700.00

DIRECTOR’S REPORT
as of April 2, 1973

A. Data on the System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data on the System</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active clergy on pension fund rolls</td>
<td>8,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy in the system</td>
<td>6,161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Use of the System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use of the System</th>
<th>All of 1972</th>
<th>Jan.-March 1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDO search requests to fill positions</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requests for one or more clergy profiles</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time positions open in a year (Survey conducted by DCO and BTE)</td>
<td>852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profiles distributed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As the result of search requests</td>
<td>3,541</td>
<td>1,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As the result of requests for profiles*</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>4,517</td>
<td>1,826</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dioceses using the system ............... 82

Some other Church institutions using the system:

- General Theological Seminary
- University of the South (Seminary)
- Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge
- Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven
- Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest
- St. Paul’s School, Concord, N.H.
- Seaman’s Church Institute
- Episcopal Mission Society
- Diocese of New Westminster, Canada
- Executive Council
- National Council of Churches
- Church Army
- Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas
- New York State Council of Churches

(*Approximately 75% of those asked for. For example, when the Diocese of Pennsylvania recently asked for print-outs of the 23 clergymen being considered for nomination as Bishop Coadjutor, CDO was able to supply 18 of them, or 77%.)

490
### BOARD FOR CLERGY DEPLOYMENT

#### CLERGY DEPLOYMENT OFFICE BUDGETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Accts. Pay.</td>
<td>-3,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Conven.</td>
<td>67,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$120,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$61,500</td>
<td>$67,500</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td>$72,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>13,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Meetings</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>19,000</td>
<td>19,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Dev.</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$120,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$135,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>$137,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$141,700</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Amounts required to maintain the present system and to add approximately 500 lay professionals.)*
APPENDICES

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

Contents

Members of the Commission

Page
493

The Report

Introduction

1. Relations with Eastern Churches
2. Relations with the Roman Catholic Church
3. Consultation on Church Union
4. Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue
5. Relations with Pentecostal and Conservative Evangelical Churches
6. Jewish-Episcopal Relations
7. The Wider Episcopal Fellowship
8. Councils of Churches
9. Inter-Anglican Relations
10. The Ecumenical Officer
11. Diocesan Ecumenical Officers

Summary and Resolutions

Annexes

I. Orthodox-Anglican Dialogue
   A. Summary of the Consultations in the USA—1962-1973
   B. Episcopal Participants in Orthodox-Anglican Consultations in the U.S.A.
   C. U. S. Members of International Commission for Orthodox-Anglican Dialogue

II. Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation
   A. Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine
   B. Response by Roman Catholic Bishops' Committee for Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs, USA
   C. Response by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church
   D. Comment by the United States Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation (ARC)
   E. Doctrinal Agreement and Christian Unity
   F. Episcopal Members of ARC

III. Consultation on Church Union
   A. Episcopal Church Response to A Plan of Union for the Church of Christ Uniting
   B. Report of the Memphis Plenary of the Consultation on Church Union
   C. Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship
   D. A Proposal for Generating Communities
   E. Delegates to the Consultation on Church Union

IV. Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue
   A. Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue—A Progress Report (Book being sent to all members of General Convention)
   B. Episcopal members of the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue

V. Episcopal Representation in Councils of Churches
   A. Episcopal members of Central Committee of the World Council of Churches
   B. Members of the Governing Board of the National Council of Churches, 1973-1976

492
C. Episcopal Delegation to the General Assembly of the National Council of Churches, Dallas, Texas, December 1972. 537

VI. Ecumenical Committee of the Executive Council 538

VII. Financial Reports 539

MEMBERS OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

Bishops
- Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, Chairman
- Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne*
- Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess
- Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich
- Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell
- Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson*
- Rt. Rev. J. Brooke Mosley*
- Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles

Presbyters
- Very Rev. J. Ogden Hoffman, Jr.
- Rev. James W. Kennedy (Secretary)
- Rev. A. T. Mollegen
- Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr.
- Rev. Arthur A. Vogel**
- Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger, (Vice-Chairman)
- Rev. Warner B. Traynham
- Rev. William J. Wolf

Lay Persons
- Paul B. Anderson
- Harold J. Berman
- Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr.
- David Johnson
- Mrs. Sherman E. Johnson
- Charles R. Lawrence
- Marianne Micks
- Sherwood Wise

UNITS OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

Council on Relations with Eastern Churches
Bishop Sherman, President; Rev. Dr. Terwilliger, Secretary; Rev. Dr. Mollegen, Dr. Anderson, Dr. Berman, Dr. Micks.

Committee on Relations with the Roman Catholic Church
Bishop Welles, Chairman; Dr. Day, Secretary; Bishop Vogel, Bishop Allin, Dr. Wolf.

*Resigned: Bishop Gibson was replaced as Chairman by Bishop Allin and as a member by the Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel. Bishop Bayne was replaced by the Rt. Rev. John H. Burt. Bishop Mosley was replaced by the Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm.

**Dr. Vogel was replaced by the Rev. Walter H. Taylor upon his election to the episcopate and was later re-appointed to the Commission as a Bishop.
INTRODUCTION

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations was created to enable the Episcopal Church to respond more faithfully to Christ's mandate that his Church be one:

... that they may all be one; even as thou, Father, art in me, and I in thee, that they may be in us, so that the world may believe that thou hast sent me. (John 17:20)

Ever since the General Convention of 1886, in Chicago, issued the now historic Quadrilateral setting forth the basis of our serious intent about the search for Christian unity, Episcopalians have given high priority to leadership in the ecumenical movement in all its manifestations.

The movement involves, of course, not simply the pursuit of organic unity itself (though that remains primary), but the host of ways by which Christians at every level attempt to make a united witness for Christ—all the way from local manifestations of inter-congregational co-operation; on through conciliar structures in their city, state, national, and international forms; and including many common ventures for disaster relief and other forms of joint action to meet human need.

During the past triennium, certain apparent retreats on the ecumenical front have led some to feel pessimistic about the future of ecumenism. One might cite the decision of the Consultation on Church Union not to press its plan for inter-Church union at this time, or the apparent Roman Catholic slowdown in implementing certain ecumenical thrusts of Vatican II, or the drastic cuts by the Episcopal Church in funding the National and World Councils of Churches. In truth, however, the three years since the Houston Convention have seen some phenomenal advances in a Christian response to the ecumenical imperative.

There are, for example, thirty-six different Church-unity quests currently under way throughout the world, many of them involving Anglicans. The Roman Catholic, Lutheran, and Orthodox Churches have opened up to serious dialogue on doctrinal issues with other Communions, and the Episcopal participation in these dialogues has already led to important breakthroughs for doctrinal agreements. The National Council of Churches, under the presidency of a distinguished Episcopal laywoman, has gone through a re-structure process in which the thirty-three member Communions have affirmed with new vigor this co-operative venture, with the distinct

---

*Has dealt primarily with the Consultation on Church Union during the past triennium. Bishop Krumm has succeeded Bishop Gibson as Chairman of the Committee and the delegation.
possibility that the Roman Catholic Church will soon join (as it has already joined scores of community and State Councils of Churches). Moreover, the lowering of mutual suspicions between congregations at the local level goes on apace. In nearly every community, uniting in witness, as in Key '73 and in the charismatic movement, and the sharing of worship and sacraments (some of it admittedly uncanonical) has brought Christians together in configurations which ten years ago would have been deemed unbelievable.

During this period, Episcopalians have learned with new appreciation how much we have to receive from others, as well as having things to share with them. There is less talk among us about inviting other Churches to walk across our “bridge” or along our via media and more realization that our own treasures can be enriched as we offer them humbly in the miracle of dialogue. Differences that formerly looked like problems dividing Christians now often appear more like opportunities for mutual enrichment.

In all of this, the role of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations is to co-ordinate and encourage, and to suggest for General Convention’s consideration those legislative measures which seem appropriate for the next steps ahead in the ecumenical experience. The work of the Commission is done principally through units or committees, which touch on almost every area of the Church’s ecumenical life, especially in our continuing and new relationships with other Churches and religious bodies. What follows now is a summary of the Commission’s work in these several areas, together with Resolutions that, we believe, will move our ecumenical participation as a Church responsibly forward.

1. RELATIONS WITH EASTERN CHURCHES

Under the leadership of the late Ecumenical Patriarch Athenagoras I and of Russian Patriarch Alexei, notable advances were made in Orthodox openings to the West. Their newly elected successors, Demetrios at the Phanar and Pimen in Moscow, have announced their intention to pursue the same policy of rapprochement with other Churches, and, in particular, with the Anglican Communion. The Presiding Bishop has visited and held fruitful conversations with the Patriarchs and leading hierarchs in both Istanbul (1967) and Moscow (1972), revealing the large role which the Episcopal Church in the United States has to play in this process.

The capping of this stage of relationships came when the Presiding Bishop, Dr. John E. Hines, traveled to Moscow in June, 1972, for a formal visit with His Holiness Patriarch Pimen. The significance of this visit is set forth in the following extract from the minutes of a meeting of the Holy Synod of the Russian Orthodox Church in Moscow:

Report of the Most Rev. Juvenaly, Metropolitan of Tula and Belev, President of the Department of External Church Relations of the Moscow Patriarchate, regarding contacts between the representatives of the Episcopal Church, USA, and the Russian Orthodox Church, which took place during the visit in the USSR, June 2-10, of the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the USA, Dr. John Hines:

RESOLVED:
1) To express satisfaction with the brotherly and serious spirit of these contacts, continuing the traditional brotherly relations between the Episcopal Church, USA, and the Russian Orthodox Church.

2) To express the hope that the conversations which took place in Moscow will serve to broaden the collaboration between the two Churches and will be useful to the ecumenical movement as a whole.

An explanation is needed regarding inter-Orthodox unity, as well as their interest in relations with other Churches. For the Orthodox, a Church Council represents
APPENDICES

authority. The First Great Council was held at Nicea in 325; the Seventh (and last, according to Orthodox reckoning) took place in 787. In the succeeding twelve centuries there have been only local or regional Councils. In 1961, delegates of the fourteen Churches in communion with the Ecumenical Patriarch, meeting at Rhodes, resolved to call a Great and Holy Council, and made up a “catalog” of topics to be discussed. Among them is the matter of relationship between the Orthodox and the Anglican Communions.

At first the proposed meeting was called a “Pro-Synod”, i.e., a Synod of Bishops charged with preparing the Great Council; but a 1965 meeting, also at Rhodes, revised the procedure in favor of omitting the preliminary meeting and aiming directly at holding a Great and Holy Council. It is not referred to as “ecumenical”; according to Orthodox doctrine and tradition, this high appellation depends upon the subsequent approbation of the faithful people in all the Orthodox Churches.

More than a century ago, formal conversations took place between Orthodox and Anglicans, in efforts to actualize the latent feeling that they belong together in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. The Journals of the General Conventions from 1865 to the 1890’s provide long reports by the “Russo-Greek Committee” (1862) on questions which were raised on both sides. The current discussions represent an important new stage in this process.

A sub-committee of the inter-Anglican Commission for Discussions with the Orthodox met in September, 1972, with a corresponding Orthodox group, and set up agenda for a joint meeting of the full membership of the two Commissions in 1973, which will constitute a resumption of the formal discussions last held in 1931.

The documents which have been exchanged, and the preliminary conversations between Commission members, indicate that the real problems to be faced are both the traditional ones (the Filioque, the implication in the XXXIX Articles that the authority of the Great Councils can be called in question, the validity of Anglican orders, Anglican comprehensiveness) and some problems which are not expressly set forth; for example, the role of the liturgy in expressing Church authority. The Anglicans are posing questions for interpretation of some points in Orthodox doctrine. They would like to see theological questions set in relation to one another, not as separate items. They seek a contemporary Orthodox presentation of the faith for modern situations.

At the conclusion of the joint meeting of the sub-committees, the following topics were set for discussion when the Commissions meet together in July, 1973: Orthodox papers on “The Work of the Holy Spirit as Interpreter of the Gospel and Giver of Life to the Church Today”, and “The Redemptive Work of Christ on the Cross and in the Resurrection”; and Anglican papers on comprehensiveness, the mission of the Church, and the XXXIX Articles.

In the process now under way, the ultimate goal cannot yet be expressly defined. This will be the task of the Joint Commission of the two Churches. Invoking the guidance of the Holy Spirit, the inter-Anglican Commission in 1969 proposed three stages: (a) mutual information, (b) some form of common action, and (c) communio in sacris.

The Orthodox customarily speak of unity being realized when the Anglicans truly feel themselves to be “Orthodox” and the latter accord recognition as such. However, it is manifest that the relatively inflexible doctrinal stand of the Orthodox and the stubbornly held comprehensiveness of the Anglicans present obstacles which will call for much explanation, openness, and probably adjustment, on the part of both. No less important for the achievement of unity will be the spreading of information to the respective flocks and their acceptance of agreements, since the objective is not just a formal document but domestication in the parishes of both Churches of the sense of the unity which communio in sacris implies.

496
The Episcopal Church has had the following members on the inter-Anglican Commission: the Rt. Rev. William J. Lickfield (Quincy), the Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman (Long Island), the Rev. Dr. Edward R. Hardy, and the Rev. Dr. Robert E. Terwilliger; together with Dr. Peter Day, Ecumenical Officer, ex officio, and Dr. Paul B. Anderson, Joint Secretary.

For six years the Church of England has been the host and paid the local expenses for meetings of the Anglican Commission for Dialogue with the Orthodox, and the Ecumenical Patriarchate was host to the 1972 joint meetings. It is now the turn for the Episcopal Church to act as host for one or more meetings.

The Anglican-Orthodox Consultations in the United States have taken place once or twice a year for the last eleven years. Each side has had a fairly constant body of ten or twelve participants. This has favored consistent progress in discussion on each subject. For instance, Professor Dr. John Meyendorff’s paper in 1971, on the Mission of the Church, called forth such lively comments by both Orthodox and Anglicans that it was made the chief topic for the next two sessions. Dr. Meyendorff, who is a graduate of St. Sergius Theological Institute in Paris, a member of the Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies in Washington, D. C., and the elected Chairman of the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches, has brought into the Consultation the stimulating thought of all of these institutions, setting a high standard of excellence for discussion. Bishop Sherman drew heavily on Dr. Meyendorff’s paper when reporting to the inter-Anglican Commission in 1972 on the work going on in America.

The Orthodox Churchmen in the Consultations represent the Antiochian Syrian, the Orthodox Church in America (Metropolia), the Greek Archdiocese, the Serbian, and the Romanian Churches in this country. When, in April, 1970, the Moscow Patriarch removed the forty-five-year-old suspension on the Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America (the Metropolia) and formally recognized its establishment as the autocephalous “Orthodox Church in America”, having the same rank as the fourteen existing autocephalic Churches, there was great resentment on the part of the Ecumenical Patriarchate and some of the other Churches in the Near East. Some of their faithful in America at first hesitated to continue with the former Metropolia in the consultations. However, time and Christian charity have restored good feeling and all now participate.

Christian Churches of the whole world, and especially the Anglicans, mourn the death of the Russian Patriarch, His Holiness Alexei, in 1970, and of His All-Holiness Athenagoras, Archbishop of Constantinople and Ecumenical Patriarch, in 1971. The latter was especially dear to all Americans, as he had been head of the Greek Archdiocese here for fourteen years before returning to Istanbul. The Episcopal Church was represented at his funeral by the Rt. Rev. Edmond Browning, American Bishop in Europe. The Bulgarian Orthodox Church lost not only its Patriarch, His Holiness Kyrille, in 1971, but its Metropolitan in America, the Most Rev. Andrei, in 1972.

A personal friend of all of these great hierarchs was the Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, Bishop of Western New York, and head of this Council, who died in September, 1970. Strongly influenced during his Seminary days by the late Dr. Frank Gavin, Bishop Scaife early entered upon a career of leadership in relationships with the Orthodox, the other Eastern Churches, and the Polish National Catholic Church. He visited the Orthodox Patriarchs at Istanbul, Moscow, Tbilisi in Georgia (USSR), Bucharest, Sophia, and Belgrade, as well as the non-Chalcedonian Patriarchs of the Armenian and the Ethiopian Churches. Chiefly, however, he will be remembered by all of the Eastern Churches in America, as he came to know personally all of their
APPENDICES

Bishops and scores of their priests and faithful. The Episcopal Church thanks God for what he did to favor love and unity with all of them.

For more than a decade Bishop Scaife edited the biennial Directory of Orthodox and other Eastern Churches in America. The 1972 edition is modified in format and style, and enriched by embracing such features as the guidelines for practical relationships, the calendar for Orthodox Great Feasts, a glossary of unusual terms, and a brief bibliography. Compiled and edited with great care by the Rev. Dr. J. Robert Wright, General Theological Seminary, the “Handbook of American Orthodoxy” appeared in 1972, with a foreword by the Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island, who has succeeded Bishop Scaife as President of the Council on Eastern Churches of this Joint Commission. The Handbook was issued by Forward Movement Publications, in Cincinnati, and thus has had wide circulation.

The Episcopal Church is one of the five Communions forming the Committee for the American Protestant Chaplaincy in Moscow. Each Church takes its turn in nominating and financially supporting a chaplain there for a two- or three-year period. In 1972, the turn for the Episcopal Church came, and its nominee was the Rev. Raymond E. Oppenheim, who, with his wife Winifred, entered upon his duties in Moscow in February, 1972. The constituency is not only the Americans in Moscow and Leningrad, but also the British and all other non-Roman Catholic aliens (i.e., not Soviet citizens) in the Soviet Union. Nearly two hundred attended Christmas services in 1972. There are more than a hundred children in the Sunday school, and about forty to fifty foreign students come to the monthly meeting at the Rev. Mr. Oppenheim’s apartment. There is an excellent and responsible Church Council, chosen by and representing the various denominations and nationalities. The ambassadors of the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, Singapore, Sierra Leone, Tanzania, and some other countries, give their full support to the significant undertaking, made possible by the Roosevelt-Litvinov Agreement of November, 1933. The Rev. Mr. Oppenheim has also greatly strengthened current relationships with the Patriarchate of the Russian Orthodox Church and with the leaders of the Union of Evangelical Christian Baptists in Moscow.

Thus, the Episcopal Church is deeply involved in rapidly developing relationships with the Eastern Churches. These Churches are contributing notably to the fibre of Church life in the USA.

St. Vladimir’s Orthodox Theological Seminary at Crestwood, New York, now has nearly a hundred students. Holy Cross Seminary at Brookline, Massachusetts, supplies pastors for the Greek Church. St. Sergius Theological Institute in Paris, still being supported by the Episcopal Church, has 29 students. The Antiochian Patriarchate in 1970 established a theological school at Belemond, Lebanon, for the training of clergy and scholars for the Orthodox of the Near East.

Recent years have seen great progress in resolving the historical differences in doctrinal formulation between the five Churches which rejected the decisions of the Ecumenical Council at Chalcedon (451), i.e., the Armenian, Syrian Orthodox (Jacobite), Syrian of Malabar Coast, Coptic, and Ethiopian Churches; and the Eastern Churches which accept the Council, i.e., the fourteen autocephalic Eastern Churches in communion with the Patriarch of Constantinople. The Episcopal Church has excellent practical relations with the Armenian Churches in America and with the Coptic Church in Egypt and the Ethiopian Orthodox Church. The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has delayed moving into theological dialogue with them, largely for the reason that these five and the fourteen have been working, through commissions of theologians, to discover if their Christological doctrines are not really compatible, or perhaps even the same but expressed in different terms—a matter of contextuality rather than substance. The reports of their theological discussions imply

498
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

that it is now a matter to be transferred from the theologians to the councils of Bishops, or to the forthcoming Holy and Great Council of the Orthodox Churches. If a basis of mutual recognition can be found, the theological method employed may be of great importance for future ecumenical dialogue.

2. RELATIONS WITH THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

The Episcopal Church's relationships with Roman Catholics take place both in an international and in a national setting. Encouraging steps and progress have been achieved in both areas during the triennium.

Since the last report of the Joint Commission to the General Convention, there have been three meetings of the International Anglican/Roman-Catholic Commission (ARCIC). A fifth meeting of ARCIC is scheduled in the month prior to the General Convention; the representative of the Episcopal Church on the Commission continues to be the Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel. Two Roman Catholics from the USA, the Rev. George H. Tavard, A. A., and the Rev. Herbert Ryan, S. J., are also ARCIC members. At the second meeting of ARCIC, held in Venice, September, 1970, papers were given and discussion was held in the three major areas of “Authority”, “Ministry”, and “Eucharist”. In addition, papers were given on the “Nature and Methodology of Moral Theology” and the “Relations of Men and Women”. Realizing that it was being inundated with material, the Commission decided to divide into three sub-committees to work on the subject of the Eucharist, the area in which convergence and consensus were most obviously found between the two Communions.

At the third meeting of the Commission, held in Windsor, England, September 1971, an “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” was produced. That Statement, commonly referred to as the “Windsor Statement”, has now been referred to the Churches for their judgment. The House of Bishops has received the statement “with gratitude”, believing that if its substance is agreed upon by the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches, controversy over Eucharistic Faith would no longer be “an obstacle to the unity sought by the churches in God’s name”. The House of Bishops commended the statement for “study and action at the next General Convention”.

ARC has contributed to the world-wide response to the statement.

The agenda for the fourth meeting of ARCIC, held in Gazzada, Italy, September, 1972, was to begin work on a possible consensus statement on “Ministry”. During the meeting, considerable work was done on the “Nature of Ministry in the New Testament”. Three sub-committees, located in England, North America, and South Africa, are presently working on “Apostolic Succession”, “Priesthood”, and “Ordination”, respectively. It is hoped that a statement suitable for submission to the authorities of our Churches will be finished at a meeting of ARCIC in England, in September, 1973.

Here in the United States, the joint Anglican/Roman-Catholic Commission (ARC) has held five meetings during the triennium: in St. Benedict, Louisiana, January, 1971; in Liberty, Missouri, June, 1971; in New York City, January, 1972; and in Cincinnati, Ohio, in June, 1972, and March, 1973. ARC's goal, the full communion of our two Churches, is ever before our eyes and in the context of other unity dialogues of both Churches. Some of the ARC papers and ideas are contributed to ARCIC through the three persons who serve on both Commissions. Perhaps the most useful document produced since last General Convention has been ARC XI's “Doctrinal Agreement and Christian Unity—Methodological Considerations” (see Annex II.E). For the first time since the beginning of the dialogue labors in June, 1965, two booklets were published: “ARC/DOC I” and “ARC/DOC II”, containing ARC Statements; Lambeth Statements and Actions; words of Pope Paul VI, Archbishop Ramsey, and Cardinal Willebrands; actions of Roman Catholic Bishops and General Convention; and the Windsor Statement, together with a detailed commentary and study guide to
APPENDICES

that Statement, making the two booklets invaluable both for private study and for group discussion.

ARC's principal method is to compare the contemporary teachings of the two Churches, as expressed in official documents and weighty advisory statements. The Dogmatic Constitutions, Constitutions, Decrees, and Declarations of Vatican II are compared with the teachings of the Book of Common Prayer, the Constitution and Canons, Resolutions of General Convention, Pastoral Letters and Position Papers of the House of Bishops, and resolutions and reports of the Lambeth Conference.

The remarkable degree of convergence found in these sources has led to the development of an agenda, scheduled for completion by 1976, taking up in orderly fashion: (1) The Purpose or Mission of the Church; (2) the Church as Eucharistic Fellowship (or Communion) and the relation between Eucharist and Mission; (3) The ministry as it exists within the Eucharistic Fellowship; (4) Authority as the means by which the nature of the Church and its mission are safeguarded and given effect in the life of the world, with attention to the relation of the papacy to different *typoi* of the Church (embodiments of the universal Church in particular ecclesial Communions); (5) Review of the relation between Church authority and other aspects under which the life of the Church is expressed and understood.

General Convention is asked in the Resolutions at the end of this Report to approve the continuance of this promising enterprise, and, in particular, to give endorsement to the Agreed Statement of ARCIC on Eucharistic Doctrine.

3. THE CONSULTATION ON CHURCH UNION

The Consultation on Church Union has reached a new level of maturity in its understanding of the process required in the search for the goal of visible unity. The 1973 Plenary of the Consultation arrived at significant conclusions on steps in this process:

1. Because there is general unreadiness to accept organizational structures for a United Church, it is evident that such structures must wait to be revealed and developed out of the experience of living and working together;

2. Because of increasing agreement among the Churches on matters of faith, worship, and ministry, there is immediate need for further study of Faith and Order, leading toward common agreements as a basis for ultimate union;

3. Because it is recognized that the experience of institutional racism is a barrier to Church union, this area of concern must have high priority in any strategy and process leading toward union;

4. Because unity, understanding, and fellowship are reached through the experience of working and worshipping together at various levels of Church life, the Consultation sees the next stages of its service as actively involving the Churches in such experience.

The Study of a Plan of Union

In 1970, the Consultation issued, for study and response, the document entitled, "A Plan of Union for the Church of Christ Uniting". This document was in some areas seriously misunderstood: it was wrongly assumed to be a proposal for union which the participating Churches should accept or reject. In spite of such misunderstandings, the document accomplished in a major way its purpose of involving the Churches creatively in the need of unity planning and study.

Study and response, which was the major program of the Consultation during the past three years, was most productive where it took place on an inter-denominational basis. Participants who were so involved for a period of time generally reported a deeper understanding of the need for unity and commitment to the goal of Church union.
Delegates to the 1973 plenary, sixty percent or more of them newcomers to such an official meeting, clearly witnessed to such an understanding and commitment.

The extent of study and response within the Episcopal Church was disappointing, showing widespread apathy in many areas. Nevertheless, there was more participation than that indicated by written responses, and there was adequate and serious response sufficient to enable the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations to submit to the Consultation its summary response of the attitudes, criticisms, and hopes of the Episcopal Church (Annex III. A).

From all of the participating Churches, taken together, there was a widespread and creative response. More than 3,000 local churches have been involved, reflecting the attention and opinion of nearly a half-million Church members. In addition, there were many reports from theological faculties and other leadership groups, as well as innumerable articles in religious publications in the United States and abroad.

The task of collating, evaluating, and assessing the implications of this great mass of Christian opinion and judgment was a tremendous one. Deeper study will, of course, continue; but the initial findings became the major agenda for the Consultation's plenary in April, 1973. The present conclusions and proposed program for the Consultation's immediate future are based soundly on the implications from this long study and response. The Consultation's official report from the 1973 Plenary is printed as Annex II. 2, to this report.

The Churches represented at the Memphis Plenary were the African Methodist Episcopal Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), the Episcopal Church, the Presbyterian Church in the U.S., the United Church of Christ, and the United Methodist Church. Absent was the United Presbyterian Church in the USA, which withdrew by action of its 1972 General Assembly. We are happy to record the decision of the 1973 Assembly to return to full participation in the Consultation. Perhaps the new directions charted by the Memphis plenary seem more realistic to Presbyterians and to members of other Churches as well.

Participation of Black Churches

It is of especial note that the serious participation of the predominantly Black denominations has heightened in the past three years. The three Churches involved have taken recent official actions indicating their commitment to the purpose and goal of the Consultation. Their delegate attendance and leadership participation in the 1973 Plenary was stronger and more influential than ever before. The recognition of such leadership was clearly evidenced in the election of Bishop Frederick D. Jordan of the African Methodist Episcopal Church as the new chairman of the Consultation.

High among "the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions" in this country is our separation into Christian denominations on racial lines. If as Christians we are called to overcome racial and ethnic prejudice and discrimination, then surely we are called to oneness in Christ and in His Body, the Church. To this end our growing relationship with the Black Churches in the Consultation is of major significance in the pursuit of Christian unity.

Participation of the Roman Catholic Church

Our bilateral Anglican and Episcopal Church consultations with the Roman Catholic Church are encouragingly recorded elsewhere in this report. It is proper to record here, however, the large measure of interest and participation the Roman Catholic Church has shown in the Consultation on Church Union. Rome is in bilateral dialogue with Anglicans, Lutherans, Methodists, Presbyterians, and others, but is also encouraging the various consultations toward union in which these Churches are jointly engaged throughout the world.
The Roman Catholic Church is not at present a full participant in the Consultation, but from the earliest years has provided official observer-consultants who have participated actively in study, plenaries, and commission work. Cardinal Willebrands and Cardinal Suenens have attended, addressed, and encouraged, meetings of the Consultation. Roman Catholics participated in the study of “A Plan of Union”, in some areas more actively than Episcopalians. They produced and published an official study response, *Consultation on Church Union: A Catholic Perspective*, which became a part of the implications material.

Roman Catholic participation has provided scholars for the Consultation’s Worship Commission; initiated a new joint commission on an Ecumenical Marriage Rite, which is presently at work; and sponsored and led a recent conference with representatives of the participating Churches at Seton Hall University. At the 1973 Plenary, the new Archbishop of Washington led the delegation of Roman Catholic consultants, which participated most helpfully.

These evidences of Roman Catholic interest are here recorded because it is sometimes assumed that the Episcopal Church must choose between “Catholic” and “Protestant” consultations leading toward unity. The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations believe that all are working co-operatively and simultaneously toward the same goal.

*The Participation of Lutheran Churches*

Recorded elsewhere in this report are the results and recommendations to date of Anglican and Lutheran dialogues, both in the United States and internationally. These, too, will have significant impact upon the future work of the Consultation. Lutheran Churches have not yet accepted full membership in the Consultation, although they have been encouraged to do so. But the Lutheran Council in the U.S.A., a joint agency of the American Lutheran Church, the Lutheran Church in America, and the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod is now participating on the same basis as the Roman Catholic Church and should be increasingly influential in the Consultation process.

*Participation of Canadian Churches*

The Anglican Church of Canada, the United Church of Canada, and the Disciples of Christ in Canada are now in a relatively advanced stage of Church union negotiations. Their latest edition of *A Plan of Union* is especially commended for study.

Representatives of these Canadian Churches and of the Churches in the Consultation on Church Union have been meeting regularly through recent years. Representatives also attend on an official basis the plenary meetings on behalf of union in both countries. This continues to be mutally helpful in setting common directions and goals of union. It is especially significant for Episcopalians, since it brings the strength and insights of our Canadian Anglican brethren into our unity discussions and gives the value of a wider Anglican witness.

*Unique Values of the Consultation*

In the Consultation on Church Union, the wholeness of Church life is perceived and explored as in none of the other inter-Church dialogues in which the Episcopal Church is engaged. The pattern of eucharistic worship, the ordination rite, the place of the local church as a locus of Christian identity and the relation of this spiritual reality to the practical problem of ownership of Church property, the tension between proclaiming the good news of salvation in Christ and the social mission of the contemporary Church—these and other ingredients of the totality of Christian living are studied by volunteers from the member Churches, with the assistance of a small staff, consisting at the moment of one gifted executive, Dr. Paul Crow, and a few office workers. (The full complement includes one associate executive.)
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

Those who contribute their time to this work may enter upon it reluctantly at first, but they quickly find it a joyful exercise in Christian obedience, so clearly is it related to the Scriptural ideal of the unity of the people of God.

The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations believes that there is a clear need for the continuance of the Consultation on Church Union. The need of, and the movement toward, some form of visible Christian oneness and witness grows stronger throughout the world. Serious union consultations are presently in progress in thirty-six countries, and several unions involving Anglicans have recently been consummated.

If this particular Consultation did not exist, or did not continue, the theological and practical call to Christian unity would lead us in this country into some other similar Christian work. Although there are a number of important organizations for ecumenical relations and Christian co-operation, the Consultation on Church Union is the only body in the United States which explicitly serves the cause of a united Church to which Anglicans have long been committed.

Generating Communities and Interim Eucharistic Fellowship

Of special interest to the Episcopal Church are the two proposals of the COCU relating to "Generating Communities" and "Interim Eucharistic Fellowship" (Annex III. C., D.).

These proposals suggest means by which representatives of the participating Churches may have the experience of common life, service, and worship. Since this involves for the Episcopal Church serious questions of sacramental and ministerial authority, the Joint Commission recommends that the two documents, and the questions of their implementation, be considered by the House of Bishops at its next meeting.

We believe that the Consultation has effectively served this cause, has matured in its understanding of the required process, and has outlined a program for the immediate future in which the Episcopal Church can be a leading and full participant.

Our Episcopal emphasis on sacramental worship, and on the continuity of the Church's life in faith, worship, and historic episcopal order, is needed in the Consultation.

4. LUTHERAN-EPISCOPAL DIALOGUE

"Anglicans and Lutherans have been in dialogue both in the United States and internationally for about three years. This is a comparatively short period, as Church unity discussions go, but the participants in both sets of conversations report sufficient agreement on the Christian faith to enable them to recommend to their parent bodies, and through them to the decision-making authorities of the Churches, that steps now be taken toward the realization of communio in sacris." (Peter Day and Paul D. Opsahl, in the introduction to Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue: A Progress Report; Cincinnati, Ohio: Forward Movement Publications, January, 1973.) This small book, though published separately, is hereby made an integral part of the 1973 Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The theological and ecclesiological work already done by the Lutheran/Roman-Catholic and Anglican/Roman-Catholic dialogues contributed substantially to the Lutheran-Episcopal consultations. The recommendations made by the Committee on Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue in no way urge the structural union of our respective Churches, but they do contain some proposals offered in response to our growing mutual understanding and agreement in the Gospel. They recognize and acknowledge what is already happening in many places among both the clergy and laity of our several Churches.

The Executive Committee of the Lutheran Council in the United States of America has received and transmitted the document, generally entitled Lutheran-Episcopal
Dialogue: A Progress Report, to the presidents of the several Lutheran synods, and the Standing Committee of the Division of Theological Studies of the Lutheran Council has recommended a second series of Lutheran-Episcopal conversations.

The report anticipates a more explicit mutual recognition than heretofore of one another as members of the one Body of Christ, and a similar acknowledgement of our respective ecclesial bodies as having been blessed by God as instruments of His grace, looking forward to such a degree of official inter-communion at the Lord’s Table as growing mutual trust and understanding make possible. The report recommends continued theological dialogue, and mutual consultation at every practicable level of operation, so as to further growth into that full unity to which God by His Spirit calls us.

Implementation of the specific recommendations on pages 22-25 of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue will necessarily be a process requiring many steps, some of which can be taken only by the Lutheran denominations severally. Recommendations involving the exercise of pastoral authority of Bishops need to be studied by the Episcopal Church’s House of Bishops to consider what can be done in the present situation and what must await appropriate legislation. While this process is going on, the Commission strongly recommends the adoption of the Resolution on page 511, authorizing a second round of dialogue on the subject, “What is the Gospel?”, as proposed by the Lutheran Council in the U.S.A.

5. RELATIONS WITH PENTECOSTAL AND CONSERVATIVE EVANGELICAL CHURCHES

The Pentecostal and Conservative Evangelical Churches in the United States are continuing to become more involved in joint undertakings with other Christian bodies. The growing experience of the Episcopal Church with the charismatic movement is providing many contacts with Pentecostal and Conservative Evangelical Churches that are resulting in fruitful influence in both directions.

Although still shunning the word ecumenical, our Conservative Evangelical and Pentecostal brothers and sisters are increasingly aware of the need for allies in these confusing times to bear witness to the Gospel of Christ. During the triennium, the Episcopal Church has been represented at numerous Pentecostal and Conservative Evangelical gatherings, including annual conventions of the National Association of Evangelicals and the Ninth Triennial World Pentecostal Congress, and individual members of the Commission continue to cultivate personal contacts and relationships.

6. JEWISH-EPISCOPAL RELATIONS

The General Convention of 1964 took steps toward closer relationships with the Jews, rejecting the concept of deicide and adopting the following Resolutions for positive action:

Resolved, That the General Convention condemn un-Christian actions against the Jews; and that this Church seek positive dialogue with appropriate representative bodies of the Jewish faith; and be it further

Resolved, That the substance of this Resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations for continuing study and suggested implementation.

Since that time, the Commission has attempted to include in its program activities promoting such positive dialogue. However, the theological relationships between Judaism and Christianity are not the only focus of concern in relationships between Jews and Christians. The problems arising from the Middle East crisis; difficulties of Jews in Soviet Russia; the issues of anti-Semitism, both at home and abroad; and other social and political problems are matters with which the Episcopal Church must deal. Many of these issues are outside the special ability of a Commission primarily concerned with overcoming divisions among Churches in the U.S.A. Judaism is not
simply a religious body, nor can it be understood simply as a political-social group with a common history. It is a reality in both of these dimensions.

Accordingly, this Commission took counsel with the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies concerning the best way in which this Church can listen to the concerns of the Jewish community and work together for increased mutual understanding and co-operation, for the purpose of an expansion of these relationships.

As a result, it was agreed that an Advisory Committee to the Presiding Bishop on Jewish-Christian relations would be established, with approximately five members, and with staff service by the ecumenical officer and the public-affairs officer. The task of the committee would be to co-ordinate the Episcopal Church's relationships with the Jewish community and to bring concerns in this area to the attention of the appropriate operating units—for example, the Commissions on the Church in Human Affairs and on Ecumenical Relations; units of the Executive Council, such as Christian education, social welfare, and overseas relations; and the theological seminaries.

The Committee is expected to begin its work in the autumn of 1973.

7. WIDER EPISCOPAL FELLOWSHIP

The union of Christians in North India and Pakistan in the Church of North India and the Church of Pakistan was consummated in 1970, and in spite of successive disasters—hurricane and flood in 1970, and the war in 1971, from which emerged the new nation of Bangladesh—the union remains firm in the three nations which presently exist in the area.

Following the advice of the 1968 Lambeth Conference, a number of Churches of the Anglican Communion have recognized these United Churches as true embodiments of the Holy Catholic Church, with the historic ministry of bishops, priests, and deacons, and have proposed to enter into full communion with them. The vote in the General Synod of the Church of England was overwhelmingly favorable.

So far, about two-thirds of the self-governing Anglican Churches have taken affirmative action. The Commission recommends that the Episcopal Church follow the lead of the Lambeth Conference, the Church of England, the Anglican Church of Canada, and others, by proposing to these newly united Churches the relationship defined in the Bonn concordat, as provided in the Resolution on page 511.

Another event of interest in the life of the Wider Episcopal Fellowship was a conference of Bishops and other representatives of the Portuguese and Spanish Churches, the Old Catholic Churches, and the Anglican jurisdictions on the continent of Europe, held at Trier, Germany, in the Roman Catholic Abbey of St. Matthias, in September, 1972.

On the question of overlapping jurisdictions, it was agreed that differences of language, race, and culture make the continuance of this pastoral situation necessary for a long time to come. The conference agreed that “acceptance of it can be justified theologically if it is remembered that as a member of the apostolic college a Bishop's jurisdiction is potentially universal, though normally limited, and if in such situations the Bishops work together in overseeing the mission of the Church in that area, while at the same time each retains jurisdiction over particular congregations and priests”.

Practical approaches were discussed for making unity in mission more effective as a result of the full communion which exists among these Churches.

The work of inter-Church aid has long been a part of the overseas budget of the Executive Council, which is currently assisting the Philippine Independent Church and the Churches of Spain and Portugal, with smaller sums to the Old Catholic Church of Holland and the Church of South India. The Presiding Bishop's Fund has
also had a substantial inter-Church aid component in the past, but will probably give such aid in the future only when it fits the Fund's more precisely defined task of "relief, rehabilitation, and development." The proposed Overseas Budget for 1973 will include assistance to Orthodox Churches, which hitherto have been helped from the Presiding Bishop's Fund.

Changes in the structure of Anglicanism in the Middle East, where the Jerusalem and the East Mission has historically helped to meet the needs of the Orthodox and other ancient Churches, dictate a new charter for the Good Friday Offering, maintaining its emphasis on the work of the Church in the Holy Land, but providing more flexibility to use some of the offering for needs of other Churches in other parts of the world. (See Resolution A-117).

8. COUNCILS OF CHURCHES

An important work of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has been to maintain and further our relations with the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches in the U.S.A., and to be responsible for nominating our delegations to major ecumenical gatherings for approval by the Executive Council. The highlights of the past three years can be given in the following thumbnail paragraphs:

The National Council

The Commission gave careful consideration to the re-structuring of the National Council of Churches. The Episcopal Church was represented on the first task force by Mr. Warren Turner and Mrs. Robert Webb, and on the second task force (the committee on Future Ecumenical Structure) by the Rt. Rev. John Burt. Mrs. Webb has also been serving as chairman of Church World Service, the disaster-relief arm of the Churches.

Mrs. Theodore Wedel served with distinction as President of the Council during the past triennium, and gave magnificent leadership during a very trying transitional period.

Members of the Commission met with some of the executives of the Council at 475 Riverside Drive, and explored our relationships at all levels. Episcopal members of the General Board were also invited to attend this meeting.

The process of nominating our representatives for the General Assembly and the new Governing Board has been successful in providing a balanced representation geographically, as well as in all other categories, thanks mainly to advice from the Presidents of Provinces. The General Convention of 1964 set up guidelines for this Church's representation of Bishops, Priests, and Lay Persons from the eight domestic Provinces; in the new structure, the National Council of Churches itself set up requirements concerning top executives, clergy-lay, sex, race, and age. Fitting all these together resulted in the discovery of many able representatives new to us and, we believe, in an effective and well-balanced delegation.

There has been close co-operation between this Commission's Committee on Councils of Churches and the Executive Council's Committee on Ecumenical Relations. This led to a full-scale presentation to the Executive Council of the whole range of the work of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations in a three-hour presentation at Greenwich in 1972.

At the final General Assembly in Dallas, Texas (the re-structure included the abolition of the Assembly), members of the Committees of both the Commission and the Executive Council met with the entire Episcopal delegation. The high point of this pre-Assembly meeting was Bishop Burt's excellent review of the Council's new structure. The Presiding Bishop presided. Bishop Burt is the new chairman of the Committee on Councils of Churches.
Support to ecumenical programmatic involvement by the Executive Council has been given by the former chairman of the Committee on Councils of Churches, Bishop Allin, and by the Ecumenical Officer, Dr. Day, through the Executive Council's Committee on Ecumenical Relations, of which Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr. (a member of the Commission) is chairman. Some twenty-three priority items within the Executive Council's Program Budget are included in program concerns of the National Council of Churches—the NCC Corporate Information Center, Church World Service, Stewardship, International Affairs, and the Broadcasting and Film Commission are but five illustrations of this.

The re-structure of the National Council of Churches is off to an auspicious start, and we note with satisfaction that the Episcopal Church is now working more co-operatively with the NCC at the staff level. The past triennium has been happily marked both by a commitment to, and by an achievement of, a closer dialogue between Episcopal members on the NCC Governing Board and the Executive Council's Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

The World Council

In the triennium just past, the World Council of Churches has been active in a wide range of activities and concerns. During a period of introspection and uncertainty in some Churches, the World Council's membership has continued to grow every year.

At the Louvain, 1971, meeting of its Faith and Order Commission, a number of break-throughs were achieved, particularly in a common understanding of the sacraments.

The Bangkok conference on Salvation Today, 1973, has received great attention. Long-term achievements of the meeting have yet to be manifested. It is clear that the ancient calling to Christian witness and mission is in no wise diminished. At the same time, no single articulation of how mission and witness can be defined is satisfactory to all. Furthermore, certain western understandings of the traditional calling to evangelistic obedience are undoubtedly seen to be limited and perhaps misused.

World Council projects in inter-Church aid, refugee, and disaster relief continue to proliferate and are renowned among international service organizations for their efficiency and imaginativeness.

In the worldwide concern for the future of humanity and the planet Earth, the Council has been able to foster the inter-disciplinary study and action now urgently required, and has helped to provide the moral guidance that technicians of many sorts are increasingly demanding.

The World Council's Program to Combat Racism is significant. The Commission notes with satisfaction the special appropriation of $25,000 by the Executive Council in support of the World Council's special fund to combat racism. The credibility that this program gave to the Council among governments in Africa, and elsewhere, led to direct ecumenical involvement in the successful termination of the civil war in the Sudan.

Dialogue between Christians and people of other living faiths and ideologies is beginning to prosper.

Concern for each member Church as it finds itself today in its own region and nation has never been higher than at present, and Deputies to the 64th General Convention, as they work out the priorities of the Episcopal Church for the next triennium, will take particular interest in noting that those areas marked for primary attention in the document, *What We Learned from What You Said*—education, evangelism, communication, empowerment—have already been given detailed consideration by the World Council of Churches. The World Council has gathered and can make available a wealth of material for the use of the Episcopal Church. The World Council is
prepared to be of even greater service to its member Communions in the United States, to the extent that it is given the support necessary to do its work.

9. INTER-ANGLICAN RELATIONS

For a number of years, annual consultations have been held with the Anglican Churches of Canada and the West Indies in order to exchange information in such areas of mutual concern as unity, ecumenicity, and relations with the Orthodox, the Roman Catholics, and the Jews. In addition, actions taken are shared, so that Anglicans in North America and the Caribbean can be kept abreast of the progress or lack of progress in these areas. The Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, with additional experts in the agenda items to be considered, such as Orthodox and Roman Catholic relations and the Consultation on Church Union, represent the Episcopal Church. The next consultation is scheduled for November 26-27 in New York in the Presiding Bishops’s Conference Room.

Through the Anglican Consultative Council and its Secretary General, the Commission is kept in touch with ecumenical developments in Anglicanism around the world, and the U. S. ecumenical officer, in turn, supplies information about the Episcopal Church’s plans and activities for transmission to the other Churches of our Communion.

10. THE ECUMENICAL OFFICER

The responsibilities of the Ecumenical Officer and those of the Joint Commission are closely inter-related. Among the many duties of the former is that of providing administrative service to the Commission, which is essential to its work. His office is, of necessity, the point of co-ordination and communication for all ecumenical activities: those of the Commission, the Executive Council, ecumenical agencies, the Dioceses, and the Church at large.

The Joint Commission calls attention to the fact that so small a staff can hardly be expected to accomplish fully this vast responsibility. During the past triennium, there have been many occasions where lack of time and staff have meant failure to carry out desired services.

Peter Day has done an amazing job as staff officer for the Joint Commission and the Executive Council’s Committee on Ecumenical Relations. Attendance at endless meetings, at home and abroad, and a network of local ecumenical officers to supervise and assist are enough to keep him busy. But his talent for writing and participating theologically in all of our consultations with other Church bodies, such as the Lutherans, Roman Catholics, Orthodox, and the Consultation on Church Union, have added almost unbearably to his burdens, which never seem to get him down. We are grateful for his unselfish and indefatigable labors and wish to acknowledge our indebtedness. He is indispensable to the work of the Joint Commission.

11. DIOCESAN ECUMENICAL OFFICERS

The Church’s effectiveness in ecumenical relations has been powerfully forwarded for some years by a network of ecumenical commissions and chairmen (usually called ecumenical officers) in most of the Dioceses. During the past triennium, significant ecumenical action has more and more been shifted to the local scene in relations with Roman Catholics and with the Churches in the Consultation on Church Union. More recently, steps have been taken to intensify relations with Orthodox clergymen and laymen and with the Lutherans, applying and testing the results of national and international dialogues; and in the coming triennium an even greater expansion of local ecumenical activity is expected in all these areas of relationship.

Through the Commission on Regional and Local Ecumenism of the National Council of Churches, assistance is being given to the work of State and local Councils of Churches and of issue-oriented coalitions concerned with the problems of society.
Roman Catholic participation in these forms of ecumenical action is steadily increasing, and in many localities instrumentalities have come into existence for co-operation between Christians and Jews.

The National Ecumenical Workshop has become an important tool of ecumenical stimulation and planning. In addition to the general sessions, it provides time for the diocesan or regional ecumenical officers of the various Communions—notably the Roman Catholics, the Episcopalians, and the Methodists—to meet separately and consider the ecumenical responsibilities and opportunities of their respective Communions.

At the 1973 workshop, the Episcopal Church's diocesan representatives expressed their concerns on several matters for the attention of the Commission. They saw the goal of our present ecumenical efforts as "common unity in faith at the table of the Lord", and expressed the opinion that "institutional union" should not be a priority concern of General Convention at this time.

The diocesan leaders also saw the need for reviewing the Episcopal Church's varied ecumenical responsibilities and finding ways in which they could strengthen the service of the national ecumenical officer. They said:

"We propose the appointment of a task force or ad hoc committee with geographical representation, to meet this spring. We see the forthcoming tasks for this task force as being the following:

1. Evaluate the work role of the national ecumenical officer and his role in the national Church.
2. The relationship of the national ecumenical officer to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.
3. Explore the relationships between the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the diocesan ecumenical chairmen.
4. Assist in appointing representation to the Commission on Regional and Local Ecumenism of the National Council of Churches.
5. Assist in providing representation to the National Planning Committee for the 1974 National Workshop.
6. Find ways to replace the newsletter as a means of regular communication with diocesan chairmen.
7. Provide a directory of names for those who are doing creative work in ecumenical relations, e.g., clusters, convenants, parishes, etc.

"We view with concern the absence of members of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations at this workshop and from the meeting of Episcopal diocesan chairmen and officers. The fact that Dioceses named diocesan officers at the request of the Joint Commission should be kept in mind.

"Need was noted to discuss and agree on 'What is our task as diocesan ecumenical chairmen?'

"We should share with one another what has been successful in our area. Where a hole can be found in the ecumenical wall, pour all you can through it and tell others.

"Ecumenical activity takes place on three levels: 1. diocesan projects, 2. parish activities with Bishop's knowledge, and 3. underground. One way to start is through personal contact, by Bishops, and by ecumenical relations committee members, with opposite numbers in other Churches."

SUMMARY AND RESOLUTIONS

A recurring theme in this Report has been the expansion of the ecumenical movement into the local life of the Church in Diocese and parish. Ecumenism is no longer a monopoly of farsighted Church leaders and visionaries, and its local manifestation is
no longer confined to social-action programs and inter-denominational fellowship on a secular level.

This Report concludes with a review of the activities of diocesan ecumenical leadership, and that is where effective ecumenism begins today. Local dialogue and participation in prayer and worship with Orthodox, Roman Catholics, Lutherans, and Churches participating in the Consultation on Church Union has begun in many places and is in full flower in others. In some localities, relationships have been established with Church fellowships that are not at present in dialogue with the Episcopal Church at the national level—for example, the Baptists, North and South; the Church of the Brethren; the Reformed Church in America.

The intensification of these local relationships is already raising questions of sacraments and ministry that need to be answered in three dimensions—the theological, the canonical, and the pastoral.

Request to House of Bishops

Accordingly, the Commission earnestly requests the House of Bishops to set aside a substantial period of time—one, or if possible, two days at the next meeting of the House—to consider how the Bishop of a Diocese, in consultation with his fellow Bishops, can respond to the growing pressure for a faithful, orderly, and loving response to such concerns as the following:

- The movement, already begun in some Dioceses, for Roman Catholic and Episcopal parishes to enter into a covenant for mutual support, common prayer, and joint action in mission.
- The proposal from the Consultation on Church Union for “an interim Eucharistic fellowship” in which the Churches concerned (three black and six white) can, on the basis proposed by the Consultation, celebrate the Eucharist together some three times a year as both the sign and the cause of the Church’s unity and as the source of mission to both the spiritual and the material needs of the human family.
- The Consultation’s proposal for “generating communities” in which unity can be made, not a far-away goal, but a present reality of experience. Such a generating community will not represent the fulness of Church life as understood in Anglicanism unless the Bishop has a place in it.
- The proposal of the Episcopal-Lutheran Dialogue for recognition of each other’s ministry and sacraments, with consequent permission, under certain circumstances, for communion at each other’s altars.
- The current revival of the question whether episcopal ordination can be given to non-episcopal ministers who would remain within their present Communions and also have authorization to minister sacramentally to Episcopalians.
- The question whether such ordination is needed, when, as in the case of the Lutherans, apostolicity is maintained by other means; and the wider question of a sound contemporary understanding of the nature of the apostolic ministry based on a review of the New Testament background and post-Vatican II theological developments.

The ecumenical movement is not receding. It is coming close to the door of every parish church, and exerting pressure on those who have the responsibility for pastoral leadership. We believe that the whole Church would welcome the counsel of the House of Bishops as these new ecumenical possibilities take shape.

PROPOSED RESOLUTIONS

Resolution A-110

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued for the next triennium, and that the present
members continue to serve until the newly appointed Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has met and organized.

EXPLANATION: The Commission’s work is continuous; at least one meeting under its auspices is planned for November, 1973, and preparatory work for meetings in 1974 and later will also need to be done before the new Commission has had time to meet and organize.

Resolution A-111
Resolved, the House _________ concurring, That the sum of $67,000 be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations during the current triennium.

Resolution A-112—On Unity Discussions
Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be instructed and encouraged to continue its discussions, looking toward unity, with the Eastern Orthodox, Roman Catholic, and Lutheran Churches, and with the nine Churches in the Consultation on Church Union.

Resolution A-113—On Discussions with the Orthodox
Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That the General Convention endorse the work toward unity of the Anglican-Orthodox Consultations in the United States and the participation of Episcopal Church representatives in the Anglican Commission for Dialogue with the Orthodox established by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Ecumenical Patriarch; and approve the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations’ offer of hospitality to the international Anglican-Orthodox Joint Commission for a future meeting.

Resolution A-114—On Receiving the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”
Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That this General Convention receive with gratitude the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” adopted by the International Anglican/Roman-Catholic Commission at Windsor, England, in September, 1971, welcoming the substantial agreement on eucharistic faith it expresses as an important contribution toward overcoming the separation of our two Churches.

Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church receive with gratitude the report of the first series of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogues and authorize a second series of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogues, under the same joint sponsorship, on the subject, “What is the Gospel?”

Resolution A-116—On Concordats with Churches of North India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh
Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That the Episcopal Church invite the Church of North India, the Church of Pakistan, and the Church of Bangladesh to enter into full communion with it on the principles of the 1931 Bonn Concordat; namely,  
(a) Each Church recognizes the catholicity and independence of the other, and maintains its own. 
(b) Each Church agrees to admit members of the other to participate in the sacraments. 
(c) Full communion does not require from either Church the acceptance of all doctrinal opinions, sacramental devotion, or liturgical practice characteristic of the other, but implies that each believes the other to hold all the essentials of the Christian faith.
APPENDICES

Resolution A-117—On Appropriations from Good Friday Offering

Resolved, the House of Conciliating, That the Executive Council be instructed to appropriate annually from the Good Friday Offering not less than $15,000 to the work of the Church in the Holy Land, and that the balance remaining in the Good Friday Offering be used at the discretion of the Executive Council for the work of the Anglican Communion in the Middle East and for the needs of Orthodox and other Christian Churches in the Middle East and elsewhere; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Conciliating, That the Executive Council be instructed to show in its annual report the amount received from the Good Friday Offering and the expenditures made from it.

ANNEXES

I. ORTHODOX-ANGLICAN DIALOGUE

A. Summary of the Consultations in the USA – 1962-1973

The discussion centered about the nature of the Church as expressed in doctrine, canonical structure, discipline, and parish life. The members were grouped as they were interested in theological or parish matters.

Discussions centered about hindrances and helps in our progress to unity, and the difficult question of how to prepare both theologians and parishes for love and for canonical obedience in our relations, with consideration of the meaning of our relationship in the parishes.

Papers were given on the meaning of the Eucharist, by Dean Panteleimon Rodopoulos and Dr. Vogel. Outlines of pamphlets, “Orthodoxy for Anglican Readers” and “Anglicanism for Orthodox Readers”, by Frs. Romanides and Morton, were discussed.

Fr. Schneirla presented a paper on the Eucharist, and Dr. Day one on the goal of our discussions. There was some discussion of the implications of the Second Vatican Council for Anglicans and Orthodox.

Fr. MacDonald gave some notes on parochial co-operation between Anglicans and Orthodox. Dr. Hardy gave a paper on the Theotokos in Anglican thought, and Dr. West read a paper on Icons.

6. The Holy Cross Greek Orthodox Theological School, Brookline, Mass.
The lecture by the Archbishop of Canterbury at Bucharest on June 3, 1965, on Christian Unity, Anglican and Orthodox, was considered. A draft statement of our relationships in this country was discussed, and guidelines were produced and approved.

Father Tsoumas gave a summary of a poll which he had taken on popular ideas of our relationship. Dr. Hardy spoke of the principles behind unity, and Dr. Day presented a view of COCU.
Papers by Drs. Kesic and Stephanopoulos were presented, on the Slavic and Greek reactions to the recent Pan-Orthodox Conference at Belgrade. This naturally led to discussion of our role in preparation for the coming Pan-Orthodox / Pan-Anglican meeting. Dr. Bebis presented a paper on the Patriarch Meletios.

Dr. Macquarrie gave a paper on the Holy Spirit and the Church. Dr. Vogel then spoke of ecumenical commitments and how they affect us.

Fr. Schmemann gave a paper on Secularism in Orthodox lands and the West. This was followed by discussion of the Orthodox Ecumenical Conference at Chambesy in 1968.

The discussions centered about the Lambeth Conference of 1968 and on the terms of possible unity between us.

Our reaction to Dr. Norgren's paper on crisis and promise in the ecumenical movement and to Dr. Nissiotis' on Orthodoxy and ecumenism was discussed, with an attempt to define our own relationship, as distinct from Europe's. Further consideration was given to the survey by Fr. Tsoumas and to a parallel by Dr. Molnar.

The Consultation met with the Archbishop of Canterbury. From his remarks, we went on to attempt again to define our task and to identify the basic questions. It was agreed that a review of our membership was needed and to attempt to establish groups parallel to us elsewhere.

Papers by Bishop Lickfield and Father John Meyendorff on "The Mission of the Church", by Fr. Paul Schneirla on the two papers read by Archbishop Athenagoras of Thyateira at Helsinki, and a paper by Paul B. Anderson on the Orthodox Commission at Helsinki and the Anglican Commission meeting at Haywards Heath, England.

Papers by Professor S. Verkhovsky and Dr. A. T. Mollegen on the COCU draft plan for union; also one by the Rev. Georges Florovsky on the Orthodox view on ordination of women.

Continuation of study of "Mission of the Church". Fr. Meyendorff further defined the Orthodox position; Dr. Mollegen's paper on Anglican Evangelicalism and Christian Social Ethics; Father Hopko on the Church and the World in Orthodox tradition. Professor D. J. Constantellos also read a paper on "The Byzantine Background of Orthodox Social Action".

B. Episcopal Participants in Orthodox-Anglican Consultations in the U.S.A.
(From this list ten members attend any one session)
* Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman, Co-Chairman, Long Island
APPENDICES

Rt. Rev. F. W. Lickfield, Illinois
Rev. Winston Crum, Evanston
Ven. J. Ralph Deppen, Chicago
Rev. Joseph Frary, New York
Rev. Livingston Merchant, Pennsylvania
* Rev. A. T. Mollegen, Virginia
Very Rev. J. P. Morton, New York
Rev. William A. Norgren, New York
Rev. Richard H. Norris, New York
Rev. Edward N. West, New York
Rev. J. Robert Wright, New York
* Paul B. Anderson, New York
* Peter Day, New York
* Marianne Micks, Ohio

* By virtue of membership on Council on Eastern Churches of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

Rt. Rev. Jonathan G. Sherman
Rev. Edward R. Hardy
Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger
Mr. Paul B. Anderson

II. ANGLICAN/ROMAN-CATHOLIC CONSULTATION

A. Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission – The Windsor Statement

The Windsor Statement represents the agreement of the members of the International Anglican—Roman-Catholic Commission and is published on their responsibility. Although the publication is done with their knowledge and consent, neither on the Roman Catholic nor on the Anglican side have the authorities accorded the document official status. It is still under consideration.

The members of the International Anglican—Roman-Catholic Commission have reached substantial and unanimous agreement on the doctrine of the Eucharist and are conscious of the importance of this fact. However, they realize that there is room for further clarification in order to complete what they have begun. Therefore, they are anxious to receive reactions and observations, especially from those places where Roman Catholics and Anglicans are together in greater numbers and where there may be joint meetings for ecumenical dialogue.

The question of the minister of the Eucharist is not touched on in this Agreed Statement. This is solely because the statement deals with the first stage of the Commission's program. The second stage is at present in progress and deals with ministry in the Church.

**AGREED STATEMENT ON EUCHARISTIC DOCTRINE

1. In the course of the Church's history, several traditions have developed in expressing Christian understanding of the Eucharist. (For example, various names have become customary as descriptions of the Eucharist: Lord's Supper, Liturgy, Holy Mysteries, Synaxis, Mass, Holy Communion. The Eucharist has become the most universally accepted term.) An important stage in progress towards organic unity is a substantial consensus on the purpose and meaning of the Eucharist. Our intention has

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

been to seek a deeper understanding of the reality of the Eucharist which is consonant with biblical teaching and with the tradition of our common inheritance, and to express in this document the consensus we have reached.

2. Through the life, death, and resurrection of Jesus Christ, God has reconciled men to himself, and in Christ he offers unity to all mankind. By his word, God calls us into a new relationship with himself as our Father and with one another as his children—a relationship inaugurated by baptism into Christ through the Holy Spirit, nurtured and deepened through the Eucharist, and expressed in a confession of one faith and a common life of loving service.

I The Mystery of the Eucharist

3. When his people are gathered at the Eucharist to commemorate his saving acts for our redemption, Christ makes effective among us the eternal benefits of his victory and elicits and renews our response of faith, thanksgiving, and self-surrender. Christ through the Holy Spirit in the Eucharist builds up the life of the Church, strengthens its fellowship and furthers its mission. The identity of the Church as the Body of Christ is both expressed and effectively proclaimed by its being centered in, and partaking of, his Body and Blood. In the whole action of the Eucharist, and in and by his sacramental presence given through bread and wine, the crucified and risen Lord, according to his promise, offers himself to his people.

4. In the Eucharist we proclaim the Lord’s death until he comes. Receiving a foretaste of the kingdom to come, we look back with thanksgiving to what Christ has done for us, we greet him present among us, we look forward to his final appearing in the fullness of his kingdom, when “The Son also himself [shall] be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all” (1 Cor. 15:28). When we gather around the same table in this communal meal at the invitation of the same Lord and when we “partake of the one loaf”, we are one in commitment, not only to Christ and to one another, but also to the mission of the Church in the world.

II The Eucharist and The Sacrifice of Christ

5. Christ’s redeeming death and resurrection took place once and for all in history. Christ’s death on the cross, the culmination of his whole life of obedience, was the one, perfect and sufficient sacrifice for the sins of the world. There can be no repetition of or addition to what was then accomplished once for all by Christ. Any attempt to express a nexus between the sacrifice of Christ and the Eucharist must not obscure this fundamental fact of the Christian faith.* Yet God has given the Eucharist to his Church as a means through which the atoning work of Christ on the cross is proclaimed and made effective in the life of the Church. The notion of memorial as understood in the Passover celebration at the time of Christ—i.e., the making effective in the present of an event in the past—has opened the way to a clearer understanding of the relationship between Christ’s sacrifice and the Eucharist. The eucharistic memorial is no mere calling to mind of a past event or of its significance, but the Church’s effectual proclamation of God’s mighty acts. Christ instituted the Eucharist as a memorial (anamnesis) of the totality of God’s reconciling action in him. In the eucharistic prayer, the Church continues to make a perpetual memorial of Christ’s death, and his members, united with God and one another, give thanks for all his mercies, treat the benefits of his Passion on behalf of the whole Church, participate in these benefits, and enter into the movement of his self-offering.

*The early Church, in expressing the meaning of Christ’s death and resurrection, often used the language of sacrifice. For the Hebrew, sacrifice was a traditional means of communication with God. The Passover, for example, was a communal meal; the day of Atonement was essentially expiatory; and the Covenant established communion between God and man.
III The Presence of Christ

6. Communion with Christ in the Eucharist presupposes his true presence, effectually signified by the bread and wine which, in this mystery, become his body and blood.* The real presence of his Body and Blood can, however, only be understood within the context of the redemptive activity whereby he gives himself, and, in himself, reconciliation, peace, and life, to his own. On the one hand, the eucharistic gift springs out of the Paschal Mystery of Christ’s death and resurrection, in which God’s saving purpose has already been definitively realized. On the other hand, its purpose is to transmit the life of the crucified and risen Christ to his body, the Church, so that its members may be more fully united with Christ and with one another.

7. Christ is present and active, in various ways, in the entire eucharistic celebration. It is the same Lord who, through the proclaimed Word, invites his people to his table; who, through his minister, presides at that table; and who gives himself sacramentally in the Body and Blood of his paschal sacrifice. It is the Lord present at the right hand of the Father, and therefore transcending the sacramental order, who thus offers to his Church, in the eucharistic signs, the special gift of himself.

8. The sacramental Body and Blood of the Savior are present as an offering to the believer awaiting his welcome. When this offering is met by faith, a lifegiving encounter results. Through faith, Christ’s presence—which does not depend on the individual’s faith in order to be the Lord’s real gift of himself to his Church—becomes no longer just a presence for the believer, but also a presence with him. Thus, in considering the mystery of the eucharistic presence, we must recognize both the sacramental sign of Christ’s presence and the personal relationship between Christ and the faithful which arises from that presence.

9. The Lord’s words at the Last Supper, “Take and eat; this is my body”, do not allow us to dissociate the gift of the presence and the act of sacramental eating. The elements are not mere signs; Christ’s Body and Blood become really present and are really given. But they are really present and given in order that, receiving them, believers may be united in communion with Christ the Lord.

10. According to the traditional order of the liturgy, the consecratory prayer (anaphora) leads to the communion of the faithful. Through this prayer of thanksgiving, a word of faith addressed to the Father, the bread and wine become the Body and Blood of Christ by the action of the Holy Spirit, so that in communion we eat the flesh of Christ and drink his blood.

11. The Lord who thus comes to his people in the power of the Holy Spirit is the Lord of glory. In the eucharistic celebration we anticipate the joys of the age to come. By the transforming action of the Spirit of God, earthly bread and wine become the heavenly manna and the new wine, the eschatological banquet for the new man: elements of the first creation become pledges and first fruits of the new heaven and the new earth.

12. We believe that we have reached substantial agreement on the doctrine of the Eucharist. Although we are all conditioned by the traditional ways in which we have expressed and practiced our eucharistic faith, we are convinced that if there are any remaining points of disagreement they can be resolved on the principles here established. We acknowledge a variety of theological approaches within both our Communions. But we have seen it as our task to find a way of advancing together beyond the doctrinal disagreements of the past. It is our hope that, in view of the

---

*The word transubstantiation is commonly used in the Roman Catholic Church to indicate that God acting in the Eucharist effects a change in the inner reality of the elements. The term should be seen as affirming the fact of Christ’s presence and of the mysterious and radical change which takes place. In contemporary Roman Catholic theology it is not understood as explaining how the change takes place.
agreement which we have reached on eucharistic faith, this doctrine will no longer constitute an obstacle to the unity we seek.

B. Response to the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” by the Roman Catholic Bishops’ Committee for Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs, U.S.A.

The full membership of the Bishops' Committee for Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs (BCEIA) of the National Conference of Catholic Bishops (NCCB) of the U.S.A., wishes to respond to the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” adopted by ARCIC at Windsor, September 7, 1971, and authorized for publication by the Archbishop of Canterbury and by the Cardinal-President of the Secretariat for Promoting Christian Unity (S.P.C.U.), December 31, 1971, for “further study and discussion”.

This Committee is aware of the commentaries of the Roman Catholic Chairman of ARCIC, Bishop Alan C. Clark; and of the Roman Catholic member, Reverend Herbert Ryan, S.J., in Worship—Vol. 46; and, likewise, those by the Anglican member of ARCIC, Dr. Julian Charley, and the Anglican theologian, A. M. Allchin, in One in Christ, 1971-2.

This Committee is also aware of the comments of the Theological Commission of NCCB, USA, and of the statement of the Roman Catholic National Theology Commission of England.

This Committee (BCEIA) accepts with gratitude the comments of its own sub-committee, ARC—USA, in joint discussion with the Episcopal members, and especially the reservations of some of the members of the Joint Committee re: Presence and Sacrifice.

As Committee of the whole, the members of BCEIA are happy to observe:

1. That serious dialogue on the Eucharist as recommended by the II Vatican Council’s Decree On Ecumenism No. 22, has been so successfully employed at the highest level by representatives of the Anglican and Roman Catholic Communions. And, above all, that this dialogue has issued in the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”.

2. As Roman Catholics believing, as stated in the Proemium of the new Roman Missal (1970), that “the Church’s rule of prayer corresponds to the Church’s unchanging rule of faith”, we are happy to see in the agreed statement a reflection of “the faith of the Church” as found, for example, in the antiphon O Sacrum Convivium; for the “agreed statement” paraphrases this celebrated summary of Catholic eucharistic doctrine in its number 4. But the statement is more than a summary; we find its four salient points of Catholic faith:

   (a) “In quo Christus sumitur.” (Cf. Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of the agreed statement).
   (b) “Rocolitur memoria passionis ejus.” (Cf. No. 5 of the agreed statement).
   (c) “Mens impletur gratia” (Cf. Nos. 9 and 10 of the agreed statement).
   (d) “Futurae gloriae pignus datur” (Cf. No. 11 of the agreed statement).

3. We wish to commend ARCIC for bypassing polemics of the 16th and subsequent centuries and adopting more contemporary—and more ancient and traditional—expressions as found in recent Roman Catholic documents:

   (a) Mystici Corporis of Pius XII, June 29, 1943 (Cf. Sec. 81, 82 and 83).
   (b) Mediator Dei of Pius XII of November 20, 1947 (Cf. Sec. 68, 69, 70 and 115).
   (c) II Vatican Council Decree “On Priestly Life and Ministry” (Cf. No. 2).

4. We express the Christian hope that, on the principles of the agreed statement, whatever differences appear to divide the Anglican and Roman Catholic Communions on this subject of the Eucharist can be solved.

September 28, 1972
APPENDICES

C. Response to the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting at Pocono Manor, Pa., October 29, 1971

(1) receives with gratitude the Statement on the doctrine of the Eucharist issued by the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission and welcomes the substantial agreement and common eucharistic faith it expresses;
(2) believes that the Statement, if agreed upon by the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches, would remove eucharistic faith as an obstacle to the unity sought by the Churches in God’s name; and
(3) commends the Statement, when released for publication, to the Episcopal Church for study and action at the next General Convention.

D. Comment on the “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” by the United States Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation.

The United States Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation (ARC) rejoices that the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) at its third meeting (Windsor, Sept. 7, 1971) issued an “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine”. In accordance with the suggestion of the International Commission, the United States Consultation discussed this statement at some length at its eleventh meeting (Jan. 20-24, 1972) and again at its twelfth meeting (June 11-15, 1972) and offers its evaluation.

We recognize that, according to the intention of its authors, the Agreed Statement is not a celebration of a reconciliation already achieved between our two Communions; but, rather, a group consensus, which, it is hoped, will serve as an instrument or catalyst for such reconciliation. Consequently, the statement should not be viewed as a complete and definitive body of eucharistic doctrine. It is a marker along the way to a fuller and more embracing consensus.

In its broad outlines, the statement meets with our warm approval. We accept it as a helpful study document to promote full communion between our Churches. We especially commend the expressed intention of the Commission “to seek a deeper understanding of the reality of the Eucharist which is consonant with biblical teaching and with our common inheritance” (no. 1). In addition, we welcome the real progress shown in this statement, which, in our judgment, expresses positions that may be accepted by both Anglicans and Roman Catholics in loyalty to their respective Churches.

In its closing paragraph, we note, the statement claims that the participants believe that they “have reached substantial agreement on the doctrine of the Eucharist.” We agree that if all Anglicans and Roman Catholics were to see this statement as an adequate expression of the essentials of their eucharistic faith, as the signers evidently did, divergences on eucharistic doctrine would no longer constitute an obstacle to full unity between our two Communions. Most of the members of our Consultation, both Anglican and Roman Catholic, find the Agreed Statement adequate.

However, as the authors of the statement well know, there are in both our Communions important constituencies who would not be satisfied with the Agreed Statement. Even in our own Consultation there are a few who find the statement on one point or another either too vague or too restrictive for them to accept it as an adequate expression of the essentials of their eucharistic faith.

The hesitations voiced in our Consultation have focused on two main issues—sacrifice and real presence. Regarding sacrifice, some feel that a statement of this kind should clearly affirm that the eucharist is a sacrifice. While the Agreed Statement can be read as implicitly affirming this, some Anglicans and Roman Catholics, even in our own
Consultation, feel that this point needs to be made explicit before sufficient agreement can be said to have been reached. In this connection, some would like to see greater clarity as to the notion of sacrifice as the word is used in the statement.

With regard to the real presence, some members of our Consultation found that the first sentence of paragraph 6, affirming that "the bread and wine . . . in this mystery, become his Body and Blood," could, taken in itself, suggest a restrictive understanding of the real presence. In some future modification, they suggested, this sentence could be phrased in a more inclusive way, so as to emphasize those traditions that insist as well on a more dynamic or spiritual interpretation of the real presence. In this way, the statement might be made acceptable to a wider constituency who might not be satisfied with its present form.

Recognizing the great progress represented by this important statement of the International Commission, and the desirability of extending and deepening the consensus that the members of the Commission have already found among themselves, we invite the people of our respective Communions in the United States to join together in studying the statement thoughtfully and prayerfully. We commit ourselves to facilitating this process in whatever way we can and will prepare a study guide for this purpose. In this connection, we should like to call attention to the statement of principles regarding methodology which our Consultation adopted on January 24, 1972.* These principles, we believe, are pertinent to the present discussion of eucharistic doctrine. In view of the ultimately ineffable nature of the eucharistic mystery, theological reflection will always fall short of the reality we experience in eucharistic worship.

Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation U.S.A.

E. Doctrinal Agreement and Christian Unity

METHODOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS**

"We are all to come to unity in our faith and in our knowledge of the Son of God, until we become the perfect Man, mature with the fullness of Christ himself" (Eph. 4:13 BJ).

With its call to unity in truth and to living the truth in love, the Epistle to the Ephesians depicts the Christian life as the growth of a body to maturity, or, in another passage, as the erection of a building whose cornerstone is Christ. The goal is a completeness, a perfection, a fullness, that lies ahead, and toward which each Christian and the Christian fellowship as a whole must grow.

Ecumenical dialogue among separated Christians is a part of this process of growth. Its aim is not to produce a statement of minimum essentials by which one Church can measure the orthodoxy of another, but to deepen, strengthen, and enrich the life of both. As Vatican II declares in the Constitution on Divine Revelation, "There is growth in the understanding of the realities and the words which have been handed

**"Doctrinal Agreement and Christian Unity: Methodological Considerations"

**As part of the work of its eleventh biannual meeting held in New York City, the Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation in the United States (ARC) unanimously approved this statement on January 24, 1972. The statement is made public in the hope of advancing one of the aims of the Report of the Anglican—Roman-Catholic Joint Preparatory Commission written at Malta, January 3, 1968. The pertinent section of the "Malta Report" is 5: "We agree that revealed Truth is given in Holy Scripture and formulated in dogmatic definitions through thought-forms and language which are historically conditioned. We are encouraged by the growing agreement of theologians in our two Communions on methods of interpreting this historical transmission of revelation. We should examine further and together both the way in which we assent to and apprehend dogmatic truths and the legitimate means of understanding and interpreting them theologically. Although we agree that doctrinal comprehensiveness must have its limits, we believe that diversity has an intrinsic value when used creatively rather than destructively."
APPENDICES

down. . . . As the centuries succeed one another, the Church constantly moves toward the fullness of divine truth until the words of God reach their complete fulfillment in her.” (Dei Verbum 8).

Churches coming out of the isolation imposed by the divisions of the past find that they are able to contribute to each other’s growth in the fullness of divine truth. But unless the origins and purposes of theological discourse are rightly understood, differences in terminology and in modes of conceptualization, due in part to past isolation, can lead to failure of communication and even impasses in doctrinal discussion. Theological discourse must always be interpreted within the horizon of man’s experience of the divine mystery, because it grows out of that experience. From this it follows that no formal or conceptual statement can ever be fully adequate to the religious data. Because of man’s nature, however, his religious experience must come to expression by every means available to him.

Whenever man speaks about the engulfing mystery of God, he speaks from within a particular situation—geographical, temporal, cultural, sociological, psychological, linguistic. . . . Because of the transcendence of God’s mystery, one must always speak about him symbolically; but these symbols, taken from man’s experience of the world, always have the stamp of human particularity. Even statements made by groups of men in representative councils bear this stamp of particularity. For example, when the early Councils apply to God and Christ terms such as substance, person, and nature, they are using the terminology and conceptual tools available in a given culture. When these terms in another time and culture take on different connotations their effectiveness for expressing the truths of faith may be impaired. Human discourse, even under the working of grace, is perspectival, and hence, also pluralistic.

To acknowledge the relativity of theological statements is not to fall into relativism but to escape it. Because encounter with God always calls man beyond himself, it must be recognized that all religious expression may itself be transcended. The abiding presence of the Holy Spirit moves communities of believers to express their life in Christ in ways that may not be abstractly deducible from their previous statements.

The result of the preceding analysis is to recognize that Christians who are orthodox in their faith may express it in varying formulations, as the Bible and the creeds of the early Church so well exemplify. This does not mean that all formulations are equally appropriate. Some may, in fact, express, and conduct to, a misapprehension of God and his relationship to man, and thus be impediments to the Christian life.

The participants in this dialogue, fortunately, rejoice in the possession of the same Sacred Scriptures, the same creedal formulations of the ancient Church, and a substantial body of shared intellectual and spiritual tradition. They also acknowledge the need for critical scholarship if the meaning of the ancient texts is to be accessible to modern man. There are, however, some other doctrinal formulations which, in the course of a sadly separated history, have been adopted by one Communion or the other and are generally seen as obstacles to full communion between the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches.

In order to promote the cause of full mutual recognition and full ecclesiastical communion, the participants commend the following operative principles in the assessment of whether such divergent formulations do indeed constitute an essential obstacle to full communion:

1. Paradoxical Tension

As previously pointed out, theological language never adequately corresponds to the reality to which it refers. In revelation itself there is always an inherent tension between God’s self-disclosure and man’s capacity for understanding: human thought and language can never encompass the divine mystery. For this reason, there is a
peculiar ambiguity in theological statements. The grammatical opposite of a true statement of faith, therefore, may in some sense be also true. E.g., man is—or is not—saved by faith alone; the Bible is—or is not—the word of God.

2. Contextual Transfer
It should be recognized that past doctrinal utterances were made in definite cultural situations that are not our own, and hence that they reflect the presuppositions, terminology, and concerns of their times. This means that a Christian today, in order to be orthodox and to maintain continuity with the tradition expressed in the language of another day, may need to find new language and even new concepts to express the same truth; e.g., the descent into hell.

3. Relative Emphasis
It should be acknowledged that some statements made in the past as “definitions” and imposed under anathema, are no longer insisted upon, because, at least today, they do not seem to be of crucial importance in relationship to salvation. E.g., the teaching of the Council of Vienne on the soul as the substantial form of the human body (DS 902).

4. Doctrinal Pluralism
(a) Within a single Church, one and the same formula often receives different theological interpretations—e.g., the Banesian and Molinist interpretations of the Tridentine canons on grace; the use of the Thirty-Nine Articles in the Church of England. We see these as instances of the principle of comprehensiveness, which, rightly understood, involves living in tension, and does not admit of easy compromise or superficial syncretism.

(b) Because the same mystery can sometimes be conveyed more effectively by different formulas in different cultural contexts, one may support a variety of theological expressions among different groups of Christians. In Churches entering into full ecclesiastical communion, different creedal formulas are sometimes mutually acknowledged—e.g., the use or omission of the “Filioque” in the agreement between Churches of the East and West at the time of the Council of Florence.

Both these forms of doctrinal diversity should be taken into consideration in assessing the possibilities of overcoming obstacles to union among separated Churches.

5. Empathetic Evaluation
Any Church, in deciding whether it can enter into communion with another, should seek to appraise the role played by the formulations of the other community in the life of that community. One should not condemn all that one would not personally wish to say.

In this connection, one may apply the principle of St. Ignatius Loyola, prefixed to the Spiritual Exercises: “... It is necessary to suppose that every good Christian is more ready to put a good interpretation on another’s statement than to condemn it as false. If an orthodox construction cannot be put on a proposition, the one who made it should be asked how he understands it....”

6. Responsive Listening
Since no Church exists by itself in this world, every Church should listen respectfully to what the others find unacceptable in its own formulations, and consider whether its own official doctrinal commitments can be re-expressed in contemporary statements that remove the occasion for offense. In this way, the Churches will be of mutual help to one another in their ongoing expression of the faith.

Mindful of the fact that the revelation once for all given to man is the person of Christ present in the Spirit, Christians are called to be faithful to that presence at all
times in their living tradition. The foregoing principles should be applied in
closest to that abiding presence, and thus in a way that leads to an ever richer
appropriation of the gospel. "So the body grows until it has built itself up in love."
(Eph. 4:16 BJ).

F. Episcopal Members of ARC
Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, Jackson, Miss.
Rt. Rev. Arthur Vogel, (also member of ARCIC), Kansas City, Mo.
Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, Manset, Me.
Rev. J. Robert Wright, New York City
Peter Day, New York City
Mrs. Sherman Johnson, Mansfield, Ohio
George A. Shipman, Seattle, Washington

III. CONSULTATION ON CHURCH UNION
A. Episcopal Church Response to a Plan of Union for the Church of Christ Uniting

Report of the Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations*
The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations delegated to its Executive Committee
the responsibility of reporting on the responses within the Episcopal Church to the
study of A Plan of Union. The Joint Commission itself has not made a detailed study
and response subsequent to that in its Report to the General Convention in October

The Episcopal Church, by action of the last General Convention, remains committed
to the purpose of the Consultation on Church Union and to participation in the
development of a proposed plan of union. Responses to study up to this date (May 18,
1972) have been disappointing in their limited number, their lack of deep interest in
the goal of organic union, and, in some cases, their lack of understanding of study
and response as part of the process toward the ultimate goal.

The plan, with a study guide, was sent to all clergymen in the U.S.A. and possessions,
and further material was sent to Bishops and some ninety diocesan ecumenical
chairmen, to provide resources for a study voted by the Houston General Convention
in 1970. Responses were received from only 19 of the 91 domestic Dioceses and 133
of the 7,069 parishes, although it is known that study was conducted in many other
areas from which no report was received.

In one Diocese where a serious effort was made to promote the study—the Diocese of
Georgia—responses came from 13 of 62 resident clergymen, of whom two favored the
proposed plan, nine opposed it, and two gave no opinion. Results among the laity
were equally scantly. Of 119 laypeople replying, 14½% reacted positively, 48½% negatively. Fifty-eight laymen noted that they favored Christian unity but not the
proposed plan.

Those Dioceses which produced a detailed study and report—notably, Georgia,
Massachusetts, New York, Virginia, and some others—provide useful constructive
criticism. One item repeatedly mentioned was the danger of a narrowly American
Christianity lacking strong links to the rest of the Christian world.

Widespread apathy appears to be a general reaction of parishes and Dioceses of the
Episcopal Church to A Plan of Union. Specific objections may in some cases be based
upon failure to understand what the Plan actually says, but may also be based on a

*Approved by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations at its meeting on May 3-4, 1973.

522
suspicion at the local level that denominational differences in *ethos* might lead to conflicting interpretations of the statements made in the Plan.

However, the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral and the Statement of Faith and Order of 1949, frequently mentioned in the reports of local study, continue to express the Episcopal Church's lasting commitment to the cause of Christian unity based on the Scriptures, the Creeds, the Sacraments, and the Historic Episcopate; and the Commission continues to believe that its mission from General Convention is to seek, in dialogue with other Churches, ways of ordering Church life that express the unity which is God's gift to His Church.

Impressions of this committee, upon reviewing the reports, which vary from rejection of the Plan to general approval, may be summed up as follows:

1. That emphasis in the immediate future should be on theologically based approaches to inter-communion rather than on organizational plans.
2. That the Lord's Supper/Holy Communion/Eucharist be understood as a cause as well as a sign of unity.
3. That the development of pilot parishes on the model proposed in *A Plan of Union* be encouraged on an exploratory basis.
4. That unity in the Spirit must precede organizational union, but that some form of the latter should ultimately be expected as a result of the former.

The Executive Committee believes that the Episcopal Church should continue to participate in the Consultation on Church Union, with its movement and process toward the goal of organic union of the divided Christian Communions, but it recommends changes in emphasis and participation as follows:

1. That the Consultation on Church Union differentiate between immediate and long-range goals. It seems clear that the Episcopal Church is not now prepared seriously to consider dissolving present denominational structures in a wider ecclesiastical structure. The immediate goal appears to be process and activity drawing the divided Churches into closer community and understanding, and seeking solutions to existing differences in faith and order which now inhibit unity of members and ministry. The search for a plan of desirable organizational unity should continue as a long-range goal, using both the responses from studies already conducted and the insights resulting from continued participation in the Consultation process.
2. That full participation of the Roman Catholic Church in such a re-oriented search for unity be vigorously sought, and that contributions from Orthodox, Lutheran, and other Churches be invited, not only in observer status, but also in working commissions, addresses, and papers.

Copies of the responses received from Dioceses and parishes are being forwarded to the office of the Consultation on Church Union.

**B. The Way Ahead: Report of the Memphis Plenary of the Consultation on Church Union**

Concluding a two-year period of listening to the Churches, the Consultation on Church Union expresses its gratitude for the seriousness with which its work has been studied. More than 3,000 churches have been involved, reflecting the active attention of nearly 400,000 Church members.

The responses reflect a wide variety of attitudes toward Church union. Almost without exception, respondents recognize the reality of the unity of the Church and acknowledge the Gospel mandate to make visible the unity which has been given in Christ. Moreover, the responses show a general agreement among the Churches on matters of faith, worship, and the basic nature of the Church's ministry, but a general unreadiness to accept the organizational structures proposed for a United Church.
Because of the nature of these responses, it has become clear that viable proposals for organization and structure of the Church of Christ Uniting need to be developed out of the experience of living and working together. The Consultation, therefore, sees the next stages of its work as activity involving the Churches in working together at the various levels of their life. Growing out of this experience, a full plan of union can be developed for a United Church —catholic, evangelical, and reformed.

To move toward the fulfillment of this vision of Church union, the Consultation authorizes the following steps:

1. That we seek from our member Churches appropriate action to confirm their commitment to the process of Church union and the role of the Consultation itself in guiding that process. We seek from the Churches a clear commitment to help us deal with these five priorities:
   - Institutional Racism
   - Faith, Worship, and Ministry
   - Generating Communities
   - Study of the Local Expression of the Church
   - Interim Eucharistic Fellowship

2. That the Executive Committee appoint a commission to rewrite the portions of *A Plan of Union* on faith, worship, and ministry, gathering together those elements in which there has been general theological consensus, and giving attention to weaknesses and omissions identified in the study process, as well as to suggestions on form and language; and that upon approval, at the next plenary if possible, the revised section on faith, worship, and ministry be submitted to the Churches for vote as a theological basis for working toward mutual recognition of members and ministries and further development of a plan of union.

3. That the Consultation welcomes and encourages both denominational and ecumenical exploration by the member Churches of alternative models of Church life at all levels, particularly at the middle judicatory level.

4. That the Executive Committee authorize a task force to make a theological and sociological study of the forms of the Church at the local level. This should include the "parish" as a means by which to achieve a richer and more diverse Christian fellowship and liberation from institutional racism; and the local congregation, which, because of its personal values, is regarded by many as the locus of Christian identity.

5. That in order to develop and draw upon the experience of new forms of life together, the Consultation approve the proposal for "Generating Communities" and authorize the establishment of its Advisory Support Group.

6. That the document entitled "Congregations Uniting for Mission" be commended to the participating Communions as a valuable resource for distribution, study, and action for congregations and other local groups seeking models for increasing mutuality of action, worship, and service.

7. That the Consultation establish a Commission on Institutional Racism to assume responsibilities such as the following:
   a) To develop, recommend, and advocate appropriate strategies of compensatory action to deal with institutional racism in our present divided Churches and in proposals for future structures of the Church of Christ Uniting.
   b) To set and advocate the adoption of specific goals, guidelines, and timetables for compensatory action at every level of life of the Churches participating in the Consultation, utilizing the concerns and resources from the Memphis plenary.
c) To review, evaluate, and report on actions taken by the Churches in the area of institutional racism.

d) To affirm the presence of the black experience and the experience of other ethnic minorities and their role in dealing with institutional racism.

e) To develop plans and programs designed to equip the constituency to deal with institutional racism as an instrument of injustice for which whites bear special responsibility, requiring the development of a new white consciousness of the same depth and magnitude as the problem itself.

We recognize that the experience of institutional racism in our member Churches is a barrier to Church union and that compensatory action is essential to any viable strategy for dealing with it.

8. That the “Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship” document be confirmed and commended to the member Communions for distribution to the churches as they seek to grow together as a community of faith. We believe the Interim Eucharistic Fellowship is an effective sign of reconciliation when its participants have committed themselves to an inclusive fellowship of faith and action.

9. That we refer to the Executive Committee our urgent concern that seminaries and seminarians be concerned with the issues we have identified as indispensable to the future life of the Church of Christ Uniting, requesting that strategies be devised to implement full engagement between the Consultation on Church Union and the total seminary community. Suggestions for possible action might include such items as the following:

   a) Inter-seminary dialogue around the issues of the COCU Plan, models, and strategies.

   b) An inter-seminary exchange program for students to study at other COCU-related seminaries for a term.

   c) Experiment with contextual training for seminarians in a parish-cluster setting, with the parish ministers and laity in a study-problem-solving motif.

C. Guidelines for Interim Eucharistic Fellowship
(Proposed by the Consultation on Church Union, April 1973.)

Introduction

In September, 1971, the 10th plenary of the Consultation on Church Union made a bold recommendation to its participating Churches and other Christian Communions in the U.S.A. The churches and congregations were challenged “to move in the near future to an interim eucharistic fellowship on some regular basis.” (See Digest X, 1971, pp. 36, 168-172.) This proposal sets before us new possibilities of sharing the Lord’s Supper (Eucharist, Holy Communion) among Christians throughout the land. It leads us to deal with a central event in the life of the Christian community. It forces us to take to heart a divided Table as a flagrant sign of disunity among the Churches. It stands as a sign of integrity in our conversations and a testimony to Christian truth. It offers to the world and ourselves a clearer manifestation of the oneness already given to us in Jesus Christ.

These guidelines are set forth as aids for two or more congregations who are determined to try to work out what it means to celebrate the Eucharist together. The process is to be initiated by Christians in communities across the U.S.A. who see this proposal as a realistic call to local ecumenical action. These guidelines are prepared to alert you to some of the considerations which must be faced, and to enable responsible experimentation and growth in Christian love and faith. From many eucharistic sharings and liturgical experiments—thousands of which are already underway—will come, hopefully, a wealth of experience and insight which will strengthen our
pilgrimage toward a Church truly catholic, truly evangelical, and truly reformed for these times.

**Dimensions of the Proposal**

This proposal carries a certain timeliness for the Consultation on Church Union and the total ecumenical situation. In recent years, an unprecedented sharing of the Lord's Supper across traditional divisions has taken place in local communities everywhere. Both inside and outside the regular Church structures, shared experiences of witness and fellowship challenge and overcome many of the traditional barriers which have divided Christians at the Table for centuries. Theological discussions have helped Christians consider and resolve issues which long were assumed to be insuperable stumbling blocks. The Churches have witnessed an emerging consensus on the Eucharist which goes beyond their past positions. Particularly important among these consensus statements are the eucharistic sections in COCU's *Principles of Church Union* (1967) and *A Plan of Union for the Church of Christ Uniting* (1970), the statement between Roman Catholic, Protestant, and Orthodox theologians in America entitled "The Eucharist in the Life of the Church" (1970), the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission's statement (1971), the Leuenberg agreement (1971) between Lutheran and Reformed Churches in Europe, and the conciliar statement of the WCC Commission on Faith and Order, "Beyond Intercommunion" (1971).

On the basis of these developments, an emerging consensus, and sincere pressures from local ecumenical activity, many Churches have found it possible, indeed essential, to reconsider their policies toward inter-communion with other Christian bodies. This proposal for interim eucharistic fellowship, therefore, is prompted by the belief that such a strategic moment has come for the Churches involved in the COCU negotiations. We have not yet reached the goal of corporate union which will permit full communion of all Christians in each place. Serious tensions and differences remain, and interim eucharistic fellowship will not, and should not, hide them. Nor can inter-communion ever be considered a substitute for full Church union. Nevertheless, the achievements of our decade of covenant conversations since 1962 make possible a common, though "interim" (i.e., on the road toward), celebration of the Lord's Supper. Such a practice can move the Churches toward greater unity and give visible testimony to the unity we already have.

We have, therefore, the kairos and makings of a proposal which enable the Eucharist to be more broadly shared as the sacrament of reconciliation and thanksgiving. The Denver plenary declared, "We believe that the chapters on the sacraments and ministry in *A Plan of Union* suggest the kind of theological agreement within which, in our declared quest for a United Church, we could share in the one Table of our Lord, even as we share in witness and service." Equally significant is *An Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper*, published by the Consultation in 1968. This experimental liturgy has been used very widely over the past years by congregations, theological-seminary and university chapels, ecumenical gatherings, cluster parishes, general assemblies, and other Christian assemblies. This service is adaptable to widely different liturgical settings and situations.

Several specific dimensions of this proposal need to be clearly understood:

1. Interim eucharistic fellowship is not a matter of a regulated timetable or co-ordinated master plan. The celebrations will be pursued at different paces in different communities. The only urging is that the churches in your community "move toward interim eucharistic fellowship . . . in the near future."

2. The proposal assumes that an actual community of faith exists among those who come together. It is not necessary to have complete agreement on the doctrinal
formulations of the faith. Yet those who participate in the Eucharist accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior and believe he is present in this event. They come to the Table as an act of faith in him and as a yearning to grow in unity and love.

3. The exact meaning of sharing the Lord's Supper "on a regular basis" will be determined most effectively in each local situation. It obviously means a variety of calendars and series. The intention is for members of the churches in your community to come together for shared eucharistic celebrations on several agreed-upon occasions, not less than three or four times a year. A normal Sunday service would be the most appropriate occasion, when entire congregations are involved. Some congregations may decide to join together monthly. Other regular patterns could be chosen, e.g., World Communion Sunday (October), the Sunday during the Week of Prayer for Christian Unity (January), and Pentecost; or the first Sundays in Advent, Lent, and Pentecost; or the four Sundays of Advent. The point is simply to allow these occasions to be ongoing events in the life of the congregations, not an isolated liturgical fanfare.

4. A regular eucharistic celebration should involve the congregations in thinking about and moving toward a total fellowship in membership, ministry, and witness. This suggests that the congregations will find new relations in planning, joint action, service, and other aspects of their program. In many instances, if the joint celebration is other than Sunday morning, the occasion of eucharistic fellowship could be preceded or followed by a presentation and reflection on some aspect of Church unity/union. It ought also, whenever and wherever possible, precede or follow some significant shared action in the community.

5. The eucharistic fellowship should make every effort possible to involve members and ministers of all churches in the community, including, of course, all the COCU congregations. Both the diversity and the full participation of the different traditions will cause each celebration to be more meaningful, and will avoid the temptation to set up merely a bilateral service between two nearby congregations of a similar social status or liturgical tradition.

6. The planning and practice of interim eucharistic fellowship should not be pursued in blindness to the polarizations and disunities which tear the human community apart. The Eucharist proclaims reconciliation, and is a judgment upon those barriers which oppress, isolate, misuse, or falsely categorize those of different political persuasions, classes, nationalities, races, sexes, and languages. This proposal helps us to deal openly and fully with the alienations between male and female, rich and poor, black and white, educated and uneducated, conservative and progressive. It reminds all Christians that we must be "in love and charity" with our brothers and sisters as we presume to gather together at the Lord's Table. As we come face to face about the Table we more clearly see Christ in each other.

7. Such eucharistic fellowship is not a substitute for corporate union, but is a vital step along the road toward fuller unity/union.

Ingredients of the Planning Process

The Consultation on Church Union assumes that meaningful eucharistic sharing should emerge from careful, and at times agonizing, planning and reflection of those who live and worship in the same community.

One of the first acts is to set up a planning committee of clergymen and lay people from each of the participating congregations. The goal is not only to plan effectively for the forthcoming joint communion services but to develop a forum of conversations and sharing of concerns among the congregations. Anyone who feels a concern can publicize and convene the first meeting, although all the COCU participating churches and other Christian congregations should be involved before detailed plans are made. The effectiveness of this planning committee will contribute to or detract from the prospects of interim eucharistic fellowship in your community.
The planning committee should consider not only immediate concerns, e.g., the format of the next joint service of the Lord's Supper, but the long-range agenda. In order to be effective, the committee and the process it guides will

- Enable the groups or congregations to study the theological meaning of the Eucharist. Some will grasp anew its understanding as both cause and sign of unity; others will recover a sense of the reality of Holy Communion which they have lost. No service should be held without the preparation of the congregations, e.g., a discussion, seminar, address, or the like;
- Set your timetable for regularly scheduled eucharistic celebrations and outline the necessary steps and stages;
- Arrange for a diversity of eucharistic experiences, carefully planning the services, choosing the appropriate places of worship, etc.;
- Develop a strategy which will prepare each congregation for the joint eucharistic sharings;
- Respect differences of conscience which exist. An attitude of openness and understanding should be held toward those congregations or members which view eucharistic sharing in this manner either with serious reservations or lethargy. Dealing with their responses may prove to be highly significant for your process, even though in some instances it will delay or limit the observance in your community.

Significant questions will be faced in this planning and study process; for example, most of the Churches—Methodists (UM, AME, AMEZ, CME), Presbyterian, United Church of Christ, and Disciples—have a theoretical relationship of open communion. And it is now recognized that Episcopalians can participate in special ecumenical Eucharists. If this is so, then why have we only rarely received Holy Communion together? Why has not this open communion led to more decisive forms of Church unity and common mission? How can the diversities in communion practices be appreciated and seen as contributing to a deeper meaning of the sacrament?

The Lord's Supper in Total Perspective

The meaning of the Lord's Supper has many facets, all of which join together in this unique act. Individuals as well as Church traditions hold widely varying views. No single definition can comprehend or give a complete exposition of the Eucharist. The reality of this event goes beyond our ability to explain it; our "words can never fully express but only point toward redemptive mystery". (A Plan of Union for the Church of Christ Uniting, p. 36)

Yet the fullness of the Eucharist is experienced as a whole in its symbols and symbolic actions. As Christians have continually testified, the Eucharist is

- not our Table, but the Lord's Table; he is the minister;
- a remembrance (anamnesis) of Christ in which he is really present with his people;
- the family meal of Christians at which they express and experience communion and union with one another as well as with the Lord;
- an act of sacrifice, in which we are united with Christ in his self-offering to the Father and offer our praise, thanksgiving, and service;
- a means whereby God in Christ acts and Christ comes to be present with his people;
- where Christians are renewed in the covenant of grace and receive forgiveness of sin;
- a foretaste of the heavenly banquet which the Lord prepares in his kingdom.
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

While no one liturgy can fully embody the dimensions of the Lord's Supper, the following elements are usually accepted in varying sequence:

- corporate acts of praise;
- public reading and proclamation of the Word of God;
- prayers of intercession for the Church and the world, for the gift of the Holy Spirit, and the Lord's Prayer;
- an act of thanksgiving which recalls Christ's sacrifice;
- Christ's words of institution;
- breaking the break, sharing the cup, and partaking of both in communion with members of the body of Christ;
- an offering for the poor and needy.

Such a list is not meant to exclude other items, such as confession and the declaration of the forgiveness and sins, the affirmation of faith using biblical and historic confessions, and others.

Practical and Pastoral Issues

Those who explore the possibility of regular eucharistic fellowship will find a number of issues, theological and non-theological, coming to the fore and demanding some resolution. In all likelihood, the psychological and personal issues will ignite the most tension and passion. No universal list can be projected for all situations, but your agenda will have to consider and decide these issues with Christian empathy and charity. Decisions on the following and other issues will have to be worked out by your planning committee under the guidance of the Holy Spirit. True ecumenism involves both repentance and the acceptance of diversities.

1. The use of wine and/or grape juice

This is a particularly difficult and emotional matter because the different usages are proposed by Church regulations and social custom. Some congregations insist that a "pure fermented juice of the grape" (wine) be used in the Lord’s Supper; Episcopal and Roman Catholic parishes follow this practice, although an increasing number of congregations in other traditions use wine regularly or on special eucharistic occasions. Other congregations resolutely use a "pure unfermented juice of the grape".

The argument for wine is biblical and historical. It was used by Jesus at the Last Supper, and until recent centuries was the universal practice of the Church. The preference for grape juice developed in a social milieu, conditioned by the prohibition movement, which opposed the drinking of all alcoholic beverages and was a part of the Church’s witness to an urgent social problem.

With changing social patterns and the desire to follow the biblical practice, much of the rigidity of this debate is being dispelled and the diversity of uses is appreciated. In some communities, however, this issue still causes tense feelings between Christians. It should be clearly known that the presence of Christ in the Eucharist is not conditioned by the use of wine or grape juice. It would be tragic if this issue prevented congregations in a community from coming together around the Table of the Lord. Each congregation must be willing to listen to the convictions and respect the usages of others. In many places, this will resolve the difference; in others it will at least allow Christians to break bread and drink the cup together, while continuing the dialogue.

For those who are unfamiliar with sacramental wine and wish to use it in the celebration of the Supper, they should use wines of mild taste and moderate price. Most wine shops have communion wines especially prepared for this purpose. Those normally disposed to use unfermented grape juice have several commercially produced brands from which to choose.
Although the prevailing custom in the Western Church is to use unleavened bread in the Lord's Supper, there is a growing interest in using leavened bread. This interest is prompted less for historical reasons than by pastoral concerns. The bread eaten at the Lord’s Table should seem like real bread. The loaf is broken during the words of institution before the congregation.

2. Mutuality of Place of Worship

In a truly ecumenical Eucharist, every effort will need to be made to be sure that the setting is one in which members of all the participating congregations feel welcome and at home. True eucharistic fellowship transcends any feeling of hosts and guests, but this will require careful planning and preparation of all participants.

One obvious way to avoid any patronizing spirit is to choose a neutral location for the services, such as a school auditorium, a public hall, or an outdoor setting. This may bring an easy neutrality, but it does not necessarily bring an automatic atmosphere of worship. In some cases, careful and imaginative planning could transform the location into an appropriate setting of celebration. Whatever the place, you have a good opportunity for creativity in the liturgical arts, and could open people to new possibilities and patterns. If the sanctuary of one of the participating congregations is used, special thought should be given to how the building’s arrangements and atmosphere can reflect the ecumenical character of the event.

3. Ministerial Authorization

It is assumed that participating clergymen are authorized to celebrate the Lord’s Supper in their own churches. Nevertheless, the mutuality of authorization and recognition of each other’s celebrations remain goals not yet achieved with all the Consultation Churches, or in others which may desire to participate in interim eucharistic fellowship. This problem of episcopal and non-episcopal ministries involves theological convictions, and should be recognized and honored. The clergy of the Episcopal Church, for example, is limited by Church rules to celebrating in liturgical forms authorized by their Church and to inviting assisting clergymen from Churches in communion with the Episcopal Church. The Consultation’s Order of Worship, however, is authorized by that body and concelebration of ministers permitted.

4. Concelebration of the Ministers

In recent years, when Christians of different traditions join together in the Eucharist, it is sometimes customary to have ministers of the different traditions share in the celebration. This practice is called concelebration. While concelebration is unfamiliar to most of our Churches it may offer an important opportunity for the services of interim eucharistic fellowship. As ministers of the various COCU Churches participate in the liturgy, the unity and the diversity of the Church are visibly proclaimed.

In its earlier, more general use, concelebration referred to the whole people of God assembled for the Eucharist. In its narrower, more recent sense, it is applied to the mutual leadership (collegiality) in the Eucharist of a number of ordained ministers (presbyters) from one tradition or from different Churches. More especially, they join together in the prayer of consecration and in the distribution of the elements to the deacons or the congregation. When the time comes in the service for the thanksgiving and prayer of consecration, the concelebrating ministers should stand together around the Table.

Each concelebrating minister may also have other parts in the service, e.g., one may say the opening greeting, another may read a Scripture Lesson, another may offer the pastoral prayer, and so forth. Care should be taken not to make the service appear piece-meal; nor should the participation of so many ministers crowd out the participation of others, e.g., deacons and lay people, in reading the lessons or doing other functions assigned to them. Above all, it should be noted that a concelebrated
service requires careful rehearsal for all participants, as do all ecumenical services. The relevance of concelebration lies in its symbolism of the unity of the Church. It also portrays some mutuality of ministry amid rich diversity, although it does not always imply total theological agreement.

5. Diversity of Administration

A broad variety of practices enrich the celebration of the Lord's Supper in the Churches. Some bear the mark of ancient usage; others have developed in local or regional situations; but even so, they may also communicate an important insight into the sacrament.

Some traditions emphasize the use of a common chalice from which everyone drinks; others deliberately use trays of individual communion cups. Traditional and practical implications may be resolved by using both: a common chalice (or chalices) used with wine, cups with grape juice.

In some Churches, the bread and the chalice are received by worshipers going to the Table and either standing or kneeling. In other Churches, the elements are passed to the worshipers by deacons and elders, where each serves himself, then passes the bread and the cup to his neighbor. Again, in each practice an important symbolic act is done.

No mode of the administration of the Eucharist—posture, vessel, or practice—should be regarded as uniquely divine, but because of personal feelings and liturgical sensitivities it is important to respect the convictions of persons with different views. Even the important dynamics of these issues are secondary to the eucharistic fellowship being shared. Surely those planning the services and equipping the congregation for full participation will help all to approach these differences with openness, and to discuss them with appreciation.

6. Reverent Disposition of the Elements

For some traditions, e.g., Episcopal, it is critical to make sure that any consecrated bread and wine/ juice which remain at the end of the service after all have partaken should be “reverently disposed of”. Various means of disposition are possible. The remaining elements can be consumed by the ministers; members of the congregation may be invited to come forward to consume these elements after the service. In some Churches the elements are disposed of by pouring them into a special vessel draining into the earth. In other cases, the elements are kept in an appropriate container for later administering Holy Communion to the sick or to others who could not be present at public worship.

7. Appropriate Atmosphere

If a sense of congregational involvement is to be realized, an experimental service requires that great care be given to the small details of a service. If liturgy is to be meaningful, it should be well presented. All the people participating should have a clear idea of what is required of them—what they have to do and what they have to say. The atmosphere projected is equally important. Imagination and sensitivity should be employed about such things as the music, hymns, the kind of language used, the vestments of the ministers, the roles assigned to various persons, the ordering of the elements in the liturgy.

A balance can be found between formality and informality, between the ordered and the spontaneous, between the traditional and the contemporary.

The Eucharist is a celebration of God's reconciling work in the life of the world. It has the power to transform, i.e., to bring us together in genuine fellowship and to send us forth in Christ's name into the hurting world which he loves. As we move along the way to a fully committed fellowship, we cannot rest until it is so. We
cannot accept as satisfactory any pace or prospect toward a United Church that is less demanding or less urgent than faithfulness to his good news demands.

D. A Proposal For Generating Communities
(From the Eleventh Plenary of the Consultation on Church Union, Memphis, Tenn. April 2-6, 1973.)

Prologue
“Church union conversations remain abstract and ineffective unless they bring about a real spiritual encounter in local places among Christians of different traditions and among fellow human beings. Until this happens, so much of the conversations and the concrete proposals seem alien, foreign to the experience of people. Hence the priority of the hour is to discover those ways through which those in local situations can grow together in common worship, joint mission, and relationships of fellowship and trust. Significant here is that the shape of unity will not be designed from the top; the Consultation will encourage local experiences of Church unity which will inform the shaping of a United Church. Union will be generated from local and regional places.”
Paul A. Crow, Jr., a sermon delivered in Grace (Episcopal) Cathedral, San Francisco, December 3, 1972

I. Context / Rationale for Proposal
A vital process of reconciliation has been initiated with the proposal that Christians seek a common life in unity and mission in a Church “truly catholic, truly evangelical, and truly reformed.” The Consultation on Church Union has produced A Plan of Union for the Church of Christ Uniting and over 3,000 official responses have been received from study-response groups in local churches and from other groups and individuals in the participating denominations. It appears that an unprecedented theological consensus has been articulated in A Plan of Union and affirmed in the responses to it on matters of faith, Scripture, and tradition; the sacraments of Baptism and the Eucharist; and on membership and ministry. Simultaneously, throughout the country, as Christians have joined together in their communities to create change in order that God’s gift of life might become more fully human for persons in society, there has also been expressed an encouraging witness to God’s active participation in the life of his world. A new vision of the Church has emerged. Yet to be discerned are the structural forms that can best implement those common understandings of faith and those common forms of Christian mission in the world.
The new vision which has been generated by the work of the Consultation needs more concrete manifestation. The ordering of the Church’s life needs more conscious relatedness to God’s call to fuller union for the fulfillment of the mission of the Church. It is to this end, hopefully, that this proposal for “generating communities” is offered.

II. Proposal
THAT the Consultation on Church Union identify, enable, and nourish a limited number of experimental communities where Christians have manifested and committed themselves to a shared life based on the “marks of wholeness” of the Church of Christ Uniting.
THAT these communities be called “generating communities”, because they are in part generated out of a vision of the Church shared in the Consultation on Church Union, and because they will hopefully generate models for the Church of Christ Uniting.

“MARKS OF WHOLENESS” OF THE CHURCH
There is a certain “wholeness” integral to the Church of Christ Uniting vision of the Church which distinguishes it from any of our existing denominational realities. The
indispensable gifts of the Spirit in creating such a renewed vision of a United Church would include the following “marks of wholeness”:

1. An authentic Church will be responsive to the revelation, judgment, and grace of God as known through the Scriptures and incarnated in Jesus Christ, and will endeavor at every level of its life to authenticate the power of the Gospel through the mission in the world.

2. It will preserve the continuity of its several heritages in grateful recognition of their enriching influences, while at the same time fostering maximum openness to further enrichment from other traditions and cultural influences.

3. It will establish norms of an ordered life containing diversity within its unity and openness to change along with elements of continuity.

4. It will strive for inclusiveness in the full participation and representation of all its members, while preserving the unique contributions provided by the diversities of race, age, sex, culture, and economic background.

5. While affirming the ministry of the whole People of God it will provide for particular vocations in ministry and mission.

**GOALS**

Such “generating communities” will deepen the awareness of the wholeness of the Gospel and the wholeness of the Church and will demonstrate the experience of Christian community where such marks of wholeness are present. They will establish local goals for fellowship and mission while testing the goals of the Church of Christ Uniting vision. Such testing will provide new insights and experiential data in contributing to an ongoing process of structural design for a United Church.

**STYLE**

A “generating community” seeking to embody the “marks of wholeness” will develop a recognizable life-style which

- treasures the historic faith while encouraging its contemporary expression,
- celebrates this faith in regular eucharistic fellowship in common with other churches,
- structures itself for mission on all levels of its life,
- fosters flexibility and encourages experimentation,
- maintains an openness to further ecumenical relationships which may include non-Consultation-on-Church-Union Churches, clusters, task-groups, study processes, and persons of pluralistic perspectives,
- regards all organization as provisional, and
- shares its learnings with others through the Consultation on Church Union and related groups.

**III. Steps in the Process**

**INITIATIVES**

Initiatives for the establishment of “generating communities” may come from several sources; for example,

1. **The local congregations**

As a result of living-room dialogues, cross-denominational studies and study-response groups, and a myriad of action projects, a number of local congregations have within them groups of Christians who have discovered unity in fellowship, mission, and worship across denominations. The relationships which they have developed with one another and their common study of *A Plan of Union* may serve as a natural impetus for them to covenant together in becoming a more inclusive and extensive “generating community”. Some of these groups represent directions of entire congregations.
2. **Experimental communities**

Experimental communities, sometimes in the form of house churches, sometimes "underground churches", sometimes task-oriented communes, in which the struggle for the "marks of wholeness" is a primary concern, are already in existence. These groups may not be related to local congregations in any way, but the Consultation on Church Union model might be seen as an option by them.

3. **Middle judicatories**

Middle judicatories, already engaged together in consultations in specific parish development, may suggest that these local situations under their jurisdiction continue to move in the union direction by assuming the covenant to be identified as a "generating community".

4. **National staff**

Through correspondence and personal knowledge of local situations where the ecumenical understanding is present in both spirit and substance, national staff of Consultation participants may issue invitations to key persons and/or churches to become "generating communities".

5. **Other**

Wherever a new vision of the Church in its wholeness is matched by a desire to embody it, wherever the goals and style of the generating community concept are accepted, such a community of Christians may be the initiators in being named a "generating community".

**COVENANT**

1. **Responsibilities of a “Generating Community”**

A prospective "generating community" declares itself committed to the "marks of wholeness" of the Church of Christ Uniting. After studying Consultation on Church Union materials, especially *A Plan of Union*, it enters into a covenant with the Consultation on Church Union in order that it might be identified as a "generating community". A "generating community" would covenant to set its own goals, to design its own provisional structures, to test the principles of the Church of Christ Uniting, and to share its findings and work in close co-operation with the Consultation.

2. **Responsibilities of the Consultation on Church Union**

The Consultation would covenant to provide a "generating community" with tools, advice, and consultative skills to nourish and stimulate the ecumenical vision; would seek to provide for staff resources from either national or regional bodies with experience in ecumenical experimental situations; would provide counsel on significant issues raised in response to *A Plan of Union*; and would assist a "generating community" in interpreting its own experience in order to benefit the Church of Christ Uniting process.

Simultaneously, the consultative relationship is a two-way process. New structures and models, as developed in "generating community" settings, will provide suggestions for new shapes of the Church on the local scene. While the primary value of the "generating communities" will lie in the experience of unity and involvement in mission among its participants, the forms which "generating communities" develop will facilitate in major ways any redraft of *A Plan of Union*.

**MIDDLE JUDICATORIES**

The "generating communities" will need close co-operation with, and the full assistance of, their member denominations and their agencies and judicatories concerned with the renewal of the Church. It is expected that such communities will
consult fully with those bodies, and that the Consultation will also seek to assist in interpreting and communicating goals and results of the "generating communities" to all bodies which are involved at middle judicatory levels. A "generating community" is not a new denominational entity but a para-denominational experiment in Christian community, according to the style of the Church of Christ Uniting, in which Consultation on Church Union member denominations are expected to have a vital stake. Maximum openness to other ecumenical expressions beyond Consultation members may be included in these relationships.

IV. Advisory-Support Group for Generating Communities

1. PURPOSE
The Advisory Support Group would be charged with reviewing proposals for identifying "generating communities". It would provide appropriate counsel to each "generating community" according to the covenant entered into by the Consultation. It would make available literature and personnel resources, consult with necessary judicatory leadership, evaluate developments in each "generating community", and communicate results and insights as these may affect any revisions of A Plan of Union.

2. MEMBERSHIP
The Advisory Support Group would be made up of two or more persons from each of the participating Consultation Churches, including those who are participants in the COCU process. An appropriate number of consultants would be named. It is hoped additional staff might be seconded for research and development.

3. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES
When necessary, it would facilitate overtures being made to potential "generating communities". It would, along with the chief ecumenical officer of each denomination involved, carry on necessary consultation with middle judicatories, encouraging such judicatories to assume advice and support. Where "generating communities" are not directly related to denominations, the Advisory Support Group would provide the primary counsel and support.

IV. Suggested Time Line
If this proposal for "generating communities" is accepted at the Memphis plenary, the Advisory Support Group would need to be organized shortly thereafter. By October, ten "generating communities" should be identified, with ten additional "generating communities" identified at two six-month intervals following. It is expected that the covenanting communities would agree to a three-year minimum commitment, according to the following three stages:

- **Stage I**
  - Organization, consultation, communication with all covenanting bodies (six months)

- **Stage II**
  - Involvement in worship, study, and mission (two years)

- **Stage III**
  - Evaluation and reporting (six months)

E. Delegates to the Consultation on Church Union.

1. **Denver Plenary, 1971**
   - Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Chairman
   - Rt. Rev. Ned Cole
   - Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell
   - Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel
   - Peter Day, New York
APPENDICES

Janice Sylvia Jackson, Michigan
George A. Shipman, Seattle, Washington

2. Memphis Plenary, 1973
   Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson
   Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell
   Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm
   Rev. A. T. Mollegen, Alexandria, Virginia
   Peter Day, New York
   Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr., Lake Oswego, Oregon
   Miss Donna Osborne, Memphis, Tenn.
   Miss Marnie Shideler, Sardis, Miss.

IV. LUTHERAN-EPISCOPAL DIALOGUE
A. The Forward Movement book, Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue—a Progress Report, has been sent to all members of General Convention as an integral part of the report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

B. Episcopal members of the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue are as follows:
   * Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich,
     Detroit, Mich.
     Rev. John W. Hildebrand, Fort Worth, Texas
   Rev. Robert H. Whitaker, Secretary, Detroit, Mich.
   Peter Day, New York
   Mrs. Sherman E. Johnson, Mansfield, Ohio

V. THE EPISCOPAL REPRESENTATION IN COUNCILS OF CHURCHES
A. Episcopal Members of the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches:
   Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop
   David E. Johnson (New York). Mr. Johnson is also a member of the Executive Committee of the World Council.

B. Members of the Present Governing Board of the National Council of Churches (1973-1976)
   Rt. Rev. John E. Hines
   Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard

* Also members of the International Commission
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

Rt. Rev. John H. Burt
Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders
Rev. Canon Gerald N. McAllister
Rev. Robert C. Martin
Very Rev. Harry W. Vere
Rev. Paul M. Washington
Peter Day
Mrs. G. C. Hazard
Mrs. David R. Hunter
Clarence A. Jones
Ronald E. Taylor
Ervine Twin
Gretchen Zimmerman

(listed by Provinces)

I. Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess (Massachusetts)
   * Rev. E. D. Geyer (Vermont) **
   Marcus Lovett (Connecticut)
   Mrs. Howard Bateman (Rhode Island)
   Mrs. Robert Webb (Connecticut)

II. Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin (Long Island)
    Rev. Darwin Kirby, Jr.
    (Albany) **
    * Mrs. G. C. Hazard (Long Island) **
    Boyd Johnson (New York)
    Warner Turner (New York)

III. Rt. Rev. Robert Appleyard (Pittsburgh)
    E. A. Prichard (Virginia)
    Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel (Virginia)

IV. *Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders (Tennessee)
    Rev. W. Ted Gannaway (South Florida)
    Edward Colvin (Alabama) **
    Mrs. Ernest H. Clarke (Kentucky)

V. *Rt. Rev. John Harris Burt (Ohio)
    Rev. William O. Hanner (Chicago) **
    Charles Battle (Indianapolis)
    * Ronald E. Taylor (Indianapolis)

VI. Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam (Montana)
    * Very Rev. Harry W. Vere (North Dakota)
    Mrs. Lloyd A. Hatch (Minnesota)
    Mrs. Richard Stibolt (Iowa ) **
    Rev. Webster Two Hawk (South Dakota) **

VII. Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr. (Arkansas)
    * Rev. Gerald N. McAllister (South Texas)
    Mrs. Cotter Murray (Oklahoma)
    Thomas A. Webster (West Missouri)
APPENDICES

VIII. Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack (Los Angeles)
   Very Rev. Richard Coombs (Spokane)
   Frank Clarke, M. D. (California)
   * Mrs. Robert E. Pence (Arizona) **
IX. Rt. Rev. William A. Franklin (Colombia)

Presiding Bishop – Rt. Rev. John E. Hines

Members of the Executive Council Staff:
   * Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, Executive Vice-President
   Oscar Carr, Vice-President **
   Rev. John F. Stevens, Secretary
   Mrs. David R. Hunter
   Rev. Robert C. Martin
   Leon Modeste
   * Peter Day
   John Goodbody **

VI. ECUMENICAL COMMITTEE OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr. (Chairman),
Oregon
Rt. Rev. John M. Allin, Mississippi
Rt. Rev. Allen W. Brown, Albany
Rt. Rev. Philip E. McNairy, Minnesota
Rev. Gerald N. McAllister, West Texas
Rev. George A. Smith, Minnesota
Robert Davidson, Western Kansas
Clifford P. Morehouse, Southwest Florida
Joseph I. Worsham, Dallas

Staff
Peter Day
Mrs. Howard O. Bingley
Mrs. David R. Hunter

* General Assembly members also serving as General Board Members for the triennium ending with the General assembly are indicated by a single asterisk in front of their names.
** Persons who were elected to the General Assembly but did not attend are indicated by a double asterisk after their names. Substitutes were:
   Rt. Rev. John M. Allin (Mississippi)
   Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies (Dallas)
   Rev. Everett W. Francis (Executive Council staff)
   Rev. Charles M. Vogt (Montana)
   Very Rev. Charles Preston Wiles (Dallas)
   Joan Boardman (California)
   Mrs. John S. Jackson, Jr. (Oregon)
   Ervine Twin (South Dakota)
   Anselmo Valdez (West Texas)
   Gretchen Zimmerman (Olympia)
VII. FINANCIAL REPORT

A. Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

Receipts
Appropriated by the 1970 General Convention $70,000.00

Disbursements
Travel and meetings, to April 30, 1973 37,237.17
Anticipated Expense, to August 15, 1973 7,466.00

Total anticipated disbursements 44,703.17
Anticipated Balance 25,296.83

To Balance Appropriation 70,000.00

B. Council on Relations With Eastern Churches

Receipts
April 17, 1970 Balance, brought forward 6,930.37
Sale of Orthodox Directory and Handbook 794.87
Refund of Travel Advance to Treasurer 302.00

Total receipts 8,027.24

Disbursements
Orthodox projects, reference materials for the Council, Postage, Miscellaneous 4,658.35
Travel Advance, for Refund 302.00

Total disbursements 4,960.35

Balance to Carry Forward April 30, 1973 3,066.89

Interest-bearing deposit at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York, Legacy from the Estate of the late Wm. K. Richardson, pending its use in the property-development plan of St. Sergius Orthodox Theological Institute in Paris: principal, $4,940.64; plus interest, $2,303.04; total, $7,293.68, at March 31, 1973.
APPENDICES

The Episcopalian, Inc.

1. INTRODUCTION
Although *The Episcopalian* is a creation of the General Convention and its Board's authority is limited to the management and direction of this magazine, the viewpoints to be expressed here are those of dedicated and committed Episcopalians who also happen to be skilled professionals in communications. The comments are objective overviews of a logical publication strategy which would be a key part of a comprehensive (Church-wide) communications system.

The men and women on the Board recognize the high priority which communication should have in the life of the Church, and are glad that the diocesan visits under the auspices of the Executive Council have brought this into sharp focus. Our own efforts from 1961 (when General Convention created *The Episcopalian*), have been directed toward a vigorous program of communication within the whole Church. We applaud the concern of the Executive Council and Bishop Allin's Program Group on Communication for a viable communication policy and for their deliberations on the most effective means of achieving our common goals.

We want to put our accumulated experience, our professional skills, and our dedication, to a strong, communicative, Church, to work with the Executive Council, Bishop Allin, and the General Convention, to increase the flow of information, inspiration, and ideas among individuals (both the leaders and the persons in the back pew), parishes, Dioceses, the national Church, and the Anglican Communion.

2. LEARNING FROM LISTENING
The listening process initiated by the Executive Council's Office of Development has shown that Christian education and communication are two of the five top priority items in the minds of the people of the Episcopal Church.

The people of the Episcopal Church want more personal Christian nurture and they want to know more about what's going on. If the Episcopal Church in the United States is going to "turn around" in 1974 and start off on a new and exciting era of mission, then all the people of the Church must have access to better Christian-education resources and better communication.

In a time of radical change and new directions, perhaps one Christian body in the United States will have the courage to do what no other has ever done—to extend the listening process to every pledging family in its fellowship, to share common information with every person, and to provide the means for every person to respond.

For years, all U.S. Churches have shared information in bits and pieces. Perhaps this is the time to stop producing bits and pieces and start delivering information to the whole Church.

At present the people of the Episcopal Church in the U. S. pay about $270 million to maintain the Church and its mission—local, regional, national, and worldwide. For an investment of less than 1/300th that amount, the Episcopal Church could have a basic information-delivery system that would link each pledging family with each other family once a month. This monthly visit would cost around 10¢ per visit per family—or a little more than the cost of an ordinary postage stamp.

The amount of $1.20 a year per family could easily "pay for itself" in one rewarding insight about Christian growth, one good idea, or one appeal for help or service. The possibilities are endless.

3. A PROPOSAL FOR A CHURCH-WIDE INFORMATION DELIVERY SYSTEM
We, therefore, propose an expanded program for a national/regional publication in the 1974-76 triennium that will truly be the Church's "switchboard" we of
The Episcopalian have been talking about for many years.

This publication, in essence, would be distributed to every pledging family in the Church under a contract between General Convention and "The Episcopalian, Inc." It would constitute the most efficient delivery system which could be devised for the purpose of communicating periodically with the whole Church. It would be a national publication, but with options for regional and diocesan editions.

Aside from the communication advantage of a diocesan publication being delivered along with a national publication, a Diocese could gain money and time in making use of a common system, particularly in postage and mailing list maintenance.

The editorial content of this national publication would continue the work of The Episcopalian and would include news of parishes, Dioceses, the national Church, and the Anglican Communion; interpretive articles, columns of opinion, and regular features on personal religion, parish life, diocesan activity; the Professional Supplement in clergy copies; and presentations by agencies and departments of the Church. Space would be reserved in each issue for news of the Executive Council and remarks by the Presiding Bishop.

The format of such a publication should be determined by cost and production efficiency. A publication in magazine format or one in tabloid newspaper format, having a comparable printing process, paper quality, and over-all size, are about equal in cost. A tabloid newspaper format seems to gain in news-urgency, but the cost of inserting regional and diocesan publications and a Professional Supplement puts the cost nearly even with the magazine format.

The estimated summary costs for the two different formats, a 32-page magazine or a 16-page tabloid newspaper, which are the two most economical vehicles for the type of coverage, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circulation Level</th>
<th>32-page Magazine Net Cost*</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
<th>16-page Tabloid Net Cost*</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>717,054</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>638,422</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>650,510</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>581,558</td>
<td>1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>574,942</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>520,694</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>495,954</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>456,230</td>
<td>1.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>394,396</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>371,166</td>
<td>1.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If we compare the costs above with the Church's present semi-commercial periodical system, we see that partial communication is more expensive by comparison, and can be improved dramatically.

For example, The Episcopalian delivered an average circulation of 95,000 in 1972 for a total net cost (publishing cost minus advertising income) to the Church subscribers and the General Convention of $368,400, printing approximately 48 pages per issue. Using either proposed format—32-page magazine or 16-page tabloid—the Church could have six times as much circulation (600,000) for less than twice the net cost of the current system.

(*Net Cost = total publishing cost minus advertising income.)
We propose, therefore, that the Executive Council recommend to the General Convention that it contract with "The Episcopalian, Inc." to deliver every month to every pledging family in the Church (presumed to be 600,000 in number) a national publication, with the Professional Supplement in all clergy copies, and inserts of diocesan publications where such arrangement is made specifically, at an over-all cost of $720,000, or $1.20 per family per year; "The Episcopalian, Inc." to assume responsibility for the printing contract, purchase of paper, payment of postage, maintenance of mailing lists (after being originally supplied by Dioceses or parishes). The Board of Directors of "The Episcopalian, Inc.", must be ultimately responsible for editorial content, but is always open to suggestions by the General Convention, the Executive Council, and the House of Bishops for subjects that should be treated by the publication.

If this amount is too much for a tight budget in 1974, the program could be phased in at lower circulation levels and lower costs, as noted in the foregoing table. At the very least, the program could be maintained at the circulation level of 100,000 (attained in 1973) and at about the same cost ($200,000).

There are six common bases for this proposal:
1. The needs and expectations of individual lay persons are the first and central considerations in any information-delivery system.
2. Provision of some form of information sharing between all members of this Church is a primary pre-condition for all other programs funded jointly by Episcopalians.
3. Any information-delivery system should be based on the principle of "the more users, the less the unit cost".
4. Episcopal families pay the costs of running the Episcopal Church—not the parishes, not Dioceses, not the General Church Program.
5. The ultimate user of any information-delivery system pays the cost, regardless of where specific funding comes.
6. Two information systems, carried together, cost less that two delivered separately. And the same is true for 3 or 4 different systems.

In doing the research for pricing out these systems, we verified the following:

a) That preparation, printing, and distribution, for magazine and tabloid versions of information-delivery systems are about the same;
b) That paper costs vary significantly, with coated magazine stock costing more than 32 lb. newsprint or equivalent grade;
c) That because of this factor, the tabloid format is initially cheaper than that of magazine;
d) That the secret of high volume, low cost printing, is to deliver smaller publications 2-up on the press;
e) That the tabloid format is more efficient as a carrier for one information system; but that the magazine format is most efficient as a carrier for two or more information systems.

4. OBJECTIVES FOR AN EPISCOPAL PUBLICATION TO GO TO EVERY COMMUNICANT FAMILY

A. To fulfill information needs of the "person in the pew" concerning his own religious life and the Church's activities nationally and internationally.
B. To provide a vehicle for the reporting of Executive Council activities.
C. To interpret the role of the Episcopal Church in today's society.
D. To provide educational tools for active parish participation in building stronger congregations.
5. SPECIFIC WAYS OF MEETING THESE OBJECTIVES
A monthly periodical reaching every pledging family should carry as basic material
1. A "switchboard" or "feedback" section with comments and opinions of readers.
2. Articles and essays devoted to personal Christian nurture.
3. Ideas and reports to strengthen parish life.
4. Summary reports of diocesan actions and programs of interest to members of other Dioceses.
5. Basic information about regional (such as Coalition 14, APSO), national, and overseas programs, or where to get it.
6. Regular or occasional newsletters from the Presiding Bishop and other national leaders.
7. A regular section with reports, notices, and resources, prepared by Executive Council program groups.

If the magazine format is used, the following additional systems could be carried in the package:
1. Regional editions (2-page sections created by changing plates)
   a) Province 9 (in Spanish)
   b) Coalition 14
   c) Other Provinces or closely-related groups of Dioceses (New England, Springfield-Quincy, Province 4)
   d) Special interest groups (Union of Black Episcopalians, Indian Work, Hispanic Americans)
2. Regional and/or diocesan editions (4, 8, 12, or 16-page sections edited and printed locally, but inserted in the magazine).
   a) Professional Supplement for the clergy
   b) Special one-time reports (General Church Program budget, Executive Council annual report, Overseas Review Committee, Development Office, Board for Theological Education).

6. EXAMPLES OF THE INFORMATION DELIVERY SYSTEM AT WORK
1. Lay Ministries Supplement. This 8-page supplement was included in the full run of The Episcopalian, January, 1972, at a total cost of $2,550 to the Executive Council's Committee on Lay Ministries.

Delivered separately, the postage alone would have cost from $1,700 (third-class, bulk, non-profit) to $8,000 (first-class), plus the cost of preparation, printing, paper, sorting and labeling, which would have added at least another $3,500 to the total.

2. Partners for Projects Section. This overseas-jurisdictions 8-page insert in March, 1972, was carried as part of The Episcopalian's regular overseas coverage without any special charge. The Episcopalian has carried Projects for Partnership information regularly for five years.

3. Clergy Edition. Professional Supplement is a service of The Episcopalian bound into all copies going to the clergy 10 times each year, at a cost of less than $400 per month. Costs of this insert would double if it were handled as a separate publication.

4. 1971 Faith Budget Section. Similar to the Lay Ministries supplement, this presentation of the Executive Council was carried in the entire edition of the May, 1971, issue, at a total cost of $1,600, with film for the pages supplied by the Executive Council.

5. Diocese of Pennsylvania Edition (Special). Pennsylvania currently provides slightly more than 10,000 copies of their diocesan publication for binding into issues of
APPENDICES

The Episcopalian going to all Parish Plan families and individual subscribers. This issue carried a special pre-convention 28-page interpretation of proposed program and budget for 1973, in lieu of the usual format. Parishes in 1972 paid for their own Parish Plans. Recognizing the efficiency of this means of distribution the Diocese has initiated a "$1 for $1" plan in 1973, the parish paying a dollar and the Diocese matching it. In the first month of the new plan, circulation has increased from 6,500 to 10,200.

6. Diocese of Northern Michigan Edition. The Church in Hiawathaland is edited and printed by the Diocese and bound into The Episcopalian. The combined publication is sent to every family in the Diocese (1,450). The Episcopalian assumes responsibility for mailing and list maintenance. The Diocese pays $2 per year, per family.

7. Diocese of Central Pennsylvania Edition. The diocesan publication is locally produced and bound into 10 issues of The Episcopalian each year. Some 40 individual parishes (over 80%) in the Diocese pay $2 per year per family. Approximately 5,000 families receive both the Central Pennsylvania Churchman and The Episcopalian regularly. The Diocese estimates savings of almost $4,000 per year, which enables them to do other communication work. This plan has been renewed for the third year.

8. Diocese of South Carolina Edition. This system began in March, 1973, and goes to all families in South Carolina. Jubilate Deo is also produced and printed locally and shipped to Glenn Dale, Maryland, where it is bound into The Episcopalian. This service will be paid for by a grant from the Diocese.

7. IN SUMMARY

We propose to initiate a Church-wide information-delivery system, in the form of a periodical that will go to each pledging family in the Episcopal Church, without direct subscription charge to family, parish, or Diocese. It will be paid for as a service of the General Convention to all the people of the Church, on a contract fee based on the number of copies delivered. If a magazine format is used, the vehicle can also serve as a carrier for regional, diocesan, special interest, and other information-delivery systems within the Church, with circulation services for these systems included. A Church that thinks enough of its people to share information with every person is a Church ready for mission.

8. RESOLUTIONS

As required by the General Convention, we submit herewith two Resolutions, one to provide the funding for the proposed Information Delivery System, another to approve the Directors appointed during the present triennium and to confirm the entire Board during the succeeding triennium.

Resolution A-96

Resolved, the House of concurred, That the General Convention, or its duly authorized agent, contract with "The Episcopalian, Inc.", to deliver every month to pledging families in the Church an information-delivery system in publication form at a net cost not to exceed $720,000 for a maximum of 600,000 families, or $1.20 per family per year. "The Episcopalian, Inc.", will assume responsibility for the printing contract, purchase of paper, payment of postage, and maintenance of mailing lists supplied by Dioceses or parishes. If a magazine format is used for this information-delivery system, "The Episcopalian, Inc.", will also supply a Professional Supplement in all clergy copies and inserts of diocesan, regional, and other information systems, where such arrangement is made specifically; and further

Resolved, the House of concurred, That the cost to the General Convention for this information-delivery system service be based on actual circulation delivery according to the following schedule:

544
Resolution A-97

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the election of the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Mr. George T. Guernsey III, Mr. James Milholland, Jr., Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr., Mr. Robert A. Robinson, the Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, and Miss Jean Ann Vincent as Members and Directors of "The Episcopalian, Inc.", is hereby approved, and they are hereby retroactively appointed and confirmed as such Members and Directors from the dates of their respective elections; and further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the present Members and Directors of "The Episcopalian, Inc." namely:

- Mrs. Isabel Baumgartner
- Mr. William McK. Chapman
- Miss Margaret Cousins
- Mr. L. Philip Ewald
- Mr. James F. Fixx
- Arthur Z. Gray, Esq.
- Mr. George T. Guernsey III
- Mr. Robert L. Hartford
- Mr. Kennett W. Hinks
- Mr. Howard Hoover
- The Rev. Canon Ralph E. Hovencamp
- Mrs. Inez Kaiser
- Mr. Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.
- The Rev. William S. Lea
- Mr. John H. Leach
- Mrs. Elizabeth B. Mason
- Mr. Samuel W. Meek
- Mr. James Milholland, Jr.
- Mr. Hiram W. Neuwoehner, Jr.
- Mr. Elliott D. Odell
- The Rev. Thomas J. Patterson
- Mr. John W. Reinhardt
- Mr. Robert A. Robinson
- The Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson
- Miss Jean Ann Vincent
- Mr. Samuel G. Welles
- Mr. Alan D. Williams
- The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, ex officio

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the next succeeding General Convention and until their respective successors are appointed, confirmed, and qualified, as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

Robert E. Kenyon, Jr.  
President  
"The Episcopalian, Inc."
## APPENDICES

### SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1972 AND 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>1972</th>
<th>1971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising – Net of agency commissions and cash discounts</td>
<td>$64,668</td>
<td>$68,304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Regular</td>
<td>64,537</td>
<td>69,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Church Plans</td>
<td>120,043</td>
<td>135,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Clergy</td>
<td>27,625</td>
<td>27,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$276,873</td>
<td>$301,026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Expenses | | |
| Mechanical and distribution | 109,027 | 144,128 |
| Advertising | 36,328 | 34,349 |
| Editorial | 89,884 | 95,734 |
| Circulation | 98,655 | 101,742 |
| General and administrative | 103,538 | 105,270 |
| | | |
| | $437,432 | $481,223 |

- Publishing Loss Before Other Income | $(160,559) | $(180,197) |
- Other Income | 4,064 | 7,304 |

- Publishing Loss | $(156,495) | $(172,893) |

- Appropriation from the Executive Council | 185,000 | 185,000 |
- Appropriation applied to clergy Subscriptions | $(27,625) | $(27,836) |

- | 157,375 | 157,164 |

| Net | $880 | $(15,729) |
National Advisory Committee on Evangelism

The present personnel of the National Advisory Committee on Evangelism began its work on May 26, 1971. At its initial meeting, it began by reviewing its past involvement with the child of the committee, namely, “Project Test Pattern”. This Project, with its focus on parish renewal, is now reaching the end of its life as an agent of the Church. The publication of its book and the spreading of its consultant services all over the Church, plus other publications to come, have led to a very positive evaluation of this type of approach to the problem of evangelism as the Church and the world view it today.

The findings of Project Test Pattern will continue to be shared with the Church and used by it. The resources of this Project have left a vast store of material still to be used, evaluated, and disseminated.

Three major areas of concern, therefore, were elucidated by the committee during the past triennium:

First, the shepherding of, and responsiveness to, Project Test Pattern in its on-going life and in the process of beginning to share its learnings with the Church.

Secondly, to serve as consultant to the Presiding Bishop in the issue of whether the Episcopal Church as a national body should become a part of “Key ’73.” After much liaison work with other denominations, and many hours of agonizing homework, our recommendation was forwarded to the Presiding Bishop and he shared this decision with the Executive Council as follows:

- That appreciation be expressed to Key ’73 for the invitation to join in an effort whose purpose is so significant to the life of all of us.

- That because of the structure of our Church, with its very limited central and professional staff, it is unwise to attempt to participate in the program on a national level.

- That at a parochial level, or even at a diocesan level, wherever it is possible and appropriate, the Church participate.

Thirdly, the National Advisory Committee maintained and encouraged liaison groups within the Episcopal Church on a multi-faceted approach to evangelism. This type of liaison also included a joint meeting with the National Advisory Committee on Prayer and the Devotional Life, which resulted in the preparation of a resource paper for the use of the Presiding Bishop in preparation for Louisville.

Much remains to be done, and clearly the visitations by members of the Executive Council to the Dioceses have indicated a high priority for evangelism. There seems to be a clear need for many resources to be made available, as well as many delineations of the definition of evangelism, as the entire work and purpose of the Episcopal Church is projected into the future.
Respectfully submitted,
The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard
The Rev. Herbert A. Donovan
Mrs. Gloria Gilmer
The Rev. Joseph M. Green, Jr.
The Rev. J. Chris Hines
The Rev. Canon Charles S. Martin, D.D.
The Rev. Loren B. Mead, Director,
“Project Test Pattern”
Mr. Keith Miller
The Rev. C. Brinkley Morton
The Rev. A. Phillips Nazro, Jr.
Mrs. Robert P. Stickley, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Albert W. VanDuzer, D.D.
The General Board of Examining Chaplains

This Board and the General Ordination Examination for which it is responsible were created by the General Convention at Houston in 1970. Canon III.7 provides for the election of the members of the Board by the House of Bishops and the confirmation of their election by the House of Deputies at each regular meeting of the General Convention. The Board consists of three Bishops, six Presbyters with pastoral cures, six members of Theological Seminary faculties or of other educational institutions, and six Lay Persons. The Board is required to prepare, at least annually, a General Ordination Examination in the subjects set forth in Canon III.5 ("On the Normal Standard of Learning"), and, as requested, to assist the Diocesan Commissions in conducting, administering, and evaluating it. It must report on each candidate it examines to the Bishop and the Dean of the Seminary concerned, in the form prescribed by the Canon. It must report to each regular meeting of the General Convention, and to the House of Bishops in other years.

The Board held its organizing meeting in December, 1970. At that time, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Bayne was elected Chairman, the Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. Vice-Chairman, and Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr. Secretary. Since then, the Board has met twice each year, at one of the Church's Seminaries each time. The first two meetings were largely exploratory in nature, as the Board tried to clarify the place and function of the General Ordination Examination (GOE) in the whole process of educating and preparing candidates for ordination, and to explore possible forms and procedures for the examination. By October, 1971, a draft examination had been widely circulated and commented upon, in some cases after having been actually used. A draft statement of the Board's view of the place and function of the GOE had also been circulated and discussed. Thus, at the Board's October 1971 meeting they felt they had a clear enough statement of the philosophy of the GOE to begin with, and a format for the examination itself which held promise of usefulness.

The philosophy of the Board may be summarized in these excerpts from the October 15, 1971 statement:

"The Board sees its task as that of assessing the candidates' competence to fulfill the minimum expectation which the Church has the duty to require, in the seven areas set forth by the Canon, and to do this in such a way as to be most helpful in their future development.

"The examinations for which we are responsible seem to us clearly to be part of the whole process of the recruitment, training, deployment, and development of the clergy. In this context, the Board cannot see its work in isolation from that of the Bishops, the diocesan Commissions on Ministry as these are created, the Seminaries, and other training agencies of the Church.

"The examinations will endeavor to cover the areas required by the Canon in a comprehensive, inter-disciplinary, way and will not seek to duplicate the examinations of Seminaries (except in special cases where detailed field examinations would be required). The examinations will not be designed to test primarily a candidate's accumulation of information, but rather his ability to reflect, investigate, interpret, and apply his training, together with his own faith and commitment, to the demands of the ministry. In this process the academic competency of the student will be revealed, examined, and evaluated.
APPENDICES

"The Board proposes to link together the seven fields of study in comprehensive integrating examinations designed to measure a candidate's understanding of the inter-relationship of the various academic disciplines and his ability to relate such knowledge to professional practice. A variety of methods of examination may be used and the fields may be linked together in different ways from year to year. For example, one examination might relate the Holy Scriptures to Christian Theology; another might combine Scripture, Liturgics, and Church History."

The procedure envisaged six-day situational, open-book, examinations, given to candidates at their Seminary or other center, then read by two qualified readers (who would not know the identity of the candidates) who would prepare a joint evaluation, and recommend to the General Board of Examining Chaplains (GBEC) appropriate scores in the seven canonical fields of study. The evaluations and the examination papers themselves would be shared with the Bishops and Commissions on Ministry as well as the candidates, to supply a basis for future development for the candidate. At the same meeting, the Board also adopted a statement in which the interdependence of its work with that of the Commissions on Ministry was emphasized:

The Board views its role as a service to and complement of the functioning of the diocesan Commissions on Ministry. It proposes to fulfill this role (1) by testing the candidate's readiness to be ordained following his theological education to date and (2) by providing through the evaluation of the examination a basis for advising him, and his respective Commission on Ministry, with respect to his placement and continuing education. In order to meet this dual responsibility the Board sees the purpose of the General Ordination Examination as that of offering to the candidate and the Church a significant means of assessing his capacity to make the synthesis required in focusing his faith and learning in ways responsive to the needs and demands of people in the world.

In the event, the first GOE was administered to 192 persons at 31 Seminaries or other centers (including one in Canada and two in England), January 31-February 5, 1972. Five of the persons examined were evaluated by their own diocesan Commission. Five more were members of control groups. Thus, 182 candidates for ordination underwent the full process envisaged by the Board. 72 readers had been recruited — many at the last minute because of the unexpected flood of candidates nominated by their Bishops, even up to the first day of the GOE itself.

The results of that first experience and the comments of those engaged in it were carefully studied. It seems clear that three-quarters of the candidates liked the examination itself and found it a good learning experience, although there were a number of critical comments in detail. There was much more question about the work of the readers, which was very uneven and in many cases revealed a lack of adequate training and often of understanding of what such an evaluation should be and do. The Board recognized the problems caused both by their own inexperience and the haste with which many of the readers were recruited, and agreed that the evaluations, with notable exceptions, did not meet the Board's hopes and expectations. The findings of a special study made over the summer of 1972, as well as the accumulation of a number of examples of evaluations, good and bad, were studied at the Board's October, 1972, meeting, and led to a substantial re-design of the examination itself and to the recruitment of about 60 new readers, together with the preparation of a manual for the readers and provision for a brief training session before the evaluations were to be written in 1973.

In 1973, despite the ragged and often-imperfect results of the first examination, 269 candidates for the GOE were nominated by their Bishops, from 65 Dioceses. 263 of them shared in the full process conducted by the Board. This total probably represents a substantial majority of the Church's 1973 ordinands. (The examination
was administered in 26 Seminaries or other centers including 3 in Canada, and Guam.) 106 readers were assigned, again in pairs, to read four or five sets of examinations each, and were again gathered in seven regional meetings, together with members of the Board, for training and for the preparation of the joint evaluations. It has not been possible, at this date, to assemble any significant data about the results of the second experience. Sampling seems to indicate a considerable improvement in the quality of the evaluations, generally. There would also appear to have been a lessened anxiety-level on the part of the candidates, and greater satisfaction with the form of the examination itself.

The work of the GBEC has been funded by a grant of $75,000 from the Board for Theological Education. The costs of the first three meetings and of the Board's work through December 31, 1971, totalled $8,873. This included the cost of consultant service given by the Rev. Canon Alden Kelley, an invaluable counsellor in the early stages of the Board's work. The direct costs of the first GOE were $9,214. This included the expense of printing and duplication, of the seven regional evaluation meetings, of $25 honoraria to the readers, and of postage. The two Board meetings in 1972 cost $7,316. The Board's operating expenses, including consultants' fees, a part-time secretary, and office, came to $6,178.

A budget of $32,500 has been projected for 1973. Because of the 45% increase in candidates to be examined a considerable increase in the direct costs of the GOE was anticipated. This total, including honoraria of $50 to the readers, is estimated at $15,250. The expenses of meetings and operation during 1973 are estimated at $17,250. Thus the Board should end the triennium with a balance of some $10,000 to carry over from the BTE grant.

These expenses are considerable. The direct costs of the GOE itself are substantial in the aggregate. Individually, the 1972 GOE cost a little over $49 per candidate. The 1973 GOE will probably cost between $56 and $57 per candidate. These figures represent only the direct costs of the examination, of course. They are comparable with the costs of other examinations in a candidate's preparation for ordination—physical and psychological testing, Graduate Record Examinations, and the like. But after only two years of the GOE it would be hard to claim that the result of the examination—the evaluations—are all they should be and clearly justify the cost, or that the interdependent relationships among the GBEC/GOE, the candidates, the Commissions on Ministry, the Seminaries, and the Bishops, are in anything like the depth and sureness which a satisfactory process, as the Board sees its work, requires.

The Board do not wish to claim anything more than that a beginning has been made in a new form and process of ordination examination which holds promise of serving the Church well. They would be extremely hopeful that the Church would want to continue the experiment for another three or four years before attempting any final evaluation. The refining of the examination itself is a continuing process. The identification and training of a corps of competent readers is an even more imperative task. The need and opportunity are now clear for broad dialogue with the Commissions on Ministry and with the Seminaries. Those would be of high priority in the next period of the Board's work.

During the triennium, the Board regretfully lost two members by resignation because of pressing obligations, Bishop Vogel and Mrs. J. Wilmette Wilson. The Very Rev. Perry Williams was added to the Board as a Presbyter with a pastoral cure, to succeed the Rev. M. F. Arnold on the latter's consecration to the episcopate. Bishop Arnold replaced Bishop Bayne as a Bishop; Bishop Bayne replaced Bishop Vogel as one of the six Seminary faculty members. In addition to Canon Kelley, the Rev. Joe Morris Doss and the Rev. Kenneth Beason have served as consultants to the Board,
APPENDICES

and Mr. Jerre Feagin undertook the detailed analysis of the 1972 GOE. To all of these the Board expresses very great thanks, as it has also to the readers and others who have helped in their work.

Presuming that the election of their successors, in accordance with Canon III.7, is automatically provided for, the Board would wish to present several Resolutions for action by the Convention in Louisville:

Resolution A-51
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That the General Board of Examining Chaplains be urged especially to continue its efforts to refine the General Ordination Examination, to recruit and train competent readers, and to develop and expand consultative relationships with the diocesan Commissions on Ministry, the Seminaries, and others concerned in preparation for ordination; and be it further
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That the amount of $35,000 per annum be provided by the Treasurer of the General Convention for the work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, until the next regular meeting of the Convention.

Resolution A-52
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That Canon III.5.1(a) be, and the same is hereby, amended, in line 3 thereof, by striking the words, “in the following subjects:”, and substituting therefor the words, “covering the following subject matter:”; so that Paragraph (a) shall begin as follows:

1(a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations covering the following subject matter:

Resolution A-53
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That Canon III.5.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:
1. In Paragraph (a), line 7, by striking the words, “in the following subjects:”, and substituting therefor the words, “covering the following subject matter:”;
2. By repealing Paragraph (c), and enacting a new Paragraph, to read as follows:
   (c). Before his ordination to the Priesthood, the Commission on Ministry shall satisfy themselves, and shall certify to the Bishop, that such Candidate is qualified in the subject matter set forth in Section 1(a) of this Canon.

Resolution A-54
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That Canon III.7 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:
1. As to Section 1, by the insertion, in line 9 thereof, of the following words, “one-third of such members in each of the foregoing categories being so elected and confirmed”; and by inserting, in the next line, after the word “Convention”, the words, “for a term of three Convention periods”; so that the second sentence of Section 1 would read as follows:
   The members of the Board shall be elected by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies, one-third of such members in each of the foregoing categories being so elected and confirmed at each regular meeting of the General Convention for a term of three Convention periods.
2. As to Section 2(a), by striking all words following “General Ordination Examination”, and substituting therefor the words, “covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III. 5, Sec. 1(a), and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate the same in respect of those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been certified to the Board by their several Bishops”; so that Paragraph (a) shall read:
Sec. 2(a). The General Board of Examining Chaplains, with professional assistance, shall prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III. 5, 1(a), and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate the same in respect of those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been certified to the Board by their several Bishops.

3. By adding a new Paragraph to Section 2, as follows:
   (b). Whenever a Candidate shall have been judged by the General Board of Examining Chaplains to have failed the General Ordination Examination, either in whole or in part, the Board shall recommend to the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese to which such candidate belongs how the deficiency may be overcome.

4. As to Section 3, by striking, in the second line thereof the words “each triennium”, and substituting therefor the words “in each Convention period”.

5. As to Section 4,
   a. In line 14 add, after the word “Priesthood” the words “under this Canon”, and strike the exception in lines 16 and 17; so that the last sentence of the paragraph shall read,
      In no case shall the Standing Committee or Council of Advice recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, under this Canon, until the required examinations have been satisfactorily sustained.
   b. In the certificate in the second paragraph, in the parenthetical matter, strike all that follows the word “A.B.”, and substitute therefor the words, “in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiencies therein, as made apparent by the examinations; so that the sentence shall read,
      (Here specify the proficiency of A.B. in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiencies therein, as made apparent by the examination.)
The past triennium has been a difficult one for religious publications. This has been true of Forward Movement Publications and many others, including Roman Catholic publishers. The uncertainties at all levels, as well as the many drastic changes taking place, have made it both difficult to know what to publish and what to buy and read. All this has affected Forward Movement Publications in a number of ways.

First of all, because of a build-up of inventory and the slowing down of sales, our original print orders now are for 10,000 copies of each title, rather than for 25,000 copies as has been the custom for many years.

Secondly, the rapidly rising costs in paper, printing, postage, and handling, have forced us to increase prices all along the line. We are having to sell our Forward Movement Miniature Books for 35 cents per copy, with no discount, and our longer Forward Movement Maxi Books at 50 cents per copy, with no discount. However, we have done our best to keep the prices down as low as possible and will continue to do so. In spite of increased production costs and the cost of books and booklets, there is no place in the United States where books can be purchased so cheaply. We are still offering the biggest bargain in the religious book field, bar none.

Thirdly, there has been an increase in the number of feedback luncheons and workshops which the Director has held around the country, and this has given a most helpful two-way traffic, enabling us to better serve the Church, and giving the Church a better understanding of what we are doing. In addition, we have been able to furnish displays to diocesan conventions and conferences, always keeping to the fore that all sales are through the primary channel of parish literature racks.

Fourthly, both Forward Day by Day and Response have lost a little ground during the past triennium, with Forward Day by Day down to less than 300,000 copies per issue, and Response down to about 40,000 copies per issue. We are barely breaking even on these two publications, but we hope we will not have to increase the price. The very best help the Church can give to both publications is for the clergy to encourage a wider use of them in their parishes. Since at this General Convention there will be a major emphasis on prayer and the devotional life, as well as education, mission, and evangelism, both Forward Day by Day and Response are ready-made instruments for helping to implement these priorities. This is particularly true of Response, which is the only Anglican-Communion-wide publication that is used regularly by all parts of the Anglican Communion and is one of the best sources of missionary information available for Anglicans. The clergy could make a very special use of both these publications in furthering the work of the Church in their parishes.

Fifthly, a number of changes have come about over the past triennium; for example, the discontinuance of the publication of Forward Day by Day in Portuguese and Spanish. However, it is still being published in Japanese, and while the distribution is small, the Nippon Sei Ko Kai miraculously makes a little money on each issue, and we have made good use of the art work from the Japanese edition of Forward Day by Day. The Braille edition of Forward Day by Day continues to have a wide circulation around the world, and the large-print edition is gaining slowly. This is still partially underwritten by the Braille Fund, but if we could double the number of subscriptions we might be able to reduce the cost to our subscribers.

Sixthly, there have been a number of changes in the business office in Cincinnati. Mrs. Ruth Kaestner retired as business manager after serving for over thirty years, her service dating back to the early days of the Forward Movement, when she, as a teen-ager, helped to pack orders in the basement of the old Diocesan House. She was succeeded by Mrs. Jean Scott, who had been her assistant for a number of years. Mrs. Scott is now the office manager, having served the Forward Movement for some
twenty years. There have, then, been a few changes in personnel, but basically our business staff remains about the same, as well as our shipping staff at Arcata Graphics in Depew, New York.

Seventhly, the Director continues to visit the Seminaries of the Church and to present to the students the resources of Forward Movement Publications and how to use them in their forthcoming pastoral ministry.

Eighthly, Bishop Hobson continues to serve as Chairman of the Executive Committee, which includes the Director and three laymen from Cincinnati,* all under the Presiding Bishop.

Ninthly, we shall continue to explore the possibilities of new books that help to meet a great variety of needs in the life of the Church, and shall publish as many new titles as we can, both of books and booklets, seeking always to print only that which is of the highest quality and usefulness to the Church at large.

Tenthly, Forward Movement Publications wishes to express its deep appreciation of the support of the clergy of the Church, and asks for continued and increased support in the coming triennium or biennium. Forward Movement Publications is totally self-supporting and does not cost the Church one penny. This we expect to continue doing so long as we exist as one of the two official publishing arms of the Episcopal Church.

RESOLUTION

Resolution A-109

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue the Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

The Rev. Dr. James W. Kennedy
Director and Editor

*Glenn A. Biggs,
Paul D. Myers,
Stanley M. Rowe, Jr.
Report of the Treasurer

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America

The Treasurer presents the following statement of receipts, expenditures, and fund balances, for the triennium ended August 15, 1973, preceded by the opinion of our independent accountants and auditors, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.
Certified Public Accountants
Seventy Pine Street
New York, New York 10005
ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

We have examined the statement of receipts, expenditures and fund balances of The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America for the three years ended August 15, 1973. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of receipts, expenditures and fund balances presents fairly the recorded cash transactions of The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America for the three years ended August 15, 1973, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period. The supplementary data included in Schedule 1 have been subjected to the same auditing procedures and, in our opinion, are stated fairly in all material respects when considered in conjunction with the basic financial statement.

/S/ Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

New York, NY 10005
September 13, 1973
REPORT OF THE TREASURER

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Statement of Receipts, Expenditures and Fund Balances

Three Years ended August 15, 1973

Budgetary, special and non-budgetary:
Receipts:
  Budgetary:
    Assessments $1,454,479.64
    Sales of journal, constitution and canons, and reports 24,073.83
    Interest earned on savings accounts 16,858.84
    Total 1,495,412.31
  Special:
    Standing Liturgical Commission $ 3,227.50
    Consultative Services for Ministry Council 5,500.00
    Council on the Ministry 85,250.00
    Prayer Book Revision (Publication Fund) 1,103.91
    Ecumenical Relations 4,727.17
    Gathering Place for Convention 1973 7,500.00
    Total receipts-budgetary and special 107,308.58
Expenditures:
  Budgetary 1,506,374.30
  Special 115,288.42
  Non-budgetary 9.60
  Total expenditures-budgetary, special and non-budgetary 1,621,672.32
  Excess of expenditures over receipts—budgetary, special and non-budgetary (18,951.43)

General Convention manager’s office 1973:
Receipts:
  Advance from Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society 125,000.00
  Advance from Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society for coordinator’s expenses 25,000.00
  Exhibit space income 49,546.99
  Registration income 70,013.72
  Total receipts-General Convention manager’s office 269,560.71
Expenditures:
  Manager’s office 114,714.92
  Coordinator’s office 16,726.05
  Total expenditures-General Convention manager’s office 131,440.97
  Excess of receipts over expenditures—General Convention manager’s office 138,119.74
  Excess of total receipts over total expenditures 119,168.31
  Less indebtedness assumed (150,000.00)
  Net change in fund balances for period, carried forward $(30,831.69)
APPENDICES

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Statements of Receipts, Expenditures, and Fund Balances, Continued

Net change in fund balances for period, brought forward $ (30,831.69)

Fund balances:
Beginning of period (including unremitted payroll taxes) 167,941.01

End of period:
Special funds:
Standing Liturgical Commission 1,601.39
Consultative Services for Ministry Council 670.53
Council on the Ministry 8,336.59
Prayer Book Revision (Publication Fund) 180.41
Ecumenical Relations 428.00
Gathering Place for Convention 1973 6,235.67
17,452.59

General fund 119,656.73 137,109.32

Advances payable 150,000.00
$ 287,109.32

Cash in banks $ 287,109.32

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Expenditures

Three Years ended August 15, 1973

Budgetary, special and non-budgetary:

Budgetary:
Presiding bishop:
Salary $ 87,000.00
Church pension fund 18,960.92
Discretionary fund 39,000.00
Rent 9,000.00
Travel 20,954.75
Stenographic help 15,000.00
Retirement allowances of bishops 8,663.28
Travel of bishops and priests officiating at consecrations of missionary bishops 5,059.17

House of bishops:
Secretary:
Salary 3,600.00
Church pension fund 633.00
Travel and office expense 4,462.41
Assistant secretaries:
Salaries 900.00
Travel 1,066.22
Committee on pastoral development 19,000.00
House of bishops contingent fund 27,799.57
REPORT OF THE TREASURER

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Expenditures, Continued

Budgetary, special and non-budgetary, continued:

Budgetary, continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brought forward</td>
<td>$409,316.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Convention executive office:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary/treasurer:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>$60,312.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church pension fund</td>
<td>10,532.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant secretary/treasurer:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>27,190.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>2,518.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time help</td>
<td>5,865.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer's social security tax</td>
<td>1,462.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Shield/Blue Cross and insurance</td>
<td>3,655.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>5,223.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment insurance</td>
<td>557.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office expenses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>2,076.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>1,319.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies, postage, etc.</td>
<td>18,046.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary/treasurer:</td>
<td>6,004.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>3,452.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carried forward</td>
<td>148,216.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

House of deputies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President and vice-president:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel, secretarial and office</td>
<td>21,086.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant secretaries:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>1,716.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodian, Book of Common Prayer:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and office</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder of ordinations:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office expense</td>
<td>2,249.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Committees, commissions and societies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>1,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deployment of the clergy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings - budget</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations - budget</td>
<td>284,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecumenical relations</td>
<td>43,919.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>9,194.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention arrangements and agenda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure of the Church</td>
<td>23,918.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Historical Society</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human affairs</td>
<td>90,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Liturgical Commission</td>
<td>7,380.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>46,475.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call to prayer</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program and budget</td>
<td>1,039.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board for Theological Education:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings - budget</td>
<td>33,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations - budget</td>
<td>156,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewal of the Church</td>
<td>187,955.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metropolitan areas</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominations to the Executive Council</td>
<td>6,659.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carried forward</td>
<td>1,228,097.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

559
## Budgetary, special and non-budgetary, continued:

### Budgetary, continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brought forward</td>
<td>$1,228,097.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention expense</td>
<td>22,624.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation in the expense of the host diocese</td>
<td>149,765.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing journal, constitution and canons, and reports</td>
<td>105,886.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total budgetary expenditures</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,506,374.30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Convention II Journal 1969</td>
<td>$15,634.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Liturgical Commission</td>
<td>11,423.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer Book Revision (Publication Fund)</td>
<td>923.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on the Ministry</td>
<td>76,913.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultative Services for Ministry Council</td>
<td>4,829.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gathering Place for Convention 1973</td>
<td>1,264.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecumenical Relations</td>
<td>4,299.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total special expenditures</strong></td>
<td><strong>115,288.42</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-budgetary expenditures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payroll taxes due from previous triennium</td>
<td>9.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total budgetary, special and non-budgetary expenditures</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,621,672.32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Convention manager’s office 1973:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manager’s office</td>
<td>114,714.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator’s office</td>
<td>16,726.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Convention manager’s office 1973 expenditures</strong></td>
<td><strong>$131,440.97</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenditures</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,753,113.29</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The three years just past were significant ones, sometimes troubling, sometimes encouraging. I will mention some of the troubling elements first. They have been fairly well known, for they have affected almost every Seminary. One is the continuing slow decline in undergraduate student enrollment. In 1970, there were 312 men and women enrolled in the entering classes of our Church’s accredited Seminaries. In 1971, there were 272. In 1972, there were 248. As I write, I would guess at 225 as a likely 1973 figure. The corresponding figures for the General Seminary are (1970) 39, (1971) 40, (1972) 17. The total number of students in our Seminaries would probably not reflect such a steady decrease. In fact, at General—when we include graduate students, students on intern-year programs, and those pursuing broad “continuing education” studies—we actually increased in number from 145 in 1970, and 149 in 1971, to 155 in 1972-73. Nevertheless, the largest primary concern of Seminary education, those in the traditional course of preparation for ordination, have steadily diminished. The one exception to this is the number of women students, which, in our Seminaries, has increased from 40 in 1970 to 82 in 1972-73, a trend closely paralleled at General.

I am told, and I believe it, that the decline in numbers of undergraduates does not reflect a decline in number of those seeking to be ordained, but rather more rigorous standards of screening and selection and an increasing wish on the part of Dioceses to limit the number of Postulants to a level more nearly approximating that of the availability of jobs. This is no doubt prudent and even strengthening. I only fear lest it mask the companion truth that our situation is not only one of an oversupply of priests (if indeed there could be such a thing) but one of an under-supply of jobs for them.

There has been much talk about the financial plight of many Seminaries. The General Seminary is as hard hit as any, and more so than most. This is largely because of the high costs of even minimum upkeep of our somewhat baronial plant in the heart of New York, costs clearly affected by the fact that our maintenance and operating employees are union-organized, which is, I believe, virtually unique among Seminaries. There are other factors as well; not least, the wholly justifiable costs of our library. We have inherited a distinguished collection, unique among the Church’s Seminaries, and we have had to accept the exigencies of carrying a large graduate and doctoral program as well. The expense of maintaining such a collection in any adequacy to the needs of post-graduate studies and of keeping abreast of what is published is probably twice that of any other school.

The fact remains that our costs are high. In the 1971-72 academic year, it cost $9,798 to teach, house, and feed one student at General. The comparative figure for all Episcopal Seminaries was about $7,700. In the 1972-73 budget, our per-student cost is $8,800, reflecting a considerable degree of belt-tightening. But even so, we must contemplate a deficit in the operating budget of $275,000 or thereabouts, for the 1972-73 fiscal year.
APPENDICES

We have made careful studies and we can pin-point some of the factors which apply in the case of the General Seminary. Perhaps chief among them is that we have failed to keep before the Church the fact that, while we are the only Seminary which the Church in General Convention established, owns, and controls, and the oldest of the Church's Seminaries, there has never been a penny of support from the Convention in the 152 years of our relationship with it. I say this, not to find fault with the past, but to help bring to an end the crippling and debilitating myth that in some secret way the General Seminary is supported by the national Episcopal Church. It is not and has never been. But many believe that it is so supported, and because they do, our income from gifts and grants is proportionately the lowest of any Episcopal Seminary—about 25% of our total income, as against an average among all our Seminaries of 35%—and our dependence on endowment income is the highest—56%, as against 40% for all our Seminaries together. These comparisons are the price-tag of the myth.

We have been blessed with a generous patrimony. Thanks to a multitude of benefactors, our endowment now has a market value of roughly $13 million. Like most educational institutions, we draw as income a fixed percentage of a 3-year average of that total value, and, in a period of rising security dollar values, we can end a fiscal year with more endowment dollars than we had at the beginning, despite deficits. But this should deceive no one, because the dollars are worth less. Therefore, we have need to budget parsimoniously, to live austerely, and to ask for the support of every person who cares for what the Seminary stands for.

With our companion schools, we are joining in asking this Convention to begin to give support on a national basis to all our Seminaries. The Theological Education Sunday Offering produces less and less each year—in our case, it has dropped from $88,226 in 1970 to $70,430 in 1972—and while it is probably going to be larger this year in our case, the trend is still likely to be downward. Our Alumni Fund has been a very moving exception to a gloomy picture, increasing from $18,000 in 1970 to $33,000 in 1972. There has also been, in recent months, a cheering increase in gifts and grants for our work; perhaps we have begun to make a dent on the myth. But Seminaries ought not to be pitted against each other. Whether there be four, or seven, or ten, or twelve, we are in a common enterprise at the heart of the Church's life; and, in the opinion of many others beside myself, the time has come for the Church to face this squarely.

I will dwell very briefly on one more related area of concern. This is the problem of maintaining a faculty in size and diversity adequate for our responsibilities. We began the academic year 1973-74 with 14 full-time professors; 6 adjunct professors, instructors, and lecturers; 4 fellows; and the director of chapel music—a total of 25. Three years ago, the total was 35. Admittedly, that figure included faculty who were close to retirement and some normal attrition could be anticipated. But there is a limit below which it is not possible for this Seminary to go, if it is to continue the full range of responsibilities it has carried for the research and teaching needed by a Th.D. as well as an M. Div. candidate. Indeed, I believe we are below that minimum now. But my point is not to mourn our condition but to underline three considerations which affect faculty planning. One is the need to see that our faculty is used wisely and with good husbandry. The second is the need to share faculty resources co-operatively. The third is the need to accept realistically the costs of creative research and scholarship. I shall say something in the second part of this Report about the first two considerations. Let me now simply report a personal observation, born out of my three years at General.

I am dismayed at the pressure of time on our faculty (and I dare say other faculties as well). The man-hours it takes to teach in imaginative new styles, to share
core-groups or tutorials, to take part in the participatory governance of the seminary, to try to respond to the invitations from outside the Seminary, and to stay in some kind of touch with one's colleagues in other places, would have been inconceivable to the men who taught me forty years ago. I do not say that my teachers taught me less well than the faculty of today. What I do say is that times have changed, and customs have altered, and the demands are multiplied. The men and women of today's classes make much greater demands on their teachers—for individual or group participation, for a greater degree of inter-relationship, for a bigger share in common life, for a wider variety of methods of instruction. This is not something to regret—quite the contrary. It is an exciting and innovative time to be a teacher. But the tax of time is heavy, and this inevitably means that the kind of thoughtful research and careful writing which excellence requires is increasingly difficult to do. Practically speaking, what this comes to is that all of us concerned with our Seminaries must guard ourselves against the false economies which often tempt us, such as to limit sabbatical-leave policies or to pay undue attention to the faculty-student ratio as a sort of authoritative guideline. This is not to plead that faculties are sacrosanct and decisive entities, nor do they ask for this. It is simply to say once again that the Church's fundamental treasury of historical, biblical, and theological scholarship must be conserved and guarded by the Church as a whole, and not be seen merely as the concern of each Seminary separately. Seminaries must not be pitted against each other. The General Seminary is not the only one to be a concern to the General Convention.

I turn now to two encouraging observations about the General Seminary's present situation and some final comments about a wider concern. First, one of the major accomplishments of my predecessor was to lead the Seminary into a new curricular style. Though so-called, it was not a "new curriculum" which came into effect in the academic year 1971-72, but rather a new way to approach and use the curriculum. From a time-honored scheme of required basic courses, we moved to a much more flexible arrangement within which the requirement of specific courses was dropped. What was put in place of that was a system which places a good deal more confidence in the maturity and responsibility of students. When they matriculate, they know they must take at least four courses in each of the three fields of Biblical, Historical, and Theological Studies, and eight in Pastoral Studies. They know that they must pass comprehensive examinations in each of those four fields before they can receive their degrees, and they have seen samples of those exhaustive tests. They know the syllabus of each field, which sets out its expectations and standards. They know they will have the help of their faculty advisors in choosing the courses they want to take. They know that they must take a decisive part in their preparation for ministry precisely as they must be responsible for their future growth.

We believe that such responsible freedom is appropriate and healthy for men and women engaged in graduate professional study. Not all of our students are of that opinion—as one said to me two years ago, "If the faculty don't know what we should learn, they should resign!" Nor does such a free elective system always work to the satisfaction of either the student or the Seminary. But we continue to look with favor at its basic presuppositions, and to amend and correct it in detail as experience indicates.

There are misapprehensions about it abroad which have been vexing. Some have felt that the Seminary is in effect abandoning the rigorous standard of scholarship long expected of us. I could not state too plainly that this is not the case. Those who may have seen the syllabi of the various fields or the draft examinations would agree, I'm sure. And what has been gained in flexibility and mature participation for both faculty and students far outweighs the problems caused by growing pains and the inevitable
mistaken choices. For the faculty, it has meant invitation and encouragement to
continuing review of what we offer in preparation for ministry in an uncertain and
volatile society; for students, it has meant a real share in fashioning their own
beginning in theological education.

My second comment has to do with the husbandry and development of faculty
resources, and I set it specifically within the framework of ECTENE (Episcopal
Consortium on Theological Education in the North East), the consortium which
includes Episcopal Theological School (Cambridge), the Philadelphia Divinity School,
and ourselves. During the triennium, the three schools have been in increasing
conversation and in some beginning steps in common planning and action, looking
toward the consolidation of our life and work in whatever form that consolidation
may best take. We are now studying one such model, which, if accepted by the three
boards of trustees, might well prove to be an effective means of joining forces.

The physical merging of Seminaries certainly is an option and may be the goal the
Board for Theological Education wishes the Church to accept, although their language
is imprecise. They speak of “the ECTENE site”, for example, as if one Seminary in
one place is what is sought. Speaking for myself alone, I find “merger” a beguiling but
also a misleading word; mergers can, I suspect, sometimes work to narrow the range
of possibilities, where looser and less-institutionalized forms of united planning and
action can widen the range and multiply possibilities; and the fundamental issue in the
minds of most of us in ECTENE, I believe, is precisely that multiplication. And it
should be achieved through whatever model will best conserve resources and multiply
the ways in which those resources can be put to work in our Lord’s service. Simply to
accumulate a larger number of Episcopalians in one place will not necessarily do that,
nor do the ECTENE schools assume that it will.

A faculty many times as large as ours could not hope to meet the expectations and
needs of the Church in the New York metropolitan area alone. Consider what some
of them are. We want to, and we should, contribute faculty assistance and the use of
our library to the School of Liturgical Music now coming into existence at New
York’s cathedral. We want to, and we should, undertake instruction of non-residential
candidates for ordination—men and women now “reading for orders” who cannot
give up their employment and must study evenings and weekends, of which there are
a score or more in the Diocese of New York. We want to, and should, supply
teachers in diocesan programs of lay education. We want to, and we should, begin to
develop new ways to use this city’s enormous social and ethnic resources and
problems in the training of ordinands for urban ministry. We want to, and we should,
take a much more vigorous part in the New York Theological Institute, which, with
the loss of the Woodstock Seminary program, has become even more important as the
one association where full ecumenical co-operation in theological education is possible.

It is hopeless to expect a faculty of the size of ours to undertake these very urgent
local missions and at the same time carry on a wide program of teaching residential
undergraduate and graduate students, by itself. The only way these multiple needs can
be met is by joining forces with others in the New York area and by planning with
our Episcopal neighbors elsewhere, so that among the lot of us we can get done what
must be done. Just as New York has its own unique problems and resources, so do
other cities. The striking ecumenical fraternity in Cambridge, for example, can offer a
range of experiences and resources not accessible to us in New York, which we deeply
need to share, and I believe the converse would also be true in other particulars.
Therefore, it is urgent for us to find that form of consolidation that will permit the
maximum use of our limited, but still irreplaceable, company of scholars and teachers.
Together with the other ECTENE schools, the General Seminary welcomes the
support given by the Board for Theological Education to our consortium. There have
been no strings attached to it, save the one understanding that the three Seminaries should continue to press toward the "consolidation" of their work. This we are committed to do. The proposal now under study may prove to be acceptable to the three boards of trustees in its present or some amended form. If not, then the search for a workable model must continue. Seminaries must not be pitted against each other. The cluster of scholars and teachers of all our seminaries together is the irreplaceable, single, resource for the theological integrity of the Church nationally and in its several local manifestations, and every Seminary is learning that it must live within those oblique tensions. Our present condition is that we are all seeking how to do that best.

My final comments have to do with the increasingly vexing questions about what the Church expects Candidates for ordination to know, and how this is decided. With the amendment at Houston of Canon III. 5 on the Normal Standard of Learning, we moved decisively away from the time when, in Canon and syllabus, guidelines of a sort were provided for Seminaries and Examining Chaplains alike. In our present Canon, seven fields of study are identified, but by title only; including the somewhat murky Studies in Contemporary Society, without indication of the level or depth of learning intended to be required. In effect, then, the establishment of this level becomes a task for several different groups. The Seminary faculties form one such group. The General Board of Examining Chaplains and the readers of the General Ordination Examination (G.O.E.) are a second. The Bishops and the diocesan Commissions on Ministry are certainly a third (including such diocesan Examining Chaplains as remain). Behind them stand larger, shadowy, figures—the clergy themselves, with their own professional standards and experience of needs; the laity, with their often-disappointed expectations of clerical learning; the secular society at large, with whatever expectations they may have; and God, with whatever standards he requires. . . .

I do not mourn the passing of the old system, which lent itself so easily to ossification. A case can be made for a floating set of standards and for a flexible system for arriving at them; and, certainly for the moment, there are quite a lot of inherited expectations to go on. When one studies the work of the G.O.E. readers or of the Commissions on Ministry, it seems clear that there has been little erosion thus far, and I detect no wish on the part of Seminary faculties to dilute any standards of learning.

My concern is for the future time when the inherited expectations will no longer have what validity they may now possess and when it will be difficult to discern any common standards at all. It is a concern, because of the danger of a growing gap between the Seminaries which train the Candidates and the Bishops who ordain them—a gap which conceivably could end in a conflicting set of diocesan "Normal Standards" on one side and an uncertain and perplexed set of faculties on the other.

The advantage of what I call a "floating" set of standards is that it can encourage a will steadily to review and renew the content and manner of theological education. Disraeli, according to Chief Justice Berger, said, "We must choose to be managers of change, or we will be victims of change." In the context of theological education in our society, such a dictum has peculiar force. To be the victim of change would mean that either the education of our clergy would become a fossil or that the deceitful non-think of "relevance" would take over and make mockery of the great Tradition of the Catholic Christian faith which the Seminaries exist to serve. To manage change requires not merely a will to accept a more flexible system for setting standards, but to devise such a system as will bring together in one frame of reference the concerns of all those who now, in separate ways, are framing their expectations.
I have no knowledge of what such a system would look like, and I dare say that a
good deal of experimentation will be required before any workable pattern emerges.
But it should not be impossible for the Church to imagine a process which would
include the Seminaries along with all others concerned (I would hope including our
secular society) in continuing reflection on what men and women need to know if they
are to minister in Christ's name to those for whom he died. The sooner we get started
on that exploration, the better it will be for us, I believe.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rt. Rev. Stephen Bayne
The National Commission on Hispanic Affairs

In 1620 when the Pilgrims founded Plymouth Colony, all of the Southwest and parts of the Southeast of what is now the United States had already been colonized by Hispanic peoples. Out of this colonization, which was brutal more often than not, and out of the fusion of the conquered and the conqueror, a new people emerged—el Mestizo. La Raza arose like the phoenix out of the ashes of the decadent Spanish empire.

In the Southeast, St. Augustine had been established by people who came from the island of Puerto Rico. California, Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, and Arizona, were all inhabited by a strong race which exhibited distinctive cultural values, style of life, educational attainment, family structure, and a strong love for nature and fellow human beings.

The history that follows, from the arrival of what was to become the predominant “Anglo” people, is one of political, economic and demographic, displacement of the Hispanic people, in which avenues for self-development are largely denied to them.

Most of the land that had belonged to the Hispanic people for centuries before the systematic westward expansion of the dominant culture was incorporated and added to the United States by a process of interaction and strife, and by concordats and treaties that were merely stop-gaps in a continuing thrust for displacement and that were never honored.

Over and above the political, economic, and demographic, displacement, in recent decades there has surfaced a more pervasive and horrible displacement, which strikes at the very root of Hispanic culture and morality, namely, the acceptance of stereotypes which portray the Hispanic person as either a “suave lover”, a bongo player, or a fat, lazy, greasy, irresponsible character, etc.

In the housing and employment arena nowadays, the Hispanic people are subjected to discrimination and exploitation by a soulless system that forces children to grow up in squalor and filth, in slum dwellings that are notoriously over-priced, where the infant mortality rate is high, malnutrition is common, and the children attend inferior schools; while the parents are under-employed in seasonal and often irregular employment and further handicapped by the availability of underpriced labor under contract with land companies and factory owners.

Statistics show that Hispanic people generally have a low attainment-level in formal schooling. Since education has increasingly become the gateway to more desirable occupations and higher incomes, the schooling gap is a fundamental cause of depressed economic conditions.

The National Commission, concerned with the progress of the Hispanic people, has made a thorough research of this field, only to discover that the policies and characteristics that prevail in the educational establishment fail to respond adequately to the educational needs of La Raza. On the other hand, it seems to be one of the best allies of a social system that functions to segregate, discriminate, and increase the handicaps of Hispanic people to participate in the dominant society.

Hispanic people being of different colors and shades, discrimination and racist practice are frequently exercised against them. There are places which dark “Hispanos” are not allowed to enter, to buy a house, or to attend school because of their color.

Racism, the subordination of a person because of his color, has been condemned, explained, and analyzed; but for the “Hispano” the mainland attitude on race is simple-minded and malevolent. Therefore, Hispanic people refuse to accept a place in an outworn American pattern that reflects a battleground in which whites and blacks
APPENDICES

are polarized, and in which the dominant "Anglo" expresses a behavior pattern which injures those at whom it is directed.

Census statistics and scientific research show that what has been said so far in relation to the political, economic, demographic, educational, and housing areas, is also true in the area of health, Federal and local governments, welfare, police protection, religion, and penal institutions.

In the penal and correctional system of this country, for example, a great number of reports, legislative bills, and demands by concerned citizens and organizations have called for ways to improve conditions and to institute significant programs for reform and rehabilitation at correctional facilities. However, absent from these reports is any recognition of the Hispanic inmate community within the correctional institutions.

The specific social and economic problems confronting the Hispanic people in the society are carried into the social microcosm of the prison.

This would be an incomplete presentation of data if we were not to recognize that Hispanic people are, in a great number of areas, worse off than other disenfranchised groups. They are in essence poorer, their housing is more crowded and dilapidated, their unemployment rate is higher, and very few of them graduate from high school and move on to college.

Because the plight of the Hispanic people has been either reported quietly or only timidly treated, their problems have never weighed on the Church conscience in the way that the situation deserves.

In 1970, at the General Convention in Houston, Texas, a group of "Hispanos", who were representative both of the community and this Church, sought, and were successful in making available to, the 16-million Hispanic people a measure of the Church's resources. This result was in accordance with a new style of mission which had begun at the 1967 General Convention: a commitment on the part of this Church to stand with the disenfranchised and oppressed. And it came at a time when the Hispanic people in this country have begun to look to the Church as the last source of hope.

Three years ago the definition of the Hispanic as an oppressed and a disenfranchised people was almost a novel idea to the Church and society, as was the plight of the people. The Church has, therefore, only recently become aware of the fact that people of Hispanic descent form a sizable and also a permanent part of American society. This awareness has not as yet penetrated deeply. Nevertheless, it speaks to the fact that the mission expression of this Church has been enriched by a move away from an exclusive pre-occupation with race, which obscured the real issues that were developing. By defining the problem as one of race, and by making race refer only to white and black, all other people, though unconsciously, were systematically excluded. On the other hand, by the Church's move in the direction of the Hispanic people, she is moving away from the aforementioned fixation and toward an affirmation of principle that recognizes more than one group and establishes the basis for a multi-racial Church.

At this critical juncture, when Episcopalians are engaged in a process to determine the Church's program for the next triennium or biennium, the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs comes to the Church with a set of goals and objectives that speak to the Hispanic condition specifically. We believe that all roads lead to personal and group affirmation. But the obstacles faced by each group are different and call for different solutions and techniques.

The financial and human resources that the General Church Program has made available to implement the mandate of the General Convention have not only been unrealistic, but have been much less than that mandate envisaged. The 63rd General Convention in 1970 spoke of making available a percentage of all grants. In reality,
the resources actually made available can be seen as no more than a small and insignificant symbol, a token, and not in accordance with the Convention's wishes. The Commission comes to this Convention, nevertheless, convinced of the fact that the "Anglo", the Black, and the Indians are brethren in the faith. To the Church, therefore, we want to make clear that the oppressed condition of the Hispanic people has barely been touched on the surface. The resources made available in the past have made possible a beginning of a new commitment in Mission between our Church and our people; but not much more than a beginning.

The Commission asks, therefore, that the Church re-affirm and strengthen its stand with the Hispanic people as they carry out their struggle for self-development. Specifically, we ask that the General Convention endorse the following goals and objectives:

Resolution A-107

Resolved, the House of ________ concurring, That this 64th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, affirm and endorse the following Goals and Objectives of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs:

GOAL I

To continue to stand by and with all the Hispanic people in the search for, and development of, the resources, skills, and alternative criteria, necessary for direct access to, and full participation in, the democratic expression—of voice, vote, changing, organizing, and directing—which affects their lives and in which the Hispanic has little or no participation.

Objectives I

(1) Direct grants to community groups engaged in efforts for self-development.
(2) Development of an educational program based upon Pablo Freire's pedagogical theory of Concientización as an alternative system of education.
(3) Initiate and support legal programs designed to develop and test the U.S. system of jurisprudence in relation to "Hispanos".
(4) Initiate, support, and co-ordinate special and unusual programs among "Hispanos" in the following areas: (a) refugees, (b) penal reform, and (c) farmworkers.
(5) Work in direct relationship with the Ninth Province in the areas of problem solving that should be dealt with jointly.
(6) Development of national archives in order to safeguard, contain, and spread the sociological and moral aspect of Hispanic culture in the U.S.A.

GOAL 2

To continue providing the direction for the strengthening of the on-going work of the Church among "Hispanos" by assisting, supporting, and stimulating, the Church to continue to re-affirm its mission, keeping a proper balance between the sociological needs and theological implications.

Objectives 2

(1) Direct grants to Dioceses to be used as seed money for the development of work among "Hispanos".
(2) Development of religious material resources in the Spanish language to be used in the nurturing of the work.
(3) Development of highly specialized programs for both clergymen and laymen at national, regional, and local levels.
(4) Development of a specific model of mission.
(5) Continuation and further development of a Hispanic ecumenical cadre of leadership in consortium style to engage in joint programs and issues and to serve as advocates for self-development.

(6) Establish one effective regional ecumenical effort among the various jurisdictions, by making grants available to the Dioceses within guidelines, so as to provide a place where the struggles of Hispanic people can be heard and acted upon by the Churches working in a collaboration style.

HISPANIC-AMERICANS: THE CONDITIONS

Hispanic-Americans have been the overlooked minority in this country, heirs to all of the problems that have plagued blacks—racial and cultural discrimination, under-employment, poverty, poor housing, lack of educational opportunities, police brutality and unequal administration of justice, inadequate health care, and political powerlessness. Unlike blacks, however, they have no substantial middle and upper class (except for the Cubans), and in many areas their situation is even worse than that of blacks, as the following statistics indicate.

**Chicanos**
- 29.7% of all Spanish-surnamed families in the Southwest occupy deteriorating or dilapidated housing, compared with 27.1% of non-whites, and only 7.5% of "Anglos".
- 1/3 of all Mexican-American families fall below the federally defined poverty level of $3,500 for a family of four.
- In Texas, the median family income of the Spanish-surnamed is $2,913, compared with $5,636 for the "Anglo".
- Migrant laborers, most of whom are Spanish-speaking, share the worst living conditions of any group in the country. Among Spanish-speaking migrants, infant mortality is 125% higher than the national rate, influenza and pneumonia 200% higher, and TB and other infectious diseases 260% higher than the national rate.
- 49.8% of the Chicano population has not gone beyond the 8th grade, compared with 34.6% of the non-whites and 26.4% of the total population.
- Only 5.4% of Chicanos in the Southwest graduate from college, compared with 8.3% of the black population and 23.8% of the "Anglo" population.
- Chicano children are frequently relegated to classes for the educable mentally retarded simply because many teachers equate linguistic ability with intellectual ability. In California, Spanish-speaking children account for more than 40% of the so-called mentally retarded.

**Puerto Ricans**
- The Puerto Rican unemployment rate in New York City poverty neighborhoods in 1969 was 9.6%—more than 2 1/2 times that of workers generally, and half again as high as for the black labor force.
- In 1968-9 80% of Puerto Rican male workers and 89% of Puerto Rican female workers in the barrios of New York City held low-status, low-skilled, jobs, while only 2% of the men and 5% of the women were in the technical and professional class.
- 4 out of every 5 Puerto Rican men in the labor force, 18 yrs. and over (N.Y.C.), and 3 out of every 4 Puerto Rican women in 1969 did not complete high school.
- A number of Puerto Rican suicides in the jails of New York City have pointed up the tragic plight of the Puerto Rican male in his contacts with the criminal-justice system.
- In N.Y.C. 38.6% of Puerto Rican families live in overcrowded housing, compared with 22.1% of black families and only 8.7% of "Anglos."
Cubans and Other Latin Americans

- There are more than 600,000 uprooted Cubans living in Florida, Newark, New Jersey, California, and New York.
- As self-exiled migrants, Cubans struggle to become a part of an alien culture and environment, handicapped by little knowledge of the language.
- Originally, Cubans saw themselves as temporary exiles. Political and military crises have dramatically changed their hopes for an early return or for a return at all.
- Dominicans and Colombians comprise the largest number of "illegal aliens" found in the City of New York.
- As "aliens" they are exploited economically. They pick the harvest, wash the dishes, and, when the job is done, if caught, are exposed to the penalty of the law.
The archives and library of The Church Historical Society serve the Church as its primary agent in preserving and making accessible all official documents and papers of the General Convention and its Joint Commissions, and of the Executive Council. In addition, they contain valuable archival materials, for the most part unpublished, of many Bishops, other clergymen, and lay persons, and of voluntary associations that have given leadership and direction in the Church throughout its history.

Our archival treasures are an indispensable resource for knowledge of, and research into, the life and mission, at home and abroad, of our Church in all periods, and of our Church's place and influence in American and other societies where it has been active in evangelism.

The society's quarterly *Historical Magazine* makes available inventories of the archives, as well as studies by competent scholars of the history of the Church and its achievements, including related subjects in the history of other Anglican Churches.

I. PERSONNEL AND ACTIVITIES

Officers and Executive Board Members

The officers of the Society have remained the same throughout the triennium. The reduction of General Convention officers from six to four, by combining the offices of Secretary and Treasurer of the Convention, and by naming the Society itself as Historiographer of the Church, opened the way for two vacancies on the Board in the class of 1974. These were filled by the election of Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., former President of the House of Deputies and member of the Board, and the Rev. J. Carleton Hayden, M.A., of Howard University, Washington, D.C.

There has been an encouraging increase in membership during the past triennium, in great part attributable to promotional efforts to make known the responsibility and activities of the Society. The increase in subscriptions and institutional memberships seems to reflect a renewed interest in the history of the Episcopal Church and a growing awareness in the value of the archival holdings of the Church.

Membership Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular Subscription Members</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patron Members</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustaining Members</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Members</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>885</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>1,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complimentary-Exchange Members</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total receiving Magazine</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>1,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Dues Members</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Members only</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,021</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>1,207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historiographers

The diocesan Historiographers continue their work, under the leadership of Dr. Burr and Dr. Chitty of our Executive Board, and the Ven. Charles F. Rehkopf of St. Louis. Three annual meetings of the group have been held—the first in Austin, Texas, immediately prior to the General Convention of 1970 in Houston; the second in August, 1971, at the House of the Transfiguration in Bayard, Nebraska; and the third
in August, 1972, at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee. The programs at these meetings include substantial papers of historical interest and practical workshops in the tasks of writing diocesan and parish histories. All our Dioceses are asked to support these men and women with resources to help them do the task which is assigned to them.

II. HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

In 1972, the Historical Magazine observed its fortieth anniversary with appropriate commemoration in the March issue. Founded in 1932 by the late Historiographer of the Church, the Rev. Edward Clowes Chorley, under a special Joint Commission of the General Convention, the magazine was later placed by the Convention under the charge of the Society. It has proved through the years a major contribution to American Church History. The costs of the magazine have been self-supporting through subscriptions and advertising. In the past triennium, we have had to raise the subscription dues from $6.00 to $8.00 per annum, to meet the increasing costs of printing and postage that affect all periodicals; but the present subscription rate is only half of such dues from comparable publications. Neither the editor, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence L. Brown, nor the contributors, receive any compensation. But the excellence and stature of the periodical is attested both by the increasing subscriptions, and the fine collection of manuscripts offered (and many still waiting) for publication.

Each issue of the magazine offers material of interest to both scholars in Church History and general Church-public readers. In addition, the magazine publishes official minutes of the Society's annual meeting, inventories of the archival materials, and an annual bibliography of publications in English and American history pertinent to research and study of the Episcopal Church.

The Historical Magazine participated fully in the 150th anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in 1971, a celebration authorized by the General Convention, by the publication of appropriate articles. The observance was directed by a committee under the chairmanship of the Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, Retired Bishop of Connecticut, a member of the Executive Board; and a substantial brochure on the history of the DMFS, published by The Seabury Press, was prepared by Dr. Nelson R. Burr, another member of the Board. The editor is grateful to the members of the Editorial Board of the magazine for assistance in reading and processing the large number of manuscripts that come across his desk for publication.

III. FRIENDS OF THE ARCHIVES

The appropriation to the Society from the General Convention pays for its basic operating expenses, as the official archival repository of the Convention itself and of the Church as a whole. But the ever-increasing volume of material and demands for servicing place a strain on such resource. To meet this need, the Society organized "The Friends of the Archives", comparable to similar associates of many archival libraries. Voluntary gifts from these Friends have been invaluable in many ways, by providing for acquisitions of important materials not possible within the regular budget, for additional equipment necessary for the proper care of such manuscript papers, and for construction of protective measures to insure their safety from fire or theft.

In 1972, the Society entered into new negotiations with the Trustees of The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest for additional space on the second floor of the Seminary library, in order to provide adequate and safe care for its expanding collection. The response of the Seminary Trustees, through its chairman, the Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson, D.D., Bishop of Texas, has been generous. The entire second floor of the library building has been assigned to the Society for seven years, subject
APPENDICES

to review after that period. The Seminary has agreed to provide air-conditioning and lighting for the additional space, and the Society has contracted, in its turn, to construct whatever safety measures are necessary, as well as to provide necessary equipment for shelving and preservation—the latter to be owned permanently by the archives. The financial obligation to the Seminary on the part of the Society is not a matter of rental, but of voluntary contribution. The Society is most grateful to the Trustees for this contract and for their deep concern about the importance of the archives for the whole Church.

To meet our needs, a committee of officers and Board members was appointed to raise additional funds to supplement the modest balance in the Friends of the Archives account. This committee consists of Bishop Gray, Dr. Morehouse, Dr. Chitty and the President, Vice-President, Treasurer, and Archivist. In August, 1972, the Friends account received a gift of $10,000 from The Church Missions Publishing Company. And since the closing of our financial report (see Section VI of this report), we have received a grant of $25,000 in February, 1973, from Trinity Parish, New York City. These handsome gifts assure our meeting the immediate needs for the proper care of the archives, and we are deeply indebted to our donors and other Friends for this assistance.

Our problems and needs will be apparent from the following section of our report prepared by our Archivist, Dr. V. Nelle Bellamy, which covers the period from January, 1970, to March, 1973:

IV. THE ARCHIVES

Accessions*

*No attempt is made to list each individual item received in the Archives, neither is this a complete listing. Individual items are recorded in our accessions book.)
2 file-drawers of General Information
1 file-drawer of Social Service material
1 file-drawer of Wates-Seabury Exchange Program records
3 file-drawers of Town and Country records
5 file-drawers of Christian Social Relations-Episcopal Service for Youth records
4 file-drawers of Christian Social Relations records
2 file-drawers of Indian Work records
7 file-drawers of Promotion Department-Communication records
3 cartons of film strips, slides, records—audio-visual materials
2 file-drawers of Girls Friendly Society records
Maps of Bishops and their jurisdiction 1789-1921
9 films, plus slides and scripts

Sherrill Library
82 cartons of periodicals and books from the National Council. This includes 3
cartons of Minutes of Triennial Meetings, 1919-1961, and Meetings of the Executive
Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, 1919-1957. These were sent to the Archives when
the Sherrill Library was replaced by the Resource Center.

Private Papers
The Rev. and Mrs. J. M. Wilson Papers (small collection of printed items)
The Bishop Andrew Y. Y. Tsu Papers
The Deaconess Katharine Putnam Papers
The Rev. Claude L. Pickens, Jr. Papers
The Rev. Henry H. Chapman Papers
The Francis L. Hawks Pott Papers
The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins Papers (5 cartons)
The Bishop Albert R. Stuart Papers from his years on the Standing Liturgical
Commission 1959-1969
The Rev. S. W. Patterson Papers
The Bishop George H. Quarterman Papers (24 cartons)
The Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy Papers
Evelyn M. Ashcroft Papers (100 letters, 1946-1968)
Diaries of Bishop David B. Reed, Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Colombia,
1958-1972
Papers—photographs, clippings, sermons, articles, addresses, mementos—of Bishop
and Mrs. William P. Remington, from Mrs. Walter Mitchell
23 manuscript sermons of Bishop Alexander Viets Griswold, from the Very Rev. F.
Sandford Cutler
285 published sermons of the Rev. Samuel Shoemaker, from Mrs. Shoemaker
6 letters and other items from Bishop Edward G. Loëg
Letters, photographs, printed items, from Miss Emeline Bowne
Copies of 4 letters of Bishop E. T. Demby, from Mrs. Blanche Taylor
3 hymns and a sermon from Bishop Robert E. Gribbin
2 letters of Bishop C. H. Brent, 1902, 1904, from Bishop John S. Higgins
183 letters and other papers generally from the period of the Rev. James DeKoven,
from Mrs. Charles L. Street
APPENDICES

3 manuscript sermons of Bishop William White purchased for $500, contributed by interested friends

Materials relating to Bishop John D. Wing, from Mr. W. W. Wertz

Addition items from the Rev. John H. Townsend

Related to these Private Papers are a case of glass slides from Alaska, from Mrs. Susan Smith Chapman

Photographs and miscellaneous items from Alaska, from Mrs. Alice A. (Green) Boulter

Photograph album of mission work in Alaska, from the Rev. T. Norman Mason

An Interview Manuscript by Netta P. Allen in the China Missionary Oral History Project, Claremont Graduate School, Claremont, California

A manuscript copy of THE CRAIGHILLS OF CHINA by Marian G. Craighill

Copies of the Anking Newsletter, 1921-1948 (incomplete), from Marian G. Craighill were microfilmed

Microfilm of Papers of the Rev. and Mrs. Leslie L. Fairfield

Album of photographs of mission work at Fort Yukon, Alaska

Papers of Organizations

Typescript Minutes of Associated Parishes, Inc. 1946-1970 from Associated Parishes

Selected Listing of Miscellaneous Items

Microfilm of Andrew Fowler's BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF THE PROTESTANT CLERGY IN THE UNITED STATES. 11 volumes. From the New York Historical Society

Set of Prayer Book Studies from the Church Hymnal Corporation

Publications of Seabury Press

Publications of Episcopal Book Club

Parish histories

Books about Episcopal Church

National Church periodicals

Diocesan Journals and periodicals

Large collection of miscellaneous printed materials from Mr. Lawrence F. London, Historiographer of the Diocese of North Carolina, and Mr. and Mrs. William E. Leidt

Copies of a thesis and two dissertations written from holdings in the Archives:


2. Dean A. Holt, CHANGE STRATEGIES INITIATED BY THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN LIBERIA FROM 1836 TO 1950 AND THEIR DIFFERENTIAL EFFECTS. Ed.D. Dissertation, Boston University

3. David M. Dean, JAMES THEODORE HOLLY 1829-1911, BLACK NATIONALIST AND BISHOP. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Texas

Microfilm of historical documents of Iglesia Anglicana en Venezuela, by the Rev. William A. Collins, Caracas, Venezuela

Letter concerning the resignation of Bishop George D. Cummins, date November 17, 1873, from Bishop Henry W. Hobson

“Minute Book of the Council of Continental Domestic Missionary Bishops, 1917-1933”, from Miss Letitia Croom

3 sermons attributed to Bishop Samuel Provoost, a glass slide of Bishop Henry B.
Whipple, and an 1848 Almanac of Bishop Whipple, from St. Philip's Church in the Highlands, Garrison-on-Hudson, New York

A scrapbook of the 1970 General Convention in Houston, Texas, compiled by the Very Rev. Robert T. Gibson and Bishop J. Milton Richardson

Syllabi of Church Congress from Bishop Robert E. Gribbin

1 letter of Bishop William White, dated February 2, 1832

Progress in Arranging Records

**Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Papers**

China Papers, 1835-1951, are open to researchers through 1943. A description appears in the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, September, 1973. This is an extensive collection of 319 document boxes with approximately 47,300 items. There are 106 linear feet. The papers cover the Church's work in Shanghai, Hankow, and Anking.

Puerto Rico Papers, 1870-1940, are open to researchers. There are 15 linear feet including approximately 6,450 items. The description appears in the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, June, 1973.

Cuba Papers, 1874-1962, are open to researchers through 1943. There are approximately 5,502 items covering 8 linear feet.

Dominican Republic Papers and Philippine Papers are being arranged by staff members.

A limited number of reprints of descriptions of the Papers from Liberia, Haiti, Greece, Constantinople, and Alaska, which appeared in the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, are available upon request.

**National Council Records**

64 document boxes of photographs from the Department of Promotion, Publications Division Photograph File, have been indexed and shelved. 88 boxes of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Photographs had been sorted previously and indexed. A large number of unsorted photographs remain to be handled.

A first sorting has been made of publications of the National Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Films and audio-visual materials have been indexed.

**Private Papers**

The following have been arranged and described:

- The Bishop Andrew Y. Y. Tsu Papers
- The Rev. Claude L. Pickens, Jr., Papers
- The Deaconess Katharine Putnam Papers
- The Rev. and Mrs. J. M. Wilson Papers
- The Edward H. Eckel, Jr., Papers
- The DuBose Murphy Papers
- The Charles F. Penniman Papers (These are the papers from Mrs. Penniman and colleagues of Dr. Penniman. The Papers at the Education Center in St. Louis will be placed in the Archives later.)
- The Francis Lister Hawks Pott Papers

**Use of Records**

Eighty-three researchers have used the collections and library. Thirty-three of them were working on books or doctoral dissertations. The doctoral candidates were from the University of Texas, Boston University, Oklahoma State University, Princeton University, Howard University, Aquinas Institute of Theology, Princeton Theological
APPENDICES

Seminary, McGill University, the State University of New York at Buffalo, University of Zurich, University of Toronto, Tulane University, and Southern Methodist University. They consulted approximately 2,250 books, journals, pamphlets, and periodicals, approximately 130,000 manuscripts and documents, and 144 volumes of manuscripts. Two hundred and fifty-six requests were answered by mail. The small staff limits this type of research requests.

Staff

The staff consists of a full-time professional Archivist/historian, and an Assistant to the Archivist who works 3/4 time, and two doctoral candidates from the University of Texas, who work 20 hours total a week.

V. PROPOSED BUDGET 1973-1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fiscal Year 9/73-8/74</th>
<th>Fiscal Year 9/74-8/75</th>
<th>Fiscal Year 9/75-8/76</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SALARIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archivist</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$119,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistants</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to Archivist-Secretary</td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian, part-time</td>
<td>3,700.00</td>
<td>3,700.00</td>
<td>3,700.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Assistants</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to Treasurer-Secretary</td>
<td>4,100.00</td>
<td>4,100.00</td>
<td>4,100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>1,700.00</td>
<td>1,700.00</td>
<td>1,700.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Annuity</td>
<td>1,400.00</td>
<td>1,400.00</td>
<td>1,400.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$39,900.00</td>
<td>$39,900.00</td>
<td>$39,900.00</td>
<td>$119,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisitions</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>2,350.00</td>
<td>2,350.00</td>
<td>2,350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Maint. and Insurance</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Professional Expense</td>
<td>2,400.00</td>
<td>2,400.00</td>
<td>2,400.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilming</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$12,850.00</td>
<td>$12,850.00</td>
<td>$12,850.00</td>
<td>$38,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORICAL MAGAZINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,900.00</td>
<td>$7,900.00</td>
<td>$7,900.00</td>
<td>$23,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>$61,200.00</td>
<td>$61,200.00</td>
<td>$61,200.00</td>
<td>$183,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED INCOME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Membership dues</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patron and Sustaining Membership dues</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$8,600.00</td>
<td>$8,600.00</td>
<td>$8,600.00</td>
<td>$25,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE (Budget less income)</td>
<td>$52,600.00</td>
<td>$52,600.00</td>
<td>$52,600.00</td>
<td>$157,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## VI. FINANCIAL REPORT

### STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

**FOR THE PERIOD**

September 1, 1969 through August, 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INCOME</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/69-8/70</td>
<td>9/70-8/71</td>
<td>9/71-8/72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Convention</td>
<td>$23,292.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$83,292.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Dues</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription Dues</td>
<td>4,317.88</td>
<td>5,130.85</td>
<td>7,546.04</td>
<td>16,994.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrons &amp; Sustaining Members</td>
<td>1,275.00</td>
<td>1,427.00</td>
<td>1,050.00</td>
<td>3,752.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising (Historical Magazine)</td>
<td>294.75</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>221.65</td>
<td>696.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>198.96</td>
<td>453.94</td>
<td>296.67</td>
<td>949.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication Sales</td>
<td>203.24</td>
<td>226.41</td>
<td>298.91</td>
<td>728.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Reproduction</td>
<td>442.27</td>
<td>422.92</td>
<td>163.79</td>
<td>1,028.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friends of the Archives</td>
<td>7,393.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7,393.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilms, Inc. (Hist. Mag. Royalty)</td>
<td>38.85</td>
<td>54.86</td>
<td>38.24</td>
<td>131.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Income</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,533.95</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,951.98</strong></td>
<td><strong>$39,665.30</strong></td>
<td><strong>$115,151.23</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSE</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, FICA, Annuity, Ins.</td>
<td>$18,673.57</td>
<td>$22,397.68</td>
<td>$22,326.98</td>
<td>$63,398.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Expense</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Service</td>
<td>840.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>3,240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>475.20</td>
<td>526.87</td>
<td>540.59</td>
<td>1,542.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>1,359.56</td>
<td>1,511.38</td>
<td>1,309.61</td>
<td>4,180.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisitions</td>
<td>785.96</td>
<td>365.95</td>
<td>339.65</td>
<td>1,491.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>2,998.52</td>
<td>579.88</td>
<td>350.80</td>
<td>3,929.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Maintenance &amp; Ins.</td>
<td>265.20</td>
<td>229.83</td>
<td>89.83</td>
<td>584.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel &amp; Professional Expense</td>
<td>917.07</td>
<td>1,471.16</td>
<td>1,342.03</td>
<td>3,730.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>343.40</td>
<td>516.27</td>
<td>398.30</td>
<td>1,257.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion-Friends of the Archives</td>
<td>129.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Improvements</td>
<td>699.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>699.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>55.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Magazine</td>
<td>5,041.91</td>
<td>4,916.77</td>
<td>5,848.03</td>
<td>15,806.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>552.80</td>
<td>810.77</td>
<td>1,058.45</td>
<td>2,422.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>164.00</td>
<td>804.63</td>
<td></td>
<td>968.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>630.59</td>
<td>562.43</td>
<td>465.40</td>
<td>1,658.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalty</td>
<td>46.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expense</strong></td>
<td><strong>$105,145.93</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRACE OF CASH - TRIENNIUM -9/1/69-8/31/72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHS Operating Account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance September 1, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add: Total Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/69-8/31/70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/70-8/31/71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/71-8/31/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(schedule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds Transfer (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowed on note (9/70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Less: Total Expense</th>
<th>$33,759.88</th>
<th>$35,289.36</th>
<th>$36,096.69</th>
<th>$105,145.93</th>
<th>(105,145.93)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/1/69-8/31/70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/70-8/31/71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/71-8/31/72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(schedule)

| Funds Transfer (B)          | (4,050.51) |
| Note payment (11/70)        | (1,200.00) |

| Bank Bal. 8/31/72           | $8,722.70 |

| Friends of the Archives Account | $5,678.76 |
| Account opened May, 1970 (C)   |            |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Add: Total Contributions</th>
<th>$550.00</th>
<th>$2,831.00</th>
<th>$13,124.70</th>
<th>$16,505.70</th>
<th>16,505.70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/1/69-8/31/70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/70-8/31/71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/1/71-8/31/72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Bank Bal. 8/31/72 $14,437.86)

| MUTUAL SAVINGS AND LOAN       | $1,481.97  | $2,252.27 |
| Endowment Account             |            |           |
| Regular Account               |            |           |

(A) Funds transferred from Friends of the Archives Account to refund Church Historical Society operating account for building improvement expenditures.

(B) Funds transferred from Church Historical Society operating account (see schedule) and Friends of the Archives Savings Account to establish a checking account for Friends of the Archives.

(C) Friends of the Archives checking account established to receive and disburse contributions restricted for improvement and expansion of the Archives.

(D) Expenditures for building alterations, shelving, equipment, etc. for the Archives.

### VII. RESOLUTION

**Resolution A-95**

*Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That the sum of one-hundred fifty-seven thousand, eight hundred dollars ($157,800.00) be appropriated for the years 1974-1976; that one-third of this sum, or fifty-two thousand, six hundred dollars ($52,600), be appropriated for each year of the triennium, respectively; to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Executive Board of The Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of the archives and other records and documents relating to the history of the Episcopal Church; for the publication of the *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church*; and for the furtherance of investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.*
## CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

### Officers
- Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., S.T.D, D.D, Litt.D., **President**
- Dupuy Bateman, Jr., **Vice-President**
- Rev. Frank E. Sugeno, M.A., **Secretary**
- Rev. Frank S. Doremus, B.A., B.D., **Treasurer**
- Rev. Lawrence L. Brown, D.D. **Editor, Historical Magazine**
- Virginia Nelle Bellamy, Ph.D. **Archivist**

### Executive Board
- Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, D.D.
- Nelson R. Burr, Ph.D.
- Mrs. J. Walker Cain
- Arthur Ben Chitty, M.A., L.H.D.
- William A. Clebsch, Th.D.
- Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D.
- Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., D.D.
- Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.
- Rev. J. Carleton Hayden, M.A.
- James F. Hodges, L.H.D.
- Stanford E. Lehmberg, D.Phil.
- Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D.
- Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Ph.D.
- Rev. John F. Woolverton, Ph.D.
APPENDICES

Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs

Members
Dr. J. C. Cantrill (Diocese of Lexington)
Rt. Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, Chairman (Diocese of Pennsylvania)
Mr. Steven Dunbar (Diocese of San Joaquin)
Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr. (Diocese of Southern Virginia)
Rev. Don Gross (Diocese of Pittsburgh)
Mrs. Richard T. Hawkins (Diocese of Pennsylvania)
Rev. Charles L. Hoffman (Diocese of Massachusetts)
Mrs. James O. Hoge (Diocese of Atlanta)
Rev. Christian A. Hovde (Diocese of Chicago)
Hon. Hugh R. Jones (Diocese of Central New York)
Rev. Clifford S. Lauder (Diocese of New York)
Rt. Rev. George M. Murray (Diocese of Central Gulf Coast)
Rt. Rev. C. Kilmer Myers (Diocese of California)
Dr. Marjorie Myers (Diocese of Michigan)
Rt. Rev. J. Antonio Ramos (Diocese of Costa Rica)
Mr. Pete Rivera, Jr. (Diocese of West Texas)
Dr. Walter Shervington (Diocese of Washington)
Rev. Hugh C. White (Diocese of Michigan)

Meetings
The Joint Commission held three meetings of the full membership: March 1, 1971, in Chicago; March 6, 1972, in Atlanta; and November 4 and 5, 1972, in New Orleans. In addition, regional groupings and sub-committees met and worked throughout the triennium.

A liaison relationship was attempted between the Joint Commission and the Executive Council's Program Group on Public Issues and Action. Information, requests, and Resolutions have been presented to the Executive Council by the Joint Commission, but limitations of budget and staff precluded any action by them; therefore, two Resolutions with programmatic implications on War and Peace, and on Juvenile Justice, are being presented to the Convention.

References to the Commission
Canons on Holy Matrimony
War and Peace
Euthanasia, Overpopulation, and World-Hunger Programs
Abortion
Family Planning
Taxation of Church Properties

SCOPE OF COMMISSION'S WORK
The Joint Commission has continued to hold, as its Statement of Purpose, the following standards adopted in 1959:

1. The Commission shall continually remind the Church of its prophetic role in society.
2. It shall be the function of the Commission to report to the General Convention on its study and work in the area of the Church and Human Affairs, and to suggest action to the Executive Council and its duly constituted Departments.
3. It shall be the function of the Commission to focus the thinking and influence of the Church in General Convention on the concerns of practical matters and Resolutions—not attempting to cover the whole field of social action, but concentrating on two or three issues having priority of significance.

It was agreed, at its first meeting in this triennium, that those concerns on which some study had been done by predecessor Commissions, and the subject of the current campus situation, would be deferred for the time being.

After further discussion, it became clear that "racism" and "pastoral concern" were not items, so much as points of view through which concrete concerns were viewed. It was agreed that all study undertaken by the Commission would be done from these two viewpoints, as guides for interpretation.

A further study of the lists resulted in the identifying of two clusters of concerns: those having to do with the individual in relation to public society (Church/State, Revolution, Violence, War and Peace) and those having to do with the individual in relation to the family (Marriage, Civil rights of children, the Aging).

MATTERS REPORTED

I. Taxation of Church Properties

The question of the taxation of Church properties has arisen in many quarters in recent years. As this question emerges with increasing frequency, more court decisions are being recorded, and the most fundamental constitutional issues are involved. Even more, an ancient principle of Anglo-Saxon common law lies behind the adjudications recorded in the corpus of American Law.

This question has a crucial impact on the life of the Church. On the one hand, the customary forms of financial support of religious institutions in this country are at stake. Tax deductibility of gifts to Churches, tax-exempt status of Church properties used for religious purposes, and some tax exemptions for ordained clergymen, as in the matter of housing, are illustrative of factors the deprivation of which could hurt, and in some cases might even terminate, the institutional life of some congregations.

In this situation, the Church stands with other eleemosynary and educational institutions which fall in the same tax situations.

On the other hand, the continuation of such preferential treatment with reference to tax exemption, if it continues to show signs—as it indeed does—of carrying with it a circumscription of freedom of word and action, is a threat to the very essence of the Church's mission and ministry. Freedom of religion cannot be bought at the price of tax relief.

This concern is so crucial, and so technically complicated in the law, that this Commission strongly urges the continuation of this issue to its successor Commission. Pursuant to this concern, the Joint Commission initiated an effort on the part of the Guild of St. Ives which may soon result in a position paper on this subject which will be made available to the Church at large.

II. Provisions for Re-marriage in the Church

The General Convention charged the Commission to make recommendations for the revision of Canon 18, Title I, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony". The majority of the Commission recommends the revisions as set forth in Recommendation I. Two members, while not opposed to these revisions, would prefer to go further, and urge adoption of the revisions contained in Annex A.

III. War and Peace

The Commission has considered in some depth the role of the Church in the great issues of war and peace. The General Convention and the Executive Council have been concerned at various points in the past with stating their best judgments of the
application of ethical and moral considerations to the war in Indo-China. Our discussions have centered on the more basic need for the Church to be a community of peacemakers (See House of Bishops’ Statement of 1962). To this end, we have examined the program developed by the Diocese of California, which has enabled people of various points of view at the parish level to exercise this Christian vocation. We are convinced that more can be done at the diocesan and parish level, and we recommend provision in the General Convention Program and Budget for a program in Peace Education, and request the adoption of the Resolution appended as Recommendation II.

IV. Euthanasia and Abortion
Because these issues are continually a matter of public discussion and pastoral concern, the Joint Commission has revised a previous paper and commends it to the Convention for study and discussion. (Annex B)

V. Juvenile Justice
The Commission has studied some of the major problems in the juvenile-justice system in the United States. The Commission is fully aware that this cluster of problems is but one aspect of the larger study of, and possible action by this Church with regard to, our total system of justice. Considering the limitations placed on the Commission by time and finance, it seemed prudent and responsible to address our immediate attention to one segment of the larger concern.

It is the Commission’s belief that the system of laws and machinery which passes for the juvenile-justice system is an anachronism long neglected in American society. Children in trouble have few advocates, and the Commission believes the Church has a prophetic role to play in their behalf.

Specifically, the problems demanding understanding and help by the Church include
1. Laws which label as delinquent those acts by children which would not constitute a cause for intervention if committed by an adult;
2. Failure of the laws and the practises of the courts to provide children the protection of due process of law;
3. Use of adult jails for the temporary detention of children awaiting court process; i.e., each year 125,000 children are locked in jails;
4. Over-use and misuse of juvenile detention;
5. Over-reliance on institutional confinement for correction of delinquent behavior;
6. Failure of institutions to provide effective programs of rehabilitation;
7. Inadequate use of community resources for treatment;
8. Failure of community institutions: schools, police, mental-health and health-and-welfare organizations, Church, etc., to carry on a preventative and remedial role rather than shift the burden to the courts and the juvenile-justice system.

After study, the Commission is convinced that this Church has a prophetic role to play on behalf of children in the juvenile-justice system. Other denominations and organizations are looking for leadership on the national and local levels. A unified effort could produce solutions of the same magnitude as the problem. This Church can offer this leadership and be the catalytic agent.

The Commission, in conjunction with the National Council on Crime and Delinquency, has produced a working paper, entitled, “A Statement on Juvenile Justice”.

Responding to the immediacy of these problems, the Commission passed a Resolution in March, 1972, expressing its deep conviction that the juvenile-justice system in our country is in a state of serious disarray and that our Church has a responsibility
promptly to address its attention and resources to this subject, and recommended that
the Executive Council give careful consideration to it. The Commission sent one of its
members, Michelle Hawkins, accompanied by two representatives of the National
Council on Crime and Delinquency, to present this Resolution to the Committee on
Public Issues and Action of the Executive Council. In response, the Executive Council
passed a Resolution welcoming the initiative of the Commission in drawing their
attention to the subject, and recommended that the Presiding Bishop direct the staff to
develop a plan for consideration of the Executive Council at their next meeting in
May, 1972.

The Commission met in November, 1972, and approved a communication to the
Executive Council expressing its appreciation for the adoption of the Resolution, and
stating that the Commission looks forward to the development of such a plan, and
trusts that an adequate appropriation for its implementation will be included in the
Council’s program and budget recommendations to the General Convention in
Louisville. On its part, the Commission offered to provide additional information,
materials and resources.

The Commission, in order to express its continuing concern and to discharge its
responsibility on behalf of this General Convention, requests the adoption of the
Resolution appended as Recommendation III.

VI. Christian Marriage and Family Life

In facing the assignment of the revision of the marriage Canons, the Joint
Commission recognized that there are deep and basic questions concerning Christian
marriage and family life on which there is presently no consensus in the Church, but
centering which the Church has an obligation to do some thinking. To that end, the
Joint Commission requested the Rev. John H. Snow of the Diocese of Massachusetts
to write a paper on Christian Marriage and Family Life. This paper is appended
(Annex C).

The Joint Commission includes the paper as a document worthy of circulation; it
should not be assumed that the Joint Commission, or indeed any of its members,
subscribes to every part of the paper. We hope to evoke thinking and discussion
within the Church on this important subject.

VII. Into the Next Triennium (or Biennium)

The Commission recommends that a Joint Commission on the Church in Human
Affairs be appointed to report to the next General Convention.

The nature of the matters which may be expected to be referred to such Commission
by General Convention in Louisville, and those which may be undertaken for report
on the initiative of the Commission itself, are such as to require two essential
conditions: the involvement of professionally qualified and competent consultants (as
mandated, for instance, by the references made by the 62nd General Convention in
Seattle), and the convening of meetings of the Commission to assure face-to-face
discussion and deliberation (the extent of constructive activity which can be conducted
by correspondence in such matters being inescapably very limited). With these and
other related considerations in mind, the present Commission urgently recommends
the appropriation of funds sufficient for the decent discharge of the next Commission’s
assignments and responsibilities.

Accordingly, it is recommended that the 64th General Convention also adopt the
Resolutions appended as Recommendations IV and V.
APPENDICES

RECOMMENDATIONS

I. Resolution A-79
Resolved, the House of ________ concurring, That Title I, Canon 18, be amended as follows:
(Note: Matter in brackets [ ] to be deleted; matter in italics to be inserted.)

Canon 18. Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony
Sec. 1. [The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 2(a)]1 Any person, being a member of this Church [in good standing],1 whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of this Church. And any person, being a member of this Church [in good standing]1 who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a minister of this Church; Provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that [at least one year] one year, or such time as the Bishop shall deem appropriate;2 shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

[(b)] Sec. 2. [If the] The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority [is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he]3 may refer the application to his Council of Advisers, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind, and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Title I, Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

[(c)] Sec. 3. Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese.

---

1. The revisions would delete the present requirement that the applicant must be an active member of the Church in good standing. By reason of the provisions of Sec. 2 of Canon 16, Title I, this means that the applicant now must have been a member of the Church for at least one year before an application can be made. The requirement that the applicant be a member of the Church (See: Sec. 1, Canon 16, Title I) would be retained.

2. This revision would eliminate the present requirement that one year must elapse after the civil decree of dissolution or annulment becomes final before application can be made. While the one-year period would be continued as a general standard, the period of waiting in any particular instance could be shortened or lengthened in the discretion of the Bishop to whom the application is made.

3. These revisions would delete the present language which is thought by many to require that before an application may be made the applicant must contemplate a second marriage to a particular spouse. The deletion would authorize a Bishop to respond to an application in prospect of possible second marriage in general.
[d] Sec. 4. Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church; Provided, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.

II. Resolution A-80

Whereas, The Lambeth Conference of 1958 declared that “nothing less than the abolition of war itself should be the goal of the nations, their leaders, and all citizens”; and

Whereas, The House of Bishops stated, in their paper on War and Peace (1964):
The Church corporate, and individual Christians, must meet all the issues of war and peace, including the menace of nuclear weapons. At all levels of its life, the Church must charge its people with the insistent duty of working with all their strength for the prevention and elimination of war;

and

Whereas, This Church does not have, either at the diocesan or national level, programs of peace education; and

Whereas, The Diocese of California, with the consultant help of the World Without War Council, has demonstrated that a plan involving parishes and people of varied opinions can be implemented; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of concurring, That this General Convention direct the Executive Council to establish a program to

1. Assist the Dioceses, parishes, and individuals of this Church to make a more profound and effective contribution to a peaceful world, and
2. Open channels through which diocesan clergymen and laymen can help stimulate American leadership in work for peace;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That a sum of $50,000 per annum be included in the General Church Program for these purposes.

III. Resolution A-81

Whereas, The House of Bishops, October 28, 1971, has declared: “We believe the Church is ready to pay the price for witnessing to the difference that Christian discipleship should make to the attitudes toward society and its unexamined assumptions”; and

Whereas, The imperative of the Gospel challenges us to seek justice for all men and to enhance the life of children; and

Whereas, The system of justice for children in this Nation is in a state of serious disarray, as evidenced by
1. Laws which label as delinquent those acts by children which would not constitute a cause for intervention if committed by an adult,
2. The failure of laws and the practices of the courts to provide children the protection of due process of law,
3. The use of adult jails for the temporary detention of children awaiting court process (125,000 a year, nationally),
4. The reliance on institutional confinement for correction of delinquent behavior,
5. The lack of development of alternatives to detention;

therefore, be it
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That this General Convention
1. Express its deep concern for the system of justice as it applies to children,
2. Express its conviction that our Church has a responsibility to address its attention
   and resources to this subject, and
3. Request the Dioceses and Parishes of this Church to develop programs by which
   they might become better informed about practices in the juvenile-justice system in
   their area, study ways of improving the system, and work for a more just and
   rehabilitative system, joining wherever possible with other agencies engaged in such
   study and action;
and be it further
\[\text{Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That this General Convention direct}\]
1. The Executive Council to
a) develop a program to encourage and support the Dioceses and Parishes of this
   Church as they address their attention and resources to the reform of the system of
   justice for children;
b) develop a policy regarding the reform of the system of justice for children in
   co-operation with the interested Dioceses, with skilled consultant assistance; and
2. That the sum of $50,000 per annum be included in the General Church Program
   for these purposes.
IV. Resolution A-82
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That a Joint Commission on
the Church in Human Affairs be appointed to report to the next General Convention,
and that it consist of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and eight Lay Persons.
V. Resolution A-83
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That for the expenses of such
Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs there be appropriated in the
General Convention Budget the sum of $15,000.00 triennially, or $10,000.00
biennially.
FINANCIAL REPORT
Appropriations by 63rd General Convention $5,000.00
Increase granted by Joint Committee on Expenses 3,500.00
Total funds available $8,500.00
Disbursements
For meetings, including travel, hotel accommodations, meals, etc., for members:
1971 $3,259.71
1972 4,084.01
Total disbursements, 4/1/73 $7,343.72
Unexpended balance $1,156.28
ANNEX A
Proposed Amendments of Canons 16, 17, and 18, of Title I Suggested by the Diocese of
Washington.
A. That Canon 16 of Title II, "Of Regulations Respecting the Laity", be amended,
   with regard to Section 7 thereof, by deleting Paragraphs (a) and (b), leaving the
   contents of Paragraph (c) as the total content of the Section.
B. That Canon 17 of Title I, "Of the Solemnization of Matrimony", be amended as
   follows:
1. By amending Paragraph (b) of Section 2, so as to read as follows:

(b) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1) Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:
   (a) One may not marry one's ascendent or descendent.
   (b) One may not marry one's sister.
   (c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendent of one's brother or sister.

(2) Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3) Mental illness or mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of free and intelligent choice.

(4) Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(5) Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(6) Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(7) Attendant conditions: any agreement between parties inconsistent with the declaration of intention, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

2. By amending Section 3, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 3. The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration of intention:

"We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

3. By amending Section 5, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons without the permission of the Bishop.

C. That Canon 18 of Title I, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony", be repealed, in its entirety, and that a new Canon 18, with the same title, be enacted, as follows:

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply to all persons coming to a Minister of this Church for marriage after divorce or civil annulment in the case of either parties, providing the spouse of the former marriage(s) is still living.

Sec. 2. The persons seeking marriage by a Minister of this Church shall present tangible and legally valid evidence that the former marriage(s) has been dissolved by Civil Decree to the Minister who is asked to officiate at the ceremony.

Sec. 3. The said Minister shall

(a) ascertain, within his sole discretion, that a sufficient time shall have elapsed since the end of the former marriage(s);

(b) ascertain that it is the will and intention of the couple to enter marriage in accordance with the provisions of Canon 17;
APPENDICES

(c) consult with the Bishop of his Diocese and such other professional opinion as he deems helpful in forming his judgment relating to Sec. 3(a) and (b) of this Canon.

Sec. 4. A judgment by the Minister that the intended marriage may take place shall in no way be construed as reflecting upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship(s).

ANNEX B

EUTHANASIA AND ABORTION

INTRODUCTION

In the Christian tradition, all knowledge is acquired from God through his grace. The Christian is commanded to use knowledge for the betterment of mankind. He therefore rejoices in the varied and innovative technological advances made by the health scientists and encourages the continuing pursuit of further and deeper understanding of man's identity and his place in God's creative enterprise.

Mankind, and especially the Christian, must acknowledge, however, that the acquisition of information that shows how something can be done does not of itself mean that that action must be taken. Some knowledge leads one to the position that certain things that are possible should not be done, since they are destructive either of the world of God's creation or of the proper utilization of parts of it.

The present controversies over the ecological state of the world and man's use of materials and processes which pollute it illustrate the difficulty of man in arriving at the proper use of his acquired knowledge for the betterment of mankind—and of the world. The quality of life must be balanced carefully against pure concepts of quantity of life. This produces in society a variety of shifts in traditional attitudes towards all parts of normal human existence. “There are any number of reasons for this shift ...” “Among the most important are the advance of industrialization and technology, with their accompanying social, cultural, economic, and often political, changes; increasing urbanization, invariably a concomitant of industrialization; improvements in medicine and public health, which have drastically cut death rates generally and infant mortality particularly; and finally, in some areas, a shortage of food because of the population squeeze. These developments, characteristic of modern society, are interwoven in complex patterns that appear in slightly different form in different parts of the world”.

The Anglican tradition has traditionally been more interested in, and has manifested its concern with, the problems that man's increasing knowledge exposes him to by a stance of pastoral rather than juridical posture. That is, the Church has tended to deal with these problems in terms of pastoral concern from the pulpit and in personal counseling rather than in terms of reliance upon dogmatic statements based on juridical principles. It does this because of the obvious difference between concern for the individual in trouble and the concern for the whole of mankind in trouble. If one deals with mankind in general only, he must ignore, and perhaps even condemn, many individuals, in favor of the greatest observable good. On the other hand, if one deals only with the individual problem he may well rapidly involve all of mankind in the intolerable complexity of such individual solutions, each one militating against the other, to ultimate confusion and chaos. It is becoming clear that the principle issue is not the rightness of any individual action judged by the immediate circumstance, but the proper assumption of responsibility for decisions made in relation to the facts as they can be known at any given time and with proper regard for the quality of life possible for all mankind at all times.

In attempting to do this, however, it appears that more problems have been found than there are answers provided. The Cartesian tendency to demand proofs for each
and every problem in a logical progression of research has rapidly engulfed both the medical technological worker and those who are the recipients of his labor in a morass of facts, figures, and statistics. This threatens to remove from man both his appreciation of his real position in creation and his ability to determine the direction in which to turn for help, thus immobilizing him in decision making.

One of the confusions facing the Episcopal Church at this time may well be the relation between its responsibility for the condition of all men, and its particular responsibility for its own people's welfare. It is clear that the Church has these two responsibilities and that at times they may seem to be antithetic. That is, the Church stands for the free exercise of freedom of conscience by all men, and is therefore required to fight for the rights of every man to exercise that right in a just way in society. It is also responsible for the guidance of all those who claim allegiance to God through this Church's teachings. It is therefore clear that the Episcopal Church must work for the right of individuals not members of this Church to exercise their rights of free decision-making, even though their decisions may be at odds with the teachings of this branch of the Christian Church. At the same time, it has the duty to teach, admonish, and guide those who are members of this Church in matters of the same import. Ultimately, each man makes his own decisions, and the Church can only provide the support necessary to allow him to arrive at those decisions in keeping with his informed conscience with the least possible civil constraint consistent with the peace and safety of all of the people.

Simple sweeping solutions attempting to legislate through civil law particular solutions to particular problems very often fail because they do not permit the free exercise of conscience, and because they must be so complex if they are to deal with all possible applications in varying situations that they introduce more, rather than less, difficulty in their interpretation and use by the general public. If one studies the abortion rate in countries with and without strong religious background in the past (European "Catholic" strongholds), it can also be seen that the influence of religious doctrine as a determining factor in the observance of civil law dealing with abortion or disobedience to it is of very small degree.

The Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs was asked to study the problems of Contraception, Artificial Insemination, Abortion, Aging, Euthanasia, and Population Control. In looking at these matters and the present-day medical-social or medical-theological problems now facing the Christian, it is possible to find consistently appearing threads connecting each one of these to the others in a commonality of concern and appreciation of the fullness of life. While these common concerns when stated do not of themselves provide absolute or categorical answers to any particular problem under question, they do provide singly, and even more so in combination, a set of basic ethical principles—even statements of faith—that may serve as criteria for the development of answers to some of the problems before us. Let us look at some of these.

**FACTS ON HAND**

**Biological:** Medical science has shown us that biological and psychological life is not a series of cataclysmic events, each radically different in quality and kind from that preceding or following it and marking discrete stages in development or dissolution; but rather that life, from its beginning (for each individual) with union of the male and female genic materials, is a slowly progressing, incredibly complex *continuum* of development throughout biological life, to and through the necessary and inevitable death process.

In this total experience, the only unique event, both biologically and theologically, is the process of fusion of the chromosomal units which determines through God's continual grace in creation, a new, different, unique, and never-to-be repeated member
of the species "Man". As such, this new man is uniquely important both to his community on earth and to God. All other events following after, both internal to himself and external, only affect the way in which his peculiar potential for good may or will be expressed. While a certain individual's ability to respond may be deficient or abnormal, this does not detract from his importance to God and to man. The fact that it is distinctly possible that his development and his ability to fulfill his humanness depend not so much on his own innate potential as on the influences of the environment that surrounds him, and which was created and maintained by his brothers who preceded him, should give all men pause for thought and deep reflection. It can be argued that such dependence upon the effects of environment on the developing individual are over-emphasized and leave no room for the action of God's grace on and through the individual's life. But it is true that in normal human existence God's grace is operant through the biological substrate for human development and that substrate must first be present and operating if the individual is to be capable of receiving that grace in the first place.

The question most often raised in discussion of this problem is the time at which the fetus or conceptus becomes human, as though humanness is conferred upon a collection of cells, either by its arrival at a certain stage of development, or by the mechanical-biological event of birth. In fact, no time can be identified other than the original fusion of chromosomal elements. The acquisition of recognizable human features, as distinguished from the fetuses of rats, rabbits, or apes; the event of quickening and showing distinct independent movement in the womb; and the ability to survive outside the womb; are nothing more than parts of the continuum of development and not breaks in it. Many of the biological marks of independence are really dependent upon the recent acquisition of knowledge and techniques to help the fetus to survive, rather than the inherent faculty of the fetus itself. These are being pushed further and further back towards the time of conception, and indeed most recent experiments have been involved with the conception and early maturation of the ovum completely outside the body of the mother. In this case, independent survival is not a mark of humanness, but rather the state of medical art and science.

Social and Psychological: Much of what passes for the recognition of humanness is really the identification by the observer with the facts of development of the fetus. Quickening, as a biological event, is simply the stage at which the fetus' nervous and muscular systems have matured enough to be capable of movement.3 Psychologically, this event is often the point at which the mother is first really aware of the existence of the fetus she is carrying. Through the mother, the father is made aware of the same event and together they begin to invest the fetus with qualities of humanness they consider appropriate. For some, the event of birth, either through the natural route or by Caesarian section, and the consequent separation of the child from its mother's body, is the next step in the acquisition of humanness.

But the significances of these events are imposed upon the fetus by the observers and cannot be used as marks of the acquisition of uniqueness or individuality by the fetus of its own doing or volition or even by the grace of God. Indeed, this kind of maturation of physical elements or systems continues through birth and culminates between the ages of 16 and 20 years.4 In another way, the development of the individuality of the fetus is paralleled by its incipient dissolution.5 The brain, which has no regenerative power, begins to lose cells very early after their maturation and for most of the lifetime of the person the loss is on the order of 5,000 cells per hour.

It would appear, therefore, that the physical development or maturation of physiological functions or the appearance of degradation processes are very poor criteria for the objective identification of the humanness of the fetus, or conceptus, or child, or even of the mature adult human being.
It is now well established that failure to acquire necessary food materials, both early and later in life, can and does result in damage to the body, the brain, and consequently to the ability of that person to respond to his environment or to other people. It is also clear that the "mind set" of the person can and does affect his bodily function. Depressed or hopeless people very often depress their bodily function to the point of death and/or refuse to mobilize the physical resources available to them to resist even minor diseases, allowing them to proceed to death.

Some of these impinging or surrounding influences on the individual are spoken of loosely as the "quality of life". It is true that food, space, material comforts, and the proper income for the support of the family, present or future, are necessary to assure the fullest expression of reality of humanness. This argument is often used to support the claim for abortion on demand, since the pregnancy may result in an unsupportable load if carried to completion, or for euthanasia, since the pain of certain diseases seems more than the patient can bear. The difficulty with this argument is that it is always seen as a necessity for some at the expense of others. Our quality is necessary—yours is not. Mere existence is not enough; existence must be coupled with the things that make it tolerable.

Theological: Life is God-given. It is not something that man creates of himself, but rather participates in in the continued creation of God. It is, therefore, something that must be taken seriously, and with responsibility. It should never be created irresponsibly and without thought for its nurture and protection. The family unit has always been seen as the proper place for the procreation and nurture of the new life. The responsibility of parents for their children, and of the children for the welfare of their parents, has been the cornerstone of the model of societal living. Out of this comes the extension of such concern for the tribe, nation, and the family of God. The command, "Be fruitful and multiply" has been used in support of continued and unrestricted procreation as the most responsible of family plans. The fact that too much procreation is a real possibility has only recently been made clear, and the society and the Church have begun to re-examine their responsibility for encouraging or discouraging it as a fixed model for the family.

PHILOSOPHY OF TOTAL LIFE EXISTENCE

Out of the above data and those gathered through its concern for counseling individuals in trouble or in preparation for their future lives, the Church has identified certain common threads connecting all of human existence. These threads or concerns cannot be taken one at a time, in isolation, with impunity, as though others did not exist. They are interdependent and connected, one resting on the other. Without one, the others are incomplete. It is, therefore, necessary to try to provide a framework in which all of the threads are possible in order to provide the best possibility for the expression of the humanness of man and his participation in the fullness of God's creation.

One of man's greatest qualities, in which he participates with God to a limited extent, is his awareness of himself, his relationship with others like him, and his relationship with God. The giving of himself in participation in the total process of creation is certainly one method by which he becomes acutely aware of his abilities. It is only through participation in the giving and receiving of love that he learns what love is. Similarly, it is only through sharing in the process of decision-making that he learns and fully expresses his potential as a participant.

To be a participant, however, one needs to know what alternatives are available in each situation, and something about the consequences of each alternative. The society in general and the medical community in particular must not only provide the information necessary to select one of a number of alternatives, but they must also be willing to support and encourage individual and group participation in the
identification of the important issues in medical-care delivery and the establishment of a community based on its health rather than on its diseases. This can only be done in an environment in which learning, decision-making, and participation with others in this process can take place.

Recognizing the impurity of our motives and the limited information available to us at times, the fulfillment of the worldly humanness of man comes as he assumes the responsibility for the conditions of his own situation and accepts or transcends these conditions. He comes most nearly to God who recognizes limitations and works towards ways of pushing them back, who accepts the inevitable and transcends it, and who sees in the life process opportunity rather than defeat.

It is, therefore, the responsibility of society to provide for all men, of whatever situation, economic level, ability, or talent, those opportunities for proper growth and development that will allow each man to exercise and celebrate his individuality within the community of man, to his and its corporate good. From a medical point of view, as well as from others, this imperative implies, and we vigorously support, provision of high-quality medical care to all persons and the assurance of each individual's right to claim it; the provision of a high nutritional level for all men and the assurance of their inalienable right to call for it; and the highest possible degree of freedom in the exercise of individual conscience, in company with others, in the determination of a life style, functional identity, and participation in the fullest expression of individual life, including the choices surrounding his own death.

The common threads running through all of the material discussed above, and connecting them together, are the following:

1. Human life begins with the genetic determination of the new individual, and continues throughout its development through the entire process of its death.
2. Human life is influenced by its surroundings and by participation in the decisions that affect it.
3. The free exercise of choice by every individual, with the knowledge of the alternatives open to him, and if possible the consequences of each of the alternatives, is necessary for the full development of the potentialities of each person.
4. There is a moral imperative to be actively, rather than passively, involved in the decisions that affect one's own life and death.
5. Death, regarded as a part of the living process, is not to be avoided or denied, but rather to be participated in.
6. Man must have the right to define himself validly in functional terms, as well as in terms of normally accepted or imposed titles.
7. In order to do this, each man must be guaranteed the right of survival (the provision of adequate nutritional levels) and the right of protection from attack by others (high-quality medical care for protection against disease or disability; and the protection of one man against unwarranted or constraining action of his neighbors). Since man is affected adversely as well as advantageously by his total environment, this environment should be as "freeing" as possible.
8. In order that all individual men may have the rights described above, groups of men, with informed conscience and willing to be aware of and to bear the responsibility for their actions, must participate together in the decision-making processes affecting not only their own lives but also the lives of those who will follow.
9. In particular, no one may be used as an object, either in research or outside of it, without his informed consent and knowledge of the consequences of his decision.

The General Convention asked that this Joint Commission consider seven areas of concern in human existence. These are the areas in which we would like to apply the principles described above:
CONTRACEPTION AND FAMILY PLANNING

The most pressing problem in this area is the concept of family. The traditional concept is undergoing profound change in the secular society, with the appearance of temporary families or family styles that are never seen as long-term arrangements. Persons enter and leave more or less on their own volition, and the supporting function of the family ties does not exist long enough to be of profound help in determining life style or in the establishment of deep personal inter-relationships. There is no question but that the Church must take seriously the meaning of this new style of existence, but at this time the question is outside the scope of this discussion.

The Lambeth Conference of Bishops and the General Convention have both gone on record as approving the concept of family planning, and have urged the dissemination and use of contraceptive information and technique in aiding the planning. In this regard, it should be emphasized that mere size of the family is not sufficient criterion of the health, both physical and spiritual, of that family. Both large and small families may be right and good, all other factors being considered. What is important is the consideration of the welfare of all members of the family, including the parents (and by extension, the society), so that deprivation of any member of the family does not occur, or is held to a minimum, and that all members of the family can participate in the warmth, love, and support of all other members. Limiting family size is a legitimate method of assuring, at least, that physical facilities and means are not unduly strained.

Limitation of family size may be seen as a matter of conscience by the husband and wife and should be so treated. Similarly, the choice of the method of contraception should be handled in such a way that the free exercise of conscience is permitted. For some, the choice of the intra-uterine device or an abortifacient drug will be contrary to their understanding of their moral responsibility to the unborn conceptus. They should be given all possible help in obtaining other, morally acceptable, methods such as the pill, tubal ligation, or vasectomy. Since the last two involve, in some cases, the individual's concept of himself as real male or female, full knowledge of the consequences or lack of them should be made clear and available.

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION AND OVUM TRANSPLANT

We believe that employment of artificial insemination by husband and wife is morally licit and proper, understanding that only the sperm derived from the husband and the ova derived from the wife are used. This includes external fertilization and intra-uterine implantation of ova. There is serious question of the propriety of the use of semen derived from a donor in situations where the concept of the family is in question to begin with or where it might be raised later. Similarly, the use of a host uterus to obtain the gestation of a child outside the family almost necessarily involves the treatment of the second woman as a mere object.

Since the object of artificial insemination is the increase in the size of a family by circumventing blocks to normal conception and gestation, care should be given that the adoption of children now without the chance of normal family life be considered as one of the options available to such couples and families.

ABORTION

The Commission must reject the concept of abortion as a legitimate method of birth control. By definition, it is not birth control and has serious implications for those who accept the concept of the sacredness of all human life outlined in the paragraph on Biological Information. The Commission does recognize, however, the needs inherent in the safety of the mother when medical or psychological problems make the birth of a child an event antithetic to her safety. In addition, it recognizes that the safety of the family unit may be at stake in the birth of unwanted or unplanned-for
children, and considers this an important consideration in the decision to terminate a pregnancy. Again, it is urged that the greatest possible support and counseling be made available to the prospective parents facing this decision, and that once the decision has been made and implemented the Church accepts the persons involved as fully and completely as their relationship to God indicates they must be.

At the base of the issue, is the knowledge that the decision to employ abortion or not to must be a matter of conscience on the part of the woman. We therefore agree with the decision of the U.S. Supreme Court to place this issue in the hands of those most directly concerned by the criminal provisions regarding abortions performed by duly licensed health personnel and institutions.

It should be made clear at this point that the Church should be vigorous in its encouragement and teaching among its own people of the values implicit in the family and the sacredness of life, but it should also acknowledge the right of those outside the Church family to make decisions according to their own consciences within a pluralistic society.

AGING
The Commission recognizes the rapid increase in the population of those over the age of 60 years. It joins the President's Commission on the Aging in deploring the tendency to isolate these people from the rest of society and the deprivation, both physical and mental, that such isolation has produced. In keeping with the concepts of "continuum of life" and "family life", the productive maintenance necessary to allow functional rather than subsistence existence of senior citizens should and must be provided for. Their isolation deprives society at large, and every individual in particular, from the experience and wisdom they have acquired, and makes even more difficult the acquisition of the understanding of aging so necessary to every person who will ultimately grow old himself. More than this is the implicit abrogation of the right to participation in the decisions that affect the life of the aging person. In isolation, he has no control over the course of his life, what he has to give no one takes or accepts, and what he needs to receive few people are ready to give.

EUTHANASIA
There are two meanings of this word, as commonly used, which need clarification. One is the deliberate use of means for the termination of life decided upon and prescribed by the physician in charge. This practice we reject. Moreover, we believe that in actual practice it is not an appreciable problem in our society at the present time.

The other meaning of euthanasia (sometimes called Dysthanasia) is the deliberate withholding or withdrawal of available clinical means for the prolongation of life of a patient for whom there is little or no hope of recovery or survival. With this restricted meaning, euthanasia is a genuine and pressing moral problem in today's world. We believe that the physicians in charge of each patient must reach such clinical decisions in consultation with the patient (where possible), his family and relatives, his minister, and others closely related to him. Such decisions must be made, under God, with deep concern for the value of each human life in this world, but without the morbid concern to deny mortality and the ultimate facing of death. A full appreciation of the extent of the possibility of unforeseeable turns toward recovery and healing beyond the scope of medical practice must always be included in such decisions.

Our emphasis would be on the treatment of death as a normal event in the whole of life, in contrast to the regarding of it as an unintended catastrophe, and on the right of every person to prepare for and experience his own death. It is natural for some to insist on the use of heroic methods for prolonging life when there is essentially no clinical value indicated in their use. Against this, it must be admitted, also, that others
might give up too easily. In the tension between these two poles, the ultimate decision must be left to the corporate conscience of all parties under God, including the patient himself, and the guidance of the Christian principles set forth in the foregoing.

**POPULATION CONTROL**

The present state of the world in terms of population, food supply, medical supplies, and space, together with the need for control of problems of pollution, have pointed up serious inequities both within and outside of this country. A favorite solution offered is the simple limitation of the population of every nation by legislative means. While this may be satisfactory to many of the people in the United States, it must be kept in mind that such decisions may be antithetic to the philosophy and religious belief of others. The population problem is usually seen from the perspective of those who are well off, so that the prescription provided tends to favor the self-interest of the privileged rather than of the deprived. We believe that the whole issue must be examined, not only as a problem of numbers, but as something distinctively resulting from a widening gap between rich and poor—the issue of the distribution of available resources and the technical capability to deal with the problems of hunger and the quality of life on a world-wide scale. As it is being propagandized, it is nothing but a means to preserve and protect the *status quo* in the western world.

With these things in mind, we believe that the Church should exert its influence on its own people in this country to try to maintain family size within acceptable limits, and must press for world-wide solutions to the problems of food production and distribution, and for equitable solutions, indigenously arrived at, of the problems of medical care and family size. In any attempt to arrive at solutions by political methods, the Church must make itself heard at all levels of decision-making, and must insist that ethical and theological considerations be determinative.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

2. Ibid, page 298.
4. Truex, R. C. 1959 *Human Neuroanatomy*, 4th Ed. page 214 (Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore)
10. Journal of General Convention, 62nd., Seattle
12. Shaw, D.C. 1971 *The Semantics of Life*, p.6 (Midwest Population Center, Chicago, 8 pp.)

597
CHRISTIAN MARRIAGE AND FAMILY LIFE

Christian marriage has been defined in the Declaration of Intention which all Episcopalians and their spouses must sign by canon law in order to be married in the Church.

We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society.

Most Christians have no argument with this Declaration and sign it in good faith. It is not in conflict with the formal expectations which most Americans bring to marriage. Secularized, with all references to God left out, it is the norm for American culture. And yet those who sign it and believe it to be a fair definition of marriage are finding it increasingly difficult to live by. The institution of Christian marriage, or just traditional marriage, is currently on the danger list of institutions afflicted with rapid social change.

It is perhaps time to look again at this Declaration of Intention to see if it is indeed the definition of marriage which the Church should continue to bless. Regarded closely, it has no specifically biblical basis. The institution described seems curiously "modular", curiously isolated. If marriage is indeed primarily for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation of children and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society, it is a more conservative, a more important, and a radically more private institution, than Jesus, Paul, or the early Church considered it to be. Indeed, the responsibilities which the New Testament allotted to the Church family, the Christian community, are given in this declaration to the modular family.

Both Jesus and Paul were kind of off-hand about families. "'Who is my mother? Who are my brothers?' And looking around at those who were sitting in the circle about him Jesus said, 'Here are my mother and my brothers. Whoever does the will of God is my brother, my sister, my mother.' " Presumably, the will of God is a generally mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, among all people, especially among those aware that the Kingdom of God is among them, the Christian community.

Neither Paul nor Jesus would have had a place to lay his head had it not been for families. Jesus found Lazarus, Mary, and Martha, a congenial family, despite the fact that Mary was not much encouragement to Martha, and Martha wasn't very understanding of Mary or even of Jesus, what with all that housework. Paul, so far as we know, didn't stay in one of his own tents, but often, and sometimes for extended periods, in families, families whom he greets affectionately by name in his letters. For Paul, a family was a household, all the people living under one roof, and included slaves. As for marriage, Paul's statement that it was better to marry than to burn simply cannot be taken as a massive endorsement of the institution of marriage.

The problem here is obvious. Both Jesus and Paul saw the world coming to an end in a very short time. They hoped to save as large a remnant of humanity as they could before it happened, and marriage, with its built-in motivation towards conservatism, and its time-honored purpose of effecting the orderly transfer of property from one generation to the next, seemed more of a handicap than a help, granted the urgency of their mission and the shortness of time. At best, as an earthly institution, marriage was a convenient arrangement, but families, like Christian individuals, were to serve the Kingdom by their openness, their hospitality, their willingness to serve God and
their neighbor. They were not valued as islands of intimacy into which tired evangelists could flee at the end of a hard day or when things got difficult or dangerous. It was to the gathered community to which a Christian went for sustenance or solace as much as to a husband or wife.

It was a while before the early Church even bothered to bless a marriage, and it was not until the ninth century that the Church began to mention marriage as a sacrament. The reluctance of the Church of England to regard marriage as a sacrament (if we can believe the Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church) "arises from the same hesitation of theologians to recognize as such a rite which did not appear to be manifestly productive of Grace." One suspects that a more persuasive reason is that the New Testament nowhere suggests that marriage should be given sacramental significance.

For both Jesus and Paul, then, it is clear that marriage was most important as a symbol of faithfulness. For Paul, it represented the marriage between Christ and his Church. Jesus' most pointed reference to marriage had to do with faithfulness, although for him marriage has no heavenly counterpart, no metaphysical significance. No doubt this emphasis on faithfulness was a consequence of his great concern for children and their safety, a concern far from generally shared by Jews, Greeks, or Romans. Romans, unlike Jews, saw matrimony as a contract between equals, requiring the consent of both parties, and a life-long commitment; but this probably was a consequence of their passion for order and stability, rather than coming out of any apprehension of God's faithfulness to humans, and the translation of this faithfulness to human relationships.

In sum, a Christian family, seen from a New Testament perspective, was a convenient social and legal arrangement between men and women, taken over in form from Roman rather than Jewish culture, which put sexuality to the uses of faithfulness, rather than letting it become an agent of social disintegration. The Christian family was a safe and trustworthy place for children, not just the blood children of the family, but all children of the community. As an agent of the kingdom of God, it was a generous and hospitable part of a generous and hospitable community, which welcomed, fed, and put up, friend and stranger. Its goal was not to make a house a home for family, but the world a home for humankind. It became one of the most powerful evangelical tools of the early Church. It was not self-serving, self-aggrandizing, or imperialistic. It was not in competition with other families, but lived with them closely in a relationship of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding.

It was not simply a way for two people of different sexes to meet each other's needs and the needs of their children. It was part of a community committed to meeting the deprivation of the world, spiritual and physical. As such, marriage had the rich spiritual and emotional support of the community in which it existed. It was not left in isolation to fend for itself with all the internal stress and tension which isolation causes in a situation where two people must meet all of each other's needs for intimacy.

It was assumed that the family would care for its own elderly or infirm where it could, but where this was impossible, the community supplied the care, apparently with money for elderly widows who were active and capable. For those who were infirm, there were families to take them in, but only, Paul announces to Timothy, if there was "record that they themselves had been hospitable and helpful to those in need".

One has only to read First Timothy to see the quality of family in its relationship to the early Christian community. St. Paul was transparently honest, and his description shows no idealized realization of Gospel principles in Christian family and community
life. But it does show what the principles were: faithfulness in the marriage itself, openness and hospitality in the family to those in need, and loyalty to the Christian community.

The question arises, what does this New Testament view of the family hold which is valid for Christians in the United States in the 70's?

One out of three marriages of whatever kind end in divorce. The New Testament forbids divorce in one place, allows it in the case of adultery in another, and consistently regards all re-marriage as adultery. It is not a question of forbidding divorce, or, if permitting divorce, or forbidding re-marriage. The simple attrition on Christian marriage in divorce in our country is so great that were the Church to excommunicate all divorced people, its size would be reduced by a third and the central dynamic of its life, forgiveness, would become a mockery.

A difference in historical situation makes a hard line on re-marriage a particularly punitive position for the Church to take. In the times of Jesus and Paul, life expectancy was hardly more than half what it is today. The economy was close to subsistence level for most people. Life was, in Hobbes' phrase, "nasty, brutish and short". The concept of personal happiness in any worldly sense was unknown to all but a small group of rich people. There was no emphasis on marriage as a mutually fulfilling relationship. Paul's phrase was obviously a saying of the time, "It's better to marry than to burn." Sex was so totally indivisible from procreation that marriage was the only possible answer to it aside from total sexual abstinence for responsible people.

Once married, people had children, and in the Christian community, where infanticide was not considered, many of the children survived. In a subsistence economy, divorce and re-marriage made for impossible property arrangements. There simply wasn't enough money available for a man to support two wives and numerous children. The issues of marriage and divorce and re-marriage were existential, external, related to physical survival.

Today, the issues of marriage, divorce, and re-marriage are more psychological and internal for a large proportion of the population. The issues of property, money, and survival, though still present, are not impossible to deal with responsibly. Thus, the existential aspects of marriage, which were really important during the first century, are not so important now for many people.

It is the theological dimension of marriage which must concern the Church today. Clearly for both Jesus and Paul, marital faithfulness was a metaphor for the relationship between God and his people. It was the most powerful human symbol for a covenant, and there is nothing pragmatic or empirical in the concept of a faithful covenant as understood by modern man. For most people today, a covenant is a mutually convenient arrangement which automatically dissolves when it fails to meet the needs of one party.

For a Christian, this definition simply will not do. For a Christian, faithfulness must go beyond convenience and comfort and carry with it as much assurance of commitment as human finitude, with God's help, permits. The issue here is whether the faithfulness is to the institution of marriage or to a person, and whether, now that sexual intercourse and procreation can be separated by the technology of birth control, sexual constancy is the sole measure of faithfulness. The issue is whether, in a society that tends to isolate marriages and subject them to unusual psychological and social stress, a relationship which has become mutually destructive in an atmosphere of marital intimacy cannot be altered from its marital status, to a different, post-marital, status which can be regarded by the Church as faithful, provided that it takes seriously the mutual raising of children and a mutual concern for the general welfare of the other.
Such a faithful post-marital relationship would not preclude re-marriage for either party, provided that the new partner in either case understood that the previous commitment was not over, and that his or her new spouse was still bound in faith to maintain with a previous spouse the responsibility of a parent, and the concern inherent in any continuing Christian relationship. If the Church held its members accountable in divorce and re-marriage for this kind of personal faithfulness, rather than for faithfulness to what is a basically secular institution, it would be shoring up the family environment of children, it would be working toward reconciliation in relationships which have tended to be permanently shattered by old attitudes towards divorce, and most importantly, it would maintain the centrality of faithfulness and forgiveness as Christian values which reflect directly God's relationship with his children.

It would seem to be evident that a faithful divorce and re-marriage as described above is a luxury of the middle class. For the poor, the alternative to faithful, life-long, monogamous marriage is either adultery or desertion.

Granted the general distress of the institution of marriage at all class levels in the United States, it might be wise for the Church to address herself to some of the social dynamics contributing to this distress.

First and foremost is the problem of uprootedness. The rural poor are driven to the city by the automation of agriculture, and their marriages must have great strength to survive the culture shock of the urban slum and welfare, welfare being, as it is, almost organized to drive the husband from the house.

Middle-class people find that their jobs in business and industrial management, of whatever level, force them to move every two or three years, often to communities where economic and social competitiveness make any welcoming community spirit rare indeed.

After uprootedness, the most significantly destructive tendency in American life to the life-long union of husband and wife is the American dream. It is the suspicion that anyone who is not a winner is a loser, and the belief that the winner achieves some kind of continuing, unrelieved, happiness, based on a mixture of status and exotic possessions. This world of successful, rich, beautiful, happy, eternally young, people does not exist; and the quest for it is enormously destructive to Christian marriage, indeed to human corporate life.

Recent research in human sexuality has discovered that male impotence is usually related to the fear of failure, a direct carry-over from the predominant motivation of American culture. Over-spending puts tremendous pressures on a marriage, as does the frightening vulnerability of the socially mobile couple. Each partner is valued by the other to the degree that he or she is an asset in the race towards "winning big". Each is expendable to the other. There is not one of these hazards to Christian marriage to which a congregation serious about creating a welcoming and supportive community cannot address itself, provided that concern for community is not separated from concern for mission.

What the State and secular society have been powerless to deal with is clearly and historically the Church's concern. In the black community it has been the Church's concern from the beginning, and with inadequate funds, inadequate space, and just about everything working against it, the black Church has heroically battled to take in the uprooted rural family and supply a trustworthy and supportive community from which to defend itself against the limitless destructiveness of urban street life. Christianity has a great deal to learn from the black Church about the building of a community which is basically counter-cultural, maintaining values of mutuality, hospitality, and co-operativeness in a cut-throat milieu.
For this is what the Church is called to do in a time when Social Darwinism is rapidly becoming the predominant philosophy of a whole society. Increasingly, the single strongest theme in American life is that survival is for the winner. The weak, the poor, the old, the person in any way deviant, all are to be ignored as socially useless, or genetically faulty, or a needless social burden for those clearly up to succeeding.

Faithful life-long unions of husband and wife cannot hold together in this milieu without the support of a community which believes otherwise. The marriage vows are not Darwinian. “I take thee (to my wedded spouse), to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part.” This is no formula for the survival of the fittest. Who can compete, saddled with a sick wife or a poor husband, or whatever better has become worse?

Deeply felt values are not enough to free a person or a family from the destructive and self-destructive inter-personal behavior of life in an atmosphere of Social Darwinism. There must be a community to reinforce these values. The form and shape of Christian marriage and family life are not prescribed by the New Testament, but the values of faithfulness, forgiveness, hospitality, and love as a benevolent helpfulness and concern, most certainly are. To these values must be added, with the special emphasis which Jesus gave to it, the value of child-care.

The family, as a safe and trustworthy community for the raising of children, is at the heart of Christian concern for the family.

It is, then, not simply marriage and the family which are under such pressure and currently in such a fragile state; it is the parish as a supportive community for the Christian life. Christian marriage and the Christian family are properly understood as part of that life and will find their proper shape in the 70's in relationship to that life. The key to the renewal of marriage and a family life which is faithful, forgiving, hospitable, and loving, will be in the offering of the family to the larger community of faith in the building of a community life which offers care and safety for children and older people, and a true mutual concern among adults beyond the isolated concern of spouse for spouse.
National Committee on Indian Work

SELF-DETERMINATION IN A PLURALISTIC SOCIETY

We've always, I think, thought of acculturation as a kind of one-way process in which the Indian ceases to be an Indian and becomes a white man. That's been an objective, whether we want to admit it or not, in historical diplomacy. I think, for the first time, that it is not a one-way process at all. Acculturation means a two-way, a reciprocal, kind of thing in which there is a realization of a one-world, or is composed of both elements, or many for that matter.

—M. Scott Momaday

This statement, and many others like it, indicate the realization of the plural nature of the cultural growth in the Americas. Far too long, the foreign elements of modern European thought have been made to seem as being synonymous with everything American. Of course, this is a totally false impression. But, all too often, the element that is forgotten is the Native American paths of knowledge and understanding.

Events of the recent past have highlighted the changing role of the Indian and Eskimo populations within the larger society in the United States. Through a variety of published sources and aggressive actions, such as at the Bureau of Indian Affairs building in Washington, D.C. and at Wounded Knee, South Dakota, the broader population has at least become aware of a few issues confronting the Native American peoples. At the same time, these events and renewed knowledge have forced many Indian and Eskimo people to come to grips with their own multi-national heritage.

After four hundred years of a comparative “dark age,” Native Americans are finding renewal in their lives and their perspectives.

The Native American peoples of the United States, whether by traditional or activist methods, have declared that they are no longer prepared to accept an inferior position in their own homeland. Recalcitrant peoples no longer merely follow uncritically the expressed desires of investors, missionaries, government employees, and traders. The efforts of the various transplanted European institutions have failed to destroy the basis of American civilizations. In this century, and especially within the last decade, there has been a radical renewal of the native languages, native religious expression, corporate organization, and use of land to the benefit of tribal groups and the society around them.

With the coming realization that civilization is strengthened within a pluralistic framework, respect must become a way of life, as tolerance is more widespread. In the same way, defensiveness and isolation will no longer remain the necessity it has been in the recent past. Even as the realization of pluralism becomes more widespread, there is a meagerness and spottiness to the efforts of the Church and State to carry out the much-acclaimed task of promoting the renewed strength and self-determination of the Native American elements in this country.

The most obvious element offered by the dominant institutions, such as the Church and the State, as well as being sought after by Indian and Eskimo peoples, is a duplication of the immense material advances made by the majority of the American population. Native culture has increasingly embraced not only the technological gadgetry of European thought, but also the scientific outlook at their base. The new modes of communication, transportation, medicine, hygiene, and sanitation, and the achievement of higher standards of economic existence, are set goals for large segments of the Native American population.

Education, using European methods, is eagerly sought by Indian and Eskimo people. This element has always been a priority, as evidenced in nearly every major treaty between the United States and the various Indian nations. But, through mismanaged application (under Federal control, in some instances, and local school boards), this
desire on the part of many Native American people has been perverted into channels of mere training and indoctrination. Education must become more sensitive to the individual's needs, as well as expanded beyond the limits of Western European thought. This is not only true in terms of historical interpretation of events, but use of native languages and all areas of knowledge. For example, present mathematical insights arising from the European adaptations of Arabic numerals should be challenged by mathematical concepts arising from recorded Mayan systems. While present mathematical systems incorporate Arabic numerals with the concept of zero, at the expense of Roman numerals, the Maya used a single system of mathematics that combined numerical systems that corresponded to an Arabic and a Roman system, using the concept of zero as a part of the integral whole.

More important, but less visible, in a period of social action and system analysis, are the spiritual values and insights of Native American peoples. The Indian and Eskimo spiritual perspectives are particularly important, but are essentially not understood by the larger society. It is in the confluence of Native American spirituality and the Christian religious order that there is offered renewed strength to all, rather than flights from reality into narrow cultural bias. All too often, the spread of Christianity in America has been presented as a coercive process by which native peoples were forced into a Christian structure. Rather than resistance, the Indian pattern has been to make the Christian faith an integral part of their own spirituality. Christianity is not limited to European forms of expression, but can find beauty in American forms that exist nowhere else.

Progress is meaningless if it merely enforces acceptance of one cultural set of values and thought over another. It is rather difficult to believe that the so-called “advanced” peoples are “advanced” in some universal sense, when force rather than free interchange and mutual respect is the primary means of providing for that advancement.

The Church and State have begun a process by which mutual understanding and enlightenment can take place. It has only begun and must be continued through mutual support, one segment of society for the other—one world view for another.

**GRANTS MADE BY THE NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INDIAN WORK FROM THE INDIAN/ESKIMO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND 1969-1973**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indians of All Tribes (Alcatraz Indians)</td>
<td>12/19/69</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cheyenne Recreation Project</td>
<td>2/10/70</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Midwest American Indian Center</td>
<td>2/20/70</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Federation of Natives</td>
<td>2/25/70</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND (Self-help for Native Dakotans)</td>
<td>2/25/70</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Christian Training School</td>
<td>2/25/70</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNH Development Corporation</td>
<td>2/25/70</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Community Development for Indians</td>
<td>3/11/70</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Demonstration in Indian Education</td>
<td>4/27/70</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paiute-Shoshone Cultural Studies Program</td>
<td>4/28/70</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Ojibway Original Products</td>
<td>4/28/70</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones Ranch Navajo Community Deep Well</td>
<td>4/28/70</td>
<td>$6,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Force on Racially Isolated Urban Indians</td>
<td>4/28/70</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Lighthouse</td>
<td>4/30/70</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Council—secretarial help in administration of community-development fund</td>
<td>5/03/70</td>
<td>$5,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Federation of Natives</td>
<td>5/25/70</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Amount ($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Scaffold Community Enterprises</td>
<td>5/25/70</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dresserville Health Committee</td>
<td>5/25/70</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Council on Alcoholism and Drugs</td>
<td>5/25/70</td>
<td>2,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Ecumenical Conference</td>
<td>6/08/70</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Study Center</td>
<td>8/31/70</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Lighthouse</td>
<td>9/23/70</td>
<td>1,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Rosa Reservation Land Development</td>
<td>9/23/70</td>
<td>2,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIA Anti-Discrimination-in-Employment Lawsuit</td>
<td>12/10/70</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Service Agency</td>
<td>7/12/71</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass Lake Teen Center</td>
<td>3/1/71</td>
<td>4,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choctaw Arts and Crafts</td>
<td>3/1/71</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Papoose Day Care Center</td>
<td>3/1/71</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Paul American Indian Center</td>
<td>3/1/71</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sioux City American Indian Center</td>
<td>3/2/71</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oneida Industrial Development Corporation</td>
<td>3/3/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Development Center</td>
<td>3/16/71</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episcopal Students’ Committee</td>
<td>4/1/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Opportunity Program for Aroostook County, Maine</td>
<td>4/22/71</td>
<td>2,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American Rehabilitation Association</td>
<td>6/2/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneca Dental Clinic</td>
<td>6/2/71</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Indian Action Center</td>
<td>6/2/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego Indian Program and Strategy</td>
<td>6/2/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associates for Progress</td>
<td>6/2/71</td>
<td>4,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Michael’s Association for Special Education</td>
<td>6/2/71</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Study Center</td>
<td>6/24/71</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classroom on Wheels</td>
<td>6/25/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskell Jr. College Library Fund</td>
<td>7/9/71</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwicha Gwichin Ginhye, Fort Yukon, Alaska</td>
<td>8/3/71</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal Industries, Inc., Fallon, Nevada</td>
<td>8/3/71</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Development of Indian Law, Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>8/3/71</td>
<td>5,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid Lake Arts and Crafts Cafe, Nixon, Nevada</td>
<td>8/3/71</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Visitation Program, Omaha, Nebraska</td>
<td>8/3/71</td>
<td>4,276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Church Development Project, Mission, South Dakota</td>
<td>10/14/71</td>
<td>3,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans for Indian Opportunity—Indian Claims Seminar, Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>10/14/71</td>
<td>5,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Movement of Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin</td>
<td>10/14/71</td>
<td>9,722.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Press Association, Denver, Colorado</td>
<td>10/14/71</td>
<td>8,960.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regional Community Development Program for
Northwest Alaska, Kotzebue, Alaska 10/14/71 $ 9,000.
Native American Program, Chicago, Illinois 12/15/71 $ 1,000.
Pitt River Tribal Council 1/11/72 $ 5,000
Dine Researchers 1/11/72 $ 7,200
Dine Baa Hani 1/11/72 $ 8,000
Bay Area Alcoholism Program 1/11/72 $ 5,000
American Indian Movement, Milwaukee, Wis. 2/7/72 $ 2,000
Choctaw Arts & Crafts Association 3/22/72 $ 2,500
Indian Ministry of San Diego 3/22/72 $ 3,361
American Indian Press Association 3/22/72 $ 5,000
Tahdooanipah vs. Thimmig 3/22/72 $ 4,000
Indian Center of Topeka 3/22/72 $ 5,000
Native American Studies Program, Vermillion, S.D. 3/22/72 $ 2,000
National American Indian Conference 3/22/72 $ 1,000
National Consultation in Indian Education 3/22/72 $ 2,500
AIO Native American Lobby 8/16/72 $ 2,500
Standing Stone Corporation 8/17/72 $ 5,000
Tiyospaye Council 8/17/72 $ 3,000
Religious Education for School Students St. Christopher's Mission, Utah 9/13/72 $ 2,000
Committee of Concern 9/13/72 $ 5,000
AIM—Green Bay Chapter 9/13/72 $ 3,000
Ecumenical Metropolitan Ministry (Trail of Broken Treaties) 10/12/72 $ 5,000
Cheyenne/Arapahoe Arts & Crafts 12/08/72 $ 5,000
Oklahoma Ind. Coop. Ministry 12/08/72 $ 5,000
Nat'l.Tech.Serv.Fdn.(Red Lake) 9/13/72 $ 5,000
Oglala Junior Community 12/27/72 $ 4,000
Landowners’ Ass’n., Kyle, S. D. 12/27/72 $ 5,000
Antelope Church Development Project, S. D. 2/28/73 $ 3,000

RESOLUTIONS
Resolution A-98 - Theological Training For Native American Ministries
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work, in conjunction with the Board for Theological Education, shall seek out and designate a Seminary to establish theological training for Special Ministries with special emphasis on Indian and Eskimo work; and be it further
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That the Seminary so designated work closely with knowledgeable people in the field of ministry with Native Americans designated by the National Committee on Indian Work; and be it further
Resolved, the House of _____________ concurring, That the Church, through the National Committee on Indian Work, seek and provide adequate financial support for the designated Seminary for the establishment and provision of the requested training.
Resolution A-99 - Indian/Eskimo Community Development Fund

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the Indian/Eskimo Community Development Fund be continued, with such fund being used by the Committee and its regional system for grants in support of projects conceived and, as far as possible, implemented by Indian and/or Eskimo communities to improve their total positions; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That grants made from this fund shall be made in co-operation with other grant-making organizations and in a co-ordinated manner with other grants made by agencies of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the authority for making grants from this fund be vested in the National Committee on Indian Work and its regional system, with the Committee reporting on projects funded and their accomplishments to the concerned jurisdictions, the Executive Council, and succeeding General Conventions.

Resolution A-100 - Native Leadership Training and Development

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the Church recognize the importance of training and development of Indians and Eskimos to serve in leadership positions within their respective churches and communities; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the Church provide financial support for regional training centers and programs, as proposals for these are developed by the National Committee on Indian Work; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the National Committee on Indian Work be encouraged to work ecumenically with the Indian Work Committees of other Churches in the development of proposals for such regional training centers and programs.
# APPENDICES

## The Standing Liturgical Commission

### CONTENTS

- **Memorial Minutes** .......................................................... 609
- **Revision of the Book of Common Prayer**
  - Experience of Trial Use .............................................. 612
  - Timetable for Revision ............................................... 614
  - Continued Implementation of the Plan for Revision .............. 615
  - Resolutions A-134 through A-138 .................................. 616
- **Request for Authorization for Use of Services Prepared under the Plan**
  - A. Continued Use of Services authorized by the 63rd General Convention .................................. 618
  - Resolution A-139 ...................................................... 623
  - B. Authorization for the Use of new Rites
    - 1. Holy Baptism and Affirmation of Baptismal Vows .............. 624
    - Resolution A-140 ................................................... 626
    - 2. The Daily Office Revised ....................................... 626
    - Resolution A-141 ................................................... 626
    - 3. The Prayer Book Psalter Revised ................................ 627
    - Resolution A-142 ................................................... 627
    - 4. Dedication and Consecration of Churches, and Celebration of a New Ministry ......................... 627
    - Resolutions A-143—A-145 .......................................... 628
    - 5. A Catechism .......................................................... 628
    - Resolution A-146 ................................................... 629
    - 6. An Order of Worship for the Evening .......................... 629
    - Resolution A-147 ................................................... 629
- **Other Publications and Work in Progress**
  - 1. The Lesser Feasts and Fasts ...................................... 630
  - Resolution A-148 ...................................................... 630
  - 2. Occasional Offices .................................................. 630
  - 3. Theological Statements ............................................. 631
- **Other Recommendations and Activities of the Commission**
  - 1. Use of Modern Versions of the Bible ............................ 631
  - Resolution A-149 and A-150 ....................................... 632
  - 2. Ecumenical Relations .............................................. 632
  - Resolution A-151 ...................................................... 634
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

3. Research Project on the Worship Experience of Young People ............................................. 634

4. Relations with the Joint Commission on Church Music ......................................................... 634

Publications of the Commission ........................................................................................................ 635

Membership, Organization, and Meetings ......................................................................................... 636

Financial Report ............................................................................................................................... 637

Resolutions A-152 and A-153 ........................................................................................................... 640

ANNEX

Changes and Variations authorized under Resolution A-139 ......................................................... 641

MEMORIAL MINUTES

JOHN ASHTON

The Standing Liturgical Commission records with sorrow the death on November 8, 1971, of a faithful and beloved colleague, Dr. John Ashton, sometime Professor of English, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and of the Graduate School, and Vice-President of Indiana University. He served two terms on the Commission, from 1952 to 1964, and again filled an unexpired term from 1967 to 1970. Thus, Dr. Ashton was actively involved in the preparation of Prayer Book Studies IV through 24, and he was Chairman of the Committee which drafted the pastoral offices concerned with “The Ministration to the Sick and Suffering” and the “Prayers for the Dying”. He also ably represented the Commission in the early stages of negotiations that led to the ecumenical Consultation on Common Texts. His thorough knowledge of English literature, especially of the Elizabethan period, and his acute sensitivity to the meanings and rhythms of language, were always an invaluable resource to the Commission in drafting the rites in Services for Trial Use.

John Ashton was a Christian gentleman, with a deep commitment to his faith, and an extraordinary competence in his chosen vocation. He bore his scholarship lightly and unpretentiously, and had a warm and generous heart. He died suddenly in his office, the day after a Eucharist in which he served as reader, surrounded by his work, in full exercise of all his faculties, and spared the pain of leaving his life-companion behind him.

The Commission extends to his daughters, Mrs. Richard Bell and Mrs. Edward Costello, and to his brother, Mr. Eugene S. Ashton, and their families, its deepest sympathy, and expresses its thankful remembrance for so long and happy an association with a fellow-worker of such gracious manners and spiritual discernment.

—The Standing Liturgical Commission,
Meeting at Chicago, Illinois,
April 20, 1972.

LOUIS KEITER

The Standing Liturgical Commission has sustained a grievous loss in the death of the Reverend Louis Bowes Keiter, D.D., in Portland, Oregon, on August 8, 1972. He had been a devoted and faithful member of our Commission since 1961, sharing the riches of his long pastoral experience. He was a priest who never ceased to study and explore the meaning of the Gospel as it is communicated in preaching, teaching, worship, and witness in life. In a remarkable ministry of twenty-nine years (1937-1966) he built the mission of All Saints’ Church, Portland, into one of the strongest parishes of the Diocese of Oregon. His last years of failing health, which he faced with courage, were given in instruction to seminarians at The Church Divinity School of the Pacific in New Testament Greek, Moral Theology, and Pastoral Studies.
APPENDICES

Dr. Keiter served as a clerical Deputy in seven General Conventions, as an active and perceptive member of the Prayer Book Committee. As a scholar of open mind, he understood thoroughly the need and importance of liturgical renewal, and was of immense help to us in shaping and counseling our work in Prayer Book revision. Specifically, he chaired the important task of the Drafting Committee which prepared the revised rite of "The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage", which in trial use has found such wide acceptance. Always modest about his learning and achievements, he has left us an example of one who devoted himself solely to serving his Lord and His Church.

The Commission extends to his widow, Charlotte, and their children, our love and deep-felt sympathy, as we try also to express our gratitude for his long association with us and our faith with theirs in his final triumph in the joy of our Lord.

—The Standing Liturgical Commission,
Meeting at Chicago, Illinois,
September 25, 1972.

BISHOP STUART

The Standing Liturgical Commission acknowledges with humble gratitude to God the companionship and love in Christ given to us by the Right Reverend Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., sometime Bishop of Georgia, who entered into the joy of his Lord on Tuesday in Holy Week, April 17, 1973.

Bishop Stuart was appointed to the Commission in 1958, to replace the Right Reverend Arthur C. Lichtenberger, who had been elected in that year as Presiding Bishop. From 1961 to 1964 he served as Chairman of our Commission; and he continued with us from 1964 to 1970 as an active consultant. His term of service on the Commission coincided with a critical stage in the development of its work. The series of Prayer Book Studies, initiated in 1950, had awakened many in our Church to the need of revision of our liturgy, in concert with a similar concern in other Christian Communions, as a response to the swift and unprecedented changes in society and in the Church’s mission within it, consequent to the Second World War. With imagination and perceptive grasp of the issues and opportunities confronting us, Bishop Stuart led us with unflattering heart and hand into the present process of Prayer Book revision that engages the whole Church, under the “trial use” amendment to Article X. of the Church’s Constitution, which was ratified at the General Convention of 1964. He also opened us to the larger perspectives of our task, in presiding over the first joint meeting of our Commission with the corresponding Liturgical Commission of the Anglican Church of Canada in 1963, and also over the first meeting of representatives of the Liturgical Commissions of all the Anglican Churches that followed the Anglican Congress in Toronto that same year. In his own Diocese, he gave exemplary leadership, with his diocesan liturgical commission, in fruitful and effective ways of liturgical renewal.

Yet we remember him especially for the integrity of his heart and mind—his joy and compassion, his graciousness and courtesy, his fairness, his sensitivity to "the things that differ", and his constant pastoral concern for us and for the whole Church we are called to serve. Our celebration this year of the mysteries of our Lord’s redemption and triumph during Holy Week and Easter has been the more real to us, as we prayed for grace to follow the example of his faithfulness in life and in death.

We extend to his daughter, Miss Isabella Stuart, and to the Bishop and all the people of his Diocese, our heartfelt sympathy in their loss, and our thanksgiving with them for his ministry among us.

—The Standing Liturgical Commission,
Meeting at Chicago, Illinois,
The Standing Liturgical Commission has learned with sorrow of the sudden death on April 27, 1973, of the Reverend William Stahel Spilman, curate of St. John's Episcopal Church, Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island, and Associate Professor of History at C. W. Post College. Father Spilman was a graduate of the University of Kentucky and the Theological Seminary of Kentucky, and held a Master's degree from the University of the South. He also served on the liturgical commission of the Diocese of Long Island.

Father Spilman has served on the Drafting Committee on Christian Initiation since its appointment in 1968. His knowledge both of the theology and history of Baptism, and of the nature and psychology of symbolism, together with his experience as a parish priest and teacher, has been of invaluable help to the Drafting Committee in drawing up the proposed rites. His faithfulness, humility, and gentleness were deeply appreciated by his fellow members on the Committee and all who knew him. He will be keenly missed.

The Standing Liturgical Commission and the Drafting Committee on Christian Initiation wish to express their deepest sympathy to his mother, Mrs. Charles M. Spilman, his brother and sister, to his son, William S. Jr., and daughter, Lisle, and to share with them our profound gratitude for his Christian example and his contribution to our work in the service of the Lord.

—The Standing Liturgical Commission

Meeting at Chicago, Illinois,

May 2, 1973

REVISION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

During the triennium 1971-1973, the Standing Liturgical Commission was very largely engaged in carrying forward the responsibility entrusted to it by the General Convention of 1967 “for initiating, prosecuting, and bringing to completion the process of producing a Draft Revised Book of Common Prayer” (Journal of the General Convention, 1967, pp. 334-335, 458, 480-482. Appendix 23.3-23.9). The mandate was reaffirmed by the Sixty-Third General Convention. It directed the Standing Liturgical Commission “to continue operating under the procedures set forth in the Plan of Revision of the Book of Common Prayer approved by the Sixty-Second General Convention, until the process of producing a Draft Revised Book of Common Prayer has been brought to completion” (Journal of the General Convention, pp. 169ff.).

There is no need to re-state in detail the reasons why the project of Prayer Book revision was undertaken. The need for revision is discussed in the Commission's Report to the General Convention of 1967 (Appendix 23), and in the introductory essays to the several Prayer Book Studies I through XV, XVII, and 18 through 25, prepared by the Commission; in the positive response of many segments of the Church, which, while by no means unanimous, has nonetheless given a clear indication during the past two triennia of the existence of a positive desire for some measure of revision; in the experience of other branches of the Anglican Communion, all of which are engaged in the process of revising their Books of Common Prayer; in the growing awareness of the experience of other branches of the Christian Church, now increasingly made available through intensified ecumenical contacts and co-operation; and in the continuing growth, both in volume and depth, of biblical, theological, and liturgical scholarship.

The Revision Plan has been set forth in detail in previous Reports of the Standing Liturgical Commission. It was prepared by the Commission at the request of the General Convention of 1964. It was approved by the Convention of 1967, and confirmed by the Convention of 1970. Its main elements are the use of the Standing
APPENDICES

Liturgical Commission itself, somewhat augmented in membership for the purpose, as the designated instrument for revision, rather than any ad hoc Revision Commission; the assignment to a number of Drafting Committees of the responsibility for revising specified segments of the Book of Common Prayer, each Committee constituted of specially appointed Consultants under the chairmanship of a member of the Liturgical Commission, thus ensuring proper liaison and co-ordination; the use of a large number of Reader-Consultants, now numbering over 300 persons, in the process of revision; the increasing use of Chairmen and members of diocesan liturgical committees in the conduct of trial use and in the evaluation of the new rites; and an extensive correspondence with clergymen and interested lay persons carried on by individual members of the Standing Liturgical Commission and by the Office of The Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision.

The sheer volume of correspondence received by the Commission is evidence of the fact that the rites authorized for trial use by the General Convention have received a wide exposure and a searching scrutiny by those members of the Church who were given the opportunity of seeing the new texts and of using them in actual situations of worship for a significant period of time.

In turn, the Commission has listened attentively to the voice of Church members. All correspondence addressed to it has been referred at once to the appropriate Drafting Committee or Committees, and a major portion of the time of each Committee has been spent in considering the views, observations, criticisms, and suggestions relating to the rites it had drafted. The Committees have reported regularly on these reactions to the Standing Liturgical Commission, and both the Committees and the Commission itself have taken them into account in making further changes in the rites already authorized, and in working on those sections of the Prayer Book which had not been revised in time for presentation to the General Convention of 1970.

Experience of Trial Use, 1971-1973

The process of evaluating the results of trial use began in 1968, following the authorization by the Sixty-Second General Convention of “The Liturgy of the Lord’s Supper” (Prayer Book Studies XVII, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation) for “trial use throughout this Church”, under the terms of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution. Questionnaires for lay members and for clergymen, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, were distributed through the diocesan liturgical committees, which also collated the responses. The diocesan summaries and the individual Questionnaires themselves were examined by the Office of the Co-ordinator. The results were described in the Commission’s Report to the General Convention of 1970 (Journal of the General Convention, pages 512c-515b). The original completed Questionnaires have been deposited in the archives of The Church Historical Society, Austin, Texas.

“The Liturgy of The Lord’s Supper” thus served as a first experiment in reading the mind of the Church, and as a valuable guide to further steps in Prayer Book revision. The Commission was at pains to point out on each Questionnaire, in the instructions on the tally-sheets, in letters to Diocesan Commissions and to individual clergymen, and through them, to the parishes, as well as in its Reports both to the Special General Convention of 1969 and to the regular General Convention of 1970, and in all of its correspondence, that “the Questionnaires were not designed to secure statistical or numerical results. They were not to be considered as ballots ‘for’ or ‘against’ the Liturgy under trial use. Nor were they designed to be tests of the respondents: no Questionnaire was to be accepted or rejected on the basis of the respondent’s answers or comments. The Questionnaires were designed to be a convenient instrument of communication between the lay and clerical members of the Church on one hand, and the Standing Liturgical Commission on the other” (Annex I
of the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission to the Sixty-Third General Convention, 1970). This statement of basic policy must be repeated once again, with all possible emphasis.

It has also been pointed out that participation in the process of trial use is voluntary. It was left to each Diocesan to draw up the guidelines for trial use in his own Diocese. In a number of Dioceses, congregations were urged by Bishops to use the rites for a sufficient period of time to give them a fair trial. In many Dioceses, the decision to use or not to use the trial rites was left to the individual congregations. In several cases, an agreed schedule for the use of the various rites was adopted throughout the Diocese. It was also emphasized that The Book of Common Prayer continued to be, until revised by due constitutional process, the official Prayer Book of The Episcopal Church. No valid inference, therefore, may be drawn from the abstention by any congregation from giving trial use to some, or all, of the services authorized by the General Convention under the terms of Article X. (b) of the Constitution. The point to be stressed, however, is that all members of the Church were given the opportunity of using the new rites, and of participating through actual use, study, and comments, in the process of revising the Prayer Book. A very considerable number of valuable suggestions made by the members of the Church were used in the revision of the rites.

Experience with “The Liturgy of the Lord’s Supper” revealed several broad tendencies within the Church: a desire to preserve the traditional, more formal, language of The Book of Common Prayer of 1928; a desire to bring up to date the Church’s language of worship, as several other branches of the Christian Church had done; and a desire to make use of more varied and flexible styles of worship (as distinguished from language alone), with greater participation by lay persons in the common action of the worshipping community, more open forms of worship, permitting greater spontaneity, and even some measure of improvisation by both the leaders and members of the worshipping congregation.

Faced with so many different responses, some of them mutually exclusive, the Standing Liturgical Commission abandoned the attempt to meet all wishes in one single rite to be imposed upon the whole Church. It proposed, instead, two forms of service—one in traditional, and one in contemporary styles of speech for the Holy Eucharist, the Daily Office, the Communion of the Sick, the Burial of the Dead, and in the Collects. Seven different prayers of intercession were provided. In addition, a less formal Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist was designed, including four prescribed forms of the eucharistic prayer, but with the contents of the pro-anaphora and concluding portion of the service indicated by title only.

All of these forms, together with a new rite of Holy Baptism, the Psalter Part I, Pastoral Offices, the Ordinal, and the Calendar and Lectionary, were authorized by the General Convention of 1970 under Article X. (b) of the Constitution and were printed together, for convenience, in Services for Trial Use. Again the Commission took pains to point out, both in the Introduction to Prayer Book Studies 21 and in the Preface to Services for Trial Use, that “The Commission offers these Services for the whole Church, and not for several parts of it . . . to make use of all the orders, to study them thoroughly, to consider them thoughtfully, and to experiment reverently with each of them.” It was not the Commission’s intention to ask the Church to choose one of the forms in preference to the others, with a view to including only one form in a future revised Book of Common Prayer.

The Commission intends to propose a Revised Prayer Book which will contain more than one authorized form for the more frequently used services of the Church. Experience with the evaluation of the results of trial use, 1968-1970, convinced the Commission that the Church possesses in the diocesan liturgical commissions and
committees a valuable instrument for gathering and interpreting information about the worship of the Church. The Commission decided, therefore, that during the trial use period, 1971-1973, it would call upon the diocesan committees themselves to prepare their own questionnaires, distribute them within their own Dioceses, evaluate the results, and report to the national Commission. The diocesan committees were asked to design such questionnaires as they deemed most appropriate to the situation in their own Dioceses. In a few cases, less formal methods than questionnaires in evaluating the new services were employed. In addition to the reports of diocesan committees, the Commission continued to take into account the comments and suggestions received from individual Church members.

In evaluating the Church's experience with Services for Trial Use, the diocesan liturgical committees were asked to answer three basic questions: What features were most acceptable; what features were least acceptable; and what suggestions the Commission should consider in further revising the services.

The bulk of the comments received from the Church, both in diocesan reports and in individual letters, relate to the most frequently used services, the Holy Eucharist and the Daily Office.

"Holy Baptism with the Laying-on-of-Hands" was the object of repeated and thorough revisions. It took up more of the Commission's time than any other single rite and was the subject of wide consultation with the House of Bishops, and in particular with the Theological and Prayer Book Committees of that House. A more detailed account of these consultations is given below.

A detailed account of the experience of trial use will be published separately by the Office of the Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision.

Timetable for Revision

One of the most frequently voiced requests heard by the Commission was to accelerate the process of Prayer Book Revision, in order that the Church might "settle down" as soon as possible into an authorized pattern of worship. Suggestions have been made that some of the services which appeared to have won a greater degree of acceptance than others (e.g., The Holy Eucharist) be formally "proposed" for a first constitutional action by the Sixty-Fourth General Convention, with a view to their adoption, as soon as possible, as official amendments to the 1928 Book of Common Prayer.

The Commission has resisted suggestions both for speeding up the process of trial use and for piece-meal revision. In its presentation to the House of Bishops at New Orleans in October-November 1972,¹ the Commission stated its position that "worship remains the primary and indispensable work of the Church, and we should not be hasty about getting its renewal done. Above all, the Commission feels strongly that it would be dangerous to the integrity of both the present and a future Prayer Book were a policy of piece-meal revision to be adopted. If a first constitutional approval is given to, say, the Eucharistic rites, while other rites remain in trial use, then the second constitutional approval of the Eucharistic rites would make them the official liturgy of the Church, replacing the Order of Holy Communion in the present Prayer Book. But then the question would arise, what of the status of the present Prayer Book? One or two sections of it would no longer be authorized; yet parts of it would continue to be the official forms of the Church's worship."

The Commission recognized that annoyances and inconveniences attend any period of experimentation. Yet it urged that "to take a short-cut out of the present admittedly trying period of trial use by way of piece-meal adoption of some of the services, but not of others, would create far worse confusion than is now supposed to exist."

"On the other hand, to rush into a Proposed Book services now in preparation, without subjecting them to adequate trial use, would be a failure to keep faith with the promise made to the Church. That promise is in the invitation to all Church members to participate in the process of Prayer Book revision by contributing their comments and suggestions, and in the assurance given them that their comments will be taken into account in the preparation of a final text.

"The Commission strongly urges that the Church continue to follow steadfastly the course she embarked upon when she accepted the principle of Church-wide participation of her members in the process of Prayer Book revision. A wide measure of inter-communication within the Church has developed. Many of those who were initially suspicious are now beginning to understand that their views will be heard. It would be a great loss to cut short, or to cut off altogether, this process of communication about the one function of the Church which is of the essence of her life—the worship of God the Father, through the Son, in the unity of the Holy Spirit. Our immediate task is to provide the best Book of Common Prayer that we can devise, by God's help, and one that serves the needs and aspirations of the whole Church."

Accordingly, the Commission proposed a timetable for bringing to an orderly completion the process of revising the Book of Common Prayer. That timetable was embodied in draft Resolutions submitted to the House of Bishops and adopted by the House. The Commission's timetable is now submitted for consideration by the Sixty-Fourth General Convention in Resolution A-138 below.

Briefly summarized, the Commission's timetable envisages the completion of its task in the following stages (the first dates given would apply if the present system of triennial General Conventions is continued; the dates in parentheses would apply if the Convention were to decide to adopt a system of biennial meetings): Completion of all work on revision by September, 1975 (or 1976); publication of a Proposed Book by April, 1976 (or 1977); a first constitutional action to be taken by the General Convention in September, 1976 (or 1977); and a second and, perhaps, final constitutional action in September, 1979.

The Commission also recommended that a Special Order of Business, extending over not less than two days, be requested for the sole purpose of considering Prayer Book revision, as early as possible in the agenda of the regular General Convention which would be called upon to take the first constitutional action on a Proposed Book of Common Prayer; i.e., that of 1976 or 1977.

Continued Implementation of the Plan for Prayer Book Revision

A principal feature of the present Plan of Prayer Book Revision that distinguishes it from the procedure followed in the past is the opening of the entire process to voluntary participation by all members of the Church, while containing it within the orderly and co-ordinated structure of diocesan liturgical committees, Drafting Committees, and the Standing Liturgical Commission, acting as the designated instrument of the General Convention and under its authority. The Commission considers it essential for an orderly completion of the Plan that this process, approved by two successive General Conventions, be continued.

In making this recommendation, the Commission wishes to re-state formally its fundamental approach to the responsibility entrusted to it by the General Convention. Pursuant to its instructions from the General Convention, the Standing Liturgical Commission is committed to the task of proposing to the Convention revisions of the material in the Book of Common Prayer, for consideration by the Church. Much of the material already published has received wide use and approval, and certain modifications have been generally approved as valid improvements. In requesting, for
APPENDICES

the limited period set forth in the Resolutions below, the continued use of material already authorized, with the optional variations set forth in the Annex to this Report and to Resolution A-139, and the use of new material appended to this Report, the Commission re-affirms its pledge to keep all of this material, both old and new, under constant review in the light of comments, criticisms, and suggestions received from Bishops and the clergy and laity of the Church, whether through diocesan liturgical committees or commissions and parish groups, or sent in by individual Church members. To this end, the work of its Drafting Committees is directed, as well as the Commission’s own deliberations. There is no service or part of any service, no rubric or other direction, no translation of an ancient text, no entry in the Calendar, which is not open to review and reconsideration during the ensuing triennium.

The Commission wishes to stress that no decision has been taken by the Commission as yet about what material it will recommend for inclusion in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, nor with regard to the order or form in which such material might appear therein.

In its task, the Commission urgently needs, and requests, the co-operation and advice of all members of the Church, assuring them once again that no one is excluded from sharing in the process, no one’s comments will fail of consideration, and that no part of its work has as yet reached the stage at which it may no longer be revised.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Resolution A-134

Whereas, The Sixty-Second and Sixty-Third General Conventions approved a Plan for Revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and

Whereas, The Standing Liturgical Commission has initiated and has carried forward to within one triennium of completion the task assigned to it of producing a Draft Revised Book of Common Prayer; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue operating under the procedures set forth in the above-mentioned Plan of Revision until the responsibility assigned to it under the Plan has been carried out.

Resolution A-135

Whereas, The appointment of Consultants by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies is an integral part of the Plan of Prayer Book Revision; and

Whereas, The Consultants so appointed have greatly assisted the Standing Liturgical Commission in its work; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to renew the appointment of such Consultants, on the recommendations of the Standing Liturgical Commission; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention place on record its deep appreciation of the services rendered to this Church both by those Consultants who served as members of Drafting Committees and by those who served as Reader-Consultants.

Resolution A-136

Whereas, The Sixty-Second and Sixty-Third General Convention provided, as part of the Plan of Prayer Book Revision, for the appointment of a Co-ordinator to assist the Commission in executing this plan; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be authorized and requested to appoint a Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, to assist the Standing Liturgical Commission
Resolution A-137

Whereas, In the course of implementing the Plan of Prayer Book Revision, the various diocesan liturgical commissions, committees, and diocesan organs of worship, have demonstrated the practical importance of their work in the process of revision, by preparing questionnaires, evaluating reactions to the trial rites in their respective Dioceses, organizing workshops to assist the clergy and laity of their Dioceses in understanding the new rites, promoting a deepened awareness of the meaning of worship, and by making valuable suggestions to the Standing Liturgical Commission; now, therefore, be it,

Resolved, the House of ___________________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention place on record its sincere appreciation to the Chairmen and members of the said diocesan liturgical organs for the assistance they have rendered in the process of Prayer Book Revision, and in the renewal of worship in their several Dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ___________________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities of the Dioceses of this Church that appropriate steps be taken to ensure that qualified persons are appointed to membership of the said diocesan liturgical bodies; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ___________________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention recommend to the Bishops and other Ecclesiastical Authorities that the said liturgical bodies be provided with the means to enable them to carry out successfully the tasks of rendering adequate assistance both to the Standing Liturgical Commission and to their own Bishops and Dioceses in furthering liturgical renewal within their respective jurisdictions.

Resolution A-138

Whereas, The House of Bishops, at its Special Meeting in New Orleans in 1972, approved in principle, and undertook to support, the timetable for Prayer Book revision presented by the Standing Liturgical Commission; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of ___________________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention approve the said timetable, as follows,

1) That the process of revision be brought to completion 12 months prior to the Convention at which the constitutional process of revision will begin, with the completed work being submitted to the Deputies to that Convention, and to the Bishops of the Church, six months prior to such Convention; with the proviso that if the Sixty-Fourth General Convention should decide to hold the next succeeding Convention in 1975 instead of 1976, the constitutional process of revision be initiated in 1977; and,

2) That in the General Convention at which the constitutional process of revision is initiated there be set a Special Order of Business, extending over not less than two days, the said Special Order to come at the beginning of the Convention; and that the Convention be correspondingly extended, if necessary.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION BY THE 64TH GENERAL CONVENTION OF SERVICES PREPARED UNDER THE REVISION PLAN

The Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops at its special meeting in New Orleans in 1972, approving the timetable for completing the process of Prayer Book Revision as set forth in Resolution A-138 above, provided also that the 64th General Convention be requested to continue its authorization for the use of the rites already

617
APPENDICES

authorized and published in Services for Trial Use, and also to authorize the use of such additional rites as shall be approved by that Convention, for the succeeding Convention period.

The immediately following section of this Report is, therefore divided into two parts: (A) Continued use of materials published in Services for Trial Use, including the Calendar of the Church Year, the Collects and eucharistic lectionary, and certain specified rites, together with schedules of optional changes in all of this material reflecting the experience of trial use and the comments and suggestions received during the past triennium; and (B) Authorization, under the provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, for the trial use of new rites prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission during the triennium 1971-73, and presented with this Report.

A. CONTINUED USE OF SERVICES AUTHORIZED BY THE 63RD GENERAL CONVENTION UNDER CLAUSE (B) OF ARTICLE X. OF THE CONSTITUTION

In this section, the Commission comments briefly on those materials and rites, authorized by the 63rd General Convention, and published in Services for Trial Use, for which the Commission requests authorization by the 64th General Convention for continued use during the ensuing Convention period. A Resolution to this effect, Resolution A-139, appears at the end of this section of the Report. This Resolution also requests authorization for the use of optional changes in the above material. The proposed changes are listed in the Annex to this Report. Resolution A-139 also requests authorization for continued use of Prayers, Thanksgivings, and Litanies, published separately this year.

Only the service of “Holy Baptism with the Laying-on-of-Hands” is excluded from this request for continued use of the material published in Services for Trial Use.

(All page references are to Services for Trial use):

(1) The Calendar of the Church Year

Reports from diocesan liturgical commissions and individual correspondents indicate a wide measure of acceptance of the Calendar (pages 3-18), even by those congregations which have been less than enthusiastic about other aspects of Prayer Book Revision. The Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., proposed, and the Standing Liturgical Commission accepted, certain amendments in the Calendar. These are listed in the Annex. All but two of the proposed amendments have already been authorized, for the balance of the current triennium, under the provisions of Canon II.3.6(c), by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, acting on the recommendation of the Standing Liturgical Commission (Document dated 1 November 1972).

Two additional amendments are now being proposed: one is the inclusion of a commemoration of Dame Julian of Norwich under the date of 13 May; the second is the inclusion of a commemoration of Absalom Jones (1746-1818), the first black American to be ordained a priest of this Church. The date of his death, February 13, is proposed for the commemoration.

(2) The Holy Eucharist

The Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Right Reverend James W. Montgomery, examined 72 reports from diocesan liturgical committees and commissions on the trial use of the rites published in Services for Trial Use, (pages 37-130), as well as a large volume of correspondence from individual members of the Church. All of the suggestions were carefully considered. A number of them were held over for further consideration during the triennium 1974-1976. Since the summary of the experience on trial use is too voluminous to be included in the present document, it has been decided to publish it separately.
The Drafting Committee's recommendations were thoughtfully weighed by the Standing Liturgical Commission. Not all the suggestions made to the Drafting Committee or to the Standing Liturgical Commission could be incorporated in the optional variations recommended for use with the published rites. Since the various forms included in "The Holy Eucharist" were prepared in response to the experience of trial use of "The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper", 1967, the bulk of comments and suggestions received during the current triennium related largely to matters of detail. Several of the suggested optional variations are of major importance. These will be found in the Annex to this Report.

It should be emphasized once again that the Commission's intention is to propose the inclusion in a future Book of Common Prayer of three different forms for celebrating the Eucharist: A First Service, which would follow closely the traditional language of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer; a Second Service in more contemporary language; and an Order for Celebrating the Eucharist, which would provide as much freedom and spontaneity as may be judged consistent with a sound theology of the Lord's Supper. Thus, it is hoped that continuity with tradition will be maintained at the same time that some variety is admitted, in the light of experience, into the worship of the Church.

The responses received during the current period of trial use do not justify further authorization for continued use of "The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper," 1967. Many of its most valuable features have been incorporated, especially in Service II, and the eucharistic prayer of that rite is included as an alternative in both the traditional and the contemporary forms in both Service I and Service II.

This was a first installment of a new translation of the Prayer Book Psalter. For this reason it consisted of only 71 of the most frequently appointed Psalms in the liturgical use of the Church. The new translation has been very well received by those who used Services for Trial Use. Regret has been expressed that work on all the Psalms could not have been completed in time for the Sixty-Third General Convention to authorize them. This work, however, was quite exacting. It involved translation from the original Hebrew and a critical examination of other important translations, including the Latin Vulgate. In the course of this triennium, the task of revising the remaining Psalms has been completed. All 150 Psalms are now published under the title of Prayer Book Psalter Revised, by the Church Hymnal Corporation. A Resolution requesting authorization for the use of the revised Psalter during the ensuing Convention period appears in Section (B) of this Report. However, while some changes have been made in the first 71 Psalms published in Services for Trial Use, there is no reason to exclude these 71 Psalms from continued use, if for various practical reasons this is desired in some churches.

Because of the absence of a lectionary for daily Morning and Evening Prayer and for Sundays and other Holy Days, and of tables of appointed Psalms, the Daily Office, as printed in Services for Trial Use, did not receive, during the current triennium, as adequate a trial use as was hoped. On the positive side, the use of traditional and contemporary forms in the First Order and Second Order respectively, has been generally welcomed. The new Orders of Service for Noonday and for the Close of Day (Compline) and Daily Devotions for Individuals and Families have been warmly, and even enthusiastically, received.

A large number of those who have commented have welcomed the possibility of using canticles at Morning and Evening Prayer which were formerly allocated exclusively to

---

1 See the Standing Liturgical Commission's Report to the Sixty-Third General Convention pages 172-173.
one or the other of the services, but a number of respondents have expressed regret that the distinction between Morning and Evening Prayer was not clearly set forth. The main criticism has been directed at the unaccustomed lay-out of the First and Second Orders of the Daily Office, which made it difficult for congregations to follow the Office without careful preparation by clergymen and other leaders of worship. The absence of additional prayers and thanksgivings was cited by some as a further obstacle to an adequate use of the rite. Many of these difficulties were unavoidable. It is hoped that they have now been remedied in a new publication, *The Daily Office Revised*, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by the Church Hymnal Corporation as *Prayer Book Studies* 27, containing a more convenient re-arrangement of the Office as well as tables of Psalms and Lessons for week-days, Sundays, and Holy Days. Earlier this year, The Church Hymnal Corporation published *Prayers, Thanksgivings and Litanies (Prayer Book Studies* 25), a rich collection of material suitable for use at Morning and Evening Prayer. The publication of the complete Psalter should also help. In a number of places where the use of the trial services was carefully planned and the congregations were adequately prepared and instructed, the forms as published in *Services for Trial Use* received favorable comment. The Commission recommends, therefore, that the Daily Office as printed in that publication should continue to be authorized. A Resolution requesting authorization for the use of *The Daily Office Revised* will be found in Section B (2) of this Report.

(5) *The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage* (pages 310-322)

This is one of the most successful revisions prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission. Comments have been favorable both as to the content of the service and as to the provisions made for using it either as a self-contained service or with the Holy Eucharist. Negative comments have concerned only minor points of detail. The suggestion has been made by several correspondents that an additional, more flexible and open, service be designed, somewhat similar in structure and format to "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist", allowing the bride and groom a larger measure of discretion in designing their own service. The Drafting Committee, under the chairmanship of the Rev. Canon Lee Benefee, and the Commission will give further consideration to these suggestions. At this stage, it recommends the continued use of the rite as published on pages 310-322 of *Services for Trial Use*, together with the optional variations listed in the Annex.

(6) *A Thanksgiving for the Birth of a Child* (pages 323-326)

This form has been generally welcomed by those who have had occasion to use it, as a valuable enrichment of a future Prayer Book.

It has been suggested that some reference be included to the forthcoming baptism of the child and to the continued good health of the mother. The Commission will give further consideration to these suggestions. In the meantime, it would refer all who need such prayers to the possible use of appropriate prayers in *Prayers, Thanksgivings and Litanies*.

(7) *A Form of Commitment to Christian Service* (page 327)

This is another short form that has been generally welcomed. In particular, the provision in the general rubrics for advance consultation between the Minister and the person concerned, in the preparation of questions and answers or other statements of purpose, has been commended as a useful opportunity for pastoral counseling.

(8) *The Ministration to the Sick and Suffering* (pages 329-343)

While largely favorable to the revised texts, suggestions received from the Church included requests for either a new or an alternative service of Christian healing, and the inclusion of prayers more suitable for such a service. The Drafting Committee,
under the Chairmanship of Mr. James Dunning, has produced a first draft of a service of healing. The Commission considered, however, that such an undertaking would need more work before a satisfactory alternative, which meets the specialized needs of healing services, is developed. The Commission intends to devote time and thought to this problem during the next triennium. Meantime, it suggests that “The Ministration to the Sick and the Suffering”, constructed as the service is on a “modular” basis (i.e., with wide inter-changeability of parts and with a large measure of flexibility), may be used in various combinations to design a satisfactory service of Christian Healing. Materials from it may be chosen, perhaps in combination with suitable selections from Prayers, Thanksgivings and Litanies, and set in the context of the Eucharist or one of the forms of Morning or Evening Prayer.

The only variation the Commission proposes at this stage is an increased choice of biblical lessons, prepared by its Drafting Committee as part of its work on a service of healing. This optional material is listed in the Annex to this Report.

(9) The Reconciliation of a Penitent (pages 345-346)
(10) The Anointing of the Sick (pages 347-348)
(11) The Order for Private Communions (Pages 351-359)

In general, all the above sections have been well received by those who have used them. It has been suggested that the title of the last of these three sections be changed in a future printing to “An Order for Communion in Special Circumstances”, in order to avoid describing any Communion service as “private”.

It should be noted that the short Order for Communion is given in both traditional and contemporary forms, and the Commission proposes that, as an optional amendment, any of the authorized eucharistic prayers may be used.

It has also been suggested that the entire section relating to the sick and suffering be printed in a small pocket-sized edition for convenience at hospital visits. The Commission has taken note of these suggestions and will give them further consideration during the next Convention period.

(12) Prayers for the Dying (pages 361-363)

Comments of those who have used the form have been entirely favorable. The Commission does not propose any optional variation during the next Convention period.

(13) The Order for the Burial of the Dead (pages 364-417)

The rite published in Services for Trial Use has received, on the whole, a favorable response from those who have used it. The availability of a First Service in traditional language and of a Second Service in contemporary language has been specially welcomed. The directions for funeral arrangements and the conduct of the service have been singled out for special commendation. There has been some criticism, however, of the wording of the opening anthems. The Commission is giving further thought to the revision of these anthems, especially in the First Service. At this stage, it proposes a change in the opening rubrics permitting the use of one or more of the anthems given in the text.

(14) The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons (pages 420-469)

Information received by the Standing Liturgical Commission indicates that the revised service for the Ordination of Bishops has been used in almost all cases for the ordination of new Bishops in this Church. The new rites have also been used in The Anglican Church of Canada. All indications are that they have been very well received. Information regarding the use of the service for the Ordination of Priests and Deacons is not as readily available, but again, to the extent that the Commission has been kept informed by diocesan authorities, both these services have been widely used and favorably received.
There has been some question regarding the expression "He is worthy", which would seem to reflect a misunderstanding as to who is speaking about whom and to whom. Neither the candidate nor the people claim his "worth" in the eyes of God. But having found the candidate suitable for ordination, they pronounce their judgment of his suitability in the form of this ancient acclamation. In any case, as the rubric (page 423) makes clear, the use of these words is optional. Other words expressing the people's judgment as to the candidate's suitability may be used. But unless the candidate be adjudged "worthy" of ordination in the eyes of the people, it would hardly seem proper to proceed.

An expression which has given rise to some misgiving is the phrase "that princely Spirit" in the prayer of the Bishops over the ordinand. A fear has been expressed that the use of this ancient phrase implies a feudal view of the episcopate. The adjective "princely" refers, however, to the Holy Spirit, whom God the Father "bestowed upon your beloved Son Jesus Christ". The context within which it is used is that of the "royal priesthood" of Christ. The Holy Spirit is the "messianic" Spirit bestowed on Jesus and on the Church of Jesus. It is accordingly proposed that the demonstrative adjective "that" be changed to "your".

The Drafting Committee under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr., has recommended, and the Commission agreed, that the promise of conformity by the Bishop-elect and by the ordinands to the Priesthood and Diaconate be expressed by the use, on page 422, of the Declaration of Conformity required in Article VIII. of the Constitution, which has hitherto been used prior to the beginning of the service. Similar changes are proposed for the Ordination of Priests and Deacons. Several other changes are also proposed in the Annex to this Report.

(15) The Proper of the Sundays and Other Holy Days (pages 472-639)

The Collects and the eucharistic lectionary have been well received by those who have used Services for Trial Use. In particular, the optional use of an Old Testament Lesson has been welcomed, as well as the variety and enrichment made possible by the three-year cycle of readings and by the optional use of Psalms.

There has been comparatively little criticism of the revised Collects either in their traditional or contemporary forms. The Commission would welcome suggestions for improvement of this material. There has been some criticism regarding certain of the passages selected for readings, in respect of their length, beginnings, and endings. All these comments and suggestions are being carefully studied.

A three-year cycle of readings could not, of course, be given full and adequate trial use in less than a full, or even in a single, triennium. This is one of the reasons why the Commission would welcome the extended period of trial use proposed in the timetable in Resolution A-138 above.

The Drafting Committee on the Calendar and Eucharistic Lectionary, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., has continued the work of revising the Proper of the Sundays and other Holy Days, and has recommended, in the light of actual experience of trial use, a considerable number of changes that would improve the material authorized by the Sixty-Third General Convention. The optional changes proposed by the Commission will be found in the Annex to this Report, grouped under the following four main headings: I. Changes of Titles of Sundays and Holy Days; II. Rubrical Changes; III. Changes in the Collects; and IV. Changes in the Psalms and Lessons. If these changes are approved by the General Convention, it is the Commission's intention, whenever the Proper is reprinted, to amend the present text in Services for Trial Use accordingly.
Reference has been made in this Report to the publication, earlier this year, by The Church Hymnal Corporation, of Prayers, Thanksgivings, and Litanies, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, as Prayer Book Studies 25. Work on this collection of material for worship was still in progress when the 63rd General Convention met. However, in view of the fact that this study was not a liturgical service or office, but rather a collection of supplementary worship materials, the Convention authorized its trial use in advance of publication, without prejudice to the terms and provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

The delay thus granted allowed the Commission and its Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Dr. Charles P. Price, to prepare an outstanding volume of material. It includes a valuable introduction on Prayer, a History of Intercessory Prayer in Christian Worship by the Reverend Dr. Charles W. F. Smith, and some hundred prayers concerning the world, the Church, the State, the social order, the natural order, family and personal life, and other themes. Prayers from the Book of Common Prayer are also included.

The Collection also includes some 18 Thanksgivings, covering a wide range of subjects; the Great Litany, a revision of the Litany in the Book of Common Prayer; all the intercessions from the Holy Eucharist; two other litanies previously published in Services for Trial Use; and other litanies, among them a form of the well-known Southwell Litany for personal life, and a litany for healing.

The Commission hopes that this book will be of use to leaders of worship, not only in the Episcopal Church, but also in other Christian Churches. It should not be necessary to place a copy in all the pews, though many devout Christians will wish to own a copy for their personal use. Several copies should certainly be available in all churches for use by priests and lay readers as a source of liturgical material.

Resolution A-139

Whereas, The Sixty-Third General Convention has authorized, under Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, the use of certain materials prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission in partial fulfillment of the Plan for Prayer Book Revision approved by the Sixty-Second and Sixty-Third General Conventions; and

Whereas, It is desirable that the said materials continue to be given trial use, in order that further improvements may be made therein before they are presented for constitutional action by the General Convention; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of concurred, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for further use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to the corresponding services and materials of the Book of Common Prayer, the following rites and materials, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation in Services for Trial Use; namely,

1. The Calendar of the Church Year;
2. The Holy Eucharist;
3. The Psalter, Part I;
4. The Daily Office;
5. The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage;
6. Thanksgiving for the Birth of a Child;
7. A Form of Commitment to Christian Service;
8. The Ministration to the Sick and Suffering;
APPENDICES

9. The Reconciliation of a Penitent;
10. The Anointing of the Sick;
11. The Order for Private Communions;
12. Prayers for the Dying;
13. The Burial of the Dead;
14. The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons;
15. The Proper of the Sundays and Other Holy Days, beginning with the Proper of the Year C;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That the above-mentioned services and materials may be used either in the form authorized by the Sixty-Third General Convention and printed in Services for Trial Use, or with the optional changes and variations listed, under their respective headings, in the Schedule of Changes and Variations annexed to the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission to this Sixty-Fourth General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for further use throughout this Church, as from the First Sunday of Advent 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, that certain document entitled Prayers, Thanksgivings and, Litanies prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission as Prayer Book Studies 25 (and accompanying this Report).

B. AUTHORIZATION UNDER CLAUSE (b) OF ARTICLE X. OF THE CONSTITUTION FOR THE USE OF NEW RITES PREPARED BY THE COMMISSION

(1) Holy Baptism and A Form for the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows with the Laying-on of Hands by the Bishop, also called Confirmation

The rite of Holy Baptism with the Laying-on-of-Hands prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published in Prayer Book Studies 18, and reprinted in Services for Trial Use, pages 19 through 35, was authorized by the Sixty-Third General Convention for trial use subject to certain limitations set forth on page 21 of Services for Trial Use. While permitting children to be admitted to Holy Communion before Confirmation, subject to the direction and guidance of the Ordinary, the General Convention permitted only the Bishop to act as the officiant of the entire rite, provided that no children “under the present age normal for confirmation” should receive the laying-on of hands. The Baptismal Section only was authorized for trial use by a priest, subject to the direction and guidance of the Ordinary.

Even under these limitations, the baptismal section was, on the whole, very well received wherever it was given adequate trial use. In particular, the participation of the congregation was highly welcomed. Serious misgivings were expressed, however, with regard to the theology of Confirmation and the role of the Bishop. The Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C., prepared several drafts, and eventually the matter was presented to the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops at New Orleans, October 29—November 3, 1972. Following this presentation and the discussion which followed, a Resolution was adopted by the House of Bishops, in response to an invitation from the Standing Liturgical Commission, for a joint meeting of that Commission with the Theological Committee and the Prayer Book Committee of the House of Bishops.

This joint meeting, in which two representatives of the Anglican Church of Canada also took part, was held, December 6-8, 1972. As a result of this consultation, several positions were clearly defined, and an ad hoc Committee was appointed to formulate them and to transmit them to the two Committees of the House of Bishops and to the Standing Liturgical Commission, and also to all the Bishops, both individually and

The agreed positions, reprinted in the Preface to Prayer Book Studies 26, are as follows:

A. Concerning Baptism.
   1. There is one, and only one, unrepeatable act of Christian initiation, which makes a person a member of the Body of Christ.
   2. The essential element of Christian initiation is baptism by water and the Spirit, in the Name of the Holy Trinity, in response to repentance and faith.
   3. Christian initiation is normatively administered in a liturgical rite that also includes the laying-on of hands, consignation (with or without Chrism), prayer for the gift of the Holy Spirit, reception by the Christian community, joining the eucharistic fellowship, and commissioning for Christian Mission. When the Bishop is present, it is expected that he will preside at the rite.

B. Concerning a post-baptismal Affirmation of Vows
   1. An act and occasion for (more or less) mature personal acceptance of promises and affirmations made on one's behalf in infancy is pastorally and spiritually desirable.
   2. Such an act and occasion must be voluntary; but it should be strongly encouraged as a normal component of Christian nurture, and not merely made available.
   3. It is both appropriate and pastorally desirable that the affirmations should be received by a Bishop, as representing the Diocese and the world-wide Church; and that the Bishop should recall the applicants to their Christian mission, and, by a laying-on of hands, transmit his blessing, with a prayer for the strengthening graces.
   4. The rite embodying such affirmations should in no sense be understood as being a "completion of Holy Baptism", nor as being a condition precedent to admission to the Holy Communion, nor as conveying a special status of Church membership.
   5. The occasion of the affirming of baptismal vows and obligations that were made by godparents on one's behalf in infancy is a significant and unrepeatable event. It is one's "Confirmation Day".
   6. The rite itself, however, is suitable, and should be available, for other occasions in the lives of Christian people. For example, (1) when a person who has been baptized in some other fellowship of Christians wishes to become a member of The Episcopal Church, it is desirable and appropriate that this person be presented to the Bishop, as representing the world-wide episcopate, and that the new relationship be blessed with a laying-on of hands and a re-commissioning to Christian service; and (2) when a person, whose practice of the Christian life has become perfunctory, or has completely lapsed, awakes again to the call of Christ and desires to signalize his response publicly, and to receive a strengthening gift of the Spirit for renewal.

The Commission decided to publish in Prayer Book Studies 26 both the Statement of Agreed Positions and the rites reflecting these positions. This document embodies a
APPENDICES

significant consensus, reached after a long and thorough process of study and consultation.

A more elaborate discussion of some of the meanings underlying the rites was prepared by three members of the Drafting Committee on Christian Initiation. It is published separately as a Supplement to Prayer Book Studies 26 under the name of its principal author, the Reverend Daniel B. Stevick. This Supplement is an important contribution to a deeper understanding of Christian initiation. The Commission commends it to all students of the meaning of Christian sacraments.

The Commission, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-140

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “The Ministration of Holy Baptism” and “The Order of Confirmation” as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, that certain document entitled Holy Baptism, together with A Form for the Affirmation of Baptismal Vows with the Laying-on of Hands by a Bishop, also called Confirmation, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 26 and accompanying this Report; and be it further

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That all Bishops and other clergymen undertake a program of intensive study and instruction in the said document and the Supplement thereto in the Dioceses and congregations committed to their charge.

(2) The Daily Office Revised

Some of the difficulties encountered in the trial use of the Daily Office, as published in Services for Trial Use (pp. 237-307), have been pointed out in Section A (4) of this Report.

In order to facilitate the trial use of the revised forms, the Drafting Committee on the Daily Office, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Dr. Charles W. F. Smith, has prepared a new and more convenient lay-out of the service. A Daily Office lectionary, on a two-year cycle, similar in principle to that now being used by the Church of England, has also been prepared. All this new material, together with a rationale of the two-year arrangement of lections, is now published by The Church Hymnal Corporation under the title, The Daily Office Revised (Prayer Book Studies 27).

The Standing Liturgical Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-141

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “The Order for Daily Morning Prayer” and “The Order for Daily Evening Prayer”, the Tables of Psalms and Lessons for the Christian Year, and Psalms and Lessons for the Fixed Holy Days, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, that certain document entitled, The Daily Office Revised, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 27, and accompanying this Report; and be it further

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That the said trial use begin with the Lectionary for Year Two; and be it further

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

Convention authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to the "Forms of Prayers to be Used in Families", as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, the section entitled "Daily Devotions for Individuals and Families" contained in that certain document entitled, The Daily Office Revised, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 27, and accompanying this Report; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurred, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention authorize for continued trial use throughout this Church, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, the Orders for Noonday and Close of Day contained in that certain document entitled The Daily Office Revised, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by The Church Hymnal Corporation as Prayer Book Studies 27, and accompanying this Report.

(3) The Prayer Book Psalter Revised

As indicated in section A (3) above, the Drafting Committee on the Psalter, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Canon Charles M. Guilbert, has brought to completion the task of translating all 150 Psalms. The Standing Liturgical Commission has carefully reviewed the draft prepared by its Committee, and now recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-142

Resolved the House of concurred, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times, to the Psalms contained in "The Psalter or Psalms of David", as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, that certain document entitled The Prayer Book Psalter Revised, incorporating both the 71 Psalms published in Services for Trial Use, pages 131-235, as amended, and the remaining 79 Psalms now translated by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

(4) The Dedication and Consecration of a Church and The Celebration of a New Ministry

The Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Reverend Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr., has produced two new rites as revisions of "The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel", and "An Office of Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches", in the Book of Common Prayer. Each of the rites is preceded by a full introduction setting forth the history of each rite and the considerations, both theological and liturgical, which underlie these revisions. The intention with regard to the former of the two rites is to return to traditional Anglican practice. While it spotlights the dramatic action of the Bishop, accompanied by the people, in taking possession of a place designated for the worship of God, its primary emphasis is on the use to which the building and its furnishings are to be put, rather than on the ownership of the building and the land on which it stands.

Accordingly, in proposing the new rite for trial use, the Standing Liturgical Commission is proposing, at the same time, an amendment of Section 1 of Canon 7 of Title II, wherein the emphasis is primarily on the clear ownership of the building and the land. In the past, this has often created an anomalous situation—a building put up expressly for divine worship, and used as such for many years by a generation of worshipers, must wait to be consecrated as a church until the mortgage is paid off. Meantime, it is merely "dedicated". Thus the "consecration" often comes as an anti-climax, a celebration of the secular event of paying off a debt owed to a bank,
APPENDICES

rather than the setting apart of a designated place for divine worship. The proposed amendment of the existing Canon would make it clear that a building designed for use as a church, and actually used as such, is fully and completely that which it is intended to be from the very beginning of its use. Thus, the amending of the Canon and the provision of a single service for dedication and consecration would conform practice to the traditional Anglican understanding of the function of churches.

Similarly, in ‘The Celebration of a New Ministry’, the emphasis is on the spiritual and moral meaning of the ceremony, rather than on a legal ‘institution’, with its somewhat anachronistic echo of the feudal tenure of an incumbent.

The new rite may also be used for the induction, not only of rectors, but of vicars, mission clergy, assistants in parishes, chaplains of institutions, canons of cathedrals, auxiliary or non-stipendiary clergy, and others whose positions, regardless of formal title, involve a large measure of pastoral responsibility and of leadership of a worshiping community. Both rites, with their introductions, have been published in a single volume as Prayer Book Studies 28.

The Standing Liturgical Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolution A-143

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel”, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, of the rite entitled “Dedication and Consecration of a Church”, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published in Prayer Book Studies 28 by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

Resolution A-144

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Section 1 of Canon 7 of Title II, entitled “Of the Consecration of Churches”, be repealed and is hereby repealed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Sections 2 and 3 of Canon 7 of Title II be renumbered 1 and 2 respectively, and that whenever the phrase “Consecrated Church or Chapel” occurs, it be replaced by the phrase “Dedicated and Consecrated Church or Chapel”; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Canon 7 of Title II be re-named “Of Dedicated and Consecrated Churches.”

Resolution A-145

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to “An Office of Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches” of that certain rite entitled “The Celebration of a New Ministry”, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published in Prayer Book Studies 28, by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

(5) A Catechism

The Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Right Reverend Stanley H. Atkins, prepared several draft revisions of the Catechism and Offices of Instruction in the Prayer Book. These drafts were subjected to close and detailed scrutiny by the consultants of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and by the Commission itself. The
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

Commission is satisfied that the text which has emerged from this careful process of drafting and review is comprehensive, easy to understand and to use, and maintains a satisfactory balance of doctrine.

In this draft, as in others it has prepared, the Commission's intention is to preserve continuity with tradition, while taking account of recent thought and scholarship. The Catechism is primarily intended as a point of departure for the teacher. It may be enlarged or contracted, as may be necessary to meet the instructional needs of a congregation or of inquirers. The Commission hopes that it will also meet the frequently expressed need for a concise statement of the faith of the Church.

Since the contents are arranged under headings, which would make it convenient for use as an Office, the Commission did not consider it necessary to prepare a separate Office of Instruction with prescribed sentences, prayers, psalms, and other liturgical material. The selection of suitable prayers, psalms, or hymns, is left to the catechist's discretion.

The Standing Liturgical Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-146

Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, as an alternative at any time or times to "The Offices of Instruction" and "A Catechism", as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, of that certain document entitled "A Catechism", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.

(6) An Order of Worship for the Evening

In the course of its meetings, the Standing Liturgical Commission has made it a practice to use for its own worship the various forms of service it was engaged in preparing. On several occasions, it experimented with a simple form of evening worship involving the lighting of candles, psalmody, the reading of scriptures, prayers and intercessions, and silence. This order, in various forms and adaptations, has been used widely in religious communities, in Seminaries, on retreats, and in small gatherings in churches. Essentially, it is an adaptation of a traditional form of vespers, and the Commission considers that it might be a useful enrichment of the worship of this Church. It is not intended as a revision of any of the existing services in the Prayer Book, but it might well provide a suitable introduction to a variety of services and of Church activities, such as a Healing Service or an Office of Instruction in the evening. The Commission considered including it as a kind of "third order" form in "The Daily Office", but because of its many possible uses it has decided to print it separately, with a suitable commentary by the Reverend Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr., Chairman of the Drafting Committee.

Accordingly, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-147

Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, authorize for trial use throughout this Church for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday of Advent, 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, of that certain document entitled "An Order of Worship for the Evening", prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation, and accompanying this Report.
OTHER PUBLICATIONS AND WORK IN PROGRESS

(1) The Lesser Feasts and Fasts

_The Calendar and the Collects, Epistles and Gospels for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts and for Special Occasions_, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission and published by the Church Pension Fund in 1963, was authorized for trial use by the General Conventions of 1964, 1967, and 1970. In the light of comments and reactions of those who have used this book, and of the experience with _Services for Trial Use_, the Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Rev. Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., has prepared a revision of _The Lesser Feasts and Fasts_. It includes Collects in both contemporary and traditional forms, and suitable readings for the lesser feasts, and the week-days of Lent, together with suggested Psalms.

Continued use of the revised edition is recommended as a valuable enrichment of the Church's worship. It is the Commission's intention that the Propers for the Black Letter Holy Days should be published separately from a future Book of Common Prayer.

Accordingly, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

**Resolution A-148**

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention authorize for optional use, throughout this Church, that certain document entitled “The Calendar and the Collects, Psalms, and Lessons for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts”, Revised Edition, prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission, published by The Church Hymnal Corporation (and appended to this Report); Provided that the use of this document be according to the “Table and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, etc.” in the Book of Common Prayer, or according to the rules of “The Calendar of the Church Year”, published in _Services for Trial Use_, as amended and as authorized by this Sixty-Fourth General Convention for Trial Use, in accordance with the provisions of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution.

(2) Book of Offices

The Standing Liturgical Commission recognizes that the process of Prayer Book revision involves the revision, as well, of the Book of Offices, so long used by the Church. The Drafting Committee, under the Chairmanship of the Right Reverend A. Donald Davies, has been examining, studying, and revising the existing Book of Offices, published by The Church Pension Fund in 1939 (Second Edition 1949, Third Edition 1960). The revised book will not be ready until after the contents of the future Book of Common Prayer have been settled. There is every indication that the Book of Offices will be expanded, and its place and function will be given larger prominence, after the proposed Prayer Book is completed. The Standing Liturgical Commission must yet make the decision whether any services and offices now in the Book of Common Prayer and in _Services for Trial Use_ should be included in the revised Book of Offices. This matter will be considered during the next triennium.

In the meantime, the Drafting Committee will continue to revise services, with the assistance of consultants, chairmen of diocesan liturgical committees, and other interested members of the Church, in preparation for a presentation of its work to the General Convention at which the first constitutional action will be taken on a Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

The Services and Offices being revised or prepared include:

- Blessings (General section dealing with blessings of furnishings, persons, etc.);
- Blessing of Homes, Places of Work
- Adoption of a Child

630
Blessing of a Civil Marriage  
Admission of Lay Workers  
Other Offices or Services may be included, depending on the needs and the response of the Church.

(3) Theological Statements  
The Standing Liturgical Commission has recognized that the rites and ceremonies contained in the Book of Common Prayer have served not only as forms for the worship of Almighty God, but also as the setting forth of the Church's faith. Mindful, therefore, of their responsibility to the Church's teaching as well as to its worship, the Commission established a committee of theologians and teachers under the Chairmanship of Mrs. Richard L. Harbour, to prepare brief statements on the underlying theological bases of the various Prayer Book rites and offices.

These statements have served as a theological check on the Commission's work of Prayer Book revision, and should be of help to the Church as it reaches for liturgical renewal. Members of the Committee represent several theological positions, and their work in producing brief theological statements is a fair cross-section of the Church's traditional teaching.

The statements have been presented to the Standing Liturgical Commission, have been carefully studied and commented upon, but not revised, by the Commission. It is intended that they be published shortly after the General Convention, either in the series of Prayer Book Studies or independently. There will be several brief consensus statements representing the views of the Committee as a whole, and individual signed commentaries on the following: Holy Baptism, Affirmation of Baptismal Vows, The Holy Eucharist, the Daily Offices, The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage, The Ministration to the Sick and Suffering, the Burial of the Dead, and The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons. In addition, the volume will include introductory chapters on Authority and on Worship, and a concluding chapter containing questions, suggestions, and procedures for further study of the various rites. An Appendix will contain a bibliography and other references, as well as some of the more important current documents on related topics, such as, for example, the Anglican/Roman-Catholic "Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine".

OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF THE COMMISSION

(1) Modern Versions of the Bible  
By amendment of Canon II.2, the Sixty-Third General Convention authorized the use of certain contemporary translations of the Bible for the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer, in addition to the King James or Authorized Version, which remains the Standard Bible of this Church. The Commission has not received a sufficiently adequate report on the extent to which the more recent translations have been used. The general impression is that all of them, in particular The New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970, and Good News for Modern Man, published by The American Bible Society, are being widely read.

The Commission recommends that these translations continue to be used at Morning and Evening Prayer and at celebrations of the Holy Eucharist. Two important translations have been published during the past triennium. In the judgment of the Commission, they merit careful study and use during the next period of trial use. These are The Holy Bible: Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition (generally known as The RSV Common Bible), prepared by the Division of Christian Education of the National Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., published in 1973 by William Collins & Sons, Limited, New York, Glasgow, London; and The New American Bible, prepared by Members of the Catholic Biblical Association of America, and published by P.J. Kenedy and Sons, New York, and by Collier-Macmillan Limited, London.

631
APPENDICES

The Commission therefore recommends the adoption of the following two Resolutions:

Resolution A-149

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon II.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, so that the same shall read,

CANON 2
Of Translations of the Bible

The lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; or from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; or from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha, of 1970; or from Good News for Modern Man: The New Testament in Today's Speech (1966); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from the Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973).

Resolution A-150

Resolved, the House of concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution authorize for trial use throughout this Church, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday in Advent, being the second day of December, 1973, in place of the Epistles and Gospels set out in the Book of Common Prayer, the corresponding passages from any of those translations of the Holy Scriptures that are permitted by Canon II.2 to be used for the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer.

(2) Ecumenical Relations

The Commission has been represented on two ecumenical bodies concerned with developing for experimental use translations of liturgical texts, drawn from the Scriptures or from the universal tradition of the Church, which are used in the liturgies of all the Churches. Participation in this endeavor was authorized both by the Special General Convention of 1969 at Notre Dame, and the 62nd General Convention of 1970 at Houston. The two bodies are the International Consultation on English Texts (ICET) and the Consultation on Common Texts (CCT, United States and Canada). Two members have represented the Commission on these groups: the Rev. Dr. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr. and the Rev. Dr. Charles W. F. Smith, the latter also a representative of the Commission on Worship of the Consultation on Church Union.

In 1970, the ICET group published Prayers We Have in Common (London: Geoffrey Chapman Ltd.; Philadelphia: Fortress Press), which contained provisional texts of the Lord's Prayer, the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, Gloria in excelsis, Sanctus and Benedictus, Gloria Patri, Sursum Corda, Agnus Dei, and Te Deum. A second, enlarged and revised, edition was published (by Chapman in 1971 and by Fortress Press in 1972) with the addition of the canticles Benedictus, Nunc Dimittis, and Magnificat.

A preliminary report, dated November 1, 1971, showed that the following Churches had approved for use in new, experimental, liturgies, the texts of the first edition: 1) the Anglican Churches in England, Scotland, Ireland, United States, Canada, and New Zealand; 2) the Roman Catholic Churches using English vernacular rites in India, Pakistan, and the Philippines; with the exception of the Lord's Prayer, in Australia, Canada, and New Zealand; with the exception of the Apostles' Creed and the Lord's Prayer, in the United States; and, with limited use, in England and South
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

Africa; 3) Protestant Churches, including the Presbyterian Churches in the USA and in the US, the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship, representing the three major Lutheran bodies in the United States and Canada. The Church of Scotland and the Baptist Church in Wales have commended them for study. Among ecumenical liturgies, the texts have been incorporated in the rites approved by the Commission on Worship of the Consultation on Church Union, and are included in the new hymnal of the Armed Forces of the United States. More recently, the Methodist Church in the United States has approved their use in a new, revised, rite of the Holy Communion. Many Protestant Churches, which do not have official liturgies, have adopted them in many local congregations.

The ICET group met in London, February 25, 1972, to review the early responses to the use of these texts. It was decided to request the Churches experimenting with them to report their findings not later than December 31, 1973, after which the ICET group will review the texts in the light of these responses. Because the present texts prepared by ICET will not be revised until 1974, the Standing Liturgical Commission has requested the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to authorize the alternative use of the traditional form of the Lord's Prayer in all trial services where only the ICET text appears. It requests that this authorization be continued during the next triennium.

At the February, 1972, meeting, ICET made preliminary agreements on the nomenclature of the major Seasons and Sundays of the Christian Year, and discussed the possibilities of a group of common Collects for the principal feasts, and a select Psalter for use at the Holy Eucharist in the principal seasons.

The American CCT group has met biannually, in the spring and autumn, in Chicago, since 1971. It serves as an agent for receiving and collating responses to the ICET texts from the American Churches involved in this consultation: Roman Catholic, Lutheran, Episcopal, Presbyterian, Methodist, and Disciples of Christ. In addition, the comments of theologians and biblical scholars have been solicited, and reviews in religious periodicals promoted. The CCT has also undertaken research on common Collects, has sponsored comparative studies in eucharistic lectionaries, and has done some preliminary work in the Psalter project proposed by ICET. It has also noted the enthusiastic response of Church musicians to the work of finding common texts for use in the several Churches, and hopes to circulate a list of appropriate settings of those that are now available.

The Episcopal Church has also been represented, by two members of the Standing Liturgical Commission, on the Commission on Worship of the Consultation on Church Union. This Commission involves not only the Churches of the Consultation but also active observers from the Roman Catholic, Lutheran, and other Churches. During the triennium 1971-1973, the two representatives of this Church have been the Rev. Dr. Charles W. F. Smith and the Rev. Dr. H. Boone Porter, Jr.

During the past several years, the Commission on Worship has undertaken an interesting study of the distinctive worship of black Churches.

The Commission has completed and prepared for publication a baptismal liturgy for use in those Churches which may decide to authorize it. The Commission has also agreed upon a Church calendar. It is currently studying the three-year eucharistic lectionaries of the Episcopal, Roman Catholic, Lutheran, and Presbyterian Churches, and is preparing a similar draft lectionary for publication.

An independent drafting committee, representative of Roman Catholic, Lutheran, and Consultation Churches, has been at work on an ecumenical rite for marriage. In this project, the Episcopal Church has been represented by the Rev. Dr. Thomas J. Talley of the General Theological Seminary.
APPENDICES

As indicated in the section of this Report dealing with the rites of Christian initiation, very cordial and close working relations have developed between the Standing Liturgical Commission and the General Synod Committee on Doctrine and Worship of the Anglican Church of Canada. Members of that Committee have participated in meetings of the Commission and have made an invaluable contribution to the Commission's work, especially in the discussions of the rites of Christian initiation, but also in many other areas. Representatives of the Commission have sat in as guests of the Canadian Committee on Doctrine and Worship and have participated in its discussions. The Commission desires to express its sincere appreciation to the Rt. Rev. Robert L. Seaborn, Chairman, and to his colleagues of the General Synod Committee. The Commission has also maintained close contact with the work of the Liturgical Committee of the Church of England, and again it wishes to express its appreciation to the Rev. Canon Ronald C. D. Jasper for his helpfulness in keeping the Commission informed of the important experimental work now underway in the Church of England. The Standing Liturgical Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-151

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission, having been designated by the 63rd General Convention as its instrument for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and being engaged in the prosecution of that task pursuant to a Plan approved by the said General Convention, be, and the same is hereby, authorized

(1) To explore and take advantage of all opportunities for collaboration, on both the national and international levels, by consultation and otherwise, with comparable bodies related to other Christian Communions that are likewise working for liturgical reform; and

(2) To seek agreement with the aforementioned groups in respect of those essential structures and basic formularies of sacramental and liturgical rites which are shared in common, whether deriving from the Holy Scriptures or from the universal tradition of the Church.

(3) Research Project in Worship as experienced by Youth

During the triennium, the Standing Liturgical Commission held a day-long session with the Joint Commission on Church Music and the Executive Committee of the National Association of Episcopal Schools to consider the possibility of establishing together a research project in the area of worship as experienced by children and young people. A series of able presentations, background study papers, and a full discussion, have thoroughly persuaded the participants in this meeting of the need for such a project. Each of the groups named above appointed members to a joint sub-committee to draw up the proposal for the project, including a plan of procedure, and to seek funding from outside sources. The sub-committee is now at work and it is hoped that a start on the project will be made soon.

(4) Co-operation with the Joint Commission on Church Music

An intimate co-operation has developed between the Joint Commission on Church Music and the Standing Liturgical Commission. Representatives of the Joint Commission attend all meetings of the Liturgical Commission, and members of the Music Commission participate in meetings of the various Drafting Committees. The place of music in liturgy is constantly kept in mind in the preparation of the various rites.

The Standing Liturgical Commission has given prominent publicity to the Music Commission's publication Songs for Liturgy and More Hymns & Spiritual Songs.
published in 1971 by the Walton Music Corporation of New York, N.Y. Both Commissions intend to continue to strengthen and develop the close working relationship between them that already exists.

In addition, the Standing Liturgical Commission has noted that the process of Prayer Book Revision has given rise to an unprecedented outpouring of new musical settings for the new rites. The Staff of the Commission has prepared and circulated a catalogue of recent musical settings, and it is continuing to keep track of developments in this field. The Joint Commission on Church Music is kept fully informed of all new liturgical music referred to the Office of the Co-ordinator by Church musicians, rectors of churches, and other interested persons.

**PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMISSION**

The following tabulation shows the titles, dates of publication, number of copies sold, and number of copies in stock, of the *Prayer Book Studies* and other publications of the Commission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Titles</th>
<th>Year Published</th>
<th>Total Sold</th>
<th>In Stock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Baptism and Confirmation</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>12,472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. The Liturgical Lectionary</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>24,934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Ministration to the Sick</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>16,741</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. The Eucharistic Liturgy</td>
<td></td>
<td>26,727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Holy Liturgy (offprint pamphlet of No. IV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. The Litany</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>9,095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Morning and Evening Prayer</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>8,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. The Penitential Office</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>6,724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII. The Ordinal</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>8,219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. The Calendar</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. Solemnization of Matrimony</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>6,846</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI. Thanksgiving for Birth of a Child</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>7,778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII. Propers for Minor Holy Days</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII. Order of Burial of Dead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV. An Office of Institution of Rectors into Parishes</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>5,822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collects, Epistles, and Gospels for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts (Supplement No. XII)</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>5,210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Book of Offices (3rd ed.)</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>19,872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV. Problem and Method of Prayer Book Revision</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>3,959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI. The Calendar and the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels for the Lesser Feasts and Fasts and for Special Occasions</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>5,887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Cover Edition of No. XVI (Lesser Feasts and Fasts)</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>40,495</td>
<td>1,541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII. The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper (complete Study and rite)</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>54,170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pew edition: The Liturgy only)</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>716,440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Large Altar edition)</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>5,523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer Book in Common Speech</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>8,137</td>
<td>8,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. The Church Year</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>14,366</td>
<td>11,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>4,169</td>
<td>8,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. The Holy Eucharist</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>27,955</td>
<td>8,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. The Daily Office</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>10,683</td>
<td>8,576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. The Psalter – Part 1</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>6,745</td>
<td>8,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. The Pastoral Offices</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>8,459</td>
<td>8,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Sets 18-24</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>15,359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services for Trial Use (pew edition)</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>900,440</td>
<td>25,342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(hard cover)</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>21,785</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Holy Eucharist (Altar edition)</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>7,396</td>
<td>2,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Prayers, Thanksgivings, and Litanies</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Standing Liturgical Commission desires to place on record, once more, its deep appreciation of the co-operation extended to it by the officers and staff of The Church Pension Fund and The Church Hymnal Corporation, the publishers of the works listed above. In particular the Commission desires to acknowledge a debt of gratitude to Mr. Robert A. Robinson, the President of the Corporation, and his staff, for their generous support and understanding of the Commission's work and its problems.

MEMBERSHIP, ORGANIZATION, AND MEETINGS

Members

Term ends at 64th General Convention
Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell
Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr.
Rev. Charles W. F. Smith
*Rev. Louis B. Keiter
Dupuy Bateman, Jr.

Term ends at 65th General Convention
Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery
Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr.
Rev. Bonnell Spencer, O.H.C.
Harrison Tillman

Additional Members
James D. Dunning
Rev. Robert W. Estill
Rt. Rev. William C. Frey
Mrs. Richard L. Harbour
Rev. Charles P. Price

Ex officio
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert,
Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

Consultants
Rt. Rev. Stanley H. Atkins
Rev. Harold Bassage
Rev. Canon Lee M. Benefee
Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies
Rev. Donald L. Garfield
**Rev. Morgan Porteus
Rev. Richard C. Winn

Co-ordinator
Rev. Leo Malania

Organization

The Commission organized on February 19, 1971, by the election of the Rt. Rev. Chilton Powell as Chairman, the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., as Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert as Secretary.

Meetings

The Commission held eight meetings during the 1971-1973 triennium, as follows:

* The Rev. Dr. Keiter died on August 8, 1972, and was not replaced.
** The Rev. Mr. Porteus was elected and consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, and was replaced on the Commission by the Rev. Canon David R. Forbes.
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

February 19-22, 1971
October 8-11, 1971
April 19-21, 1972
September 25-27, 1972
December 6-9, 1972
February 19-23, 1973
March 28-31, 1973
May 2-5, 1973

FINANCIAL REPORT
Part I (From the General Convention Budget)

Appropriations
The General Convention 1970
For meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission $ 31,500.00
Overdraft authorized by the Joint Committee on Expenses, 1972 15,000.00
Total Authorized Appropriation 46,500.00

Disbursements
For meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission
From August 15, 1970 to Dec. 31, 1970 1,935.99
1971 11,424.10
1972 17,271.02
1973 15,692.84
Total Disbursements 46,323.95
Unexpended Balance as of May 31, 1973 176.05

Part II (From the General Church Program for the implementation of the Plan for a Revision of the Book of Common Prayer)
The General Convention 1970 for the program $150,000.00
Additional Allotment by the Executive Council 14,900.00
Total Appropriated 164,900.00

Disbursements
I. Salary Costs, including Pension and Social Security
1971 $ 24,142.00
1972 25,452.00
1973 (to May 31) 10,195.25
Total (to May 31, 1973) 59,789.25

II. Part-time Assistance (typists, machine operators, collators, etc.)
1971 1,859.36
1972 3,994.30
1973 1,687.06
Total (to May 31, 1973) 7,540.72
APPENDICES

III. Meetings of Drafting Committees (including travel, subsistence, and travel to ecumenical meetings)

1971 5,904.21
1972 18,777.89
1973 (to May 31, 1973) 8,789.10

Total (to May 31, 1973) 33,471.20

IV. Reproduction of Documents and Reports, Xeroxing, Distribution of Correspondence, Mailings

1971 6,819.45
1972 13,416.25
1973 (to May 31, 1973) 3,466.22

Total (to May 31, 1973) 23,701.92

V. Printing (amendments to Baptismal rite, lectionaries, calendars, changes and variations, etc.)

1971 $ 5,331.60
1972 1,670.00
1973

Total (to May 31, 1973) 7,001.60

VI. Office Expense (including maintenance of reproduction and office machines, stencils, paper, office supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses)

1971 2,525.70
1972 2,747.01
1973 (to May 31, 1973) 822.60

Total (to May 31, 1973) 6,095.31

Recapitulation of Part II

I. Salary Costs 59,789.25
II. Part-time Assistance 7,540.72
III. Drafting Committees and Travel 33,471.20
IV. Reproduction and Mailing 23,701.92
V. Printing 7,001.60
VI. Office Expense 6,095.31

Total (to May 31, 1973) 137,600.00

On hand; allocated for salary costs and temporary assistance to the end of 1973 (rounded out) 16,700.00
On hand; for claims outstanding and all program costs for the balance of 1973 10,600.00

Part III. Special Publications Fund

Numerous recipients of communications from the Co-ordinator's Office have expressed their appreciation of the material made available, especially the Calendar, by making voluntary contributions, mostly of one dollar, though some contributed more. These were placed in a Special Publications Fund, administered by the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision.

Receipts (from April, 1971 to May, 1973) $ 1,096.91
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

Disbursements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing</td>
<td>143.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Disbursements: 923.50

Balance on hand: 173.41

To all who contributed and thus assisted in the work, the Commission extends its sincere thanks.


As is evident from the figures above, the appropriation made by the General Convention in 1970 was inadequate to meet the requirements in the triennium 1971-1973, imposed by the Plan for Prayer Book Revision authorized by the General Conventions of 1967 and 1970. Only the actions of the Joint Committee on Expenses and of the Executive Council made it possible to meet the deficit which began to be built up from the very first year of the triennium.

A basic difficulty in the funding of the program for Prayer Book Revision is the assumption underlying the allocations that this is a more or less permanent activity of the Church, which can be stretched out over a longer period, slowed down in parts, carried out in installments, and in other ways "adjusted" to a regular annual budget. This is not the case. The program of Prayer Book Revision is a relatively short-term operation, with a terminal point in view and a timetable designed to meet a fixed deadline. This is especially true of the triennium 1974-1976, within which a Proposed Revised Book is to be prepared for first constitutional action by the 65th General Convention.

Since the Standing Liturgical Commission must appeal for responses and suggestions from all members of the Church, in fulfillment of the conditions laid down in the Revision Plan, which in turn are based on the terms of Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, the Commission must be provided with adequate means to fulfill its responsibilities in good faith. Its members are not paid for this work. Its "paid" staff consists of one full-time secretary, one part-time Co-ordinator, and one part-time Editorial Assistant. Voluntary and part-time assistants help at times of heaviest pressure. But the funds provided so far are not sufficient to meet the demands. Nor is there any reason to suppose that costs of materials, mailing, transportation and accommodations, which have risen sharply since 1970, will be any lower in the triennium 1974-1976.

Consequently, the Standing Liturgical Commission requests an appropriation based upon a realistic estimate of the needs of the program, reflecting the actual experience of two triennia.

Requested Appropriations for 1974-1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission</td>
<td>$48,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Meetings of Drafting Committees</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Salary Costs</td>
<td>$85,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(based on the present $25,000 per annum with a modest cost-of-living increase of $10,000.00 for three staff members, spread over three years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Part-time Assistance</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(based on the experience of 1972)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Reproduction of Documents and Mailing Costs</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(based on the experience of 1972, and with anticipated increases in cost of mailing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Printing</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Office Expenses</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Appropriation: $240,000.00
APPENDICES

If the costs of the total program continue to be split between the General Convention Budget and the General Church Budget, item I may be charged against the former. In that case, the estimate for program alone would be reduced by 48,000.00.

Total for program alone 192,000.00

The assumption that a reduction in activities after the 64th General Convention might be reflected in a reduction of costs in the last year of the triennium, must be offset by the obvious fact that with only about $10,000.00 available for seven months of operations in 1973, the triennium is bound to start with a deficit. The following distribution of the appropriation is, therefore, envisaged:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>$73,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>68,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>51,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ 192,000.00

The Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolution A-152

Resolved, the House of ______________ concurring, That this Sixty-Fourth General Convention appropriate in the Budget of the General Convention, for the triennium 1974-1976, the sum of $48,000.00 for the expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Resolution A-153

Resolved, the House of ______________ concurring, that there be included either in the General Church Program or in the Budget of the General Convention, for the years 1974, 1975, and 1976, the following sums:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>$73,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>68,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>51,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the said sums to be made available to the Standing Liturgical Commission for the program of Prayer Book Revision.

Respectfully submitted,

Chilton Powell, Chairman
Stanley H. Atkins
Harold Bassage
Dupuy Bateman, Jr.
Lee M. Benefee
A. Donald Davies
James D. Dunning
Robert W. Estill
David R. Forbes
William C. Frey
Donald L. Garfield
Charles M. Guilbert, Secretary
Mrs. Richard L. Harbour
James W. Montgomery
H. Boone Porter, Jr.
Charles P. Price
Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Charles W. F. Smith
Annex

Resolution A-139, above, requests authorization by the Sixty-Fourth General Convention, in accordance with Clause (b) of Article X. of the Constitution, for a period of three years, as from the First Sunday in Advent 1973, being the second day of December, 1973, of certain rites and materials published in Services for Trial Use, either in the form in which they appear in that publication, or with the optional changes and variations listed in the schedule below:

Schedule of Changes and Variations in Services for Trial Use (all page references are to that publication)

The Calendar of the Church Year

January 28. Revise to read: "Thomas Aquinas, Priest and Friar, 1274"

February 13: Add a new entry: "Absalom Jones, Priest, 1818"

[The first Black priest in the Episcopal Church, ordained by Bishop William White of Pennsylvania in 1804; in charge of St. Thomas' Church in Philadelphia. His name was given in 1972 to the Absalom Jones Theological Institute, established by the Episcopal Church, in affiliation with the Inter-denominational Theological Center in Atlanta, for theological training of persons seeking Christian ministry and service.]

March 27. Add a new entry: "Charles Henry Brent, Bishop of the Philippines, and of Western New York, 1929"

[Elected first Bishop of the Philippines in 1901; leader in curbing the opium traffic in Southeast Asia; senior Chaplain of the American Expeditionary Forces in Europe, World War I; founder of the modern Ecumenical Movement, and president of the first World Conference on Faith and Order, 1927; elected Bishop of Western New York in 1918.]

April 11. Move to this date the commemoration of George Augustus Selwyn, this being the actual date of his death.

May 13. Add a new entry: "Dame Julian of Norwich, c. 1417"

[An English mystic, whose Revelations of Divine Love, received in 1373, remain popular and influential to our own times.]

May — Add at the end of the calendar of the month: "The First Book of Common Prayer, 1549, is appropriately observed on a weekday following the Day of Pentecost."

[This commemoration, included in Lesser Feasts and Fasts, recalls the first use of the Prayer Book, on Whitsunday, June 9, 1549.]

June 18. Revise to read: "Bernard Mizeki, Catechist and Martyr in Rhodesia, 1896"

August 8. Move to this date, and revise to read: "Dominic, Priest and Friar, 1221"

August 11. Revise to read: "Clare, Abbess at Assisi, 1253"

August 13. Move to this date the commemoration of Jeremy Taylor, this being the actual date of his death. Delete the commemoration of Hippolytus.


October 29. Revise to read: "James Hannington, Bishop of Eastern Equatorial Africa, and his Companions, Martyrs, 1885"
APPENDICES

The Holy Eucharist

(i) On page 39, replace "Hear the words of our Lord Jesus Christ" by the words "Hear what our Lord Jesus Christ saith."

(ii) In the rubric before The Gloria, page 40, after the words "some other song of praise is sung or said" insert the following: "in addition to, or in place of, the foregoing."

(iii) In the reprinting of the service, move the rubric at the end of the Nicene Creed, on page 43, to a place immediately below the title "The Nicene Creed" on page 42.

(iv) Amend the second rubric on page 43 to read as follows: "A Confession of Sin as on pages 45-46 or on page 62, is to be said here, or at one of the other places appointed. If the Confession is omitted, a penitential petition is to be included in the Intercession."

(v) Under "The Peace" on page 47, add to the first rubric the phrase "all standing".

(vi) In "The Great Thanksgiving" on page 49, after the words "... he took bread; and when he had given thanks", insert the phrase "to thee".

(vii) In the prayer following "Christ our Passover ... " on page 51, replace all that follows the words "Grant us therefore, gracious Lord", by the following: "so to eat the flesh of thy dear son Jesus Christ and to drink his blood, that we may evermore dwell in him and he in us. Amen."

(viii) Following the Dismissals on page 53, add the rubric, "From Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost, Alleluia, Alleluia, may be added to any of the Dismissals and to the Response."

(ix) On page 56, insert in the words over the Bread the phrase, "to thee", after "gave thanks".

(x) After the last of the Ten Commandments, on page 58, replace the response by the following: "Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee."

(xi) Immediately after the Nicene Creed, on page 69, replace the present rubric by the following, "A Confession of Sin is to be said here, or after the Intercession, or before the beginning of the Service. If the Confession is omitted, a penitential petition is to be included in the Intercession."

(xii) In the Absolution, on page 69, insert the word "our" before "Lord Jesus Christ".

(xiii) In the rubric under "The Prayers", on page 70, replace the second line by the following: "The Universal Church, its members, and its mission."

(xiv) To the first rubric under "The Peace", on page 70, add the phrase "all standing".

(xv) In "The Great Thanksgiving", immediately after the words over the Cup and before the first rubric, "Priest and People", insert the sentence, "Therefore, Father, we recall the mystery of faith:"

(xvi) At the top of page 74, insert the following rubric, "The Lord's Prayer may be said in the form in which it appears in the First Service on page 50."

(xvii) In the words following "The Gifts of God for the People of God", replace the word "gives" by the word "gave", to read "... that Christ gave himself for you ..."

(xviii) Following the Dismissals on page 76, add the rubric, "From Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost Alleluia, Alleluia may be added to any of the Dismissals and to the Response."
(xix) After the end of “Another Form of the Great Thanksgiving”, on page 78, add the following rubric, “The Eucharistic Prayer C, pages 84-87, may be used as an alternative.”

(xx) In “The Order of the Celebration”, at the top of page 81 under the sub-heading “exchange the peace”, add the words, “here or elsewhere in the service”.

(xxii) In Eucharistic Prayer C, page 85, remove the square brackets preceding “And, therefore, we praise you . . .” and following the second “Hosanna in the highest.”

(xxvii) In Intercession V, after the opening bidding, transfer the petition, “For the peace of the world . . .”, page 101, to a place preceding immediately the fifth petition on page 102, “For those in positions of public trust . . .”

(xxx) In Intercession V, page 102, immediately following the petition, “For those in positions of public trust”, add a new, asterisked, petition, “For all who live and work in this community, especially . . . we pray to you, O Lord.”

(xxii) In Eucharistic Prayer C, page 85, remove the square brackets preceding “And, therefore, we praise you . . .” and following the second “Hosanna in the highest.”

(xxiv) In Eucharistic Prayer D, page 88, replace the two lines beginning, “In the same way, after supper . . .”, by the following: “After supper, he took the cup of wine, gave thanks, and said ‘Drink this all of you’.”

(xxv) In the rubric under “Forms of Intercession”, page 93, replace the second line by the following: “The Universal Church, its members, and its mission.”

(xxvi) Under Forms of Intercession, page 93, insert a new rubric to read, “The forms of Intercession which follow may be adapted, provided that prayer is always offered for the intentions listed.”

(xxvii) In Intercession II, pages 96 and 97, change the final sentence of each bidding to read, “Pray, brothers and sisters . . .”, and add a footnote as follows: “Any other suitable words may be substituted.”

(xxviii) In Intercession III, on page 98 and page 100, in the last bidding, delete the phrase “in silence”.

(xxix) In Intercession V, after the opening bidding, transfer the petition, “For the peace of the world . . .”, page 101, to a place preceding immediately the fifth petition on page 102, “For those in positions of public trust . . .”

(xxx) In Intercession V, page 102, immediately following the petition, “For those in positions of public trust”, add a new, asterisked, petition, “For all who live and work in this community, especially . . . we pray to you, O Lord.”

(xxxi) In Intercession VI, pages 104 through 107, delete the word “especially” after each of the four biddings where it occurs.

(xxxii) In Intercession VII, page 110, in the petition, “We pray for all who have died”, remove the square brackets, the word “especially”, and the dash, so that the sentence is un-interrupted; and insert between the end of that sentence and the versicle beginning, “Lord, let your loving kindness be upon them,” the following rubric, “The people may add their own petitions.”

(xxxiii) In intercession VII, page 110, immediately below the sentence, “We pray to you also for the forgiveness of our sins”, insert the following rubric, “Silence may be kept.”

(xxxiv) In Intercession VII, page 110, replace the last rubric with the following: “The Priest concludes with an absolution or with a suitable Collect.”

(xxxv) Under “Proper Prefaces”, page 121, under “All Saints”, add two new Prefaces, as alternatives for certain lesser Holy Days, as follows:
A SAINT

(Contemporary wording)
For the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all your saints, who have been the chosen vessels of your grace, and the lights of the world in their generations:

(Traditional wording)
For the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints, who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations:

or this,

(Contemporary wording)
Who in the obedience of your saints have given us an example of righteousness, and in their eternal joy a glorious pledge of the hope of our calling:

(Traditional wording)
Who in the obedience of thy saints hast given us an example of righteousness, and in their eternal joy a glorious pledge of the hope of our calling:

(xxxvi) Under “Additional Directions and Suggestions”, page 124, last paragraph, second line, add to the phrase, “on Sundays from Easter Day”, the words, “and on all the days of Easter Week, and . . .”

(xxxvii) Under the sub-heading, “Concerning the Lessons”, on page 125, after the third paragraph, add the following, “Or he may say, ‘The Word of the Lord’; and the People respond, ‘Thanks be to God.’”

(xxxviii) Under “Alternative Acclamations at the Great Thanksgiving”, page 127, in alternative B, replace the second and third lines to read, “. . . we proclaim the Lord’s death, until he comes in glory.”

(xxxix) Under the sub-heading, “At the Breaking of the Bread”, page 127, amend the first paragraph to read, “At the Breaking of the Bread, in place of, or in addition to, ‘Christ our Passover’, some other appropriate Psalm, Hymn, or Anthem may be used.”

(xl) Under the sub-heading, “At the Ministration of the Sacrament”, page 127, in numbered paragraph 2, add, “The Gifts may also be ministered with the words of administration from the Second Service, as on page 75.”

(xli) In the second Invitation at the top of page 128, replace the clause, “. . . Christ gives himself for you”, by the clause, “. . . Christ gave himself for you . . .”

The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage
i. Amend the first rubric on page 314 to read, “Then one or more of the following passages from Holy Scripture, selected in consultation with the bride and groom, is to be read.”

ii. To the Lessons on page 314 add the following:
   Genesis 1: 26-28
   Ruth 1: 16-18
   The Song of Solomon 2: 10-13
   Tobit 8: 5-8

Ministry to the Sick
After the last rubric on page 340, add the following: “Other appropriate Lessons, Psalms, Epistles, and Gospels may be used, such as the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psalms</th>
<th>Lessons</th>
<th>Epistles</th>
<th>Gospels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

644
**STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 100</td>
<td>Isaiah 53:3-5</td>
<td>2 Corinthians 1:3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 100</td>
<td>2 Kings 5:9-14</td>
<td>Colossians 1:11-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 100</td>
<td>Job 19:21-27</td>
<td>Romans 8:18-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 100</td>
<td>1 Kings 17:17-24</td>
<td>Acts 10:36-43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An Order for Communion in Special Circumstances*

i. This title should replace the one on page 351.

ii. Immediately following the sub-heading “II” on page 355, add the rubric, “Any of the authorized eucharistic prayers may be used in place of the following.”

iii. On page 358 insert the following rubric, “The Lord’s Prayer may be said in the form in which it appears on page 355.”

*The Order for the Burial of the Dead*

1. Revise the rubric on page 365 to read, “All stand while one or more of the following Anthems is sung or said.”

ii. Revise the rubric on page 391 to read as above.

iii. In the list of Psalms on page 374 and page 400, insert the following:

   27 106: 1-5

iv. Following the last petition of the Litany on page 380, and on page 407, delete the response and insert the following rubric, “A period of silence may be kept.”

v. Immediately after the above rubric add the following, “The Litany may be concluded with the Collect for Holy Saturday.”

*The Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons*

i. In the Ordination of a Bishop, page 422, replace the text of the promise by the Bishop-elect, on page 422, by the following:

   “In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, I, N.N., chosen Bishop of the Church in N, solemnly declare that I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the (Protestant) Episcopal Church (in the United States of America).”

ii. On page 422, immediately following the above, and before the rubric, “All stand”, insert a new rubric as follows: “The Bishop-elect then signs the above Declaration in the sight of all present. The witnesses add their signatures.”

iii. On page 429, in the prayer of the Presiding Bishop and other Bishops, change the phrase, “that princely Spirit”, to, “your princely Spirit”, and add a comma.

iv. On page 430, replace the second rubric at the top of the page to read, “The Bible is then presented with the following words”, and insert the following words: “Receive the Holy Scriptures. Feed the flock of Christ committed to your charge, guard and defend them in his truth, and be a faithful steward of his holy Word and Sacraments.”

Add a new rubric immediately following, “After this he may be given other symbols.”

v. On page 431, change the final rubric to read, “The Hymn *Te Deum laudamus* or some other song of praise is then sung.”

---

645
vi. On page 432, after the first paragraph, insert a new paragraph, “Provision is made herein for two Presenters; there may be more, with the permission of the Bishop presiding. If the Bishop-elect is elected not by a Diocese but by the House of Bishops, the opening words of the Presentation on page 422 are modified as necessary.”

vii. On page 432, at the end of the present fourth paragraph, following the words, “music may be used”, add a new sentence, “These vestments, and any other symbolic articles given to the new Bishop, are not blessed at this time. If such blessing is desired, it may take place at some other convenient time, prior to this service of Ordination.”

viii. In the Ordination of a Priest, on page 436, in response to the Bishop’s question, the one to be ordained Priest replies, “I am willing and ready to do so; and I solemnly declare that

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the (Protestant) Episcopal Church (in the United States of America).”

ix. On page 436, immediately after the above, and before the last rubric on the page, insert the following new rubric, “The one to be ordained then signs the above Declaration in the sight of all present.”

tax. On page 444, at the end of the fifth paragraph, add the following sentence: “Vestments and other symbolic articles given to the new Priest are not blessed at this time. If such blessing is desired it may take place at some other convenient time prior to this service of Ordination.”

xi. In the Ordination of a Deacon, on page 448, in response to the Bishop’s question, the one to be ordained Deacon replies, “I am willing and ready to do so; and I solemnly declare that

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the (Protestant) Episcopal Church (in the United States of America).”

xii. On page 449, before the first rubric, insert a new rubric, “The one to be ordained then signs the above Declaration in the sight of all present.”

xiii. On page 450, under the two Epistles listed, add the following: “or Romans 15:30—16:2”.

xiv. On page 455, amend the last rubric to read, “The Bishop then blesses the People, after which, all standing, the new Deacon dismisses them.”

xv. On page 455, at the end, add a new rubric: “From Easter through the Day of Pentecost, the words, Alleluia, Alleluia, are added to the Dismissal and to the Response.”

The Proper of Sundays and Other Holy Days

I. Changes in Titles

Sundays

(i) Change the title of the Sundays “in Advent” to the Sundays “of Advent”—comparable to the Sundays “of Easter” [pages 473-476].

(ii) Add to the title of the Seventh Sunday of Easter the subtitle, “The Sunday after Ascension Day” [page 540].

Major Feasts

(iii) Revise to read on August 15, “Saint Mary the Virgin, Mother of Our Lord Jesus Christ”—to conform to the entry in the Calendar [page 592].
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

Special Occasions

(iv) Revise to read "8. For the Departed" [page 619].

II. CHANGES IN RUBRICS

(i) Ash Wednesday. Immediately below the words, "Proper Preface of Lent", add the following rubric: "If desired, ashes may be imposed before, during, or after Psalm 51." [Page 498]

(ii) Palm Sunday. Immediately before the words, "The Collect", add a rubric: "The Minister may say the following Collect." [Page 504]

(iii) Palm Sunday. Add before, "Let us give thanks", etc., the Salutation:

   Minister The Lord be with you.

   Answer And also with you. (And with thy spirit.) [Page 504]

(iv) Palm Sunday. Before the words, "Proper Preface of Holy Week", add a rubric: "If desired, the congregation may be seated for the first part of the Passion. At the words, 'When they came to Golgotha . . . ' [Matthew 27:33; Mark 15:22; Luke 23:33], all stand." [Page 507]

(v) Good Friday. At the bottom of page 512, add a rubric: "If desired, the congregation may be seated for the first part of the Passion. At the words, 'They took Jesus . . . Golgotha' [John 19:17], all stand." [Page 512]

(vi) Easter Eve. Add a concluding rubric: "The preceding Proper, 'At the Eucharist', may also be used at an additional, early, Eucharist on Easter Day." [Page 526]

(vii) The Twenty-Sixth Sunday after Pentecost. After the title, add a rubric: "The following Proper may be used on the third Sunday before Advent." [Page 568]

(viii) The Twenty-Seventh Sunday after Pentecost. After the title, add a rubric: "The following Proper may be used on the second Sunday before Advent." [Page 569]

(ix) Independence Day. Before the Collect, add a rubric: "The Collect, Psalms, and Lessons appointed 'For the Nation', on page 630, may be used in place of the following." [Page 588]

(x) 9. Of the Reign of Christ. Add after, "Proper Preface of Ascension", the rubric: "At the discretion of the Priest, any of the Psalms and Lessons appointed for the Last Sunday after Pentecost may be used in place of those given above." [Page 620]

(xi) 10. On the Anniversary of the Dedication of a Church. At the bottom of the page, add a rubric: "The Litany included in the service, 'The Dedication and Consecration of a Church' (Prayer Book Studies 28), may be used in place of the Prayer of Intercession." [Page 621]

III. CHANGES IN THE COLLECTS

[C = Contemporary form; T = Traditional form]

Advent I. T. Omit "us" in line 2. [Page 473]

Advent III. C. Add "among us" after "come" in line 1. [Page 475]

T. Add "among us" after "come" in line 1. [Page 475]

Christmas Day. C. Read, line 2: "the new light of your incarnate Word". [Page 478]

(2nd proper) T. Read, line 2: "the new light of thine incarnate Word". [Page 478]

Christmas I. C. Revise to read: "who in the incarnation of your eternal Word have revealed the source, etc. . . . mankind, our Savior Jesus Christ, who now lives and reigns, etc." [Page 480]

T. Revise to read: "who in the incarnation of thine eternal Word
APPENDICES

hast revealed the source, etc. . . . mankind, our Savior Jesus Christ, who now liveth and reigneth, etc.” [Page 480]

Holy Name.  
T. Omit, line 4, the phrase, “even our Lord Jesus Christ,” and insert in its place “and,” as in C. [Page 481]

Christmas II.  
T. Omit, lines 5-6, the phrase “the same Jesus Christ our Lord”, and insert in its place “and”, as in C. [Page 482]

Epiphany I.  
C. Change, in line 2, “endowed” to “anointed”. [Page 484]
T. Omit “the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord” as in C. [Page 484]

Epiphany II.  
C. and T. Substitute the Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany, from page 488, and read, after “the light of the world:” as follows: “Nourish and strengthen us to serve all peoples with the immeasurable riches of Christ, that he may be known, worshiped, and obeyed to the ends of the earth”, etc. [Page 485]

Epiphany III.  
C. and T. Omit the phrases, “in his service” (line 2) and “to all men” (line 3). [Page 486]

Epiphany V.  
C. Substitute the Collect for the Second Sunday after the Epiphany from page 485, and read, after “giver of all grace:” as follows: “Set us free, O God, from the bondage of our sins, and give us, we pray, the liberty of that abundant life which you have made known in your Son”, etc. [Page 488]
T. Make the same substitution, but read in line 3 on page 485, “which thou hast manifested to us in thy Son”, etc. [Page 488]

Ash Wednesday.  
C. Read, in line 1, “you hate nothing”. [Page 493]

Lent III.  
C. Omit, in line 2, “we pray”. [Page 501]

Maundy Thursday.  
T. Correct, in line 2, “didst” to “did” [Page 511]

Good Friday.  
In the bidding of the first intercession, read, in line 8: “For those about to be baptized”, etc. [Page 513]

Holy Saturday.  
T. Read, in line 1, “Most gracious God, as we have been baptized into the death”, etc. [Page 520]
C. and T. Revise the ending to read: “that through the grave and gate of death, we may pass with him to our joyful resurrection; for his sake, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, your Son [T. the same thy Son] Jesus Christ our Lord.” [Page 520]

Easter Day.  
C. and T. Read, in lines 4-5, “may be raised from the death of sin”. [Page 527]

Easter II.  
C. Conform the text to that of the Collect, on page 531, for Thursday in Easter Week. [Page 534]

Easter IV.  
C. and T. Revise lines 2-4, and read: “Guard us, we pray, by his continual care, and daily nourish and lead us by his risen presence”, etc. [Page 536]
T. Omit “the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord.” [Page 536]

Easter VI.  
C. Read, in line 1, “you have prepared”. [Page 538]

Ascension Day.  
C. Omit “through Jesus Christ our Lord”, and place a comma after “dwell” in line 4. [Page 539]
STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

**Easter VII.**  C. and T. In place of "for ever and ever", conclude with "in glory everlasting". [Page 540]

**Day of Pentecost (2nd proper)**  C. Insert, in line 4 the word "holy" before the word "strength". [Page 542]

**Trinity Sunday**  C. Change, in line 1, "who gave", to "you have given". [Page 543]

C. Revise the ending to read as follows: "... steadfast in this faith and worship, and bring us at last to see you in your one and eternal glory, O Father, who with the Son and the Holy Spirit live and reign, one God, for ever and ever." [Page 543]

T. Revise the ending to read as follows: "... steadfast in this faith and worship, and bring us at last to see thee in thy one and eternal glory, who with the Son and the Holy Spirit livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever." [Page 543]

**Pentecost IV.**  T. Read, in line 3, "we" for "it". [Page 546]

**Pentecost V.**  C. and T. Omit, in line 3, the word "any". [Page 547]

**Pentecost VI.**  C. Read, in line 1, "declared", for "made known". [Page 548]

C. and T. For the petition: "Mercifully grant us such a measure of your [thy] grace, that we may obtain your [thy] promises and become partakers of your [thy] heavenly treasure." [Page 548]

**Pentecost VII.**  C. Read, in line 1, "since you have taught us". [Page 549]

**Pentecost X.**  C. Omit, in line 1, "we pray"; and insert in line 3 the word "also" before "may have". [Page 552]

T. Omit comma, in line 1, after "thee". [Page 552]

**Pentecost XI.**  C. Read, in line 1, "since" for "as"; and in line 2, place a comma after "asking", and lower case "have." [Page 553]

C. and T. Read, in lines 4-5: "for the worthiness of your [thy] Son Jesus Christ our Lord." [Page 553]

**Pentecost XII.**  C. Omit, in line 1, "O". [Page 554]

**Pentecost XV.**  C. Substitute, in line 3, the word "immeasurable" for "incomparable". [Page 557]

**Pentecost XVII.**  C. Omit, in line 1, "O"; and in line 2 change "since" to "as". [Page 559]

T. Read, in line 2, "for as thou dost", in place of "seeing that, as thou dost". [Page 559]

**Pentecost XX.**  C. Insert, in line 3, after "that" the following: "with you as our ruler and guide". [Page 562]

**Pentecost XXI.**  C. and T. Substitute, in line 3, "hold fast" for "cleave". [Page 563]

**Pentecost XXII.**  C. and T. Omit, in lines 3-4, the phrase: "and show forth . . . lives". [Page 564]

**Pentecost XXV.**  C. and T. Read, in lines 1-2: "who in Christ have [hast] revealed your [thy] glory among the nations:" [Page 567]

C. and T. Read, in lines 3-4: "that your [thy] Church throughout all the world may persevere," etc. [Page 567]

**Pentecost XXVI.**  C. and T. Read, in line 4: "to your [thine] eternal glory; through Jesus Christ", etc. [Page 568]
APPENDICES

Last Sunday after Pentecost. T. Read, in line 1: “whose will it is to restore”. [Page 570]
St. Thomas. C. and T. Omit, in line 2, “being doubtful”; and in line 3, read, “Grant to your [thy] people”. [Page 572]
Confession of St. Peter. C. and T. Read, in line 4, “we” for “it”. [Page 576]
Conversion of St. Paul. C. and T. Read, in lines 4-5: “and show ourselves thankful to you [thee] by following”, etc. [Page 577]
St. Mark. C. and T. Substitute for the Collect the following: “Almighty God, who by the hand of your [thine] evangelist Saint Mark have [hast] instructed your [thy] Church with the good news of Jesus Christ the Son of God: We thank you [thee] for his witness, and pray that, being firmly grounded in the truth of the gospel, we may be faithful to its teaching, both in word and deed; through Jesus Christ our Lord,” etc. [Page 582]
Transfiguration. C. Read, in line 1, “mountain” for “mount”. [Page 591]
All Saints. C. Read, in line 1: “by whom your elect are knit together”. [Page 600]
1. Holy Trinity. C. and T. Revise the ending to conform to that of the Collect for Trinity Sunday, noted above. [Page 612]
4. Incarnation. C. and T. Revise to conform to the Collect of the 2nd Proper for Christmas Day, noted above. [Page 615]
9. Reign of Christ. T. Read, in line 1, “whose will it is to restore”. [Page 620]
11. Convention. C. and T. Read, in lines 3-4: “the Bishop(s), the other Clergy, and the Laity (here) assembled”. [Page 622]
15. Nation. C. and T. Revise the petition to read: “Grant to the people of our country a zeal for justice, and the strength of forbearance, that we may exercise our liberty in righteousness and compassion;” etc. [Page 630]

IV. CHANGES IN THE Eucharistic Lectionary

Christmas Day. Isaiah 62:6-7, 10-12
(2nd proper) Luke 2:15-20
Christmas I Galatians 3:23-25; 4:4-7
Epiphany I Psalms . . or, 89:19-21, 24-26
Ash Wednesday Joel 2:12-17
Palm Sunday Psalms 118:19-20, 25-29
Isaiah 45:21-25, or, Zechariah 9:9-12
Tuesday in Holy Week or, Mark 11:15-19
Good Friday Psalms . . or, 40:1-14 [BCP 1-16]

650
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Scripture References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Easter Eve</strong> (Vigil)</td>
<td>Add [Page 524], Ezekiel 37:1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Easter Day</strong></td>
<td>Psalms 118:1-6, 14-18, 21-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ascension Day</strong></td>
<td><em>or</em>, Mark 16:9-15, 19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Day of Pentecost</strong></td>
<td>Acts 2:1-11, <em>or</em>, Joel 2:28-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1st proper)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2nd proper)</td>
<td><em>or</em>, John 16:12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Stephen</strong></td>
<td>Acts 6:8—7:2a, 51c-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. John</strong></td>
<td>John 21:19b-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holy Innocents</strong></td>
<td>Jeremiah 31:15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conversion of St. Paul</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Joseph</strong></td>
<td>Philippians 4:4-9, Luke 2:41-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annunciation</strong></td>
<td>Hebrews 10:5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SS. Philip and James</strong></td>
<td>John 14:6-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Barnabas</strong></td>
<td>Acts 11:19-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Mary Magdalene</strong></td>
<td>Acts 13:16a, 26-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Mary</strong></td>
<td>Isaiah 61:10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holy Cross</strong></td>
<td>John 12:31-36a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. James of Jerusalem</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thanksgiving</strong></td>
<td>Deuteronomy 8:1-3, 6-10, James 1:17-18, 21-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Holy Angels</strong></td>
<td><em>or</em>, 2 Kings 6:8-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>Holy Eucharist</strong></td>
<td><em>or</em>, 1 Corinthians 10:1-4, 16-17 <em>or</em>, 1 Corinthians 11:23-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. <strong>Baptized Christians</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. <strong>Dedication</strong></td>
<td><em>or</em>, Genesis 28:10-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. <strong>Convention</strong></td>
<td>John 15:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. <strong>Peace</strong></td>
<td><em>or</em>, Colossians 3:12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. <strong>Rogation III</strong></td>
<td>Job 38:1-11, 16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. <strong>Social Justice</strong></td>
<td>Isaiah 42:1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. <strong>Unity</strong></td>
<td>John 17:6a, 15-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sundays in Year A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advent I</strong></td>
<td>Romans 13:8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advent IV</strong></td>
<td>Isaiah 7:10-14, 8:10c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Epiphany IV</strong></td>
<td>Matthew 5:1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Epiphany V</strong></td>
<td>Matthew 5:13-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Epiphany VI</strong></td>
<td>Matthew 5:21-24, 27-30, 33-37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany VIII</td>
<td>Isaiah 49:8-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent II</td>
<td>John 4:5-14 (15-26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent III</td>
<td>John 9:1-9, 13, 28-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter V</td>
<td>John 14:1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter VI</td>
<td>1 Peter 3:8-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter VII</td>
<td>Acts 1:6-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost III</td>
<td>Romans 4:13-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost VII</td>
<td>Romans 7:21—8:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost VIII</td>
<td>Isaiah 55:10-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost IX</td>
<td>Romans 8:9-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost X</td>
<td>Romans 8:18-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XI</td>
<td>Romans 8:26-28, 31-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIX</td>
<td>Romans 8:26-28, 31-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XV</td>
<td>Nehemiah 9:16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XVI</td>
<td>Jeremiah 20:7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XVII</td>
<td>Romans 12:1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIX</td>
<td>Matthew 16:21-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIX</td>
<td>Ezekiel 33:7-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XX</td>
<td>Romans 14:5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXI</td>
<td>Ezekiel 18:25-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXII</td>
<td>Philippians 4:4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXIII</td>
<td>Isaiah 25:1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXIV</td>
<td>Isaiah 45:1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXV</td>
<td>Matthew 22:15-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXVI</td>
<td>Matthew 22:34-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXVII</td>
<td>Malachi 2:1, 4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIX</td>
<td>Matthew 24:1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIX</td>
<td>1 Thessalonians 4:13-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXVIII</td>
<td>Proverbs 31:10-12, 20, 26-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent I</td>
<td>Romans 4:1-3, 20-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent II</td>
<td>Genesis 28:10-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent III</td>
<td>Exodus 3:1-8b, 9-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent IV</td>
<td>Ephesians 5:1-2, 8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Sunday after Pentecost</td>
<td>1 Corinthians 15:20-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sundays in Year B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advent II</td>
<td>Isaiah 40:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent IV</td>
<td>2 Samuel 7:7-14a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany IV</td>
<td>Deuteronomy 18:15-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany VI</td>
<td>1 Corinthians 9:2-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany VII</td>
<td>Isaiah 43:15-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent I</td>
<td>Romans 4:1-3, 20-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent II</td>
<td>Genesis 28:10-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent III</td>
<td>Exodus 3:1-8b, 9-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent IV</td>
<td>Ephesians 5:1-2, 8-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

652
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sunday Category</th>
<th>Scripture References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lent V</td>
<td>Hebrews 5:5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter II</td>
<td>Acts 4:32-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter III</td>
<td>Acts 3:12-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 John 1:1-2, 5a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Luke 24:36b-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter IV</td>
<td>Acts 4:5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost II</td>
<td>Omit: or, verses 12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost VI</td>
<td>Mark 5:22-24, 35b-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost VII</td>
<td>2 Corinthians 12:2-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost IX</td>
<td>Ephesians 2:11-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XI</td>
<td>Ephesians 4:17-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIV</td>
<td>Ephesians 5:21-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XV</td>
<td>Deuteronomy 4:1-2, 6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James 1:17-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XVIII</td>
<td>James 3:16—4:3, 5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIX</td>
<td>James 4:7-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXII</td>
<td>Isaiah 53:10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXIII</td>
<td>Hebrews 5:12—6:1, 9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXIV</td>
<td>Deuteronomy 6:1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mark 12:28-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXVI</td>
<td>Hebrews 10:11-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XXVII</td>
<td>Hebrews 10:31-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Sunday after</td>
<td>Revelation 1:4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost</td>
<td>John 18:33-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundays in Year C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent IV</td>
<td>Luke 1:39-49 (50-55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany II</td>
<td>John 2:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany IV</td>
<td>1 Corinthians 14:12b-17, 33a, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Luke 4:21-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany VII</td>
<td>Genesis 45:3-8a, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany VIII</td>
<td>Isaiah 55:5, 10-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Corinthians 15:50-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Sunday after</td>
<td>Philippians 3:7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epiphany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lent V</td>
<td>Philippians 2:12-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or, Luke 20:9-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter II</td>
<td>Acts 4:23-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revelation 1:4-10, 12-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter III</td>
<td>Acts 5:27-36, 38-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter IV</td>
<td>Acts 13:14b-16a, 26-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter VI</td>
<td>Acts 15:1-2, 6-15a, 19, 22-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost II</td>
<td>1 Kings 8:38-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost VIII</td>
<td>Deuteronomy 30:9b-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIII</td>
<td>Hebrews 12:1-7, 11-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XIV</td>
<td>Hebrews 12:18-19, 22-24, 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecost XV</td>
<td>Hebrews 13:1-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDICES

Pentecost XVI  Philemon, verses 1-20
Pentecost XIX  Amos 6:1, 4-7
Pentecost XX  Habakkuk 1:1-3, 2:1-4
Pentecost XXIII  Ecclesiasticus 35:12-17
Pentecost XXV  2 Thessalonians 2:13—3:5
Pentecost XXVI  Malachi 3:16—4:2a
Pentecost XXVII  1 Peter 4:17-19, 5:6-11
                             Luke 17:22-33

[Note: The Biblical references are according to the Revised Standard Version.]
The Ministry Council

In the body of Canons enacted by the organizing Convention of the Episcopal Church, in 1789, provision was made for an ecclesiastical body to be known as a Standing Committee, whose sole specified duty was to recommend men to be admitted Candidates for Holy Orders. This function remains a primary responsibility of Standing Committees to this day.

The status of Postulant was a later development. Indeed, the term “Postulant” appears in the Canons only in 1892. It was adopted to denote a person seeking to be admitted as a Candidate. Prior to 1892, such a person was known as an “applicant”, who was required to notify the Bishop of his intention to apply for Candidacy. His relationship was to be a personal one with his Bishop, who would guide him in his preparatory studies. In due time, the applicant would lay his application before the Standing Committee and ask to be recommended for Candidacy, after which he would embark on his theological studies.

In 1940, the General Convention enacted a Canon (III.3.1(3)) requiring, as a prerequisite for admission as a Candidate, “A certificate from the Theological Seminary . . . showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by at least one year’s work.” More recently, by agreement between the Seminaries and the Bishop, the issuing of this certificate was postponed until the second year, after a Summer of field-work experience. The effect of this change has been to make the role of the Standing Committee an almost pro forma operation: by the time his application reached the Standing Committee, the Postulant was already half-way through his academic preparation; and, in the case of the many older persons preparing for Holy Orders, he had relinquished his secular employment, dislocated his family, and, in many instances, incurred personal debts. Everyone, from the Bishop on down, came to have a stake in “getting him through.”

In the face of this situation, many conscientious Standing Committees have sought and secured a role in connection with Postulancy, although no such role is contemplated in the Canons.

Then, in 1970, the Convention created the body known as the Diocesan Commission on Ministry. Canon III.1.3 states that “The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to the enlistment and selection of persons for Ministry. . . .” This obviously brings the new Commissions into a relationship with the process of admitting a Postulant.

During the past triennium, information reached the ad hoc Ministry Council, through its Co-ordinator, the Rev. Robert N. Rodenmayer, of difficulties being encountered by the new diocesan Commissions on Ministry as they were established and began to work out their procedures. The difficulties centered around ambiguities concerning the respective roles of Bishops, Commissions on Ministry, Standing Committees, and Seminaries in the process of selection, admission, and oversight of Candidates for Holy Orders. To explore the situation, and to make clarifying recommendations, if possible, the Ministry Council appointed a Committee to study all of the Ministry Canons. The Committee was composed of

The Rt. Rev. David S. Rose, Chairman
The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert
The Rev. H. Boone Porter
The Rev. Henry H. Rightor
The Rev. Almus M. Thorp, Sr.

The Committee, after several meetings, recommended
APPENDICES

1. That the preparatory stage of Postulancy, which has outlived its original purpose of pre-Seminary guidance, and which introduces needless complications into the admission process, be abolished.

2. That the selection of Candidates be a joint operation involving the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry.

3. That formal admission to Candidacy be the joint responsibility of the Standing Committee and the Bishop, and such admission normally take place prior to entrance upon theological study.

4. That the guidance of a Candidate during his theological preparation be shared by the Bishop, the Commission on Ministry, and the Seminary—the last through periodical reports of progress, but without the necessity of issuing a formal certificate, over which Seminary faculties have agonized.


In the course of its investigation, and on the basis of information and suggestions from the field, the Committee also recommended, and the Ministry Council proposes, amendments to Canons dealing with Candidates for Holy Orders in special cases, as follows:

1. Canon III.8.2—the so-called “indigenous ministry”—to ensure the involvement of local Churchmen in the selection process, and to expand the list of precedent qualifications of such Candidates.

2. Canon III.10.10—the “non-stipendiary” ministry—to clarify the conditions precedent to admission to Candidacy in terms of the proposed new Canon III.2, and to specify more precisely the Candidates’ preparation for ordination.

3. Canon III.11.2, to remove a sentence which is inconsistent with the provisions of Canons III.8.2, enacted in 1970.

PROPOSALS

Resolution A-101

Resolved, the House of __________ concurring, That Canon 1 of Title III be, and the same is hereby, amended,

1. By the enactment of a new Section 1;

2. By the amendment, by way of insertions and deletions, of the several existing Sections;

3. By the combining and re-arranging of the present Sections;

so that the Canon, as amended, would read as follows:

Canon 1.

Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply female gender.

Sec. 2 In every Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry consisting of Clergymen and Lay Persons. The number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission on Ministry shall be determined by Diocesan Canons.

Sec. 3. The Commission on Ministry may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; Provided, the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese. These rules may include the appointment of
committees of the Commission (such as Selection, Examination, Interviewing, and Continuing Education) to act on its behalf; with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to certify for admission as a Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.

Sec. 4. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in determining present and future needs for Ministry in the Diocese, and in matters pertaining to the enlistment and selection of persons for Ministry and in the guidance of all Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 5. In those cases where the conduct and evaluation of the examination of persons for Holy Orders is assigned to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry, the said Commission shall make the Report called for under Title III, Canon 7, Section 4.

Sec. 6. In the presence of the Bishop, and under his guidance and oversight, the Commission on Ministry shall interview each Candidate before his ordination to the Diaconate, and, at their discretion, before his ordination to the Priesthood, to ascertain his personal readiness for such ordination; and shall report in writing and without delay the findings of this interview to the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 7. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in the guidance and pastoral care of Deacons, Deaconesses, if there be such, and of Professional Church Workers.

Sec. 8. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to the continuing education of the Ministry.

Resolution A-102

Resolved, the House of concurs, That Canons 2 and 3 of Title III be, and the same are hereby, repealed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurs, That a new Canon 2 of Title III, entitled, "Of Candidates for Holy Orders", be enacted; which new Canon shall read as follows:

Canon 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

(b) (1). If, as the result of a careful inquiry into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counseled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding.

(2). But, with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to that Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop shall ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.
APPENDICES

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing:

(1). His full name, date of birth, and marital status.
(2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese.
(3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
(4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
(5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
(6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.
(8). The level of education which he has attained, with degrees earned, if any, and areas of specialization.

(d). Before the admission of a Candidate, the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both mental and physical condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by the Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be made available to the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Candidate any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have produced a letter from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

(b). Should the Bishop then decide to proceed in the matter, he shall send the said letter or a copy thereof to the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 4 (a). If, on the basis of the application, and of a personal interview (if such was had), the Bishop is moved to proceed in the matter, he shall so notify the applicant and the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry. The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with the responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare a recommendation in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders. This meeting may take place at an interdiocesan conference in the conduct of which the Diocesan Commission is represented.

(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop and the Standing Committee, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid recommendation, together with reasons therefor.

Sec. 5 (a). The following papers shall be laid before the Standing Committee, to wit:

(1). The formal application specified in Section 2 of this Canon.
(2). The recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 3 above.
(3). If the applicant is or has been a student in a theological school, a transcript of his academic record together with the school's evaluation of his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.
(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which the applicant is a communicant, setting forth the grounds upon which they judge him to possess such qualifications as would fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and whether their judgment is based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to them.
This certificate must be signed by both the Minister of the Parish to which the applicant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of _______ Parish, _______, duly convened at _______ on the _______ day of _______, _______ and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

But should the parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known.

In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.: I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the applicant but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese of ____________

(b) The Standing Committee may require that the applicant appear before it, in order that the members thereof may have a personal acquaintance with him.

Sec. 6. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry required in Canon III. 2. Sec. 6, and of the certificate or certificates as above described, and, after investigation, having found the applicant to possess qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, or spiritual, to his admission, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend him for admission to Candidacy, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND ____________, Bishop of ____________, We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of ____________, and having been duly convened at ____________, do testify that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us we are well assured that A.B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.
In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this ——— day of ——— in the year of our Lord.

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

Sec. 7. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the applicant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate, the Secretary of the Standing Committee, the Commission on Ministry, and the Dean of the Seminary he may be attending, of the fact and date of such admission.

Sec. 8. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Candidates.

Sec. 9. (a). The Candidate, before entering upon, or pursuing further, his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry satisfactory evidence that he is the holder of an accredited baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, together with a full transcript of the academic work he has completed. If this work includes sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this Section, and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no examination shall be required.

(b). If the Candidate is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has not attained the age of 32 years, he may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree; if not, he shall be required to pass an examination, to be administered by the Commission on Ministry, or otherwise satisfy them that his knowledge is sufficient in the following subjects:

(1). English or the language (including grammar and composition) and

(2). Literature of the country in which he expects to exercise his Ministry;

(3). History;

(4). One of the following subjects:

(a). Mathematics,

(b). A Natural Science,

(c). Philosophy,

(d). A Social Science.

(c). If the Candidate is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has attained the age of 32 years, and has shown such proficiency in his occupation or profession as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, he shall be examined in the subjects listed in Sec. 9 (b) above, or otherwise satisfy the Commission on Ministry that his knowledge in these fields is generally satisfactory.

(d). If the native language of the Candidate is other than English, and he is to exercise his Ministry among peoples of his own language, or if he is of a distinctive or foreign culture, the Bishop may, on the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, dispense him from the academic requirements of Sec. 9 (b) above, precedent to his being admitted to Candidacy.

(e). Should a Candidate who has been examined in any of the subjects prescribed in Sec. 9 (b) above afterwards apply for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as a Candidate stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each.
The Commission on Ministry may accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Candidate has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified.

(f). In every case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry that he possesses the intellectual ability and competence to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Sec. 10. The Commission on Ministry shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the above requirements have been met, and the Bishop shall make this report available to the Standing Committee.

Resolution A-103

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon 4 of Title III be, and the same is hereby, amended,

1. By the enactment of two new Sections, to be numbered Section 1 and Section 4, and

2. By the amendment, by way of insertion and deletion, of the several existing Sections; so that the Canon, as amended, shall read,

Canon 4

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply female gender.

Sec. 2 (a). The guidance of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies is the responsibility of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Candidate is canonically resident. In the exercise of this guidance, the Bishop shall be assisted by the Commission on Ministry.

(b). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Sec. 3 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted, until his ordination to the Diaconate, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese; Provided, that the same is acceptable to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, with the consent of the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

Sec. 4 (a). During the course of the Candidate's academic preparation for Holy Orders, an annual report shall be rendered to the Bishop and to the Candidate by the theological school he is attending, or by the Presbyter or Presbyters under whom he is assigned to pursue his studies; which report shall contain an evaluation both of his academic performance and of his personal qualifications to exercise the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b). These reports shall be kept on file in the Bishop's office, and copies thereof shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 5 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on his academic experience and his personal and spiritual development.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for canonical examinations (see Canon III.7) within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be removed from the list of Candidates by the Bishop, after consultation with the Standing Committee.
APPENDICES

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but on other grounds is refused recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may remove his name from the list of Candidates after due notice and indication of the grounds for removal has been given the Candidate.

Sec. 6. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese of this Church, or of any Church in Communion with this Church, whose name shall have been removed from the list of Candidates, except by Letters Dimissory, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to Candidacy, said Candidacy to continue for not less than one whole year.

Resolution A-104

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon III.8.2 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:

1. In paragraph (a), strike the last three lines, and the last three words of the previous line, and insert, in lieu thereof, the following words:

   residents of the said communities, after a period of Candidacy (pursuant to Canon III.2.9(d) of not less than six months' duration. In the selection of such Candidates, the recommendations of communicants of this Church resident in said communities shall be sought.

2. In Paragraph (b), add a new sentence at the end of Clause (4), the said sentence to read,

   He shall satisfy them likewise of his knowledge of the general outline of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, and of the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Offices of Instruction.

Resolution A-105

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon III.10.10 be, and the same is hereby, amended, as follows:

1. In Paragraph (a), strike Clauses (2) and (3), and insert, in lieu of them, a new Clause (b), to read as follows:

   (b) The requirements of Canon III.2, Sections 2(c) and (d), 3,4,6,7,8,9, and 10, shall be fulfilled in such manner as is pertinent to the circumstances.

2. In paragraph (b), strike Clause (1), and, in lieu thereof, insert the following new Clause (1):

   He shall have prepared for the Diaconate by studying the topics specified in Canon III.5. Sec. 2(a) for such time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop, after consultation with the Commission on Ministry, and with the Minister and Lay Persons who proposed and recommended the said Candidate. Similarly, after consultation with persons experienced in the area or field in which this Candidate for the Diaconate is to serve, the Bishop shall appoint such other training or practical experience as is suitable to the Candidate's occupation, his role in the community, and his ecclesiastical ministry. A record of all such training, and an evaluation of the Candidate's attainments, shall be made in writing, and kept on file.
CHURCH MUSIC

Joint Commission on Church Music

MEMBERSHIP AND ORGANIZATION

The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Presbyters and Lay Persons, pursuant to a Resolution of the 1970 General Convention, appointed the following persons to the Joint Commission on Church Music:

Ven. Frederic P. Williams (Indianapolis) Chairman
Dr. Lee H. Bristol, Jr. (New Jersey) Vice-Chairman and Executive Secretary
Jack Noble White (Central Gulf Coast) Recording Secretary
Raymond F. Glover (Connecticut) Treasurer

Members:

Dr. Ronald Arnatt (Missouri)
Rev. Eric S. Greenwood (Tennessee)
Rev. William M. Hale (Western Massachusetts)
Gerre Hancock (New York)
Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg (Retired Bishop of the Dominican Republic)
Dr. Stanley Kirton (Southern Ohio)
*Rev. Grant Morrill (Connecticut)
Rt. Rev. Robert R. Spears, Jr. (Rochester)

Consultants:

Mr. James H. Litton (New Jersey)
Rev. Norman Mealy (California)

MEMORIAL MINUTE

The Joint Commission on Church Music of The Episcopal Church, meeting November 8, 1972, in Washington, D.C., by the unanimous vote of all its members, adopts this Memorial noting the death, on August 13, 1972, of the Reverend William Barnstead Schmidgall, of Massachusetts. For fifteen years, from 1955 to 1970, the Reverend Mr. Schmidgall was a member of the Joint Commission, during which tenure he gave freely and generously of his time, knowledge, talent, and spirit. As Vice-President and Treasurer he served with particular distinction. His contribution to the work of the Joint Commission in things biblical, theological, and musical, were both lasting and very great. But even greater was the abundant sharing of his gentle spirit, his sense of fairness, and his sensitivity to the beautiful. The members of the Joint Commission are grateful for the opportunity of having shared life and work with William Schmidgall, and we give thanks to God for his full life and for this sharing.

This Memorial will be spread upon the Minutes of the Joint Commission, and a copy will be sent to the Reverend Mr. Schmidgall's family.

A NEW ROLE

During the past triennium, the Joint Commission on Church Music has, for the first time in its history, operated under a new mandate. In 1970, the General Convention authorized the Music Commission to shift from an advisory capacity to an active and productive role. We were directed "to continue to produce materials for the music needs of the Church". This was a logical development of the 1967 directive, authorized at Seattle, when the Music Commission was "directed to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal".

(* The Rev. Mr. Morrill, member of the Executive Council, was appointed to take the place of the Rev. Rustin Ray Kimsey of Eastern Oregon, who was originally appointed to serve as Liaison with the Executive Council, but who found it necessary to resign.)
It has not always been so. Brought into being in 1919 to advise the Church on ways to improve its music, the Commission’s Report of 1922 made extensive recommendations, some of which still await action. For over half a century, the Music Commission has encouraged musicians in their continuing education through conferences and workshops, has issued helpful pamphlets on the selection of music for the services of the Church, and has made many recommendations on ways to improve our music.

To the surprise of many, the Music Commission over the years has had little to do with our official hymnal, until the General Convention authorization of 1967. In 1937, a specially constituted Joint Commission was appointed to prepare that distinguished Hymnal for the 1940 Convention’s approval.

LIAISON WITH LITURGICAL COMMISSION

In 1967, at Seattle, when the Convention authorized trial use of the Liturgy of the Lord’s Supper (Prayer Book Studies XVII), it became clear that the Music Commission and the Standing Liturgical Commission needed to work more closely together. Music, many agreed, was crucial to liturgical exploration and revision. Music was increasingly seen as integral to worship, enabling people to sing out their joy and their confidence in the living God.

For the past six years, members of the Music Commission have participated in the entire process of liturgical revision. Thanks to the chairmen of the two Commissions, Bishop Powell and Archdeacon Williams, the major revision committees have had musicians as consultants during the drafting period. Further, two Music Commission members have regularly attended the full meetings of the Standing Liturgical Commission. Since our Commission is small, it was necessary for some members to serve on two drafting committees as well as on sub-committees of the Music Commission itself. Music Commission members willingly devoted the added time involved, because they felt real progress was being made.

We here give public thanks to the untiring work of the Rev. Leo Malania, Prayer Book Revision Co-ordinator, in making our liaison arrangements possible. According to members of the Liturgical Commission’s drafting committees, Music Commission members not only provided increased communication, but offered helpful input to the drafting process.

“THE RED BOOK”

In the spring of 1972, our Commission published a new authorized supplement to the official hymnal: Songs for Liturgy and More Hymns and Spiritual Songs. Unlike the publication of a Prayer Book, publishing a hymnal or music supplement involves countless permissions, releases, and contractual agreements. These must be secured from literally hundreds of people, publishers, and estates. Far more is involved than merely selecting material and printing it. Similarly, layouts and proof-reading present more of a problem, since the visual nature of Gregorian chant on one page, for example, may be totally different from the visual nature of a folk hymn on the next.

As the “Red Book” now stands, it comes in a sturdy ring binder and is a fresh collection of 71 hymns and tunes from new and old sources that “fill in gaps” in the present Episcopal Hymnal 1940, plus 77 different settings of Psalms, Canticles, and music for Eucharist. Most of this music may be sung in the various services of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer; all of it may be used in Services for Trial Use.

Because of the open-ended looseleaf format, the Music Commission has begun to publish additional material as it is written or discovered. By the fall of 1973, there will be further increments to the looseleaf supplement, including Psalms, Canticles, some hymns, and settings of the Second Service. In preparation for this latest addition, the Commission studied and heard the work of 91 composers who kindly
sent us music they had composed for their own parishes and missions. We hope to continue adding to the new basic collection, encouraging the many creative musicians of our Church to send us copies of their music.

Individual Items Available

Individual items from *Songs for Liturgy and More Hymns and Spiritual Songs* have now been made available from the publishers separately, so that congregations may purchase only the music they wish to use. Any selection from the looseleaf collection may be purchased in lots of 50 at a very reasonable cost. At a later time, if desired, these items could be added to the basic collection.

Use of New Hymns

One of our members, the Rev. Eric Greenwood, has prepared a suggested list of new hymns from *More Hymns and Spiritual Songs* which are particularly appropriate for use with Cycles A, B, & C of the New Lectionary. We are grateful to the Church Army, which has included these selections in their publication, "A Guide to the Proposed Eucharistic Lectionary for Worshipers and Leaders of Worship." This publication is now being widely used throughout the Church.

SOME APPRECIATIONS

The Commission owes a great debt of gratitude to Dr. Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr., Vice-Chairman and Executive Secretary, who, following his early retirement as President of Westminster Choir College, volunteered a good portion of his time to directing the activities of the Commission. He did much to enable the Commission to "get its ducks in a row" and move into the publication of music material for the Church. In addition, he donated his time as general editor of *More Hymns and Spiritual Songs*. A special debt of gratitude is due the Rev. Norman Mealy of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, who served as general editor of *Songs for Liturgy*. He did much—including one round-trip to the engravers in England—to assure the successful introduction of a new format and innovative notation. The contributions of these two men in time and talent deserve the gratitude, not only of the Commission itself but of worshiping Christians within our own Church and beyond. Mr. Jack Noble White has been a superb keeper of the Minutes of the Commission, and Mr. Raymond F. Glover, a fine musician, has shown real talent for fiscal responsibility.

OTHER COMMISSION ENDEAVORS

Although producing materials for the "Red Book" and serving on various committees of the Liturgical Commission have demanded the lion's share of Commission members' time during the past triennium, the Commission has continued its work and expressed its concerns in many other areas as well. Among our additional endeavors are

1. Meeting with an ecumenical hymn committee of major Christian bodies, we have agreed upon a common page size (as used in the "Red Book"), so that music may be shared more easily among us.

2. Developing, with the National Association of Episcopal Schools and the Standing Liturgical Commission, a research study of the nature of worship of children and young people.

3. Co-operating closely with the American Cathedral Organists and Choirmasters Association (ACOCA), a strong national group of outstanding Episcopal Church musicians. At their meeting in St. Louis in 1972, this group presented a petition to the Music Commission which reads as follows:

   We, the undersigned, who are trained professionally in the philosophy and execution of music in the Church and who hold musical appointments within the
Episcopal Church, hereby petition the Joint Commission on Church Music to make a thorough study of canon laws dealing with musical matters and prepare recommendations for their revision to General Convention. We feel that Title II, Canon 6, “Of the Music of the Church”, which gives ministers full authority in musical matters, and the right of rectors to terminate a musician’s employment without reasonable cause are inconsistent with the professional rights respected in comparable institutions.

In partial response to this petition, the Music Commission at its meeting in Washington D.C., in November of 1972, passed the following resolution:

As the Joint Commission on Church Music, we associate ourselves with those efforts which are being made to assure proper certification of contractual services for all persons employed by units of the ecclesiastical structure.

4. Communicating with Diocesan music and liturgical commissions and committees so that we may be more sensitive to the musical needs of the Church.

5. Studying the role of music in theological education, including not only the music training of ordinands in our seminaries, but the continuing education of the clergy.

AS WE SEE IT

It has become increasingly clear to our Commission that it is becoming more and more difficult to carry out the work assigned to it by the Convention without some kind of help. We have no office, no co-ordinator, or any paid staff. This surprises our brother commissions in the Lutheran, Methodist, and Presbyterian Churches, where professional staffs have been annually funded for years by their national bodies.

In 1964, we asked the General Convention in St. Louis for some basic funding for a part-time staff person, but were unsuccessful. In 1967, at Seattle, we again asked for a part-time staff and were again refused. Now again, at this Convention of 1973, we are asking the Church for help, and hope that Deputies will consider whether our involvement in worship is a priority in the Church’s concern and might possibly merit some “empowerment”.

Members of the Music Commission all work at the grass-roots level of the Church’s life and have a realistic knowledge of the music needs of parishes and missions. We feel strongly committed as a Commission to want to meet these needs. Given even a part-time co-ordinator to bring together our diverse efforts, we know we could serve the Church more effectively.

OUR HERITAGE

The Episcopal Church has, for many generations, enjoyed a position of leadership in Church music. Its music conferences and workshops have been attended by people from all denominations. Its churches, by and large, have been served by superior musicians and choirs over the years. At one time, a majority of the leading Church musicians were in the employ of the Episcopal Church. This is no longer the case. Other Christian bodies, for some years, have been developing new programs, funding them, and conducting extensive training programs. Indeed, we are the only major Church body now that does not have at least one full-time staff person co-ordinating its musical efforts. Our Commission does not want to see this generation living solely off the efforts of those who have gone before us.

Finally, we are deeply concerned as a Music Commission about the relationship that ought to exist between clergymen and musicians in their common task, as they
prepare congregations for the primary and enduring activity of the Church, namely its worship. It is to this end that we are proposing a change in the wording of the Canon dealing with the music of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
Ronald Arnatt
Lee H. Bristol, Jr.
Raymond F. Glover
Eric S. Greenwood
William M. Hale
Gerre Hancock
Paul A. Kellogg
Stanley D. Kirton
James H. Litton
Norman C. Mealy
Grant A. Morrill
Robert R. Spears, Jr.
Jack Noble White
Frederic P. Williams

RESOLUTIONS

Resolution A-87
Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the Joint Commission on Church Music be continued, consisting of two Bishops, four Presbyters, and six Lay Persons who are Church musicians; and, further, That this Commission continue the work assigned to it by the General Conventions of 1967 and 1970.

Resolution A-88
Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That Title II, Canon 6, “Of the Music of the Church”, be amended to read, as follows:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used in his Congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. In fulfilling this responsibility, he shall take care to avail himself of the knowledge of persons skilled in music. It shall be the duty of those engaged to assist him in the discharge of this responsibility to see that music is appropriate to the context in which it is used.

Resolution A-89
Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the Joint Commission on Church Music be empowered to continue to seek the co-operation of other Christian bodies in the hope of eventual production of an ecumenical hymnal.

Resolution A-90
Whereas, The Joint Commission on Church Music recognizes the serious need for a part-time co-ordinator to carry out the work of the Commission as authorized by General Convention; be it

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the Joint Commission on Program and Budget be asked to provide funds for this part-time co-ordinator; and that the sum of $55,500.00 ($18,500 annually) be allocated for the next triennium.

Resolution A-91
Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of the General Convention, for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Church Music, the sum of $46,600.00 for the triennium 1970-1973.
APPENDICES

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC
1971-1973

Income

Appropriation from the General Convention $ 30,000.00

Expenditures

Meetings of the Full Commission –
Travel, Housing, Meals 6,213.57

Committee on Hymns 2,798.16

Committee on Service Music 5,971.04

Executive Secretary expenses 5,329.46

Contingency Fund 2,145.08

Publicity and Promotion for “Songs for Liturgy” 2,500.00

Committee on Ecumenical Hymnal 176.94

$ 25,134.25

Unexpended Balance 4/15/73 4,865.75

$ 30,000.00

Cash on Hand—Petty Cash on Hand $ 115.09

Savings Account—Profit for Commission
Publications—Belwin Mills Publishing Co. 129.47

$ 244.56

Statement of Account for “Songs for Liturgy”

Total Royalties Credited $ 1,520.88

Less, Choral Version Royalties to
Walton Music Corporation ( 906.09)

Balance $ 614.79

Less, Fees due to copyright owners ( 2,508.60)

Amount due Walton Music Corp.
from future royalties ($ 1,893.81)
Joint Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council

Members

Rt. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion (Kentucky)
Co-Chairman
Rev. Paul M. Washington (Pennsylvania)
Co-Chairman
Wilber Katz, J.S.D. (Milwaukee)
Secretary
Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard (Pittsburgh)
Rt. Rev. Richard B. Martin (Long Island, Suffragan)
Rev. Canon Gordon E. Gillett (New Hampshire)
Rev. John H. M. Yamazaki (Los Angeles)
Fred C. Scribner, Jr. (Maine)
Houston Wilson (Delaware)


The Rt. Rev. Gordon V. Smith retired as an active Bishop and was succeeded by the Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard. John B. Tillson resigned and was succeeded by Fred C. Scribner, Jr. William W. Gilbert resigned and Porter Loring, Jr. was appointed to succeed him but was unable to accept. Steven W. Van Scoyoc did not serve.


Because the continuing membership of the Executive Council represents a disproportionate number of persons from certain Provinces, we have placed in nomination principally the names of persons from other areas of the Church.

In keeping with a Resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1970, the Committee submits the names of 6 Bishops, 10 Presbyters, and 21 Lay Persons as nominees for membership on the Executive Council, believing them to be highly qualified and to represent a cross-section of the Church. Two Bishops, 3 Presbyters, and 10 Lay Persons are to be elected at this meeting of the General Convention, for full terms.

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. John Harris Burt

Bishop Burt (age 55) became Bishop of Ohio on February 1, 1968, having served for about a year as Bishop Coadjutor. He was graduated from Virginia Theological Seminary. During his ministry he served as Canon of Christ Church Cathedral and Rector of Saint Paul's Church, St. Louis, Missouri, Chaplain in the United States Naval Reserve, and also as a Chaplain at the University of Michigan. He served as Rector of Youngstown, Ohio, and Pasadena, California. He was President of the Southern California Council of Churches and a Trustee of Pomona College and of Kenyon College. He held the office of President of the Pasadena Community Planning Council in Pasadena, California, and is serving on the General Board of the National Council of Churches. He was a Deputy to the General Convention of 1964.
Bishop Gordon (age 55) became Bishop of Alaska on November 7, 1947. He was ordained to the diaconate in North Carolina by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick in 1943, went to Alaska in March of that year to serve St. Peter’s Church in Seward, and was advanced to the priesthood in July, 1943. He was graduated from Virginia Theological Seminary, B.D. in 1943 (D.D. 1953). In July, 1943, he succeeded Archdeacon Frederic W. Goodman and was transferred from Seward to Point Hope. In addition to St. Thomas’ Mission, Point Hope, he served the outstations at Point Lay, Kivalina, and Kotzebue from 1943 to 1948. He traveled about 6,000 miles by dog-team during these years. First President of Alaska Association of Churches, Chairman of Overseas Bishops of the Church, and a member of the National Committee on Indian Work.

Bishop Masuda (age 60) has been Bishop of North Dakota since 1965. He is a graduate of Seabury-Western Theological Seminary and worked as a bank cashier and a restaurant manager before entering the ministry. Before becoming Bishop, he served in Whitefish, Montana, and as Rector of the Church in Billings, Montana. Deputy to seven General Conventions, he served five times as a member of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. At present he is Chairman of “Coalition Fourteen”, President of Roanridge Foundation, Vice-Chairman of Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas, and member of the National Committee on Indian Work.

Bishop Primo (age 60) has been Suffragan Bishop of Chicago since September 1972. He is a graduate of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, now a part of Virginia Theological Seminary. He served a brief curacy in Florida and as vicar of five missions in the Diocese of North Carolina. He then served Saint Timothy’s mission in Brooklyn, New York. Very effective in bringing long-time missions to parish status, this having occurred in Rochester, New York, and Bloomington, Delaware. He effected the merger of the inner-city parishes in Detroit. Bishop Primo has been Deputy to the General Convention three times, and has been a member of the Episcopal Action Group on Poverty of the national Church. He was a Board member of the United Negro College Fund for the National Conference of Christians and Jews, as well as the first National President of the Union of Black Episcopalians.

Bishop Spears (age 55) has been Bishop of Rochester since 1970, and was Suffragan Bishop of West Missouri for three years prior to that time. He is a graduate of the General Seminary. Before becoming Bishop, he served parishes in Western New York, Central New York, New York, and New Jersey. Deputy to the General Convention of 1952; President of Metropolitan Inner-Church Agency, and Chairman of their task force on Health Planning; member of the Board of Trustees of the United Fund in Kansas City; member of the Board of Trustees of Martin Luther King Memorial Fund, Kansas City; member of the Council of Thirty, Board of Education, Kansas City; Trustee of two theological seminaries and one college.

Bishop Wolf (age 51) has been Bishop of Maine since October 4, 1968. Prior to becoming Bishop, he served in Chicago, Quincy, and Vermont, and was Associate Secretary of Research Training of the Executive Council’s Department of Christian Education for nine years. Deputy to the General Conventions of 1964 and 1967. Co-author, with his wife, of Journey in Faith.
NOMINATIONS

PRESBYTERS

*The Rev. Canon Theodore R. Gibson, LL.D, D.D.*

Canon Gibson (age 58) has been Rector of Christ Church, Miami, Florida, since 1945. Previously, he had served congregations in North Carolina and Virginia. Canon Gibson led the first slum-clearance program in Dade County, Florida. He filed the first suit to integrate the public schools of that county, and served for ten years as President of the Miami branch of the N.A.A.C.P. For his refusal to reveal the names of members of this organization he was sentenced to a jail term, but his conviction was overturned by the U.S. Supreme Court. Canon Gibson is an honorary Doctor of Laws (St. Augustine's College) and Doctor of Divinity (Virginia Theological Seminary). He is presently a member of the City Commission of Miami. He is also on the Executive Council of the Diocese of Southeast Florida and a Deputy to the 1973 General Convention.

*The Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer*

The Rev. Mr. Holzhammer (age 54) has been Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, since 1962. He is a graduate of the University of Iowa and holds degrees in theology from Virginia Theological Seminary and the University of the South. He saw active duty as U.S. Air Force pilot (1943-1946) and has been a leader in Boy Scout and other community activities. The Rev. Mr. Holzhammer has served his Diocese in various departments and college-work positions, and as Deputy to three General Conventions. In the last three Conventions he has been First Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies. He is author of *A History of Missionary Expansion of the Episcopal Church in America, 1700-1836.*

*The Rev. Grant A. Morrill, Jr., D.D.*

The Rev. Dr. Morrill (age 61) has been Rector of St. Marks' Parish, New Canaan, Connecticut, since 1955. He is serving a three-year term on the Executive Council. A graduate of Hobart College and the Virginia Seminary, he was awarded a D.D. from that Seminary in 1971. From 1951 to 1955 he was on the Christian Education staff of the Church's National Council, serving as Executive Secretary of Leadership Training. Previously, he had been rector of Trinity Church, Hamilton, Ohio. From 1943-1946 he was a flying chaplain in the U.S. Navy and later Division Chaplain of the Third Marine Division in the Pacific. He was a Deputy to the General Convention of 1967.

*The Rev. Robert Ray Parks, D.D.*

The Rev. Dr. Parks (age 55) has recently become Rector of Trinity Parish, New York City. He is now serving a three-year term on the Executive Council. Dr. Parks is a graduate of the School of Theology of the University of the South. For over ten years he was Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Jacksonville, Florida. There he served on the Executive Council and the Standing Committee of the Diocese. His ecumenical service includes a term as President of the Florida Council of Churches. He has been a Deputy to all General Conventions since 1958 and is a member of the Standing Commission on Structure.

*The Rev. Luis A. Quiroga-Gil*

The Rev. Mr. Quiroga (age 53) has been Vicar of Holy Family Church, Brooklyn, New York, since 1961 (Christ Church and Holy Family since 1970). His undergraduate study was in Colombia, South America, and his Bachelor's and Master's degrees in Theology are from Princeton Theological Seminary. Ordained as a Presbyterian minister in 1954, he served Presbyterian churches in Bogotá until 1953. His Episcopal ordination (1954) took place in Puerto Rico, where he served as

*Incumbent*
mission vicar, high-school headmaster, and Assistant to the Dean of the Cathedral.
He is a member of the Executive Board of the Brooklyn Archdeaconry. Producer and
broadcaster of a Spanish weekly radio program, he is consultant to the Executive
Council on Spanish Radio Programming. He was an Additional Representative at the
1970 General Convention.

The Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Mr. Royster (age 52) has been Rector of St. Paul's, Lakewood, Colorado,
since 1971. For thirteen years Dean of St. James' Cathedral, South Bend, Indiana, he
was Co-ordinator for the 1969 Special General Convention and then served as
Diocesan Service Officer for the Executive Council. Deputy to four General
Conventions, he is now Secretary of the Advisory Council of the President of the
House of Deputies. In Indiana, he was a member of the Board of Trustees and of the
Standing Committee, and Chairman of Examining Chaplains. The Rev. Mr. Royster is
a Deputy to the Louisville General Convention.

The Rev. Charles Boone Sadler, Jr.
The Rev. Mr. Sadler (age 59) has been Rector of St. Luke's of the Mountains, La
Crescenta, California, since 1953. He is a graduate of the University of California and
the Episcopal Theological School. He has served the Diocese of Los Angeles on the
Standing Committee (President, 1970) and as a member of the Diocesan Council. A
leader in founding various schools and camps (including the Hi-Sierra Back Pack
Camp), he was for eight years co-leader of the Missionary Work Project to Navajos at
Bluff, Utah. The Rev. Mr. Sadler is Instructor in Canon Law and Practical Theology
at Bloy House Theological School. The 1973 General Convention will be his fourth
Convention as a Deputy. He is on the Joint Committee for the Nomination of a
Presiding Bishop.

The Very Rev. John Clarke Sanders
Dean Sanders (age 40) has been Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Wilmington, Delaware,
since 1970. For the preceding seven years he was Rector of St. James Church,
Houston, Texas (the Living Church "Distinguished Congregation", 1965), a bi-racial
parish in a changing urban neighborhood. Dean Sanders is a graduate of the
University of Texas and the Seminary of the Southwest and holds an
S. T. M. degree from the Virginia Theological Seminary. He has served on diocesan
executive boards in Texas and Delaware. In Texas he was Vice-Chairman of the
Houston Housing Corporation; he is now a member of the Steering Committee of the
Wilmington Housing Alliance. He is a Deputy to the Louisville General Convention.

The Rev. Edward Raymond Sims
The Rev. Mr. Sims (age 50) has recently become Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati,
Ohio. A graduate of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, he began his ministry
in the Diocese of West Missouri, where he served several missions and parishes and
was Vice-President of the Diocesan Council. He was also Chairman of the Board of
Examining Chaplains and a staff member of Group Life Laboratories. Mr. Sims was a
Delegate to the Anglican Congress of 1963 and a Deputy to all General Conventions
between 1952 and 1964. From 1967 to 1972 he was Rector of St. Francis' Church,
Potomac, Maryland. He was the first President of the Washington Episcopal Clergy
Association and Convener of the National Network of Episcopal Clergy Associations.
He is a member of the Board for Theological Education.

The Rev. Dr. Washington (age 52) has been Rector of the Church of the Advocate,
Philadelphia, since 1962. He is a native of Charleston, South Carolina, and a graduate
served for nine years as a missionary in Liberia. Dr. Washington has been a member of the Diocesan Council, and, since 1955, has served part-time as a prison chaplain. He has been a Deputy to three General Conventions and is elected a Deputy for the 1973 General Convention. In 1964 he was Chaplain of the House of Deputies. Dr. Washington is a member of the Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop. In the City of Philadelphia, he is a member of the Commission on Human Relations and a Trustee of the Community College.

LAY PERSONS

*Dupuy Bateman, Jr.

Mr. Bateman (age 69) is Senior Vice-President and Director of North American Rockwell Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. He is serving a three-year term on the Executive Council. He is a communicant and former vestryman of Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget of the General Convention, and a member of the Standing Liturgical Commission. Prior to 1964, he was a member of the Church of St. John the Divine, Houston, Texas, where he was Senior Warden. He has served as a Deputy to General Conventions, from both the Diocese of Texas and the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Mary Maxine Boyd

Mary Maxine Boyd (age 51) is a member of St. Martin’s Church, Compton, California. She is Director of the Urban Center for Environmental Improvement, located in the Greater Watts area of Los Angeles. From 1968-70 she was Community Relations Specialist for the National Capital Parks in Washington, D.C., where she received, in 1970, the Mayor’s Award for service to the District of Columbia. In Washington, also, she was active in theatrical projects for children and youth. She was President of the Washington Chapter of E.S.C.R.U., 1968-70. Earlier, she had been Editor of the Church of the Atonement Monthly Newsletter.

*Chester J. Byrns

The Hon. Chester J. Byrns (age 55) is a communicant of St. Paul’s Church, St. Joseph, Michigan. He is serving a three-year term on the Executive Council. Judge Byrns is Circuit Judge for the County of Berrien, Michigan. He has been a Deputy to General Conventions since 1964. He volunteered as a private in the U.S. Air Force in 1942, serving on active duty until 1946, and thereafter in the Reserves, holding the rank of Major. Judge Byrns has been active in United Fund, Red Cross, and other civic affairs.

Virginia W. Culley

Mrs. Culley (age 62) is a resident of Baltimore. Professionally, she is in charge of the local office of the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee, Inc. She is a member of the Executive Council’s Committee on Lay Ministries. A Deputy to the 1970 General Convention, she has been re-elected for the 1973 Convention. For eight years she was Christian Education Assistant at the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Baltimore, and she has been President of the Diocesan Episcopal Churchwomen and Provincial Representative on the General Division of Women’s Work. In the Diocese of Maryland, Mrs. Culley is Chairman of the Task Force on Parish Development and Chairman of the Division of Christian Education. She has been an elected member of the Diocesan Council and Chairman of Leadership Training. She served on the Board of Directors of the Columbia, Maryland, Religious Facilitites Corporation from its inception until completion of the Interfaith Center.
APPENDICES

Marcus Augustus Cummings

Mr. Cummings (age 44) is a Vestryman and former Senior Warden of St. Michael and All Angels', Cincinnati, Ohio. He is Manager of Structure and Design Computations at General Electric, Evendale, and is Adjunct Associate Professor of Mathematics at Xavier University. In the Diocese of Southern Ohio, he is Chairman of the Multi-Year Budget Committee and a member of the Diocesan Council, the Task Force on Community Issues, the Clergy Deployment Commission, and the Long Range Planning Committee. His wider activities include service with Seven Hills Neighborhood House, Concerned Black Citizens, Better Housing League, and Metropolitan Area Religious Coalition of Cincinnati.

Frank P. Foster

Mr. Foster (age 67) is a communicant and former vestryman of St. John's Parish, Arlington, Massachusetts. He is currently a member of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. Formerly New England Sales Manager for Wilson and Company, he served as Deputy to General Conventions in 1964, 1967, and 1970, and has been Executive Secretary for Laity in the Diocese of Massachusetts (1961-1969). He has acted as stewardship resource person in the Dioceses of Albany, Ohio, Vermont, Western Michigan, and other Dioceses. Active in ecumenical evangelism, he has been a member of General Convention's Committee on the State of the Church. Mr. Foster was one of a four-man team in the two-year ecumenical "Word for Worcester", under the sponsorship of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

Robert F. Gaines

Mr. Gaines (age 47) is a member of Trinity Cathedral, Sacramento, California. He has served that congregation as Senior Warden and as Church School Teacher and Chairman of the Board of Christian Education. He has been Diocesan Treasurer and Chairman of the Centennial Committee and was elected Deputy to four General Conventions. He is presently President of the Board of Trustees of The Church Divinity School of the Pacific. In his community, Mr. Gaines has been an officer or board member of Altua Village, an alcoholic rehabilitation center; the Sacramento Children's Center; and the Family Service Agency. He is a partner in the insurance firm of Gaines and Corlett.

Theresa Gillett

Mrs. Gillett (age 50) is a member of the Church of the Epiphany, Walpole, Massachusetts, where she is a Lay Reader and Youth Consultant, and a member of the Liturgical Committee. In the Diocese, she has served the Episcopal Churchwomen as Trainer-Consultant and Chairman of Christian Ministry. Previously, in the Diocese of Arizona, she had been Christian Education Chairman of the Episcopal Churchwomen. In Massachusetts, she has been on the Diocesan Council and is a member of a Special Committee on Financing of Aided Missions and Parishes. Ecumenically, she is a member of the Board of the Massachusetts Council of Churches. She has also had planning and staff responsibilities in two Roman Catholic projects, and has been active in Churchwomen United. She is Vice-Chairman of the Episcopal Peace Fellowship and is a Deputy to the 1973 General Convention.

Karl D. Gregory, Ph.D.

Dr. Gregory (age 42) is a member of St. Clement's Church, Inkster, Michigan. He has been Associate Professor of Economics at Oakland University since 1968. He is Vice-President of the Black Economic Research Center, Inc. His doctorate is from the University of Michigan, and he has served as Fiscal Economist in the Office of Budget Review, Bureau of the Budget, Washington. He is a member of the Executive Council's Committee on Social Criteria in Investments and has served in consultations on copper-mining in Puerto Rico and on U.S. corporate involvement in South Africa.
Since his return to Detroit in 1964, Dr. Gregory has worked with groups concerned with causes such as fair-housing practices and small-business development. He has been a consultant on ghetto re-development to the National Small Business Administration.

*George T. Guernsey III*

Mr. Guernsey is now serving a three-year term on the Executive Council. He is a Vice-President of the Manchester Bank of St. Louis. In the Cathedral Parish, Mr. Guernsey is Treasurer and has served several terms as a member of the Chapter. He has been on the Standing Committee of the Diocese. At the General Conventions in Seattle, South Bend, and Houston, Mr. Guernsey was a Deputy, and he has been re-elected for the Louisville Convention. He is President of the Evangelical Education Society. Mr. Guernsey has been an officer in the United Church Men of Greater St. Louis and of the Interchurch Association. In 1967, he received an award from the Metropolitan Church Federation as Ecumenical Layman of the Year. He serves on the national United Thank Offering Committee and its Executive Committee.

*Barbara C. Harris*

Miss Harris is Senior Warden of the Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia. Since 1968, she has been Manager of Community and Urban Affairs for Sun Oil Company, having previously been President of a public-relations consulting firm. She is currently President of the Philadelphia Chapter of the Union of Black Episcopalians. Actively concerned with prison reform and prisoners' rights, Miss Harris is on the Board of the Pennsylvania Prison Society and is a volunteer counsellor in Philadelphia county prisons.

*Paul L. Hinckley*

Mr. Hinckley (age 63) is a member of the law firm of Milton, Hinckley, O'Neil & Laurence of Worcester, Massachusetts. In his parish church, St. Francis', Holden, he served as a Warden for many years. In the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, he has been a member of the Diocesan Council and has served also on the Council of the First Province. A Deputy to all General Conventions since 1964, he is currently a member of the Advisory Council of the President of the House of Deputies.

*Jean Cooley Jackson*

Mrs. Jackson is a member of Christ Church, Lake Oswego, Oregon. She was a Deputy to the General Convention 1970 and was re-elected for the Convention in 1973. In 1970 she was elected to a three-year term on the Executive Council, where she has served as Chairman of the Program Group on Education and as a member of the Standing Committee on Ecumenical Relations. Mrs. Jackson was a Delegate to the Assembly of the World Council of Churches in Uppsala, Sweden, in 1968 and was one of six representatives of the Episcopal Church (the only woman) to the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean, of which she was recently elected Vice-Chairman. Mrs. Jackson was a member of the Agenda Committee for the Houston General Convention. She has been Vice-President of the Board of the Greater Portland Council of Churches, and was co-ordinator for Living Room Dialogues between the Council of Churches and the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Portland. She is a member of the Portland Youth Ministry to Alienated Youth, and a member of the Screening Committee for the General Convention Youth Program.

*Howard Kellogg*

Mr. Kellogg (age 58) is a member of the law firm of Morgan, Lewis & Brockiue, Philadelphia. His work in the Church has included Parish Vestries, Rector's Warden,
APPENDICES

Sunday School teacher, and chorister. Diocesan positions have included Diocesan Councils; College Work Commission Chairman; Trustee and Secretary, The Church Foundation; President, the Church Club; and various volunteer capacities with Episcopal Community Services. He was a Deputy to the General Conventions of 1967, 1969, and 1970, and is a member of the Standing Commission on Structure and Chairman of its Committee on General Convention. In World War II he enlisted, was commissioned, and served in the Army Medical Administrative Corps and the Air Corps.

Lenore Whitman McNeer

Mrs. McNeer (age 51) has been on the faculty of Vermont College since 1961. Currently, she is Director of the Mental Health and Human Services Programs. Previously, she had been for eight years a Psychiatric Social Worker with the Vermont Department of Mental Health. A Lay Reader, Mrs. McNeer is a member of the Committee for Christian Unity of the Vermont Ecumenical Council. She has been President of Church Women United and Vice-President of Vermont Episcopal Women. She is active in the state Y.W.C.A. and is on the Governor's Committee on the Status of Women. A former member of the Faith and Order Commission of the Vermont Council of Churches, she served also on the State Joint Commission on Christian Unity (Roman Catholic and Episcopal).

Gerald One Feather

Mr. One Feather (age 35) is a layman of the Pine Ridge Reservation and a member of the Regional Board of the National Committee on Indian Work. His parish is St. Peter's, Oglala, South Dakota. At Black Hills State College, Spearfish, he is Director of the Center for Indian Studies. Mr. One Feather is also Chairman of the Lakota Higher Education Center (Indian-controlled Community Junior College on the Pine Ridge Reservation) and Executive Secretary of the Oglala Youth-Adult Training Education, Inc. (non-profit organization sponsoring Indian Community education projects).

Robert S. Potter

Mr. Potter (age 53) is Chancellor of the Diocese of New York. He is a member of the New York law firm of Patterson, Belknap & Webb. With Bishop Paul Moore in Washington, Mr. Potter had a leading part in "Operation Connection" (the interfaith effort aimed at establishing relationships between militant black leadership and the so-called power structure of several cities). He has been active in helping arrange financing for black economic enterprises. Mr. Potter did pioneering work as Chairman of the Executive Council's Committee on Social Criteria in Investments. He has for many years been a member of the Board of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

Virginia Cueto Ram

Mrs. Ram (age 50) has been Program Director for the Parish of East Los Angeles since 1965 and has been a member of the National Commission on Hispanic Affairs since its inception. She is Chairman of the Neighborhood Adult Participation Project for Lincoln Heights and is a member of the Board of La Escuela de las Tres Culturas. Previously, in the Diocese of Arizona, she had served the San Pablo Mission as Church School teacher, youth counsellor, and President of Las Damas Auxiliarees. She is a volunteer worker for the National Farm Workers Union and parish representative to the Migrant Ministry.

P. James Roosevelt

Mr. Roosevelt is a member of the Cathedral Chapter, Cathedral of the Incarnation, Diocese of Long Island, Garden City, New York. He is a graduate of St. Mark's
NOMINATIONS

School, Southboro, Mass., Harvard University (in 1950), and New York University Graduate School of Business; President of Youngs' Memorial Cemetery and Theodore Roosevelt Association; former Treasurer of the New York Diabetes Association; President of P. James Roosevelt, Inc., Investment Counsellor, Oyster Bay, New York. He is serving, or has served, on the Vestry at Christ Church, Oyster Bay, New York, and is a member of the Program and Budget Committee, Diocese of Long Island.

Gordon MacLean Tiffany

Mr. Tiffany (age 61) of Concord, New Hampshire, is a lawyer who has been Chancellor of the Diocese of New Hampshire since 1968. He is a former Attorney General of New Hampshire and a Staff Director for the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights. He served as Lieutenant, USNR, 1943-45, and is Vice-President of the National Council of the Boy Scouts of America. Mr. Tiffany has been a member of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Concord, and was a Deputy to the General Conventions of 1969 and 1970. He was re-elected a Deputy for the 1973 Convention.

Mrs. Alexander Wiener

Mrs. Wiener is one of the leading members of the Diocese of Michigan. A very faithful Churchwoman, she has been on the Board of the Episcopal Churchwomen in the Diocese for many years. She is a member of the Diocesan Executive Council, and has served as Province V's representative on the United Thank Offering, as a representative from the Diocese of Michigan to the National Cathedral, and as a representative of Michigan on the Mount Vernon Ladies Association.

The expenses of the Joint Committee through March 15, 1973, were as follows:

- Travel to meetings $ 799.68
- Food and lodging 285.18
- Stationery, stamps, etc. 174.14

$1,259.00

RECOMMENDATIONS

Resolution A-8

Resolved, the House of concouring, That the General Convention establish, and it does hereby establish, a Joint Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council, to nominate persons for membership on the Executive Council, to be elected by the next succeeding General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concouring, That the said Committee be instructed to solicit recommendations from interested organizations and individuals, to be considered by them for inclusion among their nominees; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concouring, That the said Committee be instructed to nominate a number, equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in The Blue Book, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concouring, That there be appropriated, in the budget of the General Convention, the sum of $2,500.00 for the work of this Joint Committee during the next Convention period.
The Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas

The towns, villages, and rural areas of America face exciting prospects in the mid-1970's. Sixty million Americans live in communities of twenty thousand or less, and these communities are experiencing movements of population, economic changes, the phenomena of mass leisure and tourism, the ecological crisis, and other developments. The work of the Church in these smaller communities has not always been widely sensitive to these issues or opportunities. In Diocese after Diocese, most small churches in small towns are doing no more than merely surviving.

Can Episcopal churches in small communities find new life? The answer is Yes. Recent years have seen developments in such localities pointing to effective and workable patterns for fulfillment of mission and ministry.

EXAMPLES OF CREATIVE APPROACHES

First, we would speak of the Idaho Pilot-Diocese Project. This project was developed under a program sponsored and funded by the General Convention. It was intended to serve as a pilot project for Dioceses throughout the Church. It proved highly successful and was carefully evaluated and documented, but the results of this project were not clearly communicated to the General Convention and to the Church at large. From 1966 to 1969, the Idaho Pilot-Diocese Project maintained a widespread ecumenical program of adult education that served over two thousand persons in communities of southern Idaho. Next, carefully selected local men were trained for ordination and served on a non-stipendiary basis. Although in this, as in any program, problems arose, all of these men are continuing effectively in the priesthood.

In 1967 the Diocese of Alaska undertook a re-appraisal of its methods and programs. In the past, the ministry of the Church in northern village missions had been carried out primarily by missionaries and funds from outside the area. It was recognized that in the future the ministry of each local church must be primarily the responsibility of the people of that place, carried out in a way that they can manage. Some individuals can teach, and others can visit the sick, and so forth. Likewise, some can be ordained for the sacramental ministry. Missionaries continuing in the field have had their duties and responsibilities largely re-defined so that their priority is to be on instruction, rather than on carrying out those duties which the local people can assume. Needless to say, this re-orientation has not always been easy and continuing efforts are necessary to improve the new arrangements. Diocesan resources are used to provide regional conferences and training programs for lay leaders and ordinands.

In the western part of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, a number of congregations in five different counties have been linked together into one large Rural Deanery. With the assistance of other clergy in the area, and lay readers, the Rural Dean is supervising and co-ordinating the work in an effort to see that each of the churches has a more adequate ministry—through the maintenance of regular services, pastoral care, training, and other help and assistance. An indigenous self-supporting ministry will also enter the picture in the not-too-distant future.

Among other examples in the Episcopal Church which are based on similar principles, we may mention the West Kentucky Ministry of the Diocese of Kentucky and the new adult-education program of the Diocese of Quincy. Both reflect a diocesan decision to consolidate resources and engage a mature director for a program in a multi-county region. A similar approach is being successfully pursued by the Highland Educational Project of the Diocese of West Virginia.
On the ecumenical level, similar principles underlie *A Christian Ministry in the National Parks*, which each summer places approximately 250 student pastors and church workers in parks all over the nation. These support themselves by working in secular jobs within the Parks. The national office of this agency handles recruitment, selection, placement, orientation, training, supervision, and evaluation.

**NEW DIRECTIONS**

In all of the instances mentioned, a definite decision was made to adopt a new approach and to assign personnel and financial resources accordingly. These are not efforts to shore up or temporarily strengthen the prevailing system, but rather to adopt a fundamentally different approach. This new approach may be characterized as follows:

- a. recognition of the capacity of lay people to carry out ministry at the local level, and the need to strengthen this capacity with lay theological education.
- b. recognition of a non-stipendiary ordained ministry as an acceptable pattern for many congregations in the future.
- c. the providing of regional structures (such as archdeaconries, deaneries, area ministries, cluster parishes, etc.) within which both small and large churches can work together, and local clergy and lay people can co-operate for planning, training, evangelism, and other activities and programs within the region.
- d. the providing of mature, experienced, and well-informed supervisory persons (whether designated as archdeacons, rural deans, or by some other title) to direct and co-ordinate such regional activities and the providing of adequate salaries, travel expenses, and secretarial assistance for them. (Financial resources can be consolidated for this purpose as the leadership in some small churches is undertaken by non-stipendiary clergy and lay volunteers.)
- e. all these programs are animated by the conviction that Jesus Christ, the Living Lord, can and does work in and through his Church. A theology of the Church as the Body of Christ is basic to such renewal.

These characteristics represent a new approach which places vitality and growth, rather than mere survival, in the center of the agenda for the small church.

**OTHER CONCERNS**

The Joint Committee welcomes the efforts to give greater responsibility to people at the local level, and also the efforts to give rural areas more adequate representation in the boards, councils, and commissions of the Church. These efforts must also be extended to include the various minority groups in non-metropolitan areas. We also recognize with gratitude the achievements of Appalachian Peoples’ Service Organization in Appalachia, and of Coalition 14, an affiliation of Dioceses to expand domestic mission, in bringing about inter-diocesan co-operation in preponderantly rural areas. We are impressed with the achievements of Roanridge in continuing to relate its program to the many current dimensions of rural mission.

New developments concerning the ordained ministry are of special importance for small towns and rural areas. Canons enacted by recent General Conventions have opened the possibility of a truly indigenous ordained ministry in areas where it had scarcely been possible before. These provisions are being implemented in a number of Dioceses. We welcome what has been done at Roanridge, and other efforts to clarify the application of these Canons and to provide appropriate training for ordinands in rural areas. Continuing experimentation is important and necessary. We also encourage inquiry into the possibility, in certain cases, of conferring the historic priesthood, as this Church has received the same, on ministers of other Churches who are carrying out ecumenical ministries.
In all these new developments in the field of ministry it is most important for Dioceses to provide for the pastoral and spiritual support of the rural clergyman who, too often, finds himself isolated and lonely. His position requires fuller understanding. Regional supervision and continuing training are essential to the new directions we propose for small churches in small communities.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In order for these new directions to become a reality in Dioceses which so desire, this Joint Committee recommends to the 64th General Convention that several concrete steps be taken. Resolutions for effecting these recommendations are attached to this Report.

1. Because a far-reaching program is needed in non-metropolitan areas, and because this Joint Committee is the only official agency of the Church specifically concerned with such areas, and because a Committee by definition is not assured of continuity of membership, we ask that there be, instead, a Commission with one-third of the membership to be re-appointed following each regular General Convention.

2. This Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas recommends a three-point plan for implementing new directions for churches in small communities:

   i. to conduct a conference-workshop in 1974 for Bishops and other representatives of Dioceses to explore what this new approach could mean in specific terms for their Dioceses.

   ii. to make available consultant service for planning and implementing these new developments within Dioceses which desire it.

   iii. to make available training services, for Dioceses which so desire, for the persons responsible for regional supervision and leadership.

   Among the specific matters of content within this plan are the implications of this new approach for diocesan administration, concrete steps for the training and ordaining of non-stipendiary clergy, pastoral support systems needed by non-metropolitan churches and their clergy, relationship of the Church to the public sector of rural life and to rural community organizations, and adequate provisions for enabling qualified seminarians to prepare for non-metropolitan ministries. The Joint Committee recognizes the requirements for administering and co-ordinating such a program and is assured of the availability of qualified personnel.

3. Closely related to this three-stage plan is the need for leadership and co-ordination in the training of non-stipendiary ministers to serve in small communities and rural areas. This Joint Committee accordingly asks for authority and the necessary financial assistance so that suitable materials for “theological education by extension” in non-metropolitan areas can be made available.

4. We recommend that this Church make an appropriate annual financial contribution to A Christian Ministry in the National Parks for several reasons. First, this Ministry provides a valuable training experience in non-metropolitan settings for a varying number of Episcopal seminarians each year. Secondly, it provides pastoral ministrations and services of worship for uncounted thousands of members of this Church, and of other Churches, who are in parks as visitors, as employees, or as residents. Thirdly, it is the major nationwide ecumenical agency relating American Churches to environmental and ecological issues, mass leisure and tourism, and some other significant issues of our time.

RESOLUTIONS

A-1. Resolved, the House of _______ concurring, That the Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas be reconstituted as a Joint Commission on Non-Metropolitan Areas, to be composed of 3 Bishops, 3 Priests, and 3 Lay Persons, 1/3 of such
membership in each category to be appointed following the conclusion of each regular General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That upon the adoption of this Resolution the full membership of this Commission be appointed 1/3 for one, 1/3 for two, 1/3 for three, Convention periods.

A-2. Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the sum of $5,000, from the budget of the General Convention, be appropriated each year of the Convention period for the Joint Commission on Non-Metropolitan Areas for its meetings and related expenses.

A-3. Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the Joint Commission on Non-Metropolitan Areas be authorized to institute, oversee, and be accountable for, a plan for new directions for churches in small communities, and that the sum of $38,000 be appropriated from the General Church Program for this purpose in 1974, $33,000 in 1975, and (if the 65th General Convention be in that year) $33,000 in 1976.

A-4. Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the sum of $3,000 annually be appropriated in the General Church Program to the Joint Commission on Non-Metropolitan Areas for the development of "theological education by extension" for non-stipendiary ministers who will serve in non-metropolitan areas.

A-5. Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the sum of $2,500 each year of the Convention period be appropriated in the General Church Program to Christian Ministry in the National Parks.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Chairman (Western Kansas)
The Rt. Rev. George T. Masuda (North Dakota)
The Rt. Rev. David S. Rose (Southern Virginia)
The Rev. Herman Page (Western Kansas)
The Rev. Nelson W. Pinder (Central Florida)
The Rev. George E. Ross (Ohio)
Mr. Douglas F. Fleet, Jr. (Southwestern Virginia)
Mr. Alex Keith (Eau Claire)

Consultants
The Rev. George A. Smith (Minnesota)
Mrs. Henry Allen (Massachusetts)
The Overseas Review Committee

BACKGROUND TO THIS REPORT
The Overseas Review Committee was appointed by the Presiding Bishop in December, 1969, pursuant to action taken in the House of Bishops at Special General Convention II at South Bend, September, 1969, in a Resolution, stating,

That a process of re-thinking the overseas mission and ministry of the Church be instituted now by the Executive Council, and that a report on its conclusions up to that time be submitted for consideration at Houston in 1970.

The Committee presented the General Convention at Houston, 1970, with “The Interim Report to the Church, Made Through the House of Bishops” (Journal, 1970, pages 561-593). The House of Bishops received the Report on October 14, 1970, and copies were distributed to clerical and lay Deputies, with a summary Report, on October 20, 1970.

By action of the House of Bishops, the Overseas Review Committee was continued, with instructions to make a final report to the 1973 General Convention.

Members of the Overseas Review Committee, 1970-1973
Rt. Rev. John M. Burgess (Massachusetts)
Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton (Washington), Vice-Chairman
Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby (Pennsylvania)
Rt. Rev. J. Antonio Ramos (Costa Rica)
Rt. Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylán (Puerto Rico)
Rev. A. Theodore Eastman (Bethlehem)
Rev. Terence Ford-G. (Panama and the Canal Zone)
Rev. W. G. Henson Jacobs (Long Island)
Rev. Gerald N. McAllister (West Texas)
Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr. (California)
Rev. John S. Spong, Jr. (Virginia)
Mrs. Fernando Aldana (Guatemala)
Mrs. Harold C. Kelleran (Virginia), Chairman
Mr. Curtis Roosevelt (New York)

Consultants
Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg (Retired, Dominican Republic)
Dr. Paul A. Tate (New York)
Mrs. Howard O. Bingley, Executive Council Staff
Rev. William C. Heffner, Executive Council Staff
Mrs. David Hunter, Executive Council Staff
Rev. Alfred W. Rollins, Executive Council Staff
Rev. Samuel Van Culin, Executive Council Staff
Miss Mildred Weatherbee, Executive Council Staff

COMMITTEE REPORT
This represents the final report of the Committee. Section I is a review of the Recommendations of the Interim Report. Section II describes our present mission relationships. Section III is a discussion of Autonomy and Self-Support and some of the problems related thereto. Section IV suggests trends which we discern, and makes some far-reaching suggestions about our future mission work. Section V contains general Resolutions, and Section VI some very carefully constructed canonical changes which we recommend for consideration and action. They will put into motion, or make possible motion, which we believe will forward the organization for mission overseas at this point in its development.

SECTION I - THE INTERIM REPORT RE-VISITED
What did the Interim Report recommend?
1. First and foremost, in 1970 (and re-affirmed heartily in 1973), Mutuality in Mission. No more unilateral decisions, however wise they may seem, by The
Executive Council, its elected members or its staff; continuing consultations with Overseas Bishops who head Missionary Dioceses of The Episcopal Church; more meetings with them, with the purpose of hearing and understanding, not telling; working with them for mutually acceptable decisions.

2. A notable shift in perspective about mission. We accepted the words "self-government, self-support, and self-propagation" as the marks of a mature Church, not because they are by-words of our day (we quoted them from a mid-19th century missionary statesman, Henry Ven), but because the evidence is clear that continued dependency on the Church which created them hampers the growth and development of younger Churches. Only as maturity in the first two areas is fostered and nourished will the third mark—self-propagation—occur.

3. A sense of isolation and loss of relationship had occurred between American missionary personnel overseas and the Church which had commissioned them. They felt forgotten and even betrayed by a Church which seemed to them to have lost any conviction about spreading Christ's word to other than mainland areas. The problems of communication, of the motivation of homeland parishes, Dioceses, and General Conventions are one aspect of this. Continuity of concern is another. A third is the growing development of indigenous ministries, with the consequent difficult problems of relationships, including support systems. All of these needed careful attention.

4. Imaginative and innovative ways have to be found to do mission without pauperizing and demeaning the younger Church. Many of these ways involve administrative policies and procedures of the Stateside Church; just as many involve total reorientation of the relationship from both sides. No two of the Missionary Dioceses overseas is at the same point of development, and only they can tell us where they are. There are, said the report, no universals that apply everywhere.

5. Re-dedication to the ecumenical principle is not only important but essential. We have long been committed to avoiding duplication of programs or entering areas where other Anglican bodies are at work. We have also said that we will not enter any new work or program without attempting an ecumenical approach. The Interim Report underlined this as a policy and urged it in practice as well.

6. Certain staff arrangements were suggested on the principle of increasing the visibility of overseas work, and some canonical changes to make the work more effective were proposed.

The official acceptance of the Interim Report by the House of Bishops at Houston set the work of the Executive Council on some new courses, and its recommendations have been regarded as policy for developing relationships with The Episcopal Church's jurisdictions outside continental United States. We are recommending that the directions suggested in this final report be adopted as the official policy of the General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in order to provide guidance to the Church in its development of relationships and programs of Mutuality and Interdependence in World Mission. (See Resolution A-56, at the end of this Report).

SECTION II - OUR MISSION RELATIONSHIPS

There are three basic types of relationships between The Episcopal Church and other jurisdictions or Churches:

1. Overseas Missionary Dioceses

Twenty-one overseas jurisdictions, established over the years by the House of Bishops, are presently an integral part of The Episcopal Church. Their Bishops sit in the American House of Bishops and they are represented in the House of Deputies. Eighteen of the jurisdictions are in fourteen different nations: Colombia, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Liberia,
APPENDICES

Mexico (3), Nicaragua, Panama, the Philippines (3), and Taiwan. The remaining three are in areas each with a different political relation to the United States: Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The Episcopal Church provides block grants toward the base budgets of these 21 jurisdictions.

COMMENT:

Regarding this group of 21 overseas jurisdictions that receive base-budget support and have seats in both Houses of General Convention, it is important to recognize that this particular style of overseas mission, i.e., constitutional integration into the life of the national Church which created the Diocese) is peculiar to The Episcopal Church and unique within the Anglican Communion. It has been both a blessing and a barrier to true mutuality. It raises for the Overseas Review Committee and for the Church very basic questions for the immediate future. Are we in the business of helping "the development of national, indigenous Churches structured around and incarnated within the cultural, social, political, economic, and religious realities of their own societies?" (These are the words of a Latin American bishop.) Or are we in the business of developing missionary outposts with increasingly strong ties to the creating Church? (The provision for full Deputations from these Missionary Dioceses in the House of Deputies, for instance, was made only in the 1970 Convention, spontaneously, without consultation either with the jurisdictions or the overseas staff, or of the Structure Commission).

2. Churches of the Anglican Communion, which include former Episcopal Church Overseas Dioceses

Clearly in two cases, less so in one other, we have peer relationships with autonomous Churches of the Anglican Communion, parts or all of which were once "Missionary Dioceses" of The Episcopal Church, and for which we continue to have substantial budget responsibility. The two clear cases are Nippon Sei Ko Kai (the Japanese Church, now including Okinawa) and Igreja Episcopal do Brasil. Both of these autonomous structures are headed by Presiding Bishops and have no constitutional ties with The Episcopal Church.

Less clear, because of history rather than our planning, is the relationship with Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, the Holy Catholic Church in China, of which only one Diocese, Hong Kong and Macao, is presently in touch with us through functioning programs. We make no base budget or block grants to Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, but we continue to make major budget grants annually to the Nippon Sei Ko Kai and the Igreja Episcopal do Brasil. These grants represent a special relationship between our Churches, rising out of our share in their founding, but diminishing to a terminal point mutually agreed upon. The strands of friendship and partnership woven over the years of our life together were not broken when Churches became autonomous and separated from The Episcopal Church constitutionally, but they continue in a new atmosphere.

COMMENT:

These autonomous Churches provide some sort of model for possible future development in some combinations of the 21 jurisdictions listed in item 1 above. Whether Episcopal Church Dioceses in the future join with other Dioceses to form a Province (as may be the case with Liberia) or create a Province of their own (as may be the case with Mexico and the Philippines) the special strands of friendship and partnership would not be broken. It is, however, important to note that all three of the autonomous Churches listed above are composed of Dioceses in a single nation, within the boundaries of one country. Only the 3 Mexican Dioceses and the three Philippine Dioceses of our present 21 overseas jurisdictions have that characteristic.
3. Inter-Anglican Responsibilities

Our work in the Anglican Communion is an expression of our responsibility, beyond the constitutional limits of The Episcopal Church, to enter into a shared ministry with those Churches with whom we share a common history, a common polity, and a set of commitments as defined by the Lambeth Quadrilateral. Our work with these Churches involves us in partnership in Africa, the Middle East, Asia, the Pacific, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Our programs are mutually agreed upon and mutually evaluated. They represent a mixture of grants, personnel support, and program support. The individual items are relatively small but very important. In the Budget you will find Anglican Responsibilities ranging alphabetically from the Anglican Consultative Council through Zululand.

COMMENT:

The relationships under this heading represent the way mission may well be done in the future. Many of them involve substantial projects with a definite terminus—when the job is done, the missionary moves on. Many involve people with special skills, needed to provide training for indigenous workers. Few of them involve the classic life-long commitment to one area of the world. Most of these persons are there by invitation of the local Church, and when they cross the boundary of the country they are under the jurisdiction of the Bishop and not finally accountable to the “head office”. Some are “employed in the field”, and were not “sent” in the traditional sense. In this form of mission relationships, there is a quality of mutuality that has replaced dependency, and it is this quality that we hope will increasingly characterize the future relationships between The Episcopal Church and its present overseas Missionary Dioceses.

III - AUTONOMY AND SELF-SUPPORT

Autonomy as Goals – Outward Bound

The Executive Council has affirmed that the purpose of its overseas programs is “to work in co-operation with each overseas jurisdiction, agency, and institution now part of The Episcopal Church, toward its own self-government, self-support, and self-propagation, in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission.”

It is clear from this statement that we are in the business of helping the development of national, indigenous, Churches related to the realities of their own societies. No one knows what may have been the structural entity our forebears visualized when they established Missionary Districts, now called Missionary Dioceses. We had “domestic” Districts within continental U.S., and “foreign” or overseas Districts outside those limits. One supposes that they looked forward to a time when all these Districts would be self-supporting. Whether they contemplated the overseas Districts remaining as Dioceses of the Episcopal Church, no matter how distant geographically, we do not

know. It may well be that they left this to the determination of history—and that has not changed, for what the eventual constitutional status of our 21 present overseas jurisdictions will be is very much a matter that future events and persons will decide.

The Committee has studied data which suggest that Churches planted overseas grow best when they work to develop an indigenous expression of their faith, when they train an indigenous ministry, and when they are autonomous and to an increasing degree self-supporting. There is the corollary fact that in many, perhaps most, parts of the world, too much dependence on a parent Church is increasingly regarded with suspicion. Words like colonialism and paternalism, or neo-colonialism, or foreign control, are not empty rhetoric these days. There is strong evidence that working toward autonomy on the part of our overseas jurisdictions will give them the maturity for a relation, not of dependence on The Episcopal Church, but inter-dependence in the Body of Christ.

This is what the Canons at the end of this paper are all about. (See Proposed Resolutions on Canonical Amendments.) These proposals have an introduction and summary, and with each one there is a statement of purpose and/or an explanation where required. They are commended to you for thoughtful consideration and we hope will earn an affirmative vote.

The Ninth Province—Test Case

Autonomy is neither a goal to be unilaterally decided upon nor an ideological theory to be debated. It is a living process of changed and changing circumstances and relationships. Furthermore, the very word "autonomy" stirs different images in our minds. A number of alternatives are open to a Missionary Diocese considering autonomy. In one case, the Dioceses concerned may form themselves into an independent Province of the Anglican Communion, either contained within one national boundary, or crossing national boundaries. In another case, the Diocese or Dioceses concerned could join an already existing Province of the Anglican Communion. In yet a third situation, a Diocese could establish itself in some special relationship, with either a Metropolitan Council or a Regional Council.

Faced with a variety of possibilities in trying to help Missionary Dioceses as they moved toward autonomy, the Overseas Review Committee asked the Ninth Province to identify what kind of assistance would be helpful for them in their movement toward autonomy. At its Provincial Synod in April, 1972, the Province readily acceded, and some useful suggestions are already in hand, many of them embodied in the above-mentioned Canons.

The Ninth Province was chosen because the Dioceses comprising it have already had a brief history of meeting and working together, are related in a synodical structure (including a full-time Secretary), and have worked at the problem of developing a community of outlook and purpose. Their common language is Spanish, though there are at least three cultural strains of the Latin tradition represented in the group. The 13 Dioceses, however, are in 11 different nations, with 11 national governments, 11 different social security and educational systems, etc. They speak freely about their own very different degrees of readiness for autonomy, and therefore clarify the reality that the form and timing for autonomy will likely differ from one Diocese or region to another within the Ninth Province itself.

At one end of an autonomy continuum are two Dioceses of the Ninth Province (El Salvador and Honduras) which have no Bishop at the present time. These cases sharpen one of the difficult administrative problems involved: we must define more carefully the relationship of the Bishop to a mission area, and ask ourselves if all of the structural elements of a Diocese are in fact necessary or even wise at this point in their development. Statistics do not tell the whole story of the mission enterprise, but they cannot be overlooked. El Salvador, according to the latest figures available, has
one congregation with 2 clergymen and 66 communicants. It is presently in the charge of the Bishop of Nicaragua. Honduras has 2 parishes, 3 missions, and 206 communicants, and has reverted by Canon to the charge of the Presiding Bishop, who, in consultation with the Rt. Rev. Melchor Saucedo, President of the Ninth Province, has asked the Rt. Rev. A. Ervine Swift, former Bishop of Puerto Rico, to do a special study of the situation, in order to help in the determination of the future of this work. By what criteria are we to judge these two Dioceses as “viable”, and by what standards do we measure their development towards autonomy?

Episcopal polity is admittedly expensive and cumbersome. We cannot enter an area which has been erected as a Missionary Diocese in the way often portrayed—and still demonstrated by some sects and Churches—with the missionary, his Bible and Prayer Book beside him on the front seat of his jeep. Episcopal polity imposes both blessing and burden on an area. We have had moving descriptions of a new kind of itinerant Missionary Bishop, but nothing in our way of doing business has encouraged this to happen, at least up to now. When a jurisdiction has had a Bishop of its own, it is understandably anxious to continue to have one. We believe that in the past we have prematurely created Missionary Dioceses without adequate information of the true and perhaps heartbreaking situation into which we were sending a Bishop, or of the weight of the structure we impose on a very frail foundation. Proposed canonical Amendment A-58 below suggests the “Area Mission Concept”, carefully explained in the Introduction. Whether this will speak to the situations, we cannot be sure. It may help prevent the heartbreak and guilt of some future Area Mission.

Probably the furthest along this imaginary continuum is one Ninth Province Diocese, which is about to present its Convention with the results of a two-year study which includes:

1) An economic projection for the years 1972-82
2) A study of salary structures, including a pension program, and annual evaluations of the clergy, which would affect raises in salary
3) A local contemporary version of the Psalms
4) Proposed burial and marriage offices, as well as Propers for local holidays
5) The questionnaire used to launch the study.

Clearly such a program represents a sophisticated, increasingly indigenous, expression of faith, rooted in Anglican tradition.

Even these preliminary data suggest the wide variation in jurisdictions as they move toward autonomy. It seems likely that the other eight overseas jurisdictions not in the Ninth Province would fit somewhere along the way. We are committed to the policy of assisting Churches as they seek their own answer to what “outward bound” may best mean to their own people.

Two questions rise from the preliminary data:

1) How long should it take for a Missionary Diocese to become autonomous?

One Ninth Province Diocese looks toward autonomy in 1974. Another hopes for it in 1978. Still another believes it will take 20 years for it to become both self-supporting and autonomous. The answer is that the time-tables are set by circumstances, not only beyond our control, but almost wholly unpredictable. An earthquake, a “palace revolution”, the declaration of martial law, even a currency devaluation, can change radically any time-tables, no matter how carefully set.

The Overseas Review Committee believes that this Church has both the wisdom to plan with these jurisdictions for their eventual autonomy, and the compassion and patience to bide God’s time for His Church in each place.

2) Must a Church be self-supporting to be wholly autonomous? This is the most central question, and deserves a section of its own.
Self-Support

Some of the steps toward autonomy carry no price tag and tend to encourage the dignity and sense of self-worth that works toward further self-support. These include, among others, the right to elect their own Bishops; to elect their own Council of Advice; to decide on their own program and policies; and to set salary scales, including that of their Bishop. Proposed canonical amendments will legitimize these steps.

Others will cost money to begin, but in the end will be economies. The training of an indigenous ministry is such an item. In the long run the salary scales of local clergy are likely to be substantially less than those of American missionaries, but educating and training an indigenous ministry is an immediate and considerable expense.

"Where does that kind of help and money come from?", our overseas Bishops ask.

A third concern related to self-support/autonomy considerations rises from the institutions we have established in overseas jurisdictions. They may impede the move toward self-support because they constitute a major budget item for the autonomous Church. It seems likely that The Episcopal Church should examine, as it is presently doing with Cuttington College in Liberia, alternative methods of support for worthwhile but costly institutions, which can not be part of a self-support program in an autonomous local Church.

A Development Fund

All are agreed—the Bishops, the Executive Council staff, the Overseas Review Committee—that a compelling need is for some money that can be invested appropriately, to use as development funds for the purpose of working toward self-support. The Episcopal Church has trust funds which presently support about 10% of our budgeted General Church Program. These funds have been given over the years by devoted Churchmen, and without them we would often have been in serious financial difficulties. Our overseas jurisdictions have no such resources. Some of them have been heartened by United Thank Offering grants which begin such funds for them, sometimes for capital funds, sometimes for capital expenditures, sometimes as revolving loan funds.

Our overseas Bishops would like to see such a development fund written into the Program and Budget for each of the next ten years, in the amount of $500,000 per year, and at the Executive Council hearings they asked for such a fund. At the present writing (April 1, 1973), the amount is down to $100,000. One hopes it will be increased by action of the Convention. None of the worries about the stifling effect of endowments on settled institutions are appropriate here. Nor should the amounts be thought of as large. Even $500,000 in 21 jurisdictions may seem very small. Not to them. They see these small funds as supplementing local stewardship in moving each Diocese toward financial autonomy, thus freeing present base-budget subsidies for new mission thrusts.

Two excellent papers, one by Bishop Ramos and one by Bishop Haynsworth, both published elsewhere, make a cogent argument for this fund, and set down criteria for the investment and use of such funds. It is anticipated that the overseas Bishops would jointly review the use of this fund.

A second decision of our overseas Bishops is a courageous and risky one. At the time of their meeting in New Orleans, they requested that the Executive Council maintain the present level of block grants for their jurisdictions in the Council's program and budget. They further agreed to meet annually to undertake, jointly, the difficult task of distributing that total to the various diocesan budgets for which they are responsible. In this they are following a process which has been developed by U.S. jurisdictions in a forum they call "Coalition 14", which includes full disclosure of...
income, grants, endowments, etc., and distribution of budget grants according to need, as they themselves determine.

In agreeing to follow this system, the overseas Bishops recognize that they are a much less homogenous group than Coalition 14; that they do not speak a common language, other than their second language (English); and that thousands of miles, rather than hundreds, separate their units. But they trust each other and want to share the problem of development and self-support together. The Overseas Review Committee commends their courage and their faith. If this venture is as successful as we believe it can be, it may well be the largest step toward identity, self-understanding, and eventual financial autonomy, that has been taken in a long time. The Bishops will meet for two days before the Louisville Convention to work at this task. This agreement is the basis for the notes "to be distributed at Louisville" opposite the base-budget grants to overseas jurisdictions in the final Executive Council budget to be presented at the Convention.

IV - TRENDS WHICH WE DISCERN

New Styles for Mission Planning

Recent developments among Churches of the Anglican Communion constitute a kind of "ecumenical movement", which may well be the first steps toward wider ecumenical involvement. If they never quite achieve that end, however, they are helpful at their own level. Styles of work of different Anglican bodies, together with the organizational, institutional, and liturgical patterns usually derived from the parent body, have tended to walk separate paths. Now they walk and talk together, gladly learning from one another. Some joint planning and partnership schemes are beginning to appear. More seem likely and need to be mentioned.

Regional Councils have been developing for the past two decades. They are voluntary associations of neighboring jurisdictions (though only relatively so, for hundreds or thousands of miles may separate them). They are consultative in nature rather than legislative. The Episcopal Church needs to continue to find new relationships with these Councils.

Such a body is the Council of the Church in East Asia (CCEA), comprising Anglican Churches stretching along the Asian coast and including the Dioceses of Hong Kong and Macao; Kuching and Sabah in Malaysia; Seoul and Taejon in Korea; Singapore; West Malaysia; the Episcopal Missionary Diocese of Taiwan; the three Philippine Episcopal Dioceses; and the Philippine Independent Church. Clearly these Churches need to know each other, and what and how each is operating, in their common area, and the Council provides this opportunity. It also serves as a support group for Churches facing similar problems and difficulties in that politically complicated area, and it helps to identify priorities for mission in this area. A more recent Council is that of the Anglican Churches of North America and the Caribbean (ACNAC), which includes Canada, The Episcopal Church, and the Church in the Province of the West Indies. A third such Council is SPAC, the South Pacific Anglican Council. There may be others, but our overseas jurisdictions are parts only of the first two, though we participate in SPAC through placement of personnel and support of projects.

While all the Dioceses so allied have their roots in parent bodies of Anglicanism and maintain warm ties of brotherhood with them, none of them except those of The Episcopal Church have structural membership in their parent body. Perhaps because of this the conciliar system is gaining strength and favor, and closer ties are developing. These are now being formalized in what is hoped will become a system that will provide joint planning by the older and younger Churches together, on an inter-regional and inter-provincial basis of very large dimensions. It is both a planning and a linkage system. Its purpose will be to stimulate and enable Churches of the
APPENDICES

Anglican Communion and Regional Councils to plan together with missionary societies for a more effective sharing in each others’ mission and of each others’ resources (spiritual, financial, educational, and human). Two experimental regional meetings between representatives of the missionary agencies and representatives of the Church of the region have been held early in 1973 in the West Indies and Japan and this Church was represented at both. The results of those meetings will be woven into a proposal to be presented to the Anglican Consultative Council when it meets in Dublin in July, 1973. This Committee endorses this new style of missionary planning and hopes that, following the review and endorsement of the plan by the Anglican Consultative Council, The Episcopal Church will continue to participate in the process as a means of deepening its involvement in world mission.

A compelling factor, which sharpens the need for this new style of missionary planning, is the data found in the “Study on Membership, Manpower, and Money, in the Anglican Communion” prepared by the Rt. Rev. John W.A. Howe, General Secretary of the Anglican Consultative Council, at the Council’s request. When studied carefully, it becomes clear that there are striking inequities in the distribution of resources, the methods of decision making, and the costs of mission operations, throughout the world. These inequities are not so much the consequence of local economic and social situations as they are a reflection of the variety of styles of traditional missionary societies within the Anglican Communion. Only by bringing the planning of traditional missionary societies and missionary Provinces and Regions together will we begin to be able to apply our resources for mission more strategically.

New Pattern for Projects

As the above-discussed regional planning groups develop, they will give rise to a new pattern of inter-Anglican project relationships.

The Anglican Consultative Council, at its first meeting in 1971, reaffirmed in the most positive terms the force and values inherent in the concept of MRI—Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ. This is felt to be the central issue in the mission enterprise everywhere. The Council appealed to the Provinces of Anglicanism to stir up the glowing embers of this concept, which only a decade ago had fired the imaginations of all Anglicans and had given the mission enterprise new vitality and new resources.

The American Church tends to think of MRI as a one-time program, in which it raised for work overseas nearly six-million dollars in the triennium 1964-7. It also continues to participate in two major outgrowths of the MRI activity, the Companion-Diocese program and the Directory of Projects in Mission. The latter is in difficulties.

Under the present Directory-of-Projects system, there is a time lag of 18 to 24 months between the planning of a project in the requesting Dioceses, its inclusion in the Directory, the printing and distribution of the latter, and the adoption of the project, if indeed it is adopted at all. Council staff members act as brokers for these projects, encouraging Bishops, Companion Dioceses, the United Thank Offering, Episcopal Churchwomen groups, etc., to undertake special projects. The fall-out and short-fall are very considerable and for the waiting and eager missionary Church the credibility of the Directory of Projects decreases rapidly.

What is now proposed is that projects will emerge out of each provincial or regional consultation and be circulated more rapidly in the participating Churches. Our participation in the inter-regional planning system will enable us to respond more intelligently and rapidly as a Church.

The Episcopal Church should continue to encourage Companion-Diocese relationships and the brokerage of mutually-agreed-upon priority projects, recognizing that the new planning system will accelerate both relationships and projects.
It is possible to recognize in the proposed new styles for missionary planning and new patterns for projects that we are moving more deeply into the meaning of Mutual Responsibility in the Body of Christ. We must distinguish between the "greater realization of the principle of MRI, which should set the pattern of our life and activities as a family of Churches, and the operation of projects which must be seen as one among several forms in which our inter-relationship is expressed. In our education and training of Church members in every Church about the planning of our Church programmes we must try to grasp and articulate the ways in which this great principle becomes a reality in our common life." (The Time is Now, page 47, Limuru, 1971).

Patterns for Mission

Some of the most fruitful thinking of our Committee resulted from a position paper with the above title, written by one of our members, discussed, revised, discussed again, patiently revised, and checked out with experienced mission leaders, staffs, and individuals. The condensed and paraphrased form here given is an introduction only. The paper should be read in its entirety, and we hope it will be the basis for new styles of assignment of personnel in newly identified Mission Frontiers and Mission Areas.

What comes very clear in "Patterns for Mission" is that we need new, more experimental systems and functional styles of mission. We worked with a term "macro-structures" for our present traditional structures, bearing the familiar designations of Churches, Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, Provinces, and Councils. Even these need careful definition, for they mean different things in different parts of the world. (Probably the most slippery among these is "province", which has so many meanings that it is no longer useful, except with the addition of "by which is meant . . . ")

These macro-structures are part of our tradition and will remain with us a long time. What we need are some new micro-structures, which can operate easily within, around, and through existing macro-structures. Among such systems we might identify a Mission Front, universal in scope and at the same time local in its manifestations. Though located in a particular Mission Area, any effective encounter with this front will require broad ecumenical co-operation in research, experimentation, and action. Hunger is a mission front; so are overpopulation, refugees, health care, and a host of other forces which individual Dioceses have found it difficult to attack.

Another system is a Mission Area. Its primary focus is geographical, but it may cross the lines of several macro-structures. Appalachian Peoples' Service Organization (APSO) is such a Mission Area, extending across parts of ten Dioceses. Identifying the problems, bringing concerted action to bear, getting outside help and support where needed, are activities which, by agreement in this case, transcend diocesan structures. The Southern Sudan, Namibia in Southern Africa, and the Mississippi Delta are examples of other Mission Areas.

Among styles of mission, we identified a Mission Force, a group of specially trained persons who may be assigned to a particular place at a particular time for a particular task. A leadership training team, a group of medical experts, or a corps of trained evangelists, may be a Mission Force. When their contribution is made they may be disbanded, or re-formed to work elsewhere.

In our older, geographical, framework (designated as macro-structures) the presence of a Bishop as chief missionary (apostle) has been essential. In the newer structures of mission like a Mission Force, our understanding of the role of Bishop must be radically different, perhaps more like that of the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.
APPENDICES

The single individual with a vocation for specialized mission is another kind of style of mission. Perhaps a consultant, a technical adviser, an interpreter between Churches, an agronomist, he can be and has been an important witness to mission. He may well be the most available and most needed “mission style” in our closely-bound world today.

All the experimental systems and functional styles require much more precise definitions of the mission thrust that is envisioned, and a clearer delineation of responsibilities involved, than characterized the older mission ventures. These are inevitable in the growing inter-nationalization of mission, and essential consequences of the disappearance of “sending/receiving”, “they/we”, even “overseas/home” types of thinking.

These functional designations should increasingly add flexibility to our programs and open opportunities for action.

Education and Program

The thin line of communication represented by one woman’s vocation in “Mission Information” to keep open channels between missions on all the continents needs both expansion and deepening. The budget decline of the past triennium inhibited the implementing of the Interim Report’s recommendation for “a program of lay and clerical education in modern overseas mission”. Staff was reduced rather than increased. In this final report, the Committee re-iterates this compelling need. Missionary education has, we hope, reached its all-time low and begun to move upward. The ignorance and indifference of the Church are not accidents. The 67% demand for Christian Education, reported as the number 1 priority for program in the next triennium, will, we hope, include mission education—to deepen understandings, sharpen issues, clarify commitments to world mission. If no new staff person can be afforded, no mission specialist added, the Overseas Review Committee would like to lay on the shoulders of the Executive Council the burden of seeing that some cross-discipline group undertakes as a priority task the inclusion of the world-dimension of our faith. We rejoice to find this listed as a major program emphasis of the Executive Council for the coming triennium.

The Personal Element in Mission

The Overseas Review Committee is dedicated to the principle that the interaction of people should remain the primary format of the Christian mission. It does not see our relation with sister Churches as that simply of grant-making, though grants are crucial. Persons should be at the core of every transaction, as witnesses and interpreters of the mutuality in mission. While much of this report has dealt with the tools, and machinery, and processes of the mission enterprise, they are known to be only an attempt to do in the world of the mid 70’s what we have had to find ways of doing in other times and places.

There is no radical discontinuity in our way of doing mission these days. The long and honorable tradition of obedience to Christ is still the center of our unity. The time has simply come when this unity must find new forms and methods of expression that are consistent with the requirements of witness of our age. The Church lives in the midst of a world caught in the pain and promise of the struggle for liberation and equality. The obligation to make known to all men the name of their Savior, to invite them into a personal commitment to Him, and to build them up as active members of His liberating fellowship remains a central commitment. Today, this commitment requires a global concept, in which we plan and work as genuine partners in our new circumstances and no longer as un-equals facing each other in forms of relationship that were created for an earlier age. In this way we will begin to experience that “Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ” for which we pray.
OVERSEAS REVIEW COMMITTEE

SECTION V - GENERAL RESOLUTIONS

Resolution A-56 - On Program Directions

Whereas, The Report of the Overseas Review Committee strongly recommends the development of new forms of mission relationships with the overseas Missionary Dioceses of this Church; and

Whereas, The suggestion in the report that our overseas Missionary Dioceses be assured of this Church's willingness to join with them in working out plans to achieve autonomy and self-support has received the endorsement of our overseas Bishops; be it

Resolved, the House of concurred, That this General Convention endorse the principle that this Church will work in co-operation with each overseas jurisdiction, agency, and institution now a part of The Episcopal Church, toward its self-government, self-support, and self-propagation, in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurred, That the general policy of seeking new styles of missionary planning and new patterns for mission affirmed in the Report of the Overseas Review Committee be commended as the policy of this Church.

Resolution A-57 - On Establishing a Joint Commission on World Mission

Whereas, The Overseas Review Committee was established by the House of Bishops in 1969 to evaluate the overseas missionary commitment of The Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, The Overseas Review Committee has identified the need for the strengthening of relationships, the exchange of resources, and communication between The Episcopal Church and its overseas Dioceses, Churches of the Anglican Communion including former overseas Dioceses of this Church, and other Churches with whom we share a common history and polity; and

Whereas, Its work has convinced the Committee of the need to provide the Church, the General Convention, and the Executive Council with a continuing body, composed of persons from this Church and from jurisdictions and Churches outside of the United States; be it

Resolved, the House of concurred, That a Joint Commission on World Mission be established, to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and nine Lay Persons, at least one-half of the total membership to come from jurisdictions outside of the United States of America; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurred, That the Joint Commission be mandated to review, evaluate, plan, and propose, policy for the General Convention and Executive Council; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurred, That the Joint Commission on World Mission be funded from the expense budget of the General Convention in the amount of $50,000.00 per year until the next General Convention, for the purposes of meetings and consultative services; and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurred, That the Overseas Review Committee of the House of Bishops be discharged from its responsibilities.

VI - CONSTITUTIONAL AND CANONICAL PROPOSALS

EARLIER BACKGROUND. In the past, overseas missionary work was thought of in terms of establishing a "Missionary District" under a "Missionary Bishop" chosen by the House of Bishops. While it was expected to grow up into a Diocese, canonical provisions, assuming a certain immaturity, centered "power" in the Missionary
APPENDICES

Bishop, who himself operated under regulations of the "Overseas Department" of the Executive Council.

MORE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS. Development in the overseas jurisdictions of responsible local leadership, and evolution of "diocesan-type" structures, made obsolete much of the canonical provisions. Overseas work had followed closely the pattern of the "domestic Missionary Districts", without the recognition that the destiny of the overseas Districts was different, as far as integration into The Episcopal Church was concerned. Moreover, new situations demanded new ways of starting work, other than establishing a Missionary District that is expected to grow into a Diocese. (Note earlier parts of this Report)

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS IN 1970 recognized some of the policies needed to respond to actual developments, and newer insights, as follows:
1. A change of terminology, from "Missionary District" to "Missionary Diocese", was symbolic of their recognition as responsible diocesan entities, and other changes reflected the same understanding.
2. They were given the same representation in the General Convention as other Dioceses.
3. The enactment of new Sec. 1 of Article VI. of the Constitution laid the basis for more flexible approaches to undertaking missionary work, less structurally bound into the Episcopal Church structure, through the new concept of "a mission in an area", as compared with the "Missionary District".

These amendments called for corresponding canonical changes: provisions for the establishment of "area missions", and new regulations for developed Missionary Dioceses, in accordance with the principle of self-determination. But amendments along this line introduced in 1970 got crowded off the agenda of Convention by the pressures of time.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS IN SUMMARY. The past triennium has afforded an opportunity, not only for taking a new look at missionary procedures (as indicated in the foregoing Report), but also for developing more fully thought-out canonical amendments. These Amendments, in brief, seek to provide
1. Completely new legislation dealing with the "mission in an area" envisaged by Art. VI. Sec. 1.
2. Revised provisions affecting organized Missionary Dioceses, including
   a. An elected Standing Committee to supersede the appointed "Council of Advice"
   b. A diocesan "Convention" to supersede the "Convocation"
   c. Self-determination in budget making and other planning
   d. Inherent right to elect their own Bishops
   e. Recognition of a future status outside The Episcopal Church structure in most cases.

Proposed amendments numbered A-58 to A-75 form a package of interdependent changes which should be considered together and as a whole. Resolutions A-76 and A-77 are not dependent on the foregoing. Resolution A-78 proposes a constitutional rather than a canonical change, and it is not a prerequisite to any of the canonical changes, but a corollary.

AREA MISSIONS AND MISSIONARY DIOCESES

Resolution A-58 — Repeal of Present Canon 1.10, "Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts".

EXPLANATION: This Canon deals only with Missionary Districts within the United States. Since all such "domestic" Missionary Districts have now become Dioceses, the Canon is obsolete.
Resolved, the House of concurring, That present Canon 1.10 be repealed.

Resolution A-59 — Adoption of a new Canon 1.10, "Of Missionary Jurisdictions".

PURPOSE: To unite in one Canon organizational matters having to do with "Area Mission", a new category of missionary operation provided for by Article VI.1, and "Missionary Dioceses", superseding some material now in other canons, notably in III.19.

"AREA MISSION" CONCEPT. This responds to an insight that the best way of initiating missionary work is not by creating a structure designed to grow up into an Episcopal Church Diocese; but by simply starting "a mission" in a defined "area", which might take many different sizes and forms. The "Mission" or "project of evangelization" would not be itself a structural part of The Episcopal Church. Although a Bishop would always be assigned (Art. VI.1), his jurisdiction in relation to it would not be permanent. Each such mission would be set up on its own set of terms and conditions. It could be an inter-Church, or inter-Anglican project. It might be a response to a crisis situation in an area, e.g., refugee re-settlement, a minority situation. It could eventually develop into a Diocese, but even so not necessarily an Episcopal Church member; and diocesan structures would not be wished upon it prematurely. It could be a "mission" involving only a couple of workers, or a whole team. It would be given freedom to develop in creative response to the changing situation.

REVISED "MISSIONARY DIOCESE" CONCEPT. The Amendments would give Missionary Diocese status only to projects which had attained the maturity and possibility of functioning as Dioceses; but would also give them powers appropriate to this stage of maturity: self-determination in budgetary and other planning, in devising their own internal structure (consistent with the General Canons), and in choosing their own Bishops. They would be Dioceses in every sense, and "missionary" only in name, to denote a "special responsibility assumed by the whole Episcopal Church" for them. Certain powers hitherto reserved to the House of Bishops, or to the Missionary Bishop, would be more widely shared by the Diocesan Convention (no longer called a "Convocation"), and by the elected Standing Committee, superseding the appointive "Council of Advice".

Resolved, the House of concurring, That a new Canon 1.10 be adopted, to be entitled "Of Missionary Jurisdictions", and to read as follows:


Sec. 1. Area Missions established in accordance with Article VI. Sec. 1 and Missionary Dioceses organized in accordance with Article VI. Sec. 3 shall constitute jurisdictions for which this Church as a whole assumes a special responsibility.

Sec. 2(a). The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any Area not included within the boundaries of a Diocese of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this Church, under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, as shall be approved by the House of Bishops from time to time. But nothing in this paragraph shall be construed so as to prevent the participation of this Church in a mission all or part of which is included within the boundaries of a Diocese, where the said Diocese is a party to the agreement, and the Bishop assigned to the aforesaid Mission is the Bishop having jurisdiction in the Diocese.

(b) Such Area Mission may be undertaken under the sole auspices of this Church, or it may be undertaken jointly with another Christian body or bodies, on such terms as shall not compromise the doctrines of the Christian faith as this Church has received the same.
APPENDICES

(c) For every such Area Mission, a Bishop of this Church, or of a Church in communion with this Church, shall be assigned to give episcopal oversight. If the person so assigned be a Bishop of this Church he shall, for the duration of such assignment, exercise jurisdiction as a Missionary Bishop under these Canons, so far as they are applicable to the Area Mission; and should occasion arise for the function of a Standing Committee or a Commission on Ministry, he shall appoint a board or boards of clergymen and lay persons resident in the area, to fulfil such functions as may be required.

(d) Except as may be expressly provided otherwise in the agreements referred to in paragraph (a) of this Section, the Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission may authorize the use of such forms of worship as he may judge appropriate to the circumstances.

(e) An Area Mission may be terminated by the House of Bishops as a Mission of this Church; or it may be transferred by them to become a mission of another Church or Churches, or to become a constituent part of an autonomous Province in communion with this Church; or it may organize itself as an extra-provincial Diocese.

Sec. 3(a). An Area not previously organized as a Diocese, and not under the permanent jurisdiction of a Bishop in communion with this Church, may, upon application for admission, in accordance with the procedures of Article V. Sec. 1, be admitted as a Diocese, and may be accepted as a Missionary Diocese within the meaning of Sec. 1 of this Canon. Such Missionary Diocese, and every present Missionary Diocese organized by the House of Bishops under previously existing Canons and admitted into union with the General Convention, shall be governed by a Constitution and Canons, adopted by the Convention of the said Diocese, which acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and incorporate the provisions set forth in the subsequent paragraphs of this section.

(b) In every Missionary Diocese there shall be an annual Convention, composed of the Bishop or Bishops, the other Clergy of the Diocese, and Lay Delegates from the organized Congregations. Such Convention shall elect a Standing Committee, in accordance with the diocesan Canons, which shall have the powers and duties set forth for Standing Committees in Canon I.11 and in other Canons of the General Convention. It shall also elect Clerical and Lay Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the General Convention, in accordance with its diocesan Canons, and the provisions of Article I.4 of the Constitution. If the Missionary Diocese is a member of a Province of this Church, it shall also elect Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate Deputies to the Synod, in accordance with the diocesan Canons and the provisions of the Ordinances of the Province.

(c) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese shall also adopt an annual budget and program for the Diocese, and provide for the means of its administration throughout the year; and shall make provision for the review and approval of requests for grants in aid from the Executive Council or other sources of funds, both toward current operations and for capital needs.

(d) The election of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, in the event of a vacancy, or, when canonical consent is given, the election of a person to be Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, shall be made by a Diocesan Convention in accordance with its own Canons, and the provisions of Canons III.14 and III.15 of the General Convention.

(e) At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, supported by the presentation of relevant facts and a feasible plan, the General Convention may by joint Resolution (1) grant autonomy to the said Diocese as an extra-provincial
(f) At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, accompanied by the Bishop's written resignation of his permanent jurisdiction therein, the General Convention may alter the status of a Missionary Diocese to that of an Area Mission, under such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the House of Bishops in accordance with Canon I.10.2(a); and in such case, its right to representation by Deputies in the General Convention and the Provincial Synod shall cease.

Sec. 4. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops, of Churches in communion with this Church, of the establishment of any Area Mission, or of the organization or change of status of any Missionary Diocese outside the United States; and of the consecration, or assignment, of a Missionary Bishop therefor. It is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place; except as may be defined by a concordat adopted jointly by the competent authority of each of the said Churches, after consultation with the appropriate inter-Anglican body.

Resolution A-60 — Repeal of Canon III.19 Secs. 2 and 4
EXPLANATION: Material in these sections is either incorporated in new Canon I.10, or is superseded by material therein.
Resolved, the House of concurred, That Secs. 2 and 4 of Canon III.19 be repealed.

Resolution A-61 — Amendment of Canon III.19.1
EXPLANATION: Eliminates reference to "domestic" Missionary Bishops as no longer applicable; re-defines the jurisdiction of Bishops in Area Missions and (overseas) Missionary Dioceses;
Resolved, the House of concurred, That Sec. 1 of Canon III.19 be amended so as to read:
Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in Missionary Dioceses and in Area Missions, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops, or the General Convention, may prescribe.

Resolution A-62 — Amendment of Canon III.19.3
EXPLANATION: Takes account of changes in financial methods now operative.
Resolved, the House of concurred, That Sec. 3 of Canon III.19 be re-numbered Sec. 2, and amended so as to read:
Sec. 2. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his jurisdiction, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Executive Council.

Resolution A-63 — Amendment of Canon III.9.3(b)
EXPLANATION: Under the foregoing proposed amendments, Missionary Dioceses will have Standing Committees with the powers and functions of other Standing Committees; and new Canon I.10.2(c) provides for "boards" in Area Missions, when they are required, to serve as Standing Committees in relation to Postulants, Candidates, and Ordinations. The only remaining use of the term "Council of Advice" will be the special case of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe (not a "Diocese").
Resolved, the House of concurring, That paragraph (b) of Sec. 3 of Canon III.9 be amended so as to read:

(b) The Council of Advice of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the board appointed by a Missionary Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission, in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.10.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons included in Title III of these Canons, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Resolution A-64 — Authorizing verbal alterations throughout the Canons.

Whereas, Certain Amendments have now been made which would change the former “Council of Advice” to a “Standing Committee”, and the former “Convocation” to a “Convention”, in the case of a Missionary Diocese; now, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the Secretary of the General Convention be authorized, in consultation with the Chairmen of the respective Committees on Canons of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies, to make such verbal changes in the Canons, as shall bring them into accordance with the changed terminology.

Resolution A-65 — Amendment of Canon I.9.5.

EXPLANATION: Under Article I.4 and new Canon I.10, as above, Missionary Dioceses are already entitled to representation in the House of Deputies. But an Area Mission, in the (unlikely) case of its erection into a Diocese under Art. V.1 would gain representation for the first time. It would also gain the right to elect its own Bishop. Therefore, the temporary jurisdiction previously exercised by the Bishop assigned would cease.

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Sec. 5 of Canon I.9 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 5. In the event of the erection of an Area Mission into a Diocese of this Church, as provided in Art. V. Sec. 1, the Convocation of the said Area Mission shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop. The jurisdiction previously assigned to the Bishop in the Area Mission shall be terminated upon the admission of the new Diocese.

Resolution A-66 — Amendment of Canon III.18.1

PURPOSE: To limit the residence requirement to Bishops of Dioceses (includes Missionary Dioceses), since the Bishop assigned jurisdiction in an Area Mission would normally be resident in the Diocese of his primary responsibility; and under the above proposed amendments, Missionary Dioceses will have a Convention or Standing Committee to give permissions for extended absences.

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Sec. 1 of Canon III.18 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop having jurisdiction in a Diocese of this Church, to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Resolution A-67 — Repeal of Canon III.15.1

EXPLANATION: With the adoption of proposed Amendments, the substance of this Canon, which deals with the establishment of Missionary Districts by the House of Bishops, is now covered elsewhere. Missionary Dioceses came in as Dioceses, and the provisions of Art. V. and Canon I.9 apply.

Resolved, the House of concurring, that Sec. 1 of Canon III.15 be repealed.
OVERSEAS REVIEW COMMITTEE

EPISCOPAL ELECTIONS IN MISSIONARY DIOCESES AND RELATED MATTERS

Resolutions A-68 to A-75 make provision for the election, by Missionary Dioceses, of their own Bishops, and propose changes in Canons related to this basic change.

Resolution A-68 — Amendment of Canon III.15, Sections 1 and 2

EXPLANATION: Adoption of new Canon I.10 gives Missionary Dioceses the inherent right to elect their own Bishops. The Amendments proposed here give procedures and alternate procedures.

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon III.15 be amended by the adoption of a new Section 1, to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of the said Diocese, and, except as hereinafter provided, pursuant to the provisions of Canon III.14.

(b) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church, of which the Diocese is a member, as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section; or, it may request that such election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops, as provided in Sec. 2(a) of this Canon.

(c) In the event of an election of a Bishop by the Provincial Synod, or by a Regional Council of Churches, as provided in the foregoing paragraph (b), a Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the secretary of the Synod or Council, and a Testimonial in the form required in Canon III.14.1(a), signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod or Council, shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.14.1, the above Certificate of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of the evidence of election and testimonial there required;

and be it further

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon III.15 be further amended by the substitution for present Sec. 2(a) of the following Sec. 2(a):

Sec. 2(a). The House of Bishops may, upon the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, as provided in Sec. 1(b) of this Canon, elect a person to be a Bishop therein. Such choice shall be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon III.14.1(a) shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect;

and be it further

Resolved, that paragraph (e) of Section 2 of Canon III.15 be repealed.

Resolution A-69 — Amendment of Canon III.15.3

PURPOSE: To abolish the power of the House of Bishops to transfer Bishops of Missionary Dioceses, they now having been elected by their Dioceses; and to provide a procedure for declaring a vacancy in the case of permanent disability.

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the first sentence of Sec. 3 of Canon III.15 be stricken, and that the second sentence thereof be amended so that the said Sec. 3 shall read:

Sec. 3. In the case of the permanent disability of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, where the said Bishop shall not have submitted his resignation of his jurisdiction, the Presiding Bishop shall, upon certification of the said permanent disability by at least three reputable physicians, declare the jurisdiction vacant.

699
APPENDICES

Resolution A-70 — Amendment of Canon III.15.4

PURPOSE: To clarify that a Missionary Diocese may elect a Coadjutor on the same basis as in other Dioceses. No essential change is involved in the abbreviation, since reference to Canon III.14.2 covers the matters of prior consents and assignment of jurisdiction.

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Sec. 4 of Canon III.15 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by the said Diocese, subject to the provisions of Canon III.14.2.

Resolution A-71 — Deletion of last Sentence of Canon III.15.5.

EXPLANATION: Included here in the context of other amendments of this same Canon. The provision to be deleted was based on the situation of changes in territory of domestic Missionary Districts resulting from the creation of Dioceses. With the elimination of domestic Districts, and the new status of Missionary Dioceses, it has become outdated.

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That the last sentence of Sec. 5 of Canon III.15 be deleted.

Resolution A-72 — Amendment of Canon III.15.7

PURPOSE: To make the Standing Committee of a Missionary Diocese the Ecclesiastical Authority in the event of vacancy in the episcopate; retaining the former provision for Area Missions.

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Sec. 7 of Canon III.15 be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 7. In the event of a vacancy in the episcopate of a Missionary Diocese, on account of death, resignation, or other cause, the Standing Committee shall become the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until the vacancy is filled. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Bishop assigned jurisdiction in an Area Mission, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in such charge, until the vacancy is filled by the House of Bishops.

Resolution A-73 — Repeal of Canon III.15.8

EXPLANATION: Rendered obsolete by adoption of proposed amendments above.

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Sec. 8 of Canon III.15 be repealed.

Resolution A-74 — Amendment of Canon III.16.4

PURPOSE: To provide for the election of Suffragans in Missionary Dioceses in the same way as in other Dioceses.

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Sec. 4 of Canon III.16 be amended so as to read:

Sec. 4. A Suffragan Bishop may be elected and consecrated for any Missionary Diocese in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 2 of this Canon, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Resolution A-75 — Amendment of Canon III.16.6(d)

NOTE: A resigned Suffragan Bishop’s services should be available in an Area Mission. Note, also, that the wording assumes passage of an amendment recommended by the special committee on terminology, which would make the word “Diocese,” where not otherwise qualified, throughout the Canons, inclusive of Missionary Diocese.
Resolved, the House of concurring, That the last sentence of Paragraph (d) of Sec. 6 of Canon III.16 be amended so as to read:

A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of an Area Mission.

AMENDMENTS INDEPENDENT OF FOREGOING

Resolution A-76 — Repeal of Canon I.4.5(b)

PURPOSE: Changed budget-making and salary-setting procedures in Missionary Dioceses, now operative, make this provision obsolete.

Resolved, the House of concurring, That paragraph (b) of Sec. 5 of Canon I.4 be repealed.

Resolution A-77 — Removal of discriminatory provisions in various Canons

EXPLANATION: Although Missionary Dioceses may be “outward bound”, they are presently integral parts of The Episcopal Church and should share in such matters as giving consents to episcopal elections.

Whereas, Bishops having jurisdiction outside the United States, and the Councils of Advice of Missionary Dioceses, are presently excluded in certain Canons from participation in such matters as giving consents to episcopal elections; be it

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the words “in the United States” or “within the United States”, as the case may be, be deleted from the following Canons in the places specified:

Canons
I.9.6(a), line 18
III.14.1(c), lines 20-21
III.14.2(a), line 13
III.15.6(b), lines 8-9
III.16.2(a), lines 5-6
III.16.6(a), line 7
III.16.6(d), lines 8-9
III.16.7(b), lines 10-11
III.16.7(b), lines 21-22
III.18.7(a), lines 9-10
III.18.8(b), lines 8-9

PROPOSED CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT

Resolution A-78 — Proposal to amend Art. II. of the Constitution

EXPLANATION: The only constitutional reference to the election of a Missionary Bishop by the House of Bishops persists in the case of a Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese being elected as a Missionary Bishop. With the proposed provisions for electing Missionary Bishops by the Dioceses concerned, the Constitution should be amended to correspond in this one instance.

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended as provided below, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, viz:

That the words, “by the House of Bishops”, be stricken in line 13 of Section 4, in lines 14-15 of Section 7, and in line 6 of Section 8.
First, we wish to thank the Church, through its General Convention in Houston, for seeing the need to raise the assessment rate of The Church Pension Fund from 15% to 18%. This increase has been in effect now for over a year-and-a-half and our receipts from parishes reflect an almost total acceptance of this rise. The added revenue was used primarily to increase the pensions of many retired priests and widows whose service was long in the past and who were suffering because of the cruel inroads that inflation had made into their pensions. The pensions for these old and/or disabled people were increased an average of over 20%. We also increased pensions for future retirees just over 9%, by increasing our formula benefit, and granted an even steeper increase to those who will retire under our minimum benefits, by increasing our minimums from $100. per year of service up to 25 years to $100. per year of service up to 40 years, plus a similar increase for widows on the same 40-year basis for the $67. per year minimum.

We have made good use of this increase in assessments. We hope to make even better use of the increased funds in the future, as we will be able to act for our beneficiaries and not have to react to monetary and inflationary pressures at awkward times.

Secondly, and in line with good management practices, we asked the American Institute of Management to conduct an audit of our operations, policies, and management posture. After a thorough study—which included interviews with Trustees, officers, and staff personnel, and an extensive review of our fiscal practices—we were awarded the A. I. M.'s Excellent Management Award. Their appraisal of us—strong points as well as criticisms—is published in a booklet by the A. I. M. and is available at our Convention booth for anyone who is interested in reading it. This is part of our plan to review our work continuously and to improve our service.

Thirdly, we are much concerned about our investments and our investment policies. We are trustees and must and will act as such, but we are (all of us) well aware that investments and investing have moral dimensions.

The Trustees of the Fund recognize their social as well as their fiduciary responsibility in investing the funds entrusted to the Fund. Sound investment procedure is backed by vast resources of information and experience; however, the exercise of social concern in investments calls for new kinds of information, and we have little experience to go on. In order to strengthen itself in this area, the Fund has established a regular structure, a Committee on Social and Fiduciary Responsibility in Investments, whose task it will be to advise the Trustees on its investments, to see that they reflect a concern for human beings and their environment as well as adequate financial return for the commitments of the Fund.

The Committee has been provided budgetary funds for research and relevant printed matter. It has established liaison with the Committee on Social Responsibility in Investments of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church and is in communication with heads of other pension funds and their corresponding committees. The Committee will present a position paper to the next meeting of the Trustees, and it is in the process of drawing up guidelines on investments. We invite the clergy and laity of the Church who are interested in social responsibility in investing to communicate with us.
Fourthly, it is not unusual to find Episcopalians who are not aware of the scope and dimensions of The Church Pension Fund. It is not a pension system only, but a full family-security system which uses the “pooled” concept to provide a full range of benefits to those it serves. It includes pensions for the retired clergyman and his widow, disability benefits, death benefits, and children’s benefits, plus a waiver for graduate study and a start towards rehabilitative procedures. We are sometimes criticized for not providing greater benefit levels for the assessments we collect, by those who do not understand the range of our benefits. We asked Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. to investigate our benefit structure, giving them full rein to comment on our policies and practices. This examination was conducted by their Vice-Chairman and Chief Actuary. His comments included the statement, “that the benefit structure is well planned, attractive, and compares favorably with many other benefit plans”, as well as the opinion that The Church Pension Fund benefit structure is soundly valued. We believe it important for you to know that our benefits are sound and cannot be duplicated on the commercial market at comparable cost.

Finally, we are in business to serve our Church. Despite good results from management studies and good investment results, we know that we must strive continuously to improve our service and our benefit structure. Through the work that the Rt. Rev. G. F. Burrill (retired Bishop of Chicago) is doing in the field, we are becoming increasingly aware of grass-roots feeling. As Bishop Burrill presents the story of The Church Pension Fund and then listens to comments and constructive criticisms, and feeds them back to us (reporting directly to the Trustees), we are in a far better position to respond and to take action which is needed, and which is reasonable and helpful in light of priorities, both financial and personal.

We are Your Fund. It is certainly one of the finest such funds in the world. Help us to help our Church by sharing with us your thoughts and criticisms, your aspirations and hopes. Help us to make it even better.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND
APPENDICES

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund

REPORT ON MATTERS REFERRED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1970.

1. Disability Pensioners

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on page 271 of the Journal of the General Convention held in 1970 (the “1970 Journal”):

Whereas, Article 4, Section 5, of the Official Rules of The Church Pension Fund states: “if the medical board certifies that a recipient who is under age 65 is no longer totally disabled, the disability retirement benefit shall be rescinded as of such date as the Trustees determine”; and

Whereas, It is to the benefit of disabled clergy that they be encouraged to take the risk of giving up the disability status as they attempt to become rehabilitated in the working community; be it

Resolved, That this General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study, and to report thereon to the General Convention of 1973, the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of encouraging rehabilitation therapy, and paying out of the Fund the cost thereof, for persons subsisting on disability retirement benefits, so that those persons may be allowed to accept gainful employment suitable to their experience and training on a trial basis, with the understanding that they may be returned to disability status at any time a medical examiner so directs.

The Trustees of the Fund share with others a very real concern for those in the ministry who have become disabled. The restoration of these men to some form of active ministry would not only be of some financial benefit to the Fund, but more importantly, it would also contribute to the welfare of the disabled clergymen themselves and their families as well as to the over-all mission of the Church.

In response to this Resolution, and in an effort to utilize the resources of the Fund beyond the mere payment of disability pensions, the Trustees invited the Rev. Henry A. Wiesbauer to join our staff early in 1972. Father Wiesbauer had had extensive background in social work and hospital chaplaincies. He had completed his preliminary work and was preparing his plans for implementation of his proposals when he died of cancer in 1973 after a very short illness.

The Rt. Rev. David E. Richards, S.T.D., who worked with Father Wiesbauer during this period, has graciously consented to take these preliminary notes and materials, put them in order, and make recommendations for action based on their content and Bishop Richards’ own experience. Bishop Richards is being aided in this program by Mr. Louis Windholz, Assistant Treasurer of the Fund.

The Fund is continuing its previous policy of allowing clergymen receiving disability payments to do therapeutic work to help in their recovery without reduction of disability payments. Thus, while a clergyman is trying out a new position, he is supported and upheld in his attempt to regain his active ministry for his own benefit and for the benefit of the entire Church.

2. Divorced Clergymen, Former Wives of

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on page 272 of the 1970 Journal:

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study, and to report thereon to the General Convention of 1973, the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of revising the
Rules of the Fund to provide widow's benefits, or other forms of support, for the former wives of divorced clergymen, including the matter of the right of a divorced clergyman to assign all or a portion of his future pension benefits to his divorced wife without the approval of the Trustees of the Fund as now required under the Rules.

The Rules of the Fund have been amended to permit (a) the assignment of all or part of a clergyman's own retirement benefit to his former wife, and (b) the naming of a former wife as a beneficiary under an optional benefit election made by the clergyman. The assignment forms have been prepared and are available on request.

The proposal to allocate to a former wife a portion of the regular widow's benefit is still under study by the Trustees. Until this study is completed, the present Rules in this regard will remain in effect. Under the present Rules, the spouse legally married to the clergyman at the time of his death will receive the widow's benefit, even though the clergyman may have assigned to a former spouse all or any portion of his own retirement benefits payable during his lifetime.

3. Equalized Pensions

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on pages 277-278 of the 1970 Journal:

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of providing equal-dollar income to all retired clergymen of the Church, so that the available financial resources are equally and equitably divided among those entitled to receive them, and to report thereon to the General Convention of 1973, taking into account the fact that clergy salaries throughout the Church are not equal.

The Fund is a "pooled" fund; that is, assessments are paid on the salaries of clergy into a common pool of assets, out of which benefits are paid to the clergy and clergy families qualifying under the Rules. These benefits cover specific needs, such as age retirement, disability retirement, and support for family at and following a clergyman's death. The basic benefit computations reflect the salaries paid to clergymen and the length of ministry. The existing Fund structure also provides for liberal minimum benefit rates which were established in order to give assistance to the lower-paid clergyman at the expense and knowledge of the higher-paid clergyman. In recent years, the Rules of the Fund have been changed so that benefits reflect the usually higher annual compensation rates received during the final years of ministry by shifting from a career average to the highest average compensation over any period of 10 consecutive years. There are still those, however, who because of consistently low salaries would receive a relatively low retirement benefit, and these cases are helped most by our minimum benefit rates.

Although there is real sympathy for the concept of equalizing pension benefits, there are sound reasons why the Trustees consider this to be an inequitable and impractical operating principle. Except for minimum pensions, both pensions and assessments are related to salaries and length of ministry. Any further steps in the direction of equalization beyond the present minimums would be considered inequitable by many of our clergymen and those who pay the assessments. In this connection, the existing Social Security benefit structure also tends to favor the lower-paid, with the result that the total retirement income of our lower-paid clergy (Fund retirement benefits plus Social Security) are a much higher proportion of their final earnings than is the case of our higher-paid clergymen. It is interesting, moreover, that in a recent examination of the Fund and its benefits, Mr. C. A. Siegfried, at that time Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors of one of the largest life insurance companies, commented that our Fund was perhaps overly generous in providing these minimum pensions without making some offset for Social Security benefits.
Further, the Trustees have taken particular note of the experiences of the Anglican Church of Canada, which originally followed the practice of paying pensions not related to annual salary. Such a system proved to be totally unworkable and almost led to its total collapse. The Canadian Church adopted, some years ago, a new plan, similar to ours, which recognizes both annual compensation and length of service in computing benefits.

There is another questionable element in the proposal to have equalized dollar pensions; namely, the fact that clergymen who serve the Church for only a few years (such as 5 or 10) would receive the same pensions as those who give the Church 30 or 40 years of ministry.

The Trustees will continue to seek ways of providing the most generous and most equitable distribution of benefits that can be made without jeopardizing the financial stability of the Fund and without violating the principle of fairness to all concerned.

4. Health Coverage for the Clergy - Mandatory

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on page 312 of the 1970 Journal:

Whereas, The desirability and virtues of a national Church program of health coverage is acknowledged; and

Whereas, Such coverage should be the most complete and effective which it is possible to provide; and

Whereas, The proposed coverage contains a co-insurance feature, wherein persons so covered are exposed to $50.00 deductible, plus 20% of the second $2,000.00 of expense, which could result in a cost of $450.00, quite a burden in a clergyman's salary; and

Whereas, The proposed coverage provides a lesser level of benefits in such areas as maternity and psychiatry, as compared to coverage now provided by the Diocese of Massachusetts; therefore, be it

Resolved, That The Church Pension Fund be requested to study the feasibility of raising national coverage to equal the benefits currently provided by the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Trustees hereby report that the Diocese of Massachusetts has been enrolled in the national comprehensive medical plan since December, 1971.

The Trustees are continuing to review the adequacy of all benefits allowable under the national plan. Comments and suggestions from any Diocese are welcome at any time.

5. Pension Fund - Interest Assumptions

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on pages 326-327 of the 1970 Journal:

Whereas, The Diocese of Southern Ohio has memorialized the General Convention to encourage the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to change the interest assumption of The Church Pension Fund to 4 1/4% from 4% per annum; and

Whereas, The 1970 Annual Report of The Church Pension Fund states, on Page 15 thereof, that a valuation rate of 4 3/8% per annum was used in the actuarial valuation of the Fund as of June 30, 1970; be it

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to make any further appropriate changes in its interest assumption deemed by the Trustees to be advisable, from time to time, to increase present pensioners' benefits, where possible and consistent with the Rules of The Church Pension Fund and the New York State Insurance Commissioners, and report thereon to future General Conventions.
The Trustees hereby report that a valuation rate of 4 3/8\% per annum was used in the actuarial valuation of the Fund as of June 30, 1971, June 30, 1972 and June 30, 1973.

The assumed interest rate is only one of the actuarial factors which have a bearing on the level of benefits which can be safely guaranteed by the Trustees with respect to presently active and retired clergymen and beneficiaries and future clergymen and beneficiaries. The Trustees continue periodically to review and research the feasibility of future benefit increases to be provided on an equitable basis on behalf of both active and retired clergymen and their dependents.

6. Pensions, Minimum

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on pages 327-328 of the 1970 Journal:

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study the possibility of increasing the amount of minimum pension payable to retired clergymen and the widows of retired clergymen, in order to compensate for the rise in cost of living, and to report thereon to the General Convention of 1973; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to give serious consideration to increases in the minimum pensions to $3,000.00 per year for retired clergymen with at least twenty-five years of accredited service, with appropriate increases for longevity, and in widow's and children's benefits and benefits to disabled clergymen, along with a plan for future increases based upon cost-of-living adjustments; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention authorize the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund in their sole discretion to implement such increases prior to the General Convention of 1973, and to levy upon the Dioceses, parishes, missions, and other employing units, such increases in the rate of the pension assessment, to take effect prior to the General Convention of 1973, as shall be necessary in the judgment of the Trustees to maintain The Church Pension Fund on a sound actuarial basis.

The Trustees hereby report that effective on January 1, 1972, minimum pensions to clergymen retiring thereafter were increased to $100 per year for each year of Credited Service not to exceed 40 years of Credited Service. Thus, a clergyman with 30 years of Credited Service will receive a minimum annual pension of $3,000. This amount may not exceed, however, his highest average compensation (considering his ten best years).

The Trustees also report that effective on January 1, 1972, for widows who first qualify for a pension on or after that date, minimum widow's benefits were increased to $67 per year for each year of the widow's husband's Credited Service projected to age 65, not to exceed 40 years of projected Credited Service. Thus, a widow, regardless of age, whose husband would have completed 30 years of Credited Service at age 65 (had he lived to retire at age 65) will receive a minimum pension of $2,010 per year, assuming her husband's highest average compensation (considering his ten best years) was at least $3,000 per year.

The Trustees also report that, effective January 1, 1972, substantial benefit increases were granted to retired clergymen and widows already on pension, computed on a basis favoring those with the lowest pensions. To give an example, retired clergymen who were receiving $2,500 per year are now receiving $3,004 per year, and widows who were receiving $1,600 per year are now receiving $2,008 per year.

Finally, the Trustees report that, effective on January 1, 1972, the assessment rate was increased to 18\% of a clergyman's compensation (including housing and utility
allowance) from 15% of such compensation. The collection experience on the increased assessments has been excellent.

The total actuarial reserve liabilities of the Fund for past service benefits, as of June 30, 1972, were about $275,830,000. To meet these past service obligations, the Fund has assets of about $255,320,000 as of that date. Thus, the unfunded portion of past service costs amounted to about $20,510,000 on that date. As a result of declines in the market value of portfolio securities, coupled with the effect of other experience factors, the unfunded liability for past service benefits had increased to approximately $33,760,000 as of June 30, 1973.

Although the Trustees wish to increase benefits for clergymen as frequently as possible and on as permanent a basis as possible, it appears that further benefit increases should await improvement in stock and bond market performances and further experience with the new 18% assessment rate.

7. Widow's Benefits - Re-marriage and Late Marriage

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on pages 354-355 of the 1970 Journal:

Whereas, Article 5, Section 3, of the Official Rules of The Church Pension Fund indicates that "the widow's benefit ceases as of the last day of the month in which the death or re-marriage of the widow occurs"; and

Whereas, A change of benefit would obviously have an effect on the total cost of the benefits provided by the Fund; be it

Resolved, That the General Convention recommend to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund that a feasibility study be made to consider the advisability of granting the additional benefit of vesting pension benefits, without consideration of re-marriage, to widows of deceased clergymen; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention encourage the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to change the Rules to effect the change noted above if the feasibility study justifies the change; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to report the result of the feasibility study to the General Convention of 1973.

After an extensive investigation into the matter from both a legal standpoint and the standpoint of the financial impact on the Fund, and in consideration of the merits of the proposal, the Trustees concluded that such a modification to the Rules was both feasible and desirable. The Rules have been changed and now provide for the suspension of a widow's pension upon her marriage, instead of its termination at that time.

About 45 widows who are widowed for the second time are now receiving widow’s benefits, at a cost to the Fund of about $500,000 in actuarial reserves. About 100 other widows are still remarried (7 to Episcopal clergymen) and have been put on suspended status at a cost to the Fund of about $450,000 in actuarial reserves. The Fund has also set up additional reserves of over $3,000,000 in respect to present widows and future widows who will remarry in future years and who will have their benefits suspended instead of terminated.

8. Widows of Deposed Clergymen

Adoption of the following Resolution is recorded on page 355 of the 1970 Journal:

Whereas, Article 8 of the Official Rules of The Church Pension Fund provides for a vested deferred retirement benefit for clergymen who are deposed, but provides no vested deferred benefits for widows of the same; be it
Resolved, That the General Convention request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study, and to report thereon to the General Convention of 1973, the feasibility, from the standpoint of legal and other considerations, of making the necessary changes in the Rules of The Church Pension Fund so that widows of deposed clergymen will be provided vested deferred benefits consistent with the Rules for Widow's Benefits in the Fund.

The present Rules allow full benefits to clergymen who are deposed after age 60 and after 5 or more years of credited service, and to their widows. The requested change, therefore, relates only to clergymen who are deposed after 1967, before they reach age 60, but who have acquired at least 10 years of Credited Service. These deposed clergymen will receive a retirement pension at age 65 (or a reduced pension at age 60), but are not entitled to the minimum pension rates. There are now about 70 deposed clergymen in this category, with a reserve liability of about $350,000 for their deferred pensions (17 cases were added during the last fiscal year, and this rate will probably continue). At present, their wives are not eligible for any widow's benefit.

There are nearly 200 clergymen who were deposed prior to 1968 and who had completed 10 or more years of Credited Service. This group of deposed clergymen is not now entitled to any benefits under the Rules. There appears to be strong feeling in the Church that retirement benefits ought to be paid to this group, as a matter of equity, prior to granting widow's benefits to the wives of clergymen deposed since 1967. The Fund's actuaries have estimated that this would cost the Fund about $850,000 in reserves. If this were done and widow's benefits, which would be equal to one-half of the deposed clergymen's own retirement benefit, were also granted to the widows of both groups of deposed clergymen, there would be a further reserve cost of about $400,000.

Feeling that adequate consideration of these changes, mentioned in the preceding paragraph, which are estimated to cost about $1,250,000 in additional actuarial reserve liabilities initially, with further costs to be incurred for future cases, should be weighed against other benefit improvements, the Trustees have asked their Benefits Policy Committee to review and study the subject in depth. The Trustees review the benefits constantly with the intent of helping beneficiaries in light of resources and those situations where help is most warranted and needed.

This report is submitted to the House of Deputies Committee on The Church Pension Fund and to the 64th General Convention by order of the Board of Trustees of the Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert A. Robinson  
President and Trustee  
THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

New York, New York  
September 4, 1973

RESOLUTION

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the 64th General Convention on Matters Referred by the 63rd General Convention of 1970", in the form annexed hereto, be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 64th General Convention.
The Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget for the Triennium 1971 – 1973

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget was created a Joint Standing Committee by the 63rd General Convention held in Houston, Texas, in October 1970, under the following Resolution:

Resolved, That there shall be appointed a Standing Joint Committee on Program and Budget of the General Convention, serving in conjunction with the Executive Council between Conventions, and for the next succeeding General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That such Standing Joint Committee on Program and Budget shall consist of six (6) Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and six (6) Presbyters and twelve (12) Lay Persons, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies (or if his office shall become vacant for any reason, then by the Vice-President). These appointments shall be made within ninety days of the adjournment of General Convention from among the elected members of the 1970 House of Deputies, except that in the event the Presbyters and Lay Persons so appointed are not elected as Deputies to the next General Convention by January of the year of the said General Convention, their place shall be considered vacant, and all vacancies shall be filled by the Presidents of the respective Houses; and be it further

Resolved, That such Standing Joint Committee shall

(1) Meet and consult with the Executive Council or its Executive and Finance Committee on adjustments to the Program priorities, and on alternate income-generating resources;

(2) Receive from the Executive Council, not less than four months prior to the meeting of General Convention, the proposed General Church Program for the triennium 1974-76, including a proposed detailed Budget for the year 1974, and proposed estimated budgets for the two succeeding years;

(3) Convene and organize at such time and place as its Convener shall appoint;

(4) Meet in the Convention City of the next General Convention, as well as such other places as it shall determine, sufficiently in advance of the next General Convention as to expedite its work;

(5) Conduct hearings upon such proposed Program and Budgets; and

(6) Consider and report upon such proposed Programs and Budgets, as well as all matters incident thereto, to the next succeeding General Convention.

The following members were appointed to the Committee:

The Rt. Rev. William H. Mead, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric I. Bloy, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Wm. F. Creighton, D.D.
**The Rt. Rev. John McGill Krumm
The Rev. John R. Edler

*Resigned—Replaced by The Rt. Rev. Bennett J. Sims
The Committee was convened in New York on May 17, 1971 and the following officers were elected:

Chairman — Dupuy Bateman, Jr.
Co-Chairman — The Rt. Rev. William H. Mead
Secretary — The Hon. E. Holcombe Palmer

It elected the following members to an Executive and Liaison Sub-committee to maintain liaison with the Finance Committee of the Executive Council, the Joint Committee on Expenses of the General Convention, and the staff of the Episcopal Church national headquarters:

The Rt. Rev. William H. Mead, Chairman
Mrs. Hugh H. Butler
The Rev. John R. Edler
The Hon. E. Holcombe Palmer
The Rev. F. B. Williams
Dupuy Bateman, Jr., Ex officio
Dr. George Shipman (Added October 1972)

The full Committee met in Atlanta, Georgia, on September 16 and 17, 1971, with the chairman of the Finance Committee of Executive Council and the national headquarters staff, pursuant to the 63rd General Convention Resolution, in an advisory capacity, concerning the 1972 Budget.

At this meeting it took the following significant actions:

1. The following advisory interpretation was adopted:

   Resolved, That the Standing Joint Committee on Program and Budget informs the Executive Council that its interpretation of Resolution 5, sub-paragraph 2, of the Program and Budget adopted by the 63rd General Convention, is that the income from all trust funds available for budgetary purposes (estimated to approximate $1,350,000. at this time), which has not been used to meet short-falls from Diocesan pledges during the current year, is available to the Executive Council for program budgetary purposes during the ensuing year.

2. The Committee agreed to act only in an advisory capacity to the Executive Council on financial matters.

3. The Committee suggested and urged that special efforts be developed for improving information and communication, where and when possible, on grants made under the "Empowerment" section of the Program Budget.

4. It also passed the following resolutions:

   Resolved, That the Standing Joint Committee on Program and Budget of the 63rd General Convention views with disappointment the proposed action of the Executive Council in dropping in 1972 the "World Relief and Refugee Re-settlement" program. The Standing Joint Committee on Program and Budget
urges a re-consideration of the priorities, if possible, so that the costs incident to management, promotion, distribution of supplies, etc., to carry on this ecumenical program be re-considered and hopefully made a part of the 1972 Program Budget, so that all moneys received for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief may be used for that purpose.

Resolved, That the Standing Joint Committee on Program and Budget of the 63rd General Convention recommends that the Executive Council study the long-term relationship of the Episcopal Church and the ACI Colleges and proposes a long-term plan for financial assistance (decreasing, stable, or increasing), so that both the Church and the colleges can be financially responsible to themselves, to each other, and to their constituencies.

It also appointed a Ways and Means Sub-committee, as follows, to make recommendations on the financing of the Program and Budget to be adopted by the 1973 General Convention:

Dr. George Shipman, Chairman
Mr. William E. Attwood, Jr.
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton
Mr. Frank Foster

The Executive-Liaison Subcommittee held several meetings during 1972 with a similar committee of the Joint Committee on Expenses of General Convention, of which Bishop Butterfield of Vermont was chairman (he later resigned and was replaced as chairman by Bishop Appleyard of Pittsburgh). The purpose of these joint meetings was to co-ordinate the activities of the two Committees, both of which were dealing with the national finances of the Church, and to consider possible consolidation. A proposal for consolidation was finally adopted by the two sub-committees and mailed to the membership of both full Committees; the Committees voted overwhelmingly, by a mail "straw vote", in favor of eventual consolidation.

Another matter handled by the Liaison Sub-committees was a request from the Joint Committee on Expenses of the General Convention for the Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget to include in the Program and Budget of the 1973 triennium (or biennium) the Board for Theological Education and the Board for Clergy Deployment, both of which, in the current triennium, are being included in the assessment budget of the Joint Committee on Expenses of the General Convention. The Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget passed this request along to Mr. Walker Taylor, Chairman of the Finance Committee of Executive Council, signifying general approval.

The Committee held a joint meeting in Louisville, on October 16, 1972, with the Joint Committee on Expenses of General Convention and representatives of the Finance Committee of Executive Council and the national headquarters staff (pursuant to the 63rd General Convention Resolution). At this meeting, the Committees advised with the chairman of the Finance Committee of the Executive Council and the headquarters staff concerning the 1973 budget.

The Committees also met with the Rev. Robert R. Parks, D.D. and the Rev. Ronald E. Whittall, representing the Standing Commission on Structure, and, after discussion, the two Committees adopted resolutions requesting the General Convention to combine the two Committees. The following actions were taken at this meeting:

1. The Executive-Liaison Committee will act and handle all business as appropriate between now and the week before General Convention, the Chairman calling any special meeting deemed necessary.

2. The Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget and the Joint Committee on Expenses of General Convention will meet as one committee, and a proposed Rule
of Order will be presented to General Convention as early as possible, in order to make it possible for the one committee to act at General Convention, instead of as two separate bodies.

3. Upon the adoption of a proposed Rule of Order by the 1973 General Convention, the present Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget will become the section on General Church Program, and the present Joint Committee on Expenses will become the section on Expenses of General Convention of the said Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance for this General Convention of 1973.

In the proposal to combine the two Committees, there is no implication that there should only be one budget; in fact, the Committees believe that at least two budgets should continue to be prepared and presented to General Convention, each with separate methods of financing. It is conceivable that at some future time even a third budget for, and a method of financing, the ministry programs (such as the Board for Theological Education, Clergy Deployment, and proper support for education of the Church's ordained ministry, etc.) might be established.

Dr. George Shipman, Chairman of the Ways and Means Sub-committee, has (pursuant to the 63rd General Convention Resolution) been working with members of his sub-committee, with the national headquarters staff of the Church, and with Mr. Walker Taylor and Mr. George Guernsey of the Finance Committee of Executive Council, in studying a more equitable method of apportioning the General Church Program Budget among the Dioceses.

The Committee will meet jointly in June 1973 with the Joint Committee on Expenses of General Convention and with members of the Finance Committee of Executive Council and members of the headquarters staff, for the purpose of hearing and studying the proposed General Church Program and Budget for the next triennium (or biennium) prepared by the Executive Council.

The Committee will also meet in Louisville, Kentucky, jointly with the Joint Committee on Expenses of General Convention, a week prior to General Convention and during the first week of General Convention for the purpose of

1. Hearing those who desire to be heard concerning the General Church Program and Budget proposed by the Executive Council.

2. Hearing those who wish to be heard concerning methods of financing the Executive Council's proposed General Church Program and Budget.

3. Preparing recommendations to the General Convention concerning action in connection with 1. and 2.

4. Hearing those who wish to be included in the General Convention Budget.

5. Hearing those who wish to be heard concerning the financing of the General Convention Budget.


Pursuant to the 63rd General Convention's Resolution, the following members were appointed to replace four Lay Members and four Presbyters who were not elected Deputies to the 64th General Convention by January 1973:

Lay Persons:
Mrs. Seaton Bailey
Mr. Calhoun Bond
The Hon. Gerald Lamb
Mrs. Wynne Silbernagel

Presbyters:
The Very Rev. Richard Coombs
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
APPENDICES

The Rev. Henry I. Loutitt, Jr.
The Rev. Canon St. Julian Simpkins

As a result of the foregoing appointments the present Committee is as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Wm. H. Mead, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Bennett J. Sims
The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric I. Bloy, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Wm. F. Creighton, D.D.
The Rev. John R. Edler
The Rev. Henry I. Loutitt, Jr.
The Very Rev. Richard Coombs, D.D.
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, S.T.D.
The Rev. Canon St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr.
The Rev. Robert Swift

Mr. Dupuy Bateman, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Calhoun Bond
Mr. Frank Foster
Mr. Roger L. Ewing
Mrs. Hugh H. Butler
Mr. Sheldon H. Crocke
George Shipman, Ph.D.
The Hon. Gerald Lamb
Mrs. Wynne Silbernagel
Mr. Gonzalo Lugo
Mr. Charles L. Ritchie, Jr.
Mrs. Seaton Bailey

RECOMMENDATIONS

Resolution A-6

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Rule 10, paragraphs (a), (b), and (c), of the Joint Rules of Order, be, and the same is hereby, repealed; and be it further

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That a new Rule 10, of the Joint Rules of Order, be, and the same is hereby, enacted; said new Rule 10 to read as follows:

II. JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE

10(a). There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance, consisting of 36 persons, being members of the General Convention (one Bishop, one other Clergyman, and 2 Lay Persons from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the other Clergymen and the Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies.

The Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Executive Council shall be members ex officis, without vote.

The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed; except that any member, being a Clergyman or Lay Person, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention, by the fifteenth day of January in the year of the said Convention, shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by appointment by the presiding officer of the appropriate House, and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.

The Joint Standing Committee shall have the right to appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.
(b) Organization. The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, shall appoint, from the membership of the Joint Standing Committee, the Chairman thereof. The Joint Standing Committee shall elect, from its membership, such other officers as may be needed.

The Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance shall be organized in Sections, which shall include a Section on the Expenses of the General Convention, a Section on the General Church Program, a Section on Funding, and a Section on Audit, the size and composition of the several Sections to be determined by the Joint Standing Committee. The several Sections shall elect their own Chairmen and Secretaries, from their own membership.

(c) Not later than the fifth day of each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall report (1) to the House of Deputies a proposed Budget for the contingent expenses of the General Convention for the ensuing Convention period; and (2) to a Joint Session, pursuant to Canon, a proposed Budget for the General Church Program for the ensuing Convention period; subject to the approval of the said Budgets as a whole, respectively, and subject, also, to later increase or reduction, or the elimination of items, or the addition of items, by subsequent concurrent action of the General Convention.

(d) During the interim between regular Meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance shall act in an advisory capacity to the officers of the General Convention and to the Executive Council, holding such meetings as may be deemed necessary for the purpose. Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the Chairman or upon the request of any five members thereof.

In respect of the Budget of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall have the power to consider, and, either by a vote by mail, or in meeting assembled, to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant; and, to that end, it shall likewise have the power to adjust the annual assessments on Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention.

With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall be consulted in an advisory capacity by the Executive Council to ascertain the said Joint Standing Committee’s opinion of the will of the General Convention before any significant adjustments are made in the budgets approved by the General Convention; it being understood that such advice, while carrying weight, shall not be binding upon the Executive Council in carrying out its canonical responsibilities.

(e) Upon the adoption of this Rule, the present Joint Committee on Program and Budget shall become the Section on General Church Program, and the present Joint Committee on Expenses shall become the Section on the Expenses of the General Convention of the said Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance for this General Convention of 1973, at the conclusion of which Convention this paragraph shall lapse.

Resolution A-7

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Rule 11 of the Joint Rules of Order be, and the same is hereby, amended, to read as follows:

III. SECTION ON AUDIT

11. There shall be, as part of the Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance, a section on Audit, appointed immediately following each General Convention, to direct periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer of the General Convention and the accounts of the Treasurer of the Executive Council,
and to serve as an Advisory Committee to the respective Treasurers. The Section on Audit shall present its Reports to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof.

Respectfully submitted,

Dupuy Bateman, Jr., Chairman
William H. Mead, Co-Chairman
E. Holcombe Palmer, Secretary
APPENDIX
REPORT OF THE RECORDER

The report of the Recorder presented herewith covers the years 1970, 1971 and 1972. It is based upon the reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon Law to send to the Recorder each year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder in 1970:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordained Deacons in U.S.A.*</td>
<td>1,110</td>
<td>1,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordained Deacons in Foreign Jurisdictions</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>54**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptions and Ordinations under Title III Canon 12, Section 5(a)***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Receptions..................</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ordinations................</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptions from other Churches in the Anglican Communion................</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restorations....................</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL ADDITIONS 1,266 1,210

Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion........................ | 19         | 29         |
Depositions and Removals:
  - Depositions......................... | 71         | 48         |
  - Removals****........................ | --         | 63         |
  - Deaths............................ | 490        | 510        |

TOTAL DELETIONS 560 650

NET GAIN 686 560

Suspensions............................... | 12         | 17         |

*Including (in both reports) the Missionary Dioceses of Panama, and the Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.
**Includes 2 Receptions and 1 Ordination under Title III, Canon 12.
***Until General Convention of 1970 known as Canon 36, Section 5(a), as adopted by General Convention of 1961.
****Depositions "for causes which do not affect a man's moral character" under Title IV, Canon 8, Section 1, General Convention of 1970.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, RECORDER
Robert A. Robinson
President
## APPENDICES

### RECORD OF ORDINATIONS AND RECEPTIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19090</td>
<td>Butler, Henry Douglas</td>
<td>Dec. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19072</td>
<td>Vickers, Alwyn</td>
<td>Dec. 6, 1970</td>
<td>Murray, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19479</td>
<td>Bordley, John Lawson</td>
<td>Jun. 8, 1972</td>
<td>Folwell, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20267</td>
<td>Pearce, Edgar Maurice</td>
<td>Jun. 28, 1971</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20320</td>
<td>Davidson, John Lavere</td>
<td>Aug. 1, 1971</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20632</td>
<td>Evans, Norman Dean</td>
<td>Oct. 28, 1972</td>
<td>Banyard, A. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20336</td>
<td>Frey, Frederick Daniel</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1970</td>
<td>Louttit, H. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20483</td>
<td>Rasche, Walter</td>
<td>May 20, 1971</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21167</td>
<td>Red, Aristide Samuel</td>
<td>Nov. 5, 1972</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21257</td>
<td>Taylor, Melvin Arlain</td>
<td>Mar. 5, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21659</td>
<td>Emerson, George Heins</td>
<td>Jan. 2, 1972</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21832</td>
<td>McAdams, George Brockenbrough</td>
<td>Dec. 20, 1970</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22449</td>
<td>Wilbanks, James Luther, Sr.</td>
<td>Mar. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Gates, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22523</td>
<td>Kaake, Robert Lee</td>
<td>Nov. 17, 1972</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22603</td>
<td>Culley, Alfred Edgar</td>
<td>June 28, 1971</td>
<td>Dell, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22857</td>
<td>Tilden, George Bruce</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Haden, C. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22951</td>
<td>Looney, Richard James</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1972</td>
<td>Ogilby, L. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23022</td>
<td>Cooper, George Leslie</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23028</td>
<td>Meagher, Frederic Warren</td>
<td>Sep. 6, 1970</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

718
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23142</td>
<td>Peter, Philip</td>
<td>May 9, 1971</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23144</td>
<td>Atkinson, William Harold</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Butterfield, H. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23221</td>
<td>Haubrich, Robert William</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24150</td>
<td>Moore, Russell Clark</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24155</td>
<td>Yao, Ting Chang</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24192</td>
<td>Dawe, Alfred Bert Clark</td>
<td>May 25, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24203</td>
<td>Gardner, Alfred Emmett, Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Trelease, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24204</td>
<td>Leckrone, Walter Thomas</td>
<td>Sep. 6, 1970</td>
<td>Blanchard, R. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-24329</td>
<td>Ross, David Francis</td>
<td>May 29, 1971</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24349</td>
<td>Cate, Edward Thomas</td>
<td>Apr. 18, 1970</td>
<td>Mosley, J. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24361</td>
<td>Sixbey, George Lawton</td>
<td>May 27, 1972</td>
<td>Keller, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24366</td>
<td>Hughes, James Russell</td>
<td>Dec. 6, 1972</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24368</td>
<td>Herrington, Willat Jeremiah, 3rd</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1970</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24388</td>
<td>Collins, Guy Owen</td>
<td>Nov. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24710</td>
<td>Kinkel, Henry August</td>
<td>May 30, 1970</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24720</td>
<td>Schneider, Frederick Dolph</td>
<td>Jul. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Gates, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-24738</td>
<td>Davies, Charles Alphonso Ojoe</td>
<td>Sep. 24, 1972</td>
<td>Brown, G. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-24743</td>
<td>Togba, Jonah Nagbe</td>
<td>Sep. 24, 1972</td>
<td>Browne, G. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24835</td>
<td>Bryant, Francis Taylor</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24867</td>
<td>Beihl, Homer Andrew</td>
<td>Jun. 11, 1970</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24929</td>
<td>Williams, Henry Babe, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 13, 1970</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24981</td>
<td>Morgan, Charles Graeme</td>
<td>Jun. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25093</td>
<td>Fortune, John Robert</td>
<td>Mar. 6, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25125</td>
<td>Smith, Homer Harris</td>
<td>Jul. 25, 1972</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25139</td>
<td>Hoffman, Thomas Lee</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Foote, N. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25143</td>
<td>Guenther, John Howard</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Spears, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25151</td>
<td>Bromeley, Robert Bruce</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1971</td>
<td>Crittenden, W. &amp; Spears, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Scheer, Bradley Titus</td>
<td>Jul. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25172</td>
<td>Schlanbusch, Lowell Dale</td>
<td>Mar. 15, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25193</td>
<td>Fatoq, Roy T.</td>
<td>Mar. 12, 1970</td>
<td>Manguramas, C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25184(a)</td>
<td>Frisch, Floyd Charles</td>
<td>Feb. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25195</td>
<td>Laus, Joseph Bumatay</td>
<td>Mar. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25200</td>
<td>Odell, Jack Woodard</td>
<td>Mar. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Robinson, H. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25201</td>
<td>Manguramas, James Buanda</td>
<td>Mar. 12, 1970</td>
<td>Manguramas, C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25207</td>
<td>McCagg, Lauriston Hazard</td>
<td>May 1, 1970</td>
<td>Brown, R.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25209</td>
<td>Swatos, William Henry, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 27, 1970</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25213</td>
<td>Ramage, Raymond Crawford</td>
<td>Jul. 7, 1972</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25216</td>
<td>Balleste, Pedro Jose</td>
<td>Jul. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25217</td>
<td>Morales-Alamo, Roberto</td>
<td>Jul. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25218</td>
<td>Hunt, Joseph Frederick Ignatius</td>
<td>May 7, 1970 Curtis, I. I. for West Missouri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25238</td>
<td>Wight, William Wallace</td>
<td>Apr. 18, 1970 Mosley, J. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25248</td>
<td>MacDonald, Walter Young</td>
<td>May 27, 1970 Crowley, A. H. for New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25254</td>
<td>Maitrejean, John Patrick</td>
<td>Jun. 4, 1970 Reed, D. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25255</td>
<td>Mora-Esguerra, Tito Jesus</td>
<td>Jun. 4, 1970 Reed, D. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25256</td>
<td>Houghton, Frederick Lord</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1970 Winter, C. O., Bishop of Damaraland, for Western Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25258</td>
<td>Cowell, Curtis Lyle</td>
<td>Jun. 11, 1970 Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25259</td>
<td>Ford, James Waller</td>
<td>Jun. 11, 1970 Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25262</td>
<td>Breese, Sidney Samuel</td>
<td>Jun. 18, 1970 Cole, N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25264</td>
<td>Pratt, Earle Wilson, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 18, 1970 Cole, N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25277</td>
<td>Booth, Robert Franklin</td>
<td>May 22, 1970 Burt, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25278</td>
<td>Champion, Maurice Vinck</td>
<td>May 7, 1970</td>
<td>Burt, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25279</td>
<td>Elfvin, Robert Roger</td>
<td>May 8, 1970</td>
<td>Burt, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25280</td>
<td>Graham, William Larry</td>
<td>May 16, 1970</td>
<td>Burt, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25281</td>
<td>Marsh, Carleton Lewis, Jr.</td>
<td>May 24, 1970</td>
<td>Burt, J. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25285</td>
<td>de Bordenave, Ernest Auguste, 3rd</td>
<td>May 16, 1970</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25286</td>
<td>Goodwin, Frederick Deane, 3rd</td>
<td>May 29, 1970</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25287</td>
<td>Joy, Charles Austin</td>
<td>May 23, 1970</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25289</td>
<td>Vermillion, Michael Mundy</td>
<td>May 22, 1970</td>
<td>Chilton, S. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25290</td>
<td>Bullock, William Murray</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1970</td>
<td>Henry, M. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25294</td>
<td>Rodgers, Peter Robert</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1970</td>
<td>Campbell, D. J. for Long Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25302</td>
<td>Kreitler, Peter Gwillim</td>
<td>Apr. 27, 1970</td>
<td>Spears, R. R. for Newark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25305</td>
<td>Noble, William Conner</td>
<td>Mar. 8, 1970</td>
<td>Stuart, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25307</td>
<td>Neil, James Raleigh, 3rd</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1970</td>
<td>Henry, M. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25314</td>
<td>Miller, Robert Mayo</td>
<td>Oct. 10, 1971</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25319</td>
<td>Medaris, John Bruce</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Folwell, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25320</td>
<td>Gordy, Zane Wesley</td>
<td>May 2, 1970</td>
<td>Moore, P. for Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25323</td>
<td>Eakins, William Jack</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1970</td>
<td>Campbell, D. J. for Western Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25325</td>
<td>Jones, Robert Michael</td>
<td>Jan. 24, 1970</td>
<td>Temple, G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25331</td>
<td>Kent, Stuart Matthews</td>
<td>Jun. 15, 1970</td>
<td>Higgins, J. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25346</td>
<td>Thomas, Michael Jon</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1970</td>
<td>Scaife, L. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25348</td>
<td>Armstrong, Richard Sweet</td>
<td>Apr. 10, 1970</td>
<td>Campbell, D. J. for Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25349</td>
<td>Arnold, William Edwin, 3rd</td>
<td>May 13, 1970</td>
<td>Stokes, A. P. for Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25350</td>
<td>Campbell, Kenneth Stuart Bradstreet</td>
<td>May 26, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25352</td>
<td>Conn, John Hardeman, Jr.</td>
<td>May 28, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25355</td>
<td>Gwynn, Elisha John</td>
<td>May 2, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25356</td>
<td>Harris, Stephen Dirk</td>
<td>Jun. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Low, James Robert</td>
<td>May 5, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25360</td>
<td>Lowe, William Charles</td>
<td>May 16, 1970</td>
<td>Sherrill, H. K. for Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25361</td>
<td>Smith, Leslie Carl</td>
<td>May 16, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25362</td>
<td>Smith, Robin Penman</td>
<td>May 31, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25364</td>
<td>Kendrick, Charles Carroll</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Esquirol, J. H. for Atlanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25365</td>
<td>Kinnett, Kenneth</td>
<td>Apr. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Claiborne, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25368</td>
<td>Moss, David MacBeth</td>
<td>Apr. 13, 1970</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25369</td>
<td>Albert, Ronald Lee</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1970</td>
<td>Campbell, D. J. for Western Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25372</td>
<td>Sallidao, Columbus Melquiades E.</td>
<td>Mar. 31, 1970</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25373</td>
<td>Valerio, Federico Otao</td>
<td>Mar. 31, 1970</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25376</td>
<td>Elliott, David Augustus, 3rd</td>
<td>May 7, 1970</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25380</td>
<td>Swickard, Stuart Philip</td>
<td>May 25, 1970</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25382</td>
<td>Wernsdorfer, Rovan Vernon</td>
<td>May 28, 1970</td>
<td>Leighton, D. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25383</td>
<td>Daly, Robert Edmund, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 3, 1970</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25384</td>
<td>Gifford, Lance Allen Ball</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1970</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25386</td>
<td>Kuhber, Andrew Gerard</td>
<td>Apr. 18, 1970</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25389</td>
<td>Richter, William Thompson</td>
<td>May 7, 1970</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25393</td>
<td>Klickman, John Michael</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1970</td>
<td>Kinsolving, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25394</td>
<td>Trewhella, Charles Keith</td>
<td>Mar. 8, 1970</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25396</td>
<td>Covert, Edward Martin</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1970</td>
<td>Moore, W. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25397</td>
<td>Miles, John Pickett, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1970</td>
<td>Moore, W. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25409</td>
<td>Doyle, George Wright</td>
<td>Mar. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Wright, T. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25411</td>
<td>Buchanan, John Clark</td>
<td>Jan. 24, 1970</td>
<td>Temple, G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25412</td>
<td>Wooten, Middleton Lane, 3rd</td>
<td>May 7, 1970</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25414</td>
<td>Freeman, Robert Arthur</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1970</td>
<td>Campbell, D. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25415</td>
<td>Saba, Duane Thomas</td>
<td>Jun. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Gates, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25416</td>
<td>Libbey, Robert Edward</td>
<td>Jan. 24, 1970</td>
<td>Temple, G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25418</td>
<td>Cunningham, Frederick Paul, Jr.</td>
<td>May 23, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M., for Southern Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25421</td>
<td>Hughes, Robert Davis, 3rd</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1970</td>
<td>Blanchard, R. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25422</td>
<td>Lindstrom, Donald Fredrick, Jr.</td>
<td>Mar. 6, 1970</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25424</td>
<td>Anschutz, Mark Semmes</td>
<td>Jan. 25, 1970</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25428</td>
<td>Wilson, Donald Grant</td>
<td>Jan. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25429</td>
<td>Keppeler, Eric Ernest</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1970</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25431</td>
<td>Robertson, Charles Douglas</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1970</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25434</td>
<td>Taylor, Franklin Robert</td>
<td>Jan. 17, 1970</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25435</td>
<td>Huckabay, Harry Hunter, Jr.</td>
<td>May 9, 1970</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25436</td>
<td>Cobbs, Richard Hooker</td>
<td>Feb. 22, 1970</td>
<td>Murray, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25437</td>
<td>Crossley, David Edward</td>
<td>May 2, 1970</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W. for California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25438</td>
<td>Horn, Stanley Huston</td>
<td>Jan. 20, 1970</td>
<td>Rusack, R. C. for California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25441</td>
<td>Mikkelsen, Lawrence Kristain, Jr</td>
<td>Feb. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25441(a)</td>
<td>Palmer, Dennis Ray</td>
<td>Apr. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25443</td>
<td>Sisk, Robert Buchanan</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25446</td>
<td>Green, Randolph Patrick</td>
<td>Apr. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Claiborne, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25447</td>
<td>Kelly, Ralph Franklin</td>
<td>May 7, 1970</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25448</td>
<td>Sayang, Romualdo Eugenio</td>
<td>Aug. 24, 1970</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25449</td>
<td>Harrison, George Hendree</td>
<td>Jun. 27, 1970</td>
<td>Claiborne, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25451</td>
<td>Robinson, Grant Harris</td>
<td>Apr. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Kellogg, H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25452</td>
<td>Schulenberg, George W.</td>
<td>Mar. 8, 1970</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25453</td>
<td>Schulenberg, Michael A.</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1970</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25454</td>
<td>Belser, Richard Irvine Heyward</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25455</td>
<td>Bridgforth, David Elgin</td>
<td>Jun. 25, 1970</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25458</td>
<td>McLennan, Kenneth Robert</td>
<td>Apr. 16, 1970</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25459</td>
<td>Summerall, Henry, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25462</td>
<td>Baltz, Francis Burkhardt</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Swift, A. E. for Central Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25465</td>
<td>Feyrer, David Allport</td>
<td>May 16, 1970</td>
<td>Warnecke, F. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25466</td>
<td>Roons, Samuel Lewis, Jr.</td>
<td>May 27, 1970</td>
<td>Warnecke, F. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25467</td>
<td>Chen, Charles Chin-Ti</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1970</td>
<td>Gilson, C. P. for Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25468</td>
<td>Hu, Kuo-Hua</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1971</td>
<td>Fong, J. T. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25469</td>
<td>Yeary, James Knox</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Claiborne, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25470</td>
<td>Poteet, David Bertrand</td>
<td>May 20, 1970</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25471</td>
<td>Urban, John Thomas</td>
<td>May 25, 1970</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25472</td>
<td>Bowers, Marvin Nelson</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1970</td>
<td>McNair, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25473</td>
<td>McLellan, Herbert Barber</td>
<td>Jul. 7, 1970</td>
<td>Haden, C. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25474</td>
<td>Morgan, James Charles</td>
<td>May 21, 1970</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25475</td>
<td>Reeves, Hume Wixom, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 30, 1970</td>
<td>Bailey, S. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25476</td>
<td>Tomlin, Billy Frank</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25479</td>
<td>Beveridge, Robert Hanna</td>
<td>Feb. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Haden, C. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25482</td>
<td>Garcia, David Allen</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1970</td>
<td>Selway, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25489</td>
<td>Martin, Robert Richard</td>
<td>Apr. 25, 1971</td>
<td>Kinsolving, C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25493</td>
<td>Kahler, Jerome Evans</td>
<td>Jul. 26, 1970</td>
<td>Rusack, R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25494</td>
<td>Dean, Waid Hampton</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Reeves, G. P.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25495</td>
<td>Walters, William Harry</td>
<td>May 23, 1970</td>
<td>Folwell, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25497</td>
<td>Hadden, William James, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1970</td>
<td>Wright, T. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25498</td>
<td>Acosta, Jose Omar</td>
<td>Jun. 4, 1970</td>
<td>Reed, D. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25501</td>
<td>Obenchain, John Colin</td>
<td>Feb. 27, 1970</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25502</td>
<td>Barker, John Duane</td>
<td>Mar. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25504</td>
<td>Fenton, David Henry</td>
<td>Mar. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25505</td>
<td>Friedrich, James Louis</td>
<td>Sep. 17, 1970</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25506</td>
<td>Graff, Donald Terrell</td>
<td>Mar. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25507</td>
<td>Leed, Rolf Amundson</td>
<td>Mar. 14, 1970</td>
<td>Foote, N. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25508</td>
<td>Peabody, Morrill Woodrow</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1970</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25509</td>
<td>Chewning, John Thomas, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Marmion, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25511</td>
<td>Kagey, Guy Edison, Jr.</td>
<td>Nov. 11, 1972</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25513</td>
<td>Elsner, Harold Francis</td>
<td>Mar. 28, 1970</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25514</td>
<td>McDowell, Harold Clayton</td>
<td>May 16, 1970</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25515</td>
<td>Wile, Thomas Williams</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Higgins, J. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Beacom, George Curtis</td>
<td>May 10, 1970</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25524</td>
<td>Simmonds, Harold Seward</td>
<td>Jun. 27, 1970</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25528</td>
<td>Randall, John Edgar, 2nd</td>
<td>Nov. 16, 1970</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25530</td>
<td>LaPointe, LaVerne Albert</td>
<td>Dec. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Masuda, G. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25537</td>
<td>Rivard, Donald Ephraim</td>
<td>May 9, 1970</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25539</td>
<td>Riddick, Daniel Howison</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1970</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25540</td>
<td>Goodhouse, Innocent</td>
<td>Dec. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Masuda, G. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25541</td>
<td>Donehoo, George Patterson, 2nd</td>
<td>May 30, 1970</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25542</td>
<td>Harrison, Burr Powell, 3rd</td>
<td>May 30, 1970</td>
<td>Moody, W. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25546</td>
<td>Langdon, Bruce Allan</td>
<td>May 24, 1970</td>
<td>Mead, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25549</td>
<td>Negron, Jose Santiago</td>
<td>Jul. 12, 1970</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25552</td>
<td>Montes, Gesner Roger</td>
<td>Dec. 20, 1970</td>
<td>Kellogg, P. A. for Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25555</td>
<td>Winkler, Thomas Earl</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Spofford, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25557</td>
<td>Berube, David Ovid</td>
<td>Apr. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

731
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25559</td>
<td>Reed, David Arthur</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1970</td>
<td>Higgins, J. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25561</td>
<td>Johnston, Roy Wayne</td>
<td>May 9, 1970</td>
<td>Cadigan, G. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25562</td>
<td>Martin, William Thomas</td>
<td>Jul. 15, 1970</td>
<td>Stark, D. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25562(a)</td>
<td>Kinsey, Theron Harvey</td>
<td>Aug. 30, 1970</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25563</td>
<td>Hutchins, Maurice Gene</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Thayer, E. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25564</td>
<td>Knight, Jack Churchill</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Thayer, E. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25565</td>
<td>Kraft, Harry Bishop</td>
<td>Jun. 28, 1970</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Colorado</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Record of Ordinations (Including Receptions Under Title III, Canon 12)

#### Diaconate 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Priesthood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25566</td>
<td>McDonald, William Kenneth</td>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25567</td>
<td>Laun, Gerhard Hermann Heinrich</td>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25568</td>
<td>McInerney, Joseph Lee</td>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25569</td>
<td>Peoples, Robert Howarth</td>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25570</td>
<td>Soule, Cecil G.</td>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25571</td>
<td>Zeiler, John Joseph</td>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25572</td>
<td>Yerger, N. R.</td>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25573</td>
<td>Conway, John Patrick</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Sherman, J. B.</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25574</td>
<td>Jenkins, William Donald</td>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25575</td>
<td>Palacios-Reyes, Victor Miguel</td>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>Frey, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25579</td>
<td>Stamm, George William</td>
<td>Feb. 28</td>
<td>Atkins, S. H.</td>
<td>Nov. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>PRIESTHOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25580</td>
<td>Morey, Gordon Howell</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
<td>Jun. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25581</td>
<td>Wilson, Jacob Wodee</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>Voegeli, C. A. for Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25588</td>
<td>Ambuske, David Joseph</td>
<td>Apr. 1</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Rochester, Acting Ecclesiastical Authority of Rochester Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25589</td>
<td>Fox, Donald Allan</td>
<td>Apr. 4</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
<td>Apr. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25590</td>
<td>Gibson, William</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>Turner, E. C. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25600</td>
<td>Vandermark, Grant Irving</td>
<td>Apr. 11</td>
<td>Banyard, A. L.</td>
<td>Dec. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25601</td>
<td>Hanshaw, Jon Earl</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
<td>Dec. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25602</td>
<td>Gomez-Osaya, Alfonso</td>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td>May 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25603</td>
<td>Pulliam, James Millard</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25604</td>
<td>Honderich, Thomas Eugene</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>Sep. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25605</td>
<td>Huiner, Peter Bruce</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25606</td>
<td>Hunt, Bryce Earle</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>Apr. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25607</td>
<td>Sprunk, David Paul</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25608</td>
<td>Gill, Harrison Carroll</td>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 25609  | Hoskins, Charles L.         | May 20 | Stark, L. W. F.  
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 12       | Sep. 21, 1970   | Stark, L. W. F.  
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 12       |
| 25610  | Britt, Raymond Everett, Jr. | May 23 | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25611  | Burton, John Peter          | May 23 | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25612  | Garab, Arra M.              | May 23 | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25613  | Griffin, Gerald Dukes       | May 23 | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25614  | Hansen, Warren George       | May 23 | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      | for Indianapolis  
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Burrill, G. F.  
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25615  | Orszula, Edward Joseph      | May 23 | Montgomery, J. W.   
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Montgomery, J. W.   
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25616  | Spelman, Harold James       | May 23 | Montgomery, J. W.   
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Montgomery, J. W.   
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
| 25617  | Tarpley, Kenneth Jackson    | May 23 | Montgomery, J. W.   
|        |                             |      | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |                           | Montgomery, J. W.   
|        |                             |      |                                 |                           | Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10 |
RECORDER
N

N
CA
ON
CA
H

CA

O
A
NJ

N
CA
ON%
CA
0

N
CA
ON
N
to

N
CA
ON
N
ON

N
CA
ON
N
-.

CDD

N
CA
ON
N
CAL

N
C
ON
N

Ci

0

Al

0'

a

ci(D

Di

WA
C

CA
0'
A

W

Di

N
0

0'

C

C

0+

A(

D

N
ml
01
N

N
a,
O
N

N

o

0

D

H'

N
CA
w

H

O

H-

0D

c

dl

H

O
N

r1

0C

H

t
W

Dl

N
CA
O
N
ON

H

H

0
a

A

-

0'

D

CD

b'

H

CD

A

-]

CD

0

O
-

W
O

N H

D

0

0
0

ON Ci
0

CD

C
K

A

0
CA
C
H

H

C
CC
(-'
D
N D
H~C-C,~

H

C
C'
0'

H

a

AH
0KD

CA
o

O
H 0CO
O
a<p
HC-Dn

mO

CAD'

H

CA

H

o.

o0
'C

CA
0

CA
O

CACAC
0
0
0
'-C
k- -

-

N
ON

MiC
00
KAH
x 0'

N

N
J

co

N

N
J

N
-J

O
a.
DC

ON

A

A

OCUi
D .OH
0ON:CP.D

A

OAD

m
CD

D
Inc
Ci

(D%n'
Ci

4

C4

4

DC

Cm

a"
D

0
O:0

O0

Q
0

C
A
ON
0
C

(D

H

H'
H

N
CA

0-

cC-H'
F+"
H
0

(O
D

(O
D

m
A

CD

N
H

H

ON

H
ON

H
CA

J

-

CO
P)

r

-J

-J

A

CA

OCA

0
O
ON

0
0
ON

a
i

m

CD

0

N
J

N
N

H
CA

N
N

-J

-C

-a

-

aa
DO
OCD

OCm '

H i

0

H3

3

K-

D a
it

CA

DC

rOAO

DC
0

CA

Dl

N

Di

C

a:

A

HO ( D0

AO
0D
N
Ci

H-

it

(CA'

0.

P00
AA

(0
(D

CC'.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25633</td>
<td>Acosta, Francisco</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1971</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25634</td>
<td>Ausas-Combes, Jose</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Dec. 20, 1970</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25635</td>
<td>Garcia-Aponte, Jorge</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25638</td>
<td>Davis, Milbrew</td>
<td>Jun. 2</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Dicus, R. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25652</td>
<td>Barker, Christopher Haskins</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1970</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25657</td>
<td>Littrell, James Howard</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>May 8, 1971</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25661</td>
<td>McClellan, Thomas Lee</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Mar. 6, 1971</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25663</td>
<td>Morgan, Elmer Francis, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Diaconate 1970</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25671</td>
<td>Swift, William Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jul. 7</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25679</td>
<td>Stowell, William Henkel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25680</td>
<td>Wade, Stephen Samuel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25681</td>
<td>Carr, William Franklin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25682</td>
<td>Cure, Thomas Green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25683</td>
<td>Schmidt, Richard Hanno</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25684</td>
<td>Schoen, Peter Anton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25686</td>
<td>Daunt, Francis Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25687</td>
<td>Maude, G. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mar. 24, 1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25710</td>
<td>Cooper, James Herbert</td>
<td>Jun. 13, 1970</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25712</td>
<td>Hamilton, David Hendry</td>
<td>Jun. 13, 1970</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25713</td>
<td>Deloach, Gary Joseph</td>
<td>Jun. 13, 1970</td>
<td>Cole, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25714</td>
<td>Jones, Theodore Grant</td>
<td>Jun. 14, 1971</td>
<td>Cole, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25716</td>
<td>Goodpasture, Paul Colman</td>
<td>Jun. 15, 1971</td>
<td>Barnds, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25718</td>
<td>Falls, Michael Lee</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1971</td>
<td>Bailey, S. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25719</td>
<td>Perry, Hal Brook</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1971</td>
<td>Bailey, S. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Rankin, Robert Knight</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1971</td>
<td>Barnds, W. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25723</td>
<td>McConnell, Gary Dee</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1971</td>
<td>Brown, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Ayers, Robert Shearer</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25737</td>
<td>Barnes, George Stewart</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25738</td>
<td>Byrnes, David Lonnie</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25739</td>
<td>Ervin, Robert Shearer</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25741</td>
<td>Webster, Warren Raymond, 2nd</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25745</td>
<td>Putnam, James Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Hatch, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25746</td>
<td>Bingham, James Gilbert</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Henry, M. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25749</td>
<td>Shrode, Jack Warren</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25752</td>
<td>Boyle, Patton Lindsay</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25755</td>
<td>McCandless, Richard Lawrence</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25756</td>
<td>Moss, Frank Harlett, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Diaconate 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25758</td>
<td>Sydnor, Charles Raymond, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25759</td>
<td>Wesley, John William, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A. for Southeast Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Wood, William Hoge, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25761</td>
<td>Wood, William Reed, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Palmer, John Milo</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Spears, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25763</td>
<td>Weyrich, Charles David</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Blanchard, R. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>Fine, David Leon</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25765</td>
<td>Enslow, William Hamilton</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I. Under Title III,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25766</td>
<td>Michel, Rodney Rae</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Rauscher, R. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25767</td>
<td>Ransom, James Clifford</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Rauscher, R. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25768</td>
<td>Wenner, Peter Woodring</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Turner, E. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25769</td>
<td>Todd, Edward Pearson</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Bullock, Kenneth Richard</td>
<td>Jun. 22</td>
<td>Masuda, G. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25771</td>
<td>Landers, Davidson Texada</td>
<td>Jun. 22</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Mills, Pelham Eugene, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 22</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25773</td>
<td>Sabom, William Stephen</td>
<td>Jun. 23</td>
<td>Bailey, S. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Bushong, Edward Stuart, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 23</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Priesthood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1971</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1971</td>
<td>Smith, P. A. for Southeast Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1970</td>
<td>Marmion, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17, 1971</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10, 1971</td>
<td>Blanchard, R. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1970</td>
<td>Rauscher, R. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Rauscher, R. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1970</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1971</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1971</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 20, 1971</td>
<td>Leighton, D. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Street, Virgil Van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25777</td>
<td>Theus, James Graves, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25783</td>
<td>Hairston, Raleigh Daniel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Moulton, John Adkins, 2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25789</td>
<td>Wright, William Baskin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Robbins, Joel Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25792</td>
<td>Michaelson, Peter Ruhl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25800</td>
<td>Witten, Henry Herbert, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25801</td>
<td>Ackerman, Scott Fulton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25803</td>
<td>Grey, James Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Foster, Andrew William, 3rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25813</td>
<td>Jennings, James Courtney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25819</td>
<td>Clifton, Robert Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Harbour, James Patrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25821</td>
<td>Jones, David James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25822</td>
<td>Kennedy, Arthur Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25824</td>
<td>Talton, Chester Lovelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25826</td>
<td>Hamilton, Robert Earl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DIACONATE 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25827</td>
<td>James, James Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 27</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25828</td>
<td>Hosler, Samuel Odyth</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25829</td>
<td>Reynolds, William Dorsey</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25830</td>
<td>Vance, Robert Mansfield, Sr.</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25831</td>
<td>Strange, Edwin Bruton, 4th</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Mead, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25832</td>
<td>Hackett, David Robert</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Sanders, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25833</td>
<td>Pursel, Robert Howard</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25834</td>
<td>Seville, John Carnahan</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25835</td>
<td>Jelinek, James Louis</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Vander Horst, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25836</td>
<td>Arledge, Thomas Lafayette, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25837</td>
<td>Harris, Gareth Scott</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25838</td>
<td>Anderson, Earl Conrad Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25839</td>
<td>Atwood, Ronald Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25840</td>
<td>Grant, Alan Walters</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25841</td>
<td>Mutchelburg, Michael Kenneth</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25842</td>
<td>Randall, Richard Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25843</td>
<td>Smith, William Gilman, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25844</td>
<td>Beebe, Leo Peter</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRIESTHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1971</td>
<td>Claiborne, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28, 1970</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8, 1971</td>
<td>Marmion, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
<td>Gates, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17, 1971</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 25, 1971</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14, 1971</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M. for Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16, 1971</td>
<td>Claiborne, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6, 1971</td>
<td>Gross, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Gross, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21, 1971</td>
<td>Gross, H. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 12, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 9, 1971</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drysdale, Norman</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granfeldt, Robert</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieder, William</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spann, Paul Ronald</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, Larry</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champman, Alton</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Baselt</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIlroy, John</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaefferger, Stephen</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennings, George</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaynay, George</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toguny, Moreno L.</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIlroy, Philip</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Caldwell</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potch, Charlon</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Donald Benjamin</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25862</td>
<td>Nelson, Levine Stephen, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25863</td>
<td>Emmert, John Howard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25871</td>
<td>Shaw, Marvil Thomas, 3rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 25877  | Gould, Elmer Charles | Jul. 7 | Rivera, V.M.  
Under Title III,  
Canon 10, Section 10 |                 |                       |
| 25878  | Meyers, Jan Alan  | Jul. 8 | Richardson, J.M.                              | Jun. 5, 1971    | Bailey, S.F.          |
| 25879  | Burke, Richard Early | Jul. 8 | Saucedo, J.G.  
for Massachusetts                        | May 8, 1971     | Burgess, J.M.         |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X-25882</td>
<td>Martinez-Marquez, German</td>
<td>Jul. 12</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
<td>Dec. 25, 1970</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25884</td>
<td>Kratzer, William Kinkaid</td>
<td>Jul. 19</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25886</td>
<td>Goodall, Douglas E.</td>
<td>Jul. 26</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25889</td>
<td>Jenkins, Percy Archibald</td>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M.</td>
<td>Jun. 10, 1972</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25890</td>
<td>King, George Lane</td>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M.</td>
<td>Jun. 7, 1971</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25892</td>
<td>Nolan, James Peter</td>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25893</td>
<td>Hunt, Jon Steven</td>
<td>Aug. 24</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25895</td>
<td>Hohlfield, James Michael</td>
<td>Aug. 28</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1971</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25896</td>
<td>Byers, Charles Webster</td>
<td>Aug. 29</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
<td>Aug. 29, 1970</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25898</td>
<td>Doty, Joseph Bonn</td>
<td>Sep. 4</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25899</td>
<td>Clarke, Thomas George</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M. for Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25901</td>
<td>Graves, Jack Cornwall</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M. for Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25905</td>
<td>Miller, Joseph Potter</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M. for Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25906</td>
<td>Swift, Daniel Willard</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M. for Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25907</td>
<td>West, John Timothy</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1971</td>
<td>McNair, E. for Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25909</td>
<td>Lee, Walter Wright, 3rd</td>
<td>Sep. 13</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25910</td>
<td>Ke, Jason Chau-sheng</td>
<td>Sep. 17</td>
<td>Browning, E. L.</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1971</td>
<td>Pong, J. T. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Taiwan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25912</td>
<td>Williams, Theodore</td>
<td>Sep. 19</td>
<td>Welles, E. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25914</td>
<td>Smith, William Alfred</td>
<td>Sep. 20</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
<td>Nov. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25917</td>
<td>Dickson, Paul</td>
<td>Oct. 4</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25918</td>
<td>Jacobs, Philip Chauncey, 3rd</td>
<td>Nov. 7</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
<td>May 29, 1971</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td>for Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25919</td>
<td>Gallagher, Robert A.</td>
<td>Nov. 7</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>May 11, 1971</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25920</td>
<td>Buchanan, John Allen</td>
<td>Nov. 9</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25923</td>
<td>Morrill, Douglas MacLean</td>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1972</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25924</td>
<td>Fredholm, Everett Leonard</td>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
<td>Jun. 8, 1971</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25925</td>
<td>Hillyer, Frederick William, Jr.</td>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25926</td>
<td>Lepore, Daniel Anthony</td>
<td>Nov. 23</td>
<td>Folwell, W. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25927</td>
<td>Martin, Arthur Watson</td>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Hanchett, E. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25928</td>
<td>Callaway, James Gaines, Jr.</td>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Welles, E. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25929</td>
<td>McPherson, Benjamin Carroll, Sr.</td>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25930</td>
<td>Williams, Robert Harry</td>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>Welles, E. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25931</td>
<td>Ryan, Kathleen</td>
<td>Dec. 7</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25932</td>
<td>Andrews, Stuart Francis</td>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25933</td>
<td>Clemes, Lorne L.</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25936</td>
<td>Snyder, Robert Paul</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Craine, J. P. Under Title III, Canon 10, 10</td>
<td>Jun. 26, 1971</td>
<td>Kingsolving, C. J. Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25937(a)</td>
<td>Parodi, Luis M.</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F. Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25938</td>
<td>Howells, Donald Arthur</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Warnecke, F. J. Under Title III, Canon 10, 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25939</td>
<td>Lawson, Clement Corbin</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Warnecke, F. J. Under Title III, Canon 10, 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25940</td>
<td>Lowe, Edward Charles</td>
<td>Dec. 19</td>
<td>Warnecke, F. J. Under Title III, Canon 10, 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25943</td>
<td>Korvah, Paul Monibah</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Browne, G. D.</td>
<td>Sep. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25944</td>
<td>Mouille, David Ronald</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Noland, I. B. Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td>May 27, 1971</td>
<td>Noland, I. B. Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25955</td>
<td>Horney, William Raymond</td>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Taylor, G. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25956</td>
<td>Rankin, Glenn Edger</td>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
<td>Jul. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25959</td>
<td>Buller-Westby, Henry Nathaniel</td>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Frey, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25961</td>
<td>Halter, Charles Lawrence</td>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Hanchett, E. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Rainey, Frank Cobb</td>
<td>Jan. 31</td>
<td>Walters, S. F. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25963</td>
<td>Reuschling, Walter Edward</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1971</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25964</td>
<td>Jenkins, Michael Leslie</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Gilliam, J. E.</td>
<td>Sep. 29, 1971</td>
<td>Gilliam, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25965</td>
<td>Scott, Henry Lawrence, Jr.</td>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
<td>Sep. 12, 1971</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for New York</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25966</td>
<td>Holman, John Earl</td>
<td>Feb. 9</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1971</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-25968</td>
<td>King, Aston Sanford</td>
<td>Feb. 13</td>
<td>Browne, G. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25969</td>
<td>Strobel, Henry Willis, Jr.</td>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25970</td>
<td>Marsh, Henry Hardison</td>
<td>Feb. 25</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,Canon 10,Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25973</td>
<td>Bloom, Peder Nils</td>
<td>Feb. 28</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,Canon 10,Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25974</td>
<td>Clark, Frank Herbert</td>
<td>Mar. 5</td>
<td>Hallock, D. H. V.</td>
<td>Sep. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Hallock, D. H. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25975</td>
<td>Booth, Stephen Paul</td>
<td>Mar. 25</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M. for Western Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25976</td>
<td>Restrepo, Miguel Angel</td>
<td>Mar. 26</td>
<td>Swift, A. E. Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25977</td>
<td>Bell, Frederick Jackson</td>
<td>Mar. 27</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Sep. 27, 1971</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F. for Indianapolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25978</td>
<td>Olsen, Palmer Strand</td>
<td>Mar. 27</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25979</td>
<td>Wilson, George Ira</td>
<td>Mar. 28</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1972</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25982</td>
<td>Lawson, William Thomas</td>
<td>Apr. 16</td>
<td>Lickfield, F. W.</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1971</td>
<td>Lickfield, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25985</td>
<td>Dobson, Dorothy Ruth Chriesser</td>
<td>Apr. 17</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W. Under Title III, Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25997</td>
<td>Mack, Arthur Robert</td>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hobgood, C. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25998</td>
<td>McLain, Benjamin Evans</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25999</td>
<td>Reyes-Castro, Melvin</td>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>Kellogg, P. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Puerto Rico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26000</td>
<td>Herzog, Daniel William</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
<td>Nov. 13, 1971</td>
<td>Persell, C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26001</td>
<td>Thayer, Edwin Alston</td>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
<td>Nov. 16, 1971</td>
<td>Dicus, R. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26002</td>
<td>Bacon, Roger Orlando</td>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26004</td>
<td>Busch, Glenn Edward</td>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26005</td>
<td>Gillard, Gary LaVerne</td>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26006</td>
<td>Holland, David Wesley</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Bayne, S. F.</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26007</td>
<td>Brooks, Ethelridge Albert</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Frey, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26008</td>
<td>Roth, Gary Edward</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26009</td>
<td>Owen, Jan William</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Reed, D. B.</td>
<td>Sep. 29, 1971</td>
<td>Reed, D. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26010</td>
<td>Posada-Duque, Elias</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Reed, D. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Section 10 and Under Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26011</td>
<td>Cross, Robert Clinton, 3rd</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Oct. 9, 1971</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26013</td>
<td>Shaffer, Charles Omer</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1972</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26014</td>
<td>Sykes, Charles Herbert</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26015</td>
<td>Wiggans, Roy Gardner</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Hart, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Lexington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26016</td>
<td>Smith, Charles Rodney</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td>May 27, 1971</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26017</td>
<td>Waggener, Thomas Houston</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td>May 27, 1972</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26018</td>
<td>Berry, Donald Leroy</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Cole, N.</td>
<td>Apr. 13, 1972</td>
<td>Cole, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26020</td>
<td>Potinos, Dennis George</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
<td>May 27, 1972</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26021</td>
<td>Dod, David Stockton</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1971</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26022</td>
<td>Santos-Rivera, Carlos</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Dec. 12, 1971</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Indianapolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26026</td>
<td>Powers, Steven Earl</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1971</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26027</td>
<td>Williams, Lloyd Clyde</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1971</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26031</td>
<td>Story, George Somerville</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 11, 1971</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26042</td>
<td>Mallory, Richard Deaver</td>
<td>Jun.</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26050</td>
<td>Scruton, Gordon Paul</td>
<td>Jan. 30, 1972</td>
<td>Belden, F. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26051</td>
<td>Warren, George Barry</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Higgins, J. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052</td>
<td>Alcorn, James Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>Henry, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26053</td>
<td>Bauer, James Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 8</td>
<td>Dicus, R. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26054</td>
<td>Hopkins, David Lucius</td>
<td>Jun. 9</td>
<td>Dicus, R. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26055</td>
<td>Cressele, Richard Lloyd</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26056</td>
<td>Alby, James Francis</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Cressele, R. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26057</td>
<td>Martin, Edward Evan, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Bradock, D. H. V.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26058</td>
<td>Veal, David Lee</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Stough, F. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26059</td>
<td>Downing, George Lague</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26060</td>
<td>Martin, Edward Lee</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26061</td>
<td>Mallins, Edward Lee</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26062</td>
<td>Shields, Ellis Gale</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26063</td>
<td>McCoy, Walter Joseph, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26064</td>
<td>Smith, Michael Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26065</td>
<td>Smith, Michael Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>McCrea, T. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26066</td>
<td>Martin, Kevin Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>McCrea, T. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26067</td>
<td>Gorman, Gary Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26068</td>
<td>McDowell, John Sidebotham, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26069</td>
<td>Warner, Keithly R. S.</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26070</td>
<td>Kirkpatrick, Robert Frederick, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Stough, F. C. for Central Gulf Coast</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1971</td>
<td>Murray, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26071</td>
<td>Dillon, Robert William</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Welles, E. R. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26073</td>
<td>Shiddell, Edwin Frank</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Welles, E. R. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26074</td>
<td>Boyer, Robert Mahlon</td>
<td>Jun. 11</td>
<td>Wright, W. G.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1971</td>
<td>Wright, W. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26076</td>
<td>Brown, Roy Frederick</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Cadigan, G. L.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1971</td>
<td>Cadigan, G. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26077</td>
<td>McCullough, Brian Duncan</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Cadigan, G. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26078</td>
<td>Pervo, Richard Ivan</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Cadigan, G. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26079</td>
<td>Shuler, Clyde Kenneth</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Cadigan, G. L.</td>
<td>Dec. 12, 1971</td>
<td>Murray, G. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26082</td>
<td>Hutcherson, Robert Michael</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26087</td>
<td>Pople, David Addison</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
<td>Jan. 15, 1972</td>
<td>Porteus, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26089</td>
<td>Zeman, Andrew Howard</td>
<td>Jun. 12</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1971</td>
<td>Porteus, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26110</td>
<td>Hanway, Donald Grant, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td>Dec. 22, 1971</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26127</td>
<td>Hiatt, Suzanne Radley</td>
<td>Jun. 19</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L. Under Title III, Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26132</td>
<td>Wolfe, Kenneth Andrew, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 19</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26136</td>
<td>McKee, Daniel Deupree</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td>May 27, 1972</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26138</td>
<td>Belling, Mariano Laugan</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Cabanban, B. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26140</td>
<td>Lubang, James Comafay</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Cabanban, B. C.</td>
<td>May 25, 1972</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26141</td>
<td>Smith, Stephen Haywood</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
<td>Dec. 26, 1971</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26143</td>
<td>Dunham, John Spofford</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1971</td>
<td>Dicus, R. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26144</td>
<td>Maloney, Harry George</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Reeves, G. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26148</td>
<td>Knight, David Hathaway</td>
<td>Jun. 20</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
<td>Apr. 7, 1972</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Oregon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26151</td>
<td>Riordan, John Joseph</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26152</td>
<td>Banks, Frederick David, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Marmion, C. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26153</td>
<td>Doss, Joe Morris</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26155</td>
<td>Holmes, James Colomb</td>
<td>Jun. 21</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
<td>Feb. 10, 1972</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26161</td>
<td>Meier, Kermit Irwin</td>
<td>Jun. 22</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26164</td>
<td>Beamer, Charles Wesley</td>
<td>Jun. 22</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1971</td>
<td>Doll, H. L. Under Title III,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26169</td>
<td>Bailey, Charles Frederick</td>
<td>Jun. 23</td>
<td>Kinsolving, C. J.</td>
<td>Mar. 10, 1972</td>
<td>Trelease, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26170</td>
<td>Hutcheson, Reese Mart</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Keller, C.</td>
<td>May 27, 1972</td>
<td>Keller, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26181</td>
<td>McCann, Michael Wayne</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1972</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26194</td>
<td>Orr, Robert Kenneth</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26199</td>
<td>Bye, Michael</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
<td>May 21, 1972</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26200</td>
<td>Duncan, Dwight Douglass</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
<td>May 20, 1972</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td>for Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26210</td>
<td>Tiapula, Imo Siufanua</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26219</td>
<td>Campbell, Bruce Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1972</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26220</td>
<td>DuCharme, William Dennis</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1972</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26222</td>
<td>Kezar, Dennis Dean</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td>Feb. 26, 1972</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26225</td>
<td>Fick, Donald Thomas</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26226</td>
<td>Piccard, Jeanette Ridlon</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26228</td>
<td>Warren, John George</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26229</td>
<td>Winterer, George Demme</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ramsey, I. T. for Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26238</td>
<td>Williams, Benjamin Franklin</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
<td>Jan. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Allison, S. F. for Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26239</td>
<td>Michael, Robert Lester</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
<td>Dec. 30, 1971</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26241</td>
<td>Corner, Albert Ellison</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>crowley, A. H. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26242</td>
<td>Corner, Albert Ellison</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26242</td>
<td>Hoover, Melvin Aubrey</td>
<td>Jul. 3</td>
<td>Krumm, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26245</td>
<td>Patten, William Thomas</td>
<td>Jul. 4</td>
<td>Vander Horst, J.</td>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>1972 Sanders, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26246</td>
<td>Burks, Bill Edward</td>
<td>Jul. 5</td>
<td>Sanders, W. E.</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>1972 Vander Horst, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26250</td>
<td>Plater, Ormonde</td>
<td>Jul. 11</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26251</td>
<td>Merino-Botero, Bernardo</td>
<td>Jul. 13</td>
<td>Gooden, R. H.</td>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>1971 Gooden, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26255</td>
<td>Walters, David Lloyd</td>
<td>Jul. 31</td>
<td>Butterfield, H. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26257</td>
<td>Floyd, Michael Hinnant</td>
<td>Jul. 31</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26259</td>
<td>Rock, Reuben</td>
<td>Aug.  3</td>
<td>McNairsty, P. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26260</td>
<td>Mellish, Roy Whylle</td>
<td>Aug.  7</td>
<td>Gooden, R. H.</td>
<td>Feb. 12, 1972</td>
<td>Gooden, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26261</td>
<td>Seger, David Lloyd</td>
<td>Aug.  8</td>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
<td>Sep. 21, 1972</td>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26263</td>
<td>Hovencamp, Otis</td>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Mar. 5, 1972</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26264</td>
<td>Hannan, Burdette Frederick</td>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>Spears, R. R.</td>
<td>Jun. 14, 1972</td>
<td>Spears, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26266</td>
<td>McGhee, James Earl</td>
<td>Sep.  8</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td>May 27, 1972</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26267</td>
<td>Bozarth-Campbell, Alla Renee</td>
<td>Sep.  8</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26268</td>
<td>Avery, William George Vincent</td>
<td>Sep.  8</td>
<td>McNairsty, P. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26269</td>
<td>Scovell, Dean Halcyon</td>
<td>Sep. 11</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26270</td>
<td>Ryan, Thomas Francis, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 11</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1972</td>
<td>Porteus, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Southeast Fl.</td>
<td>for Southeast Fl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26271</td>
<td>Bingham, John Pratt</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26272</td>
<td>Carver, Robert Cody</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 12, 1972</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Los Angeles</td>
<td>for Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26274</td>
<td>Jepsen, Robert McCoun</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26276</td>
<td>Richards, Michael Gregory</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26277</td>
<td>Seeks, Donald Austin</td>
<td>Sep. 12</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Mar. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26280</td>
<td>Mekeel, Dale Eugene</td>
<td>Sep. 18</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td>Sep. 30, 1972</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26281</td>
<td>Hostetler, Hugh Steiner</td>
<td>Sep. 18</td>
<td>Klein, W. C.</td>
<td>Apr. 22, 1972</td>
<td>Klein, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26282</td>
<td>Hall, Warren</td>
<td>Sep. 19</td>
<td>Spofford, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26283</td>
<td>Swanson, Katrina van Alstyne</td>
<td>Sep. 19</td>
<td>Welles, E. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26284</td>
<td>Marquez-Bedoya, Guillermo</td>
<td>Sep. 23</td>
<td>Reed, D. B.</td>
<td>Apr. 2, 1972</td>
<td>Franklin, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26286</td>
<td>Mauffray, Xavier Clifton</td>
<td>Sep. 29</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Apr. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Hanchett, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26287</td>
<td>Green, William Baillie</td>
<td>Sep. 29</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M. Under Title III Canon 12</td>
<td>Apr. 22, 1972</td>
<td>Klein, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26290</td>
<td>Schell, Donald Joseph</td>
<td>Oct. 11</td>
<td>Bayne, S. F. for New York</td>
<td>Oct. 18, 1972</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26292</td>
<td>Williams, Bernard Alvin</td>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26293</td>
<td>Jarboe, James Robert</td>
<td>Nov. 5</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26294</td>
<td>Stuhlmann, Robert Kent</td>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26295</td>
<td>Anderson, Carol Linda</td>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B. Under Title III Canon 26</td>
<td>May 26, 1972</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26296</td>
<td>Sibley, Julia Pearson</td>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B. Under Title III Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26297</td>
<td>Houghton, Philip Glenn</td>
<td>Nov. 17</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26298</td>
<td>Fowler, Arlen Lowery</td>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A. Under Title III,</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1972</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A. Under Title III,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26299</td>
<td>Grimes, Edward D.</td>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26300</td>
<td>Reid, Aubrey D.</td>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26301</td>
<td>Rudd, Neilson</td>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26302</td>
<td>Riley, Reese Milton</td>
<td>Nov. 20</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
<td>Sep. 30, 1972</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26303</td>
<td>Croom, Letitia Church</td>
<td>Nov. 21</td>
<td>Foote, N. L. Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26306</td>
<td>Nye, Robert Harold</td>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I. Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26307</td>
<td>Yunker, Richard William</td>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I. Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26308(a)Pike, Clifford Arthur Hurst</td>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td>Jun. 14, 1972</td>
<td>Reeves, G. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26309</td>
<td>Reeco, Harold Mulchina</td>
<td>Dec. 11</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L. Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26310</td>
<td>Viveros-Aranda, Francisco</td>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26311</td>
<td>McCullough, George Ervin</td>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>McGehee, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26312</td>
<td>Haines, Ralph Edward, 3rd</td>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>Rose, D. S.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Bentley, J. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26313</td>
<td>Hodge, J. Fultoon</td>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>Blanchard, R. W. for Western North Carolina</td>
<td>Dec. 8, 1972</td>
<td>Henry, M. G. for Western North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26314</td>
<td>Buckley, Herbert Wilkinson</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Gilliam, J. E. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26316</td>
<td>Waltermann, Robert Charles</td>
<td>Dec. 22</td>
<td>Masuda, G. T. for Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26322</td>
<td>Stearns, Fellow Clair</td>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26323</td>
<td>Holland, Brantley Aaron</td>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1972</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26325</td>
<td>Firby, Walter James, Jr.</td>
<td>Jan. 8</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Jul. 8, 1972</td>
<td>Martin, R. B. for Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26326</td>
<td>Bloodgood, Jane Cleveland</td>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Powell, C. Under Title III Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26328</td>
<td>Brigham, Peter Bent</td>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Polwell, W. H. Under Title III Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26330</td>
<td>Schulze, Thomas R.</td>
<td>Jan. 23</td>
<td>Higgins, J. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26331</td>
<td>Cheek, Alison Mary</td>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>Hall, R. B. Under Title III Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26332</td>
<td>Spencer, Robert Dennis</td>
<td>Jan. 29</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td>Sep. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Temple, G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26334</td>
<td>Wiecking, Frederick August, 3rd</td>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td>Oct. 4, 1972</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26335</td>
<td>Babin, Alexander Raymond</td>
<td>Feb. 12</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26336</td>
<td>Reamy, Harold James, Jr.</td>
<td>Feb. 14</td>
<td>Polwell, W. H. Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26337</td>
<td>O'Reilly, Francis Patrick</td>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26339</td>
<td>Bennett, Robert Wesley</td>
<td>Feb. 18</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
<td>Aug. 27, 1972</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26340</td>
<td>Walberg, Elsa Phyllis</td>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26341</td>
<td>Dementi, Jean Elizabeth Aubrey</td>
<td>Feb. 23</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26342</td>
<td>Smith, Harmon Lee</td>
<td>Feb. 24</td>
<td>Moore, W. M.</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td>Fraser, T. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26343</td>
<td>Benoist, Ralph Edward</td>
<td>Feb. 24</td>
<td>Spofford, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26344</td>
<td>Murphree, James Willis</td>
<td>Feb. 26</td>
<td>Mead, W. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26346</td>
<td>Haynes, Peter Davis</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26347</td>
<td>Campbell, Maurice Bernard</td>
<td>Mar. 15</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26348</td>
<td>Peterson, Philip Leonard</td>
<td>Mar. 20</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26349</td>
<td>Horn, Jerry Eugene</td>
<td>Mar. 22</td>
<td>Thornberry, D. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26350</td>
<td>Sharp, James Raymond</td>
<td>Mar. 26</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26351</td>
<td>Miles, Leslie Roy, Jr.</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III, Canon 10, Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Barnds, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26352</td>
<td>Blansett, Phillip Laine</td>
<td>Apr. 10</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26354</td>
<td>Hill, Jerry Echoles</td>
<td>Apr. 10</td>
<td>McCrea, T. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oct. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26355</td>
<td>McNab, Charles Bruce</td>
<td>Apr. 10</td>
<td>McCrea, T. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>For Dallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26356</td>
<td>Praktish, Carl Robert</td>
<td>Apr. 15</td>
<td>Smith, P. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26367</td>
<td>Kinneeveauk, Herbert</td>
<td>Apr. 23</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
<td>Dec. 4, 1972</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26370</td>
<td>Swan, Clinton E.</td>
<td>Apr. 23</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1972</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26372</td>
<td>Epton, Carl Christopher</td>
<td>Apr. 29</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1972</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26374</td>
<td>Hyde, Clarke</td>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Haden, C. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26375</td>
<td>Tafel, William Bard</td>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26376</td>
<td>Merchant, Livingston Tallmadge, Jr.</td>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Brown, A. W., for Vermont</td>
<td>Nov. 19, 1972</td>
<td>Bayne, S. F., for Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26377</td>
<td>Lane, John Charles</td>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26378</td>
<td>LaVoe, John Francis</td>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Cole, N.</td>
<td>Dec. 2, 1972</td>
<td>Hillestad, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26379</td>
<td>Pierce, Nathaniel Whicher</td>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Cole, N.</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1972</td>
<td>Atkins, S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26380</td>
<td>Griggs, Earl Leslie</td>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Rusack, R. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26381</td>
<td>Sims, Gregory Brian</td>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
<td>Nov. 25, 1972</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26382</td>
<td>Whitlock, Robert Alfred, 3rd</td>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
<td>Nov. 24, 1972</td>
<td>Thayer, E. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26383</td>
<td>Beasley, John Ray</td>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26384</td>
<td>Paul, John Roy</td>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Klein, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26385</td>
<td>White, Konrad Shepard</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Allin, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26386</td>
<td>Lundean, David LeeRoy</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26387</td>
<td>Gauss, Ronald Stuart</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Henton, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26389</td>
<td>Reed, William Patten</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Leighton, D. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26391</td>
<td>Rokos, Michael George</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Leighton, D. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26392</td>
<td>Ferguson, John Frederick</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26393</td>
<td>Dunlap, Garland Edward</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26394</td>
<td>Funkhouser, David Franklin</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26396</td>
<td>Rudinoff, Jan Charles</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26397</td>
<td>Voight, Robert Henry</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27398</td>
<td>Way, Peter Trosdal</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26399</td>
<td>Wignier, John Douglas, Jr.</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26400</td>
<td>Powell, Pestus, Milliard, 2nd</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Keller, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26401</td>
<td>Arroyo-Sanchez, Jose</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Reus-Froilan,F.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1972</td>
<td>Reus-Froilan,F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26402</td>
<td>Jimenez-Irizarry, Edwin</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Reus-Froilan,F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26403</td>
<td>Lautenschlager, Paul John</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26404</td>
<td>Love, Leon Lewis</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26405</td>
<td>Messersmith, Merton Edward</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26406</td>
<td>Stevenson, Frederic George</td>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Stevenson, D. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X-26409 George-Allen, Eldred Hamilton</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Isaac, T. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X-26410(a) Reed, Samuel</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Browne, G. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26412</td>
<td>Graves, Robert Blice</td>
<td>Jun. 1</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26413</td>
<td>McCann, Michael Louis</td>
<td>Jun. 1</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1972</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26415</td>
<td>David, Christopher Leyshon</td>
<td>Jun. 2</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26416</td>
<td>MacCollam, Joel Allan</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1972</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26418</td>
<td>Tolman, Mason</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26419</td>
<td>Maguire, Bernard Leonard, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Mead, W. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26421</td>
<td>Brown, David Crane</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26422</td>
<td>Derby, William Vinton</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26423</td>
<td>Hewitt, Emily Clark</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26424</td>
<td>Kearney, James A.</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26425</td>
<td>Lane, John David</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Donegan, W. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26427</td>
<td>Zacker, John Garner Worrel</td>
<td>Jun. 3</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26428</td>
<td>Hawley, Raymond M.</td>
<td>Jun. 4</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1972</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26429</td>
<td>Glandon, Clyde Calvin</td>
<td>Jun. 4</td>
<td>Turner, E. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26431</td>
<td>Backus, Howard Gene</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26432</td>
<td>Dobbs, Thomas Laughlin</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26433</td>
<td>Druce, Glenn Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26434</td>
<td>Tweel, Esber Naif</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26435</td>
<td>Williams, David Rankin</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>Campbell, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26436</td>
<td>Cook, Joe, Jr</td>
<td>Jun. 5</td>
<td>DeWitt, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26437</td>
<td>Hammond, James Allen</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>Leighton, D. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26438</td>
<td>McCarrar, Herbert Geer, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>Leighton, D. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26439</td>
<td>Schlachter, Melvin Harlan</td>
<td>Jun. 6</td>
<td>Varley, R. P.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26440</td>
<td>Timberlake, Roland Ashley</td>
<td>Jun. 8</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
<td>Dec. 10, 1972</td>
<td>Dicus, R. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26441</td>
<td>Jenkins, Paul Josiah</td>
<td>Jun. 8</td>
<td>Gressle, L. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26442</td>
<td>Waller, Stephen Jay</td>
<td>Jun. 9</td>
<td>Gooden, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26444</td>
<td>Thomas, Richard Notley</td>
<td>Jun. 9</td>
<td>Stough, F. C.</td>
<td>Dec. 11, 1972</td>
<td>Stough, F. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26445</td>
<td>Appleyard, Robert Bracewell, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1972</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinat</td>
<td>Diocesan, G. L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26447</td>
<td>Whalen, Barry</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Hall, C. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26449</td>
<td>Cottrin, Richard Leroy, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 10</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26450</td>
<td>Cox, Russell David</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Portens, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26451</td>
<td>Goetz, Edward Craig</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Rutchen, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26452</td>
<td>Shafer, Garrett Worley</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Portens, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26453</td>
<td>Boyle, Peter</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Robinson, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26454</td>
<td>Cranston, Dale Lawrence</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26455</td>
<td>Ferrier, David Raymond</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26457</td>
<td>Pumphrey, John B.</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26459</td>
<td>Wilder, Tracy Hartwell, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Varley, R. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Jones, David Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Varley, R. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26461</td>
<td>Dunham, Thomas Mack</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Varley, R. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26462</td>
<td>Horton, James Taylor, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
<td>Robinson, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26466</td>
<td>Pettigrew, John Robert</td>
<td>Jun. 15</td>
<td>West, E. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26468</td>
<td>Rockwood, Frank Bradford</td>
<td>Jun. 16</td>
<td>Reeves, G. P.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1972</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26469</td>
<td>Peamster, Thomas Otey, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 16</td>
<td>West, E. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26470</td>
<td>Lenhardt, John Edward, 2nd</td>
<td>Jun. 16</td>
<td>West, E. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26471</td>
<td>Mauney, James Patrick</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Belden, F. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26473</td>
<td>Kinsey, Thomas Burton</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Burt, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26474</td>
<td>Black, David Paul</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26475</td>
<td>Hadler, Jacques Bauer, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26476</td>
<td>Hobbs, Jay Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Rose, Loran Anson Paul</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26479</td>
<td>Urmy, Frank E.</td>
<td>Jun. 17</td>
<td>Crowley, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10, Section 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIESTHOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Ordinant</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26480</td>
<td>Gentry, George Durham</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26482</td>
<td>Toulson, Robert Hastings</td>
<td>Mead, W. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26484</td>
<td>Bitticks, Donald Ray</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
<td>Dec. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26492</td>
<td>Beery, William Stocktill</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
<td>Dec. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26493</td>
<td>Durgin, Ralph Thayer</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
<td>Dec. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26494</td>
<td>Hanisian, James Andrew</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26495</td>
<td>Johnson, Wayne Everett</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
<td>Nov. 4, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>ORDINANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26501</td>
<td>Howard, Henry Lee, Sr.</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Gilliam, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26502</td>
<td>Evans, Frederick Hughes</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26503</td>
<td>Arnold, James Brewster</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26504</td>
<td>Forrest, William Clifford</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26507</td>
<td>Godwin, Jerry Dwayne</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Righter, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26508</td>
<td>Swift, Stephen Albert</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>Swift, A. E. for Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26509</td>
<td>Ford, Denis Bolling</td>
<td>Jun. 18</td>
<td>West, E. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Ordination Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26512</td>
<td>Keyser, Howard Richard</td>
<td>Jun. 20, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26514</td>
<td>Koona, William Delbert</td>
<td>Jun. 21, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26515</td>
<td>Brown, Curtis Havens</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26516</td>
<td>Bryant, Richard Gordon</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26517</td>
<td>Koos, John Samuel</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26518</td>
<td>Parsons, William Edwin</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26519</td>
<td>Scarlett, W. George</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26520</td>
<td>Var Straken, Stanley Warren</td>
<td>Jun. 23, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26521</td>
<td>Bresnahan, Paul Bisson</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26522</td>
<td>Chane, John Byrom</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26523</td>
<td>Lita, Jurgen Wilhelm</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26524</td>
<td>Peterson, Paul Douglas</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26525</td>
<td>Snyder, Larry Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26526</td>
<td>Volkilek, Peter</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26527</td>
<td>Coolidge, William McCabe</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26529</td>
<td>Meyer, Richard Charles</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Gough, Herbert Frederick, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 25</td>
<td>Vander Horst, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26561</td>
<td>Hurley, Thomas James</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26562</td>
<td>Michaud, Bruce Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26563</td>
<td>Ramsey, James Thomas, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 26</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26564</td>
<td>Cobb, Terry Robert</td>
<td>Jun. 27</td>
<td>Gates, W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26566</td>
<td>Pitman, Ralph William, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26567</td>
<td>Bancroft, Stephen Haltom</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26568</td>
<td>Stein, Edward Lee</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26569</td>
<td>Wallace, Thomas Allen</td>
<td>Jun. 28</td>
<td>Goddard, F. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26570</td>
<td>Daniel, Clifton, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Elebash, H. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26571</td>
<td>Carver, Larry Alfred</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26572</td>
<td>Thornell, Anthony Augustine</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26573</td>
<td>Frew, Randolph Lloyd</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Frensdorff, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26574</td>
<td>Radley, Molly A. B.</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Hall, C. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26575</td>
<td>Cummer, Edwin West</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26545</td>
<td>Thomas, Wayland Eugene</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Robinson, H. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26546</td>
<td>Flanders, Alden Beaman</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Spears, R. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26548</td>
<td>Delo, Arthur C.</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Batkin, Jeffrey Alan</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26551</td>
<td>Thomas, Robert Franklin, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26553</td>
<td>Kesselus, Kenneth William</td>
<td>Jun. 25</td>
<td>Bailey, S. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26554</td>
<td>Schiess, Betty Bone</td>
<td>Jun. 25</td>
<td>Cole, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Hart, George Barrow, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 25</td>
<td>Gates, P. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26556</td>
<td>Maze, Larry Earl</td>
<td>Jun. 25</td>
<td>Gilliam, J. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26557</td>
<td>Warren, Allan Bevier, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 25</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26530</td>
<td>Garrigan, Joseph Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Marmion, C. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25431</td>
<td>Emerson, Richard Clark</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26532</td>
<td>Fowler, Stanley Gordon, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26533</td>
<td>Rice, Randolf James</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Millard, G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26534</td>
<td>Wei, Victor Ta</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Millard G. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26535</td>
<td>Buehrens, Gwen Langdoc</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26536</td>
<td>McIlroy, Ellen LaFleur</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26537</td>
<td>Quinn, Marjory Keith</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26538</td>
<td>Reeves, James Allen, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26540</td>
<td>Williams, James Edward</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Myers, C. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26541</td>
<td>Morgan, Hunter Hudson, 3rd</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26542</td>
<td>Mabry, Thampton, Jr.</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26543</td>
<td>Murphy, Warren Charles</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Robinson, H. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26544</td>
<td>Richards, James Victor</td>
<td>Jun. 24</td>
<td>Robinson, H. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26576</td>
<td>Ray, Wayne Allen</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Marmion, C. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26577</td>
<td>Froiland, Paul Vincent</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26578</td>
<td>Parish, Dexter Earn</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>McNairy, P. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26579</td>
<td>Bacigalupo, Joseph Andrew</td>
<td>Jun. 29</td>
<td>Millard, G. R. Under Title III Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26580</td>
<td>McMahan, Larry Wayne</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Craine, J. P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26581</td>
<td>Broach, Merrill Kilburn</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26583</td>
<td>Dinwiddie, Donald Hugh, Sr.</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26584</td>
<td>Hoke, Stuart Hubbard</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26585</td>
<td>Lacey, Harry Hoyt, 3rd</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26586</td>
<td>Landram, William Harold, Jr.</td>
<td>Jul. 1</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26588</td>
<td>Frazier, Joseph William</td>
<td>Jul. 6</td>
<td>Porteus, M. for New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26589</td>
<td>Kerr, Joseph Reid, 3rd</td>
<td>Jul. 8</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26590</td>
<td>Brown, Percival George</td>
<td>Jul. 9</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26591</td>
<td>Southerland, Ronald Bruce</td>
<td>Jul. 9</td>
<td>Sanders, W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26592</td>
<td>Redmon, Robert Neal</td>
<td>Jul. 16</td>
<td>Chilton, S. B. for Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26593</td>
<td>Gimple, Thomas E.</td>
<td>Jul. 16</td>
<td>Harte, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26494</td>
<td>Van Hook, Peter James</td>
<td>Jul. 16</td>
<td>Rivera, V. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26596</td>
<td>Simmons, Walter Clippinger</td>
<td>Jul. 16</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26597</td>
<td>Smith, Douglas C.</td>
<td>Jul. 23</td>
<td>Lickfield, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26596</td>
<td>Bustamante, Fulgencio</td>
<td>Jul. 23</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26599</td>
<td>Williams, David Anthony</td>
<td>Jul. 24</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26600</td>
<td>Sorenson, James Ronald</td>
<td>Jul. 24</td>
<td>McGehee, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26601</td>
<td>Gieves, Brian Jervis</td>
<td>Jul. 29</td>
<td>Hanchett, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26602</td>
<td>Plazas, Carlos Alberto</td>
<td>Aug. 7</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26603</td>
<td>Harris, Renne Lee</td>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26604</td>
<td>Olsen, David Logie</td>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26605</td>
<td>Pace, David Taylor</td>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26606</td>
<td>Dulay, Ignacio T.</td>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for No. Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26607</td>
<td>Beem, Charles Lee</td>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>Davidson, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26608</td>
<td>Fernandez-Pola, Rosali</td>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26609</td>
<td>Panton, Alfonso Rogelio</td>
<td>Aug. 12</td>
<td>Shirley, L. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26610</td>
<td>Thorp, Gordon Johannes</td>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Trelease, R. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26611</td>
<td>Collins, Paul Michael</td>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26612</td>
<td>Ost, Gary Wilbert</td>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26613</td>
<td>Speafford, Donald Wick</td>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26614</td>
<td>Aprill, Joe L.</td>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26615</td>
<td>Taylor, Michael Sutton</td>
<td>Aug. 28</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26616</td>
<td>Baines, Robert Roy, Jr.</td>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26617</td>
<td>Sells, Jeffery Edward</td>
<td>Aug. 31</td>
<td>Trelease, R. M., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26618</td>
<td>Busway, Peter Madilag</td>
<td>Sep. 3</td>
<td>Cabanban, B. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26619</td>
<td>Monroe, James Goddard, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 3</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26620</td>
<td>Combs, Eugene Alden</td>
<td>Sep. 9</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26621</td>
<td>Couper, Clive Richard Hamilton</td>
<td>Sep. 9</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26622</td>
<td>Halapua, Sione</td>
<td>Sep. 9</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26623</td>
<td>Pike, Rolland William</td>
<td>Sep. 9</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26624</td>
<td>Riek, Forrest Otto, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 9</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26625</td>
<td>Wills, Henry Dale</td>
<td>Sep. 9</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26626</td>
<td>Brown, John H.</td>
<td>Sep. 10</td>
<td>Emerich, R. S. M. Under Title III Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26627</td>
<td>Davis, Thomas Preston</td>
<td>Sep. 10</td>
<td>Putnam, F. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for So. Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26628</td>
<td>Hummel, Thomas Charles</td>
<td>Sep. 10</td>
<td>Rath, G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26629</td>
<td>Schultz, Edward Lloyd, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26630</td>
<td>Whaley, Charles Albert</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Mead, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26631</td>
<td>Cooper, George Thomas</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26632</td>
<td>Groves, Brian Morris</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26633</td>
<td>Haughton, George Thomas</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26634</td>
<td>Kenny, John Koy, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26635</td>
<td>Rickards, Reese Stanley</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26636</td>
<td>Williams, Ernest</td>
<td>Sep. 16</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26637</td>
<td>Tietjen, Herbert B.</td>
<td>Sep. 17</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26638</td>
<td>Weir, Daniel Sargent</td>
<td>Sep. 17</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26639</td>
<td>Baluloan, Gabriel Bolinget</td>
<td>Sep. 21</td>
<td>Manguramas, C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26640</td>
<td>Shuler, Jon Christopher</td>
<td>Sep. 24</td>
<td>Ramsay, I. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26641</td>
<td>Payson, Charles Beck</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Belden, F. H. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26642</td>
<td>Power, William Joseph Ambrose</td>
<td>Oct. 8</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26643</td>
<td>Palmer, Earle Jason</td>
<td>Oct. 9</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26644</td>
<td>Chiovarou, Jose Eduardo</td>
<td>Oct. 14</td>
<td>Martin R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26645</td>
<td>Bravo, Martin</td>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26646</td>
<td>Echeverria, Samuel</td>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26647</td>
<td>Juarez, Benito</td>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26648</td>
<td>Moreno, Francisco</td>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26649</td>
<td>Tenorio, Arturo</td>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26650</td>
<td>Vientemilla, Carlos</td>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Saucedo, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26651</td>
<td>Neske, Robert Norman, Jr.</td>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26652</td>
<td>Brown, Jerry William</td>
<td>Nov.  7</td>
<td>Haden, C. R., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26653</td>
<td>Jacobitti, Edmund Everett</td>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26654</td>
<td>Richmond, Allen Pierce, 3rd</td>
<td>Nov. 12</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26655</td>
<td>Bemis, Harlan Arnold</td>
<td>Nov. 12</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26656</td>
<td>Ousley, John Douglas</td>
<td>Nov. 12</td>
<td>Moore, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26657</td>
<td>Thwing, Robert C.</td>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26658</td>
<td>Cayambas, David Busocan</td>
<td>Nov. 26</td>
<td>Longid, E. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26659</td>
<td>Harris, Thomas Allen</td>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26660</td>
<td>Nestroick, Frederick Richard</td>
<td>Nov. 29</td>
<td>Primo, O. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26661</td>
<td>Searles, Clarence</td>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26662</td>
<td>McKee, Michael Dale</td>
<td>Dec.  1</td>
<td>Rusack, R. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26663</td>
<td>Colyer, Robert Lester, Sr.</td>
<td>Dec.  9</td>
<td>Rath, G. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26664</td>
<td>Barnard, Arlyn Edward</td>
<td>Dec.  9</td>
<td>Wolf, F. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26665</td>
<td>Petersen, James Harry</td>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Hall, R. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26666</td>
<td>Rice, Edward G.</td>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>McGehee, H. C., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordinant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26667</td>
<td>Peynado, Calvin Harvey</td>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>Ramos, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-26668</td>
<td>Moodie, Quince Duncan</td>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>Ramos, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26669</td>
<td>Scheel, John R.</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Gordon, W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26670</td>
<td>Guy, George Washington</td>
<td>Dec. 18</td>
<td>Henry, M. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Upper So. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26671</td>
<td>Wilkes, Hugh</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26672</td>
<td>Moore, Ralph M.</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26673</td>
<td>Bear, Leslie Bobtail</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26674</td>
<td>Morgan, Richard, 5th</td>
<td>Dec. 21</td>
<td>Porteus, M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26675</td>
<td>Bear, Maurice Bull</td>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26676</td>
<td>Lord, James Raymond</td>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td>King, H. L., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26677</td>
<td>Komstedt, William A. Jr.</td>
<td>Dec. 31</td>
<td>Hobgood, C. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under Title III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon 10 Section 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDICES

**NECROLOGY**

**JANUARY 1, 1970 to DECEMBER 31, 1972**

**BISHOPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>DATE OF DEATH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clingman, Charles</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craighill, Lloyd Rutherford</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>Mar. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dun, Angus</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esquirol, John Henry</td>
<td>553</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbard, Russell Sturgis</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Dec. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Charles Avery</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>Mar. 4, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Walter</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>May 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinckney, John Adams</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>Dec. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, William Payne</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>May 3, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaife, Lauriston Livingston</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>Sep. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stark, Dudley Scott</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>Nov. 23, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, James Chang Ling</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>Apr. 27, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziegler, Winfred Hamlin</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>Jul. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDETINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Percy Corbyn</td>
<td>11368-S</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akin, Henry Charles Robinson</td>
<td>18729</td>
<td>Apr. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert, Allen Diehl, Jr.</td>
<td>14846-S</td>
<td>Mar. 14, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, James Ethan</td>
<td>13533-S</td>
<td>Oct. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Robert Martin</td>
<td>13863-S</td>
<td>Feb. 11, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almo, Bengt Olof Georg</td>
<td>14831-S</td>
<td>May 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robert Howell, Jr.</td>
<td>16104</td>
<td>Oct. 30, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andress, Harold Llewellyn</td>
<td>12970-S</td>
<td>Nov. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Stuart Francis</td>
<td>25932</td>
<td>Jul. 10, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angell, John Howard</td>
<td>18748</td>
<td>Sep. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appelberg, Carl Ludwig</td>
<td>13329-S</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, George Byron</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Gilbert McElheran</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Sep. 4, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Alfred Clark, Jr.</td>
<td>16130</td>
<td>Mar. 28, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arvedson, Frederick St. Clair</td>
<td>13345-S</td>
<td>Feb. 12, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashbee, Gordon Charles</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Nov. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aveilhe, Carlos Augustus</td>
<td>12277-S</td>
<td>Jan. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacot, Marshall Norborne</td>
<td>13986-S</td>
<td>Sep. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Harry Leslie, Jr.</td>
<td>24379</td>
<td>Aug. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, Theodore Porter</td>
<td>14826-S</td>
<td>Jul. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankston, Paul Alva</td>
<td>16841</td>
<td>Aug. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Gerald Van Osten</td>
<td>12679-S</td>
<td>Mar. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batten, Joseph Bemister</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Apr. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bawayan, James Lomadeo</td>
<td>X-17823(a)</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beesley, Claude Alan</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Donald Lee</td>
<td>21498</td>
<td>Aug. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Heber Corwyn</td>
<td>11826-S</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Hiram Rockwell</td>
<td>10813(a)-D</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best, Clifton Anthony</td>
<td>16409</td>
<td>Mar. 31, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimson, William Charles</td>
<td>10514-D</td>
<td>Feb. 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binnington, Percy Major Vincent</td>
<td>10705-D</td>
<td>Aug. 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Samuel Matthew</td>
<td>13735-S</td>
<td>Oct. 25, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackard, Samuel Elmore</td>
<td>19633</td>
<td>Sep. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Philip Warren, Jr.</td>
<td>19735</td>
<td>Sep. 20, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaker, William Leonard</td>
<td>10357-D</td>
<td>Jan. 28, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEIL, Bertram Frederick</td>
<td>13594-S</td>
<td>Jul. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bledington, William Albert, Jr.</td>
<td>17501</td>
<td>Oct. 10, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boardman, George</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Feb. 14, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodley, James Orville,</td>
<td>16759</td>
<td>Sep. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggs, John Carl</td>
<td>16703</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botkin, Warren Loring</td>
<td>12760-S</td>
<td>Jul. 29, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braddock, Guilbert Campbell</td>
<td>12683-S</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, Charles Henry</td>
<td>10747-D</td>
<td>Jul. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breckenridge, John R</td>
<td>13556-S</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Ordination Serial Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewster, Leon Mark</td>
<td>12180-S</td>
<td>Sep. 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brien, Bernis DeFrees</td>
<td>14362-S</td>
<td>Jan. 15, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright-Davies, William Hastings</td>
<td>13588-S</td>
<td>Jul. 5, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinckerhoff, Samuel Raymond</td>
<td>10028-D</td>
<td>Mar. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Herbert Stanley</td>
<td>14691-S</td>
<td>Dec. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Robert, Joseph</td>
<td>23335</td>
<td>May 3, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruninga, William John</td>
<td>16901</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunton, Frank Matthews</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Aug. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchanan, Archie</td>
<td>13860-S</td>
<td>Oct. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budding, John Arthur</td>
<td>16854</td>
<td>Mar. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buley, Bernard George</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, Robert Lee, Jr.</td>
<td>13480-S</td>
<td>Oct. 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgomaster, Norman</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrill, Emmons Parkman</td>
<td>10688=D</td>
<td>May 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrows, William</td>
<td>9467-D</td>
<td>Oct. 31, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Thomas Theodore</td>
<td>9834-D</td>
<td>Oct. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttrum, Harold Hugh St. George</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jul, 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, James Garfield, Jr.</td>
<td>14989-S</td>
<td>Sep. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvin, Ross Randall</td>
<td>11811-S</td>
<td>Jan. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Alexander Kenneth</td>
<td>14419-S</td>
<td>Mar. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Palmer</td>
<td>15989-S</td>
<td>Apr. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl, John George</td>
<td>9736-D</td>
<td>Sep. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlton, Ainsley Maxwell</td>
<td>16760</td>
<td>Mar. 6, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDITION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Miles</td>
<td>11857-s</td>
<td>Jul. 10, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrie, Cyril Richard</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Aug. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Edwin Shively</td>
<td>9336-D</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caswell, Wilbur Larremore</td>
<td>10179-D</td>
<td>Nov. 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick, Clifford</td>
<td>13448-S</td>
<td>Jun. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalker, John Frazer</td>
<td>17564</td>
<td>Jun. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesney, Daniel McCafferty</td>
<td>18097</td>
<td>Mar. 14, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chidester, William Keith</td>
<td>12351-S</td>
<td>Nov. 27, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christensen, John Peter</td>
<td>16940</td>
<td>Nov. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clapp, Schuyler Lamb, Sr.</td>
<td>17153</td>
<td>Jul. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clapp, Thaddeus</td>
<td>16361</td>
<td>Jan. 14, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, David William</td>
<td>11733-S</td>
<td>Jul. 22, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Paul Leslie</td>
<td>12476-S</td>
<td>May 26, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Richard Day</td>
<td>18464</td>
<td>May 25, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Frank Jordan</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Aug. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conolly, Alfred Eakins</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Apr. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, George Albert</td>
<td>14905-S</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, John Thomas</td>
<td>20795</td>
<td>Jul. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, John Vanderveer, Jr.</td>
<td>12466-S</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copp, Charles Alfred</td>
<td>20782</td>
<td>Jun. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costello, Bernhard Francis Frederick</td>
<td>19204</td>
<td>Jun. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courteau, Arthur George-Thomas</td>
<td>16001-S</td>
<td>Dec. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowery, Arthur Root</td>
<td>13139-S</td>
<td>Nov. 5, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow, Foster Nugent</td>
<td>16474</td>
<td>Sep. 4, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawley, Jerry</td>
<td>22359</td>
<td>Jan. 19, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Gilbert George</td>
<td>12647-S</td>
<td>Dec. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daglish, Frederick William</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Oct. 8, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, David Thomas</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jul. 11, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies-Jones, William</td>
<td>X-12645{(b)}-S</td>
<td>Nov. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, John Lockhart</td>
<td>21209</td>
<td>Oct. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson, Charles Wheatley</td>
<td>20270</td>
<td>Nov. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson, David Miles</td>
<td>20816</td>
<td>Apr. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacon, Percy Robert</td>
<td>11187-D</td>
<td>Jan. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delicate, Denis Adair</td>
<td>14860-S</td>
<td>Oct. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Della-Cioppa, Thomas Edmund</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jul. 4, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diman, Ezra Sampson, 3rd</td>
<td>16274</td>
<td>Jun. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, David Louis</td>
<td>23911</td>
<td>Jun. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, Thomas Alexander</td>
<td>13483-S</td>
<td>Aug. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobbins, Joseph Burford</td>
<td>12281-S</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Victor Garfield</td>
<td>25135</td>
<td>Dec. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doherty, Richard Bransby</td>
<td>11798-S</td>
<td>Aug. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan, Herbert Alcorn</td>
<td>12286-S</td>
<td>Jul. 28, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow, Dwight Howard</td>
<td>10832-D</td>
<td>Apr. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowty, William Edmund</td>
<td>8830-D</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood, John Milton</td>
<td>22985</td>
<td>Apr. 29, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Harold Johnson</td>
<td>11687-S</td>
<td>Mar. 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Henry Boyd</td>
<td>10376-D</td>
<td>Nov. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, William Ivan</td>
<td>13269-S</td>
<td>Sep. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin, George</td>
<td>25967</td>
<td>Jul. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrensperger, Francis Henry</td>
<td>21245</td>
<td>Jun. 10, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrlich, Theodore J.</td>
<td>18534</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekwall, George Olof</td>
<td>13182-S</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellenberg, Julian Sproles</td>
<td>15613-S</td>
<td>Jun. 11, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eller, Henry Matrau</td>
<td>13836-S</td>
<td>Jun. 30, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott, John Clarence</td>
<td>22073</td>
<td>Jun. 10, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engle, Kline d'Aurandt</td>
<td>14389-S</td>
<td>Jul. 11, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epardo, Pablo Walter</td>
<td>X-22135</td>
<td>Oct. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feben, Douglas</td>
<td>25202</td>
<td>Apr. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenn, Don Frank</td>
<td>11002-D</td>
<td>May 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferris, Theodore Parker</td>
<td>13990-S</td>
<td>Nov. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filkins, Dwight Allen</td>
<td>16915</td>
<td>Sep. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, Harold Rea</td>
<td>23929</td>
<td>Sep. 12, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flockhart, John Edwards</td>
<td>10272-D</td>
<td>Feb. 12, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Williston Merrick</td>
<td>10500-D</td>
<td>Jan. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster, Ernest Herman</td>
<td>12877-S</td>
<td>Dec. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Daniel Harold Edwards</td>
<td>14843-S</td>
<td>May 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraim, Edward Theodore, 2nd</td>
<td>20835</td>
<td>May 31, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fralick, Curtis Gene</td>
<td>22717</td>
<td>Jun. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fry, Edward Lawrence</td>
<td>22067</td>
<td>Sep. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frye, Lincoln Everett</td>
<td>13335-S</td>
<td>May 15, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuessele, Raymond Eugene</td>
<td>14006-S</td>
<td>Jan. 14, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fukao, Philip Taizi</td>
<td>10496-D</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamble, Cary</td>
<td>6139-D</td>
<td>Mar. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrett, Wallace Hight</td>
<td>20166</td>
<td>Apr. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavitt, Loren Nichols</td>
<td>12978-S</td>
<td>Mar. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genece, Barthelemy Elisee</td>
<td>X-14270(a)-S</td>
<td>Jun. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, George Lynn</td>
<td>13512-S</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Churchill Jones</td>
<td>10854(c)-D</td>
<td>Nov. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifford, Frank Dean</td>
<td>13396-S</td>
<td>Mar. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, Robert Archer</td>
<td>10386-D</td>
<td>Nov. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, Gilbert</td>
<td>16920</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, Frederick Daniel</td>
<td>9208-D</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Oscar Frederic</td>
<td>12056-S</td>
<td>Dec. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Stephen William</td>
<td>X-15519(a)-S</td>
<td>Sep. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greens, Lee Irving</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 27, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, Alfred Leslie</td>
<td>13685-S</td>
<td>May 20, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gruetter, Alexander John Joseph</td>
<td>10376-D</td>
<td>May 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guenther, Jacob Jarden</td>
<td>12511-S</td>
<td>Sep. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Percy George</td>
<td>12512-S</td>
<td>Mar. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Raymond Stewart</td>
<td>14192(b)-S</td>
<td>Jun. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett, Leslie William</td>
<td>12781-S</td>
<td>Apr. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Ebenezer Holman</td>
<td>10405(a)-D</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock, Henry Nicholas</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Mar. 24, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand, Osborn Ira</td>
<td>18635</td>
<td>Mar. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbinson, Stewart Clark</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Nov. 25, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardman, George David</td>
<td>13972-S</td>
<td>Aug. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Thomas Richard</td>
<td>12114-S</td>
<td>Aug. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, William Edward</td>
<td>16289</td>
<td>Nov. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Douglas Bernard</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harter, Walter Griffith</td>
<td>10591-D</td>
<td>Feb. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartzell, Howard Stetter</td>
<td>11432-S</td>
<td>Jul. 15, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, Thomas Hudnall, Jr.</td>
<td>15751-S</td>
<td>May 31, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haslam, Edward Thomas</td>
<td>17245</td>
<td>Feb. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings, Alfred Abbott</td>
<td>13265-S</td>
<td>Oct. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch, William Henry Paine</td>
<td>8990-D</td>
<td>Nov. 11, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauck, Franklin Edgar</td>
<td>11401(a)-S</td>
<td>Aug. 28, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawley, Will Ashley</td>
<td>14080-S</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawes, Frederick Thurwachter</td>
<td>21607</td>
<td>Jul. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedley, George Percy</td>
<td>21202(a)</td>
<td>May 12, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemsley, Gilbert Vaughan</td>
<td>13739-S</td>
<td>Apr. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henningsen, Thomas Christopher</td>
<td>11270-D</td>
<td>Apr. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDIINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrick, Warren Crocker</td>
<td>12657-S</td>
<td>Sep. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett, George Robert</td>
<td>9446-D</td>
<td>Nov. 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiatt, George Robinson</td>
<td>11730-S1</td>
<td>Apr. 4, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, Joseph Francis</td>
<td>13129(a)</td>
<td>Mar. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Alfred Reed</td>
<td>9461-D</td>
<td>Jul. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiller, George Irvine</td>
<td>11376-S</td>
<td>Sep. 22, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, James Arthur</td>
<td>14338-S</td>
<td>Jun. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinkel, Fremont Newton</td>
<td>9965-D</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirst, Penrose Wiley</td>
<td>12937-S</td>
<td>Aug. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoag, Frank Victor</td>
<td>11352-S</td>
<td>Aug. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hock, Alvin Scollay</td>
<td>10069-D</td>
<td>Jun. 14, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, George Burton</td>
<td>17239</td>
<td>Mar. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Paul Bouckl</td>
<td>10863(a)-D</td>
<td>May 5, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder, Harold Wood</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Frederick Vernon</td>
<td>13434-S</td>
<td>Feb. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, David Eldred</td>
<td>12223-S</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, William Therrel</td>
<td>11163-D</td>
<td>Nov. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper, Eugene Newcomb</td>
<td>12431-S</td>
<td>Jan. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, Joseph Robert, 3rd</td>
<td>16606</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornby, William Raymond</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howell, Leslie Charles</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoy, Paul Floyd</td>
<td>22723</td>
<td>Aug. 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson, Jesse Walton</td>
<td>20318</td>
<td>Apr. 19, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson, Robert Durlin</td>
<td>19957</td>
<td>Nov. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Frank Richardson</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Nov. 9, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Israel Harding</td>
<td>10864-D</td>
<td>Mar. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Oral Virgil</td>
<td>13769-S</td>
<td>Mar. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Roderick Humes</td>
<td>12540-S</td>
<td>Sep. 5, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Ronald William</td>
<td>24635</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jepson, Albert</td>
<td>10831(j)-D</td>
<td>Jul. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jillson, Edmund Talma</td>
<td>10653-D</td>
<td>Mar. 15, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Edwin Wilhelm Maxfield</td>
<td>13961-S</td>
<td>Jun. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Elmer Elieck</td>
<td>13531-S</td>
<td>Jun. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Herbert Landsdowne</td>
<td>11276(b)-D</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Irwin Chester</td>
<td>13495-S</td>
<td>May 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, William Charles</td>
<td>16992</td>
<td>Apr. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Arthur Dittes</td>
<td>10783-D</td>
<td>Jul. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Clarence William</td>
<td>13152-S</td>
<td>Aug. 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, George Henry</td>
<td>13882-S</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Herbert White</td>
<td>12811-S</td>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Percy Kenyon</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Raymond Parker</td>
<td>17525</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, James Herman, Jr.</td>
<td>16660</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung, George Philip</td>
<td>10682-D</td>
<td>Dec. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadey, Kenneth Walter</td>
<td>16797</td>
<td>Apr. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanaga, Milton Seybert</td>
<td>10584-D</td>
<td>Oct. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keiter, Louis Bowes</td>
<td>14447-S</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, Charles Edwin</td>
<td>11919-S</td>
<td>Aug. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORIENTATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, William Edward</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilbourn, Robert Chester</td>
<td>15650-S</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilkenny, Strathmore</td>
<td>18507</td>
<td>Oct. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilpatrick, William Campbell</td>
<td>12371-S</td>
<td>Nov. 11, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingman, Oliver H.</td>
<td>10039-D</td>
<td>Apr. 19, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitagawa, Daisuke</td>
<td>14946-S</td>
<td>Mar. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kneipp, Frederick William, Jr.</td>
<td>17514</td>
<td>Aug. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Samuel Robinson</td>
<td>19943</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knisely, Joseph Downing</td>
<td>19567</td>
<td>Nov. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krantz, George Buckley, 2nd</td>
<td>11442-S</td>
<td>Jul. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laedlein, Arthur Hepburn</td>
<td>16443</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laine, Edmund Randolph, Jr.</td>
<td>11032-D</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langhorne, John Lister</td>
<td>11004-D</td>
<td>Sep. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langlands, Charles Fitchett</td>
<td>13981-S</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattimore, Frederick Lincoln</td>
<td>15770-S</td>
<td>Apr. 22, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Ralph Lewis</td>
<td>12438-S</td>
<td>May 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman, Robert Lewis</td>
<td>24505</td>
<td>Apr. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehn, John Henry</td>
<td>13276-S</td>
<td>Oct. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisman, Arthur Gustave</td>
<td>15512-S</td>
<td>Apr. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Van, Theodore Edward Albert</td>
<td>14852-S</td>
<td>Oct. 31, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever, Charles Maxwell</td>
<td>12668-S</td>
<td>Jul. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Hunter Meriwether</td>
<td>13864-S</td>
<td>Oct. 14, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillard, John Turner, Jr.</td>
<td>11598-S</td>
<td>Jan. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockhart, Edward Albert</td>
<td>16716</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lody, Clarence Allen</td>
<td>18981</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, Charles Henry</td>
<td>11174(a)-D</td>
<td>Jul. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, Maxwell Budd</td>
<td>9980-D</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loweth, Douglas Hargrave</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Edgar Arthur</td>
<td>16003-S</td>
<td>Nov. 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mabry, Gregory</td>
<td>11282-S</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCallum, George Stillman</td>
<td>17014</td>
<td>Apr. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEachern, Ernest</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jul. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machen, John Franklin</td>
<td>19489</td>
<td>Oct. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLaury, Douglas Robert</td>
<td>15823-S</td>
<td>Mar. 23, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLean, Neil John Malcolm</td>
<td>19456</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMillen, Frederick Alex</td>
<td>7465-D</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madara, Guy Herbert</td>
<td>11145-D</td>
<td>Jul. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maloney, William Sidney, 4th</td>
<td>20907</td>
<td>Oct. 12, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manderville, Ernest Wyckoffl</td>
<td>12525-S</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marrs, Harold Wayne</td>
<td>21726</td>
<td>Nov. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Alfred</td>
<td>11671-S</td>
<td>Aug. 4, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Jackson Augustus</td>
<td>13542-S</td>
<td>Feb. 19, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Kenneth Dion</td>
<td>11323-S</td>
<td>Sep. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Thaddeus Philip, Jr.</td>
<td>14594-S</td>
<td>Nov. 24, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Howard Merritt</td>
<td>20854</td>
<td>Nov. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Robert Bruce</td>
<td>14097-S</td>
<td>Feb. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mateu, Juan Simo</td>
<td>21350</td>
<td>Jul. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ordination SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matheus, William Louis</td>
<td>24210</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maynard, Malcolm DePui</td>
<td>10824-D</td>
<td>Nov. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAllister, James Rowan</td>
<td>11566-S</td>
<td>Nov. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClary, Alan Gilbert</td>
<td>23823</td>
<td>Nov. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick, Miles Hutchinson</td>
<td>11759-S</td>
<td>Aug. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCurdy, Charles Harden</td>
<td>10760-D</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Isaac Insler</td>
<td>12857-S</td>
<td>Oct. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKechnie, Alexander Rankin</td>
<td>X-12693(a)=S</td>
<td>May 13, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKee, Allen Archer, Jr.</td>
<td>24934</td>
<td>Jul. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKeown, Reynold Daniel</td>
<td>16439</td>
<td>Jul. 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinley, Benjamin Walter Blaine</td>
<td>10215-D</td>
<td>Jun. 20, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinley, George</td>
<td>11960-S</td>
<td>Apr. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinney, George William Frederick</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jun. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNaul, Francis Kane, Jr.</td>
<td>16579</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNulty, John Archibald</td>
<td>10988-D</td>
<td>Dec. 5, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mears, John Herbert</td>
<td>17887</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merriman, Arthur Breese</td>
<td>12454-S</td>
<td>May 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merritt, Warren Franklin</td>
<td>17939</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, George Arthur</td>
<td>12495-S</td>
<td>Dec. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Alfred Guilliland</td>
<td>11527-S</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Herbert James</td>
<td>24711</td>
<td>Feb. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Luther Deck</td>
<td>136720-S</td>
<td>Apr. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, William Coleman</td>
<td>24383</td>
<td>Nov. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millett, Frank Hobart</td>
<td>10991-D</td>
<td>Mar. 24, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minchin, Gerald Russell</td>
<td>13720-S</td>
<td>Dec. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miranda-Guerra, Francisco</td>
<td>23966</td>
<td>Feb. 22, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Thomas Lee</td>
<td>20129</td>
<td>Sep. 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molohon, Albin Dunlap</td>
<td>25538</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe, Jerry Candler</td>
<td>23375</td>
<td>Jun. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montizambert, Eric S. Lucian Percy</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Feb. 6, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Gerald Grattan</td>
<td>10718-D</td>
<td>Mar. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau, Jules Laurence</td>
<td>16770</td>
<td>Jun. 12, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrell, Harry Thomas</td>
<td>11641-S</td>
<td>Mar. 14, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Turner Wesley</td>
<td>16150</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse, Lester Manning</td>
<td>13275-S</td>
<td>Jul. 30, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss, Edwin</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowry, Harris Jeneckes, Jr.</td>
<td>14319-S</td>
<td>Jul. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhl, Robert Benjamin</td>
<td>18520</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Russell Edward</td>
<td>17396</td>
<td>May 31, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nale, Richard Kent</td>
<td>14369-S</td>
<td>Feb. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanz, Ralph Simpson</td>
<td>11743-S</td>
<td>Jun. 2, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nesbitt, Thomas Hunter Michael</td>
<td>21899</td>
<td>May 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, Harold Matthew Malvin</td>
<td>17393</td>
<td>Sep. 4, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholl, Nobes Einsel</td>
<td>24124</td>
<td>Apr. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickle, Oliver Wallace</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Feb. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitchie, Francis Raymond</td>
<td>11183-D</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nixon, Eugene Lewis</td>
<td>14793-S</td>
<td>Nov. 20, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nourse, John Walter</td>
<td>16629</td>
<td>Feb. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nugent, Charles Francis, Jr.</td>
<td>15734-S</td>
<td>Feb. 5, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutt, Darwin Howard</td>
<td>21204</td>
<td>May 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olsen, Palmer Strand</td>
<td>25978</td>
<td>Nov. 6, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottensmeyer, Raymond Stanley</td>
<td>14435-S</td>
<td>Aug. 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Robert Hutton</td>
<td>17658</td>
<td>Mar. 14, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packard, Alpheus Appleton, Jr.</td>
<td>13303-S</td>
<td>Jan. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Frank John</td>
<td>16717</td>
<td>Dec. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Paul Rudsdil</td>
<td>12901-S</td>
<td>Aug. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park, Francis Albert</td>
<td>21518</td>
<td>Sep. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Charles Leon</td>
<td>13319(a)-S</td>
<td>Jan. 8, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Waldo Disraeli</td>
<td>12111-S</td>
<td>Jul. 3, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paynter, Henry Stuart</td>
<td>10193-D</td>
<td>Jan. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peabody, Arthur Cochrane</td>
<td>11382-S</td>
<td>Dec. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, David Adams</td>
<td>10174-D</td>
<td>Aug. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Charles Russell</td>
<td>11030-D</td>
<td>Apr. 14, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennock, Gilbert Lee</td>
<td>10377-D</td>
<td>Aug. 11, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perrin, Gregory Fitz Clarence</td>
<td>22990</td>
<td>Oct. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Julian Clyde</td>
<td>11413(a)-S</td>
<td>Jan. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Robert Nathaniel</td>
<td>9557-D</td>
<td>Jun. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, Philip</td>
<td>23142</td>
<td>Oct. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Sydney Ralph</td>
<td>14285-S</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersen, Richard Olaf</td>
<td>13537-S</td>
<td>Nov. 6, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>ORDINATION SERIAL NUMBER</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petter, William James Havergal</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jul, 10, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, William Lester</td>
<td>11148-D1</td>
<td>Nov. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picard, Maurice</td>
<td>11394-S</td>
<td>Dec. 6, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fike, Harry Eugene</td>
<td>9611-D</td>
<td>Jun. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flatteneburg, Stanley Wilbur</td>
<td>13581-S1</td>
<td>Nov. 9, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum, Robert Johnston</td>
<td>12972-S</td>
<td>Mar. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumley, James Lawrence</td>
<td>14497-S</td>
<td>Apr. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, Alvin Brooks</td>
<td>14131-S</td>
<td>Dec. 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, Hugh White Sheffey</td>
<td>9543-D</td>
<td>Nov. 15, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praed, Henry Townsend</td>
<td>13906-S</td>
<td>Dec. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Richard Rupert</td>
<td>13353-S</td>
<td>Jan. 20, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putnam, Clarence Charles</td>
<td>19517</td>
<td>Jan. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinton, John William</td>
<td>10741-D</td>
<td>May 19, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namer, Lynn Oliver</td>
<td>17387</td>
<td>Jul. 10, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom, Robert David</td>
<td>24637</td>
<td>Mar. 14, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Edward Luke</td>
<td>10323-D</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves, Henry, Ethelbert Sigismund</td>
<td>16600</td>
<td>Dec. 14, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Robert Douglas</td>
<td>20819</td>
<td>Oct. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renfrew, Harold Neil</td>
<td>12664-S</td>
<td>Mar. 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riblet, Roy Johnson</td>
<td>10394-D</td>
<td>Jun. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, William Billington</td>
<td>14427(a)-S</td>
<td>Jan. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, Carl Curtis, Jr.</td>
<td>20025</td>
<td>Sep. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricker, Charles Herbert</td>
<td>11304-S</td>
<td>Jun. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robathan, Eric O.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Albert Northrup, Jr.</td>
<td>X-25544</td>
<td>Mar. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roebuck, Arthur Fenton</td>
<td>13266-S</td>
<td>Jun. 30, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Hiram Morris</td>
<td>12209-S</td>
<td>May 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Joseph</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Sep. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohner, William Leonard</td>
<td>23551</td>
<td>Aug. 20, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohr, Ralph John</td>
<td>13099-S</td>
<td>Nov. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollit, Percival George</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Apr. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouillard, Thomas Jerry</td>
<td>10672-D</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, John James</td>
<td>20066</td>
<td>May 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Robert Alfred</td>
<td>12932-S</td>
<td>Sep. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, William Knight</td>
<td>12862-S</td>
<td>Feb. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutledge, Beecher Herman McCann</td>
<td>12535-S</td>
<td>Dec. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryley, Charles John Sheffield</td>
<td>13468(a)-S</td>
<td>Mar. 2, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salinas, Ruben</td>
<td>8870(a)-D</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanchez, Shirley Gilroy</td>
<td>12946-S</td>
<td>Apr. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawyer, Merritt Kimberly</td>
<td>16630</td>
<td>Apr. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saylor, Frank Arthur</td>
<td>8974-D</td>
<td>Aug. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidgall, William Barnstead</td>
<td>16064</td>
<td>Aug. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, William Henry Albert, 6th</td>
<td>19111</td>
<td>Jun. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schrock, Albert Linnell</td>
<td>12375-S</td>
<td>May 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Ernest Fillmore</td>
<td>14740-S</td>
<td>Nov. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settle, Joseph Courtnell</td>
<td>13937-S</td>
<td>Mar. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaffer, Frank Lester</td>
<td>14954-S</td>
<td>Feb. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Robert Harrison</td>
<td>20348</td>
<td>Mar. 6, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, Donald McKee</td>
<td>19661</td>
<td>Mar. 22, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shultz, George Leonard</td>
<td>21201</td>
<td>Oct. 2, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shultz, Paul Emil</td>
<td>13958-S</td>
<td>Aug. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sizer, Henry Sears, Jr.</td>
<td>12602-S</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloan, Robert Allen</td>
<td>17475</td>
<td>May 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloane, Rush Richard</td>
<td>10943-D</td>
<td>Jan. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Alfred Morton</td>
<td>9481-D</td>
<td>Feb. 26, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Eugene Stedson Sigismund</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Jun. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Matthew Everett</td>
<td>17298</td>
<td>Jan. 15, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Sherrill Bronson</td>
<td>11995-S</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smyth, Thomas James Campbell</td>
<td>16308</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smythe, Thomas Bennett, Jr.</td>
<td>16109</td>
<td>Nov. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soltau, David Livingstone</td>
<td>17246</td>
<td>Apr. 3, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soule, William Emery</td>
<td>11446-S</td>
<td>Sep. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southworth, George S.</td>
<td>10568-D</td>
<td>Jul. 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparks, Jesse Spurgeon</td>
<td>20513</td>
<td>Jun. 12, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spathey, Stamo Spyridon</td>
<td>12342-S</td>
<td>Sep. 25, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitzer, Francis Henry</td>
<td>22173</td>
<td>May 25, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spofford, William Benjamin</td>
<td>11528-S</td>
<td>Oct. 9, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springstun, Hemphreys</td>
<td>21248</td>
<td>Oct. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steeg, John Edwin, Jr.</td>
<td>23009</td>
<td>Jan. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steensland, Thomas Theodore</td>
<td>19099</td>
<td>Mar. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Frederick Edmund Harding</td>
<td>9722-D</td>
<td>Mar. 25, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Ellsworth Robinson</td>
<td>20116</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stimson, William Burnham</td>
<td>13590-S</td>
<td>May 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonesifer, Wade Earl</td>
<td>12362-S</td>
<td>May 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story, George Carlton</td>
<td>11068-D</td>
<td>Jul. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stride, William Francis Adair</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarplee, Cornelius Caleb</td>
<td>14579-S</td>
<td>Jan. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarpley, Kenneth Jackson</td>
<td>25617</td>
<td>Feb. 9, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Cecil</td>
<td>12112-S</td>
<td>Jan. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Frederick Charles</td>
<td>8409-D</td>
<td>Jun. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Greer McClellan, Jr.</td>
<td>18124-S</td>
<td>Apr. 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, James Henry, Jr.</td>
<td>20214</td>
<td>May 31, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry, James Hayward</td>
<td>13968-S</td>
<td>Feb. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teter, Lloyd Edgar, Jr.</td>
<td>19200</td>
<td>Nov. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetu, Francis Henry</td>
<td>14023-S</td>
<td>Jul. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Harold</td>
<td>8556-D</td>
<td>Sep. 19, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Harold Harvard Rumford</td>
<td>12652-S</td>
<td>Oct. 27, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Hector William MacDonald</td>
<td>13424-S</td>
<td>Jan. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoms, George Dittrich</td>
<td>21427</td>
<td>Oct. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornburgh, Conway de Cavanac</td>
<td>21145</td>
<td>Feb. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrasher, Thomas Robinson</td>
<td>14098-S</td>
<td>Jan. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillson, Lewis Newton</td>
<td>17022</td>
<td>Dec. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinker, Clarence Jerome</td>
<td>11415-S</td>
<td>Apr. 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tite, Bradford Harold</td>
<td>13304-S</td>
<td>Jan. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Charles Alban</td>
<td>12257-S</td>
<td>Apr. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Richard Boundy</td>
<td>15542-S</td>
<td>Oct. 19, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traverse, Alfred Freeman, Jr.</td>
<td>23746</td>
<td>Jan. 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trayser, Lorry James</td>
<td>19894</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tredrea, John Henry</td>
<td>13967-S</td>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripp, James Woodbury</td>
<td>10449-D</td>
<td>Apr. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tull, Elvon Lee</td>
<td>11127-D</td>
<td>Jan. 24, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler, Samuel, Jr.</td>
<td>15921-S</td>
<td>Feb. 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Dyk, John Christian</td>
<td>17354</td>
<td>Jul. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Elden, Anthony Gysbert</td>
<td>9748-D</td>
<td>Jun. 23, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasquez, Paolo</td>
<td>11134-D</td>
<td>Feb. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velasco, Julius Arnold</td>
<td>13200-D</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivian, Noah Gardner</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>May 15, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Miller, Corwin Cleveland</td>
<td>11931-D</td>
<td>Nov. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waddicor, John</td>
<td>14600-S</td>
<td>Aug. 4, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Clarence Reinioehl</td>
<td>11712-S</td>
<td>Oct. 31, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Edgar Ruston</td>
<td>16057</td>
<td>Feb. 21, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, John White</td>
<td>9468-D</td>
<td>Mar. 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Joseph Thomas Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 25, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanner, Mervin Leo</td>
<td>13011-S</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Thomas George</td>
<td>18992</td>
<td>Feb. 12, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, William</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Nov. 12, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, John Nankervis</td>
<td>13628-S</td>
<td>Jul. 12, 1970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Watts, William Joseph
Webb, Charles Thomas
Wedel, Theodore Otto
Weeks, Daniel Edgar
Weidner, David T.
Weldon, William Earl
Wheat, Clayton Earl
Whiston, John Thayer
White, Edward Sidney
Wicker, Worth
Wilcox, George Dawley, 2nd
Williams, Benjamin Franklin
Williams, Bertie Manners Gascoigne
Williams, Ernest Herbert
Willis, William Taylor
Wilson, Grace Elizabeth
Winser, Nathalie, E.
Wolven, Raymond Lee
Wood, Charles Edgar
Wood, Frederic Conger, Jr.
Wood, George
Woodward, Harry Oscar
Wright, David Cady, Jr.

14262-S Aug. 7, 1972
11294-S Dec. 29, 1972
13402-S Jul. 20, 1970
18671 Sep. 8, 1972
9140-D Dec. 14, 1972
16704 Mar. 30, 1971
9875(b)-D Jul. 11, 1970
20923 May. 24, 1972
10826-D Sep. 20, 1971
13254-S Sep. 1, 1970
11868-S Sep. 1, 1971
16450 Jun. 11, 1972
11633-S May 1, 1970
14841-S Aug. 5, 1972
10854(g)-D Aug. 9, 1971
Dss Apr. 27, 1971
Dss Nov. 17, 1971
9995-D Sep. 28, 1971
11023-D Sep. 23, 1971
21386 Oct. 10, 1970
13236-S Oct. 11, 1970
25531 Apr. 3, 1971
13608-S Dec. 22, 1971
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yohannan, Isaac</td>
<td>8649-D</td>
<td>Jan. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York, Douglas Storms</td>
<td>23322</td>
<td>Oct. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziadie, William Louis</td>
<td>12361-S</td>
<td>Aug. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziegler, Winfred H.</td>
<td>10648-D</td>
<td>Jul. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>By Bishop</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, Iris Betty Rose Brickell</td>
<td>Burrill, G. F.</td>
<td>May 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapp, Kate Spelman</td>
<td>Folwell, W. H.</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

### BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST RECORDER REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ordination Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Smith, Philip Alan</td>
<td>Jan. 28, 1970</td>
<td>17136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Folwell, William Hopkins</td>
<td>Feb. 9, 1970</td>
<td>18139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>Hosea, Addison</td>
<td>May 10, 1970</td>
<td>17045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Davies, Archibald Donald</td>
<td>Jun. 22, 1970</td>
<td>17550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Jones, Walter Heath</td>
<td>Jul. 25, 1970</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Browne, George Daniel</td>
<td>Aug. 6, 1970</td>
<td>X-22586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Stewart, Alexander Doig</td>
<td>Sep. 19, 1970</td>
<td>17577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>Gressle, Lloyd Edward</td>
<td>Sep. 26, 1970</td>
<td>16090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Pong, James Te Ming</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1971</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>Hobgood, Clarence Edward</td>
<td>Feb. 2, 1971</td>
<td>16686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>Caceres-Villavicencio, Adrian Delio</td>
<td>Feb. 7, 1971</td>
<td>X-21601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>658</td>
<td>Stough, Furman Charles</td>
<td>Feb. 18, 1971</td>
<td>19168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659</td>
<td>Krumm, John McGill</td>
<td>Mar. 20, 1971</td>
<td>14820-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Garnier, Luc Anatole Jacques</td>
<td>Apr. 20, 1971</td>
<td>X-19516(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>Varley, Robert Patrick</td>
<td>May 5, 1971</td>
<td>16742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Vogel, Arthur Anton</td>
<td>May 25, 1971</td>
<td>16595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td>Henton, Willis Ryan</td>
<td>Jun. 12, 1971</td>
<td>17954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>Walker, John Thomas</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1971</td>
<td>19029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>665</td>
<td>Charles, Edgar Otis</td>
<td>Sep. 12, 1971</td>
<td>17602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>Belden, Frederick Hesley</td>
<td>Sep. 25, 1971</td>
<td>14356-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Ordination Serial Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>Porteous, Morgan</td>
<td>Oct. 31, 1971</td>
<td>16190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>Jones, Harold Stephen</td>
<td>Jan. 11, 1972</td>
<td>14855-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Righter, Walter Cameron</td>
<td>Jan. 12, 1972</td>
<td>17611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Arnold, Morris Fairchild</td>
<td>Jan. 29, 1972</td>
<td>15580-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>Franklin, William Alfred</td>
<td>Feb. 17, 1972</td>
<td>rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>Hillestad, Albert William</td>
<td>Feb. 19, 1972</td>
<td>17342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Shirley, Lemuel Barnett</td>
<td>Feb 19, 1972</td>
<td>15796-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>Sims, Bennett Jones</td>
<td>Feb. 26, 1972</td>
<td>17138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>Frensdorff, Wesley</td>
<td>Mar. 4, 1972</td>
<td>17596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>Isaac, Telesforo Alexander</td>
<td>Mar. 9, 1972</td>
<td>X-20439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Wylie, Samuel Joseph</td>
<td>Mar. 11, 1972</td>
<td>17877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Turner, Edward Mason</td>
<td>Apr. 20, 1972</td>
<td>16108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>King, Hanford Langdon, Jr.</td>
<td>May 3, 1972</td>
<td>16666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Sheridan, William Cockburn Russell</td>
<td>Jun. 24, 1972</td>
<td>15968-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Primo, Quintin Ebenezer, Jr.</td>
<td>Sep. 30, 1972</td>
<td>15793-S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

### RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, John Gerald Barton</td>
<td>Nov. 15, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley, Trevor D.</td>
<td>Feb. 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birtch, John Edward McKay</td>
<td>Aug. 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Jay Theodore</td>
<td>Dec. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakley, Raymond Leonard</td>
<td>Sept. 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Reginald George</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrell, Rex Littledale</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell-Smith, Timothy Edward</td>
<td>Apr. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff, Frank Graham</td>
<td>Jun. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Alan Bird</td>
<td>Jan. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curzon, Howard Francis</td>
<td>Sept. 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies-Jones, Maximilian Leslie</td>
<td>Nov. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, Thomas Francis</td>
<td>Aug. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunkerly, James Hobson</td>
<td>Oct. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunne, Joseph J.</td>
<td>Feb. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Matthew James</td>
<td>Oct. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilkes, Overton Weldon</td>
<td>Jan. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giovetti, William James Belford</td>
<td>Jan. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gomez, Fernando C.</td>
<td>Feb. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, Stanwood E.</td>
<td>Mar. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest, John</td>
<td>Aug. 26, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Mark Hugh</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1968*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden, John Carleton</td>
<td>Aug. 15, 1971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Reported in 1971
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, James Alroy</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higham, Jack</td>
<td>Nov. 24, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobbs, William Ebert</td>
<td>Jan. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollis, Arnold Thaddeus</td>
<td>Oct. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Gethin Benwil</td>
<td>Feb. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Philip Edgcumbe</td>
<td>Apr. 14, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobson, John X.</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk, Sidney Alexander</td>
<td>Jun. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kniveton, Burket</td>
<td>Jan. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyons, Leroy Austin</td>
<td>Feb. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Robert Francis Christopher Stephen</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marrett, Michael McFarlane</td>
<td>Sept. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mather, John</td>
<td>May 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNaul, Robert Guthrie</td>
<td>Nov. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mein, Peter Simon</td>
<td>May 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mejia-Montesdeoca, Marco Antonio</td>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, John McQueen</td>
<td>Oct. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mize, Robert Herbert, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 11, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munoz-Labra, Manuel Julian</td>
<td>Apr. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevin, Ronald</td>
<td>Sept. 25, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parachini, David Charles</td>
<td>Dec. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Peter William</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plazas, Carlos Alberto</td>
<td>Aug. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pong, James Te Ming</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Richard Harry</td>
<td>Aug. 10, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson, Alan Edwin</td>
<td>Oct. 23, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowthorn, Jeffery William</td>
<td>Dec. 13, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt, Alfred Lewis</td>
<td>Feb. 28, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam, Heron Aloysius</td>
<td>Jun. 7, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanford, Charles Richard de Courson</td>
<td>May 1, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serson, Charles MacDonald</td>
<td>Jun. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearer, Donald Robert</td>
<td>Apr. 22, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanahara, John Keisei</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Stanley Richard</td>
<td>Sept. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornewill, Mark Lyon</td>
<td>Aug. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touchstone, Grady Russell</td>
<td>Feb. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsuru, Michael Takao</td>
<td>May 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendel, David Deaderick, Jr.</td>
<td>Sept. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wessell, David Emanuel</td>
<td>Apr. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilshire, Robert Vidal</td>
<td>Dec. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Barrie A.</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Marlowe Dean</td>
<td>23304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Thomas</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, Peter Noel Anthony</td>
<td>17485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth, Stephen Paul</td>
<td>25975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, James Russell</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Robert Dean</td>
<td>23955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Benjamin</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormor, Duncan S.</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Albert Raymond</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elisee, Jean Rigal</td>
<td>X-18040(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairlie, William James, Jr.</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Michael Emory</td>
<td>24968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman, Gary Eugene</td>
<td>26067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, Stanwood Eugene, 2nd</td>
<td>24785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen, Harry William</td>
<td>17983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatton, George Russell</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, John Milton</td>
<td>21042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Walter Gable</td>
<td>19789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCullough, Brian Duncan</td>
<td>26077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNaul, Robert Guthrie</td>
<td>25097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reese, Hobart Lawrence</td>
<td>20536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrepo, Miguel Angel</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanahara, John Keisei</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokuda, Barnabus Yusuke</td>
<td>24323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrey, Reuben Archer, 3rd</td>
<td>16524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsuru, Michael Takao</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walden, Samuel</td>
<td>X-20309(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zion, William P.</td>
<td>19846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt, Ira Thomas</td>
<td>23266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogan, Leslie Eugene 3rd</td>
<td>22052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosch, Lorraine</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brower, George Charles</td>
<td>22698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchanan, William Fred, Jr.</td>
<td>16832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budaden, Herman Dawey</td>
<td>X-25160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caceres, Juan Angel</td>
<td>X-24823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeneskee, LeRoy Harry, Jr.</td>
<td>22574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filkins, Dwaine Wiley</td>
<td>17653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Harold Donald</td>
<td>21366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison, Robert Edwin</td>
<td>22085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neyland, Thomas Allen</td>
<td>22779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pevehouse, Alvin Wayne</td>
<td>23714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timberlake, George Philip</td>
<td>17433</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TERMINATIONS OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED SUSPENSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>BY BISHOP</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bosch, Lorraine</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
<td>Jun. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caceres, Juan Angel</td>
<td>X-24823</td>
<td>Franklin, W. A.</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgkins, Nelson Bainbridge</td>
<td>21393</td>
<td>Wright, T. H.</td>
<td>Dec. 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinheimer, John Bartel</td>
<td>16196</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
<td>Aug. 10, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringland, Edmund Myers</td>
<td>14800-S</td>
<td>Chambers, A. A.</td>
<td>Jul. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPOSITIONS AND REMOVALS
An asterisk (*) preceding a name indicates deposition by removal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>BY BISHOP</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Adam, Jack Capers</td>
<td>22795</td>
<td>Frensdorff, W.</td>
<td>May 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Appleton, Robert Floyd</td>
<td>16472</td>
<td>Stark, L. W. F.</td>
<td>Apr. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argeaux, Maynard Guy</td>
<td>14965-S</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td>Jan. 23, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Ballentine, Edgar Swoope, 3rd</td>
<td>22980</td>
<td>Vander Horst, J.</td>
<td>May 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Bennett, Edwin de Forges</td>
<td>17458</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
<td>Jun. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Bennett, Truman Ernest</td>
<td>21014</td>
<td>Quarterman, G. H.</td>
<td>Oct. 5, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Bertiaux, Michael Paul</td>
<td>22870</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
<td>Dec. 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Blois, Bruce Douglas</td>
<td>24623</td>
<td>Burgess, J. M.</td>
<td>Sep. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandt, Roger Neil</td>
<td>20821</td>
<td>Smith, G. V.</td>
<td>Sep. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brower, George Charles</td>
<td>22698</td>
<td>Vander Horst, J.</td>
<td>Dec. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, LaMonte Clarence</td>
<td>24797</td>
<td>Welles, E. R.</td>
<td>Mar. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Brownfield, John Clark</td>
<td>20889</td>
<td>Haden, C. R.</td>
<td>Sep. 22, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butt, John Reginald</td>
<td>17618</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
<td>Mar. 19, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caceres, Juan Angel</td>
<td>X-24823</td>
<td>Franklin, W. A.</td>
<td>Dec. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Cain, Blanchard</td>
<td>23517</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
<td>Jul. 28, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun, Peter Wellborn</td>
<td>22492</td>
<td>Wood, M. L.</td>
<td>May 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colburn, John Charles</td>
<td>19196</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Jun. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Craighill, Lloyd</td>
<td>17994</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
<td>Jul. 3, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford, Jr.</td>
<td>18616</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Crosby, Jon Chapman, 2nd</td>
<td>24412</td>
<td>Welles, E. R.</td>
<td>Dec. 6, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Delbert Lawrence</td>
<td>17542</td>
<td>Rose, D. S.</td>
<td>May 20, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Robert Emerson</td>
<td>20372</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
<td>Apr. 6, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillinger, James Edward</td>
<td>18769</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Doane, Haven Richard</td>
<td>18151</td>
<td>West, E. H.</td>
<td>May 28, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Harry Bell, Jr.</td>
<td>25409</td>
<td>Wright, T. H.</td>
<td>Nov. 24, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Doyle, George Wright</td>
<td>20276</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
<td>May 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Doyle, Peter Reese</td>
<td>22979</td>
<td>Maysworth, G. E.</td>
<td>Jan. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Ducett-Quintana, Luis</td>
<td>12821-S</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunphy, William Henry</td>
<td>21040</td>
<td>Hentton, W. R.</td>
<td>Nov. 14, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Ellwood, Robert Scott, Jr.</td>
<td>24407</td>
<td>Hanchett, E. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Giddings, Donald Paul</td>
<td>20691</td>
<td>Emrich, R. S. M.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Gillette, Louis Church</td>
<td>20315</td>
<td>Fraser, T. A.</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

839
### APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>BY BISHOP</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Hall, George William, Jr.</em></td>
<td>19046</td>
<td>Gibson, R. F.</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hammond, Andrew Craig Hammond, Joseph Throckmorton, Jr.</em></td>
<td>24441</td>
<td>Hall, C. F.</td>
<td>Sep. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hancock, Frederick Thomas, Jr.</em></td>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Banyard, A. L.</td>
<td>Jan. 13, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Holt, David Martin</em></td>
<td>22629</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Dallas, Acting Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Dallas</td>
<td>Mar. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanners, Curtis Wallace, Jr.</td>
<td>22103</td>
<td>Bequiroi, J. H.</td>
<td>Apr. 9, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, John Van Camp</td>
<td>21711</td>
<td>Brown, A. W.</td>
<td>May 5, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Holt, Robert Glenn, Jr.</em></td>
<td>20591</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td>Sep. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Howard, William Alexander</em></td>
<td>23353</td>
<td>Hutchens, J. W.</td>
<td>Sep. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlow, Edgar Burke</td>
<td>25246</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
<td>May 31, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Jenkins, George Washburn</em></td>
<td>17517</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>May 2, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Johnson, Robert Clyde, Jr.</em></td>
<td>23651</td>
<td>Temple, G.</td>
<td>Mar. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Johnson, Robert Riley</em></td>
<td>22876</td>
<td>Henry, M. G.</td>
<td>Jun. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Warren Moody</td>
<td>18676</td>
<td>Wyatt, J. R.</td>
<td>Sep. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, William Gerald</td>
<td>21096</td>
<td>West, E. H.</td>
<td>Jul. 27, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Johnson, Zeno Martell, 3rd</em></td>
<td>23691</td>
<td>Creighton, W. F.</td>
<td>Feb. 9, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Jones, Lucian Thomas, Jr.</em></td>
<td>19669</td>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
<td>Aug. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Kemp, Robert Burns</em></td>
<td>20106</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
<td>Sep. 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenny, David Birney</td>
<td>20961</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Jun. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Kinney, John Mark</em></td>
<td>20421</td>
<td>Davies, A. D.</td>
<td>Nov. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Landholt, David Eury Ling, Carl Ambrose</em></td>
<td>25270</td>
<td>Powell, C.</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpas, Jack</td>
<td>25463</td>
<td>Polwell, W. H.</td>
<td>May 24, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Marietta, Don Emmert, Jr.</em></td>
<td>15681-S</td>
<td>Doll, H. L.</td>
<td>Feb. 18, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Martin, Earle Plain, Jr.</em></td>
<td>20925</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 20, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>McClure, James Franklin</em></td>
<td>20616</td>
<td>Richardson, J. M.</td>
<td>Jul. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>McNaught, Matthew McDonald</em></td>
<td>20362</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
<td>Jun. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnis, William Harrison</td>
<td>3156</td>
<td>Appleyard, R. B.</td>
<td>Aug. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Samuel Monroe</td>
<td>22474</td>
<td>Thayer, E. B.</td>
<td>Jun. 8, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morales-Nieva, Ignacio *</td>
<td>19073(a) Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Oct. 16, 1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, James Richard</td>
<td>25020</td>
<td>Hargrave, W. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Orr, Lee Anderson</em></td>
<td>19825</td>
<td>Vander Horst, J.</td>
<td>May 7, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>BY BISHOP</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Parkerson, William, Jr.</td>
<td>21608</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
<td>Dec. 29, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Paulson, Peter Henderson</td>
<td>16454</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
<td>Apr. 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Peterson, Benjamin Franklin</td>
<td>16908</td>
<td>Sanyard, A. L.</td>
<td>Apr. 14, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Posada-Duque, Eliasl</td>
<td>X-26010</td>
<td>Franklin, W. A.</td>
<td>Nov. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putnam, Leigh Burtis, Jr.</td>
<td>19754</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
<td>Feb. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramos-Orench, Francisco</td>
<td>22414</td>
<td>Reus-Froylan, F.</td>
<td>Oct. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Rhymes, Jack Longstreet</td>
<td>18702</td>
<td>Noland, I. B.</td>
<td>Feb. 11, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Rogers, Joseph Gilbert</td>
<td>24286</td>
<td>Gosnell, H. C.</td>
<td>Jan. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Harry Stewart Spencer</td>
<td>16909</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>Dec. 22, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruback, John Charles</td>
<td>16309</td>
<td>Powell, W. R. C.</td>
<td>Jan. 27, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*St. Johns, Ernest Keyes</td>
<td>21121</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>Jul. 15, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Sampson, George Palmer, Jr.</td>
<td>18086</td>
<td>Haden, C. R.</td>
<td>Mar. 23, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Saunders, Paul Garvin</td>
<td>17530</td>
<td>Kinsolving, C. J.</td>
<td>Apr. 30, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sims, Wilbur Montgomery</td>
<td>18701</td>
<td>Fraser, T. A.</td>
<td>Jan. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slosor, Douglas Stewart</td>
<td>20702</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Sep. 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallwood, Clyde George</td>
<td>23858</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
<td>Sep. 18, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitler, Thomas Lloyd</td>
<td>18765</td>
<td>Blanchard, R. W.</td>
<td>Dec. 26, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suthers, Derwent Albert</td>
<td>19381</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Jan. 28, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tannous, Adam Saleem</td>
<td>20079</td>
<td>Gressale, L. E.</td>
<td>Oct. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Jess Ernest</td>
<td>20425</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Jan. 22, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempel, William Frederick</td>
<td>24950</td>
<td>Lickfield, F. W.</td>
<td>Dec. 13, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tiller, James Wilson, Jr.</td>
<td>24431</td>
<td>Reeves, G. P.</td>
<td>Oct. 16, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Turley, Douglas Cortez, Jr.</td>
<td>24728</td>
<td>Sims, B. J.</td>
<td>Oct. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwood, William Kimball</td>
<td>18175</td>
<td>Marmion, C. G.</td>
<td>Apr. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vidal, Gene Vance</td>
<td>24175</td>
<td>Harte, J. J. M.</td>
<td>Apr. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallsteadt, Theodore David</td>
<td>21871</td>
<td>Quarterman, G. H.</td>
<td>Jan. 16, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Warner, David Maxwell</td>
<td>19425</td>
<td>Charles, E. O.</td>
<td>Apr. 8, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins, David LeMasters</td>
<td>21332</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
<td>Jul. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weesner, Charles Barton</td>
<td>23373</td>
<td>Pinckney, J. A.</td>
<td>Jun. 9, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Williams, Forrest, Jr.</td>
<td>23104</td>
<td>Hosea, A.</td>
<td>Dec. 11, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winn, Richard Lee</td>
<td>21154</td>
<td>Sherman, J. G.</td>
<td>Nov. 23, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodruff, James Rudolph</td>
<td>25100</td>
<td>Thayer, E. B.</td>
<td>Jul. 5, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyatt-Brown, Hunter, Jr.</td>
<td>16963</td>
<td>Duncan, J. L.</td>
<td>Jul. 19, 1971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

### RESTORATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>BY BISHOP</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alderson, Frank Carleton</td>
<td>16624</td>
<td>Thayer, E. B.</td>
<td>Oct. 2, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Geoffrey MacGregor</td>
<td>16766</td>
<td>Brady, W. H.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggis, John Carl MacGregor</td>
<td>16703</td>
<td>Banyard, A. L.</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dingel, John Hausman</td>
<td>19509</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
<td>Sep. 16, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnlof, Norman Clifford</td>
<td>17337</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Jan. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Shelbert Cohn, Jr.</td>
<td>16981</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>May 30, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinds, Kenneth Arden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley</td>
<td>Rec'd</td>
<td>Donegan, H. W. B.</td>
<td>Mar. 27, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, Robert Everett</td>
<td>21126</td>
<td>Bennison, C. E.</td>
<td>May 30, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, Walter George</td>
<td>12115-S</td>
<td>Curtis, I. I.</td>
<td>Apr. 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owings, Harry Evan, Jr.</td>
<td>15748-S</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Jun. 1, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, John Willard</td>
<td>17661</td>
<td>Stark, L.</td>
<td>Oct. 18, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saussy, Hugh, Jr.</td>
<td>18068</td>
<td>Sims, B. J.</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawyer, Merritt Kimberly</td>
<td>16630</td>
<td>Esquirol, J. H.</td>
<td>Apr. 24, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick</td>
<td>17482</td>
<td>Montgomery, J. W.</td>
<td>Nov. 26, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd, William John</td>
<td>21285</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>May 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, William Horace</td>
<td>23400</td>
<td>Carman, J. W. F.</td>
<td>Sep. 3, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suthers, Derwent Albert</td>
<td>19381</td>
<td>DeWitt, R. L.</td>
<td>Jul. 5, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Jess Ernest</td>
<td>20425</td>
<td>Bloy, F. E. I.</td>
<td>Oct. 17, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermilye, Claudius Ira, Jr.</td>
<td>20689</td>
<td>Stuart, A. R.</td>
<td>Jun. 4, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wray, Norman Leslie</td>
<td>17882</td>
<td>Stewart, A. D.</td>
<td>May 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

N. B. - All serial numbers prior to 25566 are ordinations to the Priesthood, others are to the Dioconate. An "X" before a number indicates an ordination in a foreign jurisdiction.

Bishop's names are in full capitals, and their numbers refer to their order of consecration. Other section references are: Dep, Depositions; DepR, Deposition by Removal; Dss, Deaconess; Rec, Reception; Rest, Restoration; Susp, Suspension; Term, Termination of suspension; and Tr, Transfer.

Abellard, J. D. Term
Abernathy, J. M. 25734
Abrahamson, E. C. 25637
Ackerman, S. F. 25801
Ackerson, C. G. 25703
Acosta, F. 25633
Acosta, J. O. X-25498
Adam, J. C. DepR
Adams, F. G. 25591
Adams, J. T. 26024
Adams, T. E., Jr. 25623
Albert, R. L. 25369
Alby, J. F. 26057
Alcorn, J. K. 26053
Alderson, F. C. Rest
Ambuske, D. J. 25588
Amend, A. E. 25704
Andersen, R. W. 25641
Anderson, C. L. 26295
Anderson, C. N., Jr. 26549
Anderson, D. C., Sr. 25806
Anderson, E. C. E. 25838
Anderson, M. D. Tr
Anderson, R. W. 26158
APPENDICES

Andrew, J. G. B. Rec.
Andrews, D. A. 26173
Andrews, G. E., 2nd 26176
Andrews, G. S., 2nd 25693
Anschutz, M. S. 25424
Anthony, T. Tr
Apple, F. C. 26213
Appleton, R. F. DepR
Appleyard, R. R., Jr. 26445
April, J. L. 26614
Argeaux, M. G. Dep
Arledge, T. L., Jr. 25836
Armstrong, R. S. 25348
Arnold, J. B. 26503
ARNOLD, M. F. 672
Arnold, W. E., 3rd 25349
Arroyo-Sanchez, J. 26401
Atkinson, H. R. 25802
Atkinson, W. H. 23144
Attungana, P. K. 26366
Atwood, R. E. 25839
Ausas-Combes, J. 25634
Avery, A. 25751
Avery, W. G. V. 26268
Ayers, P. W. 25726
Ayers, R. C. 25736
Babbitt, R. W. 26223
Babin, A. R. 26355
Bacigalupo, J. A. 26579
Backus, H. G. 26431
Bacon, R. O. 26002
Bailey, B. R. 26207
APPENDICES

Bailey, C. F. 26169
Baines, R. R., Jr. 26616
Ballentine, E. S., 3rd DepR
Ballette, P. J. 25216
Baltz, F. B. 25462
Baltzell, J. E., 3rd 26171
Baluloan, G. B. X-26639
Bancroft, S. H. 26567
Banks, F. D., Jr. 26152
Barcus, W. H., 3rd 26403
Barden, A. A., 3rd 26084
Barker, C. H. 25652
Barker, J. D. 25502
Barker, P. N. A. Tr
Barnard, A. E. 26664
Barnes, J. K. 25624
Barns, G. S. 25737
Barron, C. A., Jr. 25859
Bates, J. 25592
Batkin, J. A. 26550
Bauer, J. E. 26054
Bayang, R. E. X-25448
Bayles, R. A. 26252
Bayongan, W. A. X-25370
Beacom, G. C. 25517
Beamer, C. W. 26164
Bear, L. B. 26673
Bear, M. B. 26675
Beasley, J. R. 26383
Beason, K. G. 26430
Beebe, L. F. 25844
Beem, C. L. 26607
Beery, W. S. 26492
Beihl, H. A. 24867
Belden, F. H. 666

Beling, M. L. X-26138
Bell, F. J. 25977
Belmont, J. C., Jr. 25986
Belser, R. I. K. 25454
Belt, I. T. Susp
Bemis, H. A. 26855
Bennett, E. D. DepR
Bennett, R. W. 26339
Bennett, T. E. DepR
Benoist, R. E. 26343
Bensoff, B. L. 26185
Bentley, T. D. Rec
Berkold, T. A. 26240
Berry, D. L. 26018
Berthiaux, M. P. DepR
Berube, D. O. 25557
Bettmann, J. C. 25694
Bevan, C. A., Jr. 25593
Beveridge, R. H. 25479
Binford, J. E. 26565
Bingham, J. G. 25746
Bingham, J. P. 26271
Birtch, J. E. M. Rec
Bitticks, D. R. 26484
APPENDICES

Black, D.P. 26474
Black, J. T. Rec
Blackmore, R. D. X-26145
Blair, T. W., Jr. 25787
Blakley, R. L. Rec
Blakslee, J. C. 26115
Blansett, P. L. 26352
Blois, B. D. DepR
Bloodgood, J. C. 26326
Bloom, P. N. 25973
Bogan, L. E., 3rd Susp
Boggis, J. C. Rest
Booth, R. F. 25277
Booth, S. P. 25975 & Trans
Bordley, J. L. 19479
Bosch, L. Susp & Term
BoBwell, F. P., Jr. 25690
Bower, R. A. 25594
Bowers, M. N. 25472
Boyd, B. R. 25717
Boyer, R. M. 26074
Boyle, P. 26453
Boyle, P. L. 25752
Bozarth-Cambell, A. R. 26267
Bradford, R. S. 25695
Brandt, R. N. Dep
Bravo, M. X-26645
Bressa, S. S. 25262
Bresnahan, P. H. 26521
Brewer, R. E. 25747
Bridge, G. R., Jr. 25653
Bridgesforth, D. E. 25455
Brigham, P. B. 26328
Britt, R. E., Jr. 25610
Broach, M. K. 26581
Brokenleg, M. K. 26214
Bromeley, R. B. 25151
Brooks, E. A. X-26007
Brooks, R. G. Rec
Brown, G. C. Susp & Dep.
Brown, A. H. Jr. 25516
Brown, B. O. 25696
Brown, C. H. 26515
Brown, C. M. 25592
Brown, D. C. 26421
Brown, D. G. 26159
Brown, J. H. 26626
Brown, J. R. 26582
Brown, J. W. 26652
Brown, J. R. TR
Brown, K. E. 25697
Brown, L. C. Dep
Brown, P. G. 26590
Brown, R. F. 26076
Brown, S. K. 26038
BROWN, G. D. 652
Brownfield, J. C. Dep R
Bruno, J. M. X-26304
Bryant, F. T. 24835
Bryant, R. G. 26516
Buchanan, J. A. 25920
Buchanan, J. C. 25411
Buchanan, W. F., Jr. Susp
Buckley, H. W. 26313
Budaden, H. D. Susp
Buehrens, G., 26535
Buffington, C. E., Jr. 26448
Bull, W. C. DepR
Buller-Westby, H. N. X-25959
Bullock, K. R. 25770
Bullock, W. M. 25290
Burke, R. E. 25879
Burks, B. E. 26246
Burr, W. H. 26039
Burrell, R. L. Rec
Burson, M. C. 26116
Burton, H. R. 25197
Burton, J. P. 25611
Busch, G. E. 26004
Bush, B. C. 25709
Bushong, E. S., Jr. 25774
Bustamante, F. X-26598
Buswasy, P. M. X-26618
Butler, H. D. 19090
Butt, J. E. 25807
Butt, J. R. Dep
Burton, J. R. D. 21769
Bye, M. 26199
Byers, C. W. 25896
Bynum, D. L. 25738
Caceres, J. A. Susp, Term & Dep
CACERES-VILLAVINCENCIO, A. D. 657
Cahoon, J. T., Jr. 26186
Cain, B. DepR
Calhoun, O. A. 26472
Calhoun, P. W. Dep
Callaway, J. G., Jr. 25928
Campbell, B. A. 26219
Campbell, K. S. B. 25350
Campbell, M. B. 26347
Campbell, R. D. Tr
Campbell-Smith, T. E. Rec
Carlson, W. H. 26113
Carnegie-Watson, L. M. X-25503
Carr, W. F. 25681
Cartwright, H. M., Jr. 25503
Carver, L. A. 26571
Carver, R. C. 26272
Cary, W. J., Jr. 25952
Castro-Cruceta, M. X-26408
Cate, E. T. 24349
Cayambas, D. B. X-26658
Cederholm, R. F., Jr. 26177
Chamberlain, D. M. 26244
Champion, M. V. 25278
Chane, J. B. 26522
APPENDICES

Chapman, A. J. 25851

CHARLES, E. O. 665

Charles, J. X-25551

Chase, Randall, Jr. 26411
Chatman, C. E. 25727
Cheek, A. M. 26331
Chen, C. C. X-25467
Chewning, J. T., Jr. 25509
Ghovarou, J. E. 26644
Christie, R. L. 25887
Christopher, C.H., Jr. 25945
Christopherson, P. C. 26224
Cipolla, R. G. 25816
Civalier, G. R. 26357
Clark, F. H. 25974
Clarke, T. G. 25899
Clemes, L. L. 25933
Cliff, F. G. Rec
Clifton, R. D. 25819
Cluett, R. I., Jr. 25808
Coarsey, E. B., Jr. 25407
Cobb, L. M. 25399
Cobb, T. R. 26564
Cobbs, R. H. 25436
Coble, R. H. 25619
Cochran, P. C. 25716
Colburn, J. C. Dep
Cole, J. W. DepR
Collins, G. O. 24388
Collins, P. M. 26611
Collins, W. A., Jr. 26317
Collins, W.C., Sr. 25625
Colyer, R. L. Sr. 26663
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combs, E. A.</td>
<td>26620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conklin, R. L.</td>
<td>Rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conn, J. H., Jr.</td>
<td>25352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner, R. P.</td>
<td>25809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway, J. P.</td>
<td>25573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, H. L.</td>
<td>X-25172 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, J., Jr.</td>
<td>26436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, W. R.</td>
<td>DepR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolidge, W. M.</td>
<td>26527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling, D. A.</td>
<td>26288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, A. W., Jr.</td>
<td>25263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, B. Tr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, G. L.</td>
<td>23022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, G. T.</td>
<td>26631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, J. H.</td>
<td>25710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, J. W.</td>
<td>25778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corkran, R. L., Jr.</td>
<td>26449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner, A. E.</td>
<td>26241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couper, C. R. H.</td>
<td>26621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursen, W. M., Jr.</td>
<td>26558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covert, E. M.</td>
<td>25396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, C. L.</td>
<td>25258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, R. D.</td>
<td>26450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craighill, L. R., Jr.</td>
<td>DepR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crammer, R. W.</td>
<td>26505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranston, D. L.</td>
<td>26454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, A. B.</td>
<td>Rec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creamer, R. S., Jr. 26134

Creech, R. D. 25797 (a)
APPENDICES

Crenshaw, F. S. 25464
Croom, L. C. 26303
Cromby, J. C., 2nd DepR
Cross, R. C., 3rd 26011
Crossley, D. E. 25437
Crowley, D. F. 25742
Culbertson, P. L. 25642
Culley, A. E. 22603
Cullipher, J. R., 3rd 25870
Cummer, E. W. 26575
Cummings, S. R. 26231
Cunningham, C. S., Jr. 26215
Cunningham, F. P., Jr. 25418
Cunningham, L. E. 25576
Cure, T. G. 25682
Curtis, W. E., Jr. 25404
Daal, V. P. X-26139
Daggett, P. E. 25735
D'Alessandre, P. J. 25643
Daley, A. S. 26178
Daly, R. E., Jr. 25383
Daniel, C., 3rd 26570
Daunt, F. T. 25687
Davenport, S. R., 3rd 25885
David, C. L. 26415
Davidson, J. L. 20320
DAVIES, A. D. 650
Davies, C. A. O. X-2473B
Davies-Jones, M. L. Rec
Davis, D. L. DepR
Davis, M. 25638
Davis, R. E. Dep
Davis, T. P. 26627
Dawe, A. B. C. 24192
Day, C. L. 25946
Dean, W. H. 25494
de Bordenave, E. A., 3rd 25285
DeHope, G. J., Jr. 25713
DeLo, A. C. 26548
Dementi, J. E. A. 26341
Denke, W. T. 26105
Denig, R. C. 26485
Dennison, B. W., Jr. 26187
Derby, W. V. 26422
Despins, J. E. X-26146
DeWolfe, R. H. 26036
Diamond, J. A. 26179
Dickson, F. 25917
Dickson, T. N. X-25980
Dillinger, J. E. Dep
Dillon, R. W. 26071
Dingle, J. H. Rest
Dinker, C. A. 25891
Dinwiddie, D. H., Sr. 26583
Ditterline, R. C. 25620
Dixon, E. C. DepR
Doane, H. R. DepR
Dobbs, T. L. 26432
Dobson, D. R. C. 25985
Dodd, D. S. 26021
Doherty, N. J. 26232
Donehoo, G. F., 2nd 25541
APPENDICES

Donovan, W. P. 259999
Dormor, D. S. Tr
Dorsch, K. J. 260999
Doss, J. M. 26153
Doty, J. B. 25998
Doublisky, J. M. 26358
Douglas, H. B., Jr. Dep
Downing, G. L. 26060
Downing, R. E. 25425
Doyle, G. W. 25409 DepR
Doyle, P. R. DepR
Driver, D. M. 3rd 26137
Druce, G. E. 26433
Drysdale, N. D. 25845
Ducet-Quintana, L. DepR
DuCharme, W. D., 26220
Duffy, T. F. Rec
Dulay, I. T. X-26606
Duncan, D. D. 26200
Duncan, F. M., 2nd 25705
Duncan, R. W., Jr. 26359
Dunham, J. S. 26143
Dunkerley, J. H. Rec
Dunlap, G. E. 26393
Dunn, F. G., 26028
Dunnas, T. M. 26461
Dunne, J. J. Rec
Dunphy, W. H. Dep
Durgin, R. T. 26493
Dye, D. M. 26080
Dyer, J. M. 26338
Eakins, W. J. 25323
Easter, W. B. Dep
Eastwood, J. H., Jr. 26081
Eberly, G. D. 26163
Echeverria, S. X-26646
Eckman, D. W., Jr. 26388
Edel, W. H. 25711
Edwards, D. G. DepR
Edwards, J. D. 25585
Edwin, G. 25967
Eley, G. W. 25632
Elfvin, R. R. 25279
Elisee, JR Tr
Elliott, D. A. 3rd 25376
Elliott, J. W. 25913
Ellwood, R. S., Jr. DepR
Elsner, H. F. 25513
Ely, C. W., Jr. 26360
Emerson, G. H. 21658
Emerson, J. R. 25654
Emerson, R. C. 26531
Emmet, J. H. 25863
Empson, W. R. 26108
Enslow, W. H. 25765
Epting, C. C. 26372
Erlandson, R. I. 25699
Ervin, R. S. 25739
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eugene, P. L.</td>
<td>X-26305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurich, J. W. S.</td>
<td>25644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, F. H.</td>
<td>26502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, N. D.</td>
<td>20332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, V. P., Jr.</td>
<td>26345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabian, R. G.</td>
<td>25728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairlie, W. J., Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falancy, A. M.</td>
<td>X-25193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falls, M. L.</td>
<td>25718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fargo, D. R.</td>
<td>25784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnlof, N. C.</td>
<td>Rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatog, R. T.</td>
<td>X-25193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feamster, T. O., Jr.</td>
<td>26469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellows, R. H.</td>
<td>25748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennell, E. J. W.</td>
<td>23905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton, D. H.</td>
<td>25504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fergueston, J. F.</td>
<td>26392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernandez-Pola, R.</td>
<td>X-26608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferner, D. R.</td>
<td>26455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feyrer, D. A.</td>
<td>25465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fick, D. T.</td>
<td>26225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, R. M.</td>
<td>25947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filkins, D. W.</td>
<td>Susp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine, D. L.</td>
<td>25764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger, K. J., Jr.</td>
<td>26217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firby, W. J., Jr.</td>
<td>26325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, M. E.</td>
<td>Tr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fitch, W. B. 25456
Fitzgibbons, M. J. 25942
Flanders, A. B. 26546
Fleming, M. J. Rec
Flora, J. F., 3rd 26085
Floyd, M. H. 26257
Foerster, F. H., 3rd 26019
APPENDICES

FOLWELL, W. H. 648
Ford, D. B. 26509
Ford, J. T. 25775
Ford, J. W. 25259
Forrest, W. C. 26504
Fortune, J. R. 25093
Foster, A. W. 3rd 25810
Potch, C. H. Jr. 25860
Fotinos, D. G. 26020
Fowler, A. L. 26298
Fowler, S. G., Jr. 26532
Fox, D. A. 25589
FRANKLIN, W. A. 673
Fraser, T. A., 3rd 26486
Frazer, S. W. 26361
Frazier, J. W. 26598
Frederiksen, V., 3rd 25419
Fredholm, E. L. 25924
Freeman, L. W. 25393
Freeman, R. A. 25414
FRENSDORFF, W. 677
Frew, R. L. 26573
Frey, F. D. 20336
Friedrich, J. L. 25505
Frisch, F. C. 25184 (a)
Froiland, P. V. 26577
Fulton, J. G. 26472 (a)
Funkhouser, D. F. 26394
Gain, H. C. 2nd 25900
Gaither, E. J., Jr. 26247

862
Gaier, W. D., Jr. 26126
Gallagher, R. A. 25919
Galleher, S. C. 25753
Gans, A. E. Tr
Garab, A. M. 25612
Garcia, D. A. 25487
Garcia-Aponte, J. 25635
Gardner, A. E., Jr. 24203
GARNIER, L. A. J. 660
Garrenton, L. W. 25811
Garrigan, J. E. 26530
Gatti, O. C., Jr. 25987
Gauss, R. S. 26387
Gayagay, G. C. X-25856
Geminder, R. J. 26092
Gendreau, R. A. 25675
Gentry, G. D. 26480
Gergo-Allen, E. H. X-26409
Gerber, R. D. 26333
Gibson, W. 25590
Giddings, D. P. DepR
Gifford, L. A. B. 25384
Gilbert, J. 26308
Gilbertsen, G. E. 25626
Gikes, O. W. Rec
Gill, H. C. 25608
Gillard, G. L. 25005
Gillett, L. C. DepR
Gimple, T. E. 26593
Giovetti, W. J. B. Rec
APPENDICES

Gipson, L. A. 25875
Glandon, C. C. 26429
Glogg, G. F. 25692
Glusman, E. F., Jr. 26154
Godwin, J. D. 26507
Goetz, E. C. 26451
Gohn, J. M. 25867
Golden, P. P. Q. 25655
Goman, T. G. 25916
Gomez, F. C. Rec
Gomez-Osnaya, A. X-25602
Good, J. M. 26446
Goodall, D. E. 25886
Goodhouse, I. 25540
Goodman, M. J. 25420
Goodwin, F. D. 3rd 25286
Gordinier, H. C., Jr. 25740
Gordy, Z. W. 25320
Gorman, G. E. 26067 Tr
Gough, H. F., Jr.
Gould, E. C. 25877
Grace, H. T., Jr. 25812
Gracely, C. B. 25988
Graff, D. T. 25506
Graham, W. L. 25280
Granfeldt, R. C. 25846
Granger, C. I., Jr. 26188
Grant, A. W. 25840
Gratz, L. P., Jr. 26075
Graves, J. C. 25901
Graves, R. B., 26412
Graves, S. E., 2nd Tr Rec
Gray, J. R. 25354
Greatwood, R. N. 25911
Green, R. D., Jr. 26221
Green, R. F. 25446
Green, W. B. 26287
Greene, A. M. 26111
Greene, C. C., 3rd 25545
Greenlaw, W. A. 26040
GRESSLLE, L. E. 654
Gressle, R. L. 26056
Grey, J. C. 25803
Grieves, B. J. 26601
Griffin, G. D. 25613
Griggs, E. L. 26380
Grimes, E. D. 26299
Groves, B. M. 26632
Guenther, J. H. 25143
Guest, J. Rec
Guthrie, D. V. DepR
Gutwein, M. 26547
Guy, G. W. 26670
Gwynn, E. J. 25355
Haas, J. M. 26117
Hackett, D. R. 25832
Hadden, R. R. 25676
Hadden, W. J., Jr. 25497
Hadler, J. B., Jr. 26475
APPENDICES

Hadley, D. J. 25888
Haines, R. E., 3rd 26312
Hairston, R. D. 25783
Halapua, S. 26622
Hall, G. W., Jr. DepR
Hall, R. H. 26147
Hall, R. M. 26093
Hall, W. 26282
Halter, C. L. 25961
Hamilton, D. H. 25712
Hamilton, P. E. 26248
Hamilton, P. V. 25444
Hamilton, R. E. 25826
Hammond, A. C. DepR
Hammond, J. A. 26437
Hammond, J. T., Jr. Dep
Hancock, F. T., Jr. DepR
Hanisian, J. A. 26494
Hannan, B. F. 26264
Hanners, C. W., Jr. Dep
Hansen, H. W. Tr
Hansen, M. H. 25817
Hansen, W. G. 25614
Hanshew, J. E. 25601
Hanway, D. G., Jr. 26110
Harbour, J. P. 25820
Hardman, R. R. 25269
Hardy, L. B. 26090
Harmon, R. D. 26118
Harrelson, E. S., Jr. 26189
Harris, G. S. 25837
Harris, L. G. 25645
Harris, M. H. Rec
Harris, R. L. 26603
Harris, S. C. Jr. Rest
Harris, S. D. 25356
Harris, T. A. 26659
Harrison, B. P., 3rd 25542
Harrison, G. H. 25449
Harrison, H. D. Supp
Hart, C. W. 26456
Hart, G. B., Jr. 26555
Hart, R. L. 26100
Harte, J. J. M., Jr. 25729
Hartman, R. B. 26160
Hatton, G. R. Tr
Haubrich, R. W. 23221
Haughton, G. T. 26633
Hawley, R. M. 26428
Hayden, J. C. Rec
Hayes, W. L., Jr. 26373
Haynes, P. D. 26346
Henry, G. K., G. 26052
Henton, W. R. 663
Herrington, W. J., 3rd 24368
Herzog, D. W. 260000
Hewitt, E. C. 26423
Hiatt, S. R. 26127
Higgins, J. A. Rec
Higgins, J. V. C. Dep
Higham, J. Rec
Hill, D. B. 25961
Hill, J. E. 26354
HILLESTAD, A. W. 674
Hillyer, F. W., JR. 25925
Hinds, K. A. R. Rest
Hines, J. M. 25722
Hinman, A. A. 25873
Hirsch, M. J. 3rd 25578
Hitchcock, H. G., Jr. 26180
Hoag, D. W. 25804
Hobbs, J. A. 26476
Hobbs, W. E. Rec
HOBGOOD, C. E. 656
Hodge, J. F. 26313
Hodgkins, N. B. Term
Hodgson, E. E. Rest
Hoffman, E. D., Sr. 25587
Hoffman, T. L., 25139
Hohlfeld, J. M. 25095
Hoke, S. H. 26584
Holifield, L. W., Jr. 25266
Holland, B. A. 26323
Holland, D. W., 26006
Holli, A. T. Rec
Hollman, J. E. 25966
Holmes, J. C. 26155
Holt, D. M. DepR
Holt, R. G., Jr. DepR
Honderich, T. E. 25604
Hoover, M. A. 26242
APPENDICES

Hopkins, A. L. 26055
Horgan, H. H., 3rd 26541
Horn, J. E. 26349
Horn, S. H. 25438
Horn, W. G. Rest
Horney, W. R. 25955
Horton, J. B., Jr. 25996
Horton, J. T. Jr. 26462
Horton, R. L. 25673
HOSEA, A. 649
Hoskins, C. L. 25609
Hosler, S. O. 25828
Hostetler, H. S. 26281
Houghton, F. L. 25256
Houghton, F. G. 26297
House, G. M. 25791
Hovencamp, O. 26263
Howard, C. N. 25960
Howard, G. W. 26037
Howard, H. L. Sr. 26501
Howard, W. A. DepR
Howells, D. A. 25938
Hy, K. X-25468
Huckabay, H. H., Jr. 25435
Hufford, R. A. 26487
Hughes, G. B. Rec
Hughes, J. R. 24366
Hughes, P. E. Rec
Hughes, R. D., 3rd 25421
Hughes, L. C. 26032
Huiner, P. B. 25605
Hummel, T. C. 26626
Hunt, B. E. 25606
Hunt, J. F. I. 25218
Hunt, J. S. 25893
Hurley, T. J. 26561
Hurst, H. J. 26315
Hutcherson, R. M. 26082
Hutcheson, R. M. 26170
Hutchins, M. G. 25563
Hyde, C. 26374
Isbell, O. W. 26362
Inlow, E. B. Dep
ISAAC, T. A. 678
Isbell, J. E. 3rd 26192
Jackson, J. L. 26168
Jacobitti, E. E. 26653
Jacobs, P. C. 3rd 25918
Jacobus, R. E. 25577
James, J. H. 25827
Jarboe, J. R. 26293
Jelinek, J. L. 25835
Jenesske, L. H., Jr. Susp
Jenkins, G. W. DepR
Jenkins, M. L. 25964
Jenkins, P. J. 26441
Jenkins, W. D. 25574
Jennings, G. H. Jr. 25855
Jennings, J. C. 25013
Jensen, J. M. 26373
APPENDICES

Jepsen, R. M. 26274
Jenkins, P. A. 25889
Jimenez-Irizarry, E. 26402
Jobson, J. X. Bac
Johnson, A. E. 26463
Johnson, E. W. X-24739
Johnson, F. H., Jr. 26190
Johnson, R. C., Jr. DepR
Johnson, R. F. 25984
Johnson, W. G. Dep
Johnson, W. H. Dep
Johnson, Z. M., 3rd DepR
Johnson, R. O. 25864
Johnson, R. W. 25561
Johnson, W. A. 25994
Jones, D. A. 26460
Jones, D. J. 25921
Jones, H. S. 670
Jones, J. J., Jr. 25400
Jones, K. L. 25881
Jones, L. T., Jr. DepR
Jones, R. G. 25174
Jones, R. J. 26477
Jones, R. M. 25325
Jones, W. H. 651
Jordan, C. H., Jr. 25410
Jordan, R. G. 21218
Joy, C. A. 25287
Juarez, B. X-26647
Judson, H. D. 25902
APPENDICES

Kesar, D. D. 26222
King, A. S. X-25968
King, E. G. W., 3rd X-24740
King, G. L. 25890
KING, K. L. JR. 681
Kinkel, H. A. 24720
Kinneveauk, H. 26367
Kinnett, K. 25365
Kinney, J. M. DepR
Kinsey, T. M. 26473
Kinsey, T. H. 25562 (a)
Kirk, S. A. Rec
Kirkpatrick, R. F., Jr. 26070
Klein, J. W. 26216
Klickman, J. M. 25393
Knapp, C. L. 26033
Knapp, K. S. Dss
Knapp, R. D. 25342
Knight, D. H. 26148
Knight, J. C. 25564
Kniveton, B. Rec
Komstedt, W. A., Jr. 26677
Koons, S. L., Jr. 25466
Koons, W. D. 26514
Kornahrens, W. D. 25402
Korvah, P. M. X-25943
Koscheski, R. W., Jr. 25754
Kraft, H. B. 25565
Kratzer, W. K. 25884
Kreitler, P. G. 25302
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Record No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kriss, G. W.</td>
<td>26407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRUMM, J. M.</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krutz, C. D.</td>
<td>26112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhber, A. G.</td>
<td>25386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulp, J. E., Jr.</td>
<td>26095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacey, H. H., 3rd</td>
<td>26585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacey, J. P.</td>
<td>26234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, W. A.</td>
<td>25779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lampert, R. B.</td>
<td>25715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landers, D. T.</td>
<td>25771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landholt, D. E. DepR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landram, W. H., Jr.</td>
<td>26586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landskroener, P. A.</td>
<td>25595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, J. C.</td>
<td>26377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, J. D.</td>
<td>26425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langdon, B. A.</td>
<td>25546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansford, T. G.</td>
<td>26289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaPointe, L. A.</td>
<td>25530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkin, P. C.</td>
<td>26211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larom, R. U., Jr.</td>
<td>26497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, J. M. Tr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lathrop, J.</td>
<td>26467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laun, G. H. H.</td>
<td>25567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura, R. S.</td>
<td>25897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laus, J. B. X</td>
<td>25195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lautenschlager, P. J.</td>
<td>26403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaVoe, J. F.</td>
<td>26378</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDICES

Lawrence, J. A. 26109
Lawrence, J. E. 25706
Lawrence, W. L. 25990
Lawson, C. C. 25939
Lawson, V. F., Jr. 25814
Lawson, W. T. 25982
Leckrone, W. T. 24204
Lee, W. W. 3rd 25909
Leed, R. A. 25507
Lenhardt, J. E. 2nd 26470
Lepore, D. A. 25926
LeSeure, L. J. 26086
LeVine, P. C. H. 25948
Lewis, H. T. 26096
Lewis, L. A. Jr. 26395
Libbey, R. E. 25416
Lichliter, J. M. Rest
Lieber, W. L. 25847
Lias, J. W. 26523
Lilliebjerg, J. 26368
Limpert, R. H., Jr. 25688
Lindner, R. B., Jr. Rec
Lindstrom, D. F., Jr. 25422
Ling, C. A. Dep
Lingwall, N. W. 26041
Lipka, R. W. 26165
Little, E. S., 2nd 26119
Littrell, J. H. 25657
Loewe, R. 25903
Long, J. G., Jr. Rest
APPENDICES

Looney, R. J. 22951
Lopez, R. J. 25463 & DepR
Lord, J. R. 26676
Lorig, D. E. 25529
Love, L. L. 26404
Low, J. R. 25359
Lowe, E. C. 25940
Lowe, W. C. 25360
Lowry, D. B. 26327
Lowry, D. E. 25658
Lubang, J. C. X-26140
Lueck, D. W. 26275
Lundean, D. L. 26386
Lyons, L. A. Rec
Mabry, H., Jr. 26542
MacCollam, J. A. 26416
MacDonald, W. Y. 25248
Mack, A. R. 25996(a)
Madden, R. F. 25691
Maddox, W. E., 3rd 25659
Maguire, B. L., 3rd 26419
Maitrejean, J. P. X-25254
Mallory, R. D. 26042
Maloney, H. G. 26144
Malpas, J. DepR
Manguramas, J. B. X-25201
Mann, R. F. C. S. Rec
Manning, J. D. 26420
Manola, J. E. 25596
Marietta, D. E., Jr. DepR
Markley, T. H. 26510
Marquez-Bedoya, G. X-26284
Marquis, J. F., Jr. 26559
Marrett, M. M. Rec
Marsh, C. L., Jr. 25281
Marsh, H. H. 25970
Marshall, E. W., 3rd 26012
Martin, A. E. 25927
Martin, E. E., Jr. 26058
Martin, E. P., Jr. DepR
Martin, J. A. 25869
Martin, J. M. 26061
Martin, K. E. 26066
Martin, R. R. 25489
Martin, W. G. Tr
Martin, W. H. 25660
Martin, W. T. 25562
Martinez-Fonseca, J. X-26321
Martinez-Marquez, G. X-25882
Martinez-Resendiz, R. X-26318
APPENDICES

Master, J. M. 25496
Mather, J. Rec
Matlock, J. W. L., Sr. 26595
Matthews, A. W. Rest
Maffray, X. C. 26286
Mauney, J. P. 26471
Mayberry, R. E. 26150
Mayer, I. B. R. B. Dss
Maze, L. E. 26556
McAdams, G. B. 21832
McBain, R. S. 26262
McCagg, L. H. 25207
McCandless, R. L. 25755
McCann, J. H. 26072
McCann, M. L. 26413
McCann, M. W. 26181
McCarrar, H. G., Jr. 26438
McCarty, B. A. 25852
McCauley, G. F. Tr
McClellan, T. L. 25661
McClure, J. F. DepR
McConnell, G. D. 25723
McCulloch, G. G. Rest
McCullough, B. D. 26077 & Tr
McCullough, G. E. 26311
Meier, K. I. 26161
Mein, P. S. Rec.
Majia-Montesdeoca, M. A. Rec
Mekeel, D. E. 26280
Mellish, R. W. X-26260
Merchant, L. T., Jr. 26376
Marino-Botero, B. X-26251
Merrill, H. 26208
Messersmith, M. E. 26405
Meyer, J. B. 25628
Meyer, R. B. 25903
Meyer, R. C. 26529
Meyers, J. A. 25878
Michelson, P. R. 25792
Michaud, B. A. 26562
Michel, R. R. 25766
Mikkelsen, L. K., Jr. 25441
Miles, J. P., Jr. 25397
Miles, L. R., Jr. 26351
Miller, J. P. 25905
Miller, R. M. 25314
Miller, R. W. 25823
Milligan, M. B. 25805
Mills, J. M. Rec
Mills, P. E., Jr. 25772
Milner, R. W. 26104
Minifie, T. R. 26043
Minnis, W. H. Dep
Mitchell, C. A., Jr. 25558
Mitchell, L. L., Jr. Rest
Mitchell, R. C. 25730
APPENDICES

Mize, R. H., Jr. Rec
Mohn, M. C. 25662
Monroe, J. C., Jr. 26619
Montes, G. R. X-25552
Moodie, Q. D. X-26619
Moore, R. C. 24150
Moore, R. M. 26672
Moore, S. M. DepR
McDonald, W. K. 25566
McDowell, H. C. 25514
McDowell, J. L. 26193
McDowell, J.S., Jr. 26068
McElrath, J. L. 26235
MC GEHEE, H. C., JR.
McGhee, J. E. 26266
McGraw, S. E. 25388
McGuire, M. 25646
McIlroy, E. F. 26536
McInerney, J. L. 25568
McIntire, T. C. 25904
McKee, D. D. 26136
McKee, M. D. 26662
McLain, B. E. 25997
McLellan, H. B. 25473
McLennon, K. R. 25458
McMahan, L. W. 26580
McMillan, J. W. 25853
McNab, C. B. 26355
McNairy, P. E. 25858
McNaught, M. D. DepR
McNaul, R. G. Tr, Rec
McPherson, B.C., Sr. 29529
McRae, T. F. 25937
Mead, A. C. 26025
Meagher, F. W. 23028
Medaris, J. B. 25319
Megerdichian, R. 25707
Mora-Esquerra, T. J. X-25255
Morales-Alamo, R. 25217
Morales-Nieva, I. Dep
Moreno, F. X-25648
Morey, G. H. 25580
Morgan, C. G. 24581
Morgan, E. F., Jr. 25663
Morgan, J. C. 25471
Morgan, R., 5th 25674
Morgan, W. E. 25639
Morrill, D. M. 25523
Morrill, E. E., Jr. 25500
Morris, C. L. 25162
Morris, J. R. Dep
Morrison, R. D., Jr. 26029
Morrison, R. E. Susp
Morrow, D. C. 25363
Morrow, J. D. 26044
Morton, W. F. 25664
Moss, D. M. 25368
Moss, F. H., 3rd 25756
Mouille, D. R. 25944
Moulton, J. A., 2nd 25788
Muir, D. W. 25743
Mullins, E. L. 26062
Muniz-Bochs, W. X-25953 Rec
Murdock, G. W. 25636
Murdock, R. D. 25815
Murdock, W. H., Jr. 26128
APPENDICES

Murphree, J. W. 26344
Murphy, W. C. 26543
Mustoe, D. D. 26174
Murtelburg, M. K. 25841
Mycoff, W. J., Jr. 26063
Myers, H. R. 25781
Nations, E. R. X-25560
Negron, J. S. X-25519
Negrotto, J. J. 26491
Neill, J. R., 3rd 25307
Nelson, J. R. 25647
Nelson, L. S. Jr. 25862
Nern, W. B., Jr. 26204
Neske, R. N., Jr. 26651
Nestrock, F. R., 26660
Neuville, E. W. X-21741
Nevin, R. Rec
Neyland, T. A. Susp
Nicholls, J. P., Jr. 25699
Noble, W. C. 25305
Nokkentved, C. 26488
Nolan, J. P. 25892
Noll, J. E., Jr. 25408
Noll, S. F. 26201
Noves, W. D. F. Dep
Noyes, R. B. X-25981
Nye, M. O. 26209
Nye, R. H. 26306
Obenchain, J. C. 25501
Odell, J. W. 25200
Ogier, D. E., Jr 26142
Olsen, D. L. 26604
Olsen, P. S. 25978
O'Neill, W. H. 25731
O'Reilly, F. P. 26337
Orr, L. A. DepR
Orr, R. K. 26194
Oreszula, E. J. 25615
Ost, G. W. 26612
Ottaway, R. J. 25380
Ousley, J. D. 26655
Outerbridge, S. M. 26498
Owen, J. W. 26009
Owings, H. E., Jr. Rest
Paal, J. R. 26394
Pace, D. T. 26605
Paddock, J. S. 26465
Page, D. R. 25991
Palacios-Reyes, V. M. X-25575
Palmer, D. R. 25441 (a)
Palmer, E. J. 26643
Palmer, J. M. 15762
Panton, A. R. 26609
Parachini, D. C. Rec
Parish, D. E. 26578
Parker, R. C. 26464
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parkerson, W., Jr.</td>
<td>DepR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, W. E.</td>
<td>26518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patten, W. T.</td>
<td>26245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, J. W.</td>
<td>Rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulson, P. H.</td>
<td>DepR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payson, C. B.</td>
<td>26641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peabody, M. W.</td>
<td>25508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock, D. J.</td>
<td>26230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce, E. M.</td>
<td>20267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peard, R. T. C.</td>
<td>25427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peckham, A. H.</td>
<td>25818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peek, C. A.</td>
<td>25941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelkey, W. L.</td>
<td>26034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendof, J. G.</td>
<td>26101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennington, J. J., Jr.</td>
<td>26182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peoples, E. M., Jr.</td>
<td>26511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peoples, R. H.</td>
<td>25569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, H. B.</td>
<td>25719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pervo, R. I.</td>
<td>26078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, P.</td>
<td>23142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, P. W. Rec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, B. F.</td>
<td>DepR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, J. H.</td>
<td>26665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, P. D.</td>
<td>26524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, P. L.</td>
<td>26348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petterson, T. R.</td>
<td>25665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrew, J. R.</td>
<td>26466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petty, T. C., Jr.</td>
<td>26353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pevehouse, A. W.</td>
<td>Susp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peynado, C. H.</td>
<td>X-26667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, J. B.</td>
<td>26205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

888
Piccard, J. R. 26226
Pickering, W. T. 26114
Pierce, E. S. 25597
Pierce, W. M. 26379
Pike, C. A. H. 26308(a)
Pike, R. W. 26623
Piper, C. E. 26499
Piper, J. E. 25949
Pippin, J. E. 26376 (a)
Pitcher, T. L. 26291
Pitman, R. W., Jr. 26566
Plater, O. 26250
Plunkett, P. R. 25724
Pocaltico, R. F. 26195
Pollitt, Jr. E., Jr. 26265
Pollock, D. S. 26129
PONG, J. T. M. Rec & 665
Popla, D. A. 26087
PORTEUS, M. 668
Posada-Duque, E. X—26010 Dep8
Poteet, D. B. 25470
Powell, F. H., 2nd 26400
Powell, C. W., Jr. 25868
Powell, R. A. 25640
Powell, R. A. 25640
Power, W. J. A. 26642
Powers, S. E. 26026
Praktish, C. R. 26356
Pratt, E. W., Jr. 25264
Prescott, W. C. 26426
Prevost, R. S. 25677
APPENDICES

Price, D. L. 25678
Prior, R. L. 25794
Pugh, W. J., 3rd 25798
Pugliese, R. A. 25785
Pulliam, J. M. 25603
Pumphrey, J. B. 26457
Purdy, J. H. 25598
Pursel, R. H. 25833
Putnam, J. E. 25745
Putnam, L. B., Jr. Dep
Quinn, M. K. 26537
Radley, M. A. B. 26574
Rainey, F. C. 25962
Ramage, R. C. 25213
Ramos-Orench, F. Dep
Ramsey, F. J. 25583
Ramsey, G. P., Jr. 26106
Ramsey, J. T., Jr. 26563
Ranck, E. M., Jr., 25921
Randall, J. E., 2nd 25528
Randall, R. A. 25842
Randolph, M. P. G. G. 25708
Rankin, G. E. 25956
Rankin, R. K. 25720
Ransom, J. C. 25767
Rasche, W. 20483
Ray, W. A. 26576
Reamy, H. J., Jr. 26336
Red, A. S. 21167
Redman, N. B. 26319
Redmon, R. N. 26592
Reece, H. M. 26309
Reece, R. D. Dep
Reed, D. A. 25559
Reed, R. L. 26236
Reed, W. F. 26389
Reese, H. L. Tr
Reeves, H. W., Jr 25475
Reeves, J. A., Jr. 26538
Reid, A. D 26300
Reinheimer, J. B. Term
Reishus, J. W. 26120
Remy, J. J. Y. X-26243
Restrepo, M. A. 25976 Tr
Reuschling, W. E. 25963
Rexford, W. N. 25430
Reyes-Castro, M. 25998
Reynolds, E. C., Jr. 26256
Rhymes, J. L. DepR
Rice, E. G. 26666
Rice, R. J. 26533
Rich, E. R., 3rd 26390
Richards, J. V. 26544
Richards, M. G. 26276
Richmond, A. P., 3rd 26654
Richter, W. T. 25389
Rickards, R. S. 26635
APPENDICES

Rickey, D. B. 26102
Riddick, D. H. 25539
Riek, F. O., Jr. 26624
RIGGERT, W. C. 671
Riihimaki, J. M. 25700
Riley, R. M. 26302
Ringland, E. M. Term
Riordan, J. J. 26151
Rivard, D. E. 25537
Robbins, J. A. 25790
Robbins, R. H. Rec
Robertson, C. B. 25431
Robinson, G. H. 25451
Robinson, W. R. 26237
Robles-Garcia, D. X-26410
Robson, A. E. Rec
Rock, Reuben 26299
Rockabrand, W. R. 25701
Rockwood, F. B. 26468
Rodgers, P. R. 25294
Rogers, J. L. 26212
Rogers, J. G. DepR
Rokos, M. G. 26391
Rosa, T. P. 26121
Rose, L. A. P. 26478
Ross, D. F. X-24329
Ross, R. S. S. Dep
Roth, G. E. 26008
Rowthorn, J. W. Rec
Ruback, J. C.  Dep
Ruby, L. D.  26130
Rudd, N.  26301
Rudd, T. B.  25725
Rudinoff, J. C.  26396
Ryan, K.  25931
Ryan, T. F., Jr.  26270
Ryaner, L. S.  25972

Saba, D. T.  25415
Sabon, W. S.  25773
St. Claire, E. K., Jr.  26131
St. Johns, E. K.  DepR
Sallidao, C. M. E.  X-25372
Salt, A. L.  Rec
Sam, A. S  26324
Sam, H. A.  Rec
Sampson, G. P., Jr.  DepR
Sanders, E. B.  25934
Sandy, T. N.  26489
Sanford, C. R.  dC Rec
Santos-Rivera, C.  26022
Saunders, P. G.  DepR
Saussy, H., Jr.  Rest
Sawtelle, G. D.  26500
Sawyer, M. K.  Rest
Sayers, W. T.  Rest
Saxer, R. H.  25672
APPENDICES

Scarlet, W. G. 26519
Schaitberger, S. H. 25854
Scheel, J. R. 26669
Scheer, B. T. 25158
Schell, D. J. 26290
Schiess, B. B. 26554
Schlachter, M. H. 26439
Schlanbusch, L. D. 25172
Schmidt, D. W. 26175
Schmidt, R. H. 25683
Schmitt, E. J., 3rd 25482
Schnaufer, D. E. 25894
Schmieder, F. D. 24720
Schow, P. A. 25684
Schrann, V. J. 26218
Schreiner, C. F. Rest
Schuilenberg, G. W. 25452
Schuilenberg, M. A. 25453
Schultz, L. L., Jr. 26629
Schulze, T. R. 26330
Schuster, R. L. 26098
Schuyler, W. K. 25452
Scott, H. E., 3rd 26414
Scott, H. L., Jr. 25965
Scovell, D. H. 26269
Scruton, G. P. 26050
Searles, C. 26661
Sears, A. N., 3rd 26184
Sedgwick, R. S. 25702
Seeks, D. A. 26277
Sefton, T. M. 26167
Seger, D. L. 26261
Sells, J. E. 26617
Senette, D. J., Jr. 26156
Serson, C. M. Rec
Sessum, R. L. 25876
Setzer, J. W., Jr. 25523
Seville, J. C. 25834
Shaffer, C. O. 26013
Shaffer, G. W. 26452
Shand, J. J. 26364
Shankland, V. J. 19145
Sharp, J. R. 26350
Shaunessy, J. L. 25992
Shaw, C. L., 3rd 25629
Shaw, M. T., 3rd 25871
Shearer, D. R. Rec
Shelley, R. E. 25506
Shepherd, W. J. Rest
SHERIDAN, W. C. R. 682
Sherman, F. K. X-24742
Shiddell, E. F. 26073
Shields, E. G. 26064
Shiflet, W. R., Jr. 25443
Shimpcky, R. L. 25757
SHIRLEY, L. B. 675
Sholty, H. E., Jr 25732
APPENDICES

Shower, E. G., Jr. 26045
Shrode, J. W. 25749
Shuart, R. S. 25367
Shuler, C. K. 26079
Shuler, J. C. X-26640
Sibley, J. P. 26296
Simmonds, H. S. 25924
Simmons, W. C. 26596
Simpson, G. S. DepR
SIMS, B. J. 676
Simm, G. B. 26381
Simm, W. M. Dep
Sisk, E. K., Jr. 25432
Sisk, R. B. 25443
Sixbey, G. L. 24361
Skrinar, G. R. M. 26026
Slasor, D. S. Dep
Smallwood, C. G. Dep
Smith, G. R. 26026
Smith, D. A. 26417
Smith, D. C. 26597
Smith, D. H. 26133
Smith, D. L. 26249
Smith, G. C. 26122
Smith, G. R. 25971
Smith, H. H. 25125
Smith, H. L. 26342
Smith, L. C. 25361
Smith, M. C. 26065
SMITH, P. A. 647

896
Smith, R. M 25478
Smith, R. P. 25362
Smith, S. H. 26141
Smith, S. J. 25915
Smith, W. A. 25914
Smith, W. F., 3rd 25599
Smith, W. G., Jr. 25843
Smith, W. W., Sr. 26285
Smythe, C. N., Jr. 26278
Sniffen, E. T. 26135
Snyder, L. A. 26525
Snyder, R. P. 25936
Snyder, P. W. 26035
Snyder, W. H. Rest
Solang, E. P. X-25958
Sorensen, J. R. 26600
Soto-Del Valle, V. I. 26023
Soule, C. G. 25570
South, C. E. 25621
South, R. W. 25622
Southerland, R. B. 26591
Southworth, R. L. X-25196
Spafford, D. W. 26613
Spann, P. R. 25848
Spannagel, L. E., Jr. 26369
Spencer, R. D. 26332
Spelman, H. J. 25616
Spitler, T. L. Dep
Springer, L. L 25951
Sprunk, D. P. 25607
APPENDICES

Squire, J. R. 25666
Stacy, Q. H. 25442
Stafford, J. G. 25721
Stafford, R. H. 26227
Stamm, G. W. 25579
Stamplay, B. G., Jr. 26196
Stearns, F. C. 26322
Stecker, F., 4th 26481
Steed, J. G. 26202
Stein, E. L. 26568
Stevenson, F. G. 26406
STEWART, A. D. 653
Stewart, D. E., Jr. 26329
Stewart, D. R. 25490
Story, G. S. 26031
STOUGH, F. C. 658
Stowe, H. T. W. 25648
Stowell, F. W. 25679
Straughn, R. D. 26365
Street, V. V. 25776
Strickland, V. E. 25795
Strobel, H. W., Jr. 25969
Strang, E. B., 4th 25831
Stuhlmann, R K. 26294
Sturmi, G. K. 25850
Sturtevant, H. H. 26254
Summerall, H., Jr. 25459
Suthers, D. A. Dep Rest
Sutton, S. R. 25685
Swan, C. E. 26370
Swarm, S. B. 25733
Swanson, K. A. W. 26283
Swatos, W. H., Jr. 25209
Swickard, S. P. 25980
Swift, D. W. 25906
Swift, S. A. 25908
Swift, W. R. 25671
Sydnor, C. R., Jr. 25758
Sykes, C. H. 26014
Tafel, W. B. 26075
Talton, C. L. 25824
Tanahara, J. K. Rec Tr
Tannous, A. S. Dep
Tapley, W. C. 26091
Tarpley, K. J. 25617
Tarpt, J. C., Jr. 25222
Taylor, A. N. 25618
Taylor, F. R. 25434
Taylor, J. E. Dep Rest
Taylor, K. W. 25911
Taylor, L. G. 25780
Taylor, M. A. 21257
Taylor, M. S. 25615
Taylor, P. J., Jr. 25667
Taylor, S. R. Rec
Temme, L. H. 25668
Temple, W. F. Dep
Templeton, J. H. 25460
Tenorio, A X-26649
APPENDICES

Tenorio, V. B. X-25957
Thayer, E. A. 26001
Thayer, G. R., 3rd 26107
Thews, J. G., Jr. 25777
Thew, R. H. 25883
Thomas, M. J. 25346
Thomas, R. F., Jr. 26551
Thomas, R. N. 26444
Thomas, W. E. 26545
Thompson, W. A. 26123
Thompson, W. E., Jr. 25381
Thornell, A. A. 26572
Thornewill, M. L. Rec
Thornton, L. W. 25849
Thorp, G. J. 26610
Thwing, R. C. 26657
Tispula, I. S. 26210
Ticknor, W. H. C. 26166
Tietjen, H. B. 26637
Tilden, G. B. 22857
Tiller, J. W., Jr. DepR
Tilley, D. J. 25797
Timberlake, G. P. Susp
Timberlake, R. A. 26440
Titus, L. 26253
Tluczek, L. R. 26203
Todd, E. P. 25769
Togba, J. N. X-24743
Tokuda, B. Y. Tr
Tollison, H. E., Jr. 25461
Tolliver, R. L. 26047
Tolman, N. 26418
Tomlin, B. F. 25476
Tompkins, H. F., Jr. 25954
Tomlin, B. F. 25476
Tomk, H. S. 26506
Torrey, R. A., 3rd Tr
Touchstone, G. R. Rec
Toulson, R. H. 26482
Tourangeau, E. J. 25793
Trepp, J. E. 26124
Trelease, R. N., Jr. 669
Trentman, W. J. 26048
Trewella, C. K. 25394
Trimble, W. B., Jr. 25332
Tritt, P., Sr. 26371
Truelove, K. E. 25669
Tsuru, M. T. Rec Tr
Tucker, I. S. J. Rest
Tudor, R. B. 26172
Tugunay, M. L. X-25867
Turley, D. C., Jr. DepR
Turnbull, M. E. 25623
Turner, C. S., Jr 25401
TURNER, E. M. 680
Turner, M. E. 26539
Tweel, E. N. 26434
Underwood, W. K. Dep
Urban, J. T. 25471
Urry, P. E. 26479
APPENDICES

Vaggione, R. P. 25825
Valerio, F. O. X-25373
Vance, R. N., Sr. 25830
Vandermark, G. I. 25600
Van Eenwyk, J. R. 25744
Van Ham, A. W. 26098
Van Hook, P. J. 26594
Van Horne, P. E. 25782
Van Ness, P. H. 26458
VARLEY, R. P. 661
Veal, D. L. 26099
Veintemilla, C. X-26650
Vermillion, M. M. 25289
Vermilye, C. I., Jr. Rest
Ver Straten, S. W. 26520
Vickers, A. 19072
Vidal, G. V. Dep & Rest
Viveros-Aranda, F. X-26310
VOGEL, A. A. 662
Voight, R. H. 26397
Von Dreele, J. D. 26103
Vorkink, P., 2nd 26526
Votaw, V. A. Dep
Wade, S. H. 25680
Waggener, T. H. 26017
Walberg, E. P. 26340
Walden, S. Tr
Waldon, M. W. 25796
Walker, E. H., 4th 25995
WALKER, J. T. 664
Wall, J. N., Jr. 26528
Wallace, T. A. 26569
Waller, S. J. 26442
Walternmann, R. C. 26316
Walters, D. L. 26255
Walters, W. H. 25495
Wallsteadt, T. D. Dep
Walne, V. M. Rest
Wantland, W. C. 22630
Ward, F. E., 3rd 26206
Warner, D. H. 25670
Warner, D. M. DepR
Warner, K. R. S. 26069
Warner, V. W., Jr. 26030
Warren, A. B., 3rd 26557
Warren, G. H. 26051
Warren, J. G. 26228
Warren, L. D. DepR
Wasdyke, W. R. 25363
Watkins, D. L. Dep
Way, P. T. 26398
Webb, R. C. L. 25786
Webster, W. R., 2nd 25741
Weeks, H. J. X-24775
Weesner, C. B. Dep
Wei, V. T. 26534
Weir, D. S. 26638
Weiss, D. B. 25282
Welsh, R. J. DepR
Wendel, D. D., Jr Rec
APPENDICES

Wenner, P. W. 25768
Wernsdorfer, R. V. 25382
Wescott, R. E. Susp
Wesley, J. W., Jr. 25759
Wessell, D. E. Rec
West, J. T. 25907
Wetzel, T. H. 26191
Weyrich, C. D. 25763
Whaley, C. A. 26630
Whalen, B. 26447
White, C. 25649
White, H. N., Jr. 26125
White, K. S. 26385
White, R. D. 25550
White, S. J. 26049
Whitlock, R. A., 3rd 26382
Whitney, T. G. S. Susp & Term
Wicklend, R. L. 26239
Wick, O. W. 25799
Wiebe, G. D. 26279
Wiecking, F. A., 3rd 26334
Wienk, D. L. 25689
Wiggans, R. G. 26015
Wight, W. W. 25238
Wigner, J. D., Jr. 26399
Wilbanks, J. L., Sr. 22449
Wild, E. J. X-25651 Derf.
Wilder, T. H., 3rd 26459
Wildsmith, J. N. 25156
Wile, T. W. 25515

904
Wilkes, H. 26671
Williams, B. A. 26292
Williams, B. F., 4th 26238
Williams, C. D. 26490
Williams, D. A. 26599
Williams, D. R. 26135
Williams, E. 26636
Williams, F., Jr. DepR
Williams, G. M. 25935
Williams, H. B., Jr. 24929
Williams, J. E. 26540
Williams, L. C. 26027
Williams, R. H. 25930
Williams, T. 25912
Wills, H. D. 26625
Wilmoth, M. D., Jr. 25630
Wilshire, R. V. Rec
Wilson, B. A. Rec
Wilson, D. G. 25428
Wilson, G. I. 25979
Wilson, H. D. 26320
Wilson, J. W. X 25581
Wilson, P. D. 25321
Wilson, R. E. 26197
Wimberly, D. A. 26157
Wingert, J. A., Jr. 25584
Winkler, R. E., Jr. 26083
Winkler, T. E. 25555
Winn, R. L. Dep

905
APPENDICES

Winston, W. S. 26587
Winterble, P. G. 26198
Winterer, G. D. 26229
Wires, J. W. 26552
Wisner S. F. 25993
Witten, H. H., Jr. 25800
Wolfe, A. 25686
Wolfe, K. A., Jr. 26132
Wood, B. G. 25874
Wood, R. E. 25972
Wood, W. H., 3rd 25760
Wood, W. R., Jr. 25761
Woodruff, J. R. Dep
Woods, B. E. 25908
Woods, S. R. F. Dep
Woods, T. C. 25477
Wooten, M. L., 3rd 25412
Wray, N. L. Rest
Wright, D. L. 25866
Wright, W. B. 25789
Wyatt, J. F. M. 25750
Wyatt-Brown, H., Jr. Dep
WYLIE, S. J. 679
Yao, T. C. 24155
Yates, J. W. 2nd 26258
Yeary, J. K. 25469
Yarger, N. R. 25572
Young, R. J. 25631
Yunker, R. W. 26307
Zacker, J. G. W. 26427
Zalneraitis, H. B., Jr. 26149
Zeiler, J. J. 25571
Zeman, A. H. 26089
Ziesemann, R. M. 25950
Zion, W. P. Tr.
APPENDICES

Registrar of the General Convention

From July 1, 1970, to September 15, 1973, forty-two Bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church. The Registrar has been in attendance at thirty-three of the consecrations. When he was unable to be present, Deputy Registrars were appointed and served, as follows:

- The Rev. H. Boone Porter, Jr., at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of South Dakota;
- Mr. Emmett Harmon, at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of Liberia;
- The Rev. Patric L. Hutton, at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of Taiwan;
- The Rev. Raymond K. Rieb, at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of Ecuador;
- The Ven. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of Springfield;
- The Very Rev. David B. Collins, at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of Atlanta;
- The Rev. Donald O. Wilson, at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of the Virgin Islands;
- The Rev. W. Leigh Ribble, at the ordination and consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Virginia;
- The Rev. Donald E. Ortmayer, at the ordination and consecration of the Bishop of Milwaukee.

At each consecration, Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate by the consecrating Bishops, and by other Bishops present and participating; one of the Letters being given in each instance to the newly consecrated Bishop, and the other, duly attested, filed among the archives of the General Convention.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Districts have been deposited in the Archives of the General Convention, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents, and reports relating to such Minutes.

The Registrar submits herewith the particulars of the forty-two consecrations that have taken place since his last report.


DCLII: The Reverend George Daniel Browne, consecrated as Bishop of Liberia, on the Feast of the Transfiguration, being the Sixth Day of August, A.D. 1970, in Trinity Cathedral, Monrovia, Liberia, by John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Leland Stark, Bishop of Newark,
C. Alfred Voegeli, Bishop of Haiti.

DCLIII: The Reverend Alexander Doig Stewart, consecrated as Bishop of Western Massachusetts, on the Feast of Saint Theodore of Tarsus, being the Nineteenth Day of September, A.D. 1970, in the Civic Auditorium, Springfield, Massachusetts, by John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop
John Melville Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts,
Robert McConnell Hatch, Retired Bishop of Western Massachusetts;
advised by
Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont,
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire,
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine,
J. Warren Hutchens, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut,
Charles B. Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany,
Donald J. Campbell, Bishop,
Conrad Herbert Gesner, Bishop,
Walter H. Gray, Bishop,
Frederic C. Lawrence, Bishop,
Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop.

DCLIV: The Reverend Lloyd Edgar Gressle, D.D., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem, on Saturday the Twenty-sixth Day of September, A.D. 1970, in Packer Memorial Chapel of Lehigh University, by John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
J. Brooke Mosley, Deputy for Overseas Relations,
Frederick J. Warnecke, Bishop of Bethlehem;
advised by
Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh,
Roger W. Blanchard, Bishop of Southern Ohio,
John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie,
Harry Lee Doll, Bishop of Maryland,
William H. Mead, Bishop of Delaware,
Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Harrisburg,
George E. Rath, Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
Albert W. Van Duzer, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey,
Daniel Corrigan, Bishop,
Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Bishop,
Thaddeus F. Zielinski, Prime Bishop, Polish National Catholic Church,
Anthony M. Rysz, Ordinary, Central Diocese, PNCC.

DCLV: The Venerable James Te Ming Pong, consecrated as Bishop of Taiwan, on the Feast of the Epiphany, being the Sixth Day of January, A.D. 1971, in Ch'iao Kuang Hall, Taipei, by John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
John Gilbert Handley Baker, Bishop of Hong Kong and Macao,
Ban It Chiu, Bishop of Singapore;
advised by
Benito C. Cabanban, Bishop of the Philippines,
Roland Koh, Bishop of West Malaysia,
Paul Lee, Bishop of Seoul.

DCLVI: The Reverend Clarence Edward Hobgood, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, on the Feast of the Presentation of our Lord Jesus Christ, being
the Second Day of February, A.D. 1971, in the Cathedral Church of Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Washington, D.C., by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina,
Arnold Meredith Lewis, Retired Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces;

assisted by

M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina,
Russell T. Rauscher, Bishop of Nebraska,
Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Harrisburg,
Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina,
Thomas H. Wright, Bishop of East Carolina,
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina,
Philip A. Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia,
Albert W. Van Duzer, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey,
Richard H. Baker, Bishop,
Samuel B. Chilton, Bishop,
Hamilton H. Kellogg, Bishop,
Harry S. Kennedy, Bishop,
Harold F. Appleyard, Bishop Ordinary, Canadian Armed Forces.

DCLVII: The Reverend Adrian Delio Cáceres Villavicencio, consecrated as Bishop of Ecuador, on the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany, being the Seventh Day of February, A.D. 1971, in the Church of Christ the King, Guayaquil, Ecuador, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
William Carl Frey, Bishop of Guatemala,
Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Suffragan Bishop of Mexico;

assisted by

Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of Nicaragua,
David B. Reed, Bishop of Colombia,
Clive O. Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago,
Guy Marshall, Bishop of Venezuela,
Elliott L. Sorge, Bishop of South Central Brazil,
Kenneth W. Howell, Bishop of Chile, Bolivia, and Peru,
Guillermo Flagg, Bishop of Paraguay and Northern Argentina.

DCLVIII: The Reverend Furman Charles Stough, consecrated as Bishop of Alabama, on Thursday, the Eighteenth Day of February, A.D. 1971, in the University of Alabama Coliseum, Tuscaloosa, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
George Mosley Murray, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast,
John Maury Allin, Bishop of Mississippi,
Milton LeGrand Wood, Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta;

assisted by

Randolph R. Claiborne, Jr., Bishop of Atlanta,
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida,
M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina,
C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky,
Iveson B. Noland, Bishop of Louisiana,
John A. Pinckney, Bishop of Upper South Carolina,
John VanderHorst, Bishop of Tennessee,
Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida,
George Paul Reeves, Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia,
W. Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee,
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina,
Girault Jones, Bishop,
Harry S. Kennedy, Bishop.

DCLIX: The Reverend John McGill Krumm, Ph.D., consecrated as Bishop of Southern Ohio, on Saint Cuthbert's Day, being the Twentieth Day of March, A.D. 1971, in Christ Church, Cincinnati, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Horace William Baden Donegan, Bishop of New York,
Roger Wilson Blanchard, Vice-President of the Executive Council;

assisted by

F. Eric Bloy, Bishop of Los Angeles,
John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
John P. Craine, Bishop of Indianapolis,
William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie,
Harry Lee Doll, Bishop of Maryland,
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire,
Francis W. Lickfield, Bishop of New Hampshire,
J. Milton Richardson, Bishop of Texas,
Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop of Western New York,
James W. Montgomery, Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago,
Archie H. Crowley, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan,
J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York,
Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Bishop,
Donald J. Campbell, Bishop,
Henry W. Hobson, Bishop.

DCLX: The Very Reverend Luc Anatole Jacques Garnier, consecrated as Bishop of Haiti, on Tuesday, the Twentieth Day of April, A.D. 1971, in Holy Trinity Cathedral, Port-au-Prince, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Charles Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky,
Richard Beamon Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island;

assisted by

Paul A. Kellogg, Bishop of the Dominican Republic,
Cedric E. Mills, Bishop of the Virgin Islands,
Francisco Reus-Froylán, Bishop of Puerto Rico.

DCLXI: The Reverend Robert Patrick Varley, Th.D., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, on Wednesday, the Fifth Day of May, A.D. 1971, in St. Cecilia's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Omaha, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Russell Theodore Rauscher, Bishop of Nebraska,
George A. Taylor, Bishop of Easton;

assisted by

Harold C. Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas,
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota,
George T. Masuda, Bishop of North Dakota,
Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota,
Gordon V. Smith, Bishop of Iowa,
David R. Thornberry, Bishop of Wyoming,
James W. Montgomery, Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago,
Hamilton H. Kellogg, Bishop.
APPENDICES


John Melville Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts,
Richard Beamon Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island;

assisted by
Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh,
Richard S. Emrich, Bishop of Michigan,
Robert F. Gibson, Bishop of Virginia,
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire,
John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio,
J. Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica,
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia,
Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem,
Philip A. Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

DCLXV: The Reverend Edgar Otis Charles, consecrated as Bishop of Utah, on the Fifteenth Sunday after Pentecost, being the Twelfth Day of September, A.D. 1971, in the Special Events Center of the University of Utah, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Richard Simpson Watson, Bishop of Utah,
Joseph Warren Hutchens, Bishop of Connecticut;

assisted by
Ivol Ira Curtis, Bishop of Olympia,
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas,
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota,
George T. Masuda, Bishop of North Dakota,
C. Kilmer Myers, Bishop of California,
William B. Spofford, Jr., Bishop of Eastern Oregon,
Hal R. Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon,
Fred W. Putnam, Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma,
Robert C. Rusack, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles,
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona.

DCLXVI: The Reverend Canon Frederick Hesley Belden, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, on Saturday, the Twenty-fifth Day of September, A.D. 1971, in Meehan Auditorium of Brown University, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
John Seville Higgins, Bishop of Rhode Island,
Allen Brown, Bishop of Albany;

assisted by
John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts,
Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont,
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire,
J. Warren Hutchens, Bishop of Connecticut,
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Charles B. Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Albany,
Conrad H. Gesner, Bishop,
Charles P. Gilson, Bishop,
Walter H. Gray, Bishop.

DCLXVII: The Reverend Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan, on Thursday, the Seventh Day of October, A.D. 1971, in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Detroit, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Robert Fisher Gibson, Bishop of Virginia,
Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Bishop of Michigan,
Archie Henry Crowley, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan;

assisted by

Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan,
William H. Brady, Bishop of Fond du Lac,
Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
Francis W. Lickfield, Bishop of Quincy,
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago,
George R. Selway, Bishop of Northern Michigan,
Frederick J. Warnecke, Bishop of Bethlehem,
Robert B. Hall, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia,
Philip A. Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia,
John Moorman, Bishop of Ripon, England,
Samuel B. Chilton, Bishop.

DCLXVIII: The Reverend Morgan Porteus, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, on Wednesday, the Thirteenth Day of October, A.D. 1971, in Christ Church Cathedral, Hartford, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Joseph Warren Hutchens, Bishop of Connecticut,
Walter Henry Gray, Retired Bishop of Connecticut;

assisted by

John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts,
Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont,
Richard S. Emrich, Bishop of Michigan,
John Seville Higgins, Bishop of Rhode Island,
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine,
Frederick H. Belden, Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island,
Edward: Aberdeen and Orkney (Edward Frederick Eason),
Nelson M. Burroughs, Bishop,
Robert M. Hatch, Bishop.

DCLXIX: The Reverend Richard Mitchell Trelease, Jr., D.D., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, on Wednesday, the Fifteenth Day of December, A.D. 1971, in Popejoy Hall, University of New Mexico, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
J. Brooke Mosley, President, Union Theological Seminary,
John Harris Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., Retired Bishop of Massachusetts;

assisted by

William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas,
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas,
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona,
Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma,
George H. Quartersman, Bishop of Northwest Texas,
Edward C. Turner, Bishop of Kansas,
Willis R. Henton, Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas.

DCLXX: The Reverend Harold Stephen Jones, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota, on Tuesday, the Eleventh Day of January, A.D. 1972, in Saint Joseph's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Sioux Falls, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Conrad Herbert Gesner, Former Bishop of South Dakota
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota;

assisted by
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas,
Jackson E. Gilliam, Bishop of Montana,
William J. Gordon, Bishop of Alaska,
Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota,
Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma,
Russell T. Rauscher, Bishop of Nebraska,
Edwin B. Thayer, Bishop of Colorado,
Robert P. Varley, Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska,
Hamilton H. Kellogg, Retired Bishop of Minnesota,
Hugh V. Stiff, Bishop of Keewatin, Anglican Church of Canada,
Barry Valentine, Bishop of Rupert's Land, Anglican Church of Canada.

DCLXXI: The Reverend Walter Cameron Righter, consecrated as Bishop of Iowa, on
Wednesday, the Twelfth Day of January, A.D. 1972, in the Roman Catholic
Cathedral Church of Saint Ambrose, Des Moines, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Charles Francis Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire,
Gordon V. Smith, Former Bishop of Iowa;

assisted by
Jackson E. Gilliam, Bishop of Montana,
Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
Walter H. Jones, Bishop of South Dakota,
Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota,
Russell T. Rauscher, Bishop of Nebraska,
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Edwin B. Thayer, Bishop of Colorado,
Robert P. Varley, Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska,
Harold S. Jones, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota,
Hamilton H. Kellogg, Retired Bishop of Minnesota.

DXLXII: The Reverend Morris Fairchild Arnold, D.D., consecrated as Suffragan
Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Twenty-ninth Day of January, A.D. 1972, in Trinity
Church, Boston, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
John Melville Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts,
John McGill Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio;

assisted by
Harvey D. Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont,
George L. Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri,
Robert L. DeWitt, Bishop of Pennsylvania,
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire,
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine,
Frederick H. Belden, Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island,
Morgan Porteus, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut,
Roger W. Blanchard, Vice-President of the Executive Council,
Nelson M. Burroughs, Bishop,
Conrad H. Gesner, Bishop,
Robert M. Hatch, Bishop,
Henry W. Hobson, Bishop,
Frederic C. Lawrence, Bishop,
DCLXIII: The Venerable William Alfred Franklin, O.B.E., consecrated as Bishop of Colombia, on the Thursday after Ash Wednesday, the Seventeenth Day of February, A.D. 1972, in Saint Alban's Church, Bogotá, by David Benson Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky, William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie, Reginald Heber Gooden, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, Melchor Saucedo, Suffragan Bishop of Mexico; assisted by Adrián D. Cáceres, Bishop of Ecuador, Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of Nicaragua, Leonardo Romero R., Suffragan Bishop of Mexico, Guy Marshall, Bishop Suffragan in Venezuela, Church of the Province of the West Indies.


DCLXXV: The Venerable Lemuel Barnett Shirley, consecrated as Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, on the Saturday after Ash Wednesday, the Nineteenth Day of February, A.D. 1972, in El Gimnasio “Nueva Panamá”, Panama City by Reginald Heber Gooden, Retired Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, David Benson Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky, William Loftin Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky, William Loftin Hargrave, Bishop of Southwest Florida; assisted by Adrián Delio Cáceres, Bishop of Ecuador, Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of Nicaragua, J. Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica, David E. Richards, Bishop, L. Romero R., Suffragan Bishop of Mexico, Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Suffragan Bishop of Mexico.

DCLXXVI: The Reverend Bennett Jones Sims, D.D., consecrated as Bishop of Atlanta, on Ember Saturday, the Twenty-sixth Day of February, A.D. 1972, in the Cathedral Church of Saint Philip, Atlanta, by John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop, Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., Bishop of Atlanta, William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas, Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta; assisted by John M. Allin, Bishop of Mississippi, Ned Cole, Bishop of Central New York,
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida,
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida,
Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem,
M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina,
Addison Hosea, Bishop of Lexington,
John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio,
David K. Leighton, Sr., Bishop of Maryland,
George M. Murray, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast,
J. Milton Richardson, Bishop of Texas,
F. Reus-Froylán, Bishop of Puerto Rico,
Robert R. Spears, Jr., Bishop of Rochester,
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama,
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas,
Edward R. Welles, Bishop of West Missouri,
Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida,
Thomas Henry Wright, Bishop of East Carolina,
William E. Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee,
Philip A. Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia,
Richard H. Baker, Bishop.

DCLXXVII: The Very Reverend Wesley Frensdorff, consecrated as Bishop of Nevada, on Saturday, the Fourth Day of March, A.D. 1972, in the Space Centre, Sahara Hotel, Las Vegas, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Richard Simpson Watson, Retired Bishop of Utah,
William Godsell Wright, Bishop of Nevada,
William Benjamin Spofford, Jr., Bishop of Eastern Oregon,
Edgar Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah;
assisted by
Ivol Ira Curtis, Bishop of Olympia,
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas,
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona,
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin,
Edwin B. Thayer, Bishop of Colorado,
Edward McNair, Suffragan Bishop of Northern California,
Robert C. Rusack, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles,
Sumner Walters, Bishop.

DCLXXVIII: The Reverend Telesforo Alexander Isaac, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Dominican Republic, on the Feast of Saint Gregory of Nyssa, the Ninth Day of March, A.D. 1972, in the Church of San Andrés, Santo Domingo, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Paul Axtell Kellogg, Bishop of the Dominican Republic,
Charles Alfred Voegeli, Retired Bishop of Haiti;
assisted by
William C. Frey, Bishop of Guatemala,
Luc A. J. Garnier, Bishop of Haiti,
F. Reus-Froylán, Bishop of Puerto Rico,
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina.

DCLXXIX: The Very Reverend Samuel Joseph Wylie, D.D., consecrated as Bishop of Northern Michigan, on Saturday, the Eleventh Day of March, A.D. 1972, in Saint Michael's Roman Catholic Church, Marquette, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Horace William Baden Donegan, Bishop of New York,
John McGill Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio;

assisted by
Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan,
William Brady, Bishop of Fond du Lac,
John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
Christoph Keller, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas,
H. Coleman McGehee, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan,
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago,
Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island,
Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Bishop,
Herman R. Page, Bishop,
George R. Selway, Bishop,
Frederick J. Warnecke, Bishop.

DCLXXX: The Reverend Edward Mason Turner, consecrated as Bishop of the Virgin Islands, on Thursday, the Twentieth Day of April, A.D. 1972, in the Island Center, Christiansted, Saint Croix, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Cedric Earl Mills, Former Bishop of the Virgin Islands,
Albert Ervine Swift, Former Bishop of Puerto Rico;

assisted by
Horace W. B. Donegan, Bishop of New York,
J. Warren Hutchens, Bishop of Connecticut,
Paul A. Kellogg, Bishop of the Dominican Republic,
David K. Leighton, Sr., Bishop of Maryland,
Francisco Reus-Froylán, Bishop of Puerto Rico,
John Thomas Walker, Suffragan Bishop of Washington,
Orland A. Lindsay, Bishop of Antigua.

DCLXXXI: The Reverend Hanford Langdon King, Jr., Ph.D., consecrated as Bishop of Idaho, on Wednesday, the Third Day of May, A.D. 1972, in the Rodeway Inn Convention Center, Boise, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Norman Landon Foote, Former Bishop of Idaho,
George Theodore Masuda, Bishop of North Dakota,
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota;

assisted by
E. Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah,
Ivol Ira Curtis, Bishop of Olympia,
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada,
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona,
Victor M. Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin,
William B. Spofford, Jr., Bishop of Eastern Oregon,
David R. Thornberry, Bishop of Wymoning,
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas,
John R. Wyatt, Bishop of Spokane,
Hal R. Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon,
Harold Stephen Jones, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota,
Robert C. Rusack, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles,
Donald J. Campbell, Bishop.
DCLXXXII: The Reverend William Cockburn Russell Sheridan, D.D., consecrated as Bishop of Northern Indiana, on the Feast of Saint John the Baptist, being the Twenty-fourth Day of June, A.D. 1972, in the Sacred Heart Church, University of Notre Dame du Lac, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago,
Francis Carl Rowinski, Bishop of the Western Diocese,
    Polish National Catholic Church;

assisted by

Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan,
Albert A. Chambers, Bishop of Springfield,
Edward M. Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands,
Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island,
Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida,
Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop Coadjutor of Western Missouri,
John P. Craine, Bishop of Indianapolis,
Stanley Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire,
    William Paul Barnds, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.

DCLXXXIII: The Very Reverend Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, on the Feast of Saint Jerome, being the Thirtieth Day of September, A.D. 1972, in the Cathedral of Saint James, Chicago, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago,
Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Bishop of Michigan,
    John Thomas Walker, Suffragan Bishop of Washington;

assisted by

Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan,
John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
George L. Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri,
John P. Craine, Bishop of Indianapolis,
Donald H. V. Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
Harold B. Robinson, Bishop of Western New York,
William C. R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana,
H. Coleman McGehee, Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan,
Richard B. Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island,
G. F. Burrill, Bishop,
Cedric E. Mills, Bishop,
Albert R. Stuart, Bishop,
Roland Koh, Bishop of West Malaysia

DCLXXXIV: The Reverend William Jackson Cox, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, on Saturday, the Sixteenth Day of December, A.D. 1972, in the Bishop Walsh High School, Cumberland, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
David Keller Leighton, Sr., Bishop of Maryland,
Harry Lee Doll, Retired Bishop of Maryland;

assisted by

Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh,
Wilburn C. Campbell, Bishop of West Virginia,
William E. Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee,
Philip A. Smith, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire,
APPENDICES

DCLXXXV: The Very Reverend George Moyer Alexander, D.D., S.T.D., consecrated as Bishop of Upper South Carolina, on Friday, the Fifth Day of January, A.D. 1973, in Trinity Church, Columbia, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
George Mosley Murray, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast,
James Loughlin Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida;

assisted by

A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas,
Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina,
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida,
Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina,
Christoph Keller, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas,
C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky,
Iveson B. Noland, Bishop of Louisiana,
Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia,
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia,
William C. R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana,
Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island,
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama,
Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina,
John VanderHorst, Bishop of Tennessee,
Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida,
William E. Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee,
W. Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee,
W. Moultrie, Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina,
Milton L. Wood, Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta,
Girault Jones, Bishop,
Arnold M. Lewis, Bishop,
Albert R. Stuart, Bishop.

DCLXXXVI: The Reverend Anselmo Carral-Solar, consecrated as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala, on the Feast of Saint Fabian, being the Twentieth Day of January, A.D. 1973, in the Church of Saint James, Guatemala City, by

Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Suffragan Bishop of Mexico,
Lemuel Barnett Shirley, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone,
William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie;

assisted by

William A. Franklin, Bishop of Colombia,
Edward Haynsworth, Bishop of Nicaragua,
Teléfonos Isaac, Bishop of the Dominican Republic,
J. Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica,
Francisco Reus-Froylan, Bishop of Puerto Rico,
José G. Saucedo, Bishop of Mexico,
Edward M. Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands,
David B. Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky,
Leonardo Romero R., Suffragan Bishop of Mexico,
A. Ervine Swift, Bishop-in-Charge of Honduras,
R. Heber Gooden, Assistant Bishop of Louisiana.

DCLXXXVII: The Reverend Robert Poland Atkinson, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, on the Second Sunday after Easter, being the Sixth Day of May, A.D. 1973, in Saint Matthews' Church, Wheeling, by

John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop.
REGISTRAR

Wilburn Camrock Campbell, Bishop of West Virginia,
William Evan Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee;
assisted by
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida,
William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia,
Robert B. Hall, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia,
David B. Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky,
W. Fred Gates, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.

DCLXXXVIII: The Reverend John Alfred Baden, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, on Saturday, the Thirtieth Day of June, A.D. 1973, in the Cathedral Church of Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Washington, D.C., by
Robert Fisher Gibson, Bishop of Virginia,
Robert Bruce Hall, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia,
David Shepherd Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia;
assisted by
William F. Creighton, Bishop of Washington,
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas,
Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of North Carolina,
David K. Leighton, Sr., Bishop of Maryland,
Bennett J. Sims, Bishop of Atlanta,
Philip A. Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire,
Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,
William J. Cox, Suffragan Bishop of Maryland,
Richard H. Baker, Bishop,
A. Hugo Blankingship, Bishop,
Samuel B. Chilton, Bishop,
Harry Lee Doll, Bishop,
The Bishop of Barbados, Province of the West Indies.

DCLXXXIX: The Very Reverend Charles Thomas Gaskell, D.D., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee, on Saturday, the Thirtieth Day of June, A.D. 1973, in Mater Christi Chapel, De Sales Seminary, Saint Francis, Wisconsin, by
John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
William Hampton Brady, Bishop of Fond du Lac,
Stanley Hamilton Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire;
assisted by
Charles E. Bennison, Bishop of Western Michigan,
John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
John P. Craine, Bishop of Indianapolis,
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida,
Albert W. Hillestad, Bishop of Springfield,
Walter Heath Jones, Bishop of South Dakota,
John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota,
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago,
William C.R. Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana,
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of the Rio Grande,
Samuel J. Wylie, Bishop of Northern Michigan,
Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
APPENDICES

DCXC: The Reverend William Gillette Weinshauer, Th.D., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Western North Carolina, on Thursday, the Sixth Day of September, A.D. 1973, in the Civic Auditorium, Asheville, North Carolina, by
  John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
  Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina,
  Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina;
assisted by
  George M. Alexander, Bishop of Upper South Carolina,
  William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida,
  William L. Hargrave, Bishop of Southwest Florida,
  M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina,
  C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop of Kentucky,
  George Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia,
  Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina,
  John VanderHorst, Bishop of Tennessee,
  Hamilton West, Bishop of Florida,
  David B. Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky,
  William E. Sanders, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee,
  W. Fred Gates, Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee,
  W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina,
  J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York,
  Milton L. Wood, Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta,
  R. Heber Gooden, Assistant Bishop of Louisiana,
  Robert R. Brown, Bishop,
  Thomas H. Wright, Bishop.

DCXCI: The Very Reverend Donald James Parsons, Th.D., consecrated as Bishop of Quincy, on Saturday, the Eighth Day of September, A.D. 1973, in Saint Paul's Cathedral, Peoria, by
  John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
  James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago,
  Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, Bishop of Milwaukee,
  Albert William Hillestad, Bishop of Springfield,
  William Hampton Brady, Bishop of Fond du Lac;
assisted by
  Stanley Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire,
  John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
  George Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia,
  Walter C. Righter, Bishop of Iowa,
  Edward M. Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands,
  Samuel J. Wylie, Bishop of Northern Michigan,
  Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee,
  Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

DCXCII: The Reverend Donald James Davis, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Erie, on Saturday, the Fifteenth Day of September, A.D. 1973, in Saint Paul's Cathedral, Erie, by
  John Elbridge Hines, Presiding Bishop,
  William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie,
  John Pares Craine, Bishop of Indianapolis;
assisted by
  Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh,
  John H. Burt, Bishop of Ohio,
  Ned Cole, Bishop of Central New York,
Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem,  
Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop of Western New York,  
Robert R. Spears, Jr., Bishop of Rochester,  
Dean T. Stevenson, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania,  
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of the Rio Grande,  
Clarence E. Hobgood, Bishop for the Armed Forces,  
Harold F. Appleyard, Bishop of Georgian Bay, Anglican Church of Canada,  
Daniel F. Cyganowski, Bishop of Buffalo, Polish National Catholic Church.
The New Seabury Press

A new spirit and a commitment to professional excellence characterize the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church. Under new management since the beginning of 1973, the Seabury Press has expanded its editorial staff and its sales and promotion facilities, it has increased its working capital through a major loan guarantee from Trinity Parish in New York, it has acquired the distinguished publishing program of Herder and Herder, it has introduced CROSSROAD BOOKS and CONTINUUM BOOKS as publishing imprints for religious and general interest books, it has offered highly advantageous production and service facilities to national and regional Church agencies, and it has re-organized and re-directed the Press's business to project a profitable operating budget beginning with the current fiscal year.

The New Seabury Press has been well received by the leadership of the Episcopal Church and by the Church's major Commissions and agencies, by the writing and publishing profession, and by the press of the United States and overseas, as well as by a growing, diversified, reading audience, both inside and outside the Church. The members of the Seabury Board of Trustees share the new management's confidence that the Seabury Press will continue to make significant contributions to the Church and her mission.

SEABURY 1951-1973

Founded in 1951 by authority of the Executive Council, Seabury's first task was to produce and distribute the new Episcopal Curriculum developed by the Executive Council's Christian Education Department. Over the years, the Press added special editions of the Prayer Book and Hymnal to its list, and developed its own list of religious books, a paperback series, and the Seabury Books for Young People. The Press also established a bookstore and a retail mail operation for books of all publishers. During the two decades of its operation, Seabury Press published some 1,000 new titles (1 every week), and distributed more than 10 million books (10,000 a week).

HERDER AND HERDER

For over a decade a leading publisher of quality books in religion and theology, social philosophy, and education, Herder and Herder has published some 100 new titles annually, ranging from scholarly reference works to textbooks, paperbacks, and general trade books. In 1973, Herder and Herder's publishing program became part of the Seabury Press, where it continues as a fully integrated division (the Herder name has been discontinued). This program brings to Seabury Press its heritage of distinguished authors, a diversified and pioneering publishing list, a committed team of professionals, and excellent relations with the book trade, the religious and secular press, and the international publishing community.

CROSSROAD BOOKS

Continuing the Seabury Press/Herder and Herder religious publishing programs, CROSSROAD BOOKS offers an expanding list of ecumenical titles, from groundbreaking books in theology and spirituality to religious education resource materials, prayerbooks, and hymnals, as well as several paperback lines. The list also includes major contributions in the areas of renewal, counseling, dialogue, Church history, parish development, and the liturgy. The range of the CROSSROAD BOOKS publishing program reflects a dynamic interplay of the Christian tradition of faith and the Church's prophetic mission, focusing on theological education, spiritual renewal, and social commitment. In addition to the religious list under the CROSSROAD BOOKS imprint, Seabury Press publishes CONTINUUM BOOKS, a challenging new program of
books of general interest in the areas of literary, educational, social, and behavioral concern.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Seabury's special production division has been expanded to offer a full range of professional services to the national Church, Dioceses, parishes, and other Church agencies. These services for printed and other resources include any or all of the following: writing, editing, design and manufacturing, as well as promotion, sales, and distribution. Recent examples produced at most advantageous prices and schedules include documents and workbooks for the General Convention, and a variety of brochures, posters, and fund-raising materials for Executive Council agencies and departments in Communication, Education, Development, as well as the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and the United Thank Offering.

MANDATE AND COMMITMENT

The publishing mandate of the Seabury Press and its relation to the mission of the Episcopal Church has been dramatically emphasized through the results of the recent diocesan priority studies. Such book-related topics as Christian Education and Evangelism, Spiritual Renewal, Social Responsibility, and Communication far outrank all other program needs. Since education constitutes the clear and urgent focus for all major concerns of the Church, and since a wide variety of resources, especially for adults, is required, Seabury has an urgent mandate to meet these challenging needs of the Church.

The new Seabury Press is a quality publishing house, committed to a program of distinguished books for the religious, educational, and general market. As a growing publishing enterprise, the Press will continue and expand its list of Christian-Education materials, new religious books, books for young people, and books of general interest. In its mission as the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church, Seabury will provide leadership and service, and a forum for authors and ideas which shape the issues confronting the Church.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Chairman of the Board; The Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard; The Rt. Rev. John M. Allin; The Rt. Rev. Stephen Bayne; John P.R. Budlong, Executive Committee Chairman; The Very Rev. John V. Butler; Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.; John C. Goodbody; George A. Murphy; Manning Pattillo; Carman St. John Hunter; Robert Saudek; George Seaton; Warren H. Turner, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Board; J. Randall Williams; and Werner Mark Linz, President of the Seabury Press.

Resolution A-134

Whereas, The Seabury Press was established in 1951 to be the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, The Seabury Press has a distinguished record of competent and economical service to the Church; and

Whereas, An independent evaluation of the Church's communication process identified the Seabury Press as being uniquely qualified and capable of rendering even more effective and comprehensive services in the future; and

Whereas, The Seabury Press has acquired Herder and Herder's distinguished publishing program, together with a professional management and editorial staff; and

Whereas, The Seabury Press stands prepared to provide quality and economy in the publication of books and any other printed or audio-visual materials to the considerable benefit and advantage of the entire Church; therefore be it
Resolved, the House of _______ concurring, That the General Convention request each Commission and instrumentality responsible to the General Convention to utilize the services and facilities of the Seabury Press, being the official publishing house of the Episcopal Church.
DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Personal Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>ORDINATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Candidates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lay Readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1 CONNECTICUT**
337 337 339 126 124 145 184 184 183 6 6 7 6 7 5 12 16 13 7 9 8 9 471 460 490

**2 MAINE**
73 85 87 25 35 36 66 66 65 2 1 2 1 1 1 3 5 6 9 1 1 1 181 189 202

**3 MASSACHUSETTS**
397 363 398 180 141 192 183 183 82 7 10 6 10 7 9 9 20 10 9 11 6 207 298 309

**4 NEW HAMPSHIRE**
79 80 89 41 43 37 48 48 52 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 1 3 3 2 2 75 67 82

**5 RHODE ISLAND**
116 118 117 43 45 40 71 67 65 3 2 3 3 4 2 6 6 6 7 6 5 60 59 59

**6 VERMONT**
64 71 71 30 31 32 53 53 49 1 4 2 3 3 3 8 2 2 4 3 2 109 102 95

**7 WESTERN MASS**
122 123 118 52 48 53 70 69 67 1 4 2 3 1 2 9 5 6 6 4 133 185 168

**TOTAL PROV 1**
1188 1177 1210 497 468 533 675 669 563 22 27 23 73 23 31 56 53 63 36 31 29 1238 1360 1405

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Personal Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>ORDINATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Candidates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lay Readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1 ALBANY**
173 176 176 64 69 59 130 130 136 4 3 3 6 6 3 13 13 8 8 1 5 51 74 75

**2 CEN NEW YORK**
144 140 140 52 52 52 125 125 124 3 2 3 2 2 2 7 7 7 3 5 4 30 89 254

**3 LONG ISLAND**
280 284 285 106 107 130 161 162 159 8 6 9 6 9 9 33 36 37 11 15 10 391 418 398

**4 NEW JERSEY**
272 272 274 83 86 85 163 162 155 150 10 8 9 8 8 11 72 65 67 6 11 7 355 353 370

**5 NEW YORK**
489 489 331 237 237 346 201 201 200 14 14 11 10 10 10 34 34 36 26 26 31 356 356 344

**6 NEWARK**
263 263 272 107 114 113 140 140 136 19 5 15 6 5 5 23 32 18 7 8 14 450 455 465

**7 ROCHESTER**
97 95 105 50 46 24 59 59 58* 3 1 2 4 1 2 6 5 3 4 3 73 77 70

**8 WEST NEW YORK**
116 119 113 53 50 43 67 71 71* 3 5 5 3 7 3 10 5 1 5 2 185 208 203

**TOTAL PROV 2**
1842 1838 1896 752 755 852 1046 1039 1039* 55 44 58 47 42 45 196 197 159 69 75 76 1891 2020 2129

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Personal Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>ORDINATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Candidates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lay Readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1 BATTLEM* |
93 88 87 33 32 31 72 72 71 7 1 3 3 3 6 5 1 1 1 5 41 57 81

**2 DELAWARE**
77 77 77 50 50 50 69 69 69 3 2 2 4 1 3 2 3 2 4 1 76 76 105

**3 EASTON**
39 41 39 11 12 13 38 41 38 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 49 55 62

**4 ERIE**
59 62 58 20 23 22 41 37 38 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 5 2 3 4 151 161 166

**5 CENTRAL PENN**
88 87 92 31 30 24 37 36 68 2 3 5 1 2 3 11 12 8 2 5 4 189 159 150

**6 MARYLAND**
224 221 229 86 66 181 128 27 118 6 3 2 10 3 11 2 6 6 7 5 233 239 211

**7 PENNSYLVANIA**
377 353 359 167 171 183 172 178 178 20 7 7 8 14 3 15 17 19 4 7 9 30 16 18

**8 PITTSBURGH**
106 109 110 40 42 42 73 75 75 2 4 2 3 5 4 12 27 12 5 4 6 109 150 150

**9 SOUTHERN VA**
139 120 122 36 36 40 116 110 110 110 5 3 2 3 5 5 9 8 5 3 2 4 363 364 419

**10 SOUTHWESTERN VA**
76 76 79 34 34 36 52 52 50 1 3 1 4 6 1 5 1 2 2 5 137 167 180

**11 VIRGINIA**
240 243 243 85 94 92 162 163 123 10 5 12 4 8 19 19 15 8 13 10 237 247 268

**12 WASHINGTON**
227 229 237 106 99 102 95 100 93 5 7 7 5 8 7 12 13 7 8 3 2 116 311 288

**13 WEST VIRGINIA**
87 91 87 28 25 29 78 77 76 11 6 6 10 2 7 9 10 12 2 10 16 298 119 151

**TOTAL PROV 3**
1807 1792 1815 707 697 838 1133 1039 1133 72 45 48 56 64 44 115 107 96 43 67 72 2026 2094 2159
## Diocesan Vital Statistics

### Province IV (Georgia)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Parochial Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>Ordinations</th>
<th>Candidates</th>
<th>Lay Readers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Province V (Midwest)

|                     | 70 71 72             | 70 71 72          | 70 71 72    | 70 71 72   | 70 71 72    |

### Notes

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## APPENDICES

### DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS
#### PROVINCE VI (NORTHEAST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Parechial Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>Deacons</th>
<th>Priests</th>
<th>Postulants</th>
<th>Candidates</th>
<th>Lay Readers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. COLORADO</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. IOWA</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MINNESOTA</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MONTANA</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. NEBRASKA</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. NORTH DAKOTA</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. SOUTH DAKOTA</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. MONTANA</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 6</strong></td>
<td><strong>601</strong></td>
<td><strong>604</strong></td>
<td><strong>622</strong></td>
<td><strong>213</strong></td>
<td><strong>231</strong></td>
<td><strong>245</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

|                     |                       |                   |         |         |            |            |             |
| 1. ARIZONA          | 61                    | 57                | 56      | 16      | 15         | 15         |             |
| 2. DALLAS           | 133                   | 167               | 175     | 50      | 47         | 56         |             |
| 3. KANSAS           | 61                    | 65                | 71      | 14      | 17         | 19         |             |
| 4. MISSOURI         | 91                    | 85                | 88      | 44      | 36         | 37         |             |
| 5. SIO GRANDE       | 71                    | 66                | 69      | 23      | 21         | 23         |             |
| 6. NORTHWEST TEXAS  | 41                    | 36                | 42      | 12      | 10         | 11         |             |
| 7. OKLAHOMA         | 120                   | 129               | 126     | 59      | 37         | 49         |             |
| 8. WEST KANSAS      | 29                    | 29                | 29      | 17      | 16         | 13         |             |
| 9. TEXAS            | 209                   | 199               | 215     | 67      | 67         | 69         |             |
| 10. WEST MISSISSIPPI | 83                    | 79                | 88      | 42      | 22         | 23         |             |
| 11. WEST TEXAS      | 95                    | 98                | 102     | 26      | 28         | 33         |             |
| **TOTAL PROV 7**    | **1044**              | **1012**          | **1059**| **374** | **314**    | **346**    |             |

#### PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

|                     |                       |                   |         |         |            |            |             |
| 1. ALASKA           | 38                    | 38                | 52      | 13      | 10         | 34         |             |
| 2. ARIZONA          | 98                    | 100               | 101     | 42      | 33         | 42         |             |
| 3. CALIFORNIA       | 339                   | 333               | 376     | 189     | 143        | 176        |             |
| 4. EASTERN OREGON   | 27                    | 37                | 40      | 8       | 13         | 15         |             |
| 5. HAWAII           | 74                    | 78                | 83      | 41      | 40         | 44         |             |
| 6. IDAHO            | 37                    | 40                | 39      | 18      | 15         | 16         |             |
| 7. LOS ANGELES      | 399                   | 399               | 421     | 173     | 167        | 161        |             |
| 8. NEVADA           | 30                    | 29                | 29      | 12      | 12         | 14         |             |
| 9. OLYMPIA          | 149                   | 149               | 154     | 64      | 57         | 56         |             |
| 10. OREGON          | 128                   | 128               | 131     | 37      | 42         | 40         |             |
| 11. NORTHERN CAL    | 95                    | 96                | 90      | 37      | 40         | 37         |             |
| 12. SAN JOAQUIN     | 69                    | 68                | 78      | 30      | 32         | 38         |             |
| 13. SPOKANE         | 62                    | 67                | 75      | 19      | 24         | 29         |             |
| 14. UTAH            | 23                    | 22                | 23      | 9       | 10         | 11         |             |
| **TOTAL PROV 8**    | **1559**              | **1574**          | **1662**| **692** | **633**    | **710**    |             |

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## Dioecesan Vital Statistics

### Province IX (Caribbean)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Parochial Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>Deacons</th>
<th>Priests</th>
<th>Postulants</th>
<th>Candidates</th>
<th>Lay Readers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Colombia</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Costa Rica</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Dominican Republic</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ecuador</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. El Salvador</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Guatemala</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Honduras</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Mexico</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Nicaragua</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Panama &amp; Zone</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Puerto Rico</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Virgin Islands</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Prov 9

| 193  | 195  | 206* | 60  | 64  | 74*  | 174  | 176  | 198* | 10  | 17  | 13*  | 25  | 12  | 0*  | 29  | 22  | 23* | 12  | 11  | 26* | 136  | 151  | 149* |

### Other Extra-Territorial Jurisdictions

#### Section 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Total Sec. 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okinawa</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Sec. 10

| 53    | 33    | 33* |

### Section 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Total Sec. 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Sec. 11

| 163   | 169  | 173* |

### Section 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Total Sec. 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Sec. 12

| 7     | 16   | 4   |

### Section 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Total Sec. 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces</td>
<td>7*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Sec. 13

| 7     | 16   | 4   |

---

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
† Not applicable.
### Diocesan Vital Statistics

#### Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Parochial Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>Ordinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deacons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11229</td>
<td>11225</td>
<td>11566</td>
<td>.4553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>1575</td>
<td>1662</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 1</strong> = 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11229</td>
<td>11225</td>
<td>11566</td>
<td>.4553</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Extra-Territorial Jurisdictions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total No. of Clergy</th>
<th>Non-Parochial Clergy</th>
<th>Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>Ordinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deacons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>1575</td>
<td>1662</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 9</strong> = 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Condensed Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Church</th>
<th>Domestic</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11229</td>
<td>11225</td>
<td>11566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4653</td>
<td>4276</td>
<td>4689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7069</td>
<td>7050</td>
<td>6891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7317</td>
<td>7653</td>
<td>7317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>4846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7617</td>
<td>7653</td>
<td>7317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17250</td>
<td>17250</td>
<td>17250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17748</td>
<td>17748</td>
<td>17748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18654</td>
<td>18654</td>
<td>18654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19175</td>
<td>19175</td>
<td>19175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCIAL VITAL STATISTICS</td>
<td>CHURCH SCHOOLS</td>
<td>PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church Members</td>
<td>Communicants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>134974</td>
<td>132230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MAINE</td>
<td>22206</td>
<td>22096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>136346</td>
<td>136346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>19933</td>
<td>18611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>47153</td>
<td>46441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 VERMONT</td>
<td>12934</td>
<td>13015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 WESTERN MASS</td>
<td>31934</td>
<td>32497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 1</td>
<td>405480</td>
<td>401436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BAPTISMS</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmed</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>4260</td>
<td>2289</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MAINE</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td>2093</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>981</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 VERMONT</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 WESTERN MASS</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 1</td>
<td>8036</td>
<td>7919</td>
<td>6680</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## APPENDICES

### PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

#### PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS</th>
<th>Pupils</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS</th>
<th>Pupils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Officers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Officers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALBANY</td>
<td>41692</td>
<td>37193</td>
<td>39835</td>
<td>25700</td>
<td>23133</td>
<td>26205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CEN NEW YORK</td>
<td>59056</td>
<td>56787</td>
<td>54667</td>
<td>33382</td>
<td>32967</td>
<td>32165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 LONG ISLAND</td>
<td>103674</td>
<td>108084</td>
<td>101731</td>
<td>69856</td>
<td>70990</td>
<td>67801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 N. JERSEY</td>
<td>33570</td>
<td>30602</td>
<td>39173</td>
<td>64296</td>
<td>64651</td>
<td>63330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 NEW YORK</td>
<td>110332</td>
<td>126608</td>
<td>96060</td>
<td>71526</td>
<td>66032</td>
<td>61513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 N.E. MARK</td>
<td>84925</td>
<td>81369</td>
<td>75731</td>
<td>52005</td>
<td>50477</td>
<td>48916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>28635</td>
<td>26556</td>
<td>23938</td>
<td>18433</td>
<td>17823</td>
<td>17250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST N. YORK</td>
<td>37608</td>
<td>39854</td>
<td>37038</td>
<td>26465</td>
<td>27248</td>
<td>27046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td>558492</td>
<td>556140</td>
<td>520989</td>
<td>362263</td>
<td>353701</td>
<td>344206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BAPTISMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALBANY</td>
<td>882</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CEN NEW YORK</td>
<td>1139</td>
<td>1053</td>
<td>894</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 LONG ISLAND</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td>2477</td>
<td>2199</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 N. JERSEY</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 NEW YORK</td>
<td>2486</td>
<td>2219</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 N. E. MARK</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td>1374</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST N. YORK</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td>11085</td>
<td>10964</td>
<td>9605</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10543</td>
<td>11004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church Members</td>
<td>Communicants</td>
<td>CHURCH SCHOOLS</td>
<td>PUPILS</td>
<td>Officers &amp; Teachers</td>
<td>Officers &amp; Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 BETHELHEM</td>
<td>27630</td>
<td>27120</td>
<td>25628</td>
<td>18142</td>
<td>18048</td>
<td>17547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DELAWARE</td>
<td>21842</td>
<td>21723</td>
<td>20735</td>
<td>13646</td>
<td>13102</td>
<td>12996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 EASTON</td>
<td>10045</td>
<td>10128</td>
<td>10391</td>
<td>6770</td>
<td>7169</td>
<td>6902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ERIE</td>
<td>13174</td>
<td>10555</td>
<td>11593</td>
<td>8879</td>
<td>8461</td>
<td>8113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CENTRAL PENN</td>
<td>22521</td>
<td>21348</td>
<td>21235</td>
<td>16408</td>
<td>15784</td>
<td>15564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MARYLAND</td>
<td>65433</td>
<td>65431</td>
<td>64290</td>
<td>41629</td>
<td>41714</td>
<td>41204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>106029</td>
<td>96310</td>
<td>97259</td>
<td>72403</td>
<td>70441</td>
<td>71794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>33999</td>
<td>33642</td>
<td>33726</td>
<td>25460</td>
<td>25175</td>
<td>24910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SOUTHERN VA</td>
<td>38624</td>
<td>38997</td>
<td>39028</td>
<td>25680</td>
<td>25364</td>
<td>25837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 SOUTHERNWEST VA</td>
<td>13399</td>
<td>13395</td>
<td>15699</td>
<td>11052</td>
<td>11073</td>
<td>10928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 VIRGINIA</td>
<td>80731</td>
<td>79293</td>
<td>80215</td>
<td>51278</td>
<td>50280</td>
<td>5092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 WASHINGTON</td>
<td>69334</td>
<td>66421</td>
<td>66171</td>
<td>42183</td>
<td>40382</td>
<td>36561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td>19535</td>
<td>19604</td>
<td>19476</td>
<td>14025</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>14128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL, Prov 3</td>
<td>221666</td>
<td>220397</td>
<td>208776</td>
<td>136275</td>
<td>133102</td>
<td>133085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BAPTISMS</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 BETHELHEM</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DELAWARE</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 EASTON</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ERIE</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CENTRAL PENN</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MARYLAND</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td>1096</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>1844</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SOUTHERN VA</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 SOUTHERNWEST VA</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 VIRGINIA</td>
<td>1431</td>
<td>1428</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 WASHINGTON</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td>1279</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL, Prov 3</td>
<td>9635</td>
<td>9307</td>
<td>9362</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>8061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDICES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Officials &amp; Teachers</th>
<th>Church Schools</th>
<th>Parochial &amp; Day Schools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0287</td>
<td>23950</td>
<td>22952</td>
<td>21954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0288</td>
<td>24000</td>
<td>23002</td>
<td>22004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0289</td>
<td>24050</td>
<td>23052</td>
<td>22054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0290</td>
<td>24100</td>
<td>23102</td>
<td>22104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total, Part 4</th>
<th>414140</th>
<th>444140</th>
<th>474140</th>
<th>504140</th>
<th>534140</th>
<th>564140</th>
<th>594140</th>
<th>624140</th>
<th>654140</th>
<th>684140</th>
<th>714140</th>
<th>744140</th>
<th>774140</th>
<th>804140</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS  
PROVINCE V (MIDWEST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHURCH CHAINS</th>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 CHICAGO</td>
<td>69305</td>
<td>63498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FAY CLACT</td>
<td>4010</td>
<td>3988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>10722</td>
<td>10680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>18304</td>
<td>17677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MICHIGAN</td>
<td>92163</td>
<td>91263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MINNESOTA</td>
<td>24875</td>
<td>22872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 MICHIGAN</td>
<td>13166</td>
<td>12562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MINNESOTA</td>
<td>4995</td>
<td>5041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OHIO</td>
<td>70356</td>
<td>65439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 QUINCY</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>5709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 OHIO</td>
<td>42331</td>
<td>41277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SPRINGFIELD</td>
<td>12027</td>
<td>11077*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WISCONSIN</td>
<td>25579</td>
<td>24363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 5</td>
<td>392592</td>
<td>376346*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers</th>
<th>Pupils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BAPTISMS</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmed</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CHICAGO</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FAY CLACT</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MICHIGAN</td>
<td>2049</td>
<td>2049</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MINNESOTA</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 MICHIGAN</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MICHIGAN</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OHIO</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1106</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 QUINCY</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 OHIO</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>658</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SPRINGFIELD</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WISCONSIN</td>
<td>498</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 5</td>
<td>7899</td>
<td>7163*</td>
<td>6407</td>
<td>833</td>
<td>839*</td>
<td>716*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Church Members 70</th>
<th>Church Members 71</th>
<th>Church Members 72</th>
<th>Communicants 70</th>
<th>Communicants 71</th>
<th>Communicants 72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>45215</td>
<td>44161</td>
<td>44953</td>
<td>30224</td>
<td>29577</td>
<td>29867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>22952</td>
<td>22530</td>
<td>22614</td>
<td>15676</td>
<td>15197</td>
<td>15457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>41641</td>
<td>41661</td>
<td>39576</td>
<td>28248</td>
<td>29034</td>
<td>27364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>11432</td>
<td>9952</td>
<td>9968</td>
<td>7057</td>
<td>6027</td>
<td>5832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>19086</td>
<td>17865</td>
<td>16980</td>
<td>14387</td>
<td>13637</td>
<td>13247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>4864</td>
<td>4646</td>
<td>3790</td>
<td>2826</td>
<td>2726</td>
<td>2652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>16732</td>
<td>16163</td>
<td>15899</td>
<td>9963</td>
<td>9828</td>
<td>9670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>34562</td>
<td>12855</td>
<td>12395</td>
<td>8594</td>
<td>7924</td>
<td>7242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (Provincial)</strong></td>
<td><strong>176260</strong></td>
<td><strong>169008</strong></td>
<td><strong>165124</strong></td>
<td><strong>116955</strong></td>
<td><strong>115355</strong></td>
<td><strong>109591</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BAPTISMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Children 70</th>
<th>Children 71</th>
<th>Children 72</th>
<th>Adult 70</th>
<th>Adult 71</th>
<th>Adult 72</th>
<th>Received 70</th>
<th>Received 71</th>
<th>Received 72</th>
<th>Confirmations 70</th>
<th>Confirmations 71</th>
<th>Confirmations 72</th>
<th>Marriages 70</th>
<th>Marriages 71</th>
<th>Marriages 72</th>
<th>Burials 70</th>
<th>Burials 71</th>
<th>Burials 72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>926</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1157</td>
<td>1125</td>
<td>547</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1157</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (Provincial)</strong></td>
<td><strong>3654</strong></td>
<td><strong>3710</strong></td>
<td><strong>3100</strong></td>
<td><strong>376</strong></td>
<td><strong>362</strong></td>
<td><strong>315</strong></td>
<td><strong>290</strong></td>
<td><strong>259</strong></td>
<td><strong>237</strong></td>
<td><strong>4748</strong></td>
<td><strong>4750</strong></td>
<td><strong>3692</strong></td>
<td><strong>1799</strong></td>
<td><strong>1803</strong></td>
<td><strong>1828</strong></td>
<td><strong>2854</strong></td>
<td><strong>2928</strong></td>
<td><strong>3126</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Parochial Vital Statistics

### Provinces VII (Southwest)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS</th>
<th>Parishioners</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 7</strong></td>
<td>290918</td>
<td>295217</td>
<td>291689</td>
<td>273520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bapisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 7</strong></td>
<td>6029</td>
<td>5931</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDICES

### PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

#### PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Communications</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Officers &amp; Teachers</td>
<td>Pupils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALASKA</td>
<td></td>
<td>6765 5835 4685</td>
<td>4126 3981 3513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ARIZONA</td>
<td></td>
<td>27409 23945 23113</td>
<td>18750 18519 18376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 CALIFORNIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>68517 63806 51886</td>
<td>46303 47621 37672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 EASTERN OREGON</td>
<td></td>
<td>6683 6181 5989</td>
<td>3800 3560 3434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 HAWAII</td>
<td></td>
<td>13341 12265 12369*</td>
<td>8901 8395 8395*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 IDAHO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8174 8871 7961</td>
<td>4394 4304 4276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 LOS ANGELES</td>
<td></td>
<td>140137 137502 12181</td>
<td>92345 91819 84006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 NEVADA</td>
<td></td>
<td>7155 6679 6355</td>
<td>4641 4351 3943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OLYMPIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>44320 43666 40628</td>
<td>31151 29797 27894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 OREGON</td>
<td></td>
<td>34303 31675 30507</td>
<td>25470 26088 22188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 NORTHERN CAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>24404 22005 22308</td>
<td>16260 15382 15332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SAN ANTONIO</td>
<td></td>
<td>14649 14032 13306</td>
<td>8882 8784 8270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 SPOKANE</td>
<td></td>
<td>16713 19814 15803</td>
<td>11594 13982 11332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 UTAH</td>
<td></td>
<td>6730 5991 6417</td>
<td>4565 4634 4121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROV 8**

|                |                | 418980 356679 361690* | 218121 277677 252311* | 9616 8684 7326* | 79153 50421 60208 | 725 817* 6654 8586 12929* 7993* |

### BAPTISMS

#### PROVINCE VIII

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
<td>70 71 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALASKA</td>
<td></td>
<td>229 200 206</td>
<td>35 29 16</td>
<td>4 5 3</td>
<td>201 224 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ARIZONA</td>
<td></td>
<td>598 599 349</td>
<td>77 63 57</td>
<td>86 20 41</td>
<td>869 692 718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 CALIFORNIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1701 1715 1221</td>
<td>226 213 166</td>
<td>170 72 46</td>
<td>1803 1790 1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 EASTERN OREGON</td>
<td></td>
<td>131 151 124</td>
<td>30 29 23</td>
<td>5 5 2</td>
<td>145 130 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 HAWAII</td>
<td></td>
<td>496 472 472*</td>
<td>35 26 26*</td>
<td>9 15 15*</td>
<td>258 412 412*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 IDAHO</td>
<td></td>
<td>108 167 161</td>
<td>49 32 39</td>
<td>6 3 4</td>
<td>209 204 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 LOS ANGELES</td>
<td></td>
<td>3270 2967 2554</td>
<td>451 364 382</td>
<td>266 166 101</td>
<td>3672 2995 2438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 NEVADA</td>
<td></td>
<td>239 206 246</td>
<td>35 35 35</td>
<td>35 14 13</td>
<td>257 172 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OLYMPIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1093 1010 892</td>
<td>213 207 162</td>
<td>61 35 15</td>
<td>1358 1126 869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 OREGON</td>
<td></td>
<td>690 687 337</td>
<td>147 136 118</td>
<td>18 13 15</td>
<td>796 725 564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 NORTHERN CAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>575 576 539</td>
<td>153 122 122</td>
<td>31 40 40</td>
<td>765 725 635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SAN ANTONIO</td>
<td></td>
<td>343 274 271</td>
<td>93 95 100</td>
<td>17 12 25</td>
<td>675 464 394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 SPOKANE</td>
<td></td>
<td>376 343 296</td>
<td>106 103 64</td>
<td>8 19 9</td>
<td>503 480 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 UTAH</td>
<td></td>
<td>116 151 147</td>
<td>47 25 37</td>
<td>3 2 3</td>
<td>155 167 142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROV 8**

|       |       | 23003 9516 8259* | 1699 1445 1310* | 703 437 205* | 11346 10380 8182* | 6562 6201 3673* |

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. COLOMBIA</strong></td>
<td>879</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>957*</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>487</td>
<td>487*</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>51*</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. COSTA RICA</strong></td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>106*</td>
<td>106*</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>1017*</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38*</td>
<td>38*</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>2385</td>
<td>2634</td>
<td>2480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. DOMINICAN REPUB</strong></td>
<td>1319</td>
<td>3608</td>
<td>3565</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td>1265</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14*</td>
<td>14*</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. ECUADOR</strong></td>
<td>396</td>
<td>396*</td>
<td>396*</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>186*</td>
<td>186*</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17*</td>
<td>17*</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. EL SALVADOR</strong></td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66*</td>
<td>66*</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. GUATEMALA</strong></td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>1036*</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>591*</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16*</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. HONDURAS</strong></td>
<td>478</td>
<td>478*</td>
<td>478*</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>206*</td>
<td>206*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>233*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. MEXICO</strong></td>
<td>7499</td>
<td>7499*</td>
<td>7499*</td>
<td>4364</td>
<td>4364*</td>
<td>4364*</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>123*</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27*</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>615*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9. NICARAGUA</strong></td>
<td>3022</td>
<td>3022*</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>1168</td>
<td>1168*</td>
<td>1333</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>59*</td>
<td>59*</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27*</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>615*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. PANAMA &amp; ZONE</strong></td>
<td>13191</td>
<td>13191*</td>
<td>15195</td>
<td>4472</td>
<td>4472*</td>
<td>5453</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>98*</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>1065</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19*</td>
<td>19*</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>239*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. PUERTO RICO</strong></td>
<td>10995</td>
<td>9737</td>
<td>10559</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4451</td>
<td>4613</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. VIRGIN ISLANDS</strong></td>
<td>10379</td>
<td>10724</td>
<td>11161</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>4286</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 9</strong></td>
<td>52044</td>
<td>52378*</td>
<td>57168*</td>
<td>18380</td>
<td>23105*</td>
<td>25023*</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>579*</td>
<td>537*</td>
<td>6468</td>
<td>6436*</td>
<td>6592*</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>257*</td>
<td>256*</td>
<td>4367</td>
<td>4606*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BAPTISMS</strong></th>
<th><strong>CHURCH MEMBERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Communicants</strong></th>
<th><strong>CHURCH SCHOOLS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Officers &amp; Teachers</strong></th>
<th><strong>Pupils</strong></th>
<th><strong>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Officers &amp; Teachers</strong></th>
<th><strong>Pupils</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Church Members</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. COLOMBIA</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. COSTA RICA</strong></td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91*</td>
<td>91*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. DOMINICAN REPUB</strong></td>
<td>130</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. ECUADOR</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10*</td>
<td>10*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. EL SALVADOR</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. GUATEMALA</strong></td>
<td>46</td>
<td>66*</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. HONDURAS</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26*</td>
<td>26*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. MEXICO</strong></td>
<td>226</td>
<td>226*</td>
<td>226*</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10*</td>
<td>10*</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9. NICARAGUA</strong></td>
<td>135</td>
<td>156*</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10. PANAMA &amp; ZONE</strong></td>
<td>365</td>
<td>345*</td>
<td>345*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8*</td>
<td>8*</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>165*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11. PUERTO RICO</strong></td>
<td>414</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12. VIRGIN ISLANDS</strong></td>
<td>668</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>654</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 9</strong></td>
<td>2132</td>
<td>2536*</td>
<td>2526*</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>61*</td>
<td>106*</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>176*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## PAROCIAL VITAL STATISTICS
### OTHER EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS</th>
<th>PAROCIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 OKINAWA</td>
<td>510*</td>
<td>510*</td>
<td>510*</td>
<td>116*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>1762*</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>2065</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>1693</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL, SEC. 10</td>
<td>4258</td>
<td>4245*</td>
<td>3965*</td>
<td>2044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BAPTISMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 OKINAWA</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14*</td>
<td>14*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29*</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL, SEC. 10</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>76*</td>
<td>73*</td>
<td>61*</td>
<td>65*</td>
<td>57*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
### Parochial Vital Statistics

**Other Extra-Territorial Jurisdictions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>Church Members</th>
<th>Communicants</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>39091</td>
<td>39260</td>
<td>40329</td>
<td>15659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Liberia</td>
<td>11791</td>
<td>5337</td>
<td>6835</td>
<td>7388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Philippines</td>
<td>35501</td>
<td>63996</td>
<td>26261</td>
<td>11876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 11</td>
<td>106383</td>
<td>108613</td>
<td>73445</td>
<td>36923</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>European Con.</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>2708</td>
<td>2708*</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td>2079*</td>
<td>1314</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68*</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 12</td>
<td>2708</td>
<td>2708*</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td>2079*</td>
<td>1314</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>68*</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>Armed Forces</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Baptisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Adult</th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Burials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>954</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Liberia</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Philippines</td>
<td>1692</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1286</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 11</td>
<td>2961</td>
<td>3173</td>
<td>2687</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>European Con.</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60*</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97*</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25*</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27*</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60*</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97*</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25*</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27*</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>Armed Forces</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 13</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

### APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Church Members 70</th>
<th>Church Members 71</th>
<th>Church Members 72</th>
<th>Communicants 70</th>
<th>Communicants 71</th>
<th>Communicants 72</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers 70</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers 71</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers 72</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS 70</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS 71</th>
<th>CHURCH SCHOOLS 72</th>
<th>Pupils 70</th>
<th>Pupils 71</th>
<th>Pupils 72</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers 70</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers 71</th>
<th>Officers &amp; Teachers 72</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS 70</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS 71</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL AND DAY SCHOOLS 72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Province 1</td>
<td>405680</td>
<td>401436</td>
<td>385943</td>
<td>247734</td>
<td>244702</td>
<td>219937</td>
<td>9651</td>
<td>9088</td>
<td>8345</td>
<td>72913</td>
<td>67565</td>
<td>50808</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 2</td>
<td>558492</td>
<td>556160</td>
<td>529898</td>
<td>362163</td>
<td>332703</td>
<td>344206</td>
<td>12067</td>
<td>10983</td>
<td>10167</td>
<td>80508</td>
<td>79222</td>
<td>71748</td>
<td>673</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>6923</td>
<td>5646</td>
<td>4758</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 3</td>
<td>521666</td>
<td>503877</td>
<td>501776</td>
<td>346275</td>
<td>339102</td>
<td>338785</td>
<td>11917</td>
<td>11397</td>
<td>12852</td>
<td>102289</td>
<td>94970</td>
<td>89243</td>
<td>914</td>
<td>981</td>
<td>1081</td>
<td>9625</td>
<td>9712</td>
<td>10969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 4</td>
<td>471289</td>
<td>459932</td>
<td>468879</td>
<td>340277</td>
<td>346269</td>
<td>367777</td>
<td>16143</td>
<td>13599</td>
<td>13388</td>
<td>119801</td>
<td>109205</td>
<td>103489</td>
<td>1423</td>
<td>1691</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>19357</td>
<td>22887</td>
<td>20600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 5</td>
<td>392592</td>
<td>378346</td>
<td>366644</td>
<td>267247</td>
<td>257856</td>
<td>269666</td>
<td>10614</td>
<td>8169</td>
<td>8028</td>
<td>88147</td>
<td>85229</td>
<td>70663</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>2298</td>
<td>2441</td>
<td>2255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 6</td>
<td>176600</td>
<td>169608</td>
<td>165124</td>
<td>116955</td>
<td>113555</td>
<td>109591</td>
<td>4462</td>
<td>4239</td>
<td>3917</td>
<td>31030</td>
<td>25694</td>
<td>26248</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>1352</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td>861</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 7</td>
<td>390018</td>
<td>295217</td>
<td>291689</td>
<td>273526</td>
<td>223391</td>
<td>219186</td>
<td>8069</td>
<td>7970</td>
<td>7888</td>
<td>56629</td>
<td>56940</td>
<td>43974</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>12792</td>
<td>13516</td>
<td>9635</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 8</td>
<td>410980</td>
<td>356679</td>
<td>361690</td>
<td>281621</td>
<td>277677</td>
<td>252312</td>
<td>9616</td>
<td>8684</td>
<td>7226</td>
<td>79151</td>
<td>80423</td>
<td>60208</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>837</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>8586</td>
<td>82993</td>
<td>7991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 1 - 8</strong></td>
<td>3253717</td>
<td>3118275</td>
<td>3062736</td>
<td>2235790</td>
<td>2152053</td>
<td>2099896</td>
<td>82559</td>
<td>75539</td>
<td>72711</td>
<td>666560</td>
<td>580289</td>
<td>533445</td>
<td>5616</td>
<td>7289</td>
<td>5321</td>
<td>51753</td>
<td>57085</td>
<td>58974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 9</td>
<td>52044</td>
<td>52378</td>
<td>57168</td>
<td>18380</td>
<td>21005</td>
<td>25023</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>6468</td>
<td>6436</td>
<td>6892</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>4604</td>
<td>4838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 10</td>
<td>4258</td>
<td>4245</td>
<td>3965</td>
<td>2664</td>
<td>2160</td>
<td>2144</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>3904</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>1275</td>
<td>1386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 11</td>
<td>336833</td>
<td>108612</td>
<td>73443</td>
<td>34923</td>
<td>21411</td>
<td>25628</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>55372</td>
<td>56590</td>
<td>3968</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>698</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>12609</td>
<td>15732</td>
<td>10065</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 12</td>
<td>2708</td>
<td>2708</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td>2079</td>
<td>1314</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>12609</td>
<td>15732</td>
<td>10065</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 9 - 13</strong></td>
<td>165393</td>
<td>167944</td>
<td>135478</td>
<td>37426</td>
<td>39665</td>
<td>54209</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>1008</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>14518</td>
<td>13354</td>
<td>12034</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>17291</td>
<td>21611</td>
<td>16269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic</td>
<td>3253717</td>
<td>3118275</td>
<td>3062736</td>
<td>2235790</td>
<td>2152053</td>
<td>2099896</td>
<td>82559</td>
<td>75539</td>
<td>72711</td>
<td>666560</td>
<td>580289</td>
<td>533445</td>
<td>5616</td>
<td>7289</td>
<td>5321</td>
<td>51753</td>
<td>57085</td>
<td>58974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>160399</td>
<td>167044</td>
<td>156079</td>
<td>37426</td>
<td>39665</td>
<td>54209</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>1008</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>14518</td>
<td>13354</td>
<td>12034</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>17291</td>
<td>21611</td>
<td>16269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Church</strong></td>
<td>3419110</td>
<td>3286219</td>
<td>3196212</td>
<td>2293224</td>
<td>2211518</td>
<td>2154105</td>
<td>83589</td>
<td>76847</td>
<td>73590</td>
<td>681076</td>
<td>593643</td>
<td>545478</td>
<td>6355</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td>6047</td>
<td>82446</td>
<td>92469</td>
<td>75243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BAPTISMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marriages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Burials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Children</td>
<td>Adult</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Confirmation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marriage</td>
<td>Burial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Children</td>
<td>Adult</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6038</td>
<td>7919</td>
<td>6680</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>8548</td>
<td>8056</td>
<td>7430</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>3019</td>
<td>3685</td>
<td>8183</td>
<td>7919</td>
<td>7454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11885</td>
<td>10964</td>
<td>9055</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>11753</td>
<td>11079</td>
<td>9406</td>
<td>5931</td>
<td>6130</td>
<td>5463</td>
<td>11359</td>
<td>10343</td>
<td>11004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9675</td>
<td>8307</td>
<td>8267</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>12578</td>
<td>11871</td>
<td>11093</td>
<td>5074</td>
<td>4931</td>
<td>5002</td>
<td>8949</td>
<td>8651</td>
<td>8827</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9506</td>
<td>9311</td>
<td>8852</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>956</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>94134</td>
<td>14616</td>
<td>14292</td>
<td>4501</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td>4753</td>
<td>6935</td>
<td>6966</td>
<td>7218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7899</td>
<td>7163</td>
<td>6407</td>
<td>833</td>
<td>839</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>10213</td>
<td>9220</td>
<td>8394</td>
<td>4208</td>
<td>2948</td>
<td>4074</td>
<td>6652</td>
<td>6416</td>
<td>6429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3654</td>
<td>3710</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>4762</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>3602</td>
<td>3799</td>
<td>1803</td>
<td>1528</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6029</td>
<td>3931</td>
<td>5428</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>10208</td>
<td>9877</td>
<td>6282</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td>3333</td>
<td>2903</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>4166</td>
<td>2756</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19003</td>
<td>9516</td>
<td>8209</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1448</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11634</td>
<td>10308</td>
<td>8182</td>
<td>6562</td>
<td>6201</td>
<td>5678</td>
<td>7994</td>
<td>7917</td>
<td>7201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1 - 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>66669</td>
<td>62821</td>
<td>56673</td>
<td>6719</td>
<td>6371</td>
<td>6190</td>
<td>5303</td>
<td>5174</td>
<td>4065</td>
<td>83622</td>
<td>79972</td>
<td>69083</td>
<td>35348</td>
<td>33877</td>
<td>33386</td>
<td>57126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2132</td>
<td>2536</td>
<td>2526</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>1174</td>
<td>1251</td>
<td>1329</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 9</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 10</td>
<td>2963</td>
<td>3175</td>
<td>2687</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>2086</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>1626</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>567</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 11</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 12</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>4283</td>
<td>3657</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>1212</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 9 - 13</td>
<td>5324</td>
<td>6420</td>
<td>5759</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>4283</td>
<td>3657</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>1212</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic</td>
<td>66469</td>
<td>62821</td>
<td>56673</td>
<td>6719</td>
<td>6371</td>
<td>6190</td>
<td>5303</td>
<td>5174</td>
<td>4065</td>
<td>83622</td>
<td>79987</td>
<td>69083</td>
<td>35348</td>
<td>33877</td>
<td>33386</td>
<td>57126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>5324</td>
<td>6420</td>
<td>5759</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>4283</td>
<td>3657</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>1212</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Church</td>
<td>71903</td>
<td>69241</td>
<td>62432</td>
<td>7256</td>
<td>7039</td>
<td>6926</td>
<td>5760</td>
<td>5473</td>
<td>4558</td>
<td>87907</td>
<td>83624</td>
<td>74246</td>
<td>36357</td>
<td>35067</td>
<td>34263</td>
<td>58309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

#### PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

#### PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS

|Parish/Province| Local Support| Special Local Use| Diocesan Special Use| Diocesan Assessments| Other Uses| Capital Purposes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receipts</td>
<td>for Local Use</td>
<td>for Special Local Use</td>
<td>for Diocesan &amp; General Church</td>
<td>for Other Uses</td>
<td>for Capital Purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>780675</td>
<td>865598</td>
<td>854912</td>
<td>599650</td>
<td>530591</td>
<td>608759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>1124338</td>
<td>1209976</td>
<td>1295241</td>
<td>96513</td>
<td>869617</td>
<td>1075257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>2032066</td>
<td>2147120</td>
<td>2319594</td>
<td>946838</td>
<td>865829</td>
<td>91549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESTERN MASS</td>
<td>2116355</td>
<td>2198693</td>
<td>2232982</td>
<td>130794</td>
<td>332941</td>
<td>1453599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 1</td>
<td>22646165</td>
<td>23207076</td>
<td>24330147</td>
<td>1441654</td>
<td>1521500</td>
<td>1331440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PARISH AND MISSION DISEMBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parish/Province</th>
<th>Local Expense</th>
<th>iPension Fund</th>
<th>Diocesan Assessments</th>
<th>Special Local Expense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Local Expense</td>
<td></td>
<td>i Pension Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>9327212</td>
<td>9659045</td>
<td>1024834</td>
<td>5343035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>1393046</td>
<td>1559972</td>
<td>1679564</td>
<td>784621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>9145071</td>
<td>8873065</td>
<td>978966</td>
<td>54049040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESTERN MASS</td>
<td>1200367</td>
<td>1256073</td>
<td>1327582</td>
<td>306309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 1</td>
<td>25758123</td>
<td>28208665</td>
<td>30260763</td>
<td>15662795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parish/Province</th>
<th>Total Disbursements</th>
<th>Security &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Diocese &amp; General Church</td>
<td>Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>9665218</td>
<td>9765224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>9726079</td>
<td>9879369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>23474</td>
<td>24940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESTERN MASS</td>
<td>2372902</td>
<td>23999156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.

### APPENDICES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3, A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Connecticut</td>
<td>10051551</td>
<td>1038350</td>
<td>1091185</td>
<td>107060912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Maine</td>
<td>108825</td>
<td>120951</td>
<td>14393</td>
<td>160190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Massachusetts</td>
<td>129422</td>
<td>119422</td>
<td>94453</td>
<td>866860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 New Hampshire</td>
<td>165252</td>
<td>174813</td>
<td>109335</td>
<td>154354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Rhode Island</td>
<td>408749</td>
<td>424179</td>
<td>159333</td>
<td>154354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Vermont</td>
<td>112708</td>
<td>110248</td>
<td>121262</td>
<td>254942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Western Mass</td>
<td>329371</td>
<td>363106</td>
<td>409093</td>
<td>221645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROVINCE</strong></td>
<td>3453221</td>
<td>3418500</td>
<td>360563</td>
<td>3713442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3, A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Connecticut</td>
<td>1125534</td>
<td>1005568</td>
<td>1103995</td>
<td>1090412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Maine</td>
<td>108825</td>
<td>201912</td>
<td>104524</td>
<td>160190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Massachusetts</td>
<td>119422</td>
<td>119422</td>
<td>94453</td>
<td>866860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 New Hampshire</td>
<td>165252</td>
<td>174813</td>
<td>109335</td>
<td>154354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Rhode Island</td>
<td>408749</td>
<td>424179</td>
<td>159333</td>
<td>154354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Vermont</td>
<td>112708</td>
<td>110248</td>
<td>121262</td>
<td>254942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Western Mass</td>
<td>329371</td>
<td>363106</td>
<td>409093</td>
<td>221645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROVINCE</strong></td>
<td>3453221</td>
<td>3418500</td>
<td>360563</td>
<td>3713442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3, A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Connecticut</td>
<td>643468</td>
<td>727068</td>
<td>698649</td>
<td>704035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Maine</td>
<td>1452708</td>
<td>163263</td>
<td>172151</td>
<td>78213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Massachusetts</td>
<td>648637</td>
<td>648637</td>
<td>773192</td>
<td>600662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 New Hampshire</td>
<td>1055555</td>
<td>1096477</td>
<td>650000</td>
<td>650000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Rhode Island</td>
<td>472730</td>
<td>612350</td>
<td>113825</td>
<td>160000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Vermont</td>
<td>90666</td>
<td>96432</td>
<td>111396</td>
<td>37078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Western Mass</td>
<td>180721</td>
<td>180721</td>
<td>12551</td>
<td>1555281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROVINCE</strong></td>
<td>2296582</td>
<td>2522623</td>
<td>2954241</td>
<td>1520296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Receipts for Local Support</th>
<th>For Special Local Use</th>
<th>For Diocese and General Church</th>
<th>for Other Purposes</th>
<th>for Capital Purposes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>2323277</td>
<td>2154824</td>
<td>2242077</td>
<td>167424</td>
<td>228629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALBANY</td>
<td>2797463</td>
<td>2865923</td>
<td>3024927</td>
<td>124242</td>
<td>204044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CN NEW YORK</td>
<td>5026575</td>
<td>5236912</td>
<td>5353076</td>
<td>290929</td>
<td>326623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 LONG ISLAND</td>
<td>4179926</td>
<td>4555514</td>
<td>4653295</td>
<td>889476</td>
<td>940611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>1360164</td>
<td>1304316</td>
<td>13295391</td>
<td>1404711</td>
<td>1472520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 NEW YORK</td>
<td>3217804</td>
<td>4515982</td>
<td>4685948</td>
<td>246601</td>
<td>537352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>1642166</td>
<td>1826488</td>
<td>1868265</td>
<td>54321</td>
<td>95231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>2036313</td>
<td>2264889</td>
<td>2329038</td>
<td>103399</td>
<td>96204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>3678176</strong></td>
<td><strong>3650948</strong></td>
<td><strong>3914368</strong></td>
<td><strong>3282235</strong></td>
<td><strong>396559</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
<th>For Local Expense</th>
<th>Pension Fund</th>
<th>Diocesan Assessments</th>
<th>Special Local Expense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>1913492</td>
<td>1348062</td>
<td>1022480</td>
<td>1348358</td>
<td>200512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALBANY</td>
<td>2580458</td>
<td>1858079</td>
<td>1259843</td>
<td>170220</td>
<td>182183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CN NEW YORK</td>
<td>6618293</td>
<td>4909807</td>
<td>3914886</td>
<td>3791234</td>
<td>234625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 LONG ISLAND</td>
<td>1074380</td>
<td>806057</td>
<td>622745</td>
<td>621465</td>
<td>279343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>17221307</td>
<td>1431865</td>
<td>13037532</td>
<td>13485682</td>
<td>423001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 NEW YORK</td>
<td>6919672</td>
<td>5325772</td>
<td>4607441</td>
<td>5778534</td>
<td>207937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>2273627</td>
<td>1797843</td>
<td>1510088</td>
<td>1743082</td>
<td>80522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>2397012</td>
<td>2492874</td>
<td>2776150</td>
<td>1491936</td>
<td>97360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>50077526</strong></td>
<td><strong>49373360</strong></td>
<td><strong>50424648</strong></td>
<td><strong>52550248</strong></td>
<td><strong>16722765</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>1913492</td>
<td>1348062</td>
<td>1022480</td>
<td>1348358</td>
<td>200512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALBANY</td>
<td>2580458</td>
<td>1858079</td>
<td>1259843</td>
<td>170220</td>
<td>182183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CN NEW YORK</td>
<td>6618293</td>
<td>4909807</td>
<td>3914886</td>
<td>3791234</td>
<td>234625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 LONG ISLAND</td>
<td>1074380</td>
<td>806057</td>
<td>622745</td>
<td>621465</td>
<td>279343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>17221307</td>
<td>1431865</td>
<td>13037532</td>
<td>13485682</td>
<td>423001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 NEW YORK</td>
<td>6919672</td>
<td>5325772</td>
<td>4607441</td>
<td>5778534</td>
<td>207937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>2273627</td>
<td>1797843</td>
<td>1510088</td>
<td>1743082</td>
<td>80522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 ROCHESTER</td>
<td>2397012</td>
<td>2492874</td>
<td>2776150</td>
<td>1491936</td>
<td>97360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>50077526</strong></td>
<td><strong>49373360</strong></td>
<td><strong>50424648</strong></td>
<td><strong>52550248</strong></td>
<td><strong>16722765</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

#### PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Total Receipts</th>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>650,816</td>
<td>37,486</td>
<td>369,905</td>
<td>642,281</td>
<td>629,103</td>
<td>644,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td>390,183</td>
<td>43,172</td>
<td>429,705</td>
<td>432,538</td>
<td>46,303</td>
<td>429,705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td>818,727</td>
<td>75,644</td>
<td>765,355</td>
<td>746,966</td>
<td>646,606</td>
<td>765,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW JERSEY</strong></td>
<td>790,087</td>
<td>819,390</td>
<td>809,656</td>
<td>842,281</td>
<td>712,854</td>
<td>842,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>149,089</td>
<td>169,893</td>
<td>140,105</td>
<td>91,188</td>
<td>54,476</td>
<td>91,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td>668,405</td>
<td>93,373</td>
<td>104,138</td>
<td>306,111</td>
<td>306,111</td>
<td>306,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td>644,993</td>
<td>29,333</td>
<td>289,638</td>
<td>42,398</td>
<td>283,951</td>
<td>283,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEST NEW YORK</strong></td>
<td>280,036</td>
<td>29,105</td>
<td>280,609</td>
<td>285,909</td>
<td>285,909</td>
<td>285,909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td>5,792,288</td>
<td>540,025</td>
<td>4,864,081</td>
<td>3,594,88</td>
<td>3,398,203</td>
<td>3,594,88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PARISH PROPERTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Total Receipts</th>
<th>Insurance Value</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>173,087</td>
<td>173,087</td>
<td>173,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td>149,089</td>
<td>149,089</td>
<td>149,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td>280,036</td>
<td>280,036</td>
<td>280,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td>592,212</td>
<td>592,212</td>
<td>592,212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESAN RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Total Receipts</th>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>361,863</td>
<td>38,264</td>
<td>38,267</td>
<td>38,267</td>
<td>38,267</td>
<td>38,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td>301,727</td>
<td>31,867</td>
<td>31,867</td>
<td>31,867</td>
<td>31,867</td>
<td>31,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td>794,113</td>
<td>77,123</td>
<td>77,124</td>
<td>77,125</td>
<td>77,125</td>
<td>77,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW JERSEY</strong></td>
<td>488,458</td>
<td>47,826</td>
<td>47,828</td>
<td>47,829</td>
<td>47,829</td>
<td>47,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>113,779</td>
<td>115,290</td>
<td>113,779</td>
<td>113,779</td>
<td>113,779</td>
<td>113,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td>672,065</td>
<td>67,824</td>
<td>67,825</td>
<td>67,826</td>
<td>67,826</td>
<td>67,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td>228,089</td>
<td>219,058</td>
<td>219,058</td>
<td>219,058</td>
<td>219,058</td>
<td>219,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEST NEW YORK</strong></td>
<td>426,565</td>
<td>42,700</td>
<td>42,700</td>
<td>42,700</td>
<td>42,700</td>
<td>42,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td>4,256,565</td>
<td>427,000</td>
<td>4,209,664</td>
<td>4,143,757</td>
<td>4,056,055</td>
<td>4,143,757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESAN DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Total Disbursements</th>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>426,273</td>
<td>426,273</td>
<td>426,273</td>
<td>426,273</td>
<td>426,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td>543,681</td>
<td>543,681</td>
<td>543,681</td>
<td>543,681</td>
<td>543,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td>871,311</td>
<td>871,311</td>
<td>871,311</td>
<td>871,311</td>
<td>871,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 2</strong></td>
<td>1,841,265</td>
<td>1,841,265</td>
<td>1,841,265</td>
<td>1,841,265</td>
<td>1,841,265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Receipts for Local Support</th>
<th>For Special Local Use</th>
<th>For Diocesan and General Church</th>
<th>For Other Purposes</th>
<th>For Capital Purposes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. BETHLEHEM</td>
<td>1711432</td>
<td>1847979</td>
<td>1988257</td>
<td>87340</td>
<td>73589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. DELAWARE</td>
<td>1607654</td>
<td>1682046</td>
<td>1756420</td>
<td>1786515</td>
<td>1066545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. EASTON</td>
<td>690103</td>
<td>738567</td>
<td>810564</td>
<td>37711</td>
<td>30741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ERIE</td>
<td>971328</td>
<td>935675</td>
<td>957003</td>
<td>35638</td>
<td>57124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. CENTRAL PENN</td>
<td>1508731</td>
<td>1577194</td>
<td>1658451</td>
<td>71009</td>
<td>73893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MARYLAND</td>
<td>4490662</td>
<td>4475671</td>
<td>4808627</td>
<td>247632</td>
<td>262447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>7780441</td>
<td>7899181</td>
<td>8079822</td>
<td>202256</td>
<td>251958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>2669303</td>
<td>2462232</td>
<td>2913304</td>
<td>75678</td>
<td>94425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. SOUTH VA</td>
<td>2745092</td>
<td>2811190</td>
<td>2999992</td>
<td>78797</td>
<td>125878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. SOUTHERN VA</td>
<td>1360391</td>
<td>1368144</td>
<td>1375772</td>
<td>75325</td>
<td>73916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. VIRGINIA</td>
<td>5546642</td>
<td>5921339</td>
<td>6567213</td>
<td>376841</td>
<td>457361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. WASHINGTON</td>
<td>4297435</td>
<td>4760769</td>
<td>5068701</td>
<td>1099689</td>
<td>1507013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td>1446069</td>
<td>1502927</td>
<td>1664308</td>
<td>75993</td>
<td>87656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>36826179</strong></td>
<td><strong>37591897</strong></td>
<td><strong>4064553</strong></td>
<td><strong>3144204</strong></td>
<td><strong>2959609</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>36826179</strong></td>
<td><strong>37591897</strong></td>
<td><strong>4064553</strong></td>
<td><strong>3144204</strong></td>
<td><strong>2959609</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>36826179</strong></td>
<td><strong>37591897</strong></td>
<td><strong>4064553</strong></td>
<td><strong>3144204</strong></td>
<td><strong>2959609</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPENDIXES

#### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

**PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receipts for Local Support</th>
<th>For Special Local Use</th>
<th>For Diocesan and General Church</th>
<th>For Other Purposes</th>
<th>For Capital Purposes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. BETHLEHEM</td>
<td>1711432</td>
<td>1847979</td>
<td>1988257</td>
<td>87340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. DELAWARE</td>
<td>1607654</td>
<td>1682046</td>
<td>1756420</td>
<td>1786515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. EASTON</td>
<td>690103</td>
<td>738567</td>
<td>810564</td>
<td>37711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ERIE</td>
<td>971328</td>
<td>935675</td>
<td>957003</td>
<td>35638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. CENTRAL PENN</td>
<td>1508731</td>
<td>1577194</td>
<td>1658451</td>
<td>71009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MARYLAND</td>
<td>4490662</td>
<td>4475671</td>
<td>4808627</td>
<td>247632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>7780441</td>
<td>7899181</td>
<td>8079822</td>
<td>202256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>2669303</td>
<td>2462232</td>
<td>2913304</td>
<td>75678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. SOUTH VA</td>
<td>2745092</td>
<td>2811190</td>
<td>2999992</td>
<td>78797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. SOUTHERN VA</td>
<td>1360391</td>
<td>1368144</td>
<td>1375772</td>
<td>75325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. VIRGINIA</td>
<td>5546642</td>
<td>5921339</td>
<td>6567213</td>
<td>376841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. WASHINGTON</td>
<td>4297435</td>
<td>4760769</td>
<td>5068701</td>
<td>1099689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td>1446069</td>
<td>1502927</td>
<td>1664308</td>
<td>75993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>36826179</strong></td>
<td><strong>37591897</strong></td>
<td><strong>4064553</strong></td>
<td><strong>3144204</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL RECEIPTS**

| **TOTAL**                  | **36826179**          | **37591897**                    | **4064553**       | **3144204**        |

**TOTAL RECEIPTS**

| **TOTAL**                  | **36826179**          | **37591897**                    | **4064553**       | **3144204**        |

**TOTAL RECEIPTS**

| **TOTAL**                  | **36826179**          | **37591897**                    | **4064553**       | **3144204**        |
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS
#### PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

#### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 BETHLEHEM</td>
<td>2283136</td>
<td>221723</td>
<td>224125</td>
<td>220909</td>
<td>220909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DELAWARE</td>
<td>254077</td>
<td>236740</td>
<td>235551</td>
<td>229938</td>
<td>238938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 EASTON</td>
<td>44085</td>
<td>51928</td>
<td>52579</td>
<td>52579</td>
<td>52579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ERIE</td>
<td>173398</td>
<td>164181</td>
<td>164601</td>
<td>17197</td>
<td>17197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CENTRAL PENN</td>
<td>229346</td>
<td>221559</td>
<td>229399</td>
<td>45610</td>
<td>60675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MAINE</td>
<td>608466</td>
<td>620916</td>
<td>591231</td>
<td>108413</td>
<td>120700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>778866</td>
<td>764395</td>
<td>702387</td>
<td>404210</td>
<td>410494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>267551</td>
<td>282291</td>
<td>264319</td>
<td>104908</td>
<td>166519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SOUTHERN VA</td>
<td>67349</td>
<td>564199</td>
<td>248347</td>
<td>193122</td>
<td>201309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 SOUTHWESTERN VA</td>
<td>269204</td>
<td>255636</td>
<td>276406</td>
<td>40202</td>
<td>70754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 VIRGINIA</td>
<td>702742</td>
<td>703323</td>
<td>244243</td>
<td>174053</td>
<td>212190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 WASHINGTON</td>
<td>551772</td>
<td>583302</td>
<td>506644</td>
<td>291382</td>
<td>376905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td>284937</td>
<td>304254</td>
<td>307821</td>
<td>41327</td>
<td>50000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 3</td>
<td>4023292</td>
<td>4763359</td>
<td>4722592</td>
<td>1606366</td>
<td>1059970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ENDOWMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Indebtedness</th>
<th>Endowments</th>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 BETHLEHEM</td>
<td>519077</td>
<td>984569</td>
<td>6835120</td>
<td>5106592</td>
<td>616104</td>
<td>622193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DELAWARE</td>
<td>307374</td>
<td>96355</td>
<td>1018710</td>
<td>3600712</td>
<td>395709</td>
<td>426216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 EASTON</td>
<td>155553</td>
<td>129992</td>
<td>1299992</td>
<td>129986</td>
<td>128897</td>
<td>129630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ERIE</td>
<td>594366</td>
<td>96856</td>
<td>473732</td>
<td>318056</td>
<td>296261</td>
<td>346432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CENTRAL PENN</td>
<td>773159</td>
<td>808585</td>
<td>758589</td>
<td>214936</td>
<td>257382</td>
<td>255703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MARYLAND</td>
<td>194822</td>
<td>1795547</td>
<td>186243</td>
<td>1427859</td>
<td>765383</td>
<td>136907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>1723611</td>
<td>1896464</td>
<td>2024225</td>
<td>2294493</td>
<td>3636640</td>
<td>2993560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PITTSBURGH</td>
<td>1796268</td>
<td>1621458</td>
<td>1524466</td>
<td>6765523</td>
<td>6298497</td>
<td>8188717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SOUTHERN VA</td>
<td>2455568</td>
<td>2165491</td>
<td>1958588</td>
<td>1808675</td>
<td>1575649</td>
<td>1656626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 SOUTHWESTERN VA</td>
<td>755733</td>
<td>700992</td>
<td>703531</td>
<td>1010576</td>
<td>687561</td>
<td>1078357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 VIRGINIA</td>
<td>6490745</td>
<td>6524151</td>
<td>6173881</td>
<td>4300659</td>
<td>4306180</td>
<td>5253183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 WASHINGTON</td>
<td>6942665</td>
<td>6939832</td>
<td>6618784</td>
<td>14970368</td>
<td>1730329</td>
<td>13424766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td>1216232</td>
<td>1216249</td>
<td>1218724</td>
<td>2370488</td>
<td>2776787</td>
<td>3364031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 3</td>
<td>26156534</td>
<td>26235369</td>
<td>25471380</td>
<td>83561213</td>
<td>97480233</td>
<td>86490375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## Appendices

### Financial Statistics: Province III (Washington)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>Total Receipts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 3</strong></td>
<td>56 470.02</td>
<td>56 940.51</td>
<td>56 754.78</td>
<td>49 917.9</td>
<td>43 173.71</td>
<td>56 450.9</td>
<td>42 811.0</td>
<td>37 655.33</td>
<td>44 907.04</td>
<td>18 571.73</td>
<td>16 062.94</td>
<td>17 462.67</td>
<td>84 230.04</td>
<td>91 863.10</td>
<td>94 533.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diocesan Disbursements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>Total Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 3</strong></td>
<td>42 725.12</td>
<td>48 424.80</td>
<td>46 560.98</td>
<td>21 480.01</td>
<td>20 085.92</td>
<td>19 562.81</td>
<td>18 767.48</td>
<td>15 996.98</td>
<td>17 354.08</td>
<td>82 976.97</td>
<td>78 927.70</td>
<td>83 477.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Diocesan Receipts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 3</strong></td>
<td>42 725.12</td>
<td>48 424.80</td>
<td>46 560.98</td>
<td>21 480.01</td>
<td>20 085.92</td>
<td>19 562.81</td>
<td>18 767.48</td>
<td>15 996.98</td>
<td>17 354.08</td>
<td>82 976.97</td>
<td>78 927.70</td>
<td>83 477.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIXES

### APPENDICES 2000

```
APPENDICES 2000
```

### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

**PROVINCE IV (SEWAAN)***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th><strong>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Parishes</strong></th>
<th><strong>In Deductions</strong></th>
<th><strong>Endowments</strong></th>
<th><strong>Insurance</strong></th>
<th><strong>L &amp; P</strong></th>
<th><strong>Total</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESE PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Classification</strong></th>
<th><strong>Insurance Value</strong></th>
<th><strong>L &amp; P</strong></th>
<th><strong>Total</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.

---

**TOTAL PROV 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Parishes</strong></th>
<th><strong>DIOCESE PROPERTIES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPENDICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### FINANCIAL STATISTICS PROVINCE V (MIDWEST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS</th>
<th>PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO</td>
<td>558004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. EAU CLAIRE</td>
<td>267329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>925570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>1416465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MICHIGAN</td>
<td>5620116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MILWAUKEE</td>
<td>1753674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. NORTHERN IND</td>
<td>885605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. NORTHERN MICH</td>
<td>236469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. OHIO</td>
<td>4708462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. QUINCY</td>
<td>494770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. SOUTHERN OHIO</td>
<td>2796644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. SPENGELEF</td>
<td>853938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. WESTERN MICH</td>
<td>1672438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROP 5**

| 27188345 | 27419536 | 29675166 | 1606265 | 3067799 | 1567370 | 1206388 | 1123903 | 760595 | 1272741 | 178611 | 802858 | 3322288 | 3455809 | 2480752 |

### TOTAL RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO</td>
<td>6890137</td>
<td>6431970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. EAU CLAIRE</td>
<td>318809</td>
<td>3033601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>1174438</td>
<td>1317928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>2082161</td>
<td>1759133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MICHIGAN</td>
<td>6885654</td>
<td>6733148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MILWAUKEE</td>
<td>2174838</td>
<td>2252657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. NORTHERN IND</td>
<td>1124164</td>
<td>1064666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. NORTHERN MICH</td>
<td>304089</td>
<td>342809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. OHIO</td>
<td>6079297</td>
<td>658589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. QUINCY</td>
<td>564367</td>
<td>564367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. SOUTHERN OHIO</td>
<td>4346276</td>
<td>3963180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. SPRINGFIELD</td>
<td>908762</td>
<td>968168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. WESTERN MICH</td>
<td>1934484</td>
<td>1996391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROP 5**

<p>| 34835527 | 3387438 | 3539112 | 18662428 | 18775372 | 20076150 | 1294500 | 1287049 | 1660989 | 977505 | 1649255 | 1579827 | 3554401 | 3630007 | 3657506 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1 CHICAGO</strong></td>
<td>571395</td>
<td>569265</td>
<td>57190</td>
<td>162324</td>
<td>127401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2 RICH CLARE</strong></td>
<td>46326</td>
<td>51285</td>
<td>55526</td>
<td>8742</td>
<td>8753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3 FOND DU LAC</strong></td>
<td>195980</td>
<td>154224</td>
<td></td>
<td>25544</td>
<td>23176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4 INDIANAPOLIS</strong></td>
<td>279522</td>
<td>283913</td>
<td>21315</td>
<td>36466</td>
<td>16716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5 MICHIGAN</strong></td>
<td>635531</td>
<td>634027</td>
<td>54973</td>
<td>137365</td>
<td>166505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6 MINNESOTA</strong></td>
<td>257382</td>
<td>256106</td>
<td>255804</td>
<td>107754</td>
<td>90632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7 NORTHERN IND</strong></td>
<td>839170</td>
<td>111409</td>
<td></td>
<td>21347</td>
<td>13331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8 NORTHERN HIGH</strong></td>
<td>489025</td>
<td>50875</td>
<td>37918</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>4963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9 OHIO</strong></td>
<td>740358</td>
<td>704018</td>
<td>71209</td>
<td>159980</td>
<td>101819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10 QUINCY</strong></td>
<td>36608</td>
<td>54682</td>
<td>64115</td>
<td>29353</td>
<td>29353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11 SOUTHERN OHIO</strong></td>
<td>426766</td>
<td>39936</td>
<td>37775</td>
<td>8631</td>
<td>86328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12 SPRINGFIELD</strong></td>
<td>92427</td>
<td>92148</td>
<td>120006</td>
<td>19845</td>
<td>19645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13 WESTERN MICH</strong></td>
<td>164424</td>
<td>178687</td>
<td>291716</td>
<td>66380</td>
<td>74466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 5</strong></td>
<td><strong>3525917</strong></td>
<td><strong>3368029</strong></td>
<td><strong>3270267</strong></td>
<td><strong>903735</strong></td>
<td><strong>856429</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Indebtedness</th>
<th>Endowments</th>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CHICAGO</td>
<td>340795</td>
<td>289562</td>
<td>259375</td>
<td>470752</td>
<td>606882</td>
<td>343256</td>
<td>4012670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 RICH CLARE</td>
<td>41186</td>
<td>49571</td>
<td>30405</td>
<td>465989</td>
<td>487231</td>
<td>445000</td>
<td>5097063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>131704</td>
<td>184842</td>
<td>166039</td>
<td>112861</td>
<td>124532</td>
<td>123831</td>
<td>1130945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>1362199</td>
<td>865153</td>
<td>1030293</td>
<td>3261180</td>
<td>2023373</td>
<td>1324583</td>
<td>6033345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MICHIGAN</td>
<td>3797501</td>
<td>3737501</td>
<td>367318</td>
<td>8163721</td>
<td>8161712</td>
<td>7240102</td>
<td>605694533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MINNESOTA</td>
<td>1622927</td>
<td>1660789</td>
<td>1042166</td>
<td>3495237</td>
<td>3916770</td>
<td>1958190</td>
<td>19018295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 NORTHERN IND</td>
<td>7219615</td>
<td>679664</td>
<td>594926</td>
<td>623869</td>
<td>706688</td>
<td>717149</td>
<td>9089254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 NORTHERN MICH</td>
<td>113704</td>
<td>170354</td>
<td>285218</td>
<td>572433</td>
<td>572433</td>
<td>572433</td>
<td>572433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OHIO</td>
<td>2552996</td>
<td>2357836</td>
<td>2040704</td>
<td>1182189</td>
<td>1100943</td>
<td>1635315</td>
<td>1212500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 QUINCY</td>
<td>229239</td>
<td>29239</td>
<td>160161</td>
<td>605401</td>
<td>605401</td>
<td>687115</td>
<td>687115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 SOUTHERN OHIO</td>
<td>2005079</td>
<td>185022</td>
<td>1697244</td>
<td>4430308</td>
<td>19919783</td>
<td>13581751</td>
<td>13581751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SPRINGFIELD</td>
<td>723437</td>
<td>723437</td>
<td>580025</td>
<td>912339</td>
<td>912339</td>
<td>179770</td>
<td>5616145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WESTERN MICH</td>
<td>1434606</td>
<td>1415289</td>
<td>1415289</td>
<td>879554</td>
<td>1579868</td>
<td>1721740</td>
<td>11978488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 5</strong></td>
<td><strong>18252658</strong></td>
<td><strong>16839337</strong></td>
<td><strong>16092811</strong></td>
<td><strong>41200430</strong></td>
<td><strong>55157508</strong></td>
<td><strong>66729502</strong></td>
<td><strong>21073598</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
# APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE V (MIDWEST)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## FINANCIAL STATISTICS

### DIOCESAN RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CHICAGO</td>
<td>897664</td>
<td>970564</td>
<td>903900</td>
<td>900000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 EAU CLAIRE</td>
<td>63942</td>
<td>53009</td>
<td>55070</td>
<td>20643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>152364</td>
<td>153341</td>
<td>163833</td>
<td>121811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>210044</td>
<td>220159</td>
<td>239890</td>
<td>225000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 KANSAS</td>
<td>377277</td>
<td>377277</td>
<td>407271</td>
<td>32067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MILWAUKEE</td>
<td>377275</td>
<td>382462</td>
<td>373641</td>
<td>8906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 NORTHERN INDIANA</td>
<td>150324</td>
<td>148314</td>
<td>162420</td>
<td>3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 NORTHERN IOWA</td>
<td>29711</td>
<td>86500</td>
<td>80000</td>
<td>16537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OMAHA</td>
<td>857893</td>
<td>856262</td>
<td>851212</td>
<td>62922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 QUINCY</td>
<td>101000</td>
<td>101000</td>
<td>104763</td>
<td>20139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 SOUTHERN IOWA</td>
<td>29712</td>
<td>390137</td>
<td>55633</td>
<td>422295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SPRINGFIELD</td>
<td>192526</td>
<td>192526</td>
<td>204918</td>
<td>5752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WESTERN IOWA</td>
<td>303064</td>
<td>280374</td>
<td>283048</td>
<td>15376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROV 5** 4832445

## DIOCESAN DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>72</strong></td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CHICAGO</td>
<td>1091230</td>
<td>1091230</td>
<td>907000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 EAU CLAIRE</td>
<td>5430</td>
<td>84631</td>
<td>55496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 FOND DU LAC</td>
<td>136315</td>
<td>146456</td>
<td>157052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 INDIANAPOLIS</td>
<td>369703</td>
<td>380448</td>
<td>344184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 KANSAS</td>
<td>385592</td>
<td>355594</td>
<td>365594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MILWAUKEE</td>
<td>269541</td>
<td>269541</td>
<td>269541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 NORTHERN INDIANA</td>
<td>65541</td>
<td>64283</td>
<td>152341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 NORTHERN IOWA</td>
<td>82913</td>
<td>90861</td>
<td>73651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OMAHA</td>
<td>607662</td>
<td>738000</td>
<td>761317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 QUINCY</td>
<td>79331</td>
<td>79331</td>
<td>126393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 SOUTHERN IOWA</td>
<td>498374</td>
<td>743749</td>
<td>781619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SPRINGFIELD</td>
<td>185631</td>
<td>185631</td>
<td>208037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WESTERN IOWA</td>
<td>224235</td>
<td>230326</td>
<td>249053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROV 5** 4259669

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2493101</td>
<td>2555824</td>
<td>2719890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1658416</td>
<td>1594338</td>
<td>1602129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>2857065</td>
<td>2857066</td>
<td>3076843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>580146</td>
<td>579074</td>
<td>618164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1066023</td>
<td>1198925</td>
<td>1231126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>329427</td>
<td>328135</td>
<td>338944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>359659</td>
<td>360026</td>
<td>360568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>393638</td>
<td>357423</td>
<td>655253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 9537143 | 10203769 | 10847917 |

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2209981</td>
<td>235463</td>
<td>293741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1970109</td>
<td>1798686</td>
<td>1833079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3529607</td>
<td>3402425</td>
<td>3820169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>837620</td>
<td>675653</td>
<td>665181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1375986</td>
<td>1375352</td>
<td>1658569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>407412</td>
<td>377427</td>
<td>398333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>650866</td>
<td>659641</td>
<td>692320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>700665</td>
<td>709694</td>
<td>740581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 12180737 | 12011053 | 12836177 |

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS TO Diocese & General Church

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2209981</td>
<td>235463</td>
<td>293741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1970109</td>
<td>1798686</td>
<td>1833079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3529607</td>
<td>3402425</td>
<td>3820169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>837620</td>
<td>675653</td>
<td>665181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1375986</td>
<td>1375352</td>
<td>1658569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>407412</td>
<td>377427</td>
<td>398333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>650866</td>
<td>659641</td>
<td>692320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>700665</td>
<td>709694</td>
<td>740581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 1309871 | 1235843 | 1261824 |

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS TO Special Outside Purposes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2209981</td>
<td>235463</td>
<td>293741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1970109</td>
<td>1798686</td>
<td>1833079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3529607</td>
<td>3402425</td>
<td>3820169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>837620</td>
<td>675653</td>
<td>665181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1375986</td>
<td>1375352</td>
<td>1658569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>407412</td>
<td>377427</td>
<td>398333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>650866</td>
<td>659641</td>
<td>692320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>700665</td>
<td>709694</td>
<td>740581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 1309871 | 1235843 | 1261824 |

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS TO Capital

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2209981</td>
<td>235463</td>
<td>293741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1970109</td>
<td>1798686</td>
<td>1833079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3529607</td>
<td>3402425</td>
<td>3820169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>837620</td>
<td>675653</td>
<td>665181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1375986</td>
<td>1375352</td>
<td>1658569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>407412</td>
<td>377427</td>
<td>398333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>650866</td>
<td>659641</td>
<td>692320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>700665</td>
<td>709694</td>
<td>740581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 1309871 | 1235843 | 1261824 |

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS TO Total Disbursements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2209981</td>
<td>235463</td>
<td>293741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1970109</td>
<td>1798686</td>
<td>1833079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3529607</td>
<td>3402425</td>
<td>3820169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>837620</td>
<td>675653</td>
<td>665181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1375986</td>
<td>1375352</td>
<td>1658569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>407412</td>
<td>377427</td>
<td>398333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>650866</td>
<td>659641</td>
<td>692320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>700665</td>
<td>709694</td>
<td>740581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 1309871 | 1235843 | 1261824 |

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS TO Security & Non-Cash Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2209981</td>
<td>235463</td>
<td>293741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1970109</td>
<td>1798686</td>
<td>1833079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>3529607</td>
<td>3402425</td>
<td>3820169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>837620</td>
<td>675653</td>
<td>665181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1375986</td>
<td>1375352</td>
<td>1658569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>407412</td>
<td>377427</td>
<td>398333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>650866</td>
<td>659641</td>
<td>692320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>700665</td>
<td>709694</td>
<td>740581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Prov 6:**

| 1309871 | 1235843 | 1261824 |

---

**Summary:**

- **Total Disbursements** for various states and years:
  - Colorado, Iowa, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming.
  - Financial data includes Local Support, Diocesan/Government, and Capital components.
### APPENDICES

#### FINANCIAL STATISTICS - PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARISH PROPERTY</th>
<th>DOCESAN PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indebtedness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L &amp; P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L &amp; P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 6</strong></td>
<td>8495714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIOCESAN RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 6</strong></td>
<td>1863400</td>
<td>1844171</td>
<td>1866252</td>
<td>277236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIOCESAN DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Prov 6</strong></td>
<td>1877410</td>
<td>182908</td>
<td>206320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.*
## FINANCIAL STATISTICS
### PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receipts for Local Support</th>
<th>for Special Local Use</th>
<th>for Diocese and General Church</th>
<th>for Other Purposes</th>
<th>for Capital Purposes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS</strong></td>
<td><strong>PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ARKANSAS</td>
<td>113680</td>
<td>1305601</td>
<td>1407621</td>
<td>60025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DALLAS</td>
<td>4254333</td>
<td>4545888</td>
<td>4548856</td>
<td>307181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 KANSAS</td>
<td>1873264</td>
<td>1855921</td>
<td>1550103</td>
<td>53889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MISSOURI</td>
<td>1791705</td>
<td>1857099</td>
<td>1934348</td>
<td>75171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RIO GRANDE</td>
<td>1311047</td>
<td>1329846</td>
<td>1470555</td>
<td>69007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 NORTHWEST TEXAS</td>
<td>960590</td>
<td>973911</td>
<td>1047067</td>
<td>89475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 OKLAHOMA</td>
<td>2060569</td>
<td>2140186</td>
<td>2235657</td>
<td>66878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST KANSAS</td>
<td>307275</td>
<td>332100</td>
<td>349136</td>
<td>6628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 TEXAS</td>
<td>5057750</td>
<td>5374258</td>
<td>5970147</td>
<td>281595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WEST MISSOURI</td>
<td>1377360</td>
<td>1437444</td>
<td>1349305</td>
<td>104990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WEST TEXAS</td>
<td>2241185</td>
<td>2544731</td>
<td>2743615</td>
<td>113715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 7</strong></td>
<td>22819568</td>
<td>23329225</td>
<td>24841590</td>
<td>1229100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ARKANSAS</td>
<td>2734430</td>
<td>1518627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DALLAS</td>
<td>5224644</td>
<td>506829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 KANSAS</td>
<td>1727440</td>
<td>1731077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MISSOURI</td>
<td>2125281</td>
<td>2280787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RIO GRANDE</td>
<td>1624557</td>
<td>1601043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 NORTHWEST TEXAS</td>
<td>1218395</td>
<td>1195727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 OKLAHOMA</td>
<td>237799</td>
<td>2429021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST KANSAS</td>
<td>418491</td>
<td>390881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 TEXAS</td>
<td>6270047</td>
<td>6571790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WEST MISSOURI</td>
<td>1841275</td>
<td>2008572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WEST TEXAS</td>
<td>3122627</td>
<td>3086923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 7</strong></td>
<td>286229876</td>
<td>28541063</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ARKANSAS</td>
<td>56113</td>
<td>65803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DALLAS</td>
<td>180263</td>
<td>175097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 KANSAS</td>
<td>64543</td>
<td>63864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MISSOURI</td>
<td>79111</td>
<td>77599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RIO GRANDE</td>
<td>57715</td>
<td>59197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 NORTHWEST TEXAS</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>7011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 OKLAHOMA</td>
<td>102138</td>
<td>101383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST KANSAS</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td>5912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 TEXAS</td>
<td>305847</td>
<td>324907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WEST MISSOURI</td>
<td>75007</td>
<td>84624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WEST TEXAS</td>
<td>54697</td>
<td>54697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 7</strong></td>
<td>115553</td>
<td>101534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS
**PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)**

#### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ARKANSAS</td>
<td>223235</td>
<td>253837</td>
<td>232010</td>
<td>30933</td>
<td>605742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DALLAS</td>
<td>469197</td>
<td>466464</td>
<td>693538</td>
<td>148508</td>
<td>187491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 KANSAS</td>
<td>311129</td>
<td>290895</td>
<td>312392</td>
<td>23775</td>
<td>32520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MISSOURI</td>
<td>231109</td>
<td>241209</td>
<td>238160</td>
<td>30535</td>
<td>63596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RIO GRANDE</td>
<td>230405</td>
<td>231505</td>
<td>275012</td>
<td>39586</td>
<td>39739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 NORTHEAST TEXAS</td>
<td>195007</td>
<td>212365</td>
<td>214046</td>
<td>29881</td>
<td>31000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 OKLAHOMA</td>
<td>390223</td>
<td>284820</td>
<td>432223</td>
<td>69588</td>
<td>88359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST KANSAS</td>
<td>103729</td>
<td>128789</td>
<td>127189</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>6662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 TEXAS</td>
<td>621713</td>
<td>680285</td>
<td>737747</td>
<td>170760</td>
<td>139307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WEST MISSOURI</td>
<td>221940</td>
<td>209212</td>
<td>201926</td>
<td>24696</td>
<td>46651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WEST TEXAS</td>
<td>511623</td>
<td>1385383</td>
<td>554660</td>
<td>183910</td>
<td>132400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 7</td>
<td>3362430</td>
<td>3025325</td>
<td>3706042</td>
<td>811512</td>
<td>672918</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Indebtedness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ARKANSAS</td>
<td>1568304</td>
<td>1407395</td>
<td>1426170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DALLAS</td>
<td>5070777</td>
<td>4469185</td>
<td>4083835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 KANSAS</td>
<td>2351365</td>
<td>1912401</td>
<td>1760943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MISSOURI</td>
<td>1229965</td>
<td>1062981</td>
<td>1088480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 RIO GRANDE</td>
<td>927669</td>
<td>796179</td>
<td>821187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 NORTHEAST TEXAS</td>
<td>442000</td>
<td>335257</td>
<td>254419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 OKLAHOMA</td>
<td>2061298</td>
<td>1847448</td>
<td>1567101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 WEST KANSAS</td>
<td>102669</td>
<td>128681</td>
<td>108895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 TEXAS</td>
<td>5742944</td>
<td>5939768</td>
<td>6220668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WEST MISSOURI</td>
<td>1118870</td>
<td>1145609</td>
<td>981359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WEST TEXAS</td>
<td>2592516</td>
<td>2286832</td>
<td>2277751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 7</td>
<td>2303272</td>
<td>21065406</td>
<td>20953896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

#### PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

#### PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Local Receipts</th>
<th>Special Local Use</th>
<th>For Diocese and Church</th>
<th>For Other Purposes</th>
<th>Capital Purposes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td>313879</td>
<td>279678</td>
<td>315254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>1633891</td>
<td>1732859</td>
<td>1858978</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>48148254</td>
<td>4263848</td>
<td>4360580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASTERN OREGON</td>
<td>325240</td>
<td>308855</td>
<td>36763</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td>900090</td>
<td>1052184</td>
<td>1018205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td>417087</td>
<td>443185</td>
<td>495165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOS ANGELES</td>
<td>7643716</td>
<td>7632852</td>
<td>801928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>311187</td>
<td>353645</td>
<td>34362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td>1307197</td>
<td>1874366</td>
<td>199574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN CAL</td>
<td>1331311</td>
<td>1559141</td>
<td>143635</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN JOAQUIN</td>
<td>906330</td>
<td>1029134</td>
<td>111184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTAH</td>
<td>342757</td>
<td>367807</td>
<td>39954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 8</td>
<td>24870175</td>
<td>24855923</td>
<td>2583529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TOTAL RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>For Local Expense</th>
<th>Pension Fund</th>
<th>Diocesan Assessments</th>
<th>Special Local Expense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td>368804</td>
<td>310281</td>
<td>124185</td>
<td>77350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>2213011</td>
<td>2382109</td>
<td>54723</td>
<td>177232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>580361</td>
<td>532278</td>
<td>55603</td>
<td>77707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASTERN OREGON</td>
<td>360292</td>
<td>336412</td>
<td>39211</td>
<td>11614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td>1168930</td>
<td>1265625</td>
<td>126583</td>
<td>11635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td>503569</td>
<td>576156</td>
<td>72489</td>
<td>72490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOS ANGELES</td>
<td>9543675</td>
<td>918538</td>
<td>971352</td>
<td>70853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>4242433</td>
<td>4652233</td>
<td>682473</td>
<td>682473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td>3512235</td>
<td>343270</td>
<td>621000</td>
<td>621000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN CAL</td>
<td>2119192</td>
<td>215416</td>
<td>229155</td>
<td>229155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN JOAQUIN</td>
<td>1130429</td>
<td>1182323</td>
<td>129879</td>
<td>129879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTAH</td>
<td>1186869</td>
<td>1205358</td>
<td>124643</td>
<td>124643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 8</td>
<td>30929594</td>
<td>30501946</td>
<td>3093319</td>
<td>3093319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>For Local Expense</th>
<th>Pension Fund</th>
<th>Diocesan Assessments</th>
<th>Special Local Expense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td>368804</td>
<td>310281</td>
<td>124185</td>
<td>77350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>2213011</td>
<td>2382109</td>
<td>54723</td>
<td>177232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>580361</td>
<td>532278</td>
<td>55603</td>
<td>77707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASTERN OREGON</td>
<td>360292</td>
<td>336412</td>
<td>39211</td>
<td>11614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td>1168930</td>
<td>1265625</td>
<td>126583</td>
<td>11635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td>503569</td>
<td>576156</td>
<td>72489</td>
<td>72490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOS ANGELES</td>
<td>9543675</td>
<td>918538</td>
<td>971352</td>
<td>70853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>4242433</td>
<td>4652233</td>
<td>682473</td>
<td>682473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td>3512235</td>
<td>343270</td>
<td>621000</td>
<td>621000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN CAL</td>
<td>2119192</td>
<td>215416</td>
<td>229155</td>
<td>229155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN JOAQUIN</td>
<td>1130429</td>
<td>1182323</td>
<td>129879</td>
<td>129879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTAH</td>
<td>1186869</td>
<td>1205358</td>
<td>124643</td>
<td>124643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 8</td>
<td>30929594</td>
<td>30501946</td>
<td>3093319</td>
<td>3093319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Diocese &amp; General Church</td>
<td>Special Outside Purposes</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL STATISTICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ALASKA</td>
<td>29638</td>
<td>35176</td>
<td>36269</td>
<td>14115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ARIZONA</td>
<td>102623</td>
<td>98330</td>
<td>107212</td>
<td>27310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>489157</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>40300</td>
<td>116576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 EASTERN OREGON</td>
<td>62496</td>
<td>71139</td>
<td>67098</td>
<td>4031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 HAWAII</td>
<td>24878</td>
<td>34132</td>
<td>48087</td>
<td>45925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 IDAHO</td>
<td>64582</td>
<td>63885</td>
<td>68868</td>
<td>9399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 LOS ANGELES</td>
<td>140177</td>
<td>107132</td>
<td>972099</td>
<td>197185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 NEVADA</td>
<td>53951</td>
<td>59407</td>
<td>66000</td>
<td>5234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 OLYMPIA</td>
<td>100639</td>
<td>51837</td>
<td>170000</td>
<td>110603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 OREGON</td>
<td>375871</td>
<td>401943</td>
<td>48362</td>
<td>57827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 NORTHWEST GAL</td>
<td>64093</td>
<td>73528</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>23485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 SAN FRANCISCO</td>
<td>17592</td>
<td>98368</td>
<td>25196</td>
<td>12385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 SPOKANE</td>
<td>192613</td>
<td>212138</td>
<td>213906</td>
<td>26168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 UTAH</td>
<td>63176</td>
<td>29919</td>
<td>33131</td>
<td>12170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROV 8</strong></td>
<td>3189039</td>
<td>290099</td>
<td>2275738</td>
<td>672216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS
**PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)**

#### DIOCESAN RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>4205523</td>
<td>4173500</td>
<td>4031288</td>
<td>287728</td>
<td>246089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIOCESAN DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>4205523</td>
<td>4173500</td>
<td>4031288</td>
<td>287728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPENDICES
STATISTICS
V NN
m

M

.in
V O

%

x

1n0

%%
V
m H b
M N

v1N V

%

O

O

V

V O M
SON P

M

M V
D

SON
N

P1N

O

m

O

O

H wM1 Mi

P

n

M

N

V

.- IN

M

V

b

V

tPy1
v M

Nem-I

N V OP

#
'+

niiv
om
PP.tn
m
.i

M

N . M

n

N

P
N

V

D vOin
.im

0
ion

M

N

m

.i

m n'
nmm

mc°o

v
.n

N Gov

e
m

nox
tim mP
n o M

ono
.n
N

N

V

fO
tP
V

#
# # o # x
:iomcn

o v

v

r-1N

v1 mvNipP.

N

:i vW1
vPi
tN'1

N

M
Nv

.i

N

n m m M

.imo
Nen

O

ihn

V

NVti

N M

O'IN
W
.-1..-1
V N d ^ O
N N
w
HN
NIN

P

m

i

0

1 .~t Nb

iW'1VV

O

m

O Nn
N P V D

v

c

nv
# #
Mv
x
m
co
N

0o
oN

m

ao.omN
m.i V P
N.inQq

NoN

Mvi

r^'iov
m N

o0

M

n

:ievnv
M.in

N:ims
m.o

:i o.o
n
v o M
n M P

M

c.i

occ

nn%
noNO
.cvP

%

%

nv +i
v"icm

m oomm
N¢
moNOn:iM
D V PmmMN
N
nom

N'IThh

.%iMNVVn
%i O
mP
v1.i V D N V
DM
V p M
Pmm
m V OPN
W'lm
M
NO
V
N .i N

A

P

m.-1

vNjrINN

O N.%#

n*i

n.%i%

VP
OMnnPnMW
P V' T m V m V V
N m P
N V W
NMVn
N
v'riN
N

#

P m

N

N

OMH

r/OP

W P

vViN N.

M

m .iMN

p .i MmM
BONN W N

.ym

P N HNH

M

N

N
N

O%
n%
V MVm[n1
m V M N
m P
V
n:.vN

O

N

O
M
N

n P
M n
N
i-I

V

N

C

v

v

O^

M V W
W V m'1

M

n

A

N

H

C

N

m
W
a

N

c

a

a caiJSwzmi

a

aam

wz.W+,

. sm=om<zxc°lzWa
-

%

.Mim Nan P nMao o:i
MMn
V.i
o N.a .i

m
F

N...
M

NO
N N

M

nV

m N N OnN
v7n m m
W D NUIN
O P.iNOP
v1 HNN
M
N
NHH

N
O

MmnV

P r10
v1NN

U

W U ...

N MV

M onm

,.

Z W W>
PON

i

=SZaw>
m P O

N M V m On

i°v°cw

a
F
H


## PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 COLOMBIA</td>
<td>1735</td>
<td>1651</td>
<td>1651*</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 COSTA RICA</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>419*</td>
<td>419*</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>743*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DOMINICAN REPUB</td>
<td>1465</td>
<td>1539</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ECUADOR</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>720*</td>
<td>720*</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32*</td>
<td>32*</td>
<td>6447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 GUATEMALA</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>51*</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>4384</td>
<td>3551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 HONDURAS</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>225*</td>
<td>225*</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MEXICO</td>
<td>22920</td>
<td>22920*</td>
<td>22920*</td>
<td>2393</td>
<td>2393*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 NICARAGUA</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 PANAMA &amp; ZONE</td>
<td>23571</td>
<td>5619</td>
<td>28930</td>
<td>7501</td>
<td>7501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 PUERTO RICO</td>
<td>58830</td>
<td>61446</td>
<td>71294</td>
<td>6289</td>
<td>6138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 VIRGIN ISLANDS</td>
<td>11626</td>
<td>14645</td>
<td>13662</td>
<td>10573</td>
<td>4101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 9</td>
<td>122597</td>
<td>103616*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>24948</td>
<td>15672*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FINANCIAL STATISTICS

### PROVINCE IX (CARIBBEAN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Indebtedness</th>
<th>Endowments</th>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
<th>Insurance</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 COLOMBIA</td>
<td>7590</td>
<td>7590*</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>417*</td>
<td>12318</td>
<td>118735</td>
<td>118735*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 COSTA RICA</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>3440*</td>
<td>3440*</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>45358</td>
<td>45358*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DOMINICAN REPUB</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2300*</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97*</td>
<td>107550</td>
<td>107550*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ECUADOR</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107*</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>663*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>46000</td>
<td>46000*</td>
<td>30755</td>
<td>30755*</td>
<td>30755*</td>
<td>30755*</td>
<td>30755*</td>
<td>30755*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 GUATEMALA</td>
<td>6490</td>
<td>6490*</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td>6255*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 HONDURAS</td>
<td>180700</td>
<td>180700*</td>
<td>40238</td>
<td>25642</td>
<td>25642</td>
<td>41647</td>
<td>41647</td>
<td>41647*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MEXICO</td>
<td>534973</td>
<td>534973*</td>
<td>5852681*</td>
<td>263026</td>
<td>263026*</td>
<td>5083940*</td>
<td>5083940*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 NICARAGUA</td>
<td>11526*</td>
<td>11526*</td>
<td>6159</td>
<td>6159</td>
<td>6159</td>
<td>6159</td>
<td>6159</td>
<td>6159*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 PANAMA &amp; ZONE</td>
<td>659000</td>
<td>659000*</td>
<td>2900000</td>
<td>2900000*</td>
<td>2900000*</td>
<td>2900000*</td>
<td>2900000*</td>
<td>2900000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 PUERTO RICO</td>
<td>52677</td>
<td>52677*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 VIRGIN ISLANDS</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
<td>113165*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-1, FROM PARISHES/MISIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. COLOMBIA</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>2359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. COSTA RICA</td>
<td>1671</td>
<td>5975</td>
<td>15712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DOMINICAN REPUB</td>
<td>2752</td>
<td>3772</td>
<td>3772</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ECUADOR</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. GUATEMALA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. HONDURAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. MEXICO</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. NICARAGUA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. PANAMA &amp; ZONE</td>
<td>27100</td>
<td>29878</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. PUERTO RICO</td>
<td>55670</td>
<td>76857</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. VIRGIN ISLANDS</td>
<td>13212</td>
<td>14295</td>
<td>16657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 9</td>
<td>90877</td>
<td>130638*</td>
<td>166530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESAN RECEIPTS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-3, FROM ENDOWMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. COLOMBIA</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td>2359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. COSTA RICA</td>
<td>1671</td>
<td>5975</td>
<td>15712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DOMINICAN REPUB</td>
<td>2752</td>
<td>3772</td>
<td>3772</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ECUADOR</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. GUATEMALA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. HONDURAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. MEXICO</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. NICARAGUA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. PANAMA &amp; ZONE</td>
<td>27100</td>
<td>29878</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. PUERTO RICO</td>
<td>55670</td>
<td>76857</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. VIRGIN ISLANDS</td>
<td>13212</td>
<td>14295</td>
<td>16657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROV 9</td>
<td>90877</td>
<td>130638*</td>
<td>166530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FINANCIAL STATISTICS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PROVINCE IX (CARIBBEAN) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| B-1, FOR BUDGET |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| B-2, FOR GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| B-3/4-B, FOR NON-BUDGET |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| DIOCESAN DISBURSEMENTS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| B-1, FOR BUDGET |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| B-2, FOR GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| B-3/4-B, FOR NON-BUDGET |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

*Previous year figures do not include the return of the previous year's assets.
### Financial Statistics

**Other Extra-Territorial Jurisdictions**

#### Parish and Mission Receipts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receipts for Local Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GUAM</td>
<td>46669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>69254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>43112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 10</td>
<td>157035</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Receipts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Local Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GUAM</td>
<td>70107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>75286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>99703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 10</td>
<td>235096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parish and Mission Disbursements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Diocese &amp; General Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GUAM</td>
<td>3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>2243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>5487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 10</td>
<td>5487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
## FINANCIAL STATISTICS
### OTHER EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>PARISH PROPERTY</th>
<th>DIOCESAN PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indebtedness</td>
<td>Endowments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GUAM</td>
<td>81339</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>14333</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 10</td>
<td>81444</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESAN RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GUAM</td>
<td>23502</td>
<td>21308</td>
<td>21108*</td>
<td>51084</td>
<td>53502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>2711</td>
<td>3023</td>
<td>3435</td>
<td>100453</td>
<td>88650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>26213</td>
<td>24131</td>
<td>24543*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>151537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 10</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>23502</td>
<td>21308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIOCESAN DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GUAM</td>
<td>69978</td>
<td>76612</td>
<td>76612*</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 OKINAWA</td>
<td>109662</td>
<td>86998</td>
<td>81359</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 TAIWAN</td>
<td>170660</td>
<td>162730</td>
<td>157940*</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 10</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>69978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 11</th>
<th>PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS</th>
<th>OTHER EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receipts for Local Support</td>
<td>for Special Local Use</td>
<td>for Diocese and General Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAITI</td>
<td>143576</td>
<td>127448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBERIA</td>
<td>69447</td>
<td>75642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILIPPINES</td>
<td>66182</td>
<td>286080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 11</td>
<td>277205</td>
<td>487170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 12</td>
<td>261283</td>
<td>261283*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL RECEIPTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 11</td>
<td>354842</td>
<td>595638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 12</td>
<td>276929</td>
<td>276929*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS

**OTHER EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS**

#### PARISH AND MISSION DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td>6030</td>
<td>4204</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Liberia</td>
<td>3919</td>
<td>5737</td>
<td>4185</td>
<td>1318</td>
<td>1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Philippines</td>
<td>6096</td>
<td>3353</td>
<td>5345</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>5011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Sec. 11</td>
<td>14993</td>
<td>45170</td>
<td>63874</td>
<td>3165</td>
<td>7372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECTION 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 European Cong</td>
<td>6439</td>
<td>6439*</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>10889*</td>
<td>10889*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Sec. 12</td>
<td>6439</td>
<td>6439*</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>10889*</td>
<td>10889*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECTION 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>To Diocese &amp; General Church</th>
<th>Special Outside Purposes</th>
<th>Capital</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th>Securities &amp; Non-Cash Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Armed Forces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Sec. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PARISH PROPERTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Indebtedness</th>
<th>Endowments</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
<th>Diocesan Property</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Haiti</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td>243780</td>
<td>854030</td>
<td>257500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Liberia</td>
<td>6294</td>
<td>21051</td>
<td>10410</td>
<td>160727</td>
<td>565000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Philippines</td>
<td></td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>569500</td>
<td>1552860</td>
<td>590750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Sec. 11</td>
<td>8224</td>
<td>22989</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>1240347</td>
<td>8057000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECTION 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Indebtedness</th>
<th>Endowments</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
<th>Diocesan Property</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 European Cong</td>
<td>8298</td>
<td>2213</td>
<td>1782391</td>
<td>3572149</td>
<td>3572149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Sec. 12</td>
<td>8298</td>
<td>2213</td>
<td>1782391</td>
<td>3572149</td>
<td>3572149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECTION 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Indebtedness</th>
<th>Endowments</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
<th>Diocesan Property</th>
<th>L &amp; P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Armed Forces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Sec. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Returns for year not in hand; figures for previous year repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 11</th>
<th>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</th>
<th>A-2, From Endowment</th>
<th>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</th>
<th>A-5, For Outside Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 HAITI</td>
<td>4390</td>
<td>4112</td>
<td>3652</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 LIBERIA</td>
<td>8046</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>6958</td>
<td>10396</td>
<td>36666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PHILIPPINES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>81245</td>
<td>5212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 11</td>
<td>12436</td>
<td>5212</td>
<td>8610</td>
<td>10396</td>
<td>36666</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 12</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 EUROPEAN CNG</td>
<td>9900</td>
<td>11587</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 12</td>
<td>9900</td>
<td>11587</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 13</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ARMED FORCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 11</th>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 HAITI</td>
<td>169521</td>
<td>16776</td>
<td>164606</td>
<td>2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 LIBERIA</td>
<td>383240</td>
<td>359926</td>
<td>324722</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PHILIPPINES</td>
<td>552761</td>
<td>527602</td>
<td>488328</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 11</td>
<td>552761</td>
<td>527602</td>
<td>488328</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 12</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 EUROPEAN CNG</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>5625</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>9912</td>
<td>10935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 12</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>5625</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>9912</td>
<td>10935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION 13</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ARMED FORCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEC. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE</td>
<td>Receipts for Local Support</td>
<td>for Special Local Use</td>
<td>for Diocese and General Church</td>
<td>for Other Purposes</td>
<td>for Capital Purposes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>22641615</td>
<td>22020906</td>
<td>26233147</td>
<td>1411634</td>
<td>1521503</td>
<td>1531440</td>
<td>458278</td>
<td>473810</td>
<td>438765</td>
<td>491038</td>
<td>610910</td>
<td>496296</td>
<td>2126696</td>
<td>2401139</td>
<td>3244117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>36781762</td>
<td>36503948</td>
<td>39143678</td>
<td>3282233</td>
<td>3965359</td>
<td>3793535</td>
<td>1352120</td>
<td>1674767</td>
<td>1094927</td>
<td>1934612</td>
<td>740781</td>
<td>512537</td>
<td>6726725</td>
<td>6486325</td>
<td>4952951</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>36826179</td>
<td>37591897</td>
<td>40648553</td>
<td>3142004</td>
<td>3295960</td>
<td>4046069</td>
<td>816823</td>
<td>809939</td>
<td>866435</td>
<td>1767756</td>
<td>696660</td>
<td>1071433</td>
<td>6247804</td>
<td>5480809</td>
<td>4697128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>35933979</td>
<td>37632939</td>
<td>41720279</td>
<td>1362375</td>
<td>1344576</td>
<td>1990529</td>
<td>967019</td>
<td>2365202</td>
<td>3051672</td>
<td>1676002</td>
<td>699660</td>
<td>1071433</td>
<td>4556954</td>
<td>4323450</td>
<td>447746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>27189365</td>
<td>27413536</td>
<td>24675166</td>
<td>1606265</td>
<td>1067797</td>
<td>1563750</td>
<td>1206385</td>
<td>1125903</td>
<td>766895</td>
<td>170241</td>
<td>736411</td>
<td>802858</td>
<td>3327288</td>
<td>3455090</td>
<td>2480752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9937143</td>
<td>10203769</td>
<td>10847917</td>
<td>380731</td>
<td>302663</td>
<td>465330</td>
<td>254667</td>
<td>270761</td>
<td>137353</td>
<td>607807</td>
<td>198996</td>
<td>306674</td>
<td>1205628</td>
<td>1034662</td>
<td>1078903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>22019568</td>
<td>23329223</td>
<td>26842590</td>
<td>1229100</td>
<td>1327603</td>
<td>1553766</td>
<td>479792</td>
<td>205572</td>
<td>226616</td>
<td>919610</td>
<td>781361</td>
<td>745328</td>
<td>3981807</td>
<td>2817474</td>
<td>2435215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>24870173</td>
<td>26955923</td>
<td>28385299</td>
<td>1413332</td>
<td>1371039</td>
<td>1600614</td>
<td>203968</td>
<td>761877</td>
<td>2235096</td>
<td>682781</td>
<td>488380</td>
<td>482552</td>
<td>3115208</td>
<td>2825457</td>
<td>3056408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 1 - 8</td>
<td>216218766</td>
<td>220837597</td>
<td>23713159</td>
<td>1387696</td>
<td>14586451</td>
<td>16219943</td>
<td>5737587</td>
<td>6678438</td>
<td>496998</td>
<td>10057363</td>
<td>6226495</td>
<td>6452403</td>
<td>3143754</td>
<td>28846498</td>
<td>2882894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
<th>SECTION 10</th>
<th>SECTION 11</th>
<th>SECTION 12</th>
<th>SECTION 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>649030</td>
<td>657667</td>
<td>701536</td>
<td>50062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>157535</td>
<td>167937</td>
<td>167276</td>
<td>13774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>277205</td>
<td>487170</td>
<td>672064</td>
<td>10581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>261283</td>
<td>261283</td>
<td>297447</td>
<td>6435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1344553</td>
<td>1574057</td>
<td>1839123</td>
<td>101171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 9 - 13</td>
<td>1344553</td>
<td>1574057</td>
<td>1839123</td>
<td>101171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DOMESTIC</th>
<th>OTHER</th>
<th>TOTAL CHURCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216218766</td>
<td>220837597</td>
<td>224461564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344553</td>
<td>1574057</td>
<td>1839123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345319</td>
<td>224461564</td>
<td>23970982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS**

**SUMMARY**

**PARISH AND MISSION RECEIPTS**

- Receipts for Local Support
- for Special Local Use
- for Diocese and General Church
- for Other Purposes
- for Capital Purposes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>TOTAL RECEIPTS</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>For Local Expense</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>Pension Fund</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>Diocesan Assessments</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>Special Local Expense</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 1</td>
<td>27580123</td>
<td>28200865</td>
<td>30060763</td>
<td>145847295</td>
<td>16575772</td>
<td>1728972</td>
<td>1071907</td>
<td>1118045</td>
<td>1289355</td>
<td>671725</td>
<td>702092</td>
<td>822174</td>
<td>2905235</td>
<td>2862014</td>
<td>3020560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 2</td>
<td>50077262</td>
<td>49313360</td>
<td>50412648</td>
<td>23553947</td>
<td>28011631</td>
<td>30636053</td>
<td>1577675</td>
<td>1799354</td>
<td>2135512</td>
<td>1598258</td>
<td>1608052</td>
<td>1965386</td>
<td>6931900</td>
<td>6464320</td>
<td>6423123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 3</td>
<td>48829766</td>
<td>48463280</td>
<td>53585019</td>
<td>24611222</td>
<td>26704393</td>
<td>28055875</td>
<td>1661719</td>
<td>1828973</td>
<td>2254590</td>
<td>867375</td>
<td>863609</td>
<td>967513</td>
<td>2736730</td>
<td>7134586</td>
<td>7438285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 4</td>
<td>44715329</td>
<td>45645781</td>
<td>53232749</td>
<td>21992717</td>
<td>23480999</td>
<td>25286864</td>
<td>1519007</td>
<td>1596349</td>
<td>1999229</td>
<td>1277111</td>
<td>956390</td>
<td>923708</td>
<td>5223390</td>
<td>5516136</td>
<td>5541237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 5</td>
<td>34835527</td>
<td>33874330</td>
<td>35291212</td>
<td>18662428</td>
<td>18775327</td>
<td>20076138</td>
<td>12943000</td>
<td>12876209</td>
<td>16005090</td>
<td>977505</td>
<td>1469255</td>
<td>15796275</td>
<td>3554401</td>
<td>3630007</td>
<td>3657596</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 6</td>
<td>12180371</td>
<td>12011053</td>
<td>12836177</td>
<td>6496106</td>
<td>6679345</td>
<td>7055554</td>
<td>306214</td>
<td>514754</td>
<td>661104</td>
<td>511139</td>
<td>593367</td>
<td>5981215</td>
<td>1230861</td>
<td>1291039</td>
<td>1378120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 7</td>
<td>28629376</td>
<td>28540661</td>
<td>29701525</td>
<td>13391504</td>
<td>13595300</td>
<td>15960612</td>
<td>924368</td>
<td>968642</td>
<td>1201844</td>
<td>662675</td>
<td>1103655</td>
<td>598208</td>
<td>3549313</td>
<td>3890392</td>
<td>3955646</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 8</td>
<td>30290594</td>
<td>30601946</td>
<td>30993179</td>
<td>15136434</td>
<td>15258808</td>
<td>16211311</td>
<td>107911</td>
<td>1105665</td>
<td>1300842</td>
<td>1299306</td>
<td>1736113</td>
<td>1093663</td>
<td>3947483</td>
<td>3961755</td>
<td>3824879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 1 - 8</td>
<td>277154849</td>
<td>2772603032</td>
<td>293182183</td>
<td>1350009379</td>
<td>15967491</td>
<td>17029623</td>
<td>1187838</td>
<td>1230045</td>
<td>1428530</td>
<td>6795725</td>
<td>7142013</td>
<td>8598784</td>
<td>34073470</td>
<td>35339079</td>
<td>35616093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDICES**

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS SUMMARY**

**For Local Expense**

**Pension Fund**

**Diocesan Assessments**

**Special Local Expense**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROVINCE</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>71</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2765717</td>
<td>2775100</td>
<td>2653752</td>
<td>838533</td>
<td>845108</td>
<td>823266</td>
<td>288196</td>
<td>2801076</td>
<td>13877272</td>
<td>270008286</td>
<td>27698126</td>
<td>27843667</td>
<td>323226</td>
<td>134100</td>
<td>91431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3828126</td>
<td>3986509</td>
<td>3901501</td>
<td>1063255</td>
<td>1344476</td>
<td>1179157</td>
<td>4436899</td>
<td>4258808</td>
<td>3624932</td>
<td>45038386</td>
<td>47565416</td>
<td>49845564</td>
<td>467944</td>
<td>5678822</td>
<td>335511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4822828</td>
<td>4763259</td>
<td>4722592</td>
<td>1606364</td>
<td>1864669</td>
<td>1687315</td>
<td>4099526</td>
<td>3914729</td>
<td>6087090</td>
<td>45305687</td>
<td>46075438</td>
<td>51634679</td>
<td>1182764</td>
<td>3458733</td>
<td>518674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5175413</td>
<td>5856895</td>
<td>6315798</td>
<td>1350580</td>
<td>1430970</td>
<td>1510350</td>
<td>5081157</td>
<td>4386393</td>
<td>6646499</td>
<td>4197801</td>
<td>43220792</td>
<td>46387395</td>
<td>1124916</td>
<td>4043068</td>
<td>3020353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3525913</td>
<td>3368029</td>
<td>3272067</td>
<td>903735</td>
<td>856429</td>
<td>861400</td>
<td>3212700</td>
<td>2495536</td>
<td>3574565</td>
<td>32139686</td>
<td>31863632</td>
<td>34682592</td>
<td>901213</td>
<td>607354</td>
<td>303641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1309672</td>
<td>1325843</td>
<td>1361824</td>
<td>205365</td>
<td>2225292</td>
<td>236262</td>
<td>976290</td>
<td>962290</td>
<td>890896</td>
<td>11245894</td>
<td>11459200</td>
<td>13998693</td>
<td>373099</td>
<td>35829</td>
<td>32780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3342430</td>
<td>3025325</td>
<td>3706042</td>
<td>613512</td>
<td>672918</td>
<td>919354</td>
<td>3089998</td>
<td>3233330</td>
<td>2494156</td>
<td>25864940</td>
<td>26585353</td>
<td>27733864</td>
<td>418832</td>
<td>440203</td>
<td>106163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3189039</td>
<td>3900094</td>
<td>2775783</td>
<td>678216</td>
<td>652932</td>
<td>1352464</td>
<td>3025686</td>
<td>2897411</td>
<td>2606670</td>
<td>28358337</td>
<td>28075427</td>
<td>28723803</td>
<td>134553</td>
<td>639043</td>
<td>234569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 1 - 8</td>
<td>27959929</td>
<td>27913353</td>
<td>28119078</td>
<td>7437290</td>
<td>8090551</td>
<td>8441528</td>
<td>27737960</td>
<td>26652093</td>
<td>26124361</td>
<td>25637929</td>
<td>26666439</td>
<td>278844329</td>
<td>5964657</td>
<td>8336750</td>
<td>1925114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 9</td>
<td>1225979</td>
<td>1031564</td>
<td>1133691</td>
<td>24948</td>
<td>15572</td>
<td>52941</td>
<td>32023</td>
<td>41128</td>
<td>62123</td>
<td>70039</td>
<td>70035</td>
<td>811100</td>
<td>2468793</td>
<td>230114</td>
<td>222787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 10</td>
<td>5687</td>
<td>5604</td>
<td>3955</td>
<td>3166</td>
<td>4708</td>
<td>4704</td>
<td>41838</td>
<td>48350</td>
<td>54950</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>305760</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>305760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 11</td>
<td>14993</td>
<td>45170</td>
<td>63874</td>
<td>3165</td>
<td>7372</td>
<td>8574</td>
<td>50766</td>
<td>82882</td>
<td>66590</td>
<td>333809</td>
<td>612597</td>
<td>806361</td>
<td>612597</td>
<td>612597</td>
<td>806361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 12</td>
<td>6439</td>
<td>6439</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>10889</td>
<td>10889</td>
<td>3166</td>
<td>41897</td>
<td>41897</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>305760</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>282905</td>
<td>305760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 13</td>
<td>149516</td>
<td>158849</td>
<td>186998</td>
<td>42148</td>
<td>39011</td>
<td>70283</td>
<td>229394</td>
<td>214347</td>
<td>182747</td>
<td>1603346</td>
<td>1820871</td>
<td>2148524</td>
<td>1603346</td>
<td>1820871</td>
<td>2148524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 9 - 13</td>
<td>149516</td>
<td>158849</td>
<td>186998</td>
<td>42148</td>
<td>39011</td>
<td>70283</td>
<td>229394</td>
<td>214347</td>
<td>182747</td>
<td>1603346</td>
<td>1820871</td>
<td>2148524</td>
<td>1603346</td>
<td>1820871</td>
<td>2148524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMESTIC</td>
<td>27959929</td>
<td>27913353</td>
<td>28119078</td>
<td>7437290</td>
<td>8090551</td>
<td>8441528</td>
<td>27737960</td>
<td>26652093</td>
<td>26124361</td>
<td>25637929</td>
<td>26666439</td>
<td>278844329</td>
<td>5964657</td>
<td>8336750</td>
<td>1925114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>149516</td>
<td>158849</td>
<td>186998</td>
<td>42148</td>
<td>39011</td>
<td>70283</td>
<td>229394</td>
<td>214347</td>
<td>182747</td>
<td>1603346</td>
<td>1820871</td>
<td>2148524</td>
<td>1603346</td>
<td>1820871</td>
<td>2148524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CHURCH</td>
<td>28109445</td>
<td>28072002</td>
<td>28306076</td>
<td>7479438</td>
<td>8219662</td>
<td>8511811</td>
<td>27967354</td>
<td>26864640</td>
<td>26307088</td>
<td>25793847</td>
<td>268491263</td>
<td>280992853</td>
<td>5964657</td>
<td>8336750</td>
<td>1925114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## FINANCIAL STATISTICS SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PARISH PROPERTY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indebtedness</td>
<td>Endowments</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>L &amp; P</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>L &amp; P</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10591551</td>
<td>10533968</td>
<td>9535079</td>
<td>96305996</td>
<td>8399154</td>
<td>86680971</td>
<td>179698280</td>
<td>19663766</td>
<td>25454667</td>
<td>5797350</td>
<td>6177020</td>
<td>7039379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>17762122</td>
<td>16011368</td>
<td>14560911</td>
<td>174872866</td>
<td>152491750</td>
<td>162289517</td>
<td>506204508</td>
<td>520038970</td>
<td>630939181</td>
<td>52386296</td>
<td>58293891</td>
<td>65022368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>26156534</td>
<td>26235369</td>
<td>25471380</td>
<td>30651213</td>
<td>28749213</td>
<td>64980235</td>
<td>401887214</td>
<td>453918805</td>
<td>487290777</td>
<td>23400505</td>
<td>28227559</td>
<td>34504261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>34832559</td>
<td>31726993</td>
<td>28479933</td>
<td>22848824</td>
<td>20142201</td>
<td>27118861</td>
<td>279279250</td>
<td>306935922</td>
<td>331346322</td>
<td>28535145</td>
<td>30940379</td>
<td>39635324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>18132658</td>
<td>16839373</td>
<td>16092811</td>
<td>43040438</td>
<td>52175008</td>
<td>67655790</td>
<td>210190898</td>
<td>232627324</td>
<td>230292556</td>
<td>7983160</td>
<td>7813323</td>
<td>10811313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8495716</td>
<td>7753100</td>
<td>7062658</td>
<td>8955532</td>
<td>10133974</td>
<td>9123818</td>
<td>741008973</td>
<td>87335616</td>
<td>95846985</td>
<td>42142438</td>
<td>42163968</td>
<td>44176953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>23032727</td>
<td>21065406</td>
<td>20588940</td>
<td>12601162</td>
<td>12407179</td>
<td>16109718</td>
<td>115175993</td>
<td>165456338</td>
<td>180708483</td>
<td>4748117</td>
<td>5824688</td>
<td>8719305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>26932457</td>
<td>22638565</td>
<td>19855733</td>
<td>11876553</td>
<td>11980066</td>
<td>16375080</td>
<td>290876643</td>
<td>359432987</td>
<td>41271224</td>
<td>21360734</td>
<td>23626462</td>
<td>24223249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 1 - 8</td>
<td>166063022</td>
<td>152934347</td>
<td>141644399</td>
<td>442255184</td>
<td>455773393</td>
<td>4970505859</td>
<td>979392378</td>
<td>124552901</td>
<td>2394803065</td>
<td>186667698</td>
<td>203391070</td>
<td>251232474</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 9</td>
<td>52677</td>
<td>188290</td>
<td>11526</td>
<td>86195</td>
<td>42253</td>
<td>45999</td>
<td>5106473</td>
<td>5901639</td>
<td>6852681</td>
<td>2634268</td>
<td>4181869</td>
<td>5083940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 10</td>
<td>81444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 11</td>
<td>8224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 12</td>
<td>5298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 9 - 13</td>
<td>150643</td>
<td>188290</td>
<td>11739</td>
<td>1912451</td>
<td>52663</td>
<td>47022</td>
<td>5769442</td>
<td>10194438</td>
<td>12068270</td>
<td>8647768</td>
<td>11319123</td>
<td>15104274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMESTIC</td>
<td>166063022</td>
<td>152934347</td>
<td>141644399</td>
<td>442255184</td>
<td>455773393</td>
<td>4970505859</td>
<td>1977392370</td>
<td>2124552901</td>
<td>239403263</td>
<td>186667498</td>
<td>203391070</td>
<td>251232474</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>150643</td>
<td>138292</td>
<td>13739</td>
<td>1912431</td>
<td>52663</td>
<td>47022</td>
<td>1988161820</td>
<td>2134767339</td>
<td>246671335</td>
<td>19352266</td>
<td>214710193</td>
<td>266310748</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CHURCH</td>
<td>166213665</td>
<td>153122637</td>
<td>141658138</td>
<td>444167633</td>
<td>453626002</td>
<td>470535611</td>
<td>1988161820</td>
<td>2134767339</td>
<td>246671335</td>
<td>19352266</td>
<td>214710193</td>
<td>266310748</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE</td>
<td>A-1, From Parishes/Missions</td>
<td>A-2, From Endowment</td>
<td>A-3/A-4, From Executive Council</td>
<td>A-5, For Outside Budget</td>
<td>TOTAL RECEIPTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 1</td>
<td>349322</td>
<td>348130</td>
<td>357730</td>
<td>396563</td>
<td>409754</td>
<td>329463</td>
<td>413342</td>
<td>349352</td>
<td>965478</td>
<td>435175</td>
<td>539312</td>
<td>175358</td>
<td>478301</td>
<td>4806726</td>
<td>5074004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 2</td>
<td>5479288</td>
<td>549020</td>
<td>4866003</td>
<td>359488</td>
<td>329920</td>
<td>312341</td>
<td>153879</td>
<td>161689</td>
<td>115364</td>
<td>828382</td>
<td>2073195</td>
<td>1514635</td>
<td>685537</td>
<td>7924504</td>
<td>7206623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 3</td>
<td>5678052</td>
<td>569605</td>
<td>567457</td>
<td>490719</td>
<td>431737</td>
<td>564058</td>
<td>428110</td>
<td>376553</td>
<td>400467</td>
<td>1857123</td>
<td>1606269</td>
<td>1746267</td>
<td>8423901</td>
<td>8108610</td>
<td>8433200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 4</td>
<td>6660042</td>
<td>6946073</td>
<td>737212</td>
<td>317454</td>
<td>316603</td>
<td>349126</td>
<td>472262</td>
<td>394309</td>
<td>460055</td>
<td>932068</td>
<td>1388527</td>
<td>1309434</td>
<td>832680</td>
<td>9043506</td>
<td>9435827</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 5</td>
<td>4832445</td>
<td>483174</td>
<td>483054</td>
<td>895075</td>
<td>845934</td>
<td>1128311</td>
<td>379380</td>
<td>477754</td>
<td>56899</td>
<td>1632068</td>
<td>1014229</td>
<td>1029025</td>
<td>779997</td>
<td>1149191</td>
<td>761580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 6</td>
<td>2180409</td>
<td>184417</td>
<td>1866521</td>
<td>113475</td>
<td>123837</td>
<td>146940</td>
<td>472185</td>
<td>433764</td>
<td>516552</td>
<td>224714</td>
<td>702832</td>
<td>747392</td>
<td>267586</td>
<td>3104506</td>
<td>3277236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 7</td>
<td>4051686</td>
<td>408112</td>
<td>4264818</td>
<td>394257</td>
<td>431977</td>
<td>4413637</td>
<td>191095</td>
<td>260006</td>
<td>267706</td>
<td>285078</td>
<td>224535</td>
<td>264462</td>
<td>492878</td>
<td>499070</td>
<td>5203956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 8</td>
<td>4205523</td>
<td>4173580</td>
<td>4013288</td>
<td>287728</td>
<td>246089</td>
<td>360325</td>
<td>917847</td>
<td>807302</td>
<td>588390</td>
<td>489867</td>
<td>1043164</td>
<td>693910</td>
<td>590086</td>
<td>6288435</td>
<td>5673913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 1 - 8</td>
<td>3623217</td>
<td>3639507</td>
<td>3647547</td>
<td>3256789</td>
<td>3163721</td>
<td>3632851</td>
<td>3446404</td>
<td>3330835</td>
<td>4225682</td>
<td>6751125</td>
<td>8612803</td>
<td>7482865</td>
<td>4968723</td>
<td>5148245</td>
<td>51816877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE 9</td>
<td>90877</td>
<td>130638</td>
<td>165530</td>
<td>22618</td>
<td>42342</td>
<td>38662</td>
<td>1127925</td>
<td>1415550</td>
<td>1411886</td>
<td>424931</td>
<td>598938</td>
<td>875995</td>
<td>1666531</td>
<td>2187468</td>
<td>2490373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 10</td>
<td>26213</td>
<td>24131</td>
<td>25453</td>
<td>10396</td>
<td>16666</td>
<td>10500</td>
<td>151157</td>
<td>142152</td>
<td>137676</td>
<td>313934</td>
<td>124297</td>
<td>1803028</td>
<td>691684</td>
<td>148710</td>
<td>365247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 11</td>
<td>12436</td>
<td>5122</td>
<td>8610</td>
<td>33211</td>
<td>53271</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>338211</td>
<td>53371</td>
<td>484629</td>
<td>95521</td>
<td>2438345</td>
<td>17802005</td>
<td>660364</td>
<td>12988</td>
<td>13392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 12</td>
<td>129526</td>
<td>169881</td>
<td>211270</td>
<td>32014</td>
<td>59908</td>
<td>49162</td>
<td>181767</td>
<td>2909551</td>
<td>2934101</td>
<td>1038386</td>
<td>982710</td>
<td>1239047</td>
<td>301859</td>
<td>3301160</td>
<td>3533670</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 9 - 13</td>
<td>129526</td>
<td>169881</td>
<td>211270</td>
<td>32014</td>
<td>59908</td>
<td>49162</td>
<td>181767</td>
<td>2909551</td>
<td>2934101</td>
<td>1038386</td>
<td>982710</td>
<td>1239047</td>
<td>301859</td>
<td>3301160</td>
<td>3533670</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMESTIC</td>
<td>36232917</td>
<td>3639507</td>
<td>3647547</td>
<td>3256789</td>
<td>3163721</td>
<td>3632851</td>
<td>3446404</td>
<td>3330835</td>
<td>4225682</td>
<td>6751125</td>
<td>8612803</td>
<td>7482865</td>
<td>4968723</td>
<td>5148245</td>
<td>51816877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>129526</td>
<td>169881</td>
<td>211270</td>
<td>32014</td>
<td>59908</td>
<td>49162</td>
<td>181767</td>
<td>2909551</td>
<td>2934101</td>
<td>1038386</td>
<td>982710</td>
<td>1239047</td>
<td>301859</td>
<td>3301160</td>
<td>3533670</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CHURCH</td>
<td>36362443</td>
<td>36564957</td>
<td>36686769</td>
<td>3289803</td>
<td>3207792</td>
<td>363013</td>
<td>3264077</td>
<td>5421396</td>
<td>659873</td>
<td>2789511</td>
<td>9595513</td>
<td>6721912</td>
<td>52705034</td>
<td>54794595</td>
<td>55350347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix

### Financial Statistics

#### Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>B-1, For Budget</th>
<th>B-2, For General Church Program</th>
<th>B-3/B-4, For Non-Budget</th>
<th>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 6</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 7</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Province 8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total 9 - 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Domestic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Church</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church

## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. INTRODUCTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership</td>
<td>981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings and Liaison</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booz, Allen &amp; Hamilton Study</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of England Structural Change</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OF EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, RESEARCH AND PLANNING FUNCTIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN MEETINGS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION</td>
<td>983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Clarification of Executive Function of the Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Clarification of the Function and Responsibility of the Executive Council</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Grouping of Committees, Commissions, and Boards</td>
<td>986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Grouping of General Convention Legislative Committees</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES</strong></td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO GENERAL CONVENTION</strong></td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Representation of Racial and Ethnic Minorities and Youth</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Biennial Conventions</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Report</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Proportional Representation</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. General Convention Procedures</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Vote by Orders</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Report</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Payment of Deputies' Travel Expenses</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Election of the Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO SUFFRAGAN AND</strong></td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSISTANT BISHOPS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. DETAILED REPORT OF ALL RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. ESTIMATED REQUIREMENTS FOR ENSUING PERIOD</strong></td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. APPROPRIATIONS</strong></td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. INTRODUCTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members of Commission:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. John P. Craine (Indianapolis), Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Reynolds S. Cheney (Mississippi), Vice-Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Howard Kellogg (Pennsylvania), Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. George Brandt (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles M. Crump (Tennessee)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Richard Millard (California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Robert R. Parks (Florida; later New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rev. Joseph A. Pelham (Rochester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Rev. Walter G. Righter (New Hampshire; later Iowa)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

981
APPENDICES

Mr. Paul M. Roca (Arizona)
Mr. Ross Sidney (Iowa)
The Rt. Rev. William B. Spofford, Jr. (Eastern Oregon)

[Bp. Righter was appointed to the Commission as one of the three Priests to be included in the Commission's membership. He resigned from the Commission after serving two years, when his consecration as Bishop of Iowa made him ineligible.]

Others:
The Rev. Ronald E. Whittall (Indianapolis), Co-ordinator
Mr. K. Wade Bennett (Newark), Consultant

All of the members concur in this Report, except that (1) Mr. Crump does not concur with the recommendations relating to Biennial Conventions and Vote by Orders, on which matters he has stated a minority position, and (2) Mr. Brandt does not concur with the recommendations relating to Suffragan and Assistant Bishops, on which matter he may state a minority position.

Meetings and Liaison
The full Commission met five times during the triennium. At one session, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, and Executive Council liaison persons, attended and consulted with the Commission. Designated members of the Commission also met with representatives of the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements.

In addition, much of the work of the Commission was initiated by four Committees of Commission members which acted throughout the triennium: (1) On Committees, Commissions, and Boards; (2) On Diocesan Boundaries; (3) On the Executive Function; and (4) On General Convention. Each of these Committees met a number of times, and set up their own liaisons with other bodies and individuals, including Dioceses; ad interim Committees, Commissions, and Boards; the Presiding Bishop; the President of the House of Deputies; and other persons active in previous Conventions.

A special Committee on Suffragan Bishops was also constituted within the Commission, its charge being indicated by its name.

Booz, Allen & Hamilton Study
Before the 63rd General Convention, the management consulting firm of Booz, Allen & Hamilton had been retained to make a national organization study of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and to report the result to the Commission.

The report, dated January, 1971, was delivered to the Commission in June of that year. At the Commission's next meeting, in November, 1971, it was ordered that the report be made available for purchase through the Information Research Center, at 815 Second Avenue, New York, and that notice of such availability be sent to Dioceses, the other Commissions and Committees of the Church, and the Executive Council staff. The Commission studied the entire report in detail.

Church of England Structural Changes
The Commission has also considered a report by the Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, entitled, The New General Synod of the Church of England—Its Possible Implications for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

Dr. Rightor's paper describes and discusses the action of the Church of England in 1970, consolidating, for the purpose of governance, its two Convocations (Canterbury and York) and the Church assembly into a single unicameral “National Synod”, in which each Diocese is represented in the 3 orders by numbers approximately proportional to its membership, significantly limiting the use of the vote by orders, and increasing the frequency of meetings at the national level.
STRUCTURE

B. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, RESEARCH AND PLANNING FUNCTIONS BETWEEN MEETINGS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Upon its organization, the Committee on Committees, Commissions, and Boards sought information from the Chairman of each of the several bodies under study. In almost all cases, the Chairman was co-operative in describing the purposes and functions of his group, and in evaluating the scope and nature of its activities.

The Committee examined, studied, pondered, and considered, not only the responses from such inquiries, but the operating structure of the entire Church, of which the Committees, Commissions, and Boards have come through the years to form a highly significant and sometimes a dominant part. From the Committee's researches, deliberations, study, and consideration, these facts become apparent:

a. The various Committees, Commissions, and Boards are creatures of the General Convention. Their legislative authority, goals and objectives, and budgets, are established by the General Convention. [It should be noted that, both here and hereafter, the compound term "Committees, Commissions, and Boards" is intended to refer to semi-autonomous arms of the Church, i.e., Joint Committees, Joint and Standing Commissions, and Boards, and to exclude not only Committees of the Executive Council but also legislative Committees (whether Joint, Special, or Standing) of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies.]

b. The Committees, Commissions, and Boards are responsible to the General Convention, but their primary functions are performed between meetings of the Convention.

c. In establishing the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards, the General Convention has assigned to them duties and responsibilities which fall within two broad areas:

   (1) The area of planning and research on broad problems, as a result of which the Committee, Commission, or Board is expected to recommend to the next General Convention appropriate legislation to establish or to revise programs (the "planning" function).

   (2) The area of administration of established programs for which there is legislation and budget (the "administrative" function).

d. Inevitably, some of the Committees, Commissions, and Boards are assigned duties and responsibilities which fall into both the planning and administrative areas.

e. Some Committees, Commissions, and Boards have, by a process of drift or otherwise, become quasi-independent units, exercising a broad influence on the legislative process of General Convention, while none of them give administrative and executive direction to wide-ranging programs.

f. Some Committees, Commissions, and Boards have been created with, and others have been permitted to develop, wasteful overlap and duplication, both of function and activities.

g. The degree of financial support and budgetary control substantially varies from one to another, and there is no uniform pattern of fiscal accountability among the various bodies.

h. Most Committees, Commissions, and Boards do not operate as arms of, and do not report to, any functioning agency of the Church between meetings of the General Convention.

In addition to the foregoing factual conclusions, the Committee, and thereafter the entire Commission, quickly realized that any consideration of the proper functioning of Committees, Commissions, and Boards is necessarily involved as a part of a broader consideration of the proper exercise of the entire executive, administrative,
and interpretive function between meetings of the General Convention. In other words, the Commission concluded that central to any re-alignment of board and agency function, and of paramount urgency, is a forthright revision of the structural machinery of the Church.

The Commission therefore proposes such a revision, designed

1. To clarify the executive function of the Presiding Bishop.

2. To clarify the function and responsibility of the Executive Council in the co-ordination of the planning and research and in evaluating the performance of those agencies engaged in the implementation and administration of programs of the Church.

3. To re-classify all Committees, Commissions, and Boards so as (a) to eliminate overlap, (b) more clearly define their function and purpose, and (c) to separate, insofar as possible, the administrative from the planning function.

4. To re-group and re-name the legislative Committees of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, in order that such Committees may be parallel in their organizational structure, may work more closely together, and may be more readily assisted by the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards.

To accomplish such revision, the Commission recommends these specific steps:

I. Clarification of Executive Function of the Presiding Bishop.

There can be only one ultimate executive. In The Episcopal Church, that one executive should, beyond question, be the Presiding Bishop, whose duties necessarily extend far beyond the responsibility of his primary role; that is to say, his responsibility as the chairman of a synod of Bishops.

The Canons are now inadequate to make whole the Presiding Bishop's executive function, and the Commission believes that this lack of explicit provision has contributed to the unwarranted assumption by others of part of the total executive function. The Presiding Bishop is now made canonically responsible for giving leadership in initiating and developing the Church program. The Commission recommends that he also be given responsibility for the implementation of programs, and that, in practice, he be considered responsible for carrying out, with appropriate assistance, all executive duties now assigned to or assumed by the Executive Council.

To implement this recommendation, we urge the adoption of the following canonical change:

Resolution A-9

Resolved, The House of ____________ concurring,

1. That Section 4(a)(1) of Canon 2 of Title I be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

(i). Be charged with responsibility for giving leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of the Church, and with ultimate responsibility for the implementation thereof, through policies and programs of the Church authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council.

2. That Section 4(c) of Canon 2 of Title I be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

(c). The Presiding Bishop shall perform such other functions as shall be prescribed in these Canons; and in order to enable him better to perform his duties and responsibilities, he shall be empowered to appoint one or more executive officers, responsible to him, and to whom he may, in his sole discretion, delegate so much of his delegable authority as to him shall seem appropriate.
II. Clarification of the Function and Responsibility of the Executive Council.

The Executive Council is mandated by the Canons to "carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention", which is a purely executive or administrative function. The Commission is firmly of the opinion that ultimate responsibility for the performance of all executive and administrative functions should be lodged, not in the Executive Council, but in the Presiding Bishop, who should and must be the Church's chief executive officer.

The function of the Executive Council, on the other hand, is, and should be primarily, a legislative, interpretive, and auditing function. In short, the Council must and should act between meetings of the General Convention to implement and interpret the policy established by the General Convention, and to make certain that such policy is carried out.

The Commission believes that important work of program planning and of program implementation can and should be done by semi-autonomous Committees, Commissions, and Boards; but again we are of the opinion that there can be only one group with ultimate total responsibility. We, therefore, propose, not that the independent groups be made subordinate to the Executive Council, but that the Council be given the task of co-ordinating their work.

We recommend that it be recognized that the Executive Council should serve two functions in its relationship to Committees, Commissions, and Boards: (1) Between meetings of the General Convention, the Council should review the performance of the planning and program-development function, and (2) the Council should supervise or audit the programs which have been mandated by the General Convention or developed by the Council itself. We further recommend that steps be taken to ensure that the Council, in the performance of the functions here referred to, work in close liaison with the legislative Committees of the General Convention.

In order to implement the foregoing recommendations, we urge the adoption of the following canonical amendments:

Resolution A-10

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 1(a) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). There shall be an Executive Council, whose duty it shall be, under the leadership of the Presiding Bishop, to plan and implement the program of the Church as mandated by the General Convention or developed by the Council. In consultation with the Presiding Bishop, the Council shall co-ordinate the work of the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards engaged in research, program planning, and program implementation. The Executive Council shall evaluate the work of the officers and staff appointed or employed by it, shall evaluate the work of the Joint Committees, Joint and Standing Commissions, and Boards having responsibility for program and policy implementation, and shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that such implementation is being effected, pursuant to the direction and plan of the General Convention.

Resolution A-11

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 1(b) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

(b). The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention, and at each meeting of the Convention shall render full report concerning the work with which it is charged. Any Committee of either House of the General Convention may require the chairman and any members of any Executive Council Committee having function with relation to a legislative matter under consideration by such
House Committee, to attend upon and consult with such House Committee during its consideration of such matter.

III. Grouping of Committees, Commissions and Boards.

We recommend that the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards having primarily planning functions be stripped, insofar as is reasonably possible, of administrative responsibilities, and that they be consolidated, re-grouped, re-designated, or continue unchanged, as follows:

(1) The Joint Standing Committee on Agenda and Arrangements.

(2) The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for Treasurer of General Convention, which should be called the Joint Committee on Nominations, and with which should be combined the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for the Executive Council, and the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary. (See Resolution A-12)

(3) The Joint Standing Committee on Program and Budget, which should be called the Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance, and with which should be combined the Joint Standing Committee on Expenses. After the Executive Council has proposed a General Church Program to the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance should review such program (with appropriate hearings) and submit to the General Convention its recommendations for the financing of such program. This Committee should also review (with appropriate hearings) the requests for appropriations for the expenses of General Convention, its Committees, Commissions, and Boards, and, after consideration, submit to the General Convention its recommendations with regard to such requests and their financing. (See Resolution A-13)

(4) The Joint Standing Commission on Ministry, which should include as constituent divisions the Board for Theological Education, the Board for Deployment of Clergy, and new divisions on Pastoral Care and Development, and on Lay Ministry. Ex officio members of the Commission should be the chairman of, or an appointed designee from, The Church Pension Fund, the Conference of Seminary Deans, and the General Board of Examining Chaplains. The Commission should be organized in four sections: Theological Education, Deployment of the Clergy, Pastoral Care and Development, and Lay Ministry. (See Resolution A-14)


(6) The Standing Liturgical Commission.

(7) The Joint Commission on Church Music.

(8) The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

(9) The Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs.

(10) The National Advisory Committee on Evangelism, which should be constituted as the National Advisory Commission on Evangelism. (See Resolution A-15)

(11) The Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas, which should be called the Joint Commission on Non-Metropolitan and Metropolitan Areas, and combined with the National Committee on Indian Work and the National Commission for Hispanic Affairs. The Commission should be organized in two sections, Non-Metropolitan and Metropolitan. (See Resolution A-16)

(12) The General Board of Examining Chaplains, which should be renamed the Standing Commission of Examining Chaplains. (See Resolution A-17)

(13) The Joint Commission on External Relations.

The Commission has considered the fact that the Overseas Review Committee was established by the House of Bishops in 1969 to evaluate the overseas missionary
commitment of The Episcopal Church. Its work has demonstrated the need to provide the Church with a continuing forum for the review and discussion of overseas relationships and responsibilities and for the planning and development of new missionary initiatives outside of the United States. The Commission therefore recommends that a Joint Commission on External Relations be constituted. (See Resolutions A-18 and A-19)

In order to accomplish the foregoing re-grouping, we submit and recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions [omitting the Resolutions specifying the amount and sources of funding, required by Joint Rule 1(b)]:

Resolution A-12

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That there be added to the Joint Rules of Order of the General Convention, following Rule 14:

VI. Committee on Nominations
15. There shall be a Joint Committee on Nominations, which shall submit nominations for the election of
(a) Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, serving as the Joint Committee referred to in Section 2 of Canon 7 of Title I.
(b) Members of the Executive Council under Section 1(c) of Canon 4 of Title I.
(c) The Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention under Canon 1 of Title I.
(e) Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, serving in lieu of the separate Committees on the General Theological Seminary of the two Houses.

16. The Joint Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and six Lay Persons.

and that the ensuing portion of the Joint Rules of Order be renumbered accordingly.

Resolution A-13

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That Joint Rules of Order No. 10 of the General Convention, and the heading preceding the same, be amended to read:

II. Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance.
10(a) There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance, serving in conjunction with the Executive Council between Conventions, and for the next General Convention, to consist of six Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and six Presbyters and twelve Lay Persons, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies. Such appointments shall be made within ninety days after the adjournment of General Convention, for terms to expire when their successors are appointed, except that the places of such Presbyters and Lay Persons then serving on the Committee who shall not have been elected as Deputies to the next General Convention by January 31 of the year of such Convention shall be considered vacant. Vacancies, however occurring, shall be filled by the presiding officer of the House from which the former member was appointed.
(b) Such Joint Standing Committee shall
(i) Meet and consult with the Executive Council or its Executive and Finance Committee on adjustments to the Program priorities, and on alternate income-generating resources;
(ii) Receive from the Executive Council not less than four months prior to the meeting of General Convention, the proposed General Church Program for the
upcoming triennium or biennium, including a proposed detailed Budget for the year next following that of such Convention;

(iii) Meet in the Convention City of the next General Convention, as well as such other places as it shall determine, sufficiently in advance of the next General Convention to expedite its work;

(iv) Conduct hearings upon such proposed Program and Budget; and

(v) Consider such proposed Program and Budget and report thereon to the next succeeding General Convention.

(c) Such Joint Standing Committee shall further

(i) As appropriate during the interim between Conventions, consider, and, by mail vote or in meeting assembled, act upon such matters as may be referred to it in connection with the Budget of the General Convention, and make such adjustments in, or in addition to, such Budget as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient and as in its judgment the funds of the General Convention and its anticipated income will warrant;

(ii) Review, with appropriate hearings, the requests for the expenses of General Convention, its Committees, Commissions, and Boards, and after consideration, report to the House of Deputies, not later than the fifth day of each regular meeting of the General Convention, the items of a tentative estimated Budget of the General Convention for the following triennium or biennium, subject to the later approval of the Convention as a whole, and subject also to the later increase, reduction, or elimination of any items, or the addition of other items, by action of either House on the consideration of the Report or Resolution out of which the asking arises;

and that all references in Joint Rules of Order Nos. 11 and 12, to the Joint Committee on Expenses and to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be amended to name instead the Joint Standing Committee on Budget and Finance.

Resolution A-14

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon 1 of Title I be amended, by adding at the end of Section 2 thereof a new paragraph reading as follows:

(g) There shall be a Standing Commission on Ministry. It shall be the duty of the Commission (1) to further theological education for the Church's ministry, by attracting candidates of the highest quality, by the maintenance of the highest educational standards, by research into the changing needs for ministry, by constant re-evaluation of institutions and enterprises training for ministry, by exploration of methods of co-operation with other institutions, by guidance to the Church in relating the Seminaries to lay education, by provision of continuing education and graduate study for ministers and of financial assistance to students and to the Seminaries and other educational agencies, by financial planning and comparative evaluation, and by requesting from the Church the required support; (2) to oversee the operation of the national Clergy Deployment Office, making such recommendations on deployment of the Clergy as it may deem wise; (3) to co-ordinate the pastoral care and development of the Church's clerical and professional lay ministers, by developing over-all strategy, by consultative support of diocesan Bishops and their Commissions on Ministry, by continual evaluation of trends affecting ministry and the development of responses thereto, by research or encouragement of research, and by promotion of programs to be undertaken at the local level; and (4) to plan for, encourage, promote, and give leadership and guidance to, lay ministry within the Church.
The Commission shall consist of twenty-two members, of whom one shall be the Chairman (to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies), three shall be Bishops (to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop), six shall be Presbyters and nine shall be Lay Persons (to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies), and of whom three shall be, ex officiis, the Chairman of the Church Pension Fund or his designee, the Chairman of the Conference of Seminary Deans or his designee, and the Chairman of the Standing Commission of Examining Chaplains or his designee. Vacancies occurring during intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the officer having original appointing power; Provided that, inasmuch as the Commission is given the responsibilities of, inter alia, the former Board for Theological Education and the former Board for Clergy Deployment, the membership of the Commission shall comprise initially, and for their present unexpired terms, all members of those Boards whose terms do not expire in 1973. Additional appointments to the Commission shall be of the three orders in such respective numbers as to achieve as early as may be the composition hereinabove prescribed. Such original members and such appointees shall be divided into three classes according to terms to be served, to the end that so far as possible and as soon as possible each order shall be represented by the same number in each class, such terms to be of the duration of one, two, or three intervals between successive regular meetings of the General Convention.

The Commission shall elect its own Vice-Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and co-ordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

Resolution A-15
Resolved, the House of ______ concurring, That the National Advisory Committee on Evangelism be reconstituted as the National Advisory Commission on Evangelism, to have the same composition and function as the said Committee.

Resolution A-16
Resolved, the House of ______ concurring, That the Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas be combined with the National Committee on Indian Work and the National Commission for Hispanic Affairs, and renamed the Joint Commission on Non-Metropolitan and Metropolitan Areas, with two sections, i.e., Non-Metropolitan and Metropolitan.

The functions of the Joint Commission shall include the functions which by existing joint Resolutions of the General Convention were the functions of the former Joint Committee on Non-Metropolitan Areas, the National Committee on Indian Work, and the National Commission for Hispanic Affairs, and the membership of the Joint Commission shall include initially any members of such former bodies who have been serving thereon for terms extending beyond 1973, and in addition new members appointed pursuant to joint Resolution of Convention.

The Joint Commission shall consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and six Lay Persons, the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the other members by the President of the House of Deputies. All of the members shall be divided into three classes according to terms to be served, to the end that each order shall be represented by the same number in each class, such terms to be of the duration of one, two, and three intervals between successive regular meetings of the General Convention.
APPENDICES

Resolution A-17

Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That Canon 7 of Title III (creating the General Board of Examining Chaplains) be amended by substituting the word "Commission" wherever the term "General Board" or the word "Board" appears therein.

Resolution A-18

Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That a Joint Commission on External Relations be established, to consist of three Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and three Presbyters and six Lay Persons to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies. At least one-half of all members shall come from jurisdictions outside of the United States.

Resolution A-19

Resolved, the House of _________ concurring, That there be included in the General Church Program for each year of the next biennium or triennium the amount of $25,000 for the expenses of the Joint Commission on External Relations.

IV. Grouping of General Convention Legislative Committees.

We recommend that, in order to provide better liaison between them, with the Executive Council, and with the Committees, Commissions, and Boards, all existing and future Legislative Committees of the House of Bishops and of Deputies [House Committees] conform to the following guidelines:

1. To the extent feasible, every House of Bishops Committee should hold joint hearings and should deliberate with the corresponding Committee of the House of Deputies.

2. The Rules of both Houses should be modified expressly to provide that the Chairman of any Committee, Commission, or Board having a function reasonably related to a legislative matter under consideration by a House Committee may designate not to exceed three members of such Committee, Commission, or Board to sit with, and have voice but no vote in meetings of, such House Committee when such matter is considered.

3. Every House Committee should have the right to require the Chairman and any members of any Executive Council Committee having function with relation to a legislative matter under consideration to attend upon and consult with the House during consideration of such matter. (See Section II above for recommended amendment to Section 1(b) of Canon 4 of Title I)

We further recommend that the names and functions of the House Committees be so modified that Committees having the same function should have the same name, as shown on the following schedule.

It is recommended that the Committees on Rules of Order of the two Houses draft and present appropriate Amendments to the Rules of Order to effect the desired changes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOUSE OF BISHOPS</th>
<th>HOUSE OF DEPUTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Committee on:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Committee on:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Dispatch of Business</td>
<td>1. Dispatch of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Explanation of Changes:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Explanation of Changes:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include function of Committee on Unfinished Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>2. Certification of the Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Certification of the Minutes</td>
<td>3. Rules of Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>4. Constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Rules of Order</td>
<td>Change name from Amendments to the Constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Constitution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Canons</td>
<td>5. Canons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create, and include function of Committee on M.R.I.</td>
<td>6. Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Structure</td>
<td>Special to Standing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Admission of New Dioceses</td>
<td>7. Admission of New Dioceses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Consecration of Bishops</td>
<td>8. Consecration of Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rename Committee on Overseas Missions</td>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide Committee on Social and International Affairs and change name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide Committee on Social and International Affairs and change name</td>
<td>Merge Committees on Christian Social Relations and Urban and Suburban Work and change name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge Committees on Domestic Missions and Town and Country and change name</td>
<td>Merge Committees on Rural Work and Missions and change name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rename Committee on Book of Common Prayer</td>
<td>Rename Committee on Prayer Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>Change from Special to Standing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Church Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Church Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16. Ministry

17. Education
Rename Committee on Christian Education

18. Church Pension Fund
Create

19. Church Support
Create

20. Ecumenical Relations

21. Miscellaneous Resolutions
Rename Committee on Memorials and Petitions

22. Privilege and Courtesy
Create
Function of Committee on General Theological Seminary to be merged into Joint Committee on Nominations

COMMITTEES PECULIAR TO EACH HOUSE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS
A. Pastoral Letter

B. Resignation of Bishops

C. Religious Communities

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
X State of the Church
[Also serves as Advisory Council to President, House of Deputies]

Y Credentials
Rename Committee on Elections
Function of Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members to be transferred to Secretary and Chaplain
C. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES

The recommended guidelines concerning the size and functions of the Dioceses, as they were set forth in the report of the Joint Commission on the Structure of the Church to Special General Convention II (Journal, 1969, pages 366-369) and to the 63rd General Convention (Journal, 1970, page 724) continue at this time unchanged.

The management study and report made for the Commission by Booz, Allen & Hamilton, referred to earlier herein, included a recommendation that Provinces be abolished. The publication of this recommendation brought new response from the Church on the question of Provinces and, like a legendary phoenix, the Province idea arose from the dust. This has both surfaced some work that was under way but unpublished, and caused new interest. We see evolving a number of new approaches to the problem of Provinces and to the best methods of making them more effective. This is an on-going process, which cannot be at this time sufficiently evaluated to make recommendations, other than for a continuation of the work that is being done, ranging from coalitions of Dioceses to Area or Metropolitan or Regional Councils composed of several Dioceses concerned with similar issues. (See Report of Special Committee of the Executive Council on Diocesan Boundaries, Journal, 1967 General Convention, Appendix 15.7-18, 15.26-27, and action thereon, p. 460-461.)

A continued study, not only of the composition of Provinces but of the possibility of increased authority and direction for them, needs to be made before any future recommendations should be made.

The Commission has determined that any structural effort or proposed change within a Diocese or a combination of Dioceses must first have the understanding, the co-operation, and the commitment of the Ordinary of each Diocese so involved. Thus a prime requirement in the work and the position of the Ordinary is a necessary first step. Both Canon and tradition indicate the wisdom and the practicability of following this route.

In working with Dioceses which are in the process of considering boundary re-alignment or changes, the Commission has found it invaluable to consult with the Dioceses and to bring together in one discussion the Bishops and other clerical and lay representatives of Dioceses for joint meetings and discussions. There is no general rule that can be laid down or any exact pattern established, as it has been found that each situation is different and requires a somewhat tailored approach. The differences may be based on different times, different local traditions, or different communicant backgrounds. One Diocese may arrive in a matter of days at a conclusion that another Diocese would require months, even years, to reach.

Re-alignment has to be approached with great care, and after first compiling a careful study of geographic, economic, environmental, and cultural factors. Changes of this nature not only require time and careful exploration but the understanding and acceptance by Bishops, Priests, and the laity. With the opportunity to study those approaches and changes that have been made over the past number of years, it becomes more evident that structural change is not a matter of legislation and imposed authority, but a recognition of need and acceptance of that which is required to fulfill the need. The first obligation is to awaken those involved to the need, to bring understanding and acceptance of the change required to fulfill the need, and then to begin the slow process of making the change.

A growing factor in the life of the Church and an increasing requirement on the structure of the Church is the emergence of groups of people of like interest, an emergence generally covered by the wide definition of regionalization. The urban nature of today's life, especially with the metropolitan areas tending to make
ineffective and cumbersome old boundaries and old bases for structural units, is focusing more and more into re-grouping around what might be called trade areas with like interests. In some places, this is already coming about through agreed participation.

As a result of the response received in the area of boundaries from the reports of the last two Conventions, the Boundaries Committee of the Structure Commission has for the past triennium devoted its energies to seeking to assist, where possible, those Dioceses that sought help, and, by working with them, endeavoring to determine what processes are required and the best way to approach and to meet them.

The Commission does not make any recommendation for specific action on the subject of Diocesan Boundaries or of Provinces at the 64th General Convention.

It does, however, commend continuing study, within and among the several Dioceses concerned, of the desirability of division, re-alignment, combination, regional or metropolitan councils, in appropriate cases.

D. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The concern of the Commission in respect of the preparation for and the operation of the General Convention of the Church focused on the need to assure that on these occasions the Church's governing body will discern the mind of the whole Church, and will be fully responsive to it, as expressed in the following Resolutions adopted by the Commission:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church that the Commission adopts as a basic and guiding principle in its work the proposition that insofar as possible the right of every communicant to be heard and to participate, through democratically elected representatives, in the affairs of this Church should be preserved, extended, and enlarged; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in order to make participatory democracy more apparent and more widespread in the operations of the institutions of the Church, this Commission shall explore all areas of possible reform; shall consider, in each area, the extent to which reforms might be practical and might contribute to realization of the democratic principle which has been adopted as a guide; and shall make recommendations for such structural changes, both immediately and on a long-range basis, as seem to the Commission designed both to further that principle and to be reasonably susceptible of accomplishment; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the following areas of possible democratic reform shall be considered to be embraced within the terms of these resolutions and shall be the subject of more immediate and detailed consideration by this Commission:

1. The area of representation of communicants in the deliberations of the General Convention, including
   a. A consideration of the means to ensure adequate representation by young people and other minorities;
   b. A consideration of some form of proportional representation, with respect to lay and clerical deputations; and
   c. A consideration of the extent to which all or part of the expenses of the Deputies can or should be equitably distributed.

2. The area of voting and elections within and by the Houses of the General Convention, including
   a. A consideration of the possible advisability of eliminating the Canons and the Rules of the House of Deputies with regard to voting by orders, and
b. A consideration of the possible desirability of the full, or an increased, participation of the House of Deputies in the election of the Presiding Bishop. The following recommendations adopted by the Commission with regard to the General Convention result from these considerations.

I. Representation of Racial and Ethnic Minorities and Youth.

Increasingly during the recent past, the General Convention has become aware of the necessity for broadening its representative character so that (1) it may reflect more fully the membership of the Church; (2) it may hear and respond to the voices of those who have not been provided opportunity, through existing Convention processes, to make their voices heard; and (3) it may respond with greater sensitivity to the issues of society as such issues are perceived and experienced by those most directly affected by them.

The Convention has come to see this need as certain groups of persons who have been under-represented; e.g., youth, ethnic and racial minorities, and (in the past) women, have made known their dissatisfaction with their exclusion from full representation in the Convention and their desire to participate more fully and effectively in the decision-making processes of the Church and of its principal legislative body.

The response recommended by the Agenda Committee for Special General Convention II and by the Agenda Committee for the 63rd General Convention, and subsequently adopted by these Conventions, was the system of additional representatives. Dioceses were encouraged to send representatives of youth, ethnic and racial minorities, women (South Bend), and "those especially qualified to deal with the issues confronting the Convention" (Houston). These additional representatives participated in plenary assemblies, open hearings, and work groups.

The presence of additional representatives at South Bend and Houston has convinced the Commission of the positive values which come from participation of such persons in the Convention process. Their presence and voice in the work groups, plenary assemblies, and open hearings, had a significant effect upon the Conventions. However, the role permitted them by the Conventions was a severely limited and peripheral one. The fact of the matter remains that they are not included in the decision-making processes and are, therefore, often frustrated in their ability to contribute directly to the legislative decisions which are of central concern to them.

In light of this, the Commission makes the following recommendations. Such recommendations reflect the Commission's conviction that

1. The question of incorporation of representatives of youth and ethnic or racial minorities into the Convention process is a structural issue and, therefore, more properly dealt with by the Structure Commission than by the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements.

2. The time has come to draw into the decision-making processes of the Convention as fully as possible those groups still under-represented in the Convention. A more effective way to do this than to invite additional representatives to participate in work groups, plenary assemblies, and open hearings must be devised.

3. The integrity of the legislative prerogatives of the Houses must be preserved.

4. The work of Standing Commissions and Joint Commissions and Committees between Conventions, and the deliberations of legislative Committees during the Convention, lie at the center of the Convention's decision-making power.

It should be further noted that these recommendations (1) can be implemented by the presiding officers of the Houses without Convention action, except for change in the rules of the House of Deputies and House of Bishops included therein; and (2) do not prejudice the question of the use of work groups or plenary assemblies as at South Bend and Houston.
The need seen by the Commission is for some way by which, until such time as youth
and ethnic or racial minorities are more fully represented through the normal
processes of election to membership in the House of Deputies (and House of Bishops),
they may be represented, not in peripheral bodies and actions, but in the deliberations
of those bodies in which power actually resides and in which decisions are actually
made.

With these considerations in mind, the Commission makes the following
recommendations:

1. That the President of the House of Deputies appoint to each *ad interim*
Commission and Committee of the Church, to the extent that he has not already done
so, one or more, but not more than four, members or consultants from among
members of racial and ethnic minorities and persons aged 18 to 25, so as to assure
that each such Commission and Committee shall have among its membership or as
consultants representation of such minorities and youth.

2. That in selecting such members and consultants the President of the House of
Deputies solicit nominations from recognized organizations of such groups to be
represented.

3. That Rule 18(b) of the House of Deputies be amended so as to provide that such
members and consultants who shall have been appointed as aforesaid by the President
of the House of Deputies to each *ad interim* Commission and Committee of the
Church shall be entitled to sit with the cognate legislative Committee of the House of
Deputies, with voice but, if not Deputies, no vote, throughout the General
Convention.

4. That the President of the House of Deputies appoint (following nominating
procedures as stated in Paragraph 2 hereof) to each Committee of that House which
has no cognate *ad interim* Committee or Commission and which he believes has need
of expression from racial and ethnic minorities and youth, members or consultants
representing these groups, such consultants to sit with such House Committees
throughout the Convention, with voice but no vote.

5. That the travel and subsistence of such members who are not Deputies, and of
such consultants, in attending the General Convention be paid as an expense of the
General Convention unless designated funds available therefor can be found.

6. That the Presiding Bishop appoint to such Committees of the House of Bishops as
he believes have need of expression from racial and ethnic minorities and youth,
consultants representing these groups, to sit with such Committees, with voice but no
vote, at all their meetings; and that the above-mentioned nominating procedure be
recommended for his consideration in this connection.

7. That General Rules I of the House of Bishops be amended to permit the procedure
recommended in the immediately foregoing Paragraph hereof.

The President of the House of Deputies has informed the Commission that his
appointments to the interim joint Commissions and Joint Committees were made in
December, 1970, in accordance with the principles set forth in paragraphs 1 and 2 of
the Commission's recommendations.

The recommendations have been approved, we are informed, by the Joint Committee
on Agenda and Arrangements.

In order to effectuate the recommendations of paragraphs 3 and 4 above as to
legislative Committees in the House of Deputies, the following amendments in the
Rules of Order of that House are submitted:

Resolution A-20

*Resolved, That Rule 18 of the Rules of Order be amended by adding at the end
thereof, a paragraph reading:*
(c). Any Members of and consultants to such Joint Committee or Joint Commission, who shall have been appointed to it by the President from among members of racial and ethnic minorities and persons aged 18 to 25, shall be entitled to sit throughout the Convention with such Standing Committee of the House receiving the Report, with voice but no vote.

and be it further

Resolved, That Rule 9 of the Rules of Order be amended by adding, at the end thereof, the following proviso:

; and Provided further, that the President shall appoint to each Committee which does not have sitting with it any of the appointees referred to in Rule 18(c), and which the President believes has need of expression from racial and ethnic minorities and youth, members or consultants from among such groups, soliciting nominations for this purpose from recognized organizations of such groups, such appointees to have voice but, unless Deputies, no vote.

In order to effectuate the recommendations of paragraphs 6 and 7 above concerning legislative Committees in the House of Bishops, the following amendment in the Rules of Order of that House is submitted:

Resolution A-21

Resolved, That General Rules I be amended by adding, at the end thereof, the following sentences:

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint to such Committees as he believes have need of expression from racial and ethnic minorities and youth consultants representing these groups, to sit with such Committees, with voice but no vote, at all their meetings. In selecting such consultants he may solicit nominations from recognized organizations of such groups.

Finally, the following Resolution is recommended for adoption by Convention, in the light of the fact that attendance at Convention would place an undue financial burden on representatives of these groups:

Resolution A-22

Resolved, the House of ___________ concurring, That the travel and subsistence of such persons (other than members of either House) who attend Convention for the purpose of sitting with legislative Committees (a) of the House of Deputies by appointment by the President of that House pursuant to Rule 18(c) thereof, or (b) of the House of Bishops by appointment by the Presiding Bishop as consultants pursuant to General Rule I thereof, shall be paid as an expense of the General Convention unless designated funds available therefor can be found.

II. Biennial Conventions.

The 63rd General Convention (Houston) adopted a Resolution that meetings of the General Convention be held every two years, beginning with the 65th General Convention in 1975.

The Commission recognizes that the greater frequency of Conventions will unreasonably increase the economic burden of such meetings upon the Church and its communicants unless, in connection with such meetings, steps are taken to reduce (by Canon) the size of the House of Deputies and to shorten (by procedural Resolutions) the meetings of the General Convention.

Therefore, the Commission recommends:

1. That the General Convention continue to meet triennially unless and until this Convention adopts cost-saving reforms, including, as a minimum

(a) A canonical change to reduce substantially the size of the House of Deputies, whether by proportional representation or otherwise; and
APPENDICES

(b) A procedural Resolution to shorten the duration of the meetings of General Convention.

To accomplish this, the following Resolutions are submitted:

(a) A canonical change to reduce the size of the House of Deputies is included under the title of “Proportional Representation” (page 1001)

(b) Resolution A-23

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements for succeeding meetings of the General Convention schedule not more than seven legislative days. Upon the adoption of the foregoing canonical change and procedural Resolution, the Commission recommends that adoption of the constitutional and canonical amendments hereinafter set forth, following the heading “Biennial Conventions”, to implement the change to biennial conventions.

In the event of the failure of General Convention to adopt the foregoing cost-saving reforms the Commission recommends the adoption of the following Resolution to continue triennial meetings until such reforms are enacted:

Resolution A-24

Resolved, That meetings of the General Convention be held every three years beginning with the 65th General Convention in 1976.

Biennial Convention Resolutions:

Resolution A-25

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 6 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended as hereinafter provided, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI. in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

That Section 6 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. The General Convention shall meet not less than once in each two years, at a time and place appointed by a preceding Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Church, or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the Executive Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Resolution A-26

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 1(b) of Canon 1 of Title I relating to the election of the President and Vice-President of the House of Deputies be amended, by substituting the word “regular” for the word “triennial” wherever the same appears.

Resolution A-27

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 1(j) of Canon 1 of Title I relating to the election of the Secretary of the General Convention be amended, by substituting the word “regular” for the word “triennial” wherever the same appears.

Resolution A-28

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 7(a) of Canon 1 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7(a). At every regular meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a
successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the Executive Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered to the Convention at each regular meeting, and shall be audited at the direction of a committee acting under its authority.

Resolution A-29

Resolved, the House of _______________ concurring, That the first sentence of Section 11 of Canon 1 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 11. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing biennium.

Resolution A-30

Resolved, the House of _______________ concurring, That the first paragraph of Section 2(b) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than ex-officio members) shall be six years; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be two years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the Executive Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of two years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

Resolution A-31

Resolved, the House of _______________ concurring, That Clause (a) of Section 1(c) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

(a) of thirty members elected by the General Convention, of whom six shall be Bishops, six shall be Presbyters, and eighteen shall be Lay Persons (two Bishops, two Presbyters, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each regular meeting of the General Convention); Provided that (i) the terms of the members elected to Council for six-year terms at the meeting of General Convention in 1970 shall be deemed to be seven years; (ii) the 1973 meeting of the General Convention shall elect two Bishops, two Presbyters, and six Lay Persons for one-year terms, and one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three Lay Persons for two-year terms; (iii) the 1975 meeting of the General Convention shall elect one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three Lay Persons for six-year terms; and (iv) the 1977 meeting of the General Convention shall elect two Bishops, two Presbyters, and six Lay Persons for six-year terms and one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three Lay Persons for four-year terms.

Resolution A-32

Resolved, the House of _______________ concurring, That the first sentence of Section 6(a) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6(a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the biennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and an estimated budget for the succeeding year.

Resolution A-33

Resolved, the House of _______________ concurring, That the second sentence of Section 6(b) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:
The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budget approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the Convention.

Resolution A-34
Resolved, the House of ________________ concurring, That the first sentence of Section 6(c) of Canon 4 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing biennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese with regard to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention.

Resolution A-35
Resolved, the House of ________________ concurring, That the first sentence of Section 2 of Canon 7 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, eight persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of six years or until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees; except that at the meeting held in the year 1973, the General Convention shall elect eight persons to serve for terms of six years, three persons to serve for terms of four years, and eight persons to serve for terms of two years; and except that those persons elected at the meeting of 1970 to serve for terms of six years shall be deemed to have been elected to serve for terms of seven years.

Resolution A-36
Resolved, the House of ________________ concurring, That Section 3 of Canon 7 of Title III be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. The General Board of Examining Chaplains may prepare, each biennium, guidelines based upon the subjects contained in Canon III. 5, Sec. 1(a), which guidelines shall be available to all persons concerned.

Resolution A-37
Resolved, the House of ________________ concurring, That the terms of those members of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church appointed, pursuant to Section 2(f) of Canon 1 of Title I, for six-year terms shall be deemed to be seven years, and that the appointments hereafter made to such Standing Commission shall be arranged, insofar as possible, so that by 1977 the terms of one-third of the members in each order shall expire following each regular meeting of the General Convention.

MINORITY REPORT CONCERNING BIENNIAL CONVENTIONS

I fully concur with the majority that under no circumstances should the General Convention change from a triennial to a biennial meeting, unless in advance thereof the Convention adopts, as a minimum, a canonical change substantially reducing the size of the House of Deputies and a procedural Resolution shortening duration of meetings at General Convention to not more than seven days. However, even with these cost-saving reforms, I still oppose changing to biennial Conventions.

With Church support not keeping up with Church needs, I feel that we can ill afford the high cost of travel of Bishops, Deputies, and others, from all over the country, and from the far corners of the earth; the expensive hotel accommodations and the elaborate meeting facilities; to say nothing of the expenditure of additional time by Bishops and
priests away from their Dioceses and parishes, and of lay persons away from their homes and businesses.

Much of the work of the Church is done under the aegis of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, together with the various Committees, Commissions, Boards, and other agencies, which will be unaffected by more frequent Conventions.

I, therefore, recommend that General Convention continue to meet triennially.

Charles M. Crump

III. Proportional Representation.

For a number of years, active consideration has been given to a principle of representation of the House of Deputies which would be more nearly in proportion to the communicant strength of Dioceses.

This has been viewed in two aspects. First, as a means of reducing the present unwieldy size of the House. Secondly, as a desirable approach to the "one man, one vote" principle which normally prevails in democratic representation.

As matters now stand, all Dioceses, including Missionary Dioceses, are entitled to representation in the House by four clerical and four lay Deputies. Thus, eight people represent fewer than 1,000 communicants in six jurisdictions, and fewer than 5,000 communicants in another twenty jurisdictions. At the other end of the spectrum, in the largest five Dioceses, eight Deputies represent more than 75,000 communicants in each case, and in another twenty Dioceses the same number of Deputies represent more than 30,000 communicants. (Figures from the 1971 "Episcopal Church Annual ")

In the Church of England's new General Synod (which corresponds to our General Convention), proportional representation of Dioceses has been adopted, with the result that representation varies from one clerical and one lay representative for the smallest Diocese, to ten clerical and ten lay for the largest one (London).

We recommend that representation in the House of Deputies be reduced to three clerical and three lay Deputies for Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses having between 8,000 and 10,000 communicants, and to two clerical and two lay Deputies for Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses having fewer than 8,000 communicants. No change would be made with respect to Dioceses having more than 10,000 communicants.

In order to effectuate this change, we recommend the adoption of the following Resolution (which also re-arranges the affected Canon in a more logical fashion):

Resolution A-38

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon 1 of Title I be amended by re-numbering present Sections 3(a) and 3(b) to be Section 4(a) and 4(b), by renumbering present Section 4 to be Section 3(c), by renumbering present Section 3(c) to be Section 3(b), and by inserting a new Section 3(a) to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies in a number not smaller than two, nor larger than four, each, of Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and of Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese, which number shall be based on the number of communicants in such Diocese as reported in the Parochial Vital Statistics published by the Church for the first year of the Convention period in which the regular meeting of the General Convention falls, and shall be determined as follows:
APPENDICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Communicants in Diocese</th>
<th>Number of Diocesan Deputies in Each Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Through 8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,001 to 10,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,001 and over</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. General Convention Procedures.

The Commission has a number of procedural recommendations to expedite and make more effective the work of the General Convention. None of them involves canonical changes. Some would require changes in the Rules of Order of one or both of the Houses. Some have already been given effect in the plans for the Convention as worked out by others. Some are commended to Convention Committees and Officers concerned. These recommendations are here set forth as a matter of record and for the attention of those concerned. (In this connection see also certain portions of this report under “Committees, Commissions, and Boards”, relating to the operation of legislative Committees).

1. The Commission recommends, with reference to “Blue Book” materials, that such materials be sent out periodically in installments of reasonable size, as available; that this be in three-hole-punched 8½” × 11” form; and that the General Convention Executive Officer, in requesting early submission of such materials from Committees, Commissions, and Boards, and from legislative Committees, inform them of this periodic procedure as encouragement to submit material as early and as often as it is produced.

2. The Commission recommends, with reference to Memorials and Petitions and advance Resolutions, that the General Convention Executive Officer notify each Bishop and Deputy, no later than May preceding the General Convention, of the need for early filing of these items, and of the Rules applicable thereto.

3. The Commission recommends, with reference to actions by the two Houses on the same measure, that (a) notwithstanding the practice of the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop to assign each Resolution to one of the Houses for first action (“1st House”), the resolution should at the same time be referred to the appropriate legislative Committee of the other House (“2nd House”) for information, and, if desired, immediate Committee study; and (b) if the Resolution has not been reported out in the 1st House within four days of its introduction, the Committee of the 2nd House would be free to report it out for action in that House.

4. The Commission recommends that the Convention legislative Committees be urged to conduct their open hearings, with registered visitors and Convention members present and participating, in such manner as to make Committee deliberations more open and visible, to include more dialogue and less passive receipt of testimony, and to strive for more openness of Committee deliberation and action.

5. The Commission recommends that the Agenda and Arrangements Committee continue to function during Convention in an advisory capacity to the two Presidents in matters of procedural strategy and over-all process.

6. The Commission recommends that the Agenda and Arrangements Committee give serious consideration to (a) having Convention start on Saturday afternoon, with the first Sunday (i.e. the following day) a regular agenda day after noon; and (b) having Convention adjourn the following Friday, but if still in session to include the afternoon as well as the morning of the second Saturday as regular agenda periods.

7. The Commission approves, as a general concept, and commends to the Agenda and Arrangements Committee, that while the ultimate focus of the Convention must continue to be legislative, the process to this end must continue to include for all
registered members of Convention the features which have come to be known as "conferencing", such as workshops, caucuses, and (in lieu of general assemblies) open hearings, such processes to include flexibility and occasions for outbursts.

8. The Commission seriously questions the usefulness of general occasions for formal presentations and speeches, such as the General Assemblies at Houston.

9. The Commission recommends that provision be made for full participation by all registered Convention visitors in any workshops and public hearings.

10. The Commission recommends that the General Convention Executive Officer and the Joint Committee on Agenda and Arrangements give serious consideration to reducing the total cost to the Church and its members of the General Convention through selection of sites which will result in relatively low cost for transportation, lodging, meeting facilities, and physical arrangements.

V. Vote by Orders.

Widespread dissatisfaction has been voiced about the frequency of voting by orders, a procedure which causes delay and confusion, and which has often been used inappropriately and on issues of little if any substance.

The Constitution specifically mandates a vote by orders in only two instances, namely those of amendments to the Constitution or the Book of Common Prayer. The amending of these documents is of such gravity that the Commission makes no recommendation in regard thereto.

The Constitution also requires a vote by orders wherever this is provided for by Canon. Again, the Commission sees this as an appropriate provision for such specific situations as the Convention may see fit to designate by Canon.

There is one further Constitutional provision for the vote by orders, however, which appears to have caused the most widespread and unjustified use of this special procedure. That is the last paragraph of Article I., Section 4, permitting the clerical or the lay representation from any Diocese to require a vote by orders on any question whatsoever.

When the Constitution was adopted, nearly 200 years ago, the House of Deputies was a small body, made up of clerical and lay deputations, the business of which could be concluded in a fraction of the time we now require. At the present time, the Church comprises some 110 Dioceses, or 220 clerical and lay deputations. It is hardly surprising that over the years the device has come to be used very commonly.

The Commission believes that the Church can no longer afford the luxury of frequent votes by orders at the discretion of any deputation which chooses to call for it.

In order to accomplish this change, the Commission recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolution A-39

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended, by deleting from the final paragraph thereof the language hereinafter set forth, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI., in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders.

If and when the Constitution is so amended, the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies should also be amended by deleting from Rule 41 the words, , or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.
MINORITY REPORT AS TO VOTE BY ORDERS

I do not concur in the recommendation of the Commission that Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended to eliminate the vote by orders upon request of the clerical or lay representation from any Diocese.

Initially, Bishops sat as clerical members in the Convention. The Constitution of 1789 provided that when there shall be three or more Bishops, they shall form a separate House of Bishops with power to negate action of the House of Deputies, “unless adhered to by 4/5ths of the other House”.

The basic principle of the vote by orders, when required by the clerical or lay representation from any Diocese with the concurrence of both orders necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention, was written into the Constitution of 1789. No material change in this provision has been enacted in the ensuing 160 years.

The basic unit of the Church then, as now, is the Diocese. A quorum in the House of Deputies is at least one Deputy in each order from a majority of the Dioceses.

I question the statement of the majority of the Commission that “widespread dissatisfaction” has been voiced as to the frequency of voting by orders, or that this procedure “causes delay and confusion”, or that it has often been used “inappropriately on issues of little, if any, substance”.

An analysis of the Journal of the 1970 Convention in Houston reveals only 25 votes by orders in the 10 days of legislative sessions. Of these, 10 were on amendments to the Constitution and 3 on amendments to the Prayer Book, in which cases a majority of the Commission would retain the vote by orders. This leaves 12 votes by orders on various Resolutions during the 10 legislative days.

Further analysis will reveal that these votes were not used inappropriately on issues of little substance.

Two were on the important Agenda question, two dealt with the ordination of women, two with the question of additional members on the Executive Council, one each on Budget, the “COCU Liturgy”, and reduction of Deputies to three in each order. There were three votes on the highly controversial Vietnam War Resolutions, one of which was on concurrence with the House of Bishops. In only three instances was the Resolution defeated in one order while being adopted in the other.

With modern techniques of computer voting, thereby eliminating the tedious and time-consuming roll calls of some years ago, I submit that there is no unreasonable delay resulting from the very limited number of votes by orders and that this historical principle should be retained.

Charles M. Crump

VI. Payment of Deputies' Travel Expenses.

The Commission recommends that there be assumed by the Church as a whole the travel expense of each Diocese’s Deputies and Bishops attending the Convention.

Since most Dioceses now pay these costs on their own, this would add little to the total burden on the Church.

It would, however, equalize the burden among Dioceses, so that the Dioceses which are located furthest from the place of a particular Convention site would not be penalized by geography.

It would also have the effect of establishing a direct incentive to locating the Convention in sites which would entail the smallest total travel cost to transport the Church's representatives thereto.

Our recommendation is in the form of the following:

1004
Resolution A-40

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Canon 1 of Title I be amended by the re-numbering of present Section 9 and all the succeeding sections, and by the insertion of a new Section 9 to read as follows:

Sec. 9. In order that the cost of attending meetings of the General Convention may be defrayed, the Treasurer of the General Convention shall pay to each Diocese a transportation allowance for each of its Deputies, not to exceed eight, who register at each meeting of the General Convention and are entitled to vote in the House of Deputies, and for each of its Bishops who may register at the General Convention and are entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, in the amount of the lowest individual round-trip coach air fare from the See City of such Diocese to the commercial airport nearest to the place of meeting of the Convention. The total of all such allowances shall be pro-rated equally among the several Dioceses, and the portion allocable to each Diocese shall be added, with respect to such Diocese, to the General Convention assessment provided for in Section 8, with respect to the year prior to such meeting of the General Convention.

VII. Election of the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop in our Church has functions which far transcend the ecclesiastical area, and which lie largely outside the function of presiding over the House of Bishops.

The Commission is of the opinion that, as a matter of organizational structure, it would be appropriate and desirable to extend to the House of Deputies a greater measure of participation in the election of the Presiding Bishop than is now provided by Title I, Canon 2.

This Canon mandates the appointment, before a Presiding Bishop's election, of a Joint Nominating Committee (half Bishops and half Deputies, evenly divided between clerical and lay), to present to the House of Bishops the names of three Bishops for its consideration. Under Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the election then is made by the House of Bishops (not necessarily from those presented by the Joint Nominating Committee), subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

Inasmuch as the upcoming Convention will be electing a Presiding Bishop, it seems to the Commission unwise to present at this time a plan for changing the manner in which this action is to be taken.

In the course of these considerations, however, one potentially important canonical deficiency has been called to the attention of the Commission, concerning which we recommend an amendment. This results from the failure to make appropriate provision in Title I, Canon 2, for the existence of nine, rather than eight, Provinces, with reference to the composition of the Joint Nominating Committee:

Resolution A-41

Resolved, the House of ____________ concurring, That Section 1 of Canon 2 of Title I be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected, a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of nine Bishops (one from each Province) together with nine members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province), of whom no more than five shall be of the same order, shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

E. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH REGARD TO SUFFRAGAN AND ASSISTANT BISHOPS

The Commission has studied the role of Suffragan Bishops, and has also considered the status of so-called “Assistant Bishops”, that is to say, retired Bishops who
continue to function at the request of a Diocesan. We submit the following observations and recommendations:

1. We are of the opinion that many, if not most, Suffragan Bishops in the Church today find themselves in an anomalous position, fraught with uncertainty and frustration. We believe that the ideal structural form for a Diocese does not include provision for a Suffragan Bishop, and that good reason seldom exists for a Diocese to have a Suffragan Bishop.

2. We are aware that requests and pressures for the consecration of Suffragan Bishops generally arise in those Dioceses whose physical extent is too large or whose population is too numerous to permit orderly administration by a single Bishop, or by a Diocesan Bishop and a Bishop Coadjutor; but we firmly believe (a) that the best long-range solution to the problem faced by a Diocese which is too large or too populous involves a division into two or more smaller or less populous Dioceses, and (b) that in many cases a satisfactory interim solution lies in the employment of an Assistant Bishop.

3. We believe that the solution is rare in which the division of an existing Diocese is impractical; but we recognize that situations may exist, either now or in the future, in which a Diocese cannot, for good reason, be divided, and in which the short-range use of an Assistant Bishop is impossible. In such a case, we recognize that the consecration of a Suffragan Bishop is the only practical solution to an otherwise insoluble problem.

4. We therefore recommend that the Constitution and Canons be amended so as clearly to recognize the status of (and the term) Assistant Bishop, as applying to a Bishop (Diocesan or Suffragan) who has resigned or retired, but who (not yet having reached age 72) accepts an assignment from a Diocesan to perform episcopal acts within all or part of a Diocese for a fixed period of time. We recommend that Diocesan Bishops who are overburdened by the extent either of their Diocese or its work enter into contractual arrangements with such resigned or retired Bishops, whereby, for a fixed period, not extending beyond the age of mandatory retirement, the resigned or retired Bishop can act as Assistant Bishop, performing such duties as may be agreed upon.

5. In those situations in which the employment of an Assistant Bishop is impossible and the division of a Diocese is truly impractical, we recommend that the election of a Suffragan Bishop be permitted, but we urge that the following safeguards against ill-advised elections be imposed by canon:
   (a) We recommend that the Canons contain a statement of policy restricting the election of a Suffragan to those instances in which (1) the division of a Diocese is impractical, (2) the employment of an Assistant Bishop is inadvisable or impossible, and (3) there is already a Coadjutor.
   (b) We recommend that the Canons be amended to specify that whenever the Bishop of a Diocese asks for the assistance of a Suffragan, he shall state in writing and in detail to the Convention of the Diocese his specific grounds for such request, which such grounds shall comply with the canonical restrictions referred to in the preceding sub-paragraph.
   (c) We recommend that the Canons be amended to provide that before any election of a Suffragan Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall state in writing to the Convention thereof the specific duties, the specific functions, or the specific area of the Diocese which he proposes to cede to the Suffragan upon his ordination and consecration.
   (d) We propose that the Canons be amended to provide that such cession of duties, function, or area may be enlarged but not reduced, by mutual consent of the Bishop of the Diocese and the Suffragan, and that such assignment shall not be terminated by the death or removal of the Ordinary.
6. We further recommend that the canonical changes herein proposed be so drawn as to prevent their having any effect in respect of any present Suffragan Bishop; but we nevertheless recommend that the Bishop of every Diocese which has a Suffragan be urged, wherever practical, to make a voluntary cession of specific duties, functions, or area to such Suffragan.

To implement the foregoing recommendations, we propose the adoption of the following constitutional and canonical amendments:

Resolution A-42

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended, by the addition of a new Section 10 as hereinafter set forth, and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and to the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, in accordance with Article XI. in order that the same may be adopted at the next succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention:

Sec. 10. A Bishop who, not having attained the age of seventy-two years, has resigned his jurisdiction or retired may become an Assistant Bishop and, for any term not extending beyond his attainment of such age, may perform at the request of the Ordinary such duties within the jurisdiction as may be agreed upon.

Resolution A-43

Resolved, the House of concurring, That Canon 16 of Title III be amended in the following particulars:

1. That Section 1 of Canon 16 of Title III be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop, but no Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in any Diocese not served by a Bishop Coadjutor, nor unless in the considered opinion of the Diocesan Convention (a) a reduction in the size of the Diocese, either by a division into two or more Dioceses or by a cession of territory to a contiguous Diocese, is impractical, and (b) the engagement of an Assistant Bishop to aid the Ordinary in the performance of his duties is inadvisable or impractical.

2. That Section 5 of Canon 16 of Title III be repealed, Sections 2, 3, and 4 be re-numbered as Sections 3, 4, and 5, and the following new Section 2 be enacted:

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written request for such election, and in such request he shall set forth the reasons for asking therefor, and shall state the specific duties, the specific functions, or the specific area of the Diocese which he proposes to assign to the Suffragan Bishop, when duly ordained and consecrated. Such request, reason and assignment shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention, and the duties, functions, or area so assigned to the Suffragan Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent. No such assignment or enlargement of duties, functions, or area shall be reduced or terminated by the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese.

F. DETAILED REPORT OF ALL RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

I. Appropriations—

1. The General Convention $ 25,000.00

2. Program Budget (Executive Council)

(a) 1971 $30,100.00

(b) 1972 $30,100.00

(c) 1973 $27,930.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS $ 113,130.00
II. Disbursements (General Convention Budget)

1. 1971
   (a) Postage and Xerox $ 112.01
   (b) Hotel and Meals 3,486.10
   (c) Travel 8,464.32
   Sub-total $ 12,062.43

2. 1972
   (a) Postage and Xerox $ 353.58
   (b) Hotels and Meals 1,060.83
   (c) Travel 3,464.91
   Sub-total $ 4,879.32

Less Credits

   Plus Disbursements—1970

   GEN. CONV. TOTAL (to 2/31/72) $ 17,392.65

III. Disbursements (Program Budget—Executive Council)

1. 1971—Consultant Account
   (a) Salary $ 11,340.00
   (b) Pension 2,572.50
   (c) Secretary 1,725.00
   (d) Typing 1,656.00
   (e) Office 2,069.57
   (f) Insurance 120.00
   (g) Credit Card (Amex) 1,567.65
   (h) Misc. (gas, mileage, hotel, etc.) 1,892.85
   Sub-total $ 22,943.57

2. 1972—Consultant Account
   (a) Salary $ 14,570.38
   (b) Pension 2,862.00
   (c) Secretary 1,650.00
   (d) Typing 1,656.00
   (e) Office 2,175.54
   (f) Credit Cards (Amex) 4,140.81
   (g) Misc. (gas, mileage, hotel, etc.) 1,741.52
   Sub-total $ 28,796.25

PROG. BUDG.—E.C. TOTAL (to 12/31/72) $ 51,739.82

GRAND TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (to 12/31/72) $ 69,132.47

Unspent balance, being anticipated expenses to August 15, 1973, for printing, travel, telephone, and miscellaneous, and the stipend and expenses of the Co-ordinator $ 43,997.53

Grant Total 113,130.00
G. ESTIMATED REQUIREMENTS FOR ENSUING PERIOD (ANNUAL BASIS)

**Salaries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co-ordinator</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>5,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Office Expenses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benefits of Co-ordinator**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>3,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Travel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co-ordinator</td>
<td>4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Commission Meetings(2)</td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings of Committees(2)</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $49,500.00

H. APPROPRIATIONS

Resolution A-44

Resolved, the House of ________ concurring, That the sum of $______ for the biennium 1974-1975 ($______ if on a triennial basis) be provided in the Budget of the General Convention, for the work of the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church.

Resolution A-45

Resolved, the House of ________ concurring, That the sum of $______ for the biennium 1974-1975 ($______ if on a triennial basis) be included in the General Church Program, to provide for professional consultation and executive assistance in developing and co-ordinating plans for the re-structuring of the Church.
APPENDICES

The Board for Theological Education

Members
*Rt. Rev. Ned Cole (Central New York), Chairman
*Rt. Rev. Samuel J. Wylie (Northern Michigan), Vice-Chairman
Rev. David R. Cochran (North Dakota), Secretary
Lloyd Edwards (Tennessee)
*David L. Fuller (Louisiana)
Amory Houghton, Jr. (Rochester)
Dr. Murray Jackson (Michigan)
Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr. (Arkansas)
Mrs. Harold C. Kelleran (Virginia)
Rev. Charles P. Price (Massachusetts)
*Dr. Philip H. Rhinelander (California)
*Very Rev. Hays H. Rockwell (Rochester)
Rev. Edward R. Sims (Southern Ohio)
Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Wannecke (Bethlehem)
Dr. Preston N. Williams

Staff
*Director: The Rev. Almus M. Thorp
Associate Director: The Rev. Richard L. Rising
Student Consultant: Mr. Jerre W. Feagin, Jr.

(*Executive Committee)

MEETINGS AND MANDATE

During the triennium about to close, the Board has met four or five times per year, usually in two-day sessions and often in our Seminaries. One or more joint meetings with the Deans have been held each year. The Board's task has been to act responsibly in fulfillment of its mandate, as stated in Canon III. 6. Translated, that means

- To study the needs and trends of theological education and make recommendations concerning them.
- To assist the institutions undertaking the education of future clergymen.
- To assist in the enlistment and selection of candidates for Ministry.
- To promote the continuing education of the clergy.
- To assist in programs for the education of the laity.
- Not least, to seek support for the entire enterprise.

Few Boards or Commissions of our Church have ever been asked to do so much with so tenuous authority and so little assurance of broad-based financial support.

Nevertheless, since its inception at the Seattle Convention (1967), and in particular in the past three years, with the assistance of its full-time staff of two, the lay persons and clergymen of the Board have been able to bring about more than the beginnings of renewal and reformation in some—not all—of the sectors of its responsibility. Dramatic change in persons, programs, and the shape of most institutions is achieved only with a measure of pain and, at least in this Church of ours, almost never in perfect accord with the timetable of any human agency. Many may know what needs doing, few know how to do it; therein rests part of the perplexity given to any board charged loosely with the renewal of men, women, and institutions (every one of them private and properly proud). This is by no means to plead a handicap but merely to affirm a reality. In short, the Board for Theological Education has performed no miracles; nevertheless, in the words of a discerning theological student, "its achievements in supporting, advancing, and innovating in theological education have frequently been notable. . . ."
AN OPERATING PRINCIPLE

In keeping with its mandate "to study the needs and trends of theological education . . . ", the Board exists not simply to study, but, where possible, to effect change toward the shaping of theological education for our time and place. (Who was the Bishop said to have remarked, "I discovered in 1940 that I had left the Seminary in 1932 beautifully prepared to serve Christ in a world that had disappeared about 1910"?)

As a major part of its work, the Board has been able in a number of significant instances to study needs and trends, to visit institutions and programs, and then to arrange for funds to help match the needs for ministry in the '70s.

During this triennium, the Episcopal Church Foundation has generously made money available to the Board, money that many now feel must largely be given by all the people of the Church through the Church's Program Budget, in addition to support which will continue to flow from foundations, if they are persuaded that the people of the Church are, to coin a phrase, "doing their part". The days of considerable foundation support without that assurance are drawing to an end; the halcyon days of support by Solitary Rich Angels passed years ago.

The Board, therefore, has had almost no money of its own, and, as presently funded, is cast in the role of Happy Beggar.

TOWARD RESOLUTION OF A MAJOR DIFFICULTY

In its search for that elusive commodity—theological education of excellence for today's ministry—the Board has carefully examined criteria which are generally acknowledged as important to this consideration. Among such criteria are

• The quality of teachers, administrators, and trustees
• The assessment of students
• The character, shape, and flow of the curriculum
• The library
• The understanding and practice of field-education
• The institution's understanding of the Church's mission today
• The spirit of the enterprise
• Economic viability
• The setting—whether well related to one or more major universities, to the theological resources of other Communions, to our predominantly urban culture
• Geographical considerations, etc.

In addition to these, the Board counts as important such "hard" data as is on the public record; for example,

• Student enrollment
• Number of faculty members
• Costs of the educational program
• Resources on hand, etc.

The Board yields to none in its admiration of the work done by our Seminaries, not one of which seems to be conducting "business as usual". Nevertheless, it notes that for many years sharply increasing numbers of clergymen and lay persons questioned the existence of so many institutions for the education of so few persons. It has come to believe that, in the interest of superior theological education for the '70s, these things must be done:

1. The whole Church must be far more concerned with the education of men and women for the ordained ministry.
2. The quality of those preparing for ordination must be markedly improved.
3. While recognizing the contributions of all of the present components for theological education, the Church will be best served if, as we move toward excellent preparation for ministry, we give particular attention to the development of four sites throughout the country.

On the basis of all the criteria at its command, and after three years of study and consultation, the Board recommends the development of theological resources in the following four locations: Berkeley, California (for the West); Chicago, Illinois (for the Midwest); Alexandria, Virginia (for the South); the site of the Episcopal Consortium for Theological Education in the Northeast (for the East).

Formal expression of this recommendation is embodied in Resolution A-90, at the end of this Report.

A SAMPLER OF WORK BEGUN, CONTINUED, BUT NOT ENDED

1. Continuing Education and Vocational Development ($600,000)

There is no more pressing need in the Church than the constant stimulation and revitalization of its ordained leadership. In our view, this task takes precedence over all others. The Board for Theological Education has caused to be set aside $600,000 to initiate two funds to achieve this goal:

a. Bishops' Continuing Education Fund. In this triennium, a major program has been launched to assist Bishops in their vocational development. This approach to strengthening the Church's episcopal leadership is unprecedented in Church history; it embodies a system of fellowships for training and study periods, drawing on the widest possible spectrum of educational opportunities around the world. Study leaves for the Church's leaders extend from periods of a few days or weeks annually to longer terms of six or more months every few years, and range from prolonged study at theological Seminaries or universities to similar commitments of time in business or industry. A committee of Bishops and Board members undertook to draw up project guidelines; the program has been in operation for a year.

b. Clergy Continuing Education Fund. In a program parallel to the one for assisting Bishops, the Board is making possible another means for the continuing education and development of Episcopal clergymen. Thus, ordained men and women who seriously wish to do so will be able to further their skills and deepen their sense of vocation. Guidelines and criteria were completed in time for inauguration of the program in the fall of 1972. Clergymen work through their Diocesan Commissions on Ministry in planning projects suitable to their needs: the Commissions and not the individuals negotiate with the Board. Local determination is thereby assured.

The $600,000 grant made by the Episcopal Church Foundation will carry both these programs forward for only a limited period of time. Solid results to date warrant expanded support by the whole membership of the Church, and since it is believed that basic educational and vocational decisions and arrangements should be made at the diocesan level, it is also hoped that Dioceses will increasingly share the costs, thereby helping to broaden the base of support yet more. Time will soon demonstrate dramatically to what extent our clerical leadership is motivated to seek the continuing support these programs signify.

2. Grants to Seminaries ($376,750)

A number of grants, totaling nearly half-a-million dollars, have been made to the Church's accredited Seminaries in the past two years, to assist them in strengthening their work through supporting new programs, investigating new possibilities, and in relocating their schools. Five examples come quickly to mind:

Theological Seminary (New York City). Funded for $105,000 for three years by the Episcopal Church Foundation, after careful study and endorsement by the Board for Theological Education, the Consortium has established and is carrying out many common policies, standards, and practices, ranging from over-all curricular planning and faculty and student exchange, to the formation of a corporate entity in anticipation that the functions of all three Seminaries may one day be merged.

The consortium concept, providing a meeting ground for Seminaries to discuss issues, plan together for the future, and make co-ordinated decisions, is a resource of great worth to theological education. The Board for Theological Education will continue in every way to encourage E.C.T.E.N.E.'s progress.

b. Church Divinity School of the Pacific. Two grants, totaling $126,750, have been awarded to our western Seminary. The first, of $36,000, has been made to the program of Urban Studies, in which the many parties to the Graduate Theological Union participate. The second, likewise the subject of considerable research by the Board, is in the amount of $90,750. It assists CDSP to establish and carry on programs of continuing and extension education, both for lay persons and clergymen throughout the vast area from the Rockies west.

c. Seabury-Western Theological Seminary. After considerable research, the Board is backing an experiment at Seabury-Western Theological Seminary in Evanston, Illinois. This is a three-year program in field education which enables students to put their academic learning into practice, and to practice while they learn in parish churches or in secular work. A grant of $81,000 has been made.

d. Berkeley Divinity School at Yale. The Board for Theological Education made possible a feasibility study for Berkeley during its intensive search for new direction and location. After the decision had been taken to become affiliated with Yale University, a grant for costs of the transition was added. As it begins its affiliation with one of the nation's most prestigious Divinity Schools, $14,000 has been made available to Berkeley.

e. Bexley Hall. In 1971, the Board approved a grant of approximately $50,000 to Bexley Hall, which had moved its physical plant from central Ohio, where it had operated in isolation, to Rochester, New York, to be in close affiliation with Colgate-Rochester Divinity School, Crozer Seminary, and St. Bernard's Seminary. The resulting ecumenical Rochester Center for Theological Study is now in full operation.

3. Experimental and Specialized Programs ($170,000)

a. Absalom Jones Theological Institute. Named for the first black Episcopal clergyman, A.J.T.I. is one of the seven components of the Interdenominational Theological Center in Atlanta. The Board's financial assistance (to date $150,000) makes possible an Episcopal presence (not a Seminary) in this venture in ecumenism, providing the means, not only to support a dean and a faculty member, but also to provide superior education for Episcopal students, and, of unique importance, to engage in a year-round series of programs of continuing education for black and white clergymen and lay persons of the Episcopal Church. The Institute is the result of the first attempt at strategic national educational planning made by our Church in many years. The Board urges that it be supported by the Church's Program in its formative years.

b. Inter-Met. Assistance amounting to $20,000 has been given to this unusual experimental, inter-faith Seminary in Washington, D.C., which is now completing its first full year following two years of most careful preparation. Dedicated to preparing men and women for the parish ministry of our Church and other Communions, it requires that students work at least forty hours a week for local churches, in addition to pursuing a basic theological education.
APPENDICES

4. Recruiting and Selection ($154,000)

a. Bishops' Advisory Committee on Applicants for the Ministry. B.A.C.A.M., to use its somewhat awkward code name, establishes teams of lay persons and clergymen to assist Bishops in their selection of applicants to be educated for the Episcopal ministry. At a time when some say we have too many clergymen, the selection of future clergymen becomes a matter of greatest importance. B.A.C.A.M. leaders arrange weekend conferences with interested men and women in growing numbers of regions of the U.S.A., from Texas to Alaska, and from Utah to Virginia, as well as in the Philippines. The Board for Theological Education makes it possible, when necessary, to bring selectors and selectees together at convenient interview sites. In fact, over the past three years, Board support, amounting to approximately $28,000, has made possible the interviewing of well over three hundred candidates by this effective process.

b. Encouraging Members of Minority Groups to Study for the Episcopal Ministry. This program is being carried forward by clergymen and lay persons of minority groups themselves. The Board serves as a source for consultation, underwrites conferences and interviews in part, and, when necessary, assists the travels of young people attending the gatherings. Board support has amounted to $37,500.

c. General Board of Examining Chaplains. At Houston, the Board for Theological Education stood as sponsor for what at that Convention became a new and improved optional method of examining persons before ordination. The Board was happy to be of counsel and guidance in the establishment of the novel arrangements subsequently voted by Convention, and pleased to recommend to the Episcopal Church Foundation the first funding ($75,000) needed to bring the examination process into happy reality.

d. The Arthur Lichtenberger Fellowships. Three fellowships per year now honor the memory of our late Presiding Bishop. Funded at about $4,500 each, these are granted to persons of special personal and academic promise who wish to try the vocation of theological student at a Seminary of their own choosing. The first three recipients—two men and one woman—began their studies in 1972.

5. Studies and Task Forces ($96,000)

a. Ministry Council. The Board helps to underwrite the expenses of the Ministry Council, the ad hoc association of the several Episcopal Committees, Commissions, and Boards concerned with various aspects of ministry. To date, it has granted the Council program $20,000. The organizations involved include

- Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church
- Committee on Lay Ministries
- Board for Clergy Deployment
- The Section on Ministry of the Executive Council
- Church Pension Fund
- General Board of Examining Chaplains
- House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development
- Board for Theological Education

This Board has participated fully in the co-ordinated work of the Council.

b. Regional Consultations on the Ministry. At the instigation of the Board for Theological Education, the Ministry Council has undertaken a demanding schedule of working trips to all parts of the country. These are two- or three-day regional sessions with wide-ranging, intensive, agendas, providing for the exchange of information by the Bishops, other clergymen, and lay persons of each Diocese represented. Subjects reviewed run from continuing education, career development, clergy deployment, personnel problems, and the training of lay leadership, to recruitment and selection, relationships of clergymen to lay persons and vice versa, training of non-stipendiary clergymen, and clergy-support structures. In this triennium, with Board support
amounting to $35,000, the Ministry Council staff has met with representatives of all Dioceses in the United States (including Hawaii and Alaska). This essential consultative process should be continued for at least several more years.

c. Women in Theological Education. Using E.C.T.E.N.E. (Episcopal Consortium for Theological Education in the Northeast) as a vehicle, and in full co-operation with the Ministry Council, the Board is working with the many women (at least sixty) who are attending accredited Episcopal Seminaries. Under its canonical mandate to study contemporary trends in ministry, it has given attention to the expanding participation of women in Church life, which necessarily includes the question of their possible ordination to the priesthood. The Board is also supporting regional gatherings of women to discuss their role in Seminaries and in the Church. Grants amounting to $35,000 have been made.

d. Student Life. The regular visits of Jerre Feagin, GTS '73, part-time Student Consultant to the Board, to the Church Seminaries have been most helpful in keeping the Board in touch with the interests of seminarians. The Inter-Seminary Newsletter, independently edited and dependent on contributions from theological students of the Episcopal Church, is published on a grant from the Board. The Board's financial assistance, totaling $6,000, will make it possible for 27 Seminarians to further their theological education by attendance as visitors at the Louisville Convention.

6. Overseas Theological Education

a. Caribbean Study. Professor Justo Gonzalez of Emory University, Atlanta, was sent by the Board for Theological Education to the Caribbean, northern South America, Central America, and Mexico to study the needs for the education of future Episcopal clergymen in that vast area, particularly in relation to El Seminario del Caribe in Puerto Rico. In addition to assisting in the study, the Board is assuming certain responsibilities resulting from it, such as building up diocesan theological libraries, and making it possible for selected persons from the area to engage in advanced theological study, so that they may be qualified to teach the clergymen and lay persons in their own Dioceses.

b. Haiti. In the spring of this year of the triennium, and as part of the implementation of Dr. Gonzalez's study of the needs of the total area, the Board made a grant toward the development of a program of theological education for the lay persons and clergymen of Haiti. This grant will cover the necessary books and preliminary educational assistance deemed necessary by Haitian nationals themselves.

c. Philippines. St. Andrew's Seminary, Manila, has been assisted by the Board in its programs of recruitment and selection of seminarians throughout the Philippines.

d. Ecuador. The Board has given consultative counsel and financial assistance to the Diocese of Ecuador as it assists five clergymen, formerly of other Communions, to prepare for ordination within this Church.

The concerns of the Board for Theological Education for the mission and ministry of Christ's Church are world-wide.

AND A SAMPLER OF WORK TO BE DEVELOPED

1. Lay Theological Education

The Board for Theological Education is mandated "to assist in programs of lay theological education". It does not understand this charge to mean that it shall concern itself primarily and directly with matters pertaining broadly to all of Christian education, if by that term one means the education of persons from cradle to grave. Rather, it has assisted selected projects which in its view are related to the calling of Seminaries and similar institutions to assist the laity in its quest for theological knowledge and understanding. Similarly, it has aided the Committee on Lay Ministries as it works at the difficult problem of improving relations between lay
persons and clergymen and as it assists seminarians to understand and work with the laity of our Church.

2. Special Ministries

The Mission of the Church and the dominant culture of our time demand valid specialization on the part of many men and women preparing for ordination. While the majority of persons preparing for ordination will continue for many years to come from accredited Seminaries, growing numbers of diocesan and regional programs need the direction and consultation only such a body as the Board for Theological Education can provide. Trainers must be trained, special resources made known, the needs of the Church articulated in ways as yet scarcely imagined. To bring specialization and generality, the new and the older skills, and education, into consonance is the most demanding future business of the Board. The Board has made available $1,375 for this purpose.

CONCLUSION

It is too soon fully to assess how much of the effort of this new agency of the Church will fulfill its original promise. On the other hand, there can be no doubt that much of it points the way toward future significant development. Because of the work of the Board, large numbers of dedicated people are able to test their creative ideas in the crucible of day-to-day experience. And because of its work, more new ground will be broken in theological education, as Dioceses, Seminaries, and programs round the world provide for and sustain the strongest possible Episcopal ministry for our Lord’s work.

Up to the time of this very Convention, all this and much that has gone before has been totally the responsibility of isolated persons, congregations, and organizations. Perhaps at this Convention the responsibility will be spread widely and placed where it must finally be—in the hearts and on the shoulders of every member of our Church. Once put there, there is good hope that our Church will at last witness a genuine renewal in the lives of her clergy, the laity, and in the workings of our abundant institutional resources for theological education.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Berkeley Divinity School</th>
<th>Bexley Hall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(New Haven, Connecticut)</td>
<td>(Rochester, New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen't</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>$106,494</td>
<td>$85,852</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>$90,019</td>
<td>$82,332</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts &amp; Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>$133,362</td>
<td>$64,360</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$68,184</td>
<td>$14,254</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>$16,669</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$414,728</td>
<td>$246,798</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td>$42,932</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td>$30,623</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditures</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen't</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>$257,239</td>
<td>$411,892</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>$15,123</td>
<td>$14,829</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>$67,042</td>
<td>$64,137</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$339,404</td>
<td>$497,399</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td>$42,932</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td>$103,071</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Figures for Berkeley are unavailable after its 1971 merger with Yale Divinity School.

2 Only certain statistics are available for Bexley Hall because of the consolidated financial statement of the Rochester Theological Center.
FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES for 1970, 1971, and 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Berkeley Divinity School</th>
<th></th>
<th>Bexley Hall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Continued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endowment Capital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Market Value)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin. Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>814,735</td>
<td>1,332,987</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>1,332,987</td>
<td>1,695,987</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Restricted for</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Salaries</td>
<td>294,012</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>88,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>674,373</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>52,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions to Capital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Non-endowment)</td>
<td>67,114</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Indebtedness</td>
<td>83,056</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Deferred Maint.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Room Rent</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Board</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Budget</strong></td>
<td>460,000</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budgeted Deficit for</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Church Divinity School**

of the Pacific
(Berkeley, Calif.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>101,868</td>
<td>79,854</td>
<td>94,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>36,477</td>
<td>42,216</td>
<td>46,822</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Episcopal Theological School**

(Cambridge, Mass.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>109,233</td>
<td>133,586</td>
<td>153,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>319,038</td>
<td>325,268</td>
<td>332,491</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1970 figures are based on 13 months because of adjustment in the fiscal year.

4Delineation between TEO and other gifts was redefined after 1970.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gifts &amp; Grants:</th>
<th>TEO</th>
<th>Other Sources</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Student Aid</th>
<th>Auxiliary Enterprises</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45,279</td>
<td>141,700</td>
<td>115,859</td>
<td>158,432</td>
<td>82,585</td>
<td>152,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53,621</td>
<td>150,697</td>
<td>98,616</td>
<td>202,934</td>
<td>82,585</td>
<td>152,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55,059</td>
<td>189,245</td>
<td>76,413</td>
<td>211,713</td>
<td>82,585</td>
<td>152,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38,042</td>
<td>128,530</td>
<td>38,332</td>
<td>204,904</td>
<td>52,551</td>
<td>139,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42,990</td>
<td>161,259</td>
<td>58,027</td>
<td>222,276</td>
<td>52,551</td>
<td>139,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61,695</td>
<td>187,027</td>
<td>49,828</td>
<td>243,870</td>
<td>52,551</td>
<td>139,765</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Educational &amp; Gen'1</th>
<th>Administration</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Plant Ops. &amp; Maint.</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Student Aid</th>
<th>Auxiliary Enterprises</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>166,642</td>
<td>198,738</td>
<td>36,675</td>
<td>3,779</td>
<td>516,153</td>
<td>46,998</td>
<td>31,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224,248</td>
<td>226,915</td>
<td>37,237</td>
<td>80,116</td>
<td>535,508</td>
<td>38,810</td>
<td>34,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513,828</td>
<td>525,312</td>
<td>38,810</td>
<td>34,059</td>
<td>1,074,057</td>
<td>46,998</td>
<td>31,204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Educational &amp; Gen'1</th>
<th>Administration</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Plant Ops. &amp; Maint.</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Student Aid</th>
<th>Auxiliary Enterprises</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>224,248</td>
<td>166,642</td>
<td>198,738</td>
<td>36,675</td>
<td>3,779</td>
<td>516,153</td>
<td>46,998</td>
<td>31,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226,915</td>
<td>224,248</td>
<td>198,738</td>
<td>36,675</td>
<td>3,779</td>
<td>535,508</td>
<td>38,810</td>
<td>34,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513,828</td>
<td>513,828</td>
<td>224,248</td>
<td>198,738</td>
<td>36,675</td>
<td>3,779</td>
<td>1,074,057</td>
<td>46,998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endowment Capital</th>
<th>(Market Value)</th>
<th>Begin. Fiscal Yr.</th>
<th>Ending Fiscal Yr.</th>
<th>Total Restricted for:</th>
<th>Faculty Salaries</th>
<th>Student Aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,679,733</td>
<td>1,191,800</td>
<td>2,233,626</td>
<td>2,438,319</td>
<td>367,528</td>
<td>367,528</td>
<td>936,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,612,960</td>
<td>2,229,200</td>
<td>274,600</td>
<td>367,528</td>
<td>936,573</td>
<td>936,573</td>
<td>882,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,152,808</td>
<td>902,244,83</td>
<td>7,000,140</td>
<td>9,687,846</td>
<td>1,152,768</td>
<td>1,152,768</td>
<td>896,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>929,281</td>
<td>929,281</td>
<td>929,281</td>
<td>929,281</td>
<td>929,281</td>
<td>929,281</td>
<td>929,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church Divinity School (Continued)</td>
<td>Episcopal Theological School (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions to Capital (Non-endowment)</td>
<td>~  ~  ~  ~</td>
<td>~  ~  ~  ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Indebtedness</td>
<td>102,577  ~  ~</td>
<td>~  ~  ~  ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Deferred Maint.</td>
<td>~  7,500  10,000</td>
<td>~  ~  ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>916  1,228  1,228</td>
<td>1,000  1,000  1,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Room Rent</td>
<td>300  300  300</td>
<td>300  300  350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Board Costs</td>
<td>600  600  675</td>
<td>500  500  500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Budget</td>
<td>526,000  526,368  520,487</td>
<td>1,156,254  1,105,108  1,107,450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Deficit for Current Year</td>
<td>52,000  92,259  66,377</td>
<td>102,450  84,150  241,212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Episcopal Theological School of the Southwest (Austin, Texas)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues</strong></td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>37,692</td>
<td>35,036</td>
<td>42,045</td>
<td>120,490</td>
<td>116,915</td>
<td>156,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>99,478</td>
<td>177,476</td>
<td>207,417</td>
<td>558,381</td>
<td>404,932</td>
<td>404,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts &amp; Grants:</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>46,948</td>
<td>57,702</td>
<td>45,271</td>
<td>115,120</td>
<td>84,295(^4)</td>
<td>69,695(^4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>13,892</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,946</td>
<td>159,163</td>
<td>175,595</td>
<td>268,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>48,958</td>
<td>18,463</td>
<td>19,406</td>
<td>5,632</td>
<td>22,853</td>
<td>4,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>246,968</td>
<td>290,109</td>
<td>316,085</td>
<td>958,786</td>
<td>804,590</td>
<td>903,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td>20,972</td>
<td>40,392</td>
<td>53,850</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>110,159</td>
<td>82,096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>112,036</td>
<td>104,892</td>
<td>164,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational &amp; Gen'l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>69,665</td>
<td>71,700</td>
<td>68,902</td>
<td>228,149</td>
<td>286,698</td>
<td>251,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>107,399</td>
<td>112,424</td>
<td>121,006</td>
<td>315,828</td>
<td>360,035</td>
<td>360,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>22,253</td>
<td>25,761</td>
<td>23,733</td>
<td>142,211</td>
<td>151,541</td>
<td>138,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>49,342</td>
<td>53,589</td>
<td>57,831</td>
<td>182,320</td>
<td>348,914</td>
<td>350,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>248,659</td>
<td>263,474</td>
<td>271,472</td>
<td>868,508</td>
<td>1,147,188</td>
<td>1,100,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td>20,972</td>
<td>34,367</td>
<td>39,236</td>
<td>59,913</td>
<td>59,345</td>
<td>82,096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>253,606</td>
<td>149,312</td>
<td>277,054</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Endowment Capital
(Market Value)

| Begin. Fiscal Yr. | 1,225,986 | 1,253,309 | 1,542,459 | 10,186,884 | 9,957,559 | 11,785,657 |
| Ending Fiscal Yr. | 1,253,309 | 1,542,459 | 1,628,324 | 9,109,350 | 11,683,161 | 13,279,606 |
| Total Restricted for: |
| Faculty Salaries | 22,100 | - | - | 48,417 | 903,174 | 903,175 |
| Student Aid | 38,562 | 310,658 | 392,702 | 1,836,587 | 1,898,573 | 1,929,977 |

Additions to Capital
(Non-endowment)

| Capital Indebtedness | 165,000 | 30,000 | - | - | 5,000 | - |
| Est. Deferred Maint. | 27,000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Annual Tuition & Fees | 500 | 500 | 750 | 900 | 900 | 1,250 |
| Average Room Rent | 220 | 180 | 600 | 275 | 275 | 350 |
| Average Board Costs | N/A | N/A | N/A | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| **Total Operating Budget** | 259,177 | 278,020 | 287,225 | 1,300,000 | 1,356,299 | 1,459,956 |
| **Budgeted Deficit for Current Year** | 15,000 | - | - | 253,717 | 335,089 | 278,379 |
## FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES for 1970, 1971, and 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Nashotah House (Nashotah, Wisconsin)</th>
<th>Philadelphia Divinity School (Philadelphia, Pa.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues</strong></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>62,943</td>
<td>80,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>69,921</td>
<td>48,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts &amp; Grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>42,295</td>
<td>42,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>27,375</td>
<td>73,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>202,534</td>
<td>244,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditures</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>53,521</td>
<td>70,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>108,282</td>
<td>116,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>23,490</td>
<td>33,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>68,500</td>
<td>81,174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>253,793</td>
<td>302,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Capital (Market Value)</td>
<td>1,667,351</td>
<td>1,413,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin. Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>1,431,984</td>
<td>1,559,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>1,431,984</td>
<td>1,559,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Restricted for:</td>
<td>599,561</td>
<td>599,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Salaries</td>
<td>198,206</td>
<td>247,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions to Capital</td>
<td>11,590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Non-endowment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Indebtedness</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Deferred Maint.</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Room Rent</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Board Costs</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Budget</td>
<td>309,465</td>
<td>341,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Deficit for</td>
<td>81,447</td>
<td>66,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES for 1970, 1971, and 1972**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Theology of the University of the South (Sewanee, Tennessee)</th>
<th>Seabury-Western Theological Seminary (Evanston, Illinois)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; General'</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>56,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>108,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts &amp; Grants:</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>39,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>17,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>211,853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES for 1970, 1971, and 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>University of the South (Continued)</th>
<th>Seabury-Western (Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td>74,400</td>
<td>22,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>69,294</td>
<td>26,554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td>42,401</td>
<td>70,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditures</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational &amp; Gen'l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>63,584</td>
<td>75,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72,290</td>
<td>65,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>129,453</td>
<td>169,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132,524</td>
<td>143,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>54,017</td>
<td>40,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57,920</td>
<td>35,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>19,234</td>
<td>30,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17,355</td>
<td>31,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>266,288</td>
<td>310,457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
<td>280,089</td>
<td>266,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
<td>286,717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endowment Capital</strong></td>
<td>45,541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Market Value)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin. Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>2,954,517</td>
<td>2,963,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,929,018</td>
<td>2,645,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>3,150,565</td>
<td>2,896,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,143,669</td>
<td>2,851,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Restricted for:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Salaries</td>
<td>93,466</td>
<td>155,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,771,256</td>
<td>127,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>1,303,697</td>
<td>274,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,379,309</td>
<td>289,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions to Capital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Non-Endowment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Room Rent</strong></td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Board Costs</strong></td>
<td>330</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>340</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>540</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Budget</td>
<td>360,000</td>
<td>412,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budgeted Deficit for</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Year</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>7,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,800)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES for 1970, 1971, and 1972

Virginia Theological School  
(Alexandria, Virginia)

### Revenues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>166,665</td>
<td>173,878</td>
<td>200,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>550,917</td>
<td>524,236</td>
<td>574,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts &amp; Grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>136,764</td>
<td>125,903</td>
<td>121,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>55,294</td>
<td>155,330</td>
<td>91,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>17,217</td>
<td>22,016</td>
<td>21,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>926,857</td>
<td>1,001,363</td>
<td>1,009,978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>150,264</td>
<td>147,470</td>
<td>148,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises</td>
<td>55,202</td>
<td>48,443</td>
<td>66,484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>237,649</td>
<td>281,478</td>
<td>325,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>402,762</td>
<td>420,201</td>
<td>456,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>65,559</td>
<td>71,037</td>
<td>82,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>188,554</td>
<td>203,839</td>
<td>169,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>894,524</td>
<td>976,555</td>
<td>1,034,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>150,264</td>
<td>151,277</td>
<td>188,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises</td>
<td>70,101</td>
<td>80,718</td>
<td>137,587</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES for 1970, 1971, and 1972

Virginia Seminary
(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endowment Capital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Market Value)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin. Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>9,786,970</td>
<td>8,596,388</td>
<td>10,664,040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Fiscal Yr.</td>
<td>8,095,216</td>
<td>10,644,040</td>
<td>13,328,603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Restricted for:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Salaries</td>
<td>63,631</td>
<td>1,538,218</td>
<td>1,931,081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>150,264</td>
<td>1,975,557</td>
<td>2,651,977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions to Capital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Non-endowment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Indebtedness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Deferred Maint.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</strong></td>
<td>850</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Room Rent</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Board Costs</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Budget</strong></td>
<td>1,022,191</td>
<td>1,098,485</td>
<td>1,189,775</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budgeted Deficit for</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current year</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>15,871</td>
<td>58,637</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR CERTAIN NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES AND PROGRAMS for 1970, 1971 and 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bloy Episcopal School of Theology (Claremont, Calif.)</th>
<th>Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Caribbean (Carolina, Puerto Rico)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational &amp; Gen'l</strong></td>
<td>14,942</td>
<td>11,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>14,942</td>
<td>11,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

### Gifts & Grants:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>2,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>5,002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>24,243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>46,553</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Aid

- 6,445
- 8,400
- 2,000

### Auxiliary Enterprises

- 3,143
- 18,020
- 18,925
- 25,297

### Expenditures

#### Educational & Gen'l

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>16,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>10,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
<td>2,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>27,790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Aid

- 12,147
- 7,881
- 6,878

### Auxiliary Enterprises

- 1,462
- 51,006
- 56,162
- 60,590

### Endowment Capital

- Begin. Fiscal Yr.: 2,460
- Ending Fiscal Yr.: 2,460

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Restricted for:</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Salaries</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions to Capital</strong></td>
<td>20,941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Non-endowment)</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>104,280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR CERTAIN NON-ACCREDITED SEMINARIES AND PROGRAMS for 1970, 1971, and 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bloy School</th>
<th>Caribbean</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Continued)</td>
<td>(Continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Indebtedness</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Deferred Maint.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Room Rent</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Board Costs</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Budget</td>
<td>25,340</td>
<td>199,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39,550</td>
<td>200,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29,800</td>
<td>213,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeted Deficit for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**George Mercer, Jr. Memorial School of Theology (Garden City, New York)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational &amp; Gen'l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>2,210</td>
<td>1,070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Income</td>
<td>1,265</td>
<td>734</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts &amp; Grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEO</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>116,993</td>
<td>119,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>121,564</td>
<td>122,327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Michigan School of Theology (Detroit, Michigan)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDICES**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational &amp; Gen'l</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Opn. &amp; Maint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Aid</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Enterprises</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endowment Capital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Market Value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin. Fiscal Yr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending Fiscal Yr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Restricted for</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions to Capital</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Non-endowment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Indebtedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Deferred Maint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annual Tuition &amp; Fees</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Room Rent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Board Costs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Budget</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budgeted Deficit for Current Year</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION OFFERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSP</td>
<td>69,775</td>
<td>61,695</td>
<td>42,990</td>
<td>38,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS</td>
<td>70,785</td>
<td>55,059</td>
<td>53,621</td>
<td>45,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSSW</td>
<td>17,175</td>
<td>46,948</td>
<td>57,702</td>
<td>45,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS¹</td>
<td>139,180</td>
<td>115,120</td>
<td>84,295</td>
<td>69,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashotah</td>
<td>37,763</td>
<td>42,295</td>
<td>42,034</td>
<td>50,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDS</td>
<td>56,704</td>
<td>44,054</td>
<td>44,934</td>
<td>39,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUS (Sewanee)</td>
<td>39,618</td>
<td>50,521</td>
<td>47,044</td>
<td>44,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-WTS</td>
<td>48,861</td>
<td>42,532</td>
<td>38,698</td>
<td>34,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTS</td>
<td>161,452</td>
<td>136,764</td>
<td>125,903</td>
<td>121,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>641,313</td>
<td>594,988</td>
<td>537,221</td>
<td>490,382</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Operating Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSP</td>
<td>69,775</td>
<td>61,695</td>
<td>42,990</td>
<td>38,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS</td>
<td>70,785</td>
<td>55,059</td>
<td>53,621</td>
<td>45,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSSW</td>
<td>17,175</td>
<td>46,948</td>
<td>57,702</td>
<td>45,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS¹</td>
<td>139,180</td>
<td>115,120</td>
<td>84,295</td>
<td>69,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashotah</td>
<td>37,763</td>
<td>42,295</td>
<td>42,034</td>
<td>50,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDS</td>
<td>56,704</td>
<td>44,054</td>
<td>44,934</td>
<td>39,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUS (Sewanee)</td>
<td>39,618</td>
<td>50,521</td>
<td>47,044</td>
<td>44,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-WTS</td>
<td>48,861</td>
<td>42,532</td>
<td>38,698</td>
<td>34,827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTS</td>
<td>161,452</td>
<td>136,764</td>
<td>125,903</td>
<td>121,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>641,313</td>
<td>594,988</td>
<td>537,221</td>
<td>490,382</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TEO as % of Total Operating Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSP</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Delineation between TEO and other gifts was redefined after 1970
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Programs</th>
<th>Berkeley Divinity School (New Haven, Connecticut)</th>
<th>Bexley Hall (Rochester, New York)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>62</strong></td>
<td><strong>47</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interns</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>74</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women: M.Div</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Trial Year&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Blacks</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. in 1st Year Class</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ENROLLMENT STATISTICS OF ACCREDITED SEMINARIES FOR 1970, 1971, and 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Programs</th>
<th>Church Divinity School(^1) of the Pacific (Berkeley, California)</th>
<th>Episcopal Theological School (Cambridge, Mass.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M Div.</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>86</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Programs</th>
<th>Church Divinity School(^1) of the Pacific (Berkeley, California)</th>
<th>Episcopal Theological School (Cambridge, Mass.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>96</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Interns               |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                       | 2       |         | 1       | 3       | 5       | 11      |
|                       | **GRAND TOTAL** | **88**  | **81**  | **82**  | **138** | **130** | **117** |

| Women: M.Div          |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Other                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                       | 4       | 3       | 8       | 5       | 9       | 11      |
|                       | 8       | 3       | 2       | 4       | 3       | 5       |

| "Trial Year" Fellowships |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| U. S. Blacks            |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| No. in 1st Year Class   |         |         |         |         |         |         |

\(^1\)Enrollments of CDSP students in graduate programs are carried separately through Graduate Theological
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>MTS</th>
<th>BD/M.Div.</th>
<th>Diploma, etc.</th>
<th>Special</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Graduate Programs</th>
<th>Non-resident</th>
<th>STM</th>
<th>Th.d.</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Interns</th>
<th>GRAND TOTAL</th>
<th>Women: M.Div.</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>&quot;Trial Year&quot; Fellowships</th>
<th>U.S. Blacks</th>
<th>No. in 1st Year Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>116</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theological Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theological School (Austin, Texas)</th>
<th>Episcopal Theological School (N.Y., N.Y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Nashotah House (Nashotah, Wisconsin)</th>
<th>Philadelphia Divinity School (Philadelphia, Penn.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interns</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Women: M. Div.

- Other: 2, 3, 3
- "Trial Year": –
- Fellowships: –
- U. S. Blacks: –
- No. in 1st Year Class: 39, 28, 41

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Programs</th>
<th>School of Theology of the University of the South² (Sewanee, Tennessee)</th>
<th>Seabury-Western Theological Seminary (Evanston, Illinois)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND TOTAL</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women: M. Div.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Trial Year&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Blacks</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. in 1st Year Class</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Enrollment statistics do not include figures for the Sewanee Summer School.

Virginia Theological School
(Alexandria, Virginia)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Programs</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Programs</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interns</th>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAND TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1970</th>
<th>1971</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Women: M. Div.
- 3
- Other
- 4

"Trial Year"
- Fellowship
- 4

U. S. Blacks
- 4

No. in 1st Year Class
- 60
- 49
- 53

### Annual Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970(^1)</th>
<th>1971(^2)</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>749*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>821</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>56</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interns</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND TOTAL</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>852</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1970\(^1\), 1971\(^2\), 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970(^1)</th>
<th>1971(^2)</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Women: M.Div</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**"Trial Year"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fellowship</th>
<th>1970(^1)</th>
<th>1971(^2)</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970(^1)</th>
<th>1971(^2)</th>
<th>1972</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Blacks</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. in 1st Year Class</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 \(-\) Not including Bexley Hall

2 \(-\) Not including Berkeley Divinity School

* \(-\) Of whom 670 are reported as Postulants and Candidates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bloy Episcopal School of Theology (Claremont, California)</th>
<th>Episcopal Theological School in Kentucky (Lexington, Ky.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interns</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | | |
|                     |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Women: M. Div.      | –    | –    | –    | –    | –    | –     |
| Other               | –    | –    | 1    | –    | –    | –     |
| “Trial Year”        |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Fellowships         | –    | –    | –    | –    | –    | –     |
| U. S. Blacks        | –    | –    | –    | –    | –    | –     |
| No. in 1st Year Class | 7    |      |      | –    | –    | –     |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Caribbean (Carolina, Puerto Rico)</th>
<th>George Mercer, Jr. School of Theology (Garden City, N.Y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD/M. Div.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma, etc.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.D.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interns</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Women: M. Div.
- Other

- "Trial Year" Fellowships

- U. S. Blacks
- No. in 1st Year Class
## APPENDICES

### ENROLLMENT OF U.S. BLACKS
In Accredited Seminaries Furnishing Independent Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>1972-73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bexley Hall</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSP</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSSW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashotah</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUS (Sewanee)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-WTS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 19, 18, 13

### ENROLLMENT OF WOMEN
In Accredited Seminaries Furnishing Independent Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>1972-73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M. Div.</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>M. Div.</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bexley Hall</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSSW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashotah</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUS (Sewanee)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-WTS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 13, 25, 25, 25, 46, 36
THE CONANT FUND

The John Shubael and Mary McLaren Conant Fund was established some years ago by a bequest for the improvement of theological education through the payment of all or parts of the salaries of teachers in the Seminaries of the Protestant Episcopal Church. The Board for Theological Education, through a committee, the chairman of which is the Rev. Canon Alden Drew Kelley, administers the income derived from the Fund since its establishment.

Projects which demonstrate creative leadership toward renewal of the Church in today's world are suggested by the committee as being most appropriate.

During the triennium, $74,940 has been awarded to 9 Seminaries.

STATEMENT OF B.T.E. INCOME AND EXPENDITURES 1971-1973

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From the General Church Program Budget</td>
<td>$151,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971 - $51,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 - 51,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 - 47,880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From the General Convention Assessment Budget</td>
<td>189,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Income</td>
<td>$340,830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Grants</td>
<td>$ 99,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Supporting Ministries</td>
<td>$ 875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Training Center, Chicago</td>
<td>15,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Recruiting</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absalom Jones Theological Institute</td>
<td>62,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration (including staff and office expenses, travel, B.T.E. meetings, etc.)</td>
<td>241,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditure</td>
<td>$340,830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The funds and transactions of the Board for Theological Education, which are recorded on the books of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church, come under the scrutiny and scope of the audit done there by Price Waterhouse & Company.

RESOLUTIONS

Resolution A-92

Resolved, the House of ________ concurring, That there be included, either in the General Church Program or in the General Church Assessment, for each of the years 1974, 1975, and 1976, the amount of $400,000 for the support of the work of the Board for Theological Education.
APPENDICES

Resolution A-93

Whereas, The continuing vitality of the Church requires a carefully selected, well prepared, and constantly renewed ministry; and
Whereas, The Church continues to depend largely upon the educational resources provided by Seminary programs; be it

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the General Convention affirms that theological education is the responsibility of every member of this Church, and, in particular, that our accredited resources for the professional education of those preparing for ordination in this Church be developed in four locations, viz: Berkeley, California; the Chicago area; Alexandria, Virginia; and the Northeast.

Resolution A-94

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the General Convention call the attention of all the laity and clergy of this Church to the urgent necessity of substantial, broad-based, financial support for the accredited Seminaries of this Church by

a) requesting the Presiding Bishop to designate the Sunday nearest St. Paul's Day as Theological Education Sunday;

b) calling upon every member of this Church to make an offering in support of this cause on Theological Education Sunday or at some other appropriate time; and

c) urging every congregation to place an item in its budget for the support of the accredited Seminaries of this Church, and conscientiously to review this budgeted item each year.
PART V

SUPPLEMENTS

special meeting
of the house of bishops, 1971

special meeting
of the house of bishops, 1972

rules of order
of the house of bishops

rules of order
of the house of deputies

joint rules of order
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS
1971

Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania
Sunday, October 24, 1971

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop
and by resolution of this House in the
Special Session following the General
Convention, 1970, the House of Bishops
met in Special Session at the Pocono
Manor Inn, Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania,
on Sunday, October 24, 1971.

Opening Service
In the Terrace Ballroom of the Pocono
Manor Inn, Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania,
the Second Order for Evening Prayer in
Services for Trial Use was read, the service
beginning at 8:30 p.m. Participants in the
service were the Rt. Rev. John Elbridge
Hines, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal
Church; the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey,
Suffragan Bishop of Texas and Secretary
of the House of Bishops; the Rt. Rev.
Frederick J. Warnecke, Bishop of the
Diocese of Bethlehem and host Bishop;
and the Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop
Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

Presentation of Newly Consecrated Bishops
During the Service of Evening Prayer,
Bishops who had been consecrated since
the last Meeting of the House at the General
Convention at Houston, Texas, October 11,
1970, through October 22, 1970, were
presented to the Presiding Bishop, and
through him to the House, as follows:

The Bishop of Taiwan, the Rt. Rev. James
Te Ming Pong; by the Rt. Rev. Paul Lee
of Seoul and the Rt. Rev. Gilbert Baker
of Hong Kong and Macao.

The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed
Forces, the Rt. Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood;
by the Bishop of North Carolina and the
retired Suffragan Bishop for the Armed
Forces.

The Bishop of Ecuador, the Rt. Rev. Adrián
Delio Cáceres Villavicencio; by the Bishop
of Nicaragua and the Bishop of Chile,
Bolivia, and Peru, the Rt. Rev. Kenneth
W. Howell.

The Bishop of Alabama, the Rt. Rev.
Furman C. Slough; by the Bishop of the
Central Gulf Coast and the Bishop of
Mississippi.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Rt. Rev.
John McGill Krumm, Ph.D. (in absentia);
by the Bishop of New York and the
Executive Vice-President of the Executive
Council.

The Bishop of Haiti, the Rt. Rev. Luc
Anatole Jacques Garnier; by the Bishop of
Kentucky and the Suffragan Bishop of
Long Island (Martin).

The Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska, the
Rt. Rev. Robert P. Varley, Th.D.; by the
Bishop of Nebraska and the Bishop of
Easton.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri,
the Rt. Rev. Arthur Anton Vogel, Ph.D.; by
the Bishop of West Missouri and the
Bishop of Milwaukee.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas,
the Rt. Rev. Willis Ryan Henton; by the
Bishop of Northwest Texas, the Bishop of
Kansas, and the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico
(Saucedo).

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington, the
Rt. Rev. John Thomas Walker; by the
Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of
Massachusetts, and the Suffragan Bishop of
Long Island (Martin).

The Bishop of Utah, the Rt. Rev. Edgar
Otis Charles; by the retired Bishop of Utah
and the Bishop of Connecticut.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, the
Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Belden; by the
Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of
Albany.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan, the Rt.
Rev. Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr.; by the
Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Michigan,
and the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the
Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus; by the Bishop of
Connecticut and the retired Bishop of
Connecticut.

After the presentations, the Presiding
Bishop addressed the newly consecrated
Bishops and the members of the House,
speaking about their roles as leaders and as servants for Christ.

**Commemoration of Deceased Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop, during the intercessions of the House, requested prayers for those Bishops who had died since the last Meeting of the House, being the following:

- John Henry Esquirol, Bishop of Connecticut; died December 31, 1970
- Lloyd Rutherford CRAIGHILL, retired Missionary Bishop of Anking, China; died March 13, 1971
- William Payne Roberts, retired Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, China; died May 3, 1971
- Walter Mitchell, retired Missionary Bishop of Arizona; died May 27, 1971
- Angus Dun, retired Bishop of Washington; died August 12, 1971.

**First Session**

At 9:40 P.M. the Presiding Bishop called the House to order in the Terrace Ballroom of the Pocono Manor Inn. The Presiding Bishop requested a suspension of the Rules of Order at this Special Session, and received unanimous consent.

The Secretary introduced to the House the Assistant Secretary, the Rev. Douglas Hutchings, Vicar of St. Dunstan's Church, Houston, Texas.

**Call for Special Meeting**

The Secretary read the call for the Special Meeting, issued by the Presiding Bishop, and dated January 4, 1971, as follows:

*In line with the action of our House at the Meeting following the General Convention in Houston, and in response to the very gracious invitation by the Bishop of Bethlehem, this is to inform you that the House of Bishops will meet at Pocono Manor, in the Diocese of Bethlehem, beginning Sunday night, October 24th, and adjourning Friday noon, October 29th, 1971.*

**Roll-Call**

The Secretary reported the composition of the American episcopate, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIOCESANS</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISHOPS OF MISSIONARY DIOCESES</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COADJUTORS</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUFFRAGANS</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESIDING BISHOP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTIVE COUNCIL STAFF</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETIRED BISHOPS</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIGNED BISHOPS</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>213</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Secretary thereupon certified that, 143 Bishops with vote having been recorded present, and the constitutional quorum being 104, there was an undoubted quorum present for the transaction of business, as follows:

- Bishop Gray
- Bishop Boynton
- Bishop Gesner
- The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
- The Bishop of East Carolina
- The Presiding Bishop
- The Bishop of Michigan
- The Bishop of Northwest Texas
- Bishop Bayne *(Resigned)*
- The Bishop of New Hampshire
- The Bishop of Los Angeles
- The Bishop of Alaska
- The Bishop of Western North Carolina
- The Bishop of Florida
- The Bishop of Long Island
- The Bishop of Atlanta
- The Bishop of Virginia
- The Bishop of West Missouri
- The Bishop of Iowa
- The Bishop of West Virginia
- Bishop Burrill
- Bishop Swift *(Resigned)*
- The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops’ Committee on Pastoral Development
- The Bishop of Oklahoma
- The Bishop of Milwaukee
- The Bishop of Erie
- The Bishop of Louisiana
- Bishop Ogilby *(Resigned)*
- The Bishop of Rhode Island
- The Bishop of Bethlehem
- The Bishop of Fond du Lac
- The Bishop of Newark
- The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
- Bishop Mosley *(Resigned)*
- The Bishop of Kentucky
- The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
- The Bishop of Arizona
- The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
- The Bishop of Georgia
- The Bishop of Tennessee
- The Bishop of Maryland
- The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
- The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Goddard)
- Bishop Brown *(Robert)*
- The Bishop of Oregon
- Bishop Honaman
- The Bishop of Kansas
- Bishop Lawrence
- The Bishop of Idaho
- The Bishop of Indianapolis
- The Bishop of Minnesota
FIRST DAY

The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of Quincy
The Executive Vice-President of the Executive Council
The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of the Philippines
The Bishop of Missouri
The Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic
The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Colorado
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Bishop of Southwest Florida
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
The Bishop of Chicago
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (McCrea)
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop Coadjutor of New York
The Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Romero)
The Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo)
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop of Colombia
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Bailey)
The Bishop of California
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop of Puerto Rico
The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Western Kansas
The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (Barnds)
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
The Bishop of Easton
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin)
The Bishop of Ohio
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Spokane
The Bishop of Rochester
The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of Guatemala
The Bishop of Hawaii
The Bishop of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe
The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop of San Joaquin
The Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
The Bishop of Nicaragua
The Bishop of Costa Rica

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of Central Florida
The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Liberia
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem
The Bishop of Taiwan
The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
The Bishop of Ecuador
The Bishop of Alabama
The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri
The Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Utah
The Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island
The Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

Minutes
The Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, moved that the reading of the Minutes of the Regular and Special Meetings of the House in October, 1970, be dispensed with, and that they be accepted as printed in the Journal.

Motion carried

Bishop Howe
The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Rt. Rev. John W. A. Howe, formerly Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion, but now bearing the new title of Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council.

Address of Welcome
The Presiding Bishop called upon the Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke for announcements, and the Bishop of Bethlehem welcomed the House to this meeting at the Pocono Manor Inn in the Diocese of Bethlehem, extending a special welcome to the wives and citing Biblical precedent for the Meeting, in that the Bible states that on occasion “wise men journeyed to Bethlehem”.

Board for Theological Education
The Bishop of Bethlehem, as Chairman of the Board for Theological Education, announced that the Board of Trustees of
the Absalom Jones Theological Institute of the Interdenominational Theological Center in Atlanta had elected the Suffragan Bishop of Washington as Chairman of the Board. Bishop Warnecke then called on the Suffragan Bishop of Washington for an announcement.

Bishop Walker announced that the Board of Trustees had issued a call to the Rev. Quinland Gordon of the Executive Council's staff to be its first Director.

The Bishop of Bethlehem then announced two actions of the Board for Theological Education, taken September 16, 1971, as follows:

1. Resolved,
   a) That from funds available to the Board for Theological Education from the Episcopal Church Foundation, the sum of $300,000.00 be allocated for study fellowships for Bishops of the Episcopal Church;
   b) That the Chairman of the BTE request the Presiding Bishop to appoint 3 Bishops to meet with 3 members of the BTE to be appointed by the chairman of the BTE, to serve as a committee to develop plans and guidelines for implementation of the program of study fellowships for Bishops.

2. Resolved,
   a) That from funds available to the Board for Theological Education from the Episcopal Church Foundation, the sum of $300,000.00 be allocated for continuing education of the clergy;
   b) That the Chairman of the BTE be authorized to appoint an ad hoc committee, including 2 Bishops, 2 priests, and 2 laymen, to recommend plans and guidelines for a program of continuing education for the clergy, and to report their recommendations to the BTE.

The Bishop of Bethlehem thereupon announced the names of the members of the ad hoc Committees which would develop plans and guidelines for implementation of the programs of study fellowships for Bishops and for the continuing education of the clergy, as follows:

**Ad Hoc Committee for Bishops**
- Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Arkansas
- Rt. Rev. Frederick Warnecke, Bethlehem

**Ad Hoc Committee for Clergy**
- Bishops:
  - Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm, Southern Ohio
  - Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf, Maine
- Priests:
  - Very Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Dallas
  - Rev. Bennett Sims, Virginia

(* It was suggested that 4 other priests be co-opted for the Committee.)

**Laymen:**
- Dr. Marylu Fowler, Director of Field Education, Seabury-Western Theological Seminary
- Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City, N.C.

The Presiding Bishop asked that the report of the Chairman of Theological Education be accepted. It was so moved by the Bishop of Indianapolis. **Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop expressed his deep thanks to the Bishop of Bethlehem for his service on the Board and for his continuing concern in the matters of theological education.

**Resignations of Bishops**

1. The Secretary reported that the following resignations of Bishops, for reasons other than those specified in the Constitution, had become effective since the last Meeting of the House:
   - October 31, 1970—
     The Rt. Rev. J. Brooke Mosley, D.D. Deputy for Overseas Relations, Executive Council
   - April 15, 1971—
     The Rt. Rev. William Davidson Missionary Bishop of Western Kansas

2. The Secretary reported resignations for retirement which had become effective since the last Meeting of the House, as follows:
November 1, 1970—Canon 42, Section 8(a)
Bishop of Arkansas

December 31, 1970—Canon 42, Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Hamilton H. Kellogg, D.D.
Bishop of Minnesota

January 6, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(a)
The Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D.
Bishop of Southern Virginia

January 31, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(a)
Bishop of Lexington

February 2, 1971—Canon III. 16.6(d)
The Rt. Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, D.D.
Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces

April 20, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(c)
The Rt. Rev. Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D.
Bishop of Haiti

September 12, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(a) and (b)
The Rt. Rev. Richard S. Watson, D.D.
Bishop of Utah

October 1, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(b)
The Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill
Bishop of Chicago

3. The Secretary reported the following resignations which have been accepted by the House of Bishops, but the effective dates of which lie in the future:

December 31, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(b)
The Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D.
Bishop of Maryland

December 31, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(b)
The Rt. Rev. George R. Selway, D.D.
Bishop of Northern Michigan

December 31, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(b)
Bishop of Iowa

December 31, 1971—Canon III. 18.8(b)
The Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D.
Bishop of Georgia

January 1, 1972 (or date of consecration of successor)—Canon III. 18.8(b)
The Rt. Rev. William G. Wright, D.D.
Bishop of Nevada

May 31, 1972 (or not later than June 30, 1972)—Canon III. 18.8(b)
The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein, Ph. D.
Bishop of Northern Indiana

4. The Secretary reported that the following Bishops plan to retire after the House of Bishops meeting and are seeking consent for such retirement at this Meeting:

December 31, 1971—Title III, Canon 18.8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, D.D.
Bishop of Bethlehem

January 14, 1972—Title III, Canon 18.8(a)
The Rt. Rev. C. J. Kinsolving III, D.D.
Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas

Consecration of Successor—Title III, Canon 18.8(c)
Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone

February 15, 1972—Title III, Canon 18.8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, Jr., D.D.
Bishop of Atlanta

April 21, 1972—Title III, Canon 18.8(a)
The Rt. Rev. George H. Quarterman, S.T.D.
Bishop of Northwest Texas

June 30, 1972—Title III, Canon 18.8(a)
Suffragan Bishop of Michigan

April 11, 1972 to June 1, 1972—Title III, Canon 18.8(c)
Bishop of the Dominican Republic

Day prior to consecration of successor—Title III, Canon 18.8(c)
The Rt. Rev. Cedric E. Mills, D.D.
Bishop of the Virgin Islands

Changes in Status—1970-1971

The Secretary reported official changes in status of Bishops, which had been received from the Presiding Bishop since the last Meeting of the House, as follows:

November 2, 1970
The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr., S.T.D., Bishop of Arkansas, from Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas;
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1971

December 31, 1970
The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, D.D., Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, from Bishop of Alabama;

December 31, 1970
The Rt. Rev. Philip F. McNairy, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota, from Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota;

January 6, 1971
The Rt. Rev. David S. Rose, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, from Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia;

January 31, 1971

March 1, 1971

March 20, 1971
The Rt. Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, D.D., Executive Vice-President of Executive Council and Deputy for Program, from Bishop of Southern Ohio;

May 16, 1971
The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning, Bishop of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, from Bishop of Okinawa;

July 26, 1971
The Rt. Rev. William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas, from resigned Bishop;

October 1, 1971

COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE

The Presiding Bishop announced the membership of the Standing and Special Committees of the House of Bishops, as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Dispatch of Business
Bishop Craine, Chairman
Bishop Belden
Bishop Cole
Bishop Sanders
Bishop Smith (Gordon V.)

Rules of Order
Bishop West, Chairman
Bishop Campbell (Wilburn C.)

Bishop Crowley
Bishop Kinolving
Bishop Masuda
Bishop Reed
Bishop Robinson

Constitution
Bishop Carman, Chairman
Bishop Henry
Bishop Hobgood
Bishop Leighton
Bishop MacLean
Bishop McNairy
Bishop Stevenson
Bishop Richardson

Canons
Bishop Kellogg (Paul A.), Chairman
Bishop Doll
Bishop Gross
Bishop Martin
Bishop Montgomery
Bishop Reeves
Bishop Spears
Bishop Temple

Memorials & Petitions
Bishop Bloy, Chairman
Bishop Browne
Bishop Burt
Bishop Cadigan
Bishop Elebash

Domestic Missions
Bishop Henry, Chairman
Bishop Brown (Allen W.)
Bishop Foote
Bishop Quarterman
Bishop Rivera
Bishop Selway
Bishop Varley
Bishop Wright (William G.)

Overseas Missions
Bishop Crittenden, Chairman
Bishop Allin
Bishop Mills
Bishop Pong
Bishop Ramos
Bishop Stough
Bishop Wright (Thomas H.)

Town & Country
Bishop Davidson, Chairman
Bishop Claiborne
Bishop Hutchens
Bishop Masuda
Bishop Pinckney
Bishop Rauscher
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)
Bishop Thayer

Book of Common Prayer
Bishop Powell, Chairman
Bishop Bennison
Bishop Curtis
Bishop Hall (Robert B.)
Bishop Harte
Bishop Higgins
Bishop Noland
Bishop Spofford
Christian Education
Bishop Creighton, Chairman
Bishop Charles
Bishop Elebash
Bishop Frey
Bishop Gordon
Bishop Rath
Bishop Stuart
Bishop Wetmore

Consecration of Bishops
Bishop Klein, Chairman
Bishop Dicus
Bishop Gooden
Bishop Lickfield
Bishop MacLean
Bishop Millard
Bishop Persell

Admission of New Dioceses
Bishop Turner, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Brady
Bishop Cabanban
Bishop Duncan
Bishop Hosea
Bishop McCrea
Bishop Van Duzer

General Theological Seminary
Bishop Moore (Paul), Chairman
Bishop Chambers
Bishop Gressle
Bishop Haysworth
Bishop Mills
Bishop Putnam
Bishop Welles

Resignation of Bishops
Bishop Marmion (C. Gresham), Chairman
Bishop Davies
Bishop Gates
Bishop Goddard
Bishop Hargrave
Bishop Moore (W. Moultrie)
Bishop Stevenson

Social & International Affairs
Bishop DeWitt, Chairman
Bishop Bianchard
Bishop Folwell
Bishop Krumm
Bishop Mafiguramas
Bishop Marmion (William H.)
Bishop Moore (Paul)
Bishop Thornberry

Unfinished Business
Bishop Wood, Chairman
Bishop Jones (Walter H.)
Bishop Lofigid
Bishop Romero
Bishop Taylor

Ecumenical Relations
Bishop Hallock, Chairman
Bishop Browne
Bishop Fraser
Bishop Gillam
Bishop Gosnell
Bishop Hall (Charles F.)
Bishop VanderHorst

Bishop Mosley

Religious Communities
Bishop Welles, Chairman
Bishop Appleyard
Bishop Garner
Bishop Hanchett
Bishop Reus-Froylán
Bishop Rusack
Bishop Wolf

Ministry
Bishop Stark, Chairman
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Browning
Bishop Gordon
Bishop Klein
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)
Bishop Smith (Phillip A.)
Bishop Bayne

The Pastoral
Bishop Butterfield, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Burgess
Bishop DeWitt
Bishop Doll
Bishop Emrich
Bishop Warnecke

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Advisory Committee to the House of Bishops
The Presidents of the Provinces, I through IX, with the President of Province I the Convener.
Bishop Butterfield, Province I
Bishop Sherman, Province II
Bishop Doll, Province III
Bishop Murray, Province IV
Bishop Lickfield, Province V
Bishop McNairy, Province VI
Bishop Turner, Province VII
Bishop Curtis, Province VIII
Bishop Frey, Province IX

Advisory Committee on Deaconesses
Bishop Chambers, Chairman
Bishop Allin
Bishop Cáceres
Bishop Gross
Bishop Hargrave
Bishop Rose

Brotherhood of St. Andrew
Bishop Putnam, Convener
Bishop Henry
Bishop Montgomery
Bishop Porteus
Bishop Rath
Bishop Rusack
Bishop Spofford

Pastoral Development
Bishop Spears, Chairman
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Fraser
Bishop Gilliam
Bishop Gosnell
Bishop Mills
Bishop McNairy
Bishop Murray
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1971

Bishop Myers
Bishop Sherman
Bishop Wolf
Bishop Wyatt

Healing Ministry
Bishop Campbell (Wilburn C.), Chairman
Bishop Barnds
Bishop Stuart

Interim Meeting
Bishop Quarterman, Chairman
Bishop McNair
Bishop Stewart
Bishop Wood

Committee to Nominate a Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops
Bishop Curtis, Chairman
Bishop VanderHorst

Committee of Nine
Bishop Murray, Chairman
Bishop Bayne
Bishop Blanchard
Bishop Brady
Bishop Cole
Bishop Gibson
Bishop Martin
Bishop Mead
Bishop Wyatt

Office of Bishop
Bishop Cadigan, Chairman
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Haden
Bishop Kinsolving
Bishop Richards
Bishop Saucedo (José G.)
Bishop Warnecke

Theological
Bishop Emrich, Chairman
Bishop Bayne
Bishop Burt
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Gibson
Bishop Klein
Bishop Myers
Bishop Sherman

Advisory Committee to the Armed Forces
Bishop Cadigan
Bishop Hall (Robert B.)
Bishop Hallock
Bishop Walker

Advisory Committee on Christian Marriage
Bishop Spears, Chairman
Bishop Leighton
Bishop McGhee
Bishop Pinckney
Bishop West

Nominating Committee for Court of Trial of a Bishop and Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop
Bishop Quarterman, Convener
Bishop Smith (Gordon V.)
Bishop Walker

Agenda Committee
Bishop Cadigan, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Davies
Bishop Warnecke
Bishop Wyatt

Matters for Referral
The Presiding Bishop called for matters of reference and the Secretary reported the following matters, which were referred to Committees as indicated:

B1—Equalizing travel cost of meetings of House—Bishop of Eastern Oregon

Interim Meetings

B2—Prisoners of the North Vietnamese—Diocese of Northwest Texas

Social & International

B3—On Suffragan Bishops—Diocese of Bethlehem
B4—On Suffragan Bishops—Diocese of Missouri
B5—On Suffragan Bishops—Diocese of California
B6—On Suffragan Bishops—Diocese of Pennsylvania

Office of Bishop

B7—M.R.I.—Bishop of West Virginia

Overseas

B8—Division of Missionary Diocese—Diocese of the Philippines

Overseas

B9—Ordination of Women—63rd General Convention/Special Meeting

Ministry

B10—Resignation, Bishop of Atlanta—Standing Committee, Atlanta
B11—Resignation, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan—Bishop Crowley
B12—Resignation, Bishop of Idaho—Standing Committee, Idaho
B13—Resignation, Bishop of Northwest Texas—Standing Committee, Northwest Texas
B14—Resignation, Bishop of Bethlehem—Standing Committee, Bethlehem
B15—Resignation, Bishop of Virgin Islands, Council of Advice, V.I.
B16—Resignation, Bishop of Dominican Republic—Council of Advice, D.R.
B17—Resignation, Bishop of Panama and Canal Zone—Council of Advice, P.C.Z.

Resignation of Bishops
SECOND DAY

B18—Vice-Chairman of House—Presiding Bishop

Nomining Committee

B19—Permission to elect Bishop—Council of Advice, Colombia
B20—Permission to elect Bishop—Council of Advice, Dominican Republic
B21—Permission to elect Bishop—Council of Advice, Panama and C.Z.
B22—Permission to elect Bishop—Council of Advice, Virgin Islands

Overseas

B23—Amend Canon I. 17—Bishop of Tennessee
B24—Amend Canon I. 18—Bishop of Tennessee

Canons

B25—Resignation of Bishop—Standing Committee, New Mexico & S.W. Tex.

Resignation of Bishops

B26—Recess for Conference—Bishop of Spokane

Rules

B27—ARCIC Statement on Eucharist—Bishop of West Missouri

Ecumenical Relations

Agenda

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, asked that the Bishop of Spokane present the agenda proposals for the meeting of the House. The Bishop of Spokane then presented agenda proposals and moved that the following schedule be adopted:

Sunday Evening—Business Session for usual opening necessities including action on this proposed format. If there is agreement, the Bishops will be given opportunity to indicate what various concerns should be dealt with in different groups on Tuesday.

Monday Morning—Self-selected sections of 15. Subject for all sections—Authority and power in relation to social concern.

Tuesday Morning—Sections on the various concerns identified Sunday night.

Monday and Tuesday Afternoons—Brief reports and time for discussion, in plenary session.

Monday and Tuesday Evenings—Opportunity to raise questions with any of those who have made written reports or presentations.

Wednesday Morning—Quiet morning with leader.

Afternoon—Free.

Evening—Banquet and program.

Thursday, and Friday until noon—Business sessions.

Adjournment

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for adjournment, and the House adjourned at 10:07 P.M.

SECOND DAY

Monday, October 25, 1971

The House was called to order by the Presiding Bishop at 9:15 A.M.

Agenda for Day

The Bishop of Spokane was asked to present the agenda for the day. Bishop Wyatt announced that the discussion groups of the morning would consider the Bishops' responses to Bishop Cadigan's questionnaire, which focused on the area of "Authority and Power in Relation to Social Concerns" and turned upon such questions as:

1. What do I consider to be the power of the Church today?
2. What is the "Divine" power of the Church and what is the "human" power of the institutional Church?
3. How should the Church use her power?
4. What distinctions/differences are there between national and diocesan uses of power?
5. What understanding can I gain of views different from mine on such uses of power as action on General Motors, through GCSP, refusal of Dioceses to accept quotas, of lay people to make pledges?

Collegial Membership

The Presiding Bishop asked the indulgence of the House for the presentation of names for collegial membership in the House, pursuant to General Rule XXV.


The Secretary of the House announced that the following Bishops would serve as tellers: the Suffragan Bishop of
Connecticut, the Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of Utah; and the Presiding Bishop asked the Bishops to mark their ballots.

After the lunch recess, the Presiding Bishop announced the results of the balloting: Bishops Anand and Mize had been duly elected Collegial Members of this House.

Recess for Discussion
The Secretary of the House made announcements, and the House recessed for discussion groups, until the celebration of the Holy Eucharist at noon.

Eucharist
At twelve noon the Presiding Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut, the Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.

Bishop Howe
Following the Holy Eucharist, the Rt. Rev. John W. A. Howe, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council, addressed the House.

Reports
The Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia reported on the activities of the Council on the Ministry.

The Chair then asked for reports to the Plenary Session on the group discussions held earlier. Bishop Wyatt announced that the reports would be given by the conveners of each group, and members of the groups were encouraged to make additional comments.

The groups reported as follows:

| Group 1 | the Bishop of Maine. Additional comments by the Bishop of Vermont. |
| Group 2 | the Bishop of Arkansas. Additional comments by the Bishop of Connecticut. |
| Group 3 | the Suffragan Bishop of Oregon. |
| Group 4 | the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin). Additional comments by Bishop Howe. |
| Group 5 | the Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe. |
| Group 6 | the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland. |
| Group 7 | the Bishop of Mississippi. |
| Group 8 | the Bishop of South Dakota. |
| Group 9 | the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo). |

The House recessed briefly after the foregoing reports, and re-convened at 4:00 p.m.

Development Officer
The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House Mr. Oscar Carr, Vice-President of the Executive Council and Director of the Development Office created by the Executive Council pursuant to a directive from the 63rd General Convention.

Mr. Carr addressed the House, after first introducing his wife, Billie, and his secretary, Miss Virginia Derby, on what he considers to be the purpose and future of Development in the life of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop expressed the gratitude of the House to Mr. Carr for his address.

Ecumenical Relations
The Chair recognized the Bishop of Virginia, who spoke of his activities as Chairman of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

Recess
After announcements by the Secretary, the House was recessed at 5:00 p.m.

Evening Session
The House re-convened at 8:30 p.m., and the Presiding Bishop called on the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis.

Bishop Craine deferred to the Bishop of Spokane, who moved the following agenda for Tuesday: That small group discussions continue to meet in the morning session; and that, in the afternoon session, matters which have been filed with the Secretary of the House for consideration be discussed by the House.

United Thank Offering
The Presiding Bishop introduced Mrs. Richard Emery, Co-ordinator for the United Thank Offering, who addressed the House about the future of the United Thank Offering and the changes to take place in 1972.

Following Mrs. Emery's address, the Presiding Bishop expressed for the House its gratitude to Mrs. Emery.
SECOND DAY

General Board of Examining Chaplains
The House of Bishops received the report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains from the Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Bayne, Jr. (See Appendix A and Appendix B, attached to the minutes of this day).

Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultations
The House next heard from the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, Bishop of West Missouri, who reported on certain consultations between Anglican and Roman Catholic Bishops.

Recess
After a brief recess, the House was called to order at 9:20 p.m.

General Discussion
The Presiding Bishop asked the members of the House to respond to all that had happened during the meetings of the House in its deliberations up until this time.
Several Bishops made responses regarding matters which had been discussed.

Adjournment
After announcements by the Secretary of the House, the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business moved adjournment at 10:00 P.M.

APPENDIX A

GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Interim Report to the House of Bishops, 24 October, 1971

As enjoined by the canon I beg leave to present, in behalf of my colleagues and myself, this written report of the work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains thus far in its brief life.

Created by the 63rd General Convention, meeting in Houston, a year ago, the members of the Board were elected by the two Houses. The list follows:


Lay persons: Dr. Margaret Mead, Dr. Marianne Micks, Dr. George A. Shipman, President Charles H. Watts, Mrs. J. W. Wilson, Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr. (Secretary).

The Board met for the first time at Trinity Institute, in New York City, 2-4 December, 1970. After brief attention to organizational necessities, the bulk of our time was devoted to a study of the function of the pre-ordination examinations; the forms they might take; the place they have or could have in the whole process of the selection, training, and deployment and development of the clergy; and the possible alternatives in the way those examinations could be administered. Drafts were prepared in those areas and considered by the Board at the meeting and afterward.

At our second meeting, at Nashotah House, 15-17 April, 1971, we were able to move readily into the development of a statement of our function and work as we then saw it, and also into the preparation of a sample General Ordination Examination—not to be used; but, rather, to illustrate the general kind of examination we seemed to be agreed upon. Both these documents were intended for general circulation in order to elicit comments and critiques from the Bishops, seminary faculties, and others. They were so circulated; and we came to our third meeting at the Virginia Seminary, 14-16 October, 1971, armed with a representative (although less full than we had hoped) cross-section of opinion about our philosophy and proposed
style of examination. The following paragraphs summarize the main things we did at that meeting.

1. Form and purpose of the General Ordination Examination
From the response we have so far received from the Bishops and others, we were encouraged to feel that the general form of examination we proposed to you last May was welcomed. Accordingly, we are now preparing an actual examination for use in 1972. In this, we are trying to take account of the one major reservation about the examination itself which had been noted in a significant number of responses. That reservation has to do with the examination's ability adequately to measure the candidates' grasp of the basic material—biblical, historical, theological, social, pastoral, et al—which the Church has the duty to expect of its priests.

In discussing this, we felt that we ourselves might have created part of the problem in our first attempts to define the purpose and scope of the General Ordination Examination, as contrasted with those given by seminaries and those given by Bishops and Commissions on Ministry; and we have tried to clarify and refine those paragraphs in our statement about the function and work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains. We felt, also, that we needed to emphasize to the candidates, in the introduction to the examination itself, that it is designed to test the ordinands' awareness of the resources which they should be able to bring to the resolution of the question or problem posed. While this was said, in the draft examination, probably it was not sufficiently spelled out; and, in the final form, we have tried to make it clear that we expect a candidate to show, in appropriate depth, an adequate grasp of the core elements necessary to a priest's ministry.

2. Syllabus and Guidelines
Clearly, the General Ordination Examination is only one element, and not the main one, in the process by which the Church determines the standards of education and training expected of the clergy. While we agree that a single national examination can probably be a better instrument than a multiplicity of diocesan examinations, for carrying out the purposes of such tests, we do not see it as attempting to claim any over-riding authority. The House of Bishops, the seminaries, and the clergy and laity—especially as represented in the Commissions on Ministry—share perhaps even more significantly than the General Ordination Examination in determining the Church's expectations of its clergy. Therefore, we are reluctant, at this stage, to attempt to issue "guidelines"—at least until we can do so in concert with the other participants in the process of setting standards. We would be glad to play our part in such a joint process, when it seems timely to others to do so. A revised "Syllabus of Theological Studies", such as has been requested by some, seems to us not to be generally desirable or feasible.

3. Procedural matters
We are modifying, in several respects, the procedures we proposed in May:
A. We agree with those who have questioned the necessity of assembling the candidates in central places for examination, and we now propose that the General Ordination Examination be given to the persons concerned, where they are, in seminary or elsewhere, as determined by the Bishops and the candidates concerned.
B. We have looked carefully at the length of time involved, which has been questioned by some, and we still feel that a three-part examination, in the form illustrated in the draft sample sent out last May, with two days allowed for each part, is the right way to do our work.
C. We have heard with sympathy the requests made by some Bishops, and at least one seminary faculty, that the examination be deferred to the end of the academic year. We are opposed to this on two scores: First, we feel that to give the General Ordination Examination at a time when graduation from seminary, preparation for ordination, and considerations of where the candidates are to minister, are inescapably urgent and disturbing matters in themselves, would be only to enhance the pressures already felt. Secondly, we feel that at the heart of our proposals is the need for careful and time-consuming reading and evaluation, by two or three readers, for the
sake of giving candidates and Bishops the thoughtful and considered report we feel
called on to provide. An examination in May, or even April, simply would not
provide time for this, and would close the
door to any chance of rectifying a failure or
filling in a gap.

D. We have looked at seminary calendars
and feel that, on several scores, it would be
to give the examination in the six days
beginning Monday, January 31.

E. Since we do not now plan to circulate
the examination ahead of time, we think
that if Bishops require that their candidates
be examined at a later time, we would have
to provide a second examination for them,
in order to keep faith with those examined
earlier. This we would very much hope to
avoid, at least until we have learned a lot
more than we now know about this form of
testing, and we do not feel competent to
produce a second one for use in 1972.

F. We have given some thought to the
suggestion that we examine orally in some
cases where the requirement of writing
answers might impede a candidate's ability
to give a full and clear response to the
questions. We are sympathetic to the
problem and supportive of oral examination.
However, oral examination necessarily
involves elements of personal knowledge of
candidate and examiner which seem to us
undesirable in a national examination. Those
elements are, however, both inescapable and
desirable in the interviews which Bishops
and Commissions on Ministry will want to
conduct, we hope based on the examination
evaluation we propose to supply them.

G. One Bishop has indicated that he
wishes his candidates to sustain the General
Ordination Examination but to have his
Examining Chaplains read and evaluate the
results immediately. He would, however, be
glad to share those evaluations with the
Board for their review and evaluation. In
response, we agree that we are canonically
charged to prepare the examination annually
and to be ready to “assist the Diocesan
Commissions on Ministry in the conduct,
administration, and evaluation of the same”.
This is definitive, of course; and we re-iterate
what we have said earlier, that we recognize
that Bishops have the right to require their
candidates to take the General Ordination
Examination, or not; and, if they do so
require, to have their own Commissions on
Ministry do the reading and evaluating.
In fairness to the whole process which we
envision, however, we feel we must stand by
our statement that we hope this option will
not be taken, and that—if it is—we have
the Bishop's permission to prepare our own
evaluation concurrently with that of the
Diocesan Commission, for the
consideration as well as the Bishop's and
the candidate's. We would welcome the
opportunity to receive the evaluation
prepared by the diocesan authorities.

H. We have been troubled to learn that in
some instances Bishops are requiring that
ordinands sustain both the General
Ordination Examination and the traditional
diocesan examinations. If and where this is
planned, it seems to us to expose the
candidates to unnecessary and even vexatious pressure; and we warmly hope
Bishops will choose one way or the other,
not both. This does not mean that we see no
place for diocesan testing. We said last May
that we saw the General Ordination
Examination as supplanting the traditional
diocesan “canonical examination", but as
not supplanting such oral examinations as
Bishops and Commissions on Ministry
would want to give. Indeed, one of the
principal purposes of the General Ordination
Examination is to provide the ordinand,
the Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, and
Bishops, with evaluative material for them
to use in the final steps toward ordination,
and also in the first steps in preparing for
the future development of the ordinand.

4. Readers
We intend to have each candidate's
examination read by two readers, one a lay
person. Wherever possible, we hope they
can collaborate in a joint evaluation. If they
are in significant disagreement, a third
reader would be assigned. We feel that
readers should not be assigned more than
five or six examinations to evaluate,
although we think it would be helpful for
them to have the chance to read more than
that number, and, where possible, to know
the evaluative approach and procedures of
other readers.

The readers are clearly a cardinal element
in the examination process. We are agreed
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1971

that they should be chosen from a wide cross-section of the Church—Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, lay men and women, diocesan Examining Chaplains, parish clergymen, lay educators, seminary faculties, members of other Churches. We ourselves, members of the General Board, would not serve as readers (although conceivably a Bishop might ask us to review a disputed evaluation; but this, of course, would not be appropriate in the case of an appeal on grounds of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship). The Board would, however, be responsible to maintain periodic evaluation of the work of the readers and of the use and authenticity of the evaluations.

The names of the readers as a group would be made public (although the candidates assigned to each would not). The purpose of this would be to help ensure that the readers were men and women of impeccable credentials, whose capacity to serve as readers was self-evident or could be readily established. The Board itself is now engaged in suggesting possible names, in various categories; we would welcome any suggestions of names by Bishops. (We incline to think that Bishops ought not, appropriately, serve as readers, since they play another, and a commanding, part in the proceedings.)

5. Evaluations, etc.

To clear up any confusion (and some has been noted), we set out the following outline of procedure in this respect. There are four papers in the process—the three-part Examination itself, the candidate's answers, the Certificate ("satisfactory/unsatisfactory") required by Canon III. 7, and the written evaluation of the readers. All four of these papers would be sent to (1) the candidate, (2) the Bishop and (3) the chairman of the Commission on Ministry concerned, and (4) the General Board itself. The dean of the seminary would receive the Examination and the canonical Certificate. If the candidate himself or herself is willing to permit us, and so certifies in writing, we would be free, also, to send the answers and the evaluation to the dean, if so required by him.

6. Information needed from Bishops

The General Board now urgently needs the following:

A. The names and addresses of the candidates you desire to take the Examination next January 31-February 5. The address we need is that of the seminary or other institution he will be attending at that point, or of his home, if that is where he will be studying, or of any other place where the Bishop wishes the candidate to take the examination.

B. The names and addresses, as above, of any ordained clergyman who may wish to take the examination and are recommended to do so by the Bishop. (We are not looking for business, especially the first year, but we imagine that there may be a useful purpose to be served by offering the examination/evaluation procedure to deacons or priests, both for what help it might be in their development programs, and also as a possibly helpful check on our own process.)

C. The names and addresses of the chairmen of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry, and the chairmen of diocesan Boards of Examining Chaplains, where diocesan examiners still function.

D. Suggestions as to readers.

Respectfully submitted, for the Board

Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Chairman

APPENDIX B

THE GENERAL ORDINATION EXAMINATIONS

A statement of the General Board of Examining Chaplains regarding their function and work

(Revised, 15 October, 1971)

1. Canonical Foundation

Canon III. 5 requires that all candidates, before ordination, pass examinations in seven listed subjects (or fields of study): The Holy Scriptures; Church History; Christian Theology; Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology; Studies in Contemporary Society, including Racial and Minority Groups; Liturgics: Christian Worship and the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer; Theory and Practice of Ministry. These constitute the so-called "Normal Standard of Learning".
In Canon III. 7, the General Board of Examining Chaplains (GBEC) is established to "prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination" (GOE) in those seven fields of study, and the Board "may assist the Diocesan Commissions on Ministry in the conduct, administration, and evaluation of the same". Where the Board itself is requested to conduct, administer, and evaluate the examinations, it will make its report to the Bishop and the Dean of the Seminary concerned, in the case of each person examined.

2. Purpose and Context of the Examinations

The Board sees its task as that of assessing the candidates' competence to fulfill the minimum expectation which the Church has the duty to require, in the seven areas set forth by the canon, and to do this in such a way as to be most helpful in their future development.

The examinations for which we are responsible seem to us clearly to be part of the whole process of the recruitment, training, deployment, and development of the clergy. In this context, the Board cannot see its work in isolation from that of the Bishops, the Diocesan Commissions on Ministry as these are created, the seminaries, and other training agencies of the Church.

The establishment of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry is a development of particular significance, especially in the context of examination and evaluation. These Diocesan Commissions will be in essential partnership with the GBEC. The Board will prepare the Examination and provide careful evaluation of the results. The Examination itself, the answers of the candidates, and the evaluations (including the canonical Certificate) will then be shared with the candidates, the Commissions on Ministry, and the Bishops, who will make the final decisions about ordination. The Examinations and the canonical Certificates will go to the deans of seminaries as well. In addition, at any candidate's request, the answers and the readers' evaluation will be made available to the deans, if they ask for them, after the completion of the candidate's course.

We are canonically bound to grade the examinations as "satisfactory" or "unsatisfactory". However, we hope that the full evaluation and specific recommendations will establish a major base-line for those responsible for the continuing education and professional development of the clergy. If the Diocesan Commissions and the Bishops use the examinations and evaluations in this way, we feel the Church will have been enabled to take a great step forward.

The Examinations will endeavor to cover the areas required by the canon in a comprehensive, inter-disciplinary, way and will not seek to duplicate the examinations of seminaries (except in special cases where detailed field examinations would be required; see following section). The Examinations will not be designed to test primarily a candidate's accumulation of information, but, rather, his ability to reflect, investigate, interpret, and apply his training, together with his own faith and commitment, to the demands of the ministry. In this process, the academic competency of the student will be revealed, examined, and evaluated.

The Examinations may also provide seminaries with a more inclusive and objective reflection of their work.

3. For whom intended

The General Ordination Examinations will be designed for candidates who, having substantially completed seminary training or its equivalent, will take one set of examinations prior to ordination to the diaconate, and, if their work is acceptable, will not normally need further written examination prior to ordination to the priesthood. These Examinations will also provide for the requirements of some of those who were ordained to the diaconate under Canon III. 8 or 10, or similar provisions, but who are now preparing for ordination to the priesthood under the provision of those or other canons.

Some candidates may prove to be inadequately prepared in one or more of the seven fields of study required by canon. If there is not evidence that the candidates have been examined in all these subjects by the seminaries or other teaching bodies
themselves, the Board will offer additional examinations, to be administered by the Diocesan Commission on the Ministry, on the content and subject matter required. We hope that these examinations will be ready for use in 1973.

We see good reason to suggest that many of those already ordained and in the active ministry might wish to take the General Ordination Examinations for the sake of the evaluation and guidance, which might be of service to them.

4. Form of the Examinations
The Board proposes to link together the seven fields of study in comprehensive, integrating, Examinations, designed to measure a candidate's understanding of the inter-relationship of the various academic disciplines and his ability to relate such knowledge to professional practice. A variety of methods of examination may be used, and the fields may be linked together in different ways from year to year. For example, one examination might relate the Holy Scriptures to Christian Theology; another might combine Scripture, Liturgics, and Church History.

5. Procedure
The Examination will be administered to those designated to take it by their Bishops. As soon as possible, the Board will send a letter to all who are taking the examination, explaining the type of examination to be given and the procedures to be followed.

The Examination will be given during the six days beginning January 31, 1972.

We do not expect candidates to travel to a central site for the Examination. Candidates may take the Examination near the theological libraries with which they are familiar. The Examination will call for a measure of research, or at least fresh reflection, on theological or historical material.

Two days—48 hours—will be allowed for each of the three parts of the Examination. The candidates will be free to use the time as they see fit, in research, reflection, prayer, and writing. The actual written response to each question will be limited to not more than 2,500 words—less if possible—but the candidates may write it in their own rooms, the library, or wherever they wish.

6. Readers
The Examination and the candidate's answers will be sent to two readers, one a lay person, for evaluation. The identity of either candidates or readers will be unknown by the other. The two readers will prepare a joint evaluation, as well as the canonical Certificate. In the event of significant disagreement, a third reader will be assigned. Readers will be given a small enough group of Examinations (say 5 or 6) to permit thorough reading without undue delay, but, wherever possible, should work together with other readers and also read other examinations, to gain experience and congruity in evaluative experience. The examination papers and evaluations, when completed, will be returned to the GBEC for distribution to the designated persons.

The readers will be chosen by the Board from names suggested by Board members, Bishops, and others (although members of the Board and Bishops should not themselves serve as readers). We will choose them from a wide cross-section of the Church (including others than Episcopalians)—members of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry or Examining Chaplains, lay men or women, teachers of seminary faculties, lay educators, parish clergymen, et al. The Board is responsible for appropriate evaluation of the work of the reader, as well as of the use and authenticity of the evaluations. The names of the readers as a group will be made public, and the readers should be such as to be clearly qualified for their responsibility, and appropriate persons to judge an ordinand's competence to fulfill the Church's rightful expectation of its ministers, in the seven areas set forth by Canon III.5. The Board will provide re-imbursement for any travel expenses involved in the readers' work and also will offer them a modest honorarium.

It is expected that Bishops choosing to use the General Ordination Examinations will prefer to have the Board administer and evaluate them. Where this is not the case—for example, when the Diocesan
Commission on Ministry is asked to administer and evaluate the Examination—we earnestly hope that we will have the Bishop's permission to prepare our own evaluation concurrently with that of the Diocesan Commission, for their consideration as well as the Bishop's and the candidate's. We hope to receive a copy of the diocesan evaluation of the Examination. Such collaboration will be helpful in establishing norms of experience and correlation which will be of benefit to the Church.

7. Summary
The Board believes that the examination-evaluation process we have outlined will assist

1. Bishops and Diocesan Commissions on Ministry in their pastoral work of selecting, guiding, and evaluating Candidates for Holy Orders.

2. Bishops and others responsible for the placement and supervision of ordinands.

3. Ordinands themselves, in developing a realistic analysis of their readiness for the work of the ordained ministry, with a view toward their future professional growth and development.

4. The House of Bishops, the seminaries, and other agencies of the Church, in gaining a clearer view of the pre-ordination standards of competence and readiness currently in effect throughout the Church.

We shall make regular reports to the House of Bishops and to the General Convention, as provided by the canon.

Adopted by the Board 15 October, 1971

THIRD DAY

Tuesday, October 26, 1971

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:05 a.m.

Morning Agenda

The Presiding Bishop requested the Bishop of Spokane, for the Agenda Committee, to announce the schedule for the morning. Bishop Wyatt reminded the House that the agenda, as adopted, called for a period of discussion, in nine groups, of subjects of interest identified by the Bishops. He announced the subjects, as follows:

Racism
Theological and Spiritual Life
Unity/Diversity
The Initiation Rite
The Mission of the Church, especially World Outreach (3 groups)
Ordination of Women

Bishop Wyatt requested that the House be tested as to the proposed agenda.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved that the agenda be suspended, and that the House proceed to a business session, to take action in respect of the report of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Motion defeated

After announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed for group discussion, until the noon Eucharist.

Eucharist

"The Holy Eucharist: First Service", from Services for Trial Use, was celebrated in the Terrace Ballroom at twelve noon. The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone was celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of Utah, the Suffragan Bishop of Washington, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas.

Afternoon Session

The House was called to order by the Presiding Bishop at 2:40 p.m. The Bishop of Central New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, announced the order of business for the session, being the reports of Standing Committees, with action thereon as appropriate.

Resignations of Bishops

The Bishop of Kentucky, for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, moved the acceptance of the following resignations:

1. The Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, Jr., as Bishop of Atlanta, effective February 28, 1972; because of age.

(Bishop Claiborne was born November 7, 1906.)

Motion carried


Motion carried
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1971

(Bishop Crowley was born January 17, 1907.)

3. The Rt. Rev. Norman L. Foot, as Bishop of Idaho, effective on the date of the consecration of his successor, but not later than February 15, 1972; because of ill health.

Motion carried

4. The Rt. Rev. R. Heber Goode, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone, effective on the date of the consecration of his successor; for reasons of mission strategy.

Motion carried

5. The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, of the Dominican Republic, effective date between April 11 and June 1, 1972, at Bishop Kellogg's discretion; for reasons of mission strategy.

Motion carried

6. The Rt. Rev. Charles James Kinsolving III, as Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, effective January 14, 1972; because of age.

(Bishop Kinsolving was born January 14, 1904.)

Motion carried

7. The Rt. Rev. Cedric E. Mills, as Bishop of the Virgin Islands, effective the day prior to the date of the consecration of his successor; for reasons of mission strategy.

Motion carried

8. The Rt. Rev. George H. Quarterman, as Bishop of Northwest Texas, effective April 21, 1972; because of age.

(Bishop Quarterman was born April 12, 1906.)

Motion carried

9. The Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, as Bishop of Bethlehem, effective December 31, 1971; because of age.

(Bishop Warnecke was born August 26, 1906.)

Motion carried

Bishop Marmion moved the adoption of the following Resolution:

Whereas, The above-named Bishops have served faithfully and well in positions of leadership in this Church; and

Whereas, The members of this House have enjoyed, and will continue to enjoy, their fellowship in the Gospel; be it

Resolved, That we extend to them this expression of our gratitude for their service to the Church, as well as of our affection for them.

Resolution adopted

The Presiding Bishop, on behalf of the House, expressed gratitude and warmest thanks to the resigned Bishops, and asked them for their continued participation in the activities of the House.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the report of the Committee, and moved the following Resolutions:

1. General Rules, I

Resolved, That a new sentence be inserted after the third sentence of Rule I of the General Rules, as follows:

The Chairman shall appoint a Vice-Chairman; and if the Chairman should leave the Convention or the House of Bishops early, he shall notify the Secretary of the House and shall give him the name of his Vice-Chairman, who is empowered to handle the business of the Committee.

The first paragraph of Rule I would then read:

Committees should be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House unless otherwise ordered. The Presiding Bishop shall name the members of all Standing Committees and Special Committees annually and shall designate the Chairman of each Committee. The Committee shall elect its own secretary. The Chairman shall appoint a Vice-Chairman; and if he should leave the Convention or the House of Bishops early, he shall notify the Secretary of the House and shall give him the name of his Vice-Chairman, who is empowered to handle the business of the Committee. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House such appointments shall be by ballot. At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and

1060
THIRD DAY

which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

Resolution adopted

2. General Rules, I

Resolved, That the last sentence of Rule I of the General Rules be amended by striking the word "eight", and substituting therefor the word "nine", so that the last sentence would read as follows:

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than nine members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House.

Resolution adopted

3. General Rules, V

Resolved, That Rule V of the General Rules be amended by adding, at the end thereof, the following paragraph:

At the conclusion of any speech, the Presiding Officer alone, or any member of the House, may call for a vote, without debate, on a proposal for a recess of conference to define and clarify the issues of the debate and the way in which the House is working. If the proposal of a member is supported by at least four other members, it is to be put to a vote. If passed by a two-thirds majority, members of the House will form small groups for a ten-minute conference, at the end of which debate will resume with any speakers who had already been recognized at the time of the motion for conference.

Resolution adopted

4. General Rules, XXVI

Resolved, That Rule XXVI of the General Rules be repealed, and that a new Rule XXVI be enacted, which shall read as follows:

There shall be an Advisory Committee, composed of the President of each Province, which will act as an advisory council to the Presiding Bishop between meetings of the House of Bishops. The Committee shall elect its own officers.

Resolution adopted

Marriage Canons

The Bishop of the Dominican Republic, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, after reporting on several items being studied by the Committee, and on which the Committee was not yet ready to make recommendations, yielded the floor to the Bishop of Tennessee.

Bishop VanderHorst, on behalf of a Committee appointed by the Synod of the Fourth Province, proposed, for referral to the 1973 General Convention, the amendment of two of the Canons on Holy Matrimony, as follows:

1. That Title I, Canon 17, Section 2(b), be amended so as to read as follows:

He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1) Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2) Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty or to have complied with the laws of the State respecting age for marriage.

(3) The existence of venereal disease, sexual perversion, or impotence, undisclosed to the other party.

(4) Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(5) Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage, or subsequent disclosure that the other party had entered upon canonical marriage with reservations inconsistent therewith.

(6) Attendant conditions which rendered free consent or intelligent choice impossible, such as error as to identity of either party, mental deficiency, insanity, fraud, coercion, undue influence, or duress.

2. That Title I, Canon 18, be repealed, and that a new Canon be enacted, as follows:

Sec. 1 (a.) Christian Marriage Defined.
Christian marriage is a physical, spiritual,
and mystical union of a man and a woman, created by their mutual consent of heart, mind, and will. It is an Holy Estate, instituted of God, and is in intention lifelong.

Sec. 2 (a.) Declaration of Nullity. If any person desires to re-marry, and the solemnization of such re-marriage is forbidden by the provisions of Canon 17, Sec. 6, he may apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority, through the Minister of his congregation, for a judgment of nullity of his prior marriage in the eyes of the Church.

(b.) The Minister shall thereupon make a full, fair, and adequate investigation of the facts, and if he finds that one of the impediments listed in Canon 17, Sec. 2(b) existed at the time of the solemnization of the prior marriage, he shall submit the request and a full report of the facts to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese, with a recommendation for a judgment of nullity.

(c.) The Ecclesiastical Authority may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Diocesan Court, as the case may be, and, after consideration of all the facts, if the recommendation of the Minister is concurred in and approved, and if the Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties to the proposed new marriage, without reservation, intend a true Christian Marriage (as defined in this Canon), a judgment of nullity shall be given. Thereupon, the proposed new marriage may be solemnized by a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 3 (a.) Declaration of Termination. If any person desires to re-marry, and the solemnization of such re-marriage is forbidden by the provisions of Canon 17, Sec. 6, he may apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority, through the Minister of his congregation, for a judgment of the termination of his prior marriage in the eyes of the Church.

(b.) If the Minister shall determine, after a full, fair, and adequate investigation (1) that the prior marriage has been ended for just cause, and (2) that the party proposing to re-marry had endeavored faithfully to discharge his marital duties in the light of the definition of Christian marriage in this Canon, and (3) that in the proposed new marriage, after premarital counseling, both parties intend, without reservation, to enter into a Christian marriage as defined in this Canon, then he shall submit the application, with a full report of the facts and his recommendation to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. Thereupon the proposed new marriage may be solemnized by a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 4 (a.) Restrictions. No judgment of nullity or termination shall be given unless one of the parties to a proposed new marriage is an active member of this Church in good standing; nor shall application be received by any Minister for such a judgment until at least one year has elapsed after the final judgment of the civil court annulling or dissolving a prior marriage; and all applications shall be made at least 30 days before a contemplated marriage.

(b.) In giving consideration to applications under this Canon, the Minister, Bishop, or other person called upon to reach conclusions, shall strive for a goal of justice tempered with mercy. Human frailty, sincere repentance, compassion, and the insistence of this Church upon the true doctrine of marriage as defined in this Canon and elsewhere, are all factors relevant to judgments.

(c.) No judgment under this Canon shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

(d.) Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and filed and preserved as a permanent record of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese.

(e.) If a marriage permitted under this Canon is proposed to be solemnized
by a Minister in a jurisdiction other than
the one in which the judgment of nullity or
termination was pronounced, such judgment
must first be communicated to the
Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction
in which the solemnization will take place.

After considerable discussion, the Bishop
of Newark moved that the phrase, "or a
shorter term if deemed equitable by the
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority," be
inserted after the words, "until at least one
year has elapsed," and before the words,
"after the final judgement," in Canon 18,
Section 4(a). The Bishop of South
Carolina moved a Substitute Motion: to
delete the words, "until at least one year
has elapsed." The Substitute was accepted
by Bishop Stark.

After further discussion, the Bishop of
West Missouri moved that the matter be
tabled.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Washington moved that the
House express its gratitude to the Bishop
of Tennessee for the proposals for canonical
change of Canons 17 and 18 of Title I,
and that the proposals be referred, without
recommendation, to the General
Convention of 1973, through the Joint
Commission on the Church in Human
Affairs.

Motion carried

Admission of Children to Communion
The Bishop of Michigan, reporting for the
Theological Committee, in response to a
petition from the Standing Liturgical
Commission, moved that the following
statement be adopted as the mind of the
House:

After the 63rd General Convention
authorized "that children be admitted to
Holy Communion before Confirmation,
subject to the direction and guidance of
the Ordinary", it has been noted that
children, having been admitted to Holy
Communion in one congregation, have been
refused the Sacrament when they visited, or
transferred to, another.

Since this refusal is equivalent to
excommunication, it can obviously give
offence to "little ones" in the flock of
Christ.

It is the recommendation of this House
that, when a family visits, or transfers to,
another congregation, the action of its
former congregation in admitting the
children thereof to Holy Communion be
honored.

We further recommend that no child be
admitted to Holy Communion unless
instructed in the meaning of this Sacrament,
and we agree that it is preferable that the
reception of the Holy Communion be for
children an experience in which the whole
family shares.

Statement adopted

Trial-Use Ordination Rites
The Bishop of Long Island, also reporting
for the Theological Committee, moved
that the following statement on the trial-use
Ordination Rites be endorsed:

Sufficient time has elapsed during the
present triennium and period of trial use
for some of the Bishops to have made
preliminary tests of the proposed services
for the Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and
Deacons.

The House of Bishops wishes to commend
the Standing Liturgical Commission and
the Drafting Committee on the Ordinal for
the liturgical skill which they have
demonstrated throughout their labors, and
more especially for the pastoral warmth
with which they have informed these
ordination rites.

There is one point common to these
services which many of the Bishops have
found disturbing. This is where the people
are asked, regarding the ordinand, "Is he
worthy?" The rubric directs that, "The
people respond with a loud voice saying
these or other words several times: "He is
worthy."

This acclamation appears to some of us to
be presumptuous. The word "worthy" has
connotations which are plainly contrary to
what Holy Scripture teaches as to the
proper attitude of sinful men in the
presence of the Holy One. Isaiah in the
temple cries out, "I am undone; because
I am a man of unclean lips . . . for mine
eyes have seen the King, the Lord of
Hosts!" In the Epistle to the Ephesians we
are reminded, "By grace you are saved
through faith; and not of yourselves; it is the gift of God.” Saint Paul says of himself, “I am not worthy to be called an apostle.” Generations of Anglicans have been trained by the Book of Common Prayer to approach the Sacred Mysteries with the words, “We are not worthy so much as to gather up the crumbs under thy table.”

For the above reasons, the Theological Committee wishes to go on record as recommending that reconsideration be given to the wording of this particular section of the Ordinal.

Statement adopted

Recess
After announcements there was a brief recess. The House reconvened at 4:15 p.m.

Ordination of Women
Reporting for the Committee on Ministry, the Bishop of Newark moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, on October 23, 1970, at Houston, referred for consideration by the House at this meeting the following statement: “It is the mind of this House that it endorses the principle of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and to the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate.”; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this present House adopt this statement as the mind of the House; and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to prepare the necessary canonical changes to put this Resolution into effect for presentation at the General Convention of 1973.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska moved, after considerable discussion, to have the matter referred by the Presiding Bishop to the appropriate Committees of the House or to a Special Committee.

Supplemental Ordination
In a further report by the Committee on Ministry, the Bishop of Alaska moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it is the opinion of this House that the canonical structure of this Church shall be amended, in order that in certain circumstances ordination of a minister of another Church, not in communion with this Church, be made possible, with the minister continuing to exercise his ministry in his own Church; and also

Resolved, That it be made canonically possible for a minister of this Church to be ordained into the ministry of another Church and still retain his status in this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this House charge the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons to prepare the necessary changes in Constitution and Canons to be presented at the next meeting of this House and at the next General Convention.

The Bishop of Costa Rica moved to refer to the appropriate Committees of the House for further study and a report at the next meeting.

Revision of Canons
The Bishop of Alaska moved that the House of Bishops express its opinion that there should be a revision of canonical structure, and that the Standing Commission on Structure be requested to conduct a thorough study and report its findings at the next General Convention.

Agenda for Evening Session
The Bishop of Spokane moved that the agenda for the evening session include a report from the Bishop for the Armed Forces, the reading of an “Agreed Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine” from the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission, and a presentation from a group of seminarians.

Recess
After announcements, the House recessed at 5:30 p.m.

Evening Session
The Evening Session was called to order by the Presiding Bishop at 8:35 P.M. The host Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Frederick Warnecke, Bishop of Bethlehem, made
announcements and explained the plans of the Diocese to bring its clergy and their wives to visit with the Bishops on the evening of October 27.

The Rt. Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, reported to the House.

The Rt. Rev. Kenneth D. W. Anand, newly elected Collegial Member of the House, was introduced by the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri, presented to the House the Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine issued by the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission (ARCIC), together with his comments.

The Bishop of Central New York, the Rt. Rev. Ned Cole, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, introduced four seminarians, who addressed the House about their concerns (communications with their Bishops and premature commitment to the parochial ministry) and offered a gift to the Bishop of Chicago, chosen at random from the Episcopal Church Annual to represent all the Bishops. The Seminarians who were present and who spoke were Nathaniel Peirce, Diocese of Central New York, Church Divinity School of the Pacific; Larry Snyder, Diocese of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Divinity School; Gene White, Diocese of Pittsburgh, General Theological Seminary; and Jorge Gutierrez, Diocese of West Virginia, General Theological Seminary.

Adjournment
After announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 10:10 P.M.

FOURTH DAY

Wednesday, October 27, 1971

The House assembled at 9:30 A.M. and was led in a Quiet Morning by the Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, New York City, and President of the House of Deputies. The House re-assembled at 7:00 P.M. for supper and an address by the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop.

FIFTH DAY

Thursday, October 28, 1971

The House was called to order at 9:10 A.M. by the Presiding Bishop, who read the Fifteenth Chapter of the Gospel according to St. John and several intercessory prayers.

Executive Session

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, moved that the House go into executive session to review the report of the Overseas Committee.

The House went into executive session at 9:20 A.M. and rose at 12:00 noon.

Eucharist

"The Holy Eucharist, Second Service", in the book, Services for Trial Use, was celebrated at 12:00 noon by the Bishop of Bethlehem, assisted by the Bishop of Taiwan, the Bishop of Haiti, and the Bishop of Ecuador.

Afternoon Session

The Bishop of Bethlehem, Vice-Chairman, called the House to order at 2:30 p.m.

Actions Taken in Executive Session

The Secretary reported the following actions taken in Executive Session:

1) Agreed to hear the report of the Commission on Structure and the report of the Ministry Council at 2:30 P.M.

2) Gave permission to the following overseas jurisdictions to elect Bishops:
   a) Dominican Republic—Bishop Coadjutor
   b) Colombia—Bishop
   c) Virgin Islands—Bishop
   d) Panama and the Canal Zone—Bishop

3) Gave permission for the division of the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines into three Dioceses; granted permission to the two Dioceses remaining to elect their own Bishops after the Diocesan makes his selection; and approved in principle the plan of division submitted by the Missionary Diocese of the Philippines, noting the difficulties involved with canonical procedures in working out the details.
Matters of Reference
The Presiding Bishop asked for matters of reference and the Secretary reported the receipt of the following Resolutions and their referral to Committees:

B 28—Ecumenical Ministry (Episcopal and Presbyterian) in Casper, Wyoming

B 29—On Children Receiving Communion—the Bishop of Oklahoma

B 30—On the Synod of Orthodox Catholic Churches—the Bishop of Virginia

B 31—Interim Meetings—Overseas Bishops

B 32—Baptism and Confirmation—Group 5

B 33—Revision of Canons—Group 6

B 34—Fall and Spring Meetings of House—Group 7

B 35—Mission Overseas—Group 7

B 36—Pastoral Letter—Group 2

B 37—Bishops and Theology—Group 5

B 38—Chaplain for House—Group 7

B 39—Authority and Power—Group 5

B 40—Mission and Commitment—Group 8

B 41—Racism—Group 1

B 42—Theological Foundation of Social Action—the Bishop of Central Florida

Order of Business
The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Indianapolis, announced the following order of business: reports from the Standing Commission on Structure and from the Ministry Council.

Structure
Bishop Craine introduced the work of the Standing Commission on Structure and presented two members of the Commission, Mr. Reynolds Cheney, Chancellor of the Diocese of Mississippi, and Mr. Ross Sidney from the Diocese of Iowa.

Mr. Cheney and Mr. Sidney addressed the House and sought the support of individual Bishops in dealing with the definition of a viable Diocese.

Ministry Council
The report of the Ministry Council was introduced by the Rev. Dr. Robert N. Rodenmayer, Co-ordinator, who presented a panel to speak to the subject of ministry, consisting of the following: the Rt. Rev. David E. Richards, Director of the Office of Pastoral Development; the Rev. Roddey Reid, Jr., Executive Director of the Clergy Deployment Office; the Rev. Edward R. Sims, Convener of the National Network of Episcopal Clergy Associations; the Very Rev. George R. Ross, Dean of St. Michael's Cathedral in Boise, Idaho; and the Rev. James L. Lowery, Jr., Administrator of Enablement, Inc. of Boston. There followed a brief presentation by each of the panelists on his phase of the total concern of the Ministry Council.

Introduction
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington rose to a point of personal privilege to introduce to the House the Rev. Quinland Gordon, the newly appointed Director of the Absalom Jones Theological Institute at the Interdenominational Theological Center in Atlanta, Georgia.

The Pastoral
After a brief recess, the House was re-convened by the Vice-Chairman, and the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that the next item of business would be the report of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Vermont, reporting for the Committee, read the proposed Pastoral Letter and moved that the members of the House permit the Committee the privilege of putting the Letter in final form.

The Bishop of Western Michigan moved an amendment: that the word "pentecostal" be deleted from the text. Motion defeated
After further suggestions to the Committee and discussion, the motion to adopt the Pastoral Letter was put.  

*Motion carried*

(See page 37 for the final text of the Pastoral Letter.)

**Interim Meetings**

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved,** That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a special committee of this House to consider the suggestion that travel costs of all interim meetings of this House be equalized, and to proceed to a plan for such purpose to be reported to the next meeting of the House and to be operable at that meeting on a voluntary basis; and be it further  

**Resolved,** That, in order to establish a working model, members be asked to co-operate with the Interim Committee or any special committee by providing information on travel costs for this meeting of the House.  

*Motion carried*

The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta, also reporting for the Committee on Interim Meetings, moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved**, That the House of Bishops re-affirm its 1965 action, providing that future meetings of the House be held at locations chosen with an emphasis on simplicity and economy; and be it further  

**Resolved**, That each Bishop extending an invitation for a meeting of this House inform the House of the costs of such meeting, to fulfill the desire for simplicity and economy.  

*Motion carried*

The Bishop of Louisiana, host Bishop for the next meeting of the House of Bishops, announced that the meeting would be held in the Fontainebleu Hotel in New Orleans, Louisiana, from October 29, 1972, to November 3, 1972.

After announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:25 P.M.

**Evening Session**

The House of Bishops was called to order by the Presiding Bishop at 8:40 P.M.

**Vice-Chairman**

The Bishop of Olympia, reporting for the Committee to nominate a Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops, nominated the Bishop of Virginia.

The Bishop of Southwest Florida moved that nominations be closed and that the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot.  

*Motion carried*

The Presiding Bishop expressed his personal gratitude to the Bishop of Bethlehem for his service to the House as Vice-Chairman.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops express its appreciation to the Bishop of Bethlehem for his service as Vice-Chairman.  

*Motion carried*

**Church in Guatemala**

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, read the following statement, and moved its adoption:

*We, the Bishops of the Episcopal Church, in our regular meeting of the House of Bishops in Pocono Manor, Pennslyvania, to our beloved brothers and sisters of the Guatemalan Episcopal Church ... Peace and Love in Christ.*

Conscious of the painful situation through which the young Guatemalan Church is going, caused by the deportation of its Chief Pastor, the Right Reverend William Frey, we send a word of encouragement and comfort to our fellow Episcopalians in Guatemala, signifying our solidarity with that Church.

This time of trial will demand from the Church a deeper commitment to its prophetic and apostolic witness of reconciliation to all the people in Guatemala. We, the Bishops, support you with our prayers, love, and concern, as you seek to fulfill God's will, so that your nation may live in peace and justice, and with human dignity for all people.

*Motion carried*
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1971

Dean of Johannesburg
Bishop Marmion also moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America is grateful for the strong Christian witness of the Dean of Johannesburg, the Very Rev. Gonville Auby frence-Beytagh, especially in the care of political prisoners and their families and in the cause of racial justice; and

Whereas, His faithfulness and courage in sharing the sufferings of his people have strengthened us and many others in our ministries; be it

Resolved, That we assure him of our continuing prayers for the sustaining love of Christ, and of our thankfulness for his brave acts of Christian compassion.

Motion carried

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, it was ordered that the foregoing Resolution be transmitted to the Dean of Johannesburg by cable.

On the Republic of China
The Bishop of Taiwan, the Rt. Rev. James Pong, addressed the House as follows:

Presiding Bishop and Brethren,
As a citizen of Taiwan, the Republic of China, and as Bishop of the Taiwan Episcopal Church, I wish to express to this House of Bishops of the American Episcopal Church, and through it to the American public, the great agony and disappointment of my Diocese on the unjust expulsion of our country from the United Nations Organization. (My clergy and people have sent a telegram to me to this effect.) We therefore wish to make a strong protest against this illegal action in violation of the U.N. Charter.

We are most grateful to the United States Government for being our great friend and ally at the United Nations for the past 21 years and to the American Episcopal Church for being the elder brother and helper of our Taiwan Episcopal Church in our 17 years of existence, and hope that we will continue to struggle together for justice in international relations and the extension of Christ’s Kingdom on earth.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops affirm its great concern over the disappointment and dismay presently being experienced by the Bishop and people of the Diocese of Taiwan; and express its continuing dedication to justice for all people in international relations and its support of and solidarity with the Church in Taiwan, and assure the Bishop of Taiwan of its affectionate concern and prayers on his behalf.

Motion carried

Bishop DeWitt also moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, at its most recent meeting, passed a Resolution requesting the National Headquarters of the Selective Service System for approval and acceptance of employment in the social-ministries services of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as acceptable alternative service for conscientious objectors, according to their skills; and

Whereas, In the same Resolution, the Executive Council urged all Dioceses, parishes, missions, institutions, agencies, and related organizations of the Episcopal Church, to do the same; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting at Mt. Pocono, Pa., October 25 to 29, 1971, endorse this Resolution and action by the Executive Council; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the National Headquarters of the Selective Service System to approve and accept all Dioceses, parishes, missions, institutions, agencies, and related organizations of the Episcopal Church, as acceptable alternative service agencies for conscientious objectors when they apply.

The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon moved, as a Substitute, that the House of Bishops go on record as endorsing the statement of the Executive Council on this matter.

Substitute defeated
It was moved by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina that the original motion be referred back to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.  

Motion failed

The Question was called for on the original motion.  

Resolution adopted

William Frey

The Bishop of Wyoming, for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, read the following statement, and moved its adoption:

To Our Brother, William Frey:

At this gathering of your brothers, we want to assure you, your family, and your people, of our deep affection, pride, and thankfulness, for your faith and courageous witness for Christ, which has brought about your enforced return from your Diocese and the loss of your presence from among your people.

In a way, we all share in the pain your courage and concern for the people of Guatemala has brought you, and we pledge our full support, with you, for all who are victims of man's inhumanities and persecutions, which mark so many political institutions in this revolutionary world.

We commit ourselves to join you, whenever and wherever we can, to help bring about a new order of justice, equality, and dignity, for every man in Christ's name.  

Motion carried

Prisoners in Vietnam

The Bishop of Central Florida, for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, More than 1500 American servicemen are missing in action in Southeast Asia; and

Whereas, Current information indicates that more than 350 are being held prisoner by the North Vietnamese Government; and

Whereas, Many other persons, both prisoners of war and political prisoners, are being held by the other governments and participants in the war in Southeast Asia; and

Whereas, Captured persons, both combatants and civilians, many of them injured and in poor health, are reported to be suffering indignities at the hands of their captors; including being forced to live in solitary confinement, bamboo cages, and earthen holes; and are being denied the right to proper sleep and nourishment; and

Whereas, Most of the families of these persons have suffered the agony of not knowing the fate of their loved ones, some for as long as six years; and

Whereas, We, holding to the ideal and absolute necessity of the reconciliation of all persons, believe that those who hold these persons captive are capable of exercising the basic humanitarian qualities so necessary to eventual establishment of peace in this world; now, therefore, be it Resolved

1) That we appeal to the governments involved or interested in the conflict in Southeast Asia for the release of the names of all military and civilian prisoners there interned;

2) That we appeal for the release of any information those governments may have about any persons now listed as missing in action;

3) That we appeal for the release of those prisoners who are sick and wounded, held by either side;

4) That we appeal for proper and humane treatment for those interned by either side;

5) That we urge that impartial observers be allowed to inspect all prisoner-of-war and civilian-prisoners facilities in Southeast Asia;

6) That we urge that a regular flow of mail and other communications be established between those held as prisoners by either side and their families.

The Bishop of California moved to amend, by inserting the words, “including the government of South Viet Nam”, between the words “governments” and the words “and participants” in the third paragraph of the preamble.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Bethlehem moved to amend, by deleting the words “other” in the third paragraph of the preamble and “these” in the sixth paragraph of the preamble.

Motion carried

FIFTH DAY
The Resolution as amended, was put to the vote of the House.

Resolution adopted

Theology and Social Action

The Bishop Coadjutor of New York reported for the Committee on Social and International Affairs that the Committee had given serious consideration to a Resolution on theology and social action, submitted by the Bishop of Central Florida, the Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell, on behalf of his Diocesan Convention (B42). Bishop Moore moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration, and that the House of Bishops send the following message to the Diocese of Central Florida:

The House of Bishops has received the Resolution from the Diocese of Central Florida concerning the theological foundations of social action, and shares the conviction that Christian social action must be founded on sound theology, must have the reconciliation of man to man and man to God as its goals, and should be informed with this spirit.

We are asking the Presiding Bishop to forward to you documents already passed at previous meetings of the General Convention, the House of Bishops, and the Executive Council, which set forth the theological rationale for the Church's social involvement in general, and for the General Convention Special Program in particular.

We trust that the Church will continue to undergird its future efforts in this field with an appropriate theological base, and we are grateful for the concern expressed by the Diocese of Central Florida.

Motion carried

Racism

The Bishop of Wyoming reported that the Committee on Social and International Affairs had considered a Resolution on the subject of racism, as recommended by Discussion Group 1 (B41), and presented it without recommendation.

Bishop Thornberry moved that the Committee be discharged.

Motion carried

Alternate Service for C.O.'s

The Suffragan Bishop of Albany moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, There are hundreds of young people who love their country and desire to serve her, but whose consciences prevent them from serving in the Armed Forces; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting at the Pocono Manor Inn, October, 1971, respectfully request the National Selective Service System to accept service in VISTA and the Peace Corps as alternate service for Conscientious Objectors.

Motion carried

Matters for Referral

1. The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma introduced a Resolution on Taiwan and the United Nations.

The Bishop of Ohio moved to refer to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

Motion carried

2. The Bishop of Dallas introduced a Resolution on Ministry to Conscientious Objectors in Canada and Europe.

A motion to refer to the Committee on Social and International Affairs was made by the Bishop of West Missouri.

Motion carried

Collegial Membership

The Bishop of California, on a point of personal privilege, nominated the Rt. Rev. C. Edward Crowther, former Bishop of Kimberly and Kuruman, Church of the Province of South Africa, as a Collegial Member of the House.

The Secretary announced that the tellers for this election would be the Suffragan Bishop of Washington, and the Bishops Coadjutor of Northwest Texas, West Missouri, and Nebraska.

A brief recess was called in order that the members of the House could cast their ballots.

The Chairman reconvened the House at 9:45 P.M. and reported the results of the vote on collegial membership in the House.
SIXTH DAY

of Bishops for Bishop Crowther, as follows: Yes, 73; No, 51.

Because an election on collegiality needs approval by two-thirds of the members of the House of Bishops, the motion to extend such status to Bishop Crowther was declared to have not carried.

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina moved to amend the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, as follows:

That Rule XXV of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended by the addition of the following:

A Committee on Credentials shall be appointed, to receive, one month in advance of any meeting of the House, nominations for Collegial Membership in this House, and shall circulate the nominations to the members of the House before the nominations shall be presented in the House.

Motion carried

The Bishop of California rose again to a point of personal privilege, to comment on the action of the House in respect of Bishop Crowther.

A request for a Recess for Conference on the matter was made. Motion lost

(Yes, 40; No, 67)

Presiding Bishop's Address

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the address given by the Presiding Bishop to the members of the House and their guests on the evening of October 27, 1971, be made available through the Communications Officer of the Church to the whole Church.

Motion carried

Prayer Book Committee

The Bishop of Louisiana reported for the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer and moved that the resolution on Holy Baptism and its Relation to Confirmation (B32) be referred to the Theological Committee, and that the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from further consideration of it.

Motion carried

Bishop Noland also moved the following: Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the Presiding Bishop to arrange for a briefing of the members of this House by the Chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission, or his delegate, at the 1972 interim meeting of the House. Motion carried

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Holy Eucharist would be celebrated at 7:30 A.M. the following day, Friday, in commemoration of the 150th Anniversary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. He further announced that the celebrant would be the Bishop of Liberia, assisted by certain Bishops of the State of Texas, as follows: the Rt. Rev. F. Percy Goddard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas; the Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Dallas; the Rt. Rev. George H. Quarterman, Bishop of Northwest Texas; and the Rt. Rev. R. Earl Dicus, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas. The reason for this selection, he said, is that Texas and Liberia were the first foreign missions of this Church. Bishop Hines announced, finally, that an anniversary offering would be taken for the Society, as authorized by the General Convention of 1970.

Anglican Fellowship of Prayer

The Suffragan Bishop of Albany extended an invitation to the House of Bishops to attend the meeting, in Albany, New York, of the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, April 23-25, 1972, and announced that the leader would be the Bishop of Coventry.

Meeting Evaluation

The Bishop of Spokane, speaking for the Agenda Committee, asked the members of the House to give their evaluations of the meetings of the House, on the questionnaires provided for them.

Adjournment

The House adjourned at 10:20 P.M.

SIXTH DAY

Friday, October 29, 1971

The House was called to order by the Presiding Bishop who read from the Holy Scriptures (John 17) and led the House in prayers.
ARCIC Statement

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business called upon the Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, the Bishop of Milwaukee, to report.

The Bishop of Milwaukee reported on a Resolution submitted by the Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri (B27), and moved the following:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting at Pocono Manor, Pa., October 29, 1971

(1) Receive with gratitude the Statement on the doctrine of the Eucharist issued by the Anglican/Roman-Catholic International Commission and welcome the substantial agreement and common eucharistic faith it expresses,

(2) Record its belief that the Statement, if agreed upon by the Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches, would remove eucharistic faith as an obstacle to the unity sought by the Churches in God's name; and

(3) Commend the Statement, when released for publication, to the Episcopal Church, for study and action at the next General Convention.

Motion carried

Synod of Orthodox Catholic Churches

The Bishop of Milwaukee reported the following Resolution (B30), out of Committee, with no recommendation:

Whereas, Questions have been raised, by several Dioceses, regarding the status of the Synod of Orthodox Catholic Churches in America, headed by Bishop Peter Zurawetsky, and about the recognition of that Church's ordained ministry; be it

Resolved, That a special committee of this House be appointed to inquire into this question, and to make recommendations to this House regarding such recognition.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that this matter be referred back to the Committee for further study and that a report be made at the next meeting. Motion carried

The Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of Dispatch of Business, requested a report from the Theological Committee regarding B32, a Statement on Baptism and Confirmation, that had been referred to it, after the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer had been discharged of the matter.

The Bishop of Ohio, reporting for the Theological Committee, moved that the following, "A Statement on Holy Baptism and Its Relation to Confirmation", be adopted by the House.

A STATEMENT ON HOLY BAPTISM AND ITS RELATION TO CONFIRMATION

(The adoption by the 63rd General Convention of a Trial Service for Christian Initiation, in a form somewhat amended from that originally proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission, suggests to us that there is a need for some theological clarification about what this Church means by Holy Baptism and its relation to Confirmation or the Laying on of Hands. That which follows is designed as a preliminary statement, pending a fuller one to be drafted by the Theological Committee for presentation at the next Meeting of the House of Bishops.)

It is the understanding of this House that in Holy Baptism a person is made fully and completely a Christian and a member of Christ's Body, the Church. God the Holy Spirit acts, so we believe, to bestow the gift of His grace in response to the affirmation of faith by His Church.

At the same time, it is also our understanding that God the Holy Spirit, while continually a presence in the life of every baptized person, intervenes again and again in particular ways as a person lives out his Christian life.

Confirmation, as Anglicans have practiced it, is liturgically and sacramentally a significant occasion of such intervention. It involves the special moment in a person's life when an individual makes a personal and public commitment to discipleship—a discipleship to which the faith of the Church committed him in Baptism. Confirmation is, thus, one's personal and public commitment to the implications of his Baptism.
Confirmation should not be regarded as a procedure of admission to the Holy Communion; nor is it "joining the Church".

We believe that there is something greatly to be cherished in the historic practice of Anglicanism in authorizing the Bishop to act for the Church when a person publicly makes the faith of his fathers his own and when a special blessing of the Holy Spirit is invoked.

We believe that there is something greatly to be cherished in the Anglican expectation that baptized Christians who live out their lives in this branch of the Church should, at some appropriate moment, be encouraged to make the Confirmation commitment and to receive episcopal laying on of hands.

We do not wish to see the meaning of a public, mature, decision for Christ lost by this Church. We trust the experience of the centuries and feel that it is our duty to deepen and spiritualize the existing service.

For many of us, infant baptism can only be defended when at a later date a person makes his own personal decision for Jesus Christ.

Discussion followed.

Ministry to C.O.'s

The Bishop of Central Florida, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, Several thousand U.S. citizens are now resident in Canada and Europe by reason of their conscientious objection to the Vietnam War; and

Whereas, The Catholic Faith has always supported conscience as the prime mover of individual action, no matter how differing these actions may be; and

Whereas, The Church in those countries has been ministering to the spiritual and humanitarian needs of these persons; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express concern for a continued ministry to these citizens, and that we encourage and support such ministry through the Church in Canada and in Europe.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, reported out of Committee a Resolution on Taiwan and the United Nations, without recommendation, and moved that the Committee be discharged of its responsibilities in that matter.

Motion carried

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma thereupon moved the Resolution in question, as follows:

Whereas, The United Nations Organization is one of the best hopes for realizing peace and justice among the nations of the world; and

Whereas, It can only realize this hope of being a forum where the representatives of all nations of whatever size or form of government can consult together and act on matters affecting international relations; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., assembled in meeting at Pocono Manor, Pa., do earnestly request the U.N. to consider admitting Taiwan, and request that body to consider this action in the very near future, so that its integrity as an open forum of all nations may be retained; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the Secretary General of the United Nations Organization for his information.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved to table the matter.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Erie, reporting for the Overseas Missions Committee, moved the following Resolution (B7):

Whereas, The document, "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ", was the most important single action taken at the Anglican Congress meeting in Toronto, Canada, in 1963; and

Whereas, The principle, program, and strategy, of M.R.I. have resulted in an historic and dramatic breakthrough in the Anglican Communion's response to Mission; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at its meeting held at the Pocono Manor, Pocono,
affirm its support of the M.R.I. document, and the principle, program, and strategy, created by it; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to take whatever steps are necessary to see that a staff member or committee be assigned the task to co-ordinate efforts of the several Dioceses and to promote the strategy and spirit of M.R.I.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem moved that the last resolve clause be stricken.

Resolution adopted

The Resolution, as amended, was put to the vote.

Resolution adopted

Philippine Independent Church

Bishop Ogilby moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops send fraternal greetings to the Philippine Independent Church, particularly at this time when that Church, with whom we enjoy full communion in the life of Christ, has suffered the loss of its distinguished leader, the Most Reverend Isabelo de las Reyes, Jr., S.T.D., Obispo Maximo; and be it further

Resolved, That we express our love to his family in their bereavement.

Resolution adopted

Missionary Dioceses

The Bishop of Central Florida moved the following:

With gratitude to God for the quality of leadership of the Bishops, other clergy, and laity of the Missionary Dioceses of the Dominican Republic, Colombia, Panama and the Canal Zone, and the Virgin Islands, whereby they are now at such a point of self-determination and maturity as to elect their own Bishops; and with deep appreciation for the obvious devotion, love, and self-sacrifice characteristic of the present Bishops of these Missionary Dioceses; be it

Resolved, That this House express its congratulations, appreciation, and joy, at this time, to these Bishops and the clergy and laity of these Dioceses, and assure them of our continued prayers as they proceed now to the election of Chief Pastors.

Resolution adopted

Suffragan and Assistant Bishops

Bishop Richards, reporting for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, read the following report to the House:

Three Standing Committees have memorialized the House of Bishops, asking that the House review the matter of criteria for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

One of the major objections stated is the enlargement of the House of Bishops. All three suggest that it would be helpful to re-study the whole matter of how episcopal assistance is provided in a Diocese which requires such help. It is inferred that other Standing Committees, which are reluctant to approve of such elections, would appreciate guidance on this complex matter.

Obviously, neither the Committee on the Office of Bishop, nor the House itself, can give instructions on this matter. Each Diocese, in the light of permissive canons, and on consideration of known autonomy, is free to decide for itself what it prefers to do.

However, your Committee would like to offer certain observations and would suggest that they be noted particularly by Dioceses which are anticipating the possibility of the election of a Suffragan.

1. The defining of the role of a staff person whose function is to supply assistance to a diocesan Bishop is a management problem; and before calling for the election of a Suffragan a Diocese might well consider having a management study, so as to ascertain the need for episcopal assistance, and so as to describe the kind of position that needs filling. If a bonafide position does in fact need filling, then such a position may call for specific skills and talents that can be supplied best by an appointment rather than by an election process. Clear analysis beforehand will help make this decision.

2. If it is clear that the Diocesan can be adequately assisted only by a person in episcopal orders, then there exists the possibility that the Diocese can still consider
securing such assistance through appointment rather than election. Resigned Bishops represent a manpower pool from which such assistance can be drawn.

3. The role of Assistant Bishop should be more carefully defined, and the possibility of making appropriate canonical changes so as to legitimate this role should be explored. When a Diocesan sees in a person in episcopal orders exactly the kind of person he needs for a well-defined and well-described staff position in his own Diocese, some provision might be made to allow him to negotiate the employment of such a person.

The securing of episcopal assistance through appointment rather than by election might help to use the skills, experience, and resources, of resigned Bishops, or Bishops who, after completing the canonical period of service in a Diocese (5 years), would be interested in a change of position and would welcome appointment to another Diocese as an Assistant Bishop in the light of these observations.

We recommend the following:

(1) That any Diocese anticipating the possibility of calling for the election of a Suffragan take the preliminary step of seeking the counsel and advice of the Commission on Structure, and/or consider ordering a complete management study and analysis of the Diocese to assist in making this decision.

(2) That the Committees on Constitution and Canons of this House study the matter and bring in their recommendations on the form and manner for defining and legitimating the role of Assistant Bishop.

(3) That all Dioceses anticipating the possibility of electing a Suffragan Bishop within the next three (3) years notify this Committee, so that we can begin to discover, on the basis of experience and firm data, exactly what the dimensions of the problem might be. Data projected over the next three (3) years will help us determine the importance of this question.

Bishop Richards then moved the following:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the Office of Bishop be referred to the Committees on Constitution and Canons, with the request that those Committees study the possibility of legitimating in canonical form the role of Assistant Bishop, and report their findings to the next meeting of this House.

Resolution adopted

Local Support for National Decisions

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast, reporting for the Committee of Nine, notified the House that it had considered Resolution B40, submitted by Discussion Group Five, and moved that the following report be referred to the Committee on Interim Meetings:

The Committee of Nine interprets the plea of Discussion Group V to be a plea for greater support by the Bishops in their own Dioceses, of the actions of the General Convention, the House of Bishops, and the Executive Council. Toward that end, we urge:

1. That the Bishops themselves be sure that there is adequate debate on each proposal before the House, and that their own questions and objections are always raised.

2. That the practice of having small-group discussions during meetings of the House be continued, and that, as far as possible, the actual proposal to be considered by the House at that meeting be the subject of those discussions.

3. That important actions of the Executive Council be immediately communicated to the Bishops, together with such information on the background and rationale of the actions as may be helpful to them in interpreting and supporting such actions.

4. That the proposal concerning increased frequency of meetings of the House be referred to the Committee on Interim Meetings.

The motion to refer carried and the Committee was discharged of further responsibility in the matter.

Reports on Referrals

The Chairman of the Dispatch of Business reported on two Resolutions regarding the agenda of meetings of the House, B38 and B44, and moved that they be referred to the Agenda Committee.

Motion carried

1075
The Bishop of Ohio, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, reported that the Committee had considered Resolution B34, calling for two annual meetings, with equalization of travel expense, and moved that the Committee be discharged. 

Motion carried

The Bishop of Ohio then moved the following Resolution (B35):

Resolved, That the Deputy for Jurisdictions of the Executive Council, in conjunction with the Agenda Committee, provide for a balanced presentation of the total mission of the Church, which would include, for the next Meeting of the House of Bishops and/or the General Convention of 1973, a presentation of the Church’s mission overseas.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Ohio reported finally that the Committee on Memorials and Petitions had considered the following Resolutions: B39, calling for a Chaplain for the House, and B45, giving certain procedural directions to the Executive Council. He moved that the Committee be discharged.

Motion carried

Mission Information Service
The Bishop of Guatemala moved the following:

Whereas, Mission Information Service, under the direction of Mrs. Jeannie Willis, is an invaluable contribution in the field of communication on the subject of the Church’s Mission in worldwide terms; and

Whereas, This service is supported entirely by voluntary contributions; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commend this laudable activity to the study and the generosity of the members of this Church.

Resolution adopted

Statement on Christian Mission
The Bishop of Puerto Rico read a Statement on Christian Mission as follows:

The following definition of Christian mission, from the Overseas Bishops, has their unanimous endorsement.

The Christian mission is one.
It is not faith or works, but both.

It is not home mission or overseas mission, but both.
It is not giving or receiving, but both.
It is not growing in personal piety or empowering the powerless, but both.

The Christian is sent to all other men at all times and in all places, to declare by word and action the life-giving Good News of the Risen Christ.

The Christian mission is eternal.
Our Lord’s command to go into all the world over-arches all of time, reaches from Roman Empire days, to the space age, to all the tomorrows to come.

Yesterday’s missionary barrel, today’s self-determination of peoples, tomorrow’s as-yet-unformed designs—all are Christian mission, expressions of the infinite love of God for each of His children.

The Christian mission is unique.
Many people offer food to the hungry.
Many agencies offer economic, and medical, and educational help.
Many faiths offer partial remedies for life’s incurable ills.
Many creeds offer a measure of understanding of the mysteries of life and death.

But only the Gospel of Christ offers all of these:
Steadfastness in the face of tragedy or oppression;
Humility stronger than any earthly power;
A loving man-to-man bond that transcends time and space;
The freedom to celebrate life, whatever one’s condition;
An inexhaustible joy which grows in those who share it;
Never-failing forgiveness of sins.

God intends that each Christian shall offer his brother more than an ecclesiastical pattern; he must offer a personal Saviour.

If the Christian, the committed man, does not offer all of these, no one else will, because no one else can.
The Bishop of Mississippi moved that the Statement on Christian Mission be adopted as the mind of the House, and that it be distributed with the same circulation as the Pastoral.

Resolution of Courtesy
The Bishop of Ohio moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, Both the Rt. Rev. Frederick Warnecke and his Coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Lloyd Gressle, together with their wives, members of their staffs, and the clergy and people of the Diocese of Bethlehem, have worked together to create here at Pocono Manor a memorable five days of fellowship, growth, and renewal, for those of us in this House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of this House of Bishops, speaking on behalf of ourselves and our wives, extend to the Diocese of Bethlehem, in this their centennial year, our profound gratitude for the warm hospitality extended to this 1971 Interim Meeting; and be it further

Resolved, That we thank in particular our brothers Fred and Lloyd, their wives Grace and Mary, the secretaries, the pages, members of the working press, those who have transported us, and those who have served us on the staff of Pocono Manor;

we shall never forget the enrichment of these days which they, in large measure, have made possible;

and, be it further,

Resolved, That we express again our thanks to the Rev. Dr. John Coburn for the rich and spiritually rewarding Quiet Morning of devotion.

We return to our several Dioceses strengthened in faith because of those hours with him.

Adjournment
The House of Bishops adjourned sine die, with the singing of the Doxology, and a Benediction by the Presiding Bishop, at 11:20 a.m. on Friday, October 29, 1971.

John E. Hines
Presiding Bishop

Scott Field Bailey
Secretary

PASTORAL LETTER 1971

To Our Brothers and Sisters of The Episcopal Church, Greetings.

We speak to you as fellow members of the Body of Christ. We also speak to you as Chief Pastors of Christ's Church. One of the privileges of our coming together as Bishops is that our meeting is one in which every single parish and mission in the Episcopal Church is known. Out of that closeness to all of you have come certain common observations and assurances which we want to share with you.

We affirm that our message is Jesus Christ.

Through His death and resurrection God has reconciled the world to Himself. Through Him God offers unity to all mankind. He has brought us into the new life lived in the power of the risen Christ. We witness to a common faith and a common life of love and service.

We affirm that our Lord has triumphed.

Therefore we live in sure hope and certain faith, even in the midst of the fears, troubles, and perplexities of the present day. His Spirit works through these also. God has shown us His mighty works in history. We stand expectantly at the beginning of a great period of the Church's history—a more glory-filled day than has gone before.

We see all around us evidences of the movement of the Holy Spirit . . . in the lives of individuals and in the life of the Church.

There is a new hunger for certainties of the spiritual life outside of the Church as well as within it. We see a search for a deeper and more truly human life. We observe a newly awakened understanding of the sacredness of God's creation.

We see a growing awareness of the pentecostal power of the Holy Spirit to transform men and women.

He is working in the devotional lives of His people, and in their experience of His charismatic gifts of prayer, praise, and healing, and in their joy in the sacramental life. We praise Him for showing us again that faith without works is dead, and that
there can be no divorce between religious faith and active concern for justice and brotherhood.

We see in our Church a new openness in which differences can be accepted: a new willingness to face the future and to grapple with the problems of relating the Gospel to the realities of racism, war, and poverty.

We believe the Church is ready to pay the price for witnessing to the difference that Christian discipleship should make to attitudes toward society, and its unexamined assumptions.

We rejoice that He has called us to share in Christ's ministry of reconciliation.

We accept this ministry as one that is shared with all the people of God. We find true hope for the unity and mission of the Church in the growing ecumenical relations of all Christian bodies. We rejoice especially in the Christian fellowship across denominational and racial divisions which has been encouraged by the Consultation on Church Union and the Second Vatican Council of the Roman Catholic Church.

God has given us an abundance of vocations to the ordained ministry, but we are concerned by the Church's present inability to use this gift. We are aware of the suffering which this continues to cause. When we understand fully the mission of the Church, we find it impossible to think that God has provided more vocations than we need. There are new forms of mission and ministry emerging which may heal these wounds. However, this is only a beginning. A vast amount of work lies ahead of us, and we intend to keep moving.

Another evidence of the leading of the spirit in which we rejoice is the growing independence of the Churches overseas.

They are proud to be a part of their own cultures, and are determined not to be seen as dependents of a foreign institution. They have given us a new and refreshing concept of the meaning of the world-wide mission of the Church.

We are thankful for the steadfastness of so many of our people who have been faithful to Christ and His Church in times of confusion and controversy, at great cost to their own peace of mind and comfort.

Some of them have been leaders in change. Others have been loyal to the actions of the Church even when they did not understand or accept the changes that were being urged upon them. For this kind of costly discipleship we give thanks to God.

We ask all of you to join us in giving thanks to God for the privilege of serving Him in this time of unparalleled opportunity.

Christ has died! Christ is risen! Christ will come again!

Thanks be to God who has given us the victory in our Lord Jesus Christ. To Him be the glory forever!
FIRST DAY

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
SUNDAY, OCTOBER 29, 1972

The Presiding Bishop having issued a call to the House of Bishops to meet in Special Session in the Diocese of Louisiana, at the Fontainebleau Motor Hotel, New Orleans, he called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. on Sunday, October 29.

Welcoming Addresses

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the host Bishop, the Bishop of Louisiana, who extended the welcome of the City of New Orleans, the Diocese of Louisiana, and the Host Committee.

The Bishop of Louisiana, in turn, introduced the Roman Catholic Archbishop of New Orleans, the Most Rev. Philip Hannan, and the Rev. Dr. David E. Mason, Executive Director of Greater New Orleans Federation of Churches, both of whom addressed the House.

Later, Bishop Gooden, the assistant to the Bishop of Louisiana, sometimes called the “Cajun Co-Host”, welcomed the House and called attention to the multitude of gifts presented by the Host Committee to all Bishops and their wives.

Opening Service

The Second Order for Evening Prayer in Services for Trial Use was led by the Bishop of Louisiana. The Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Suffragan Bishop of Texas, read the lessons.

Presentation of Newly Consecrated Bishops

During the Service of Evening Prayer, Bishops who had been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops at Pocono Manor Inn, Pennsylvania, October 24 through October 29, 1971, were presented to the Presiding Bishop, and through him to the House, as follows:


The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Morris Fairchild Arnold, D.D.; by the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Bishop of Colombia, the Rt. Rev. William Alfred Franklin, O.B.E.; by the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Panama & the Canal Zone, and the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo).

The Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, the Rt. Rev. Albert William Hillestad; by the Bishop of Springfield and the Bishop of Maine.

The Bishop of Panama & the Canal Zone, the Rt. Rev. Lemuel Barnett Shirley; by the Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky and the Bishop of Southwest Florida.

The Bishop of Nevada, the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorf; by the Bishop of Eastern Oregon and the Bishop of Utah.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Dominican Republic, the Rt. Rev. Telésforo Alexander Isaac; by Bishop Kellogg (Paul).


The Bishop of the Virgin Islands, the Rt. Rev. Edward Mason Turner; by Bishop Mills and Bishop Kellogg (Paul).


The Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr.; by the Bishop of Chicago and the Suffragan Bishop of Washington.

After the presentation, the Presiding Bishop addressed the newly consecrated Bishops and the members of the House, calling them to a world-wide vision of their role, as Bishops of the whole Church, and not solely of the Dioceses in which they serve.
Presiding Bishop's Address

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House, as follows:

My brother Bishops in Christ Jesus, I hope you will bear with me for a few minutes as I reflect upon a very few things at the beginning of our meeting together.

There will be another, and, perhaps, more appropriate time, for us to express to our host Bishop, Iveson Noland, to his wife, Nell, and to Bishop and Mrs. Gooden, the feeling of pleasure I am sure all of us have because we are guests in the Diocese of Louisiana and in the storied city of New Orleans.

The Church in Louisiana

The Church came early to Louisiana. It spent some rather lonely initial years in this Franco-Anglo culture. If I remember correctly Hodding Carter, Sr.'s, history of the Church in Louisiana, there was a time when the present Cathedral congregation felt so isolated from any Episcopal neighbors that they petitioned the Diocese of New York to be taken in as a part of its church family. That would not be such an extravagant idea in our time, with these two great cities separated by only ninety minutes, jet-age style. But in those earlier years—bereft of automobile and plane—it would have posed an interesting, but not very practical, study in Episcopal pastoral oversight.

Bishop Polk

I have a remote historical ecclesiastical connection with this Diocese through its first Bishop, Leonidas K. Polk. The late Arthur B. Kinsolving II, in one of his oratorical flights, used to remind his audiences that in his mother's eyes the only person that out-ranked a Christian missionary—in the hierarchy of saintliness—was a Confederate soldier. Leonidas K. Polk was both—baptized at West Point at a time when Christians were rare—and religion was less than respectable at the Point. He eventually carried the titles of Bishop and General in the War of the Northern Invasion! By mandate of the 1835 General Convention, he was the first Bishop of Arkansas and the Territory of the Southwest—a small piece of which I inherited as Bishop of Texas. And when he was killed in the Battle of Pine Mountain, in the Georgia campaign—because transportation back to Louisiana was impossible—he was buried beneath the altar of St. Paul's Church, Augusta, where we met as a House of Bishops a few short years ago.

Many a time have I entered that church to find a Bishop or priest of the Church at prayer beside the tablet that marked his grave. Later, both he and his wife were brought to Christ Church Cathedral here in New Orleans, where they rightfully belong. Bishop Polk was merely a part of a great history of the Episcopal Church in this Diocese—to which both Girault Jones and Iveson Noland have contributed significantly.

Necrology

Since we met last together, several of the men who have sat and labored together with us as fellow-members of this House have entered the Church Triumphant. They are: Charles Clingman, Retired Bishop of Kentucky; Dudley Stark, Retired Bishop of Rochester; and Winfred Ziegler, Retired Bishop of Wyoming. And, not members of this House, but brothers we would remember: Geoffrey Fisher, 99th Archbishop of Canterbury, and Isabelo de Los Reyes, Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church. We remember them before God because of the gifts of ministry which He bestowed upon them. And we remember them as friends and fellow-workers in the name of Christ Jesus. Each possessed his own particular strengths. And because they were human, even as we are, each had his own particular weaknesses. We are stronger as a House because of the legacies of the spirit they bestowed upon us. And I think we could say of each of them what George Bernard Shaw said of William Marsh: "You can lose a man like that by your own death, but not by his."

Deputies for the Clergy

Sometime during our meeting together, you will have on your desk a short paper explaining something I intend to do within the fairly immediate future, as an extension
of the pastoral office of the Presiding Bishop.

Seldom does a week pass but that there comes to my desk a letter, or letters, from clergymen in our Church, which, in reality, are a "cry for help". Almost without exception, they are ordained men who have exhausted the local and diocesan resources available to them, and I am pretty much a "last resort", from which, I realize, they expect little or nothing. But in their desperation they dare not fail to grasp at even the frailest straw.

In a way, I am going to attempt something rather impulsively. But not without having sought counsel from people of experience in this Church. I realize that long-term solutions are, at least, in the initial stages. And help is "on the way". But it is the "now" that is hurting these men. And it is the "now" to which this office, with the help of others, intends to minister.

Some of our clergymen are simply unemployed, and may be without income, or may be forced into uncongenial and unsatisfying secular jobs. Circumstances producing these results bring about an unhappy demoralization among certain clergymen. Not only does this badly depress the spirits of those affected, it is also a very poor witness for the Church in the world.

In time, admissions to the ministry may be more realistically adjusted to the demand, in terms of available full-time employment openings in our total system. Our computerized deployment system ultimately will help to relieve this problem. Renewal at the seminary level, the revitalization of continuing-education concepts, and the forming of truly supportive peer-group associations,—all of these factors will operate to improve the present conditions, but these will take time.

Right now some of our clergymen are in deep personal and professional distress. While the system itself cannot instantaneously modify itself so as to overcome its negative features, the Church does have the obligation to express humane and loving concern for those who are experiencing difficulties. Toward this end, two offices will be opened to deal with these needs. Each office will be staffed by a Presiding Bishop's Deputy for the Clergy.

To begin with, these two persons will be available to clergymen who need and desire counseling regarding their deployment and their unemployment difficulties.

The Deputies will be an expression of the Presiding Bishop's concern, and the Church's concern, for the full and adequate utilization of our clergy. They will function as counselors and consultants to assist clergymen with job-oriented problems. Close collaboration will be effected with the Clergy Deployment Office, the Office of Pastoral Development, and all other such serving agencies. Complete confidentiality will be professionally respected at all times.

The Presiding Bishop's Deputy for the Clergy will function as a kind of ecclesiastical ombudsman, whose task it will be to respond to individual clergymen in distress. This task will necessarily be very broad and general, but the specific object is to provide the clergyman in distress with a human resource that he can call upon and make use of in his own need and desire to make better use of his own human, vocational, and spiritual resources.

One office will be located east of the Mississippi and one office in the west. While the two Deputies will report to the Presiding Bishop, they will be geographically situated somewhere in the two fields indicated above.

At this moment I do not know how these offices will be funded. I can only say that support for the two field offices will be drawn from special sources. This will be an experimental and streamlined operation. The Deputies will not function as bureaucrats, although it is expected that they will make use of various resources that exist within a number of different organizational systems. While doing this, however, their own system will be very simple and characterized by uncomplicated procedures and direct services.

This proposal will be carried into effect as swiftly as possible. It will be looked at carefully at six-month intervals to see whether or not it is serving pragmatically...
and proving to be effectively responsive to the needs of those persons it is being set up to serve.

**Intention to Resign**

You have, of course, the letter from me recording my intention to resign this office of Presiding Bishop sometime in 1973, the resignation to become effective, if you agree, on May 1, 1974. This is not a time for any sort of a valedictory, even though I realize that the moment this House authorizes the nominating procedure to begin, you and the Church, rightly, will be looking ahead to the future. The eight years which this House has given me in this office, thus far, have not exactly been the most tranquil years of the twenty-seven I have spent as a Bishop. But, in reflection, I must admit that the tranquil years have been very, very few. But I would not want to exchange them, no matter what the offer. And I am both proud and grateful because of the patience with which you have regarded my idiosyncrasies, and the restraint with which you have tempered my excesses. In its usual good spirit, I trust that the House will honor my request, and authorize, and, if possible, approve both the nominating process and those appointed to implement it.

The six or seven months between the election of a new Presiding Bishop and his assuming the prerogatives of this office will not be too much time for him to move from one world in which his episcopacy has been exercised to another in which it will be both stretched and rewardingly fulfilled.

**Committee of Evaluation**

During the months since the Houston General Convention, I have had as Presiding Bishop the invaluable services of a Committee appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and the Vice-Chairman of this House, at that time Bishop Warnecke. It was appointed for the purpose of counselling with me in the performance of the duties and responsibilities of my office. The committee is composed of the Rt. Rev. John R. Wyatt, Dr. Cynthia Wedel, and Mr. Hugh Jones. They have been supportive of me as I sought to respond to the privileges of the office of Presiding Bishop, and they have been analytical as well in seeking to understand the dimensions of the office and in seeking to assist me to do the same.

I have asked the Committee to make available to each member of this House its reflections, which it has addressed to me. Thus, by the good offices of Bishop Warnecke, these reflections may form a point of departure for the discussion of the office of Presiding Bishop, which discussion the majority of this House requested the Agenda Committee to schedule for this meeting. I should think that not only would the incumbent benefit from the consideration this House can give to the matter, but also, perhaps, any future Presiding Bishop.

**The Next Presiding Bishop**

Shortly before the election of Arthur Lichtenberger as Presiding Bishop in 1958, Bishop Dun wrote an article for *The Witness* entitled, “The Kind of Presiding Bishop We Want”. His prescription: “A dedicated, godly man, a simple man unspoiled by conspicuous position, with dignity but no tendency to strut or develop an official facade.

“A man of evident moral and intellectual stature, with strong convictions, joined with the capacity to respect the differing convictions of others.

“A man capable of lonely decisions, and not in constant need of reassurance and approval.

“A friendly out-reaching man, but not so genial that one never knows where he stands.

“A man of whom we can be proud as he represents us all, with all our interesting differences, in the nation and in the wider Christian fellowship!”

My predecessor in this office was that kind of a man. In my successor you will have an opportunity to choose another.

**Commemoration of Deceased Bishops**

The Rev. John S. Jenkins, Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, and General Chairman of Arrangements for this meeting, concluded the Service of Evening Prayer with Intercessions for those Bishops who
had died since the last meeting of the House, being the following:

Charles Clingman, Retired Bishop of Kentucky; died November 4, 1971

Dudley S. Stark, Retired Bishop of Rochester; died November 23, 1971

Walter H. Ziegler, Retired Bishop of Wyoming; died July 6, 1972

Also included were:

Geoffrey Fisher, 99th Archbishop of Canterbury

Isabelo de Los Reyes, Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church.

Attendance

The Presiding Bishop asked the House to dispense with the Roll Call, and asked the Secretary to certify a quorum. The Secretary announced that a constitutional majority was 77, and that 160 Bishops were registered, with 140 present in the House. He therefore announced that a quorum was present, as here listed:

Bishop Blankingship
Bishop Gooden (R. Heber), (Resigned)
The Presiding Bishop
The Bishop of Michigan
Bishop Bayne, (Resigned)
The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop of Western North Carolina
The Bishop of Florida
The Bishop of Long Island
Bishop Jones (Girault)
Bishop Claiborne
The Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of West Missouri
The Bishop of West Virginia
Bishop Burrill
Bishop Swift (Resigned)
The National Co-ordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development
The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Milwaukee
The Bishop of Erie
The Bishop of Louisiana
Bishop Ogilby (Resigned)
Bishop Warnecke
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of Newark

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
Bishop Mosley (Resigned)
The Bishop of Kentucky
The Bishop of Arizona
Bishop Stuart
The Bishop of Tennessee
Bishop Doll
Bishop Goddard
The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Kansas
Bishop Lawrence
The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Bishop of Northern California
The Bishop of Mexico
The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of Quincy
The Executive Vice-Pres. of the Executive Council
The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of Missouri
The Bishop of Washington
The Suffragan Bishop of California
The Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop Kellogg (Paul A.) (Resigned)
The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Colorado
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Bishop of Southwest Florida
The Bishop of Coadjutor of Tennessee
The Bishop of Chicago
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (McCrea)
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Suffragan Bishop of Albany
The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop of New York
The Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Romero)
The Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo)
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of California
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Puerto Rico
The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of Oregon
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1972

The Bishop of Western Kansas
The Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee
The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (Barnds)
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
The Bishop of Easton
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin)
The Bishop of Ohio
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Spokane
The Bishop of Rochester
The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
The Suffragan Bishop of Northern California
The Bishop of Hawaii
The Bishop of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe
The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of West Texas
The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop of San Joaquin
The Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Nicaragua
The Bishop of Costa Rica
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Eau Claire
The Bishop of Georgia
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of Central Florida
The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Liberia
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of Taiwan
The Suffragan Bishop of the Armed Forces
The Bishop of Ecuador
The Bishop of Alabama
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop of Nebraska
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri
The Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Utah
The Bishop of Rhode Island
The Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of New Mexico & Southwest Texas
The Bishop of Iowa
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Colombia
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Nevada
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic
The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago

Collegial Membership

Bishop Anand
Bishop Crowther
Bishop Mize

Constitution of the House by Status

The Secretary reported the make-up of the House of Bishops (as of October 28, 1972), as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diocesans</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coadjutors</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffragans</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired Bishops</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Membership</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Resigned Bishops absent</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional Majority</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resigned Bishops</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegial Members</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Changes in Status

The Secretary announced the official changes in status received by him from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House, as follows.

January 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem; from Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem

January 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. David K. Leighton, Sr., D.D., Bishop of Maryland; from Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
January 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. George Paul Reeves, Bishop of Georgia; from Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia

January 14, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Richard M. Trelease, Jr., D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; from Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico & Southwest Texas

February 17, 1972
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed, D.D., Resigned Bishop; from Bishop of Colombia

February 24, 1972
The Rt. Rev. David B. Reed, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky; from Resigned Bishop

March 27, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Edward G. Loñigid, Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Northern Philippines; from Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines

March 27, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Constancio B. Mañguramas, Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines; from Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines

April 21, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Willis R. Henton, D.D., Bishop of Northwest Texas; from Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas

May 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, D.D., Resigned Bishop; from Bishop of Guatemala

May 1, 1972

May 21, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Telésforo Alexander Isaac, Bishop of the Dominican Republic; from Bishop Coadjutor of the Dominican Republic

June 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Belden, Bishop of Rhode Island; from Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island

June 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Varley, Th.D., Bishop of Nebraska; from Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska

August 18, 1972
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado; from Resigned Bishop

September 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Albert W. Hillestad, Bishop of Springfield; from Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield

Resignations of Bishops

1. Bishops of Missionary Diocese

The Secretary reported the official receipt, from the Presiding Bishop, of the names of Bishops of Missionary Dioceses, whose resignations, pursuant to Canon III. 18 Section 8(c), had been accepted by the House since the last meeting thereof, in 1971, being the following:

February 17, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Ravid B. Reed, from Bishop of Colombia

February 24, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Reginald H. Gooden, from Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone

April 21, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Cedric E. Mills, from Bishop of the Virgin Islands

May 1, 1972
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey, from Bishop of Guatemala

May 21, 1972
The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, from Bishop of the Dominican Republic

2. Diocesan Bishops

The Secretary reported the official receipt, from the Presiding Bishop, of notifications of the resignation of diocesan Bishops, pursuant to Title III., Canon 18, Sections (a) or (b), since the last meeting of this House, being the following:

December 31, 1971—Section 8(a)
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1972

December 31, 1971—Section 8(a)

December 31, 1971—Section 8(a)

December 31, 1971—Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., Bishop of Georgia

December 31, 1971—Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem

January 1, 1972—Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Bishop of Nevada

January 14, 1972—Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. C. J. Kinsolving, III, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico & Southwest Texas

February 26, 1972—Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Atlanta

April 21, 1972—Section 8(a)

May 17, 1972—Section 8(b)

June 1, 1972—Section 8(b)
The Rt. Rev. John Seville Higgins, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island

June 1, 1972—Section 8(b)
The Rt. Rev. Russell T. Rauscher, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska

June 23, 1972—Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein, Ph.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana

September 1, 1972—Section 8(b)

3. Suffragan Bishops

The Secretary reported the official receipt, from the Presiding Bishop, of notification of the resignations of Suffragan Bishops, pursuant to Title III., Canon 16, Section 6(d), since the last meeting of the House, being the following:

June 30, 1972

4. Resignations Accepted and Pending

The Secretary reported the names of Bishops whose resignations have been accepted by the House of Bishops, but whose effective dates of resignation lay in the future:

December 31, 1972—Canon III. 18, Section 8(b)

February 28, 1973—Canon III. 18, Section 8(b)
The Rt. Rev. Edwin B. Thayer, D.D., Bishop of Colorado

April 20, 1973—Canon III. 18, Section 8(b)

5. Resignations to be Acted upon by the House

Finally, the Secretary reported the names of Bishops who wish to retire after this meeting of the House of Bishops, and who seek consent for retirement at this Meeting:

December 31, 1972—Canon III. 18, Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles, S.T.D., Bishop of West Missouri

December 31, 1972—Canon III. 18, Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina

March 11, 1973—Canon III. 18, Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich, Ph.D., Bishop of Michigan

June 30, 1973—Canon III. 18, Section 8(a)
The Rt. Rev. F. William Lickfield, D.D., Bishop of Quincy
Minutes of Last Meeting

The Presiding Bishop then requested that the House dispense with the reading of the Minutes of the Special Meeting of the House in 1971; and, hearing no objection, so ruled.

Agenda

The Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business called on the Bishop of Missouri to present the Report of the Agenda Committee.

Bishop Cadigan reported as follows:

“Your material for legislative action, it is assumed, has already been submitted to the Secretary of the House and will be processed at an appropriate time.

“Your Agenda Committee has considered carefully what the members of the House said in the evaluation of the procedures taken at Pocono. Your Committee seeks to provide the House with an efficient and satisfying way of using our limited time, that we may consider the issues which you have identified as the important ones. These are: (1) Prayer Book Revision—procedure and theological rationale; (2) The Ordination of Women; (3) Pastoral Development; and (4) The Office of the Presiding Bishop. To provide opportunity for full participation in considering these issues, about which you have written material, we propose that, after presentations of fifteen-minutes duration and Resolutions, the House meet for one hour in ten sections, each section to remain intact throughout the week. A Convenor from each group will report the results of these discussions to the Chairman of the appropriate Committee. The Committees will then present to plenary sessions of the House, for debate, the Resolutions or amended Resolutions as suggested by the discussion groups.

“Your Committee further proposes that the after-dinner hours be kept free for Committee work, with the exception of Wednesday evening, when we are invited to sail the river.

“Your Committee further proposes that the Holy Communion be celebrated each day at 11:45 a.m., with a homily to be given by the Presiding Bishop.

“The proposed Time Schedule is as follows:

SUNDAY

8:00 Opening Service and required procedures.
9:30 Committee meetings

MONDAY

8:36 Plenary session
10:00 “Office of Presiding Bishop”—followed by group discussion
11:45 Eucharist
12:30 Lunch
2:00 Plenary session
4:00 “Prayer Book Revision”—followed by group discussion

TUESDAY

8:30 Plenary session
11:45 Eucharist
12:30 Lunch
2:00 Plenary session
4:00 “Ordination of Women”—followed by group discussion
Committee meetings

WEDNESDAY

8:30 Plenary session
11:45 Eucharist
12:30 Lunch
5:15-9:30 Boat ride

THURSDAY

8:30 Plenary session
11:45 Eucharist
12:30 Lunch
2:00 Plenary session
3:30 “Pastoral Development”—followed by group discussion.

FRIDAY

8:30 Plenary session
Adjournment.

“The House may wish to amend the proposed Agenda. However, one of the problems which the Committee faced at Pocono, following your acceptance of the
Agenda Committee's report, was a number of requests for presentations which were alien to the spirit or mood of the House. Your Committee suggests, therefore, that, following your acceptance or amended acceptance of the Agenda Committee's report, it be the decision of the House whether or not to accept further presentations.

On the completion of the report the Bishop of Missouri moved its adoption. It was seconded by the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business.

Communications

The Secretary acknowledged communications received from several Bishops who were unable to attend this meeting, and read the following letter from one who, thankfully, was able to attend:

Dear Brethren:

I would like to express my thanks and gratitude to the Presiding Bishop, John Hines, and through him to every member of this House of Bishops, and to the staff members of the Episcopal Church Center in New York, for their moral and spiritual support after my accident on June 16, 1972. Let us give thanks to God for this fraternity.

Yours in Christ,
Rt. Rev. Luc Garnier
Bishop of Haiti

Adjournment

After further announcements by the Secretary of the House, the House adjourned at 9:37 p.m.

SECOND DAY

MONDAY, OCTOBER 30, 1972

The House was called to order by the Presiding Bishop at 8:45 a.m. with a prayer.

Committee Appointments

The membership of the Standing and Special Committees of the House of Bishops, appointed by the Presiding Bishop, were reported to the House by the Secretary, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standing Committees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Dispatch of Business</td>
<td>Bishop Craine, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Belden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Cole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Sanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Stewart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Rules of Order</td>
<td>Bishop West, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Campbell (W.C.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Jones (Harold S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Righter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Robinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Constitution</td>
<td>Bishop Carman, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Hobgood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Leighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop McGehee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop McNair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop MacLean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Richardson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Stevenson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Canons</td>
<td>Bishop Kellogg (P.A.), Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Gross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Montgomery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Pinckney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Bees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Turner (Edward M.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Memorials &amp; Petitions</td>
<td>Bishop Bloy, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Browne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Burt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Cadigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Elebash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Haden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Haynsworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Domestic Missions</td>
<td>Bishop Henry, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Brown (A.W.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Davidson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Gates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Hanchett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Masuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Rivera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Thornberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Varley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Overseas Missions</td>
<td>Bishop Crittenden, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Allin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Creighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Elebash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Henton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Ogilby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Pong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Ramos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Stough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Town &amp; Country</td>
<td>Bishop Davidson, Chairman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop Hutchens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop King</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND DAY

Bishop Powell, Chairman
Bishop Bennison
Bishop Charles
Bishop Curtis
Bishop Hall (R.B.)
Bishop Harte
Bishop Noland
Bishop Spofford
Bishop Wylie

10. Christian Education
Bishop Creighton, Chairman
Bishop Charles
Bishop Folwell
Bishop Franklin
Bishop Frey
Bishop Gordon
Bishop Porteus
Bishop Rath
Bishop Wetmore

11. Consecration of Bishops
Bishop Richardson, Chairman
Bishop Dieus
Bishop Lockfield
Bishop MacLean
Bishop Millard
Bishop Shirley

12. Admission of New Dioceses
Bishop Turner (E.C.), Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Brady
Bishop Cabanban
Bishop Duncan
Bishop Horse
Bishop McCrea
Bishop VanDuzer

13. General Theological Seminary
Bishop Moore (Paul), Chairman
Bishop Gressie
Bishop Haynsworth
Bishop Leighton
Bishop Putnam
Bishop Taylor
Bishop Welles

14. Resignation of Bishops
Bishop Marmion (C.G.), Chairman
Bishop Davies
Bishop Gates
Bishop Hargrave
Bishop Moore (W.M.)
Bishop Sheridan
Bishop Stevenson

15. Social & International Affairs
Bishop DeWitt, Chairman
Bishop Appleyard
Bishop Blanchard
Bishop Polwell
Bishop Krumm
Bishop Manguramas
Bishop Marmion (Wm. H.)
Bishop Moore (Paul)
Bishop Thornberry

16. Unfinished Business
Bishop Wood, Chairman
Bishop Isaac
Bishop Jones (W.H.)
Bishop Longid
Bishop Romero

17. Ecumenical Relations
Bishop Hallock, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Browne
Bishop Fraser
Bishop Gilliam
Bishop Gossell
Bishop Hall (C.F.)
Bishop Mosley
Bishop VanderHorst

18. Religious Communities
Bishop Welles, Chairman
Bishop Appleyard
Bishop Brady
Bishop Garnier
Bishop Moore (W.M.)
Bishop Reus-Froylan
Bishop Rusack
Bishop Wolf

19. Ministry
Bishop Stark, Chairman
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Browning
Bishop Cadigan
Bishop Cole
Bishop Gordon
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)
Bishop Sims
Bishop Smith (P.A.)

20. The Pastoral
Bishop Burgess, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Butterfield
Bishop DeWitt
Bishop Emrich
Bishop Frensdorff
Bishop Rath
Bishop Rose

21. Agenda
Bishop Cadigan, Chairman
Bishop Atkins
Bishop Bailey
Bishop Davies
Bishop Wyatt

22. Credentials
Bishop McNairy, Chairman
Bishop Frey
Bishop Martin
Bishop Sanders
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)

Special Committees

23. Advisory Com. to House of Bishops
The Presidents of Provinces I through IX, with the President of Province I, the Convener
Bishop Butterfield, Province I
Bishop Wetmore, Province II
Bishop Gibson, Province III
Bishop Murray, Province IV
Bishop Atkins, Province V
Bishop McNairy, Province VI
Bishop Turner (E.C.), Province VII
Bishop Curtis, Province VIII
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor), Province IX

1089
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1972

24. Deaconesses
   Bishop Chambers, Chairman
   Bishop Allin
   Bishop Caceres
   Bishop Gross
   Bishop Hargrave
   Bishop Rose

Bishop Burt
Bishop Creighton
Bishop Gibson
Bishop Myers
Bishop Sherman
Bishop Vogel

25. Brotherhood of St. Andrew
   Bishop Putnam, Convener
   Bishop Henry
   Bishop Montgomery
   Bishop Porteus
   Bishop Rath
   Bishop Rusack
   Bishop Spotford

33. Armed Forces
   Bishop Cadigan
   Bishop Hall (R.B.)
   Bishop Hallock
   Bishop Walker

26. Pastoral Development
   Bishop Spears, Chairman
   Bishop Burrill
   Bishop Creighton
   Bishop Fraser
   Bishop Gilliam
   Bishop Gosnell
   Bishop McNairy
   Bishop Murray
   Bishop Sherman
   Bishop Varley
   Bishop Walker
   Bishop Wolf
   Bishop Wyatt

34. Christian Marriage
   Bishop Spears, Chairman
   Bishop Gosnell
   Bishop Keller
   Bishop McGehee
   Bishop Putnam
   Bishop Rusack
   Bishop West

27. Healing Ministry
   Bishop Campbell (W.C.), Chairman
   Bishop Barnds
   Bishop Belden
   Bishop Stuart

35. Nominating Com. for Court of Trial of a Bishop & Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop
   Bishop Swift, Convener
   Bishop Turner (E.C.)
   Bishop Walker

28. Interim Meeting
   Bishop Wood, Chairman
   Bishop Arnold
   Bishop McNair
   Bishop Stewart

36. Travel Costs at Interim Meetings
   Bishop Stewart, Chairman
   Bishop Gordon
   Bishop Robinson

29. To Nominate a Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops
   Bishop Curtis, Chairman
   Bishop Martin
   Bishop VanderHorst

37. Ordination of Women
   Bishop Bayne, Chairman
   Bishop Atkins
   Bishop Gibson
   Bishop Krumm
   Bishop Moore (Paul)
   Bishop Myers
   Bishop Wylie

Introductions

The Bishop of Louisiana, as Host Bishop, introduced the Rev. John Stone Jenkins, Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, and General Chairman of the Arrangements Committee for this meeting.

The Secretary of the House introduced the Rev. Charles J. Dobbins, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi, Texas, as the Assistant Secretary of the House.

Rules of Order

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business called on the Bishop of Florida for a report from the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Florida made the following motion, which was seconded by the Bishop of Western New York:
SECOND DAY

Whereas, The Agenda Committee has proposed an acceptable program and time schedule for this meeting; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the present Rules of Order pertaining to program and time-schedule be suspended, and that the House proceed to implement the proposals of the Agenda Committee.

Motion carried

Collegial Member

The Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Credentials, made the following report:

The Committee has been notified by the Bishop of California, in a letter dated September 26, that he wishes to propose the Rt. Rev. Clarence Edward Crowther, Assistant Bishop of California, for collegial membership in this House, under the provisions of House Rule #25.

The Committee reports further that the Bishop of Olympia, in a letter dated September 27, requests the privilege of seconding the nomination of Bishop Crowther.

Your Committee reminds the House

1. That these requests were received more than 30 days prior to this meeting of the House.

2. Your Committee further reports that it has circularized the membership of the House of Bishops, informing them of the intended action and submitting biographical data which would appear to make the considerations appropriate.

The Bishop of California moved that the Rt. Rev. Clarence Edward Crowther, Assistant Bishop of California, be elected to collegial membership in this House. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

The Secretary announced the following Tellers, inasmuch as the Rules of Order required a secret ballot and a two-thirds majority:

- The Bishop of the Virgin Islands, Chairman
- The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
- The Bishop of Northern Indiana
- The Bishop of Idaho

There were 126 votes cast, with 84 needed to elect. Bishop Crowther was elected to collegial membership by a vote of 99 “yes” to 27 “no”.

Bishop for Guatemala

The Bishop of Erie, Chairman of the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the following Resolution, which was seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico, Melchor Saucedo, Acting-Bishop-in-charge of Guatemala:

Resolved, That, in accord with the request of the Convocation of the Missionary Diocese of Guatemala, the House of Bishops proceed at this meeting to the election of a Bishop of Guatemala.

The Bishop of Washington, reporting for the Overseas Review Committee, reluctantly agreed with the motion, and asked for support of canonical changes in election procedure at the next General Convention.

The Bishop of Costa Rica asked about the status of a motion on the subject which had been referred to the Bishops of the 9th Province.

The Presiding Bishop ruled postponement of action on the Resolution until it could be considered by the Bishops of the 9th Province.

(See action on Third Day.)

Vacancies on Courts

Bishop Swift, reporting for the Committee on Nominations for the Court of the Trial of a Bishop, moved that the vacancy created by the resignation of Bishop Higgins as Bishop of Rhode Island be filled by the election of the Bishop of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. William H. Mead, to serve until 1973.

The Bishop of Delaware was elected.

Bishop Swift, reporting for the Committee on Nominations to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, moved that the vacancy created by the resignation of Bishop Klein as Bishop of Northern Indiana be filled by the election of the
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1972


The Bishop of Quincy was elected.

Recess

After announcements, the House recessed at 9:18 a.m.

The House re-convened at 10:03 a.m., with the Bishop of Virginia presiding.

Office of Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Spokane introduced and distributed a document entitled, "The Report to Bishop Hines from the Consultant Group", (see page 18), and moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commend the report of the consultants on the Office of the Presiding Bishop to the Executive Council and the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to their affected committees, for information and implementation.

The motion was seconded by the Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The Presiding Officer referred the Resolution to the several discussion groups.

The group meetings and discussion of the Report on the Office of the Presiding Bishop began at 10:10 a.m.

Holy Eucharist

The House re-convened at 11:45 a.m. for the celebration of "The Holy Eucharist: Second Service", from Services for Trial Use. The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant and preacher. He was assisted by Bishops Bailey, Blanchard, and Burgess.

Recess

At the conclusion of the Eucharist, the House recessed for lunch.

The Presiding Bishop called the afternoon plenary session to order at 2:00 p.m.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Florida, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the list of Standing Committees of the House, as specified in the General Rule #1 of the Rules of Order, be amended by changing Committee #15, "On Social and International Affairs", to "On Christian Social Relations"; and be it further

Resolved, That to the Standing Committees of the House, as specified by General Rule #1, there be added Committee Number 23, "On National and International Problems".

Resolution adopted

Mexico

The Bishop of Erie, reporting for the Committee on Overseas Missions, moved the following Resolution, which was seconded by the Bishop of Mexico:

Whereas, The Missionary Diocese of Mexico has for several years carried out its Mission under regional leadership, with the Nation divided into six regions; and

Whereas, The Missionary Diocese of Mexico was granted, in 1964, two Suffragan Bishops; and

Whereas, The Bishops elected have been serving since 1964 two separate geographical areas of the Republic of Mexico; and

Whereas, The work in the northern and western areas of Mexico, to which these Bishops were assigned, has developed to the point at which self-determination is imperative for future growth; and

Whereas, The division of the existing Diocese has the approval of the Bishop and the Suffragan Bishops together with the endorsement of the 58th Convention of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in New Orleans, Louisiana, in
SECOND DAY

October, 1972, take note of the earnest desire of the people of the Mexican Episcopal Church, and permit the division of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico into three interdependent Dioceses, to wit:

(1) a central diocese, to be known provisionally as the Missionary Diocese of Central Mexico, consisting of the Federal District; the States of Mexico, Michoacan, Queretaro, Guanajuato, Hidalgo, Tlaxcala, Puebla, Veracruz, Morelos, Guerrero, Oaxaca, Chiapas, Tabasco, Campeche, and Yucatan; and the Territory of Quintana Roo; with Mexico City as the See city;

(2) a northern diocese, to be known provisionally as the Missionary Diocese of Northern Mexico, consisting of the States of Nueve Leon, Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosi, Coahuila, Durango, and Chihuahua; with Monterrey as the See city;

(3) a western diocese, to be known provisionally as the Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico, consisting of the States of Jalisco, Colima, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas, Nayarit, Sinaloa, Sonora, and Baja California; and the Territory of Baja California Sur; with Guadalajara as the See city;

and be it further

Resolved,

1. That, under Title II, Canon 15, Section 2(e), each of the two remaining Dioceses, after the present Bishop makes his selection of jurisdiction, be given permission to elect its own Bishop;

2. That the Plan proposed for organization and for the functional structure of the three new Dioceses be approved; and

3. That the proposed plan looking towards the final establishment, at a later time, of an autonomous Episcopal Church be also approved in principle. (see page 21)

Resolution adopted (unanimous)

Prayer Book Revision

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business reported that no other Committees were ready to report, and recommended that the agenda be advanced to receive the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission on Prayer Book revision.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, as Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book, introduced representatives from the Standing Liturgical Commission for the purposes of making their report, as follows:

The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Ph.D., Professor fo Liturgics, Church Divinity School of the Pacific.

The Rev. Leo Malania, L.H.D. Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision.


The Rev. Dr. Shepherd read the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission of October, 1972. (See page 23)

Canon Guilbert read an implementing Resolution, and the Bishop of Oklahoma moved it. It was seconded by the Bishop of Dallas, as follows:

Resolved

(1) That whereas the General Convention has charged the Standing Liturgical Commission to complete its proposals for revision of the Book of Common Prayer, taking into account the responses from trial use of Services for Trial Use, the SLC commits itself to bring all work on revision to conclusion twelve months before the meeting of the 65th General Convention and to publish the completed work at least six months before such meeting;

(2) That the 64th General Convention be petitioned to extend trial use over the ensuing convention period;

(3) That a constitutional proposal to revise the Book of Common Prayer be presented to the 65th General Convention;

1093
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1972

(4) That the House of Bishops, meeting in Special Session in New Orleans in October, 1972, be petitioned to recommend to the 1973 General Convention that the 65th Convention be held in 1976, rather than in 1975, to give adequate time for completion and sufficient consideration of a Proposed Revised Book of Common Prayer;

(5) That the advice of the House of Bishops, at said meeting, be sought as to the following alternative procedures:

(a) That a Special General Convention, of not less than three-days' duration, be called to meet immediately before the meeting of the 65th General Convention for the sole purpose of considering Prayer Book revision; or

(b) That a special Order of Business, extending over not less than two days, be requested for the same purpose, the said Special Order to be set as early as possible in the agenda of the regular 65th General Convention.

The Resolution was referred to the group discussions by the Presiding Bishop.

Recess and Adjournment

Following announcements, the House recessed at 2:55 p.m. and moved to small groups to discuss the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

At the conclusion of the group discussions, the House adjourned for the day at 4:30 p.m.

ANNEX A

REPORT TO BISHOP HINES FROM THE CONSULTANT GROUP

February 28, 1972

As a result of our several days of talking with you, and with Executive Council staff and other Church leaders, Jack, Hugh, and I think we have learned some things which we hope will be of value to you, and ultimately to everyone concerned about the office and role of the Presiding Bishop.

We have been surprised at how much our own thinking has changed. We began with a number of pre-suppositions, some of which we learned were wrong. For example:

We assumed that in the course of consulting with you, we would arrive at a clearer definition of the job of the P.B., and might even be able to write a sort of job description which would be helpful to you, your successor, and the whole Church. We are now convinced that this would be very unwise. One of the real strengths of the office—and of the Church—is to elect a first-rate man and then establish a situation in which he is free to exercise his own talents—and graces—be they pastoral, prophetic, administrative, or other. The varieties of talents brought by a succession of Presiding Bishops is essential to vitality in the Church.

Partly growing out of this pre-supposition was another—that the P.B. had to be an expert in everything. This is, of course, impossible and tends to create false expectations in the Church and guilt feelings on the part of the P.B. In line with this false assumption, we found ourselves in the first one or two sessions trying very hard to find ways to help with administrative skills and problems. We have come to the conclusion that your greatest ability lies in your prophetic leadership of the whole Church in this critical time. To expect you to devote your personal energies to administrative management would be poor stewardship, indeed. In order for the Church to get what it needs from you, everything possible should be done to relieve you of administrative detail and free you to be out in the field, stirring people up.

You have yourself taken the most important step in this direction in getting Roger Blanchard. And we have seen, in the few months we have been consulting, how he is being accepted both within 815 and in outside contacts. Both you and Roger must be commended on having done this so well.

Theoretically, a new Presiding Bishop has always been free to select his own key personnel, but no stated policy has existed to implement this. This leads us to
recommend that plans begin to be made now so that your successor can have a free hand—and be expected—to select his own team when he takes office. This needs to be clearly understood by Executive Council, by staff, and by the Church at large. Honest resignations of all top staff should be expected, and plans made for adequate separation pay, pension protection, and job-finding assistance. If your successor can, as hoped, have a year to work into the job, this will make it easier. But careful planning should be done to help him if he has to take over on short notice.

We are aware of the fact that the office of the Presiding Bishop has simply grown, with very little, if any, conscious planning. Without falling into the job-description trap, everyone concerned needs to be aware of the many expectations which have developed over the years:

He presides at the House of Bishops.
He carries a large responsibility for General Convention
He presides over Executive Council.
He is the chief executive officer of the headquarters operations.
He consecrates most of the new Bishops.
He is wanted for many important occasions—anniversaries, etc., throughout the Church.
He must be the focus of most of the ecumenical activities of the Church.
He is chief pastor to the Bishops, and must deal with problems which arise within the episcopate.
He needs to know more about the work of General Convention Commissions and Committees, but has no machinery for this.
He has to appoint the Bishops to all such Commissions and Committees, which is a time-consuming task.
He is called upon to speak for the Church in all kinds of situations which arise between meetings of General Convention or Executive Council.
He is expected to give leadership to the spirit and to the program of the whole Church.

He is the one person to whom people can address complaints.
He needs a real "team" relationship with Executive Council staff if there is to be consistent help and leadership to the Church.

Some of these expectations are real and unavoidable, such as your relationships to the House of Bishops and to the individual Bishops. No one can relieve you here. Nor, at the present time, can anyone else speak for the Church or carry the symbolic ecumenical role—though staff members can render real assistance in these areas.

We do see the whole area of your relationship to and responsibility for General Convention and its Commissions and Committees as one which needs study and clarification. This can be undertaken with John Coburn, the G.C. Agenda Committee, and the Structure Commission, and we hope to make some inputs and recommendations to these people.

We sense some needs in the area of relationship to the staff of the Executive Council. Roger handles most of this very well, but there is need for occasional contact by the P.B. with staff members in order that a real "team" feeling can be developed. Staff needs the inspiration you can give them, and you need to use their expertise more fully.

There is a growing appreciation throughout the Church of your effectiveness as you go into Dioceses and parishes, meeting and speaking to people. This is a unifying and healing ministry which is desperately needed. We have a hunch that you tend to feel guilty when you are away from headquarters a great deal, doing this work. We hope ways can be found to free you of such feelings, for they are not justified.

A final recommendation, which we would like conveyed to the House of Bishops, is that they should take initiative to set up a procedure for modified sabbaticals or study-leaves which would be mandatory for all Bishops, including the Presiding Bishop. (Eventually this should include all the clergy.) The work of a Bishop is never done. There is no "good" time to get away. Yet, in times like ours the Bishops simply
cannot give the Church the leadership it needs if they do not keep up to date, and get the perspective they need on themselves and their work.

SECOND REPORT TO BISHOP HINES FROM THE CONSULTANT GROUP

October 12, 1972

Since our first report to you in February, 1972, we have had several meetings with you and have talked with a number of other people. This report is to share with you some additional reflections.

We sense, in our interviews, the fact that with Roger Blanchard, John Goodbody, Oscar Carr, and other members of your team, a number of very positive things are happening:

1) The two letters "From the Office of the Presiding Bishop" were very well received and helpful. (One suggestion was that—if it could be done—such a letter from you to all communicants might be valuable. These could be sent to the parish clergy for distribution to members of their parishes.)

2) Correspondence is being answered more promptly.

3) The Bishops have been polled as to their interests in Committee appointments and have by and large been given their first preference.

4) We get constant favorable reactions to your visits to parishes and Dioceses. The present area meetings in preparation for Louisville are very well received.

5) Great appreciation has been expressed about the wide-spread consultation which has preceded recent staff appointments.

We met with several members of the Structure Commission and found them responsive to some of the suggestions in our earlier report to you as these may require changes in structure and procedure, with perhaps a minimum written down on paper.

A number of comments have been made to us in the general area of communication. In any personal contact—face to face or by letter—you communicate very well the fact that you are a warm, caring person, devoted to the Gospel and the Church. But in less personal forms of communication, which are the only ones received by most of the Church, misunderstandings can easily arise. (This is not your fault, it is the nature of non-personal communication. But there are ways of minimizing the negative aspects.)

There is great loyalty and emotional attachment to the Church on the part of Bishops, the other clergy, and the laity. At the same time, there are two erroneous impressions. One is that the Episcopal Church is the only national institution which is "under fire" today. Actually, every national institution—government, business, education, and other Churches—is suffering from the same kind of grass-roots criticism. The other is that all was peaceful in the Episcopal Church until you came along. People have a poor sense of history! Every era has seen Dioceses and local churches complaining about the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, "281", "815", and the Presiding Bishop. (Who remembers Alexander Cummings?)

But these facts are no excuse for not trying to do better job of communicating today. And, as in everything else, the responsibility for this lies with you.

1. In the pre-Louisville consultations, while the final decisions must rest with you and Executive Council, it is urgent that the reports and final plans clearly reflect that people have been heard, even when their ideas are not all adopted.

2. We know that you are very open toward criticism and disagreement. But we find that many people (including Bishops!) assume that one dare not speak honestly to the
Presiding Bishop. The more it is possible to share ideas, concerns, and possible action with staff, Executive Council, Bishops, and others before new programs are announced, the more likely it is that they will feel involved and committed, and free to express differing alternatives.

3. You are looked upon as the chief liturgist of the Church. Your own informal style of worship is very congenial to many. But there are in the Church those who are committed to a more formal type of worship. To them, informality and spontaneity appears as indifference to the importance of worship. In the General Convention, House of Bishops, and visits to Dioceses, you may want to be very sensitive to this. It may require you to take the lead in asking what people want and like. Many of them do not dare to make suggestions to you.

4. An interesting case of communication breakdown grew out of the Seattle General Convention, which made some very definite changes in the responsibilities of the P.B., especially in relation to Executive Council, and many members of Executive Council and staff did not hear them, and began to be very resentful of the changes. This points up the need for two-way communication and a clear understanding of mutual expectations.

5. We sense that many loyal Bishops and other clergymen feel a need for more information about controversial programs—how they were decided, what they hope to accomplish. As some have said to us—"Even when I disagree, I will defend the P.B. and the Church if I have the information I need."

We pass some of these observations on to you in the hope that they may be helpful to you in highlighting issues surrounding the office of the Presiding Bishop.

We hope that we are being of some help to you. Anyone in a top leadership role has trouble getting accurate feedback or assistance in his evaluation of his work. We think every Presiding Bishop ought to have a person or a small group which can serve this function as we are trying to do.

In a more analytical vein, and more generally, it appears to us that responsibility for several functions is inescapably vested in the office of the P.B. These include at least prophetic leadership of our Church, a pastoral mission, ceremonial responsibilities, ecumenical leadership, and chief administrative responsibility.

To specify this list is not, as we have said, to imply that each occupant of the office must individually bring full qualifications, or even accept personal responsibility, in each of these areas. Rather, each Presiding Bishop should be encouraged to develop and exercise to the full the special talents and graces which he brings to the office. But to enable him to do this, some organizational or structural provision must be made to assure that under his top helmsmanship responsibility in each of these areas will be adequately discharged. Again, the means for achieving this ultimate result must hinge on the personal style and strategy of each individual P.B. Perhaps the person or small group we have just spoken of can assist in this regard, too.

Cynthia Wedel
Hugh Jones
+Jack Wyatt

ANNEX B

PLAN FOR THE DIVISION OF THE MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF MEXICO INTO THREE INTERDEPENDENT MISSIONARY DIOCESES

Preamble

We, the undersigned Bishop and Suffragan Bishops of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico, submit this plan.
(1) for the division of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico into three interdependent Missionary Dioceses, to be followed in the future by
(2) the establishment of a Province of the Episcopal Church, which will form the basis for
(3) the establishment at a later time of an autonomous Mexican Episcopal Church.

We declare, as our unanimous intention, that the Church as envisioned in this Plan shall be one Household of Faith, bound together by the common tradition of doctrine, discipline, and worship as we have it in the Episcopal Church. And as we intend unity in Faith and Order, so also do we intend unity in Ministry; in the proclamation of the Gospel of Christ; and in the celebration of the Sacraments. And that this Ministry may be the more effectively and appropriately realized in this land, we intend further to reserve to the several Dioceses which shall now and in future time be established such a measure of pastoral indigenization and episcopal initiative as shall serve to proclaim that the one Church is authentically the Church of each place in which it is established. Thus united, as one Church in Catholic Faith and Fellowship before our fellow Christians and before this nation, we seek that measure of pastoral diversity which will enable a more effective witness to the complex society we have been called to serve.

The Plan
This Plan constitutes a proposal for the division of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico into three interdependent Missionary Dioceses, the organizational structure of which is contained in the following diagram.

The first step in the plan for the division of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico into three interdependent Missionary Dioceses will be taken at the next Convocation of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico, to be held in February, 1974, when the two new Missionary Dioceses will be established by the division. The resulting three Missionary Dioceses will then be located in the central, the northern, and the western areas of the Republic of Mexico.

Functional Structure
(1) The Dioceses will be held together by a National Executive Council, which will be composed of the Bishops and duly elected members from each Diocese.
(2) The National Convention will elect a Bishop as the Presiding Officer, to serve such term as will be established by the Convention.
(3) The National Executive Council will be
   (a) responsible for the continuation and the strengthening of corporations that now exist or may be established to hold title to properties which are not nationalized (the Church has no legal personality with regard to the Mexican Government and the civil courts);
   (b) charged with the responsibility of carrying out the policy and strategy of the National Convention;
   (c) charged with the responsibility of administering all funds, including local funds and the block grant from The Episcopal Church in the United States.
(4) Each Diocese will have its own Convocation and the development of its own infrastructure which will be appropriate to its own life.
(5) There will be a National Convention made up of the Bishops and delegates elected by each of the Dioceses.
(6) There will be a National Commission on Theological Education that will serve all of the Dioceses, using the existing St. Andrew's Seminary, the new Program of Theological Education by Extension, and such other facilities as may be developed nationally.

(7) It is not anticipated that a division of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico will call for an increase of the annual block grant from The Episcopal Church.

Expectations

It is expected that the House of Bishops will approve the resolution of the 58th Convocation of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico regarding the division of said Diocese into three interdependent Missionary Dioceses. We further hope that the House of Bishops will consider the division as a viable plan that will strengthen the Church in Mexico. It is our strong feeling that from the division of the Missionary Diocese of Mexico a clearer picture of what the Church may be will emerge and each Missionary Diocese will become more self-determining and conscious of its own sense of mission, problems, needs, resources, and opportunities.

(s) Jose G. Saucedo, Bishop
(s) Leonardo Romero, Bishop
(s) Melchor Saucedo, Bishop

Statistics for 1971

PROPOSED MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF CENTRAL MEXICO

Number of parishes ..... 3
Number of missions ..... 50
Baptized members ..... 6,282
Communicants ..... 3,896
National clergy ..... 22
Foreign clergy ..... 8
Income (local) ..... $1,465,454.81 Mex. pesos

PROPOSED MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF WESTERN MEXICO

Number of parishes ..... 0
Number of missions ..... 14
Baptized members ..... 827
Communicants ..... 634
National clergy ..... 5
Foreign clergy ..... 3
Income (local) ..... $202,406.35 Mex. pesos

ANNEX C

THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

October, 1972

Right Reverend Fathers in God:

The Standing Liturgical Commission asks your kind consideration of the following statement, which was requested by your Agenda Committee, on the subject of Prayer Book revision.

The Process

The revision of the Book of Common Prayer has been the subject of consideration by the last three General Conventions. In 1964 (St. Louis) the Convention requested the Standing Liturgical Commission to prepare a plan for revision1 using the procedures set forth in the revised Article X of the Constitution2: trial use of proposed revisions of parts, or of the whole, of the Book. In 1967 (Seattle) the Commission's plan for revision was adopted3, and the experimental use of The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper (Prayer Book Studies XVII) was authorized4.

In 1970 (Houston), the General Convention authorized for experimental trial use in the ensuing triennium the services published in Prayer Book Studies 18-24—the results of

2Ibid., pp. 260-262.
the first stage in the preparation of a draft Revised Book of Common Prayer.\(^5\)

From 1967 to the present, the process of revision has involved the active co-operation of an increasing number of consultants (200 persons in 1967, and now nearly 300). Some 80 consultants serve on the various Drafting Committees responsible for revising the several rites in the Prayer Book; the larger number participate through correspondence with the Drafting Committees and the Commission itself. The consultants include members of both clergy and laity and are drawn from every segment of the Church's population. In addition, the diocesan liturgical committees have helped enormously by conducting surveys of parish responses, by collating the numerous comments and suggestions from individual parishioners, and by channeling their evaluations to the Commission.

The Standing Liturgical Commission has given careful thought to the question of bringing to a satisfactory conclusion the task assigned to it by the General Convention in such a way as to do justice both to the widespread interest in the work of revision, and to the anxiety on the part of many members of the Church as to the final results.

The Commission's Timetable

After assessing the work that has already been accomplished and the work that remains to be completed, including such revisions of Services for Trial Use as may seem necessary and desirable in the light of the Church's actual experience, and bearing in mind also the need to give adequate time for sufficient consideration of a proposed Revised Book of Common Prayer, the Commission proposes the following schedule:

1. October 1976 to be the date of the first constitutional action to revise the Book of Common Prayer. This presupposes that the 65th General Convention would meet in 1976, rather than in 1975. The Commission decided to petition the House of Bishops to make such a recommendation to the 1973 General Convention (Full text of the Commission's resolution of 26 September 1972 is appended);

2. That all the work of the Commission be completed by October 1975; \textit{i.e.}, a full twelve months before the 65th General Convention;

3. That the draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer be published in April 1976; \textit{i.e.}, six months before the 65th General Convention.

4. That the 64th General Convention (1973) be petitioned to extend trial use over the ensuing convention period: \textit{i.e.}, 1974-1976;

5. That the advice of the House of Bishops be sought as to the following alternative procedures:

a. That a Special General Convention of not less than three-days' duration be called immediately before the meeting of the 65th General Convention for the sole purpose of considering Prayer Book revision; or

b. That a special Order of Business, extending over not less than two days, be requested for the same purpose, the said Order to be set as early as possible in the agenda of the regular 65th General Convention.

Under this timetable, assuming that the 65th General Convention might act favorably on the constitutional proposal to adopt a Revised Book of Common Prayer, the final constitutional action could be taken by the 66th General Convention in either 1978 or 1979.

The Experience of Trial Use

The reactions to the extensive experiment of inviting all members of the Church to
share in the process of Prayer Book revision have been, as expected, very mixed. The General Convention provided no guidelines, and patterns of experiment have varied a great deal from Diocese to Diocese and parish to parish, depending largely upon the leadership, attitudes, and interest of the Bishops and other clergy. The diocesan liturgical commissions have been for the most part diligent and very helpful in guiding the process in their several Dioceses. The questionnaires prepared by them on the trial rites are even now in process of being distributed and tabulated. Their results will not begin to be available before December 1972.

The Commission has also received a large volume of communications from individual clergymen and lay persons, some merely expressing feelings pro or con with varying degrees of vehemence, but many making valuable suggestions in detail.

It is quite understandable that reactions to Prayer Book revision should be so varied and mixed. It has always been so in every revision of the liturgy. The pressures on all sides are no different in character from those that attended our American revisions of 1789, 1892, and 1928. What is different about this revision is that the entire Church has been invited and encouraged to engage in the process by active participation, through live acts of corporate worship.

For its part, the Commission has listened attentively to the reactions and suggestions of the Church. As early as 1969, at Notre Dame, within two years of the beginning of the trial use of The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper, the Commission recommended certain amendments in this rite, in direct response to the voluminous preliminary reactions from the members of the Church, and the rites in Services for Trial Use were prepared with due attention to the views expressed during the whole triennium. Further revisions of these services, especially the Daily Offices, as well as the preparation of other services, alternatives to the Institution of Rectors, the Consecration of Churches, etc., as well as the Catechism will also take into account the trial use of services authorized in 1970. It seems important not to curtail the process of listening to the views of Church members in the revision of the Prayer Book.

For many the very uncertainty of the outcome has been upsetting and repellent; for many others it has been exhilarating and rewarding. In every reform movement in the Church we meet those who are resistant, indifferent, and enthusiastic. But matters of common worship involve deep-seated emotions and habits. To the extent that negative reactions are an evidence of profound involvement of many Church members in the prayer life of the Church, these concerns and anxieties are to be greatly valued and respected. At the same time, much of the negative reaction from individual worshippers has reflected some fundamental misunderstandings about the nature of trial use and the constitutional processes of revision. The Commission has made every effort to remove these misunderstandings, though not always with conspicuous success. Clearly, the co-operation in this area of Bishops and other clergymen and Church leaders is greatly to be desired.

Principles of Prayer Book Revision

The cardinal principles of all Prayer Book revisions were laid down in the Preface of our American Book:

1. "It hath been the wisdom of the Church . . . to keep the mean between the two extremes, of too much stiffness in refusing, and of too much easiness in admitting any variation from [her Publick Liturgy];

2. "It is but reasonable, that upon weighty and important considerations, according to the various exigency of times and occasions, such changes and alterations should be made therein, as to those that are in place of Authority should from time to time seem either necessary or expedient.

3. "Yet so, as that the main Body and Essentials of it (as well in the chiefest materials, as in the frame and order thereof) have still continued the same unto this day, and do yet stand firm and unshaken."

The 1789 Preface of the American Prayer Book justified the adoption of a different rite from that of the Church of England by restating these principles: “It is a most invaluable part of that blessed ‘liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free’, that in his worship different forms and usages may without offence be allowed, provided the substance of the Faith be kept entire; and that, in every Church, what cannot be clearly determined to belong to Doctrine must be referred to Discipline; and therefore, by common consent and authority, may be altered, abridged, enlarged, amended, or otherwise disposed of, as may seem most convenient for the edification of the people, ‘according to the various exigency of times and occasions.’"

Perhaps the chief change in our present proposals for Prayer Book revision lies in the acceptance of alternative rites with considerable flexibility within each to lengthen, shorten, or enrich, provided the basic structure and frame are maintained. This is not a new departure in Prayer Book revision: it received acceptance in our American Book of 1892 and was extended in the Prayer Book of 1928. What is really new is the possibility of expressing this flexibility in different styles of language, so that alternatives are now provided in contemporary language and not solely in that of the sixteenth century. The Episcopal Church has already adopted the principle of linguistic variety by canonical provision for the use of various modern translations of the Bible in its corporate worship, as well as by the inclusion of modern hymns in its Hymnal. Is it reasonable that in her prayers the Church must not only retain but compel the use of a vernacular no longer spoken by the people as a sine qua non of the liturgy?

We have for at least a century accepted variations of ceremonial and music in our churches. Is it any longer reasonable to deny such variety in ritual texts, provided that theological integrity and balance in the newer forms is maintained? Contemporary English should not be thought of as identical with colloquial English. But it is curious to suppose that there is any more irreverence in addressing God by the modern familiar “You” than by the archaic familiar “Thou.”

We must accept the fact that the Age of Uniformity is over, whether by acts of Parliament or by canons of General Convention. Uniformity in worship was an integral aspect of a period of absolute monarchies, both secular and ecclesiastical, when conformity to prescribed words and actions was regarded as the test of a subject’s loyalty to kings and popes. The end of the Age of Uniformity corresponds to the end of all explicit or implicit political establishment of the Church in modern society. After sixteen centuries since the time of Constantine, the Church is once again placed on a level with the dispossessed and the powerless. It is freed once again to witness and worship with “the poor in spirit” who look for the Kingdom of God not in the trappings of worldly influence, but in the knowledge of the mysterious transformation of all things “after the likeness of Christ.” The worship of the Church must now be renewed to express to the faithful the certain hope of the glory that is yet to be revealed. Revision of the liturgy is not a device to attract the alienated, whether young or old, but a means whereby the remnant of the faithful committed disciples may expose themselves to the love of Christ that strengthens us in all things.

The Commission’s proposals for a Prayer Book that includes alternative services in varied styles of expression and inner combinations are not meant to pose to the Church a choice of one among many possibilities. Quite the contrary, it is the conviction of the Commission that this variety is necessary and viable in the many conditions and circumstances in which the Church must celebrate in this day the mystery of her redemption. We do not wish the Church to decide between traditional and contemporary styles, but to accept both as valid and useful means for the “exigency of times and occasions.” We believe that to try to enforce a return to the older ideal of uniformity will alienate both those who prefer customary and those who prefer more innovative modes of praise and prayer in common worship. In liturgy as in all other aspects of the Church’s corporate life, we need to “forbear one another in love” (Ephesians 4:2; cf. Colossians 3:13).
SECOND DAY

It is important to note that we are not doing this work in a corner. We are working in the mainstream of an ecumenical endeavor that embraces all Anglican Churches, and our brothers and sisters of the Roman Catholic Church and of the Lutheran and other Protestant Communions of the Western world, and the younger and maturing Churches of the "third world." This is an unprecedented experience of give and take, sharing and complementing. For all of us realize that Christianity is today moving in a difficult but exciting transition in its mission and corporate life in relation to the world it is called to serve. We cannot understand Prayer Book revision apart from this vast context of historical development.

Theological Reflection

One of the greatest fruits of the modern ecumenical movement has been the growing synthesis, from biblical, historical, and theological study and dialogue, of a unitive principle in Christian worship. This is the recovery and restoration of the Paschal Mystery—the one, all-embracing sacrament of our death and resurrection in Christ and our incorporation into his Body by the power of the Holy Spirit. There is only one fundamental sacrament, the Easter mystery, but there are many and diverse sacramental expressions and experiences of it. Into this mystery we are initiated once for all, in penitence and faith, and given the promise of being joint-heirs with Christ as adoptive sons of the Father. In this new life, pointing to the age to come, we are continually renewed and strengthened by the Holy Eucharist, and more especially in the Sunday gathering of the faithful that recalls to us Creation, Resurrection, Pentecost, and the final Day of the Lord, all in one. Every rite of the Church, however ordered liturgically and pastorally, points to this Mystery and derives its meaning and power from it.

The proposed rites of Holy Baptism and Bishop's Visitation (Drafts of Sept., 1972) are an honest attempt to restore the unity and integrity of the Paschal Mystery in simplicity and dignity, both for those being initiated, whatever their age, and for those who have already been initiated, who therein renew their solemn vows and covenant. The several rites of the Holy Eucharist are also ways of renewing this covenant by hearing the Word of God, by acts of penitence and intercession, by giving the "peace of the Lord", and by self-offering in thanksgiving and dedication. The Daily Offices are our continual reminder of the Mystery, especially in joining with our Lord in his prayer book, the Psalms, as expression both of our hope and our fulfillment.

Other occasional offices do the same. The marriage rite is a publicly witnessed covenant between two persons who promise "until . . . parted by death" to show forth the mystery of the love of Christ for his Church. The ministrations to the sick and to the dying are expressions of the healing power of the Mystery, whether in life or in death, to keep us for ever in the bond of reconciliation and peace. And the burial rites are celebrations of the final seal of that which was sealed to us mystically and by promise in our baptism into the Mystery.

There can be no renewal of worship in the Church, whatever, the changes in liturgical forms, until the Church recovers in all her rites the glory and the sure promise of the Paschal Mystery.

Prospects

The Commission's proposed timetable for completing its task is given above, and the Commission earnestly hopes that the House of Bishops will receive it with sympathy and understanding. A good deal of unfinished business remains to be completed: revision of the initiatory rites; a lectionary for the Daily Office; the publication of 79 Psalms, most of which have already been translated; a brief Catechism which may also be used as

1It is interesting to note that the Synod Committee on Doctrine and Worship of the Anglican Church of Canada, with which the Standing Liturgical Commission has established close working relations, has arrived quite independently at the same theological position, and is now engaged in preparing separate rites for Holy Baptism and for what they aptly call A Rite of Covenant Renewal. It is also encouraging to know that the trial rites for the Ordination of Bishops, Priests and Deacons are widely used in the Canadian Church.
Offices of Instruction; new alternatives to the forms of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and Institution of Ministers; and, in addition, the revisions of trial services authorized in 1970, in the light of comments and suggestions from diocesan liturgical committees and consultants. A handsome collection of Prayers, Thanksgivings, and Litanies (*Prayer Book Studies* 25) is even now going to press.

All of this material will be ready before the 1973 General Convention in Louisville. It deserves to be given solid and critical appraisal in situations of actual worship, before it is put together as a proposed Revised Book of Common Prayer. For this, one more triennium of trial use is indispensable. An extension of trial use will also give worshipers the opportunity, which many of them have not had so far, of becoming acquainted with the material being offered to the Church; and it will also give more time to remove misunderstandings and misconceptions about the constitutional safeguards in the process of Prayer Book revision.

We are aware of all the annoyances and inconveniences of so many ephemeral books and texts for experimentation. Yet worship remains the primary and indispensable work of the Church, and we should not be hasty about getting its renewal done. Above all, the Commission feels strongly that it would be dangerous to the integrity of both the present and a future Prayer Book were a policy of piece-meal revision to be adopted. If a first constitutional approval is given to, say, the Eucharistic rites, while other rites remain in trial use, then the second constitutional approval of the Eucharistic rites would make them the official liturgy of the Church, replacing the Order of Holy Communion in the present Prayer Book. But then, the question would arise, what of the status of the present Prayer Book? One or two sections of it would no longer be authorized; yet other parts of it would continue to be the official forms of the Church's worship.

The Commission considers that to take a shortcut out of the present admittedly trying period of trial use by way of piece-meal adoption of some of the services, but not of others, would create far worse confusion than is now supposed to exist.

On the other hand, to rush into a proposed Book services now in preparation, without subjecting them to adequate trial use, would be a failure to keep faith with the promise made to the Church. That promise is in the invitation to all Church members to participate in the process of Prayer Book revision by contributing their comments and suggestions, and in the assurance given them that their comments will be taken into account in the preparation of a final text.

The Commission strongly urges that the Church continue to follow steadfastly the course she embarked upon when she accepted the principle of Church-wide participation of her members in the process of Prayer Book revision. A wide measure of inter-communication within the Church has developed. Many of those who were initially suspicious are now beginning to understand that their views will be heard. It would be a great loss to cut short, or to cut off altogether, this process of communication about the one function of the Church which is of the essence of her life—the worship of God the Father, through the Son, in the unity of the Holy Spirit. Our immediate task is to provide the best Book of Common Prayer that we can devise, by God's help, and one that serves the needs and aspirations of the whole Church.

**THIRD DAY**

*Tuesday, October 31, 1972*

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 8:40 a.m. and led the House in prayer.

**Committee Appointments**

The Secretary announced the Presiding Bishop's appointment of the membership of the new Committees on Christian Social Relations and on National and International Problems, as follows:

15. **Christian Social Relations**
   Bishop DeWitt, *Chairman*
   Bishops Appleyard, Primo, Marmion (Wm. H.), Varley, Folwell, Trealease, and Arnold
THIRD DAY

23. National & International Problems
   Bishop Krumm, Chairman
   Bishops Moore (Paul), Blanchard, Franklin, Mafiguramas,
   Thornberry, Wylie, and Browne

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Blanchard as Convener of the Committee on International Affairs during this meeting, in the absence of Bishop Krumm.

Introductions

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, retired Priest of the Diocese of Louisiana, former member of the Executive Council, and long-time Deputy to the General Convention and chairman of its Committee on Canons, who was visiting the House as a spectator.

Two additional newly consecrated Bishops were presented to the House: the Rt. Rev. Bennett Jones Sims, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, by the Rt. Rev. R. R. Claiborne, Jr., the Bishop of Western Kansas, and the Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta; and the Rt. Rev. Walter Cameron Righter, Bishop of Iowa, by the Bishop of New Hampshire.

The Presiding Bishop repeated his welcoming address to the new Bishops by title.

Bishop for Guatemala

The Bishop of Erie, for the Overseas Committee, reported that the Bishops of the 9th Province had no additional nominees for Bishop of Guatemala, and had endorsed, under the principle of self-determination, the Resolution that the House of Bishops proceed with the election for a Bishop of Guatemala.

The Resolution to elect a Bishop for Guatemala, moved by Bishop Crittendon on the previous day, was declared by the Chair to be the General Order of the Day. The Resolution was read and the vote taken. 

Resolution adopted

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House meet in Executive Session at 8:30 a.m. on Wednesday to nominate for the office of Bishop of Guatemala. The motion was seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Assistant Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, reporting for the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Constitution, gave an interim report on a proposed status for "Assistant Bishop". (See page 33)

There followed a discussion of the Articles of the Constitution and the several Canons that needed revision and clarification so as to incorporate into the structure of the Church the office of "Assistant Bishop".

Prayer Book Revision

The Bishop of Oklahoma, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book and the Standing Liturgical Commission, announced that the Theological Committee of the House would be invited to meet with the Liturgical Commission at its next meeting (December 6 to 9) on the subject of Christian Initiation.

There was a question-and-answer session with Dr. Massey Shepherd and Bishop Powell on the proposed draft from the Standing Liturgical Commission of a revised service of Holy Baptism.

Recess

At 10:45 a.m. the House recessed for 20 minutes.

Office of Presiding Bishop

The House re-convened at 11:05 a.m., and the Chairman of Dispatch of Business called on the Bishop of Spokane to report on the Office of the Presiding Bishop. For this discussion the Bishop of Virginia, Vice-Chairman of the House, assumed the chair.

The Bishop of Spokane read a report on the "Office of the Presiding Bishop", being the summation of the findings of the Discussion Groups (See page 35), and requested that his Resolution contained in "The Report to Bishop Hines from the Consultant Group", previously submitted, be withdrawn.

1105
There being no objection, the Chair ruled that the Resolution of the previous day be withdrawn.

The Bishop of Spokane then moved the following Resolutions:

1. **Resolved,** That the House of Bishops express appreciation to John Hines for sharing with the members of the House the report of his consultants and express general agreement with the criteria implicit therein as a means for defining expectations of the Presiding Bishop in future elections.

2. **Whereas,** The Office of Presiding Bishop now expects the one holding that office to fulfill more than one person can reasonably meet; and

  **Whereas,** Each person elected to the office brings to it different and unique gifts which must be affirmed; and

  **Whereas,** John Hines has announced his intention to resign so that his successor may be elected next year; therefore, be it

  **Resolved,** That the House of Bishops urge the Executive Council to initiate a procedure by which the incumbent top-management staff members' employment may be responsibly terminated at the time Bishop Hines' resignation becomes effective, so that his successor may be free to appoint (with Executive Council approval) his own immediate staff.

3. **Resolved,** That the House of Bishops commend the attached report to the House of Deputies of the 64th General Convention and to the Standing Commission on Structure.

4. **Resolved,** That the House of Bishops recommend to its members and to their respective Dioceses that every Bishop (including the Presiding Bishop) undertake, at least every five years, to take a sabbatical or study leave of significant proportion, and that financial and supply provisions be made to make this possible.

Following a discussion on the provision for the termination of “top-management staff members” with the election of a new Presiding Bishop, Bishop Blanchard moved the following Substitute for the second Resolution:

**Resolved,** That, in the event of the retirement of the Presiding Bishop, the new Presiding Bishop be completely free to select his Executive Vice-President, and with that person employ whatever management is necessary to fulfill the executive function of the Presiding Bishop's office; and that in the event of such retirement, adequate provision of time and separation assistance be made to members of the Management Team.

The Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli moved an amendment to the Substitute, by the addition of the following words, “that all top-management staff be required to resign after six months”.

Amendment defeated

Substitute defeated

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the Resolutions be considered seriatim.

Motion carried

**Recess**

The Bishop of Virginia postponed further discussion until 2:00 p.m., and the House recessed at 11:35 a.m. for the Eucharist.

**Eucharist**

The Bishop of Louisiana celebrated the Eucharist, according to the second rite in *Services for Trial Use*. He was assisted by the Rev. John S. Jenkins, the Bishop of Northwest Texas, and “The In Your Name” singing group of Young Churchmen from the Diocese of Louisiana. The Presiding Bishop delivered the homily. (See page 72).

**Office of Presiding Bishop (continued)**

The Bishop of Virginia called the House to order at 2:10 p.m.

The Secretary announced that the business before the House was the four Resolutions moved by the Bishop of Spokane on the Office of the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Delaware moved the following Substitute for Resolution 1:

**Resolved,**

1. That the House of Bishops express appreciation to John Hines for sharing with
the members of the House the evaluation of his consultants and express general agreement with the criteria implicit therein as a means for defining expectations of the Presiding Bishop in future elections; and be it further

Resolved, That members of the House consider securing some such evaluation for themselves.

The Bishop of Bethlehem moved the following amendment to Resolution 2:

That the following words be deleted: “the incumbent top-management staff members’ employment may be responsibly terminated at the time Bishop Hines’ resignation becomes effective, so that”; and that, on the last line, the word “appropriate” be inserted before “Executive Council approval”; so that the Resolution would read,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops urge the Executive Council to initiate a procedure by which his successor may be free to appoint (with appropriate Executive Council approval) his own immediate staff.

Amendment adopted

The Bishop of Virginia called for a vote on Resolutions 1 and 2 as amended.

Resolutions, as amended, adopted

The House then proceeded to consider Resolution 3 and Resolution 4.

Resolutions adopted

The amendments and Substitute adopted by the House produced the following Resolutions on the subject of the Presiding Bishop’s Office.

Resolved,

1. That the House of Bishops express appreciation to John Hines for sharing with the members of the House the evaluation of his consultants, and express general agreement with the criteria implicit therein as a means for defining expectations of the Presiding Bishop in future elections; and be it further

Resolved, That members of the House consider securing some such evaluation for themselves.

2. Whereas, The Office of Presiding Bishop now expects the one holding that office to fulfill more functions than one person can reasonably meet; and

Whereas, Each person elected to the office brings to it different and unique gifts which must be affirmed; and

Whereas, John Hines has announced his intention to resign, so that his successor may be elected next year; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops urge the Executive Council to initiate a procedure by which his successor may be free to appoint (with appropriate Executive Council approval) his own immediate staff.

3. Resolved, That the House of Bishops commend the attached report to the House of Deputies of the 64th General Convention and to the Standing Commission on Structure.

4. Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommend to its members and to their respective Dioceses that every Bishop (including the Presiding Bishop) undertake, at least every five years, to take a sabbatical or study leave of significant proportion, and that financial and supply provisions be made to make this possible.

The Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas moved that a resolution number 5 be included, which would read as follows:

Resolved, That the House suggest to the Nominating Committee for the Presiding Bishop that the several Dioceses of the Church suggest three (3) names to the Committee and that the Nominating Committee be encouraged to go to the grass roots for names.

The Bishop of Virginia, the Presiding Officer, ruled that the motion was out of order in connection with the Report on the Office of Presiding Bishop and would
be more appropriately presented when the nominating process comes before the House.

Confirmation of Episcopal Elections

The Bishop of Texas, reporting for the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved that the House confirm the election of Albert W. VanDuzer, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Texas moved that the House confirm the election of Philip A. Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Motion carried

Consents for Episcopal Elections

The Bishop of Texas moved that the House grant consent to the Diocese of Pennsylvania to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Texas moved that consent be given to the Diocese of Erie to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Motion carried

Board for Theological Education

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Board of Theological Education, reported on the work of the Board, and distributed a questionnaire on various Education Support Plans for Theological Education.

Evangelism

The Bishop of Bethlehem reported for the Presiding Bishop's National Advisory Committee on Evangelism.

Ordination of Women

The Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., reporting for the Special Committee of the House of Bishops on the Ordination of Women, distributed copies of the Committee's Report, and commented on the highlights and rationale of the Report. (See page 38)

Bishop Bayne moved the following Resolution, which was seconded by the Bishop of Newark:

Whereas, The Special Meeting of the House of Bishops on October 23, 1970, at Houston, referred for consideration by the House at this meeting the following statement: "It is the mind of this House that it endorses the principle of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and to the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate"; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this present House adopt this statement as the mind of the House; and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to prepare the necessary canonical changes to put this Resolution into effect for presentation at the General Convention of 1973.

The Presiding Officer referred the motion to the afternoon group-discussion meetings.

The Bishop of Newark then presented the Rev. Carol Anderson, Deacon, and Mrs. Carter Heywood, Postulant of the Diocese of New York, who spoke on the Ordination of Women. She also introduced Mrs. Barbara Schlacher, a Postulant of the Diocese of New York, and an Assistant at St. Andrew's Church, Yonkers, New York.

Interim Meetings

The Bishop of Virginia, Presiding Officer, recognized the Bishops of Maine and Hawaii, who notified the House that they intended to invite the House to meet in their Dioceses.

Examining Chaplains

Bishop Bayne, presented the Report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, commented on the Report, and asked
THIRD DAY

(1) that the Bishops submit their lists of candidates to the Chairman by December 20, 1972, and (2) for the nomination of qualified readers.

Group Discussions and Adjournment

Following announcements, the House recessed at 3:15 p.m. for small-group discussion of the Report on the Ordination of Women. At the conclusion of the discussion, the House adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

ANNEX A

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEES ON CANONS AND CONSTITUTION CONCERNING ASSISTANT BISHOPS

The Committee on Canons and the Committee on Constitution of the House of Bishops have had referred to them the Report of the Committee on the Office of a Bishop, presented at the last Meeting of this House. The best way of introducing this progress report would be to review that Report and the Resolution which brought the matter to our attention.

[Bishop Kellogg proceeded to summarize the Report referred, which appears on page 34 and 35 of the Minutes of the 1971 Special Meeting, with its implementing Resolution calling for a "study (of) the possibility of legitimatization in canonical form (of) the role of Assistant Bishop".]

As we studied the matter before coming to this meeting, we have been in touch with some of the resigned Bishops now serving as Assistant Bishops, as well as making review of the Constitution and Canons for pertinent provisions.

There has been one joint meeting of the two Committees, at which we discussed two tentative and sketchy proposals as to how the matter might be dealt with so as to legitimize canonically the position of Assistant Bishop.

We do not have at this Meeting a specific draft of amendments, but in this progress report we would like to state what appears to us to be the general shape of what will be drafted for proposal at Louisville, and which will be in your hands, with other Green Book material, in advance of the General Convention.

It is our judgment that there exists now in the Canons a legal basis for the office of Assistant Bishop. This is to be found in Canon III.18, "On the Duties of Bishops", and more specifically in Sec. 9 thereof covering what a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction or suffraganship may do.

Paragraph (a) of that Section gives general authorization to any Bishop having jurisdiction to request a resigned Bishop to perform episcopal acts, and provides for the possibility of honorary appointments to be designated by the Diocesan Convention. Such an honorary appointment might be the title of Assistant Bishop.

More specifically, in paragraph (c), which deals with the possibility of the resigned Bishop's being enrolled among the clergy of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, there is a rather back-handed authorization for his accepting a pastoral charge or other ministerial appointment in that Diocese. One such ministerial appointment under this paragraph might be that of Assistant Bishop.

It is basically on these provisions that the present engagement or appointment of resigned Bishops as Assistants, with some title, has been effected.

But this canon makes no use of the title, "Assistant Bishop". This does not make it illegal. It simply does not recognize it. Nor does the Constitution, as we know, recognize the category.

We feel that there should be some reference to the office in the Constitution, in some such terms as a new Sec. 5 to Article II., saying in effect that a Bishop of this Church whose resignation has been accepted may be appointed an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.
There should also be a couple of other constitutional amendments in the light of the foregoing provision. Art. II., Sec. 4, on Suffragans, says, after authorizing Suffragan Bishops, that a Suffragan may be eligible as a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan of another Diocese, or Bishop of a Missionary Diocese. We would propose that this should be amended to read "He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, as Suffragan of another Diocese, or as Bishop of a Missionary Diocese; or he may be appointed as an Assistant Bishop."

Art. II., Sec. 8, provides for the legality of translation, with a limitation of a five-year minimum service for a Diocesan or Coadjutor, the pre-requisite being acceptance of the resignation of jurisdiction or of suffraganship. This we would propose to amend, so as to read, "May be elected as a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese; or as the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese; or he may accept appointment as an Assistant Bishop."

These constitutional changes would give constitutional background and recognition for the position of Assistant Bishop.

Then we would propose the adoption of a new, Canon III.161 as you might refer to it at this point, following the Canon on Suffragans, which would be entitled "On Assistant Bishops".

It might look something like the following:

"Sec. 1. Whenever the Church in a Diocese shall, in the opinion of the Diocesan Bishop, need additional episcopal assistance, he may in lieu of requesting that a Bishop Suffragan or a Bishop Coadjutor be elected, propose the appointment of an Assistant Bishop. Such Assistant Bishop may be had on request of the Bishop and in keeping with rules prescribed by the Diocese for such appointments. Such Assistant Bishop may be designated as aforesaid from among any of the Bishops of this Church who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese, or who, having resigned the former responsibility, is eligible for episcopal duty in this Church. Such Assistant Bishop may serve as an Assistant Bishop on such terms, for such term, and under such conditions as the parties shall agree.

Sec. 2 would indicate that he would be under the direction of the Bishop, and would perform only such episcopal functions as might be assigned by him."

This is, of course, not exact wording. It is suggested only to give you an idea; and there might well be other conditions in the General Canons to which the diocesan engagement would have to conform.

Then we would propose a general revision of the present Sec. 9 of Canon III.18, under which Assistant Bishops are now legalized; i.e., the section referred to above dealing with resigned Bishops, their privileges and relationships in the Diocese in which they reside, etc. This revision would specifically recognize the title and category of Assistant Bishop, and would be more specific about just what a resigned Bishop might do by way of accepting what sorts of positions.

The canonical language should be definite in its distinction between the "Assistant Bishop" and the "Suffragan Bishop". The differences of course are basically these:

1. The Suffragan has to be elected by the Diocesan Convention, subject to consents for the election of a Suffragan. The Suffragan is generally chosen from among Presbyters, and must be consecrated for the position, and this is subject to consents for his consecration.

The appointment of an Assistant Bishop would be from among those already consecrated, and his appointment would not be subject to the review of the House of Bishops.

2. Suffragans have tenure terminable only by a resignation accepted by the House of Bishops, or by mandatory resignation at age 72.

Assistant Bishops would not have tenure beyond the agreed terms of the engagement.

Although this in itself removes one reason for the mandatory resignation
at age 72 of those holding the position of Assistant Bishop, we feel that such mandatory resignation should be also in the Canon, although Canon III.20.10 calls for the mandatory resignation of a “Minister of this Church” in remunerative employment, from his then position and the phrase might be construed to include the Assistant Bishop.

3. Suffragans, as such, are voting members of the House of Bishops. Assistant Bishops would not be, as such, voting members; but we feel that engagement as an Assistant Bishop of a resigned Bishop who, as resigned Bishop, was entitled to voting membership under Article I.2, should not lose his voting membership in the House by his engagement as an Assistant Bishop. Suffragans resigning to accept positions as Assistant Bishops would LOSE this voting membership.

4. Suffragan Bishops, as such, are now barred from being settled pastors of a congregation. We would be specific that a person occupying the position of Assistant Bishop could at the same time be a pastor of a congregation. Suffragan Bishops are supposedly full-time Bishops in function, but an Assistant Bishop would not have to be a full-time functionary.

We have in the course of our study raised the question of the constitutional and canonical provision for a Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church becoming an Assistant Bishop. In this connection we find that the whole question of transfers of Bishops into this Church from other Communions seems to be inadequately covered, and this deserves much study.

We have raised questions about some of the present provisions in III.18.9 about the relationships of a resigned Bishop to the Diocese in which he chooses to reside; e.g., his enrollment among the clergy, and the privileges of membership in the Convention to which he might be admitted by the Diocese under its own rules.

One real question arises about the provision that governs resigned Bishops who continue to live within the limits of the jurisdictions they formerly served. We do not feel that their status in the Diocesan Convention should be tied up with their voting privileges on the House of Bishops. We feel the validity of denying them a vote in the Diocesan Convention, on the principle that they should not be in the position of voting against a successor administration; however, we hesitate to write this provision in just as it appears, since some Dioceses do, by diocesan canon, specifically accord this vote.

The present provision is that they may be given enrollment among the diocesan clergy, and vote in Convention, provided they forego the privilege of voting in the House of Bishops.

We feel that these two things should not be linked together, and that a resigned Bishop’s status in his old Diocese should not affect his constitutional right to vote under Article I.2.

This is an interim Report, as you see, and the Committees will be working more on this between now and the pre-convention Green Book. The Committees would welcome any contributions or suggestions from members of this House.

ANNEX B

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The recorders from section discussions on the report of the Consultants to the Presiding Bishop strongly supported these directions:

1. We want the Presiding Bishop to be prophet, pastoral leader, symbol of unity, flexible chief liturgist.

2. We want to elect a great leader and provide the means for him to exercise his own unique gifts, freeing him of unrealistic expectations by such things as

a. Honest resignation of the incumbent top-management team, so the new P.B. may appoint those who supplement his abilities.
b. Adequate provision for separation procedures for these staff members.

c. Encouraging him to delegate such things as some episcopal consecrations and anniversary appearances.

d. Many urged very strongly a great deal of delegation, especially in the administrative area. Some urged consideration of separating the administrative function from the office, so the Presiding Bishop could be "Chairman of the Board" rather than President. Members suggested consideration of a different title to clarify the Church's expectations of the office.

e. Reviewing all the Canons to see which assigned responsibilities could be delegated or re-working the Canons to provide him with more latitude.

3. We affirm the value of the Presiding Bishop's using a consultative group for support, and believe that we need to provide a new incumbent with some such procedure that will assist him in knowing himself and working into this new responsibility.

4. We suggest the use of persons from each Province for two-way communication.

5. We appreciate the Presiding Bishop's sharing this report with us and urge members of the House to consider securing some such evaluation for themselves.

In addition, it was suggested that this Report, by its very nature highly personal and focused largely upon the present incumbent, should be referred to others only after a re-writing which would focus on the office in preparation for a new incumbent.

In light of this, I ask consent of the House to offer these substitute motions in place of the one presented Monday morning:

1. Resolved, That the House of Bishops express appreciation to John Hines for sharing with the members of the House the evaluation of his consultants, and express general agreement with the criteria implicit therein as a means for defining expectations of the Presiding Bishop in future elections, and urge members of the House to consider securing some such evaluation for themselves.

2. Whereas, The Office of the Presiding Bishop now expects the one holding that office to fulfill more functions than one person can reasonably meet; and

Whereas, Each person elected to the office brings to it different and unique gifts which must be affirmed; and

Whereas, John Hines has announced his intention to resign so that his successor may be elected next year; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops urge the Executive Council to initiate a procedure by which his successor may be free to appoint (with appropriate Executive Council approval) his own immediate staff.

3. Resolved, That the House of Bishops commend the attached report to the House of Deputies of the 64th General Convention and to the Joint Committee on Structure.

4. Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommend to its members and to their respective Dioceses that every Bishop (including the Presiding Bishop) undertake, at least every five years, to take a sabbatical or study leave of significant proportion, and that financial and supply provisions be made to make this possible.

Expectations of the Office of Presiding Bishop

One of the real strengths of the office of the Presiding Bishop—and of the Church—is to elect a first-rate man and then establish a situation in which he is free to exercise his own talents—and graces—be they pastoral, prophetic, administrative, or other. The varieties of talents brought by a succession of Presiding Bishops is essential to vitality in the Church.

The pre-supposition that the Presiding Bishop has to be an expert in everything is
impossible and tends to create false expectations in the Church and guilt feelings on the part of the Presiding Bishop. Trying to help one whose greatest ability lies in prophetic leadership of the whole Church in a critical time by training him in administrative skills would be poor stewardship. In such circumstances, everything possible should be done to relieve him of administrative detail and free him to be out in the field.

Theoretically, a new Presiding Bishop has always been free to select his own key personnel, but no stated policy has existed to implement this. A new Presiding Bishop needs a free hand, and should be expected, to select his own team when he takes office. This needs to be clearly understood by Executive Council, by staff, and by the Church at large. Honest resignations of all top staff should be expected, and plans made for adequate separation pay, pension protection, and job-finding assistance.

The office of the Presiding Bishop has simply grown, with very little, if any, conscious planning. Many expectations have developed over the years:

He presides over the House of Bishops.
He carries a large responsibility for General Convention
He presides over Executive Council.
He is the chief executive officer of the headquarters operations.
He consecrates most of the new Bishops.
He is wanted for many important occasions —anniversaries, etc.—throughout the Church.
He must be the focus of most of the ecumenical activities of the Church.
He is chief pastor to the Bishops, and must deal with problems which arise within the episcopate.
He needs to know more about the work of General Convention Commissions and Committees, but has no machinery for this.
He has to appoint the Bishops to all such Commissions and Committees, which is a time-consuming task.
He is called upon to speak for the Church in all kinds of situations which arise between meetings of General Convention or Executive Council.
He is expected to give leadership to the spirit and to the program of the whole Church.
He is the one person to whom people can address complaints.
He needs a real “team” relationship with Executive Council staff if there is to be consistent help and leadership to the Church.

Some of these expectations are real and unavoidable, such as his relationships to the House of Bishops and to individual Bishops. No one can relieve him here. Nor, at the present time, can anyone else speak for the Church or carry the symbolic ecumenical role—though staff members can render real assistance in these areas.

The whole area of his relationship to and responsibility for General Convention and its Commissions and Committees is one which needs study and clarification. This can be undertaken with the President of the House of Deputies, the General Convention Agenda Committee, and the Structure Commission.

Anyone in a top leadership role has trouble getting accurate feed-back or assistance in his evaluation of his work. Every Presiding Bishop ought to have a person or a small group which can serve this function.

Responsibility for several functions seems inescapably vested in the office of the Presiding Bishop. These include, at least, prophetic leadership of our Church, a pastoral mission, ceremonial responsibilities, ecumenical leadership, and chief administrative responsibility.

To specify this list is not to imply that each occupant of the office must individually bring full qualifications, or even accept personal responsibility, in each of these areas. Rather, each Presiding Bishop should be encouraged to develop and exercise to the full the special talents and graces which he brings to the office. But to enable him to do this, some organizational or structural provision must be made to assure that under his top helmsmanship responsibility in each of these areas will be
adequately discharged. Again, the means for achieving this ultimate result must hinge on the personal style and strategy of each individual Presiding Bishop. Perhaps the person or small group mentioned above could assist in this regard.

ANNEX C

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS, ON THE ORDINATION OF WOMEN

At the 1971 meeting of the House of Bishops, a resolution was presented by the Committee on Ministry (Bishop of Newark), in substance asking the House to state that it was “the mind of the House that it endorses the principle of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and of the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate”, and further asking the Committee on Canons to prepare the amendments necessary to establish this principle at the 1973 General Convention. After discussion, on motion, the matter was referred to a Special Committee of the House. It is now the privilege of that Committee to report.

We were not asked to make a specific proposal or proposals to the House for action, and we do not do so. A committee of seven Bishops is a small fraction of the House; and any attempt on our part to count our own noses and possibly emerge with some such verdict as “2 Yes/2 No/2 Wait/1 Undecided” would have been stultifying and useless to the House as a guide for action.

In our two meetings and in the various circulated drafts, we uncovered a surprising degree of unanimity among ourselves as to the considerations which seem to us the fundamental ones on which, in our judgment, the Church’s decisions should be based. The differences among us as to the specific issues were clear; but we were in substantial agreement as to the main biblical and theological evidence which must be considered in reaching any conclusion. We came to feel that our usefulness to the House might lie in a report which would sketch these fundamental considerations and thus perhaps provide a somewhat disciplined theater for debate and decision. In other words, what follows is mainly a discussion of the matters which all of us felt were the decisive elements in the debate. On these we were generally of one mind, even though we might differ quite sharply on what we should therefore do about the specific issues. The report is in four parts, dealing, respectively, with The Ministry; Scripture, Tradition and Images; Evangelism and Development; and A Penumbra of Practicalities.

I: The Ministry

A. The Diaconate

is the one order of sacred ministers to which women are ordained, in our Church. That this is so no doubt reflects the fact that the diaconate, in the New Testament, seems clearly a ministry to which women were admitted (cf. Romans 16:1, Acts 9:36). By the time I Timothy (3:8-13) was written, the diaconate seems to be a recognized “holy order”. St. Paul’s use of the word διακόνος for Phoebe may well not have echoed those more formalized overtones, but C. H. Dodd’s comment is appropriate, that “we may fairly suppose that the order of deacons which emerges in the second century . . . had its origin in Paul’s own time; and that it included women as well as men”. (The Epistle of Paul to the Romans, p. 235).

The ministry of the deacon, as generally understood in the contemporary Church, is murky and confused. To some it is no more than a “one-armed priesthood”—a brief stepping-stone in a professional career. To others it seems almost indistinguishable from the ministry of a lay person, save for the privilege of reading the Gospel at public worship. Perhaps because of such confusion, the admission of women to this order has appeared to present few serious difficulties, particularly because the New Testament evidence supports it. The main exception to this is the resistance of some to the substitution of “deacon” for the
traditional "deaconsess". In our mind, the fact that women are accepted as deacons is true to the New Testament evidence, and may well lead to a long-needed, fresh statement of the work of the ordained deacon. We think, however, that it bears only indirectly, if at all, on the present issue.

If the ordained diaconate is not merely a vestigial historical fragment, or an apprenticeship, it seems clearly to be a ministry of service. It may be distinguished from the service to which all Christians are called simply by intensity and by the authority and accountability conveyed in ordination, of which perhaps the liturgical privilege of reading the Gospel is a token. In Christian history, administration and teaching have been two ministries frequently associated with the diaconate. Further, the diaconate has also been closely associated with the Bishop. The liturgical aspects of the diaconate—baptism, administration of the Holy Communion, unction, et al—now tend to be blurred by the increasing participation of un-ordained persons in those functions. Should the diaconate be seen as primarily a work of advocacy of the poor, the sick, the dispossessed? All this enters into the Church's need for a fresh statement. But it is clear that the diaconate is a ministry for both men and women, with firm scriptural authority, which needs and deserves to be seen in its own unique terms, however they may be phrased. Yet we have not come to the core of the matter until we look at priesthood and episcopacy.

B. The Priesthood: What we say here about priesthood is a brief statement of a contemporary understanding of ordained priesthood which we generally share. The mystery of the priesthood far outruns any attempt to "describe" it. The New Testament seems to know of only one Priest, the Lord, in Whom the ancient High Priesthood of Israel culminates and is once for all fulfilled (Hebrews 5). The "Royal Priesthood" of I St. Peter 2:9 is derivative from Christ's High Priesthood—it refers to the ministry of loving service which all Christians share because of their inclusion, through baptism, in His Priestly Body. The word "priest" as applied to individual ministers seems not to have found its way into the Church's vocabulary until the end of the second century. Any developed doctrine of ministerial priesthood is still slower to appear; indeed it may be said that the Church, in our time, is still unfolding the truths about the ministry of the ordained and the un-ordained, alike hidden in the mystery of priesthood.

Some things seem to have been securely learned. The ministry shared and exercised by those ordained as priests partakes in and expresses both the High Priesthood of Christ and also the Royal Priesthood into which Christians enter in baptism. Priesthood is also perceived in the way in which this reconciling act is mediated, generation after generation, in and through Christ's Body, the Church, and all its members share in that mediation. The ordained priest is deeply linked to both these perceptions. By ordination, certain members of the Body are called of God and authorized by the Body to speak and act for the High Priest toward the Church and the world. They also speak and act for the Church and the world in making offering for them, through the Son, to the Father. To say, as we do, that ordained priesthood is "representative" is to say that the priest is, in ways far beyond our understanding, acting for both the Lord and His Church. His priesthood is not derived from the Church nor has anyone a right to claim priesthood; the priest is called to receive a gift, in ordination, which comes from the Father. But his call and the gifts are alike recognized and ratified by the Church; he acts for them in receiving and exercising the gift. Thus the authority and accountability conveyed in ordination has a double reference. No man exercises priesthood in a vacuum.

The priest is not set "above" the Laos, or against it. He is rather within the Laos as a particular focus, or symbol, or effective means of Christ's action toward the Church and the world, and of the Church's thankful response, through Christ, to the Father. This duality in no way implies two separate authorities or credentials or accountabilities. There is only One Priest. In Fr. Hebert's words, "The whole meaning of priesthood and sacrifice in the Church is gathered up in the one Priesthood and Sacrifice of
Christ. He is recorded to have committed to the leader of the apostles the keys of stewardship, and to have instituted a sacrificial and sacramental rite; but the Christian minister does not hold a separate and individual priesthood. In whatever sense the Church and its ministers are priestly, Christ must remain the one Priest... As He has once for all offered Himself up for us, so that same sacrificial oblation is continued in us...” (The Apostolic Ministry, p. 519).

In sum, we found ourselves often using the word “representative”, in its two separate contexts, as expressive of part of the central mystery of priesthood. This duality of role, in quite different ways, seemed to several of us to pose the question whether representation implied or required male-ness as a necessary attribute. In Part II some further thoughts on this are recorded.

C. The Episcopate, again, and in still greater depth, seems to us marked by the mystery of representation. All that has been said of priesthood applies to the Bishop, of course. What is added is his peculiar ministry of continuity, of unity, of wholeness, of oversight. This ministry, shared with the clergy and laity, and fully collegial, is an incarnation of Christ's actions and qualities. The Bishop represents the Lord to His Body and the world. That is to say, it is the eternity of the Son which is the continuity mediated through ordination; it is the complex unity of the person of Jesus Christ—a unity of disciplined, single-minded obedience to mission—which is the source of the unity of the Church; it is the health and wholeness of the Incarnate Lord which is given in the whole state of His Church; it is Christ's compassionate and vigilant care which is mediated in the ministry of the overseer and the pastor. And in all this, the Bishop represents the Church and the world before the Father, in and through the Son. He is the called, authorized, accountable personification of these gifts of God in Christ, and of the Church's stewardship of them. More than one of us felt deeply that the accountability of the Bishop is a primary factor in keeping him faithful in the midst of the perplexities and demands he faces.

In the case of episcopacy as in that of priesthood, the suggestion of a duality of representative roles raised in some of our minds the question as to the significance of male-ness as a necessary attribute or characteristic of the Bishop. Perhaps even more than the priest, the episcopal Father-in-God imagery is that of a male figure, and none of us doubts the extraordinary tensions and problems which would confront the Church were women to be chosen to be Bishops. But the question remains, in some of our minds, whether it can be said that female-ness is a diriment impediment to their consecration as Bishops. We have recited these statements about the Church's ordained ministry simply to set down a broad outline of the understandings we all felt we shared and within which we approached the question of the ordination of women. Now we turn to that question.

II: Scripture, Tradition and Images

(N.B. Rather than attempting to conflate two divergent drafts on this theme, they are both included as clear statements of thoughtful points of view. In both cases, the Committee felt the statements presented arguments and evidences which had to be considered and faced. The two writers remain in full communion.

The following material, to page 44 presents the position of an opponent to the ordination of women.)

The New Testament takes it for granted that men will usually exercise the ministry of bishop-presbyter or deacon. Romans 16:1-2 is an exception, where Phoebe is spoken of as diakonos of the church in Cenchrea. In I Timothy 3:11, the writer may be speaking of female deacons, or of the deacons' wives. The use of hosautos ('even so') shows a close connection between the women and the deacons and suggests that a new class is being introduced, analogous to the preceding order of deacons. Another argument for this is that no special requirements have been mentioned for the wives of bishop-presbyters. Certainly, the solemnity of the requirement that these women shall be
pistas en pasi, (‘absolutely faithful’, says Moffat) seems to point to the requirements of some office in the Church. Junia, apparently the wife of Andronicus (Romans 16:7), is like him ‘eminent among the Apostles’. Dr. Dodd has pointed out that the word ‘apostle’ is not used in the New Testament to mean only one of the Twelve, but is applied to one ‘properly commissioned by the church to preach the Gospel’. Another husband-wife team is that of Priscilla and Aquila. These women are teachers and evangelists, but there is no evidence that they were bishop-presbyters. Other women who are prominent in the formation of the early Church are Euodia and Syntyche (Philippians 4:2) who ‘labored with me in the Gospel’, and Dorcas (Acts 9:36).

Dorcas is a special case, for to her alone is the technical name matethria given. The plain sense of the passage is that she had been a disciple of the Lord in the days of his flesh, and that ‘disciple’ must be given its official and technical meaning. There are other evidences of women’s ministries: in Acts 21:9 the four daughters of Philip are ‘Prophets’, and women are said to pray and prophesy in the meetings of the church in Corinth (I Corinthians 11:5), though St. Paul wishes them to observe the conventions about head coverings as they do so. In Acts and the Pauline epistles there is ample evidence of the part that women played in the establishing of the Christian Church. Contrary to vulgar superstition, Paul welcomed his women colleagues, and praised them highly and judiciously.

In this he only follows the example of his Lord. It appears from the linguistic usage in Luke 17:27 and Mark 12:25 (egamoun, egamizonto, gamousin, gamiskontai) that there is no ‘equality’ between the sexes, in Jesus’ teaching; but we never hear a derogatory word from Him concerning women. His parables often illustrate the anxieties and joys of women. His parables often illustrate the anxieties and joys of women. He will observe the proprieties (Mark 5:40), but he will also break with Jewish customs and laws when it is necessary. He is surrounded by a band of women who travel with him (Luke 3:2) and help to support him. Women are near him in his suffering (Mark 15:40ff) and in his triumph (John 20). But he does not choose a woman to be one of the Twelve, nor (unless Dorcas is an exception, unnamed in the Gospels) to be one of the Seventy.

In the Apostolic Church there is no doubt about the full membership of women (Acts 1:14, 12:12); and as Christian men are called ‘brothers’, so the technical word for a woman Christian is ‘sister”, as in Romans 16, I Corinthians 9, and elsewhere. In the teaching of St. Paul, woman is equal to man in Baptism (Galatians 3:26ff), yet she is subordinate to man in leadership, and the full removal of sexual distinction must await the Coming Age (I Corinthians 7:29-31). Much perverse ingenuity has been expended in pitting Galatians against Corinthians, and we have had to endure the unedifying spectacle of Galatians 3:26ff being canonized by those who reject the traditional Catholic doctrine of the inspiration of the Holy Scriptures. Nevertheless, to belong to the cultic ministry is no part of the perfection of Christian membership in Christ. That the Church acted as if it were, and as if lay people were second-class Christians, is only too true. It is only too true that lay women have been excluded from the decision-making processes of the Church; this is one of the causes of their present anger and frustration. But we cannot right this wrong by committing another.

That the ‘marriage-image’ that Scripture uses to denote the relationship between God and his people must not be pressed too far in our thinking, is a common-place. Those who have anxieties about these images (more than forty references to bride-bridegroom in the Old Testament and New Testament) must ask themselves whether their concern is to understand them, or to explain them away.

Fr. John Heidt (Marquette University) has pointed out that the Christian priest, unlike the pagan priest, is a sacrament of the givenness of the Christian religion—of the initial creative and recreative act of God towards mankind. On the human level, this is symbolized in masculinity as biologically expressed in the male. A woman priest, therefore, must lack the full symbolic expression of the meaning of Christian priesthood, and to that extent must be defective. The difficulties that
many people have with symbolic statement and practice are too evident. 'Masculine' is always interpreted as 'male', although, as C. S. Lewis has reminded us, maleness is only a part of masculinity, and the same is true of femaleness and femininity, while masculinity and femininity are part of the make-up of both men and women. In religion (and this is the usual language of Holy Scripture), mankind is feminine towards God, in that we receive and respond to Him. He is masculine towards us, in that He gives and creates.

All of this does not mean that men only give and never respond, or that women only respond and never give. All men and women do both. It is possible, where no real alternative exists, for a woman to perform a masculine role—or how would the children of widows grow into real adulthood? But a woman cannot symbolize a masculine role; she is not the visible sacrament of God's giving act towards mankind. On the other hand, if it were not for the gross devaluation of womanhood in our culture, would not a sensitive mind see in a woman the visible sacrament of the soul's openness and receptivity towards God?

In the Report of the Archbishops' Commission on Women and Holy Orders (CIO London, 1966), Canon Demant reminds us that in the non-theistic cults, religion centers in men's response to nature's fertility. In these cults, a female priesthood is common and appropriate. But the Christian cultic minister symbolizes the fact that the Church exists through the initiating act of God as transcending nature, and this symbolism is normally and adequately expressed in a male priesthood. I should add to this statement the thought that the ordained Christian priest must act officially in the person of Christ, and male-ness is therefore required for a priest to act in this way.

All of this has its background in the Old Testament. The cultic priesthood there belongs to males, by divine ordinance. One must not exaggerate the significance of this for women's participation. Women are not religious nonentities in the Old Testament. They have part in the national festivals (2 Samuel 6:19, Deuteronomy 12:12); they lead the cultic dances (Judges 21:12); they have a part in the sacrificial meals, and in the Passover. They too enter into Covenant with Yahweh in Deuteronomy 29:10ff. Some of them are God's prophets—Miriam, Huldah, and others—and some of them serve the Tent of Revelation in Exodus 38:8. Nevertheless, they are not chosen by God to serve the altar; that belongs in the Old Testament to males alone. The usual explanation given for all of this is that the Old Testament culture was a 'patriarchal' one, and that women were subordinated to men in that culture. The discovery that there are other cultures known to human history is not a new one, but the inferences being drawn from this discovery are new—the inference, for instance, that Scripture need not be right in saying that humanity comes in two kinds, masculine and feminine; that the woman is not inferior to the man (although not 'equal' to him, for his is the task of leadership). There are some matters that cannot be settled by comparative anthropology alone, just as there are matters in Scripture that demand the light of all the science at our command. The existence of two stories of creation cannot be said to invalidate the insights about man and woman that are found in chapter 2 of Genesis. The Genesis I story speaks in completely general terms; the second deals from a rather different standpoint with a single locality and a specific pair of individuals. The dramatic narrative in chapter 2 of Genesis is meant to exemplify the biblical idea of monogamic marriage. It should not be used to nullify the plain teaching of Scripture in other places, that man has a special responsibility of leadership in the man-woman unity.

Such is the background of Our Lord's ministry. To speculate that He would have done this or that if things had been all different is a sign of skepticism. What Jesus did is normative for His people. The Apostles had no doubt about that. They chose another man to replace Judas, although there were women present who fulfilled the other conditions that are mentioned in Acts 1:21 and 22. When they admitted first Samaritans, and then Gentiles, to the infant Church, they did so in response to a direct intervention by the
Spirit of Jesus. On the basis of this experience, they formed their attitude towards circumcision. Those who represent such matters as mere happenstance offer us an amazingly a-pneumatic Church, and substitute ideologies for evidences.

But is there no place for development in doctrine and practice in the Church? If it is true (and the evidence is overwhelming) that there are no women presbyters in the early Church, may it not now be the time to admit women to the priesthood and episcopate? Questions of 'The Spirit of the Age' must be set aside, and will be by all candid persons. The existence of a demand for priesthood by some women is not a priori evidence of an unmistakeable intervention by the Holy Spirit, such as we find in Acts. To the plea that some women now genuinely believe themselves called by God to priesthood, one must reply that it has always been the duty of the Church to tell a man whether or not he has a true vocation to priesthood, and the Church has this task today. If the Church says 'No' to these aspirants, it would seem proper to assume that their question had been answered by the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

That there have been developments in the life of the Church is undeniable. The canon of the Holy Scripture was a development. The Threefold Ministry was a development. The full Conciliar faith about the person of Christ was a development. They were developments of that which was implicitly present from the beginning. From the beginning of the Church, the cultic priesthood of the Church has been restricted to males, and no new light has broken forth from God's Holy Word on this matter. For the Scriptures are not just a troublesome ghost; they are the 'lively oracles of God', as the old Prayer Book said. Those who relativize certain passages that are troublesome to them, cannot stop there. Then they have put Scripture out of court as a guide. And the Church, all its life long, must stand under the judgment of Scripture. There is no other guide for her and for the Christian.

Some of the confusion in the Episcopal Church on this question stems from the fact that in 1970 the General Convention affirmed that it is the mind of our Church that deaconesses, so-called, are simply women deacons. Many (even professors of theology) have gone on to say 'then why can't women be admitted to full orders'? They betray the fallen state of our Church in saying so. The Diaconate is 'full' ordination. In the New Testament, it is the only Order exercised by a woman. (To speak of it simply as 'Order' in the New Testament is anachronistic to some extent, but the intention is clear.) Woman had their place in the ministry of the early Church, and it was a prominent and honored place. They have an honored place today, and that place will be fully understood only when the Church reforms herself, and understands that the only authority of ministry is the authority of service. But diaconate is not presbyterate.

On the evidence, to admit women as Bishops and priests is to overturn the practice of the New Testament Church, and the Catholic Church ever since. (And it is not the mark of a reactionary to believe that the universal and unanimous testimony of the Catholic Church may be thought binding upon a man's conscience.) The evidence of the Bible may seem to some to be insufficient to declare women incapable of priesthood. It is strong enough to establish a very great improbability that women should be admitted to priesthood and episcopate. In the light of this, such a revolution of Christian practice cannot be undertaken by us. The abolition of clerical celibacy at the Reformation was not a parallel—like the restoration of the chalice to the laity, that was a taking back of something illegitimately denied. To marry is a natural right. There is no natural right to priesthood. This momentous step must not be taken by a small branch of a particular Catholic Church on its own initiative, without reference to the remainder of catholic Christendom, and I am sure, against the convictions and sentiments of a majority of its own members.

(N.B. The following portion of Part II presents the position of an advocate of the ordination of women. It covers the same basic ground as does the preceding draft.)
There is no question that, in the New Testament, women are the exception and not the rule, in the ministry of the Church. It is only in the diaconate that the ministry of a woman can be established with assurance. The inclusion of Junia (and perhaps others) among 'The Apostles' has significance according to what meaning is attached to the word, but in any case it does not refer to Bishop or presbyter. To teach, to pray, to 'prophesy', to evangelize—again, these are not functions restricted to men, but neither are they limited to Bishops or presbyters. Nor is there any question as to the Old Testament evidence. Women exercised many ministries, but not that of priesthood.

But to argue that because women were not included in various forms of ministry—Aaronic priesthood, episcopate/presbyterate—they never should or can be, simply cannot be sustained. If the adoption of the Canon of Holy Scripture or the three-fold ministry or the conciliar faith can be defended as legitimate development of what was implicit in the revelation of God in Christ from the beginning, there is no reason why the ordination of women cannot similarly be defended.

Those who say that it cannot be defended guard their position by arguments from four quarters: The relation of man and woman in Creation; the analogy of Christian priesthood to the Aaronic priesthood or pagan priesthood; the argument, broadly put, that God is male toward humanity, and humanity female toward God; and the fact that the Church has overwhelmingly said that women may not—or even can not—be ordained. Comments on these four areas follow.

A. The evidence of the two accounts of Creation: It is claimed that the Bible sees God as establishing in the natural order a hierarchy in which man, for purposes of the government and preservation of the race, is set over woman. The root evidence for this view is the account of Creation and the Fall in Genesis 2:4b - 3:24. In this account the male was created first; the female was 'taken from him; the female yielded to the tempting serpent; the female led the male to join her in eating; the female was condemned by God to sorrow in childbirth and to domination by the male.

From this basic source flow most of the arguments for the male/female hierarchy. The other account of Creation (Genesis 1:1-2:4a) knows nothing of such a hierarchy. God creates male and female together, in His image; together they are to share God's blessing; together they are to subdue and rule the earth. If this account were all we had, the Biblical root of the common hierarchical understanding would have been decisively cut. But it is not the only account, and therefore the teaching in Genesis about hierarchy in Creation is not as unambiguously clear as is often claimed. Professor André Dumas (in an article included in the 1964 WCC report Concerning the Ordination of Women) has an important comment on this:

"Genesis de-sexualised God the Creator, by correcting the sacred myths and rites of the Middle East. On the other hand it strongly insisted on the importance of the sex-differentiation among mankind. It is the only differentiation between human beings which is described as inherent, preceding the fall; it is also the only differentiation which is directly related to the likeness of God (Gen. 1:26 and 27: "So God created man in his own image...: male and female He created them") and to God's purpose in the creation (the whole of Genesis, chapter 2, especially verse 18: "It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him a helper fit for him"). The origins of these two accounts are very different: the sacerdotal source (which is quite recent) is a "genealogy of the heavens and of the earth" (Gen. 2:4a) formulated so that Israel should have a creed about the creation of the world, with which to confront the cosmogonies of the nations by which it was surrounded. The Jahvist source, which is older, is quite different. It is an aetiological description of what happens between man and woman in their intimate relationship, where man's sex-instinct attracts him to the woman and proves stronger than his patriarchal attachment to his parents (v. 24). This relationship also includes shame, fear and enmity between the sexes (Gen. 3:7, 12, 16), and after this perversion it also
includes the desire to propagate and have children (Gen. 3:20) until the possible day of deliverance, after the necessary time of fragility and protection. But although these two versions are so different, they both stress that originally there was a human couple. In this respect they complete one another. Genesis, chapter 1, describes God's creative act in entrusting dominion over the creation not to man in the singular, but in the plural. This plural is used already in verse 26b, even before the mention of “male and female” in verse 27. Note also that their common mission is primarily to rule (v. 26b and 28b), while their fruitfulness (expressed in the same terms as the fruitfulness of the fish and the birds on the 5th day of creation, v. 28a = v. 22) is described as God's blessing upon them. But human fruitfulness is not a sign of the species, as animal fruitfulness is (“according to their kinds”, v. 21, 24, 25); it is placed under the sign of that joint authority which characterises the mission of man and woman. Genesis, chapter 2, in a sense confirms in human terms the order of divine creation described by chapter 1. The male exercises his authority by giving names to all the living animals. But this leaves him with “no helper like himself” (2:20). God then created woman, and in her man discovered his feminine counterpart.

“If one stops at this stage in reading “the order of creation”, one sees that it consists of a “joint authority” entrusted by God to man and woman over the whole creation (Gen. 1). This joint authority is ratified by the male, who felt very lonely in his domination until God created his counterpart (Gen. 2). In that case, the order of creation would be the joint exercise of authority, thus expressing the likeness of God.” (Ibid, pp. 24-25)

Dumas goes on to point out that in the New Testament, notably in the Pauline Epistles, the emphasis is heavily on the second account (Genesis 2:4b-3:24). Indeed St. Paul seems never to have quoted Genesis 1. In approaching this, Dumas describes three main factors which operated (in the Old Testament world) to discourage the inclusion of women in the priesthood. One was the patriarchal regime of the nation, in which women were part of their husbands' households. The second was the often-mentioned fear of women leading people astray (as Potiphar's wife, for example) culminating in the exegesis of Ecclesiasticus 25:24: “It is through woman that sin began, and it is because of woman that we shall all die”. This exegesis (as in I Timothy 2) played a powerful role in the beginning Church.

The third factor—Dumas says it is ‘the only one which is really theological’—was that before the birth of Christ, woman was blessed as the mother of all living people. ‘Her true and special priesthood was to bring into the world sons who would perpetuate the Chosen People until the coming of the Messiah . . . By giving the people male children, women mediated the grace of God; whereas men mediated that grace through sacrifice and (in Judaism after the Exile) more and more through the Torah.’

What of those factors carried over to the New Testament? The patriarchal regime, much modified, certainly did. The fear of seduction into idolatry again carried over, as in I Corinthians 11:10 or Revelation 2:20, but against this must be balanced the Bride images and the many others which testify to the sanctifying grace of women. The third, the most significant factor, disappeared completely. “Since the birth of Christ maternity in itself is no longer a vocation which mediates grace.”

Dumas summarizes thus: “Of the three reasons for excluding women from the priesthood in the Old Testament, the New Testament therefore regards the first two as conventions observed for reasons of prudence, and it fundamentally rejects the third as an anti-messianic regression. Therefore one can no longer say: The ministry is for men, and maternity is for women’. (Ibid., p. 33)

To quote so extensively from Prof. Dumas is in no way to propose his answers as authoritative for us. It is, rather, to present important Biblical consideration as concisely as possible. To this member of the Committee, the conclusion reached by Dumas seems correct. To another it may not. In any case, the complex evidence must be dealt with reverently and carefully.
B. The analogy of Christian priesthood with Aaronic or pagan priesthood: The Christian priesthood is analogous to the Aaronic priesthood only for purposes of contrast—"Types and shadows have their ending . . . ." In Christ's High Priestly offering and sacrifice, the old priesthood of Israel was completed, fulfilled, ended. Whatever priesthood is to develop in the Church will be in no way a continuation or revival of the old; it will be, in some way, an expression of the totally new ministry of the crucified and risen Lord. Therefore it would be misleading to draw on a supposed analogy, as if the Epistle to the Hebrews had never been written. The Royal Priesthood into which all the baptized enter is a far wider concept than the later doctrines about the ministry of ordained priests. But both priestages are rooted in a new fact, a new creation. As circumcision has given way to baptism, as a new Israel has taken the place of the old, as men and women alike have "put on Christ" and 'put off the old nature', so has priesthood found a totally new meaning.

It must also be clear that Christian and pagan priestages are not analogous, unless one wishes to remain at the level of trivialities, such as the fact that both Christian and Shinto priests wear curious hats, both Christian and animist altars often have flowers on them, both Christian and voodoo celebrations involve considerable talk about death, etc. The basically sexual frame of reference of so much ancient (and contemporary) pagan worship has no counterpart in Christian understandings of priesthood. The control over deity characteristic of so much pagan worship has no counterpart in Christian faith. So one could continue; but the commanding fact remains, the fact of the new creature in Christ, which is not analogous to anything, for there has never been anything like it. To press for analogies is anthropological pettifoggery.

C. God is male toward humanity; humanity is female toward God: This includes the implication that therefore priesthood must be male toward the Church and female toward God. There are significant meanings to be discerned here, and also significant correctives. For example, the notion of creation or creativity has often been perceived in a basically masculine or male frame of reference, no doubt phallic at base. In earlier times, many of the great myths of creation were of this character. The gods were seen as super-men and women, of often stupendous erotic capability, who in their coupling create the heavens and the earth or whatever. No doubt this sexual reference was widespread because it reflected very deep human awarenesses.

The cardinal truth is that the religion of Yahweh came into existence in the midst of a galaxy of such myths, and from the very beginning rejected them. Yahweh was alone. To pluck phrases from Prof. Dumas again, "Yahweh is the Creator; but He is never the procreator, as Baal was, in the form of a bull (Exodus 32, I Kings 12:28-30). The Person of God is completely severed from the web of myths and rites which worshipped sexuality. God is unique, which means that He is not in the likeness of man, nor of woman, nor of them together." (Ibid, p. 22) As in the Priestly Creation story (Genesis 1) man and woman together are in the image of God; He holds both maleness and femaleness in Himself, yet He is not limited to them or by them.

This is corrective reflection, not an attempt to say that male or female imagery is automatically untrue in human experience. There is a giving-ness about God which we call love or revelation or providence, and it is the sense of the divine initiative in that which we, in our habitual cultural milieu, commonly associate with the responsible initiative of male figures—husband, father. Indeed we come honestly by both those images. There is, equally a notion of humanity's receiving God's gifts which, again quite understandably, we commonly associate with female figures—wife, daughter.

The point here is not to attempt to rule out the reality of such imagery, but, rather, to see it in both its power and its limitations. Its power is derived from deep springs in the human spirit and from important forces in our culture and history. Insofar as it reflects truths about masculinity and
femininity, it can be a significant instrument in our grappling with reality. Its limitations lie, of course, in the fact that there is no analogy in Deity to such imagery, no way to identify in Deity the anguish and the beauty inescapably part of the man-woman differentiation in humanity.

The whole question of imagery is extraordinarily complex, not to say murky, and it would be folly to try to pretend to any of the easy approaches to it. Mere rationality—*i.e.*, the approach which simply denies the reality of the 'primordial mythologies in the unconscious background of the race'—is of no importance. Mere egalitarianism—*i.e.*, the approach which simply asserts the 'equality' of men and women—is of no assistance. Neither is it of value to write off the influence of cultural and historical forces in developing social attitudes and expectations. The attitudes of western men and women toward each other are the result of many forces which have played on us through our history, as well as of interior forces which in their turn have found certain outlets and acceptable forms of expression. It is not helpful to brush all this aside as irrelevant to the theological issue. Neither is it helpful to canonize particular understandings and attitudes as being *de fide*.

Are we then doomed to paralysis, not knowing what we wish we did about ourselves, fearful lest we cast ourselves and our companions in mistaken roles, anxious not to leave a known set of images to seek others? The answer cannot simply be that we will not change—we are changing, we are being changed by the immense cultural changes going on in our society, for good or ill. If we decide to keep our present arrangements, we shall be keeping them with men and women who are themselves profoundly changed. For a woman of today to choose to play the part her grandmother played in society would be an exercise in dramatic lunacy, and the same is true of a man. The problem for Christians is not how to get back to what was, but to bear their witness in the midst of what is; and even the choice to stay where we are, if we make it, will be a choice of a new position which has got to be made in the presence of real people, not ghostly memories.

To say this much is not to say that the only answer is to admit women to priest's and Bishop's orders, though many will wish to do so. It is rather to point out the very positive and indeed decisive character of whatever the Church decides; there is no safety in doing nothing.

**D. The fact that the Church has overwhelmingly denied women admission to priest's and Bishop's orders:** This is a fact, though currently "overwhelmingly" may be fairly said to be a rather strong modifier to use. More than 70 member Churches of the WCC now admit women to all orders or ministry as against 48 fifteen years ago. More than 85 women are now studying in our Episcopal seminaries alone, 62 of them candidates for the M.Div. degree. This compares with 55 last year, 27 being M.Div. candidates.

What does this say to us? It certainly does not say that such statistics answer our question for us. No decision that this Church makes can be a right decision if it is in truth a surrender to a popularity contest or to the women's liberation movement. No doubt, if we do in the end decide to admit women to priesthood our action will be seen in those terms—there is no help for that. But it should not be a surrender, and it need not be. The question we are facing is not how to keep up with the pack or how to live in peace with crusading women. The question is, Is God now calling women to priesthood?

---

We add to these two statements this note: It should be recorded that several members of the Committee, while recognizing both the fact and the urgency of the male imagery of priesthood, wished also to note the fact and the cogency of female imagery. Mention was made of this in Part I, when we touched on the two directions of priesthood—toward the Church, toward God. Receiving, molding, delivering the Word of God, for example, is analogous to the role of the Blessed Virgin, but we do not therefore feel that it is wrong for men to preach, or particularly appropriate for women to do so. The shepherd is a male image, no doubt, but the passionate search of a woman for her lost money is not, even
though it speaks as clearly as the shepherd
does of the obligations of a pastor. The
members who share this feeling about
female imagery wonder whether it is not
ture that Christ's priesthood is too
comprehensive to be contained by the
symbolism of one sex, that in fact its
variety and depth call for full sacramental
feminine expression in order to represent
a God who sustains both masculinity and
femininity? If this is true, might we not be
on the threshold of a new dimension and
awareness of the unsearchable riches of
Christ? Far from confusing sexual roles or
affirming unisex values, might not the
ordination of women assure the enrichment
of our understanding of humanity in Christ
by guaranteeing the presence of both its
components visibly present in the offering
of the Oblation which is Christ's and ours?

III: Evangelism and Development

One of the Church's greatest departures
from tradition, in order and doctrine,
ocurred in the first century when the
Council of Jerusalem (Acts 15) ruled that
persons could become Christians without
circumcision. The decision was buttressed
by theology, scriptural references, and close
reason. The dynamic for its consideration
was inspired by visions and dreams, and
the issue took on the coloration of a
liberal-conservative polarization already
present among the disciples. However, the
root reason for the decision to eliminate
circumcision as a requirement for admission
to the Church was the overwhelming
imperative of missionary strategy, before
which even the Master's words, "I am not
sent but unto the lost of the House of
Israel", were overridden.

At that Council, the issue was clearly stated
by Peter, and even more vividly illustrated
by the leadership of Paul and Barnabas.
Circumcision, that ancient and honorable
symbol of man's covenant with God, must
go. The rite of circumcision was freighted
with sexual imagery, religious symbolism,
and anthropological significance; but against
the imperative of spreading the gospel it
could not stand. Once the decision was
made, the implications and consequences of
it grew apparent, and the Church's life was
deepened and strengthened in many ways.

The parallel with our present situation is
not exact. We are not first-century
Christians, and there is no Peter or Paul
or Barnabas to move us. Even more
important, there is now no equivalent to
the single household of "the apostles and
elders" which met in Jerusalem. Some
would reject the parallel out of hand and
say that this is precisely the point—for our
Church to go on its own, without waiting
for the Roman Church and the Orthodox to
act with us, is to violate the pattern of the
Jerusalem Council.

We wonder whether the parallel can be that
easily dismissed. All across the land, indeed
across the world, the accepted patterns of
sexual behavior and of the respective roles
of men and women in society are
explosively changing. As in the case of
race, the confrontation with the women's
liberation movement has helped to open
many eyes to the damage men and women
do to each other, often without recognizing
it, and our need to cleanse our hearts and
our ways of the "sexist" stereotypes which
hurt so many and make it so appallingly
difficult for men and women to be with
each other the partners in life and work
which Genesis 1 portrays. This is to say
that there can be a prophetic character
about confrontation, in that it often opens
our eyes to saving judgment. In the fifties
and sixties, Christians were confronted by
the civil rights movement and then the
harsher movement toward ethnic
self-determination, and the eyes of many
were open to judgment for the sins of the
often-unintended and un-examined racism
implicit in attitudes and institutions
pervading our national life and indeed the
Church's life. Something like that is
happening now, in the movement for
women's liberation, again testing the
Church's capacity to see itself, and hear
itself, and open itself again to the cleansing
judgment of God. And this open-ness is
part of the secret of the Jerusalem Council.

In that instance, the judgment was
perceived in terms of the missionary
imperative. In the present instance, the
judgment may be perceived broadly in
terms of the promise of fuller life and
more mature relationships, under God,
between men and women—in terms of a
PART V

SUPPLEMENTS

special meeting of the house of bishops, 1971

special meeting of the house of bishops, 1972

rules of order of the house of bishops

rules of order of the house of deputies

Joint rules of order
liberation not to be measured only in equal pay, or equal opportunity in employment, or equal obedience to moral and ethical standards, but as a genuine freeing of men and women to be in each other's eyes more nearly what the Biblical revelation says we are made to be.

Whatever one thinks about the ordination issue, there are few who doubt that the Church and all its institutions and ways is being tested, weighed, by our society in respect of this issue as we are in respect of race. To the outsider, certainly, indeed to many who are inside the Church, our theological statements often seem to serve the interests of those who oppose change in the stereotypes men and women have about each other, who oppose the new freedom which is promised. Bishops may know that the imagery of Fatherhood and Sonship are analogical and not substantive, but the untutored do not know that. To them we are heard to say that God is male, and therefore the authority-figures of the Church are male, and therefore the woman in the Church is automatically a second-class citizen. It is no wonder that many men and women now reject an institution which seems to go on saying that, and thereby deny themselves access to the liberating gospel of God in Christ.

This Committee is not prepared to say that with one mind that we agree that the Church should open all its orders of ministry to women. What we are saying is that the issue of liberation must be seen and taken in utter seriousness and in very great depth, even as the men in Jerusalem took the issue of the Gentiles. The cause of the liberation of men and women, in the sense in which we see it and describe it, is not going to be served by token re-adjustment of quotas and the like. Nor will the Church and we who rejoice in the Church be cleansed by the confrontation if we do not deeply share its pain and its hope, and open every possible door to the full partnership of men and women in the Church's life. If the Church has, as the Committee unitedly believes, a peculiar mission to men and women caught in the perplexities of our society and struggling to learn how to become what they really are, the Church must seize every way it finds to re-establish lost credibility and to take the initiative and regain its capacity to serve its mission to contemporary humanity.

Once again we say that this demand on us does not solve the problem of the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate. If there is diriment impediment to that in anyone's mind, then of course he or she must vote against the proposal. But the debate must be open and clear; the issue must not be evaded by maneuver; and it must be plain for the world to see that we are in deadly earnest about the mission to which we are called. It is the mission that matters.

With respect to "development", most of the Committee—perhaps all—would probably agree that only that can be developed which is implicit in the original revelation. From the first draft in Part II it is clear that at least one of us does not believe that the opening of these orders to women would be faithful to this doctrine of implication, and from the second draft it is clear that not all accept this judgment. It is difficult for them to accept a judgment that inclusion within the Royal Priesthood, which plainly is open to men and women on identical terms, does not carry with it an equal right to share in the ordained priesthood which is its minister. It is difficult for them to see what St. Paul meant when he said that humanity was all one in Christ Jesus, neither Jew nor Greek, bond nor free, male nor female, if he was not saying that baptism into Christ has created a new life in which old limitations and distinctions may no longer rule. To those of us who share those views, the development of what is implicit in the two passages in question, among others, could certainly extend to the opening of every order of ministry to women as well as men. But we record this, remembering those who, in all honesty, cannot accept such ordination as implicit in the New Testament deposit and who do feel that it is explicitly ruled out by the fact that women were not chosen by Christ or the apostolic Church for certain ministries.

IV: Penumbra of Practicalities

What we identify in this part is a variety of problems, novelties, unknowns, which
must be kept in mind in considering the main question. We group them under four heads. The first category are the more-or-less obvious questions of selection, training, deployment, and continuing education. What changes would be required in the selection and screening process, for example? Many Dioceses have already gone into this, in connection with women preparing for the diaconate, and no doubt the practical steps needed to adapt to the inclusion of women are not all that complicated. Experience also suggests that the inclusion of women in seminary education is not nearly as complicated as it was once thought to be. But there will undoubtedly be curricular changes and enlargements as experience teaches us. The problems of employment are more complicated. No matter how effective our deployment system becomes, the introduction of women priests into it will bring new pressures into play. Some congregations will not accept them; some of the clergy will find it impossible to work with women; some women will be so emotionally involved that systematic placement will be extraordinarily difficult. Should the Church choose to admit women to priesthood and episcopacy, there is bound to be a fairly-extended period of time while we come to terms with a highly charged situation and find out how to deal with it effectively. This process would undoubtedly be at its most severe in the case of episcopate, where the image of the Father in God has for so long characterized the chief pastor and minister of the Church. That comment would be notably true in the context of the following paragraph.

The second category is related to the last-mentioned—it is the group of problems the Church will face in establishing the place of women in the clergy generally. We imagine that these will be less vexing in a large, experienced congregation where a sizeable staff might allow the addition of a woman, particularly in some specialised area of ministry, with a minimum of tension. By contrast, the problem of establishing a satisfactory and accepted place for a few women in the ranks of the clergy of a Diocese could be painful indeed. Clearly the burden of this would fall on the ordained women, but we think of it not as a problem for the women to solve but for the Church to solve, and it will not be easy. As so often with non-parochial and non-stipendiary men, the inherited sense that the full-time parish ministry of men is the norm and standard will continue to get in the way of any rational, theologically informed understanding of the collegiality of the Church's ministry.

Thirdly, we have discussed the strains the ordination of women can lay on their families, if they are married, and on themselves, because of the unavoidable fact of novelty, of sexual rivalry, of the animosity which often would greet them, of the sense of crusade which would be bound to surround them, whether or not they shared it. There are probably relatively few—certainly of the male clergy over thirty—who would be free enough to be able to accept and work maturely and positively with women colleagues. This might be equally true of the freedom of some of the women. We say this not to blame the persons concerned, men or women, but rather to remind ourselves of the long inheritance both men and women have—particularly in the Church—of defensiveness and advantage. To learn new ways would be hard, and the process would be costly and abrasive, in many cases. This is not to argue one way or the other on the substantive issue, of course; it is only a cautionary reflection on the new care which must be provided to minister to those caught in such a situation.

Fourthly, the ecumenical issues implicit in the main question are of significance. Doubtless, in some instances, the argument that to ordain women would “imperil” our relationship with this or that community of Christians is self-serving and masks the real feeling behind it. Equally so is, sometimes, the argument that the ordination of women is inevitable and therefore right. It seems to us misleading to approach the question in a spirit of coming to terms with the women’s liberation movement, or the Zeitgeist, or the counter-culture, or whatever. Whatever of greatness there has been in the history of the Church was given it by its willingness to follow a different drum than the world, at any given time.
The "inevitability" of the ordination of women, in our liberated society, is a vain and idle argument. The question is whether God is now calling women to priesthood and episcopate. If He is, then the Church must respond in obedient faith. If He is not, then no popularity contest can ever make it right for the Church to ordain them.

We have already commented on the increasing number of Churches in which all ministerial orders are open to women. Yet those Churches together do not number nearly as many Christians as those in the Roman Catholic and Orthodox Churches; and it would be reckless to imagine any swift change in Roman Catholic discipline, and probably even more so with respect to Orthodoxy. The recent statement of the Pope on the subject of woman's place in the formal ministries of the Church is a chilling warning, at best, in this regard. Yet it remains true that there is an increasing restlessness on the subject in most responsible circles and it is not likely that a papal regulation motu proprio will put an end to it. The Roman Church, in these times, is very far from providing the monolithic, certain guidance one once could take for granted.

We agree that it would be idle to say that a decision to ordain women as priests or Bishops would make no difference in our ecumenical engagements. No doubt such a decision would, for good and ill. Very much would depend on the basis for our decision, and the clarity of our reasoning, and the soundness of the theology which informs our reasoning. But the question cannot be, What is best for our ecumenical relationships? It must be, Is God now calling women to ordination as priests and bishops?

Recommendation

1. We believe that the Resolution which has been referred to us should be debated by this House, at this meeting, looking forward to further debate and canonical action at Louisville.

2. We make no recommendation as a Committee, favorable or unfavorable.

3. We believe that the debate should cover at least the issues identified in this report.

4. We believe that the issue should be met head-on, not as something to be resolved by tinkering with the meaning of words, not as something to be resolved by unilateral action by individual Bishops or groups of Bishops.

5. We believe that justice must be seen to have been done by the manner and content of our debate.

6. We most deeply plead for a steady understanding of the gravity of the issue as it is perceived on both sides. This means to us that the members of this House must be the first to reach out with compassion and supportive love to those on both sides—those hurt by what seems to them a Church bent on keeping them as second-class members and those hurt by what seems to them a Church throwing away its credentials of catholicity for the sake of momentary popularity. It means to us that the members of this House must find every way to minister to those souls caught on both sides—priests and lay people whose life-long faith in their Church seems to be attacked; priests and lay people whose eager hope for a more just society seems to be denied. It means to us that, as in every great decision we ever face, we the members of this House are called to stand together on common ground, and know that we do so, and act accordingly in the patience and open-ness we show in our debate and in what issues from it.

Respectfully submitted,
Stanley H. Atkins
Stephen F. Bayne, Chairman
Robert F. Gibson, Jr.
John M. Krumm
Paul Moore, Jr.
C. Kilmer Myers
Samuel J. Wylie

FOURTH DAY

Wednesday, November 1, 1972

The Presiding Bishop called the House together at 8:50 a.m. and led the Bishops in prayer.
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS 1972

Executive Session

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House go into Executive Session to nominate a Bishop for Guatemala. Motion carried

The House went into executive session at 8:55 a.m.

The House rose at 10:43 a.m.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House meet in session at 2:00 p.m. Motion carried

The House recessed for 10 minutes at 10:45 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 11:05 a.m.

The Secretary reported to the House the action taken in Executive Session as follows:

1. Received nominations for the election of a Bishop of Guatemala.

2. Received a report from the Overseas Committee on Honduras, with recommendations to the Presiding Bishop.

Introduction

The Bishop of California presented Bishop Crowther, Assistant Bishop of California, as collegial member of the House. Bishop Crowther was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

Ordination of Women

The Bishop of Newark, Chairman of the Committee on Ministry, called on Bishop Bayne, Chairman of the Special Committee on Ordination of Women, who reported that a letter from Virginia Seminary had been referred to their Committee and that the information had been distributed to the House.

Bishop Bayne then moved that the Committee on Ordination of Women, having submitted its report and completed its work, be discharged. Motion carried

The Presiding Bishop, on behalf of the House, expressed deep gratitude to the Committee for its work.

The Bishop of Newark, for the Committee on Ministry, thanked the Special Committee for help to his Committee. He thereupon moved Bishop Bayne's motion on the Ordination of Women.

Bishop Smith (P.A.) presented the findings of the group discussion on the Ordination of Women, as follows:

"The House of Bishops, on the issue of the Ordination of Women to the priesthood and to the episcopate, manifested in its small-group discussions a divided mind, just as did its Special Committee in its report on the subject to the House.

- By some it was stated there were no real Biblical or theological objections. By others it was stated that more Biblical exegesis was needed and also further theological input.

- Some have a feeling that we are committed to such ordination because of the diaconate's having already been opened to women. Others have a feeling that we do not have a clear definition either of diaconate or priesthood. Women feel called by God to priesthood, but the Church needs to call its ministers.

- Women have special gifts and qualities to bring to the priesthood, yet there are potential strains for women in the priesthood as in the family situation.

- There needs to be more grass-roots involvement and education first, but the Bishops must also exercise leadership on such issues.

- Whatever Bishops do must be done openly and with knowledge. Yet a secret ballot is desired on this issue.

- Unilateral action by this Church is not deemed good, yet such action might be helpful to other Churches.
FOURTH DAY

• God calls in new ways, such as women to the priesthood, yet such a serious breach with tradition is ill-advised and present arguments are not sufficient to make the change.

• Cultural circumstances do matter in such issues, yet cultural pressures should not carry the day.

• The Church must face the issue without delay, yet it needs to do more study to prepare the Church for change.

• Such a move is viewed as good in terms of evangelism in some places, yet as unhelpful in others.

• There is a fear of schism if the change is approved, and a serious attrition of women in the Church if it is not.

• Some Roman Catholic authorities are quoted as saying it would be an obstacle to ecumenical relations, yet other Roman Catholic authorities are quoted as saying it would not be and might even provide good leadership to Rome.

• It is not good for the Bishops to decide on this issue ahead of the 1973 General Convention, yet the House of Bishops is looked to for leadership in the matter.

• Some Bishops will vote for it, in principle, yet will not be able to offer employment for women as priests in their Dioceses.

• Sexuality must be taken out of consideration in the matter of priesthood, yet the psycho-sexual aspects of the matter must be faced.

• Jesus Christ was a man, yet humanity, not maleness, is the crux of the matter.

“The Committee on Ministry at its meeting following the receiving of the small-group reports decided that the House needed further discussion of the whole matter, and voted to recommend favorable action on the Resolution moved by Bishop Bayne, as follows:

Whereas, The Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, on October 23, 1970, at Houston, referred for consideration by the House at this meeting the following statement: “It is the mind of this House that it endorses the principle of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and to the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate”; therefore, be it

1. Resolved, That this present House adopt this statement as the mind of the House; and be it further

2. Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to prepare the necessary canonical changes to put this Resolution into effect for presentation at the General Convention of 1973.

The Bishop of West Texas asked that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons.

So ordered

The Bishop of West Virginia moved that the question be divided.

Motion carried

The time previously set for the celebration of the Eucharist having arrived, the Presiding Bishop announced that further discussion would continue at 2:00 p.m.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that discussion not be interrupted, and that Holy Communion be postponed until 4:00 p.m.

Motion defeated

Eucharist

The House recessed for the Holy Communion, the Celebrant being the Bishop of Virginia, assisted by Bishops Primo, Shirley, and Turner (E.M.).

The Presiding Bishop delivered the homily. (See page 75)
Ordination of Women
(Continued)

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:03 p.m.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, reporting for the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, moved the following Motion, setting procedures in the debate on the Ordination of Women:

Resolved, That speeches be limited to four minutes; that no member of the House speak twice on the subject until everyone has had a chance to speak; and that members in favor of, and opposed to, the Resolution speak in alternate order.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend by increasing the time-limit on speeches from 4 to 5 minutes.

Amendment defeated
Motion carried

After eight Bishops (four on each side of the debate) had spoken, the Bishop of Lexington moved for re-consideration of the procedural Motion. A Motion for re-consideration required a two-thirds majority to prevail.

Motion defeated
(Yes, 66; No, 56)

Debate resumed, and an additional 21 Bishops spoke, making a total of 31 Bishops who spoke during the debate.

At the conclusion of the debate, there was a two-minute recess and the House reconvened at 4:02 p.m.

The Bishop of California then moved that the words, "and to the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate", be stricken from the resolution.

Amendment failed

The Bishop of Northern California, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop of Lexington, joined in a request for a roll-call vote.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Western New York moved that the House be allowed to cast undecided or abstaining votes.
FOURTH DAY

Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
Bishop of American Churches in Europe
Bishop of Pittsburgh
Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina
Bishop of Delaware
Bishop of Costa Rica
Bishop of Wyoming
Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
Bishop of Liberia
Bishop of Bethlehem
Bishop of Taiwan
Bishop of Alabama
Bishop of Nebraska
Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri
Suffragan Bishop of Washington
Bishop of Utah
Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan
Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop of New Mexico & Southwest Texas
Bishop of Iowa
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of Northern Michigan

Bishop of Chicago
Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (McCrea)
Suffragan Bishop of Albany
Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Romero)
Bishop of California
Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
Suffragan Bishop of Oregon
Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee
Suffragan Bishop of Dallas (Barnds)
Bishop of Spokane
Suffragan Bishop of Northern California
Bishop of Hawaii
Bishop of Western New York
Bishop of West Texas
Bishop of Montana
Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Nicaragua
Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of Central Florida
Bishop of Lexington
Bishop of Dallas
Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
Bishop of Ecuador
Bishop of Haiti
Bishop of Northwest Texas
Bishop of Colombia
Bishop of Springfield
Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
Bishop of the Virgin Islands
Bishop of Idaho
Suffragan Bishop of Chicago

Negative
Bishop Blankingship
Bishop Gooden (R. Heber)
Bishop of Long Island
Bishop Jones (Girault M.)
Bishop Swift
Bishop Richards
Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Louisiana
Bishop of Fond du Lac
Bishop of Kentucky
Bishop of Arizona
Bishop of Tennessee
Bishop Goddard
Bishop of Oregon
Bishop of Kansas
Bishop of Northern California
Bishop of Albany
Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop of Colorado
Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop of Mississippi
Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop of Southeast Florida
Bishop of Southwest Florida

Bishop Lawrence
Suffragan Bishop of Mexico (Saucedo)
Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky
Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Martin)
Bishop of the Dominican Republic

Present but not Voting

Not Voting, except to break a tie

Resolution adopted

Present but not Voting

The Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop announced the results, as follows: Yes, 74; No, 61; Present but not Voting, 5.

Resolution adopted
The Bishop of Oregon moved the following implementation for the original Resolution:

Resolved, That the ordination of women to the Priesthood, or the ordination and consecration of women to the Episcopate, be implemented and authorized only after full consideration and approval by the next Lambeth Conference, and full discussion through our Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations with the other Christian bodies, and reports of their action made to the Bishops of the House.

Motion defeated

The second Resolution was put.

Resolution adopted

The Resolutions on the Ordination of Women thus adopted by the House read as follows:

Whereas, The Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, on October 23, 1970, at Houston, referred for consideration by the House at this meeting the following statement: "It is the mind of this House that it endorses the principle of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and to the Ordination and Consecration of Women to the Episcopate"; therefore, be it

1. Resolved, That this present House adopt this statement as the mind of the House; and be it further

2. Resolved, That the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons be instructed to prepare the necessary constitutional and canonical changes to put this Resolution into effect for presentation at the General Convention of 1973.

Adjournment

After announcements, the House adjourned at 4:35 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

Thursday, November 2, 1972

The Presiding Bishop convened the House and offered prayer at 8:40 a.m. The Bishop of Virginia assumed the Chair.

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business announced that the House would go into executive session following the 11:30 a.m. Eucharist, for the purpose of balloting for a Bishop of Guatemala.

Prayer Book Revision

The Bishop of Oklahoma commented on the work of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and called on the Bishop of Louisiana to report for the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House approve, in principle, and will support, the time-table for Prayer Book revision presented by the Standing Liturgical Commission; namely

1) That the process of revision be brought to completion 12 months prior to the Convention at which the constitutional process of revision will begin, with the completed work being submitted to the Deputies to that Convention, and to the Bishops of the Church, six months prior to such Convention; with the proviso that, if the 64th General Convention should decide to hold the next succeeding Convention in 1975, instead of 1976, the constitutional process of revision be initiated in 1977; and

2) That the 64th General Convention be requested to continue its authorization of the use of "The Green Book", and to authorize the trial use of such additional rites as shall be approved by that Convention, for the succeeding Convention period; and

3) That in the General Convention at which the constitutional process of revision is initiated there be set a Special Order of Business, extending over not less than two days, the said Special Order to come at the beginning of the Convention, and extending the Convention if necessary.

Resolution adopted
The Committee was discharged from responsibility for a Resolution on the Revision of the Prayer Book which had been submitted independently.

The Bishop of Louisiana then moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops request its Theological Committee and its Prayer Book Committee to meet with the Standing Liturgical Commission at the time of that Commission's next regularly scheduled meeting, December 6-9, 1972, for the purpose of studying the proposals concerning Christian Initiation; and further request that there be issued, as a result of said joint meeting, a report or study document, to be submitted to the Bishops of the Church, both individually and corporately.**

**Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Louisiana moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Special Session in New Orleans in November, 1972, recommend to the 64th General Convention, that the 65th General Convention be held in 1976.**

After a discussion of the reasons that have been advanced in favor of biennial meetings of the General Convention, the Resolution was put to a vote.

**Resolution defeated**

Finally, the Bishop of Louisiana moved the following Resolution:

**Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church undertake full and complete trial use of the Initiatory rite ("Holy Baptism with the Laying on of Hands") from the time of the November, 1972, meeting until the meeting of the General Convention in 1973; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Bishops and Diocesan Liturgical Commissions encourage study, discussion, and the use of this rite in local congregations, and report their experience to the Standing Liturgical Commission.**

The Bishop of Newark moved the following amendment: “That the words 'within the limits imposed by the 63rd General Convention' be inserted after the words, (“Holy Baptism with the Laying on of Hands”).

**Amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Oklahoma answered several questions from the floor, notably that the Resolution applies to the Service in the Green Book and not to drafts of new proposals, which have no status at this time.

After much discussion concerning the implementation and implications of the Resolution, the Bishop of Alaska moved that the resolution be tabled.

**Motion defeated**

The Bishop of Western New York moved that the Resolution as amended, be referred back to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

**Motion carried**

**"Protest" Services of the Holy Communion**

The Bishop of Louisiana, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book, reported that a Resolution had been received from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, and the Committee reported it out without recommendation.

The Bishop of South Carolina moved the Resolution as follows:

**Whereas, In March and April of 1972 the religious press and the daily press gave publicity to the fact that on March 29, 1972 at 12:30 P.M., on the steps of the Federal Building in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, and on April 20, 1972 at 1:00 P.M. in the public concourse of the Pentagon in Washington, D.C., the Holy Communion was celebrated by some members of this House in their protest of the “Harrisburg Trial” and the Vietnam war; and**

**Whereas, Every member of this House is entitled to his position and convictions on these subjects and to protest as his conscience dictates, but to use the Holy Communion in protest is to abuse the Holy Communion; therefore, be it**

**Resolved, That the Bishops and Diocesan Liturgical Commissions encourage study, discussion, and the use of this rite in local congregations, and report their experience to the Standing Liturgical Commission.**

The Bishop of Newark moved the following amendment: “That the words 'within the limits imposed by the 63rd General Convention' be inserted after the words,
conscience; however, we are opposed to celebrations of the Holy Communion being used as a means of protest, and therefore request the members of this House to refrain from celebrating the Holy Communion in gatherings to protest actions of any kind.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the Resolution be amended, by adding at the conclusion thereof of the words, "outside his own Diocese, unless with the concurrence of the Diocesan Bishop in which it occurs".

The Bishop of West Missouri withdrew his amendment, in order that the House might discuss the principle involved in the use of the Service of Holy Communion.

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma moved the following Substitute:

"That the House of Bishops receive with thanks the motion of Bishop Temple as a report of the situation".

The Bishop Suffragan of Oklahoma withdrew his Substitute, so that the House could discuss the principle, but asked that the "Whereas" clauses of the original motion be removed to allow the principle to be fully discussed.

The Bishop of South Carolina agreed to the removal of the "Whereas" clauses from his original Resolution.

After discussion, the Bishop of Oklahoma moved the previous question.

Motion carried

The Resolution was put to a vote.

Resolution defeated

Overseas Missions

The Bishop of Alabama, reporting for the Committee on Overseas Missions, presented the following Report, which was accepted by the House:

"1. It is the sense of this Committee that we should be working toward a Joint Commission of the General Convention on World Missions, consisting of Bishops, Priests and Laity, of which the House of Bishops' Committee on Overseas Missions would be members.

2. This Committee desires to go on record as supporting the position of the Overseas Review Committee relative to the election of overseas Bishops; namely, we affirm the principle that a Bishop be selected by the collection of local congregations or by the next larger region. If the local collection of congregations do not have the ability and competence to elect, they may request the next larger body to elect. Elections should be in conventions or synods, involving bishops, other clergy-men and laity. In this manner, no levels of responsibility would be by-passed. Further, we support the necessary canonical changes to effect these principles for election, which will be introduced in Louisville."

Message to Philippine Bishops

The Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House send a message of good will, affection, and trust to our brothers, The Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, the Rt. Rev. Edward G. Longid, and the Rt. Rev. Constancio B. Manguramas, Bishops of the Philippine Episcopal Church, who have not been with us at this meeting, assuring them of our deep concern for them and the people of the Republic of the Philippines at this time.

Resolution adopted

Presiding Bishop's Intention to Resign

The Bishop of Ohio, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Presiding Bishop has informed the House of Bishops of his intention to resign his office, in a letter addressed to each of our members dated October 19, 1972; and

Whereas, The members of this House have received this word with profound regret; and

Whereas, In another Resolution we have expressed appreciation to the Presiding Bishop for sharing with this House the report of his consultants concerning criteria for the office in future elections; and
Whereas, This House agrees with the Presiding Bishop that his plan is “entirely consistent with the spirit of the Constitution and Canons, and that, as a practical matter, the procedure will provide for an orderly transfer of the privileges and responsibilities of the Presiding Bishop”; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops affirm the plan suggested by the Presiding Bishop and agrees that he should proceed, in consultation with the Vice-President of this House, to set in motion the canonical procedures for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Presiding Bishop; and be it further

Resolved, That the Vice-President of this House appoint a special committee to express at the appropriate time the deep appreciation of this House for the nearly ten years of extraordinary leadership and service the Presiding Bishop will have offered to us and to this Church.

The Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas moved that the following be inserted between the two “Resolves”:

and be it further

Resolved, That it be the sense of this House that each Diocese be encouraged, in its own way, to seek names from the “grass roots” of potential nominees for the Office of Presiding Bishop and that these names be submitted to the proper nominating committee.

Amendment adopted
Resolution, as amended, adopted

The Bishop of Ohio then reported that a Resolution on the subject of Discretionary Funds, which had been introduced by the Bishop of Alabama, had been withdrawn, and that this completed the work of the Committee.

Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Ohio read the names of the Nominating Committee for a Presiding Bishop, appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies:

By the Presiding Bishop: Province I, Bishop Butterfield, Vermont; Province II, Bishop Bayne, New York City; Province III, Bishop Gibson, Virginia; Province IV, Bishop West, Florida; Province V, Bishop Primo, Chicago; Province VI, Bishop Frey, Colorado; Province VII, Bishop Powell, Oklahoma; Province VIII, Bishop Curtis, Olympia; Province IX, Bishop Melchor Saucedo, Mexico.


The Chairman of Dispatch of Business, after it was pointed out that these appointments did not require the consent of the House, moved that the House give its approval to support the Nominating process.

Motion carried

Examining Chaplains

The Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on the Ministry, requested nominees for a presbyter vacancy on the Board of Examining Chaplains, so that this part of his Committee’s work could be completed.

Resignations of Bishops

The Bishop of Kentucky, reporting for the Committee on Resignations of Bishops, moved the following Resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich as Bishop of Michigan be accepted, effective March 11, 1973, for reasons of age and length of service; and be it further
Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to the Bishop of Michigan for his outstanding and valued contribution to the Church, and particularly his leadership in this House, where he has labored assiduously as a member of the Committee on Theology, the Committee on the Pastoral, and in many other places of responsibility, as well as a member of the Executive Council of the Church.

2. Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Francis William Lickfield as Bishop of Quincy be accepted as of July 30, 1973, for reasons of age; and be it further

Resolved, That this House extend to the Bishop of Quincy its gratitude for our continuing fellowship in the Gospel and in this House, for the service he has rendered in the Fifth Province, as a valued member of the International Anglican Joint Doctrine Discussions with Eastern Orthodox Churches, and his quiet, steady pastoral oversight in his Diocese.

3. Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright as Bishop of East Carolina be accepted, effective December 31, 1972, for reasons of age; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to him for his distinguished ministry in college work, on the Overseas Division of the Church, in behalf of the Church Pension Fund, as Chairman of the National Church's M.R.I. Commission, Chairman of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, and in many other places, and as a faithful pastor to his people.

Resolution adopted

(Standing ovations)

The Bishop of Mississippi moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, The Bishop of East Carolina (not being present) could not receive the personal thanks of the House; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops be instructed to send special greetings to Bishop Wright, in thankfulness for his service to and through this House.

Resolution adopted

Later, the Bishop of Kentucky moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Welles as Bishop of West Missouri, effective December 31, 1972, for the reason of age; and be it further

Resolved, That the House express to Bishop Welles its deep affection for him as a heart-warming member of this body and its gratitude for his service to the Church, particularly as the Chairman of the Episcopal Group of the Anglican/Roman-Catholic Dialogue, a member of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, as Chairman of the Joint Commission on Relations with Pentecostal Churches, and in many other ways.

Resolution adopted

(Standing ovation)

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Florida, reporting for the Committee on the Rules of Order, moved the following Resolution:

Whereas, A Resolution has been presented, requesting that there be created a "Committee on the Church Army"; and

Whereas, This House already has a Special Committee "On the Brotherhood of St. Andrew"; and

Whereas, There may, from time to time, be other services by the laity that should command our attention; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the title and scope of Special Committee #25, entitled "On The Brotherhood of St. Andrew", be expanded and re-named, "Ministry of the Laity", and that the Presiding Bishop, at his discretion, change or enlarge the membership of the Committee.

Resolution adopted

On Christian Marriage

The Bishop of Rochester, reporting for the Special Committee on Christian Marriage,
reported that there were no specific Resolutions before them, but that the Committee was working as a sub-committee of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs.

Office of Bishop

The Bishop of Missouri, reporting for the Committee on the Office of Bishop, reported that several Resolutions on the election of Suffragan Bishops, which had been referred to his Committee, had been substantially covered by similar Resolutions referred to the Committee on Constitution and the Committee on Canons, which two Committees had previously made a joint report to the House. He moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Motion carried

Limiting Debate

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri, having been granted a point of personal privilege, addressed the House on his displeasure with the manner of limiting debate on substantive issues, as had been done in respect of the debate on the Ordination of Women.

Trial Use of Initiatory Rites

The Bishop of Louisiana, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the following revision of the Resolution that had been re-referred to it, as follows:

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church undertake full and complete trial use of the Initiatory rite (Holy Baptism with the Laying on of Hands), within the limits imposed by the 63rd General Convention, from the time of the November, 1972, meeting until the meeting of the General Convention in 1973; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishops and Diocesan Liturgical Commissions encourage study, discussion, and the use of this rite in local congregations, and report their experience to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

After a discussion of the words, "full and complete", the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark moved the following amendment: That "full and complete" be removed from its present location in the Resolution and be inserted before the words, "Initiatory rite".

Amendment adopted

The House then passed the Resolution of the Committee on the Prayer Book, as amended, as follows:

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church undertake trial use of the full and complete Initiatory rite (Holy Baptism with the Laying on of Hands), within the limits imposed by the 63rd General Convention, from the time of November, 1972, meeting until the meeting of the General Convention in 1973; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishops and Diocesan Liturgical Commissions encourage study, discussion, and the use of this rite in local congregations, and report their experience to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

After announcements, the House recessed at 10:40 a.m. until 11:00 a.m.

The Bishop of Spokane, speaking for the Agenda Committee, distributed evaluation forms.

"Open Letter to the Bishops"

The Bishop of Rochester, reporting for the Committee on Pastoral Development, stated that a document entitled, "An Open Letter to the Bishops", had been referred to his Committee. He reported that the Committee felt that the letter was directed to the Bishops individually and not to the House of Bishops as such, and since many Bishops report having already made individual answers, and since it is difficult to identify any specific action as being called for by the writers of the letter, the Committee suggested that individual response was appropriate. He moved that the Committee be discharged of further responsibility in the matter.

Motion carried

Interim Meetings

The Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta, for the Committee on Interim Meetings, reported that seven invitations to entertain the House of Bishops in 1974 had been
received. He reminded the inviting Bishops
that costs, transportation, and all agreed
procedures should accompany these
invitations. Formal invitations should be
received by the Committee on Interim
Meetings by March 15, 1973, so that
recommendations can be presented to the
House at its meeting at the General

Evangelism
Speaking to a point of personal privilege,
the Bishop of Oklahoma reported on the
Conference on Evangelism in Memphis,
Tennessee, and urged the Bishops to
support and to give directions for
Evangelism in their several Dioceses.

Presiding Bishop's Homilies
Speaking to a point of personal privilege,
the Bishop of Pennsylvania requested that
the Presiding Bishop's daily homilies be
printed in the Minutes of this Meeting.

Eucharist
Following announcements, the House
adjourned at 11:17 a.m. The celebrant for
the daily Eucharist was Bishop Browne,
assisted by Bishops Pong, Gooden, and
Isaac. The Rev. Charles Sumner, Jr., of
St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia,
provided the musical accompaniment, and
the Presiding Bishop preached the homily.

Executive Session
At the conclusion of the Eucharist, the
Presiding Bishop called the House to order,
and the House went into executive session
at 12:34 p.m. for the election of a Bishop
for Guatemala.

The House rose from executive session at
1:00 p.m. and recessed for lunch.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to
order at 2:23 p.m.

The Secretary announced the actions taken
in executive session, as follows:

1. Elected as Bishop of Guatemala
   The Rev. Anselmo Carral-Solar of the
   Diocese of Panama and the Canal
   Zone from the slate of nominees as
   follows:
   The Rev. David Echols Bergesen
   The Rev. Anselmo Carral-Solar
   The Rev. Onell Soto
   The Rev. José D. Carlo

2. Appointed a Committee to notify the
   Rev. Mr. Carral of his election:
   The Suffragan Bishop of Mexico
   (Saucedo)
   The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
   The Bishop of Ecuador
   The Bishop of Panama and the Canal
   Zone

3. Discharged the Pastoral Committee
   from consideration at this session of a
   Resolution submitted by Bishop Charles
   on Holy Orders and the homosexual.

The Presiding Bishop reported that the Rev.
Mr. Carral accepted election as Bishop of
Guatemala, subject to the consents of
Standing Committees.

Introduction
Mrs. Nell Noland, wife of the Bishop of
Louisiana, was presented to the House.

The Presiding Bishop called on the Bishop
of Bethlehem to make a presentation on
behalf of the House to Bishop and Mrs.
Noland.

African Election
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Mize, Collegial
Member of the House, on a point of
personal privilege, notified the House of the
election of the Rev. Charles Shannon
Mallory, Lecturer, Department of Sacred
Studies, Makerere University, Kampala,
Uganda, as Bishop-elect of the Diocese of
Botswana.

Bishop Mize moved that the House send
greetings; the Bishop of Ecuador seconded;
and the motion carried.

"World Without War"
The Bishop of California, on a point of
personal privilege, spoke on the "World
Without War" program which operates in
his Diocese, and expressed the hope that it would be given proper attention by the members of the House.

The Pastoral

The Bishop of Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on the Pastoral, requested the reaction of the House to a first draft of the document, and called on the Bishop of Pennsylvania to read the said draft, entitled "A Pastoral Word".

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the Pastoral Letter, basically as read, be sent to every priest and deacon of the Church, together with the Report from the Standing Liturgical Commission on Prayer Book Revision and the Report of the Special Committee on the Ordination of Women.

Motion carried
(See page 81)

Pastoral Development

The Bishop of Rochester, reporting for the Committee on Pastoral Development, presented the printed Report of the Committee by title (See Annex A), and moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops endorse the philosophy and the proposed program contained in the report of the Committee on Pastoral Development of October, 1972; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept this philosophy and program as its own; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops endorse the seven goals established for 1973 by the Committee on Pastoral Development; and be it further

Resolved, That the individual members of the House actively support these goals and share, in proportion to their ability, in the effort to secure the necessary funding for 1973.

The Chair referred the Resolutions to the small groups to meet later in the day.

Bishop Spears then introduced the following presentations:

(1) Survey of the Office and Role of Bishop. Speakers: (A) Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts; (B) Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota.

(2) Pastoral Seminars, under the leadership of David F. Richards, National Coordinator for the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development. Speakers: (A) A. Ervine Swift, on his experiences as Rector of St. Gregory's, Baco Raton, Florida; (B) George A. Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri.

(3) Pre-election Consultation at the time of the election of a New Bishop. Speaker: James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago, on the use of this process in the Diocese of Colorado.

(4) Consultative Support to New Bishops. Speakers: (A) Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Nevada, on his consultative relationship with F. William Lickfield, Bishop of Quincy; (B) Edgar O. Charles, Bishop of Utah and his relationship with Frederick W. Putnam, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma.

The Bishop of West Texas, speaking as Treasurer of the Pastoral Development Committee, asked the Bishops to discuss also the $34,865.00 needed in outside funding.

Pages

The Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma expressed the thanks of the House for the work of the Pages at this meeting.

Recess and Adjournment

Following announcements, the House, in order to meet in small-group discussion, recessed at 3:45 p.m.

After the group discussions, the House adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

ANNEX A

THE COMMITTEE ON PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT

Contents

Introduction: Our focus is on the person and the office of the Bishop.
I. There are certain decisive moments that Bishops generally have in common.

II. There are some direct services that Bishops need.

III. There are also some referral services that can assist Bishops.

IV. Two ways of helping one another.

V. This is what it costs financially.

VI. A summary of where the committee plans to spend its energies on behalf of the House of Bishops.

Our focus is on the person and the office of the bishop

According to the records of the House of Bishops, the name for the Committee which is presenting this Report has been changed several times since it was first created by Bishop Lichtenberger in 1959. The present title was adopted in 1969. By choosing this particular name, the Committee did in fact make an important announcement about its function:

It would seek to encourage, develop, and popularize ideas, concepts, and resources which would support, strengthen, and minister to pastoral-care givers throughout the Episcopal Church. Its function would be more educative and preventive than curative and service-oriented.

While not abandoning the task of assisting Bishops in their ministry to the clergyman in personal crisis, the Committee sought to move away from a limited clinical model toward a broader type of program which stresses personal growth and professional development for all the clergy—taking specifically into consideration the ministry of the episcopate.

Concurrent with this movement within the life of the Committee toward an enlarged, supporting, and health-oriented function, there was a similar movement within the Church reflected in the proposal, adoption, and growing implementation of the Diocesan Commissions on Ministry.

This means that within the House of Bishops and within the Church as a whole we seem to be coming out at the same place; namely, the recognition of the needs of professional leadership and the resolution to provide a comprehensive support system, which, while caring for those in difficulty, exerts its greatest energies to fostering personal growth and professional development. We see this as the best way to decrease the incidence of critical problems and the best way to maximize the potential, the productivity, the effectiveness, and the joyfulness of the Church's ordained leadership.

This health-and-growth oriented philosophy is the only one that can be theologically justified in these days of continuing crisis and of inordinate demands upon leadership. The world is not going to drift blissfully back into easier, happier, and less demanding times. Since we now know that the battle has been joined as never before in all of history, then new premium must be placed upon developing competence and supporting creatively those leaders whose positions expose them to unusual pressures and conflicts for the Gospel's sake. To be honest, and just, and fair, and dedicated to an ideal, perhaps costs far more today than it did 50 years ago. The answer is not to provide more crutches, and splints, and miracle drugs, for the treatment of embattled leaders. Rather, the answer is in terms of more careful selection and orientation, of on-going training, continuing professional development, and an early-warning system for personal, emotional, and spiritual dis-ease. Health and effectiveness is secured more by early diagnosis and preventive measures than through expensive hospitals, and costly, long-term treatment procedures.

The programs and services now offered by the Committee on Pastoral Development seek to respond to this mandate for health and effectiveness. In a sense, what is here proposed and recommended is a concept which supplies to the House of Bishops the type of service and support supplied to a body of clergy in a Diocese through a diocesan Commission on Ministry. We are proposing a kind of commission on episcopal ministry to assist Bishops in their specialized tasks and in the effective
fulfillment of the apostolic role for which they have been ordained.

I. There are certain decisive moments that Bishops generally have in common

The framework within which the program of the Committee on Pastoral Development is placed is the framework of crisis points in the episcopal ministry . . . decisive moments . . . turning points. These points may be times of difficulty and danger, but primarily they are seen as times of important decisions and times when new directions are taken.

Generally speaking, all Bishops face a similar cycle of crises. The exact date and time for such crises cannot be foreseen; circumstances vary quite widely. In the course of a Bishop's episcopal ministry he is required to make certain predictable and important decisions; he must confront a series of turning points; he must run the risk of exposing himself to certain difficulties and dangers.

Among some of the major 'decisive moments' in a Bishop's life are the following: being invited to be a candidate for election, being elected, adjusting to a new life-and-work style, recognizing the need for training and on-going professional development for the task; evaluation in the face of new accountabilities; organizational and social changes which threaten to alter established standards and ways of work; intense demands for pastoral care and guidance arising out of extreme need in the lives of subordinates; fatigue, illness, declining energy, retirement, life in retirement, and death. Of course, there are other 'decisive moments' and 'turning points', but this catalogue will suffice to demonstrate that, by and large, these crisis points occur generally in the life and work of all Bishops everywhere.

Several observations can be made regarding the framework of crisis:

1. Since these phases of personal and professional experience do not come as a surprise, the support needed to deal with them creatively and constructively can and should be made readily available.

2. Experts in the field of the management of crisis have pointed out that man's natural survival instinct will often be sufficient to enable him to get through a crisis time without being destroyed. However, the strength, resilience, capacity for sustaining loving, other-regarding affiliative relationships, and the potential for continuing flexibility and growth that a person possesses and manifests after the crisis will depend very largely on the way in which he is supposed before, during and immediately following the maximum turmoil caused by the crisis. The well-supported person can emerge from the experience enhanced, more aware, mature, and loving. The poorly supported person may emerge depressed, threatened, withdrawn, and falsely extroverted, so as to cover over the lingering pain of unresolved conflicts and the fear of being closely involved with other persons.

3. The decisive moments, the turning points, and the times of difficulty and danger in the life of a Bishop are paralleled by similar experiences in the lives of the clergy who serve with or under the Bishop's government of the Church in his Diocese. Attending to their needs, both as persons and as professionals, is a major task in the Bishop's role and function. Continuing support, the use of sophisticated resources, and expertise in managing crisis . . . when these are offered to the Bishop, the effectiveness of his ministry to these other persons is increased. The Bishop who himself receives a ministry of support and strengthening for his work becomes thereby more competent to give to others the very support and strength needed in their work.

The Committee on Pastoral Development has concluded that it needs to focus on services addressed to the decisive moments and to the turning points in a Bishop's life. Certain specific services can be identified as relevant right now. The Committee intends to expand these in answer to your evaluation and our common growing insights.

II. There are some direct services that Bishops need
1. Consultation to new Bishops

The keystone of a ministry to Bishops begins logically at the beginning of a man's episcopate. A program of supportive consultation offered to newly consecrated Bishops has been in operation for several years. At its next meeting, the House will have a chance to hear what such consultation is like and what it can effect in helping a man start out with greater confidence in his role as Bishop. At the present time, 23 new Bishops have entered upon a consulting relationship with a more experienced peer who has received training in consultation skills. Consultants are required to attend a 3-day teaching seminar. Then, each year that they serve as a consultant they are expected to be present for a 2-day review seminar. This means that in our budgeting we must plan for 2 seminars per year—or five days of instruction and review.

The costs generated by travel and communications for consultant and consultee are usually shared equally by the both of them. However, there are times when one Bishop's budget cannot carry the extra expense. There are some instances where the distances and amount of travel required exceed the normal arrangement. Some subsidy funds are needed to cover these costs.

The budget for this service is approximately as follows:

1. Teaching Seminar
   a) 10 participants
      $250.00 average cost for travel and hotel per participant (3 days) $2,500.00
      b) Consultant's fee 1,200.00

2. Review Seminar
   a) 15 participants
      $225.00 average cost for travel and hotel per participant (2 days) $3,375.00
      b) Consultant's fee 600.00

3. Consultant-consultee travel subsidy 1,000.00

TOTAL $10,675.00

(In addition to this cost, other expenses are incurred on behalf of this program by the Office of Pastoral Development in maintaining this consultation service: telephone, postage, materials, and director's travel and expenses reflected in the appended budget.)

2. Continuing Education Consultation

Real learning means learning what I really want and need to know. Since, then, each Bishop needs his own custom-tailored long-range and short-range continuing-education program, a service is available to assist a Bishop in setting his own goals and selecting opportunities and resources that best satisfy his particular needs. A part of the service is the accumulating of data and experience so that this data and experience can be interchanged among Bishops. The Office of Pastoral Development agrees to act as the repository and switchboard for continuing-education data and experience. When any Bishop raises questions in this field, OPD will endeavor to help him find the answers he is looking for.

3. Bishops Seminars

In addition to offering consultative services, the Office of Pastoral Development will, from time to time, sponsor seminars designed specifically for Bishops. So far in 1972, seminars have been offered dealing with Spirituality, Planning and Developing Managerial Skills, Career and Organizational Development, and Developing Consultation Skills. Forty-five Bishops have participated in these seminars. There is no subsidy for this program. Each Bishop participating pays a proportionate share of the cost and is required to draw on whatever funds may be available to him (either within or from outside his Diocese) for his own continuing-education needs.

4. Crisis Assistance

There are times when individual clergymen and/or clergy-family members experience a crisis which, on occasion, generates considerable difficulty and even danger for the persons involved. Many such critical incidents are handled in a more than adequate way within the local or diocesan situation. However, there are times when
a Bishop welcomes an outside resource in finding the solutions to some of these very complex problems. The Office of Pastoral Development is available to assist, either by helping to locate appropriate resources for referral, or through a program of crisis intervention offered by its Director in Florida. The method of intervention offered includes psychological and psychiatric evaluation, an adaptation of career assessment and evaluation, supportive counseling, planning for the future, referral for therapy where indicated, continuing-education consultation if needed, and limited follow-up until the individual is adequately reestablished.

The costs in connection with a typical intervention of this nature may include $185.00 for psychiatric and psychological evaluation, $90.00 for complete physical examination, 5 days in a motel with meals . . . approximately $120.00, and usually a substantial amount of long-distance telephoning for preparation and follow-up. These expenses are paid by the Bishop making the referral.

5. Retirement Planning

This is a service yet to be proved, but there is the expectation that a percentage of Bishops will welcome the opportunity to think out, well ahead of time, some of the details, goals, and objectives of their own retirement. This is important both for the Bishops and for their Dioceses. A Bishop needs to let go gladly if the Diocese is to be free. The Church, too, needs clear planning on the part of retiring Bishops, so that those with energy and skill may effectively continue to offer these assets to the Church. A format for a retirement-planning seminar for Bishops and their wives has been prepared.

The Church Pension Fund is joining with the Committee on Pastoral Development in the promotion of this seminar. If the formula selected for dealing with this decisive moment and turning point in a Bishop's life is successful, we anticipate that such a seminar would become an annual event for Bishops between the ages of 55 and 60 who wish to participate. The costs would be as follows:

$190.00 per participant
80.00 room and meals (5 days)

$270.00, plus travel

6. Consultation To Dioceses Preparing for Episcopal Elections

This major service has been described in a memo which is available at your request from the Office of Pastoral Development. The whole concept is an adaptation of a consultation service that has been in development for several years to assist parishes in the search and selection of new rectors. Performing a parallel service for Dioceses is far more complex. The service has been helpful. It limits itself to clarifying the task and role of the Bishop, his accountability to the Diocese, and the accountability of the Diocese to the Bishop. It does not in any way enter into the process of screening candidates and evaluating nominees. It is understood that all costs incurred will be covered by the Diocese. It also provides a basis for real dialogue between a new Bishop and his diocesan authorities, and this helps in dealing realistically with expectations, goals, and relationships. This is a very helpful supplement to the new Bishop consultation process.

III. There are also some referral services that can assist Bishops

1. Career evaluation for Bishops

With the past few years much attention has been called to this valuable resource. Many large corporations have established career-evaluation and career-planning units within their own systems, so as to assist their own personnel in finding richer rewards of a non-material nature in their work, in planning for the use of their full potential, and in realizing higher levels of achievement. In 1966, the Presbyterian Church opened its own Center for career evaluation and planning at Princeton, New Jersey. In 1969, Provinces I, II, and III began a 3-year trial period of collaboration in the use of the Princeton Center. Since then, more Centers have opened up across the country and other models for career evaluation have become operative. At this point we are able to say that any Bishop
who really wants a career evaluation for himself can have it, and he can choose among various facilities and methods for securing this experience for himself. The Office of Pastoral Development advocates the use of career-development resources, and is prepared to recommend specific facilities for any Bishops who wish to explore this important matter. Costs vary, and may run anywhere from $450.00 to $1,000.00.

2. The Treatment of Alcoholics and Liaison with The Recovered Alcoholic Clergy Association

The treatment of alcoholics is a specialized procedure, and the Office of Pastoral Development maintains contact with a network of specialists whose skill and knowledge can be utilized for clergymen throughout the country. In collaboration with the Recovered Alcoholic Clergy Association, a policy statement calling for early identification and prompt treatment has been published. OPD advocates the implementation of this policy in each Diocese, and is prepared to assist local advisory committees in establishing their own procedures and in tying in with a larger national network of resources. A hot-line service for problem drinkers has been developed. Copies of the policy statement and other pertinent information has been circulated to the members of the House of Bishops. Since RACA has only income generated through their own dues payments, a subsidy of $1,000.00 should be offered for their support and services to problem drinkers.

3. Ministry to Disabled Clergy

There are usually around 200 clergymen receiving disability benefits at any one time. Sometimes disabilities are total and permanent. Other times, they are partial and only temporary. The Church Pension Fund administers these benefits, and the Medical Committee of the CPF makes the decisions about extending, modifying, or terminating disability benefits. The Office of Pastoral Development maintains liaison with CPF on these matters, and collaborates with the social case worker now on the CPF staff who reviews applications for disability benefits and explores rehabilitative resources for those on disability. In cases other than total and permanent disability, we advocate the use of all available rehabilitative concepts and facilities, and in all cases we advocate the continuing ministry of loving concern, both on the part of the Church Pension Fund and on the part of the local church and Diocese. All costs in connection with problems generated by disability are covered by the Church Pension Fund.

IV: Two ways of helping one another

1. The Bishops Exchange

This is an experimental project for creating groups of 12 Bishops who will be committed to reporting systematically to one another regarding aspects of their work. It is a kind of professional association, in which planned communication and interchange of experiences occurs. The first pilot group of 12 experimenters is just getting under way. Each member, in the course of a year, will write one 5-page paper on some aspect of his role and task as a Bishop. In addition to this one presentation paper, each member agrees to write a one-half-page response to each of the other “presentation papers”. Co-ordination, xeroxing, and mailing for this project will be done by the Academy of Parish Clergy, Inc.

In terms of cost, the Academy will be paid $500.00 as a start-up cost. Each participant will give $50.00 to cover the cost of xeroxing and mailing for the year.

2. Research of The Role of The Bishop

Under this general category of reporting and research, and in-depth research study of the role of the Bishop is being planned. The details of the survey methodology have not yet been fixed. The goal will be to secure data from Bishops themselves, based on their own experiences. The research will be empirical and will try to identify how the role of the Bishop is perceived today, how it is changing, and what on-going training, continuing education, and professional development a Bishop is likely to need in order to serve effectively in the Church and in the world in the latter part of the 20th Century.
The Committee on the Office of the Bishop has been invited to collaborate in this effort.

It is expected that such a survey would cost between $30,000.00 to $45,000.00. The cost factor will actually depend on the research methodology chosen. The most expensive—and the most useful form—will be individual interviewing. Savings can be achieved through group interviewing. The least expensive, of course, will be the use of a questionnaire to be completed by each Bishop.

V. This is what it costs financially


In the past, the work of the Committee on Pastoral Development has been maintained by allocations both from the General Church Program budget and from the budget of the Joint Committee on Expenses of the General Convention. When the program allocation was reduced at the time of the Houston Convention, members of the Committee conducted a solicitation and secured additional funding through gifts and contributions from some of the members of the House. In 1971, this was mostly from the members of the Committee itself. In 1972, others of you generously contributed to this cause.

Approximately $51,000.00 per year is needed. Yet only $32,410.00 of this is available in 1972, and only $32,410.00 is likely to be available in 1973 from the General Convention Program Budget to maintain the Office of Pastoral Development.

In addition, funds needed for training programs and committee meetings are estimated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Bishops Consultation Program</td>
<td>$10,675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Seminar Subsidy</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(½ scholarship for 10 persons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidy to RACA for their support and services to problem drinkers</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bishops Exchange</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research on Role of Bishop</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee Meetings</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $45,525.00

2. 1973 Budget

In 1973 it is expected that the Office of Pastoral Development will receive $32,410.00 from the General Convention Budget. This means that $18,590.00 will have to be raised by solicitation in 1973 in order to meet the basic operating cost of the Office of Pastoral Development.

We believe that three other items are essential—the New Bishop Consultation Program, the Bishops Exchange, and meetings of the Committee. The consultation program will cost $10,675.00; the Bishops Exchange—$500.00; and committee meetings—$2,000.00. This makes a total of $13,175.00. This is a bare minimum for program needs. Add this amount to the anticipated operation deficit of $18,590.00 and it means that what we need to raise, outside the budget, for 1973 is $32,765.00 as a minimum.

3. Special Grants

Whether or not foundations will give to a cause such as this remains to be seen. The Strong Fund of Rochester made a one-time contribution of $10,000.00 in 1972. Information about private foundations that may be interested in a project such as this will be much appreciated. If the Bishops believe this to be important, we each will need to take the leadership in securing some portion of this amount of money for 1973. We will also need to do our share in working for more adequate budget support at the next General Convention. A gift of from $100.00 to $500.00 from every Bishop would guarantee this full program for 1973.

Therefore:

After a history (since 1959) of experimentation, exploration, and goal definition, the Committee on Pastoral Development has now focused on certain objectives and is prepared to work on these objectives.

Attached to this over-all report is a statement of seven specific goals for 1973.

We now call on the House of Bishops to examine this Report and these goals and to decide whether or not it wishes to
endorse this program and philosophy and support it by finances and participation.

Summary of where the committee plans to spend its energies on behalf of the house of Bishops

1. Maintain, extend, and improve the program of offering and providing consultation to all new Bishops.

2. Plan and execute a survey of the Bishop's role and his developmental needs.

3. Develop and carry out 2 professional seminars which will satisfy certain continuing-education needs of Bishops.

4. Call attention to career evaluation and assessment as a resource available to Bishops, and assist in enabling at least 5 Bishops to take advantage of this experience.

5. Develop a pre-election program of consultation for a Diocese to assist the Diocese in preparing for an episcopal election.

6. Establish a "Bishops Exchange" for at least one pilot group.

7. Throughout the year, respond to requests from Bishops for crisis-intervention services.

SIXTH DAY

Friday, November 3, 1972

The Presiding Bishop called the meeting to order at 8:45 a.m., and opened with a prayer.

More on "An Open Letter to the Bishops"

The Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on the Ministry, moved the following, on the subject of "An Open Letter to the Bishops":

Resolved, That, inasmuch as the above letter was referred both to this Committee and to the Committee on Pastoral Development, and inasmuch as the latter Committee dealt with this matter yesterday in a manner in which the Committee on the Ministry concurs, the Committee on the Ministry asks now to be discharged from further consideration of this matter. Motion carried

Possible Pension Fund Inadequacies

The Bishop of Newark, speaking of a letter addressed to the Presiding Bishop by the Bishop of Eau Claire outlining possible inadequacies in the Pension Fund in certain unusual situations, a letter that was referred to the Committee on the Ministry, reported as follows: "The Committee on the Ministry finds that the House of Bishops is unable to act directly on these matters, and suggests that the Bishop of Eau Claire refer the cases to the Church Pension Fund." Accordingly, the Committee on the Ministry moved to be discharged from further consideration of the matter. Motion carried

The Bishop of Eau Claire commented on the need expressed in his letter, and expressed his thanks for the consideration of the Committee.

Committee on Ministry

The Bishop of Newark, for the Committee on Ministry, reported on a request that certain laymen be permitted to administer the Holy Communion in Nursing Homes from the Reserved Sacrament, as follows:

"Inasmuch as this matter involves the Canons of the Church, the Committee on the Ministry has turned this question over to Bishop Kellogg, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and moves to be discharged from further consideration." Motion carried

The Bishop of Newark reported favorable action by the Committee on the Ministry on a Resolution introduced by the Bishop of New Hampshire on "The List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops", and moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the nature and purpose of the "List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops" be studied by a Special Committee to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, or
by a Committee of the House, with instructions to report back to this House at its next meeting.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Newark reported that the Committee on the Ministry had nominated the Very Rev. Perry Williams, Dean of the Cathedral in Cleveland, Ohio, to the vacancy in the category of "Presbyter in a Pastoral Cure" on the Board of Examining Chaplains, in accordance with Title III, Canon 7, Section 1.

Dean Williams elected

The Bishop of Newark moved that, inasmuch as the House had acted favorably on the Ordination of Women, the Committee on the Ministry be discharged from further consideration a Resolution on the subject introduced by Bishop Cole.

Motion carried

Pastoral Development

The Bishop of Rochester, reporting for the Committee on Pastoral Development, moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops endorse the philosophy and proposed program contained in the Report of the Committee on Pastoral Development of October, 1972; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept this philosophy and program as its own,

Resolution adopted

The Bishop of West Virginia moved the following Resolution, as an addition to the Report of the Committee on Pastoral Development:

Resolved, That the program of the House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development be recommended by this House to the Executive Council as of the highest priority.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Rochester continued the report of the Committee on Pastoral Development, and moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops endorse the seven goals established for 1973 by the Committee on Pastoral Development; and be it further

Resolved, That the individual members of the House of Bishops actively support these goals and share, in proportion to their ability, in the effort to secure the necessary funding for 1973.

The Bishop of Virginia commented that the "$100 to $500" suggestion in the Committee's Report did not mean a minimum of $100 or a maximum of $500, but referred to the financial ability of the Bishops or of sources known to the Bishops.

Resolution adopted

Miscellaneous Reports

- The Bishop of Minnesota, speaking as a member of the National Committee on Indian Work, spoke on the Indian Caravan and of the needs of American Indians which lay behind the headlines.

- The Bishop of Mississippi, for the Executive Council's Advisory Committee on Communication, reported on plans for a General Convention Daily and recommended it to the Bishops.

- The Bishop of Florida reported on a Diocese of Florida communications system during the last General Convention.

Further on Ordination of Women

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House thank the Special Committee of the House on the Ordination of Women for its work on the question of Ordination of Women; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishop Coadjutor of West Missouri, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Eau Claire be requested to submit papers to this House setting forth their theological concerns; and be it further
Resolved, That, if necessary, secretarial assistance be provided by this House to make possible this work.

Resolution adopted

The Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the Presiding Bishop to consult with the Primates of each Province of the Anglican Communion, and every other Church with which this Church is in communion, concerning the vote of this House on the ordination of women; and advise this House, one month in advance of the 64th General Convention, as to the significance that this action would seem to have in our fellowship and union with them.

Resolution adopted

Resolutions of Courtesy

The Bishop of Ohio, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, submitted the following courtesy Resolutions:

As we draw to a close this memorable meeting of the House of Bishops, we spread upon our Minutes a motion of warm enthusiasm and deep gratitude to the Bishops in Louisiana, Bishops Iveson and Heber; to Nell and Elena, their wives; and to all associated with them in the wider Louisiana community; for the superb hospitality we have received during our five days in New Orleans.

We single out for special thanks

- The members of the Fontainebleau management and staff who have housed and served us so well;
- The members of the press, who have come here to be with us and to report our deliberations to the Church and to society at large;
- The women of the Louisiana Diocese, and those in the wider community who have entertained our wives so graciously;
- Those on bus, dock, and boat, who provided us such an enchanted evening on the Mississippi;
- The pages and other attendants who served us in this meeting hall;
- The young people and others who came to lead us in eucharistic song;
- The chefs and waiters in scores of restaurants who send us home well fed; and
- Last, but far from least,

Our Presiding Officer, John, for his steady, confident posture in the Chair (carried out always with a lovely touch of humor), and for the deeper things of the spirit into which he led us each noonday.

The Resolutions were adopted by the standing applause of the House.

The Presiding Bishop expressed appreciation for the work of the Secretary and the Assistant Secretaries of the House, the Rev. Charles J. Dobbins and Mrs. W. Gordon Carlisle.

Adjournment

The Presiding Bishop led the singing of the Doxology and the House was adjourned sine die at 9:22 a.m.

APPENDIX A

HOMILIES PREACHED BY THE PRESIDING BISHOP AT THE DAILY EUCHARISTS

I

Monday, October 30

Søren Kierkegaard defined (really described) the Christian religion as:

1. Unlimited humiliation
2. Unlimited grace
3. Unlimited striving—out of gratitude.

If Christian experience can be capped, one would have to look far and long to find the equal of this definition. Let us look at it more closely.
When we think of Jesus Christ—as Lord of our life—as the Shepherd of our destiny—we do not normally attach “humiliation” to this relationship.

Yet, it is so—namely, that before lost men can come to know Jesus Christ—and accept Him as Saviour—lost men must experience “humiliation”.

Do you remember the sudden rise to prominence of the Kansas girl (a generation or more ago) as a soprano with unusual talent? Her Metropolitan debut was almost without parallel—her name was Marion Talley.

At that time, Madame Schumann-Heink was still alive and heard the fresh young voice. When asked to give her opinion she said: “Miss Talley will be a great singer—after she has had her heart broken!”

The kind of “humiliation” about which Kierkegaard speaks is the product of the “Fact of Judgment”. It is, in contemporary phraseology, “the moment of truth”.

It happened to Isaiah—when he went up into the temple to pray—and saw the Lord!

And, before the purity and holiness of the most high God, he understood for the first time his own “impurity and unholliness”.

“Woe is me, for I am undone—for I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips.”

It happened to Saul of Tarsus—on the Road to Damascus—breathing fire and slaughter—only to be turned around by a force that reduced his strength to weakness: “Who art thou, Lord?”

“I am Jesus—whom thou persecutest.”

It happened to Peter—arrogant, cocky Peter: “Depart from me for I am a sinful man, O Lord.”

The history of God and mankind is the recitation of a great fact: “Even God cannot do anything with or for people who have no sense of need—who have no knowledge of their own weakness—and therefore are unable to minister to the broken-ness of others.”

Yes, the Christian religion is “unlimited humiliation”.

The Christian religion is “unlimited grace”. Ah! This is its heart—and the mystery of its salvation. The mystery of the Christian religion is that the same God whose majesty and purity “crushes” us (by driving us to the abyss of human despair in our humiliation) has already picked us up!

This is our God of “pre-venient grace”. This is the divine initiative of the God we find in Jesus Christ.

Perhaps the clearest expression of this is St. Paul’s insistence: “While we were yet sinners, Christ died for us!”

It is the norm of great humanity that for “good men, other men will die!” But God died for sinners; i.e., worthless people, people from whom He could expect no compensation and no reward—and no headlines in the newspaper for having served and saved them.

It is not easy to find an analogy for this “graciousness” of God.

I suppose marriage at its most meaningful comes as close as anything. The sensitive, responsive husband will know that he lives in this mysterious love-relationship by the “grace of his wife”. He looks upon her—and upon himself—and wonders at the miracle of so great a gift—a gift which makes the circle of his striving for fulfillment complete. So, he might paraphrase St. Paul:

“While I was in the depths of my un-deservedness my wife gave herself to me—and for me!”

And for this man there are no limits to the self-giving of his response.

The Christian experience is “unlimited grace”!

The Christian religion is “unlimited striving”—out of gratitude.

Among his writings, Albert Schweitzer describes his first concert, to which, by his
mother's persuasion, he went. He was eleven or twelve—and practicing the piano was still drudgery. One of the world's great pianists played in the town where Albert lived. His mother saw to it that Albert was there. Years later, this is what Dr. Schweitzer wrote:

"The display of virtuosity at the end took my breath away. It was for me a sudden revelation of the possibilities of the piano. On my way home, I walked as in a dream. The following days I worked on my scales and studies with an unprecedented ardor.

"Afterwards I heard the most celebrated piano virtuosi.

"But none of them ever agitated and stirred me as did ERB—when, as a little student in the college, I heard him for the first time!"

And this is what happens, but on a deeper level, when we see in Jesus Christ the God Who made us and Who conferred upon us the "freedom to disown him", and whose "unlimited grace" in Christ Jesus makes us what we are not—

For which our new life by faith can only be endless gratitude!

II

Tuesday, October 31, 1972

When Adlai Stevenson lost the election—as President—to Dwight Eisenhower—the first time, in 1952, he quoted the Bible to newsmen the next morning. But the papers had deadlines to meet—and so went to press without the benefit of their City Desk's identifying the quotation. It was Hosea 2:17:

"From the desert to which I will call her, I will give her a vineyard she once had, and the valley of Achor as a door of hope ..."

which—as the reporter commented—is a nice way of saying—with ashes in your mouth, "Let's start all over!"

Israel's God was promising Israel a "second chance", after the mess she had made of her prosperity in Canaan.

The Incarnation is the story of man's "second chance". It is the story of man's decisive "second chance".

It builds, does the story of Jesus Christ, on the majesty of the doctrine of Creation—"In the beginning God created heaven and earth—"

It reiterates the judgmental, reconciling testimony of the Hebrew prophets.

It weeps over the self-will that triggered the captivity—and estrangement from Jehovah.

It symbolizes the figure of a loving God whose depth of forgiveness is transparent in the refusal of Hosea to forsake his unfaithful wife.

It bleeds in the Suffering Servant figure in Isaiah—a figure of compelling integrity and infinite compassion.

And—it bursts anew—onto the world scene, in the form of a new-born babe, fresh, fragile, in and of the world, bound in human estate, confronted forthwith by treachery and violence—compelled to flee for his life—consort of the poor and powerless—the fragile, deathless symbol of love, and hope, and peace. The costliness of the "second chance" that God offers to men is capsuled in the Gospel within the Gospels: "God so loved the world that he gave his only Son..."

We live in a day which has all the characteristics so apparent in the descriptions of the time of the coming of Christ. The people of Nazareth did not see—on television—Herod's violence, which took the lives of the male children, in the interest of his own security—but in due time they knew about its terror. Our day transmits the darkness of man's treachery and wickedness with the speed of light. The events of a Detroit, or Newark, or Watts, or My-lai, provide a stumbling block to faith. Hundreds died in these explosions, millions of dollars of property were destroyed—while most of us continue our existence in relative calm and security. What does the "contrast" mean—if it means anything at all? Or—is its sole meaning "meaninglessness"—the theme of
the “theatre of the absurd”? Is the sum of human existence, whether in Watts, or Harlem, or in the domain of the Alianza—an affirmation of the absence of value—of purpose—of end?

The mystery of the Christian Gospel says to all men: Life has meaning. There is “will-to-goodness” at the heart of the universe, as there is a “well-to-freedom” for all men. Despite its ambiguities and its desperate tragedy, it makes sense. The “down payment” on eventual community and understanding and self-offering for others has been made—and made by God.

But, let us be certain of one thing—as we view this mystery—in the realm of the personality—this sign of fragile, decisive “second chance”:

To know who Jesus is is to be on the road to suffering.

To know Jesus as Messiah, Son of God, is to know the constraint of obedience to His Father and ours. It is to know that—come what may—we must obey God rather than men. There is no joy in any other commitment.

Somewhere down the road this fragile, innocent child of Bethlehem faced the issue that is at the heart of Christian joy: He decided to let himself be destroyed for love, rather than love himself, and keep from being destroyed. In a sinful world, because of Christ Jesus, we know that love leads to our destruction—somehow—always!

And we also know, somehow, in a twisted kind of way, that self-love leads to our preservation.

The difference between the two is an awesome mystery, at the very heart of which is a Cross and an empty tomb!

It is this mystery to which the Christian gives assent when, in faith, he says, “I believe”.

And it is the triumph of this mystery that we celebrate wherever two or three are gathered together—in His Name!

III

Wednesday, November 1, 1972

There appears to be—in our day—a resurgence (small but indicative) of interest in the experience of prayer.

To be sure, some of it constitutes a possible alternative to an “exercise in frustration” which some socially sensitive Christians have felt as their best efforts have yielded few tangible rewards.

But, this category does not exhaust the matter. Far from it. There is a probing into the deeper levels of a relationship which unites the natural and the super-natural. And the assumption is that the super-natural is personal—not merely mechanical or electronic—and that it makes a difference measurable in the life of men.

Unwisely, perhaps, I have chosen this difficult but rewarding area for reflection in this House of Bishops on one of the “days of remembering” in the Christian Calendar—All Saints’ Day.

So, I would make the plunge with you by suggesting what may appear to be a strange definition of Prayer: “Prayer is awareness.” Albert Camus, at the age of twenty-three, said, “What I want now is not happiness, but awareness.” Perhaps he would not have agreed, but what he wanted—even more than happiness—was to be at prayer. For the issue of open, honest, genuine prayer cannot be other than the extension, out and around, up and down, through and through, of our inclination and willingness to be aware. We will be aware of more things, and the nature of them. We will be aware of more people, and the goodness of them. We will be aware of more of men’s triumphs, and the beauty of them. We will be aware of more of men’s failings, and the tragedy of them. We will be more aware of the weakness of power, and the puzzle of it. We will be more aware of the power of weakness, and the miracle of it. We will be more aware of the poverty of wealth, and the peril of it. We will be more aware of the wealth of poverty (of spirit), and the glory of it. We will be more aware of who we are as a person, and the somber joy of it. For this awareness is, and will continue to be, the surprising, renewing gift of One to Whom we have learned to draw near saying, “Our Father”.

1151
I would like to illustrate what I am talking about by calling upon the deposit of experience of memorable saints of the past—but I am not going to do that. Saints are supposed to be "that way"—anyway, and indeed, so they appear to us lesser mortals to be. But there is an illustration with a kind of unusual dimension upon which I would call. Some time ago, there appeared in "Life Magazine" an account of the experience of a man in New York City who suffered a heart attack so severe (while riding a subway) that it all but took his life. You may remember that article which was entitled, "A Man and His Heart". In my opinion a portion of it fits the theme with which we are dealing at this moment (and I quote from it):

"For two days he drifted between sleep and wakefulness, burning with a fever that once reached 106 degrees. It was here that he was closest to death, and he was not even aware of it. Then, as abruptly as it had begun, the fever left him. He awakened one morning feeling completely alive and aware—certain for the first time that he would not die. He was in a semi-private room; someone else was there, in the other bed, staring at him curiously.

"He was overcome by a sense of the freshness of life such as he had not known for many years. He looked at the fabric of the bed clothes, and at his own hands, thinking how marvelously they were contrived. Every object on which his eyes fell was remarkable and new. The identity of the other man in the room seemed—as it unfolded—the most remarkable of all. Today—it seems to have been only an odd coincidence but—then—it overwhelmed him.

"A well man, who had not been close to death, would have shrugged it off. But he found the deepest sort of meaning in it all—although he is now reluctant to put it into words for fear of being thought foolish. It was a great surging feeling of the kinship and common destiny of men, which came close to overwhelming him.

"Today he knows that cardiac patients, and—in fact—all men who have gone to the final brink, looked over, and been drawn back—have such feelings. Children have them as well. It is almost as though these feelings, being found at both extremities of life, seep from outside through the thin wall that encloses life at both ends.

(He is at home again.) "Much of the time he sits reading in the sun, or only thinking.

"He will rest another month or two, and then go back to his work. He looks quietly at his wife, at his three young sons darting in and out of the house. And he watches the grass slowly growing green beside the door.

"His sense of the extraordinary freshness of life is slowly, and to his deep regret, passing away; but there remains a faint, persistent wonder that will not leave him.

"To him the sudden flattening of a patch of grass in the wind could be the very footstep of God. To him the coming of Spring is not the logical result of the ponderous wheel of earth, an annual occurrence scarcely to be noticed, but an enormous personal gift that can bring tears to his eyes."

Perhaps my "amateur status" shows by my attempting to push the analogy too far. But here is a recorded and mighty experience of prayer, mingled, to be sure, with an unforgettable experience of intense suffering. But—at the heart of it all—persists the re-discovered knowledge of God as Creator, Sustainer, Redeemer.

W. H. Auden, in another context, gives the whole matter poetic expression when in his "Flight Into Egypt" he has the chorus say of Jesus:

"He is the Way.
Follow Him through the Land of Unlikeness;
You will see rare beasts, and have unique adventures.

He is the Truth.
Seek Him in the Kingdom of Anxiety;
You will come to a great city that has expected your return for years.

He is the Life.
Love Him in the World of the Flesh;
And at your marriage all its occasions shall dance for joy."
Prayer is awareness!

Prayer is awareness of the Holiness of God!

Let me draw upon another illustration, one so classical in its form, so familiar in its content, that all of you would be able to repeat it as I read it:

"In the year that King Uzziah died, I saw also the Lord, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple. Then said I, 'Woe is me for I am undone, because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips, for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of Hosts."

"Then flew one of the seraphim unto me having a live coal in his hand, and he touched my lips with it, and said, 'Lo, this hath touched thy lips and thy iniquity is done away?"

"And I heard the voice of the Lord saying, 'Whom shall I send, and who will go for us?' Then said I, 'Here am I. Send me.'"

Prayer is awareness of the holiness of God.

I am conscious somewhat of the contemporary attack upon transcendence as a reliable attribute of God. I am somewhat sensitive to the contemporary insistence upon God's immanence as the top-priority divine characteristic. And I am confident that some writers today deal in terms of hyperbole in order to attract attention and hold a place in the shifting theological drifts. But with it all, I have to admit that I remain a rather old-fashioned, unreconstructed pilgrim, on whom, at one time, hands were laid, and over whom prayers were said. And though the house was not filled with smoke, it echoed mightily with the movement of the Most High God, the God of Abraham and Isaiah, and Jesus, and St. Paul; and most of us knew, without having to be told, that we were standing or kneeling upon holy ground.

For "holiness", as Archbishop Ramsey reminds us, "is the being of God in its intensity, and man cannot bear the weight of it as he approaches."

I remember the story of a contemporary sculptor who had such a fascination and reverence for ancient Greek sculpture that when he heard of the presence of a work of Praxiteles, peerless Greek sculptor, he simply had to go see it. He entered the room in which the work stood, with his eyes closed, lest he be distracted in any way. And when he opened them, he cried out, before the grace and power and beauty that was Praxiteles' art. "I must not return to my studio until night-fall. For if I do I might destroy every sculptured work within it."

You see—by analogy—this is awareness of the holiness that is beauty, and splendor, and glory, that seems to emanate from another world, and from another estate. And bears down upon the inadequacies and shabbiness and weakness and deliberate faultiness which, in us, scar and soil the miracle of creation as it is incarnate, a tiny bit, in each and every one of us. The contemporary sculptor saw, for the first time perhaps, the glory of Praxiteles—and it drove him to the very edge of the abyss of despair. "I must not return to my studio until nightfall. For if I do I might destroy every work within it."

Isaiah saw his "Praxiteles" (though the analogy is faulty)—an even more infinite one, that memorable day in the temple. "Woe is me, for I am undone"—is the response—the shattering response—elicited from him.

Peter saw his "Praxiteles" in the Christ whose total self-giving filled his world with a searing, demanding "beauty of being" which he (Peter) knew that he could not match, but to which, now, he would forever be drawn by the exquisitely torturous cords of that same self-giving love. And Peter's shattering response is, "Depart from me. For I am a sinful man, O Lord."

The mystery (and I use the word in the Pauline sense—"open secret") of the "holiness of God" is precisely that it both shatters and restores. It is like the necessary surgical technique: it cuts away, that healing (wholeness . . . holiness) may appear. It knocks down. And it raises up. Its terror is also its re-newing, transforming power. Rudolph Otto's classic work, The Idea of the Holy, puts it this way:

"Terror in the presence of divine holiness does not coincide with mere dread of absolute power in the face of which no
other attitude is possible than that of blind
and abject obedience. 'Thou only art holy'
is not the mere stammering of man in the
presence of one who represents superior
power, but it is also the sentence in which
man desires to recognize and exalt that
which possesses a value beyond his
comprehension. What he exalts is... the
power which deserves to be served, because
it is worthy of the highest service."

The 'holiness of God' shatters us, but only
to draw us into new and more effective
relationships, not alone with God, but in
that precious "web of human relatedness"
which is the world of God's creation... the
world of men. Awareness of the holy is
ethical through and through. If not, then
the Cross is travesty and a delusion—
indeed, sheer horror! Awareness of the
holy will not tolerate the self-serving kind
of awe of the Mount of the Transfiguration,
which, at its half-way house, says, 'This is
so satisfying, so esoteric, so soothingly
immobilizing, so locally secure for us who
are now privileged to occupy this enclave,
therefore let us make the enclave
permanent, and our places in it permanent.'
No. God says, "No". Jesus Christ says
"No". Awareness of the holy engenders in a
man, from whose eyes the scales have
been stricken, VOCATION. It impels the
mountain-top people to go down from the
esoteric splendor of the mountaintop into
the plain of desperate human need, a need
in which the transfigured also share, and
now find it unthinkable to do other than to
minister to, not in paternalistic
condescension, but in grateful penitence.

For when a man honestly has an encounter
with the Most High God, in any form, it is
impossible that he will not sense something
of the glory, and feel the humiliation
voiced by Iago of Othello:

"He hath a daily beauty in his countenance
which makes me ugly."

For to be aware is to be drawn into that
mysterious relationship so movingly and
painfully transparent in the figure of Christ
on the Cross, a relationship which St. Paul
exposes and discloses in his insistence that
"While we were yet sinners, Christ died
for us". And when we understand, a little,
how it is that a God... so peerless, and
so glorious, can give, in exchange, his own
total self-sufficiency, not for the morally
pure and the uncorruptible, but for the
rejects, the worthless, and the morally
bankrupt—we will have a handhold on the
meaning of "grace", in which and by which,
alone, men and women, who seem bent
upon working their own death, may share,
by faith, in the mightiness of a resurrection!

IV

Thursday, November 2, 1972

An incident recorded in the 22nd chapter
of the Gospel according to St. Luke:

"And he said to them, 'When I sent you
out with no purse or bag or sandals, did ye
lack anything?'

"They said, 'Nothing!' Then said he unto
them: 'But now let him who has a purse
take it, and likewise a bag. And let him
who has no sword, sell his mantle and
buy one.'"

"And they said, 'Look, Lord, here are
two swords.' And he said to them, 'It is
enough.'"

Some, in the Christian community, have
had difficulty with this brief reference in
St. Luke's Gospel. The Christian pacifist is
perhaps embarrassed by it. The "gung-ho-
for-muscular-Christianity" parson is
delighted with it. The casual reader of
Scripture seldom sees it.

In treating this Scripture passage I hope I
shall not be a "rock of offense" to anyone.
For I see this exchange between Jesus and
his closest followers as a "talisman" that
lets us in upon a facet of Our Lord's
"nature"... as a facet as indispensable
to "redeeming power" as is the "grace of
forgiveness". For this gleaming facet is
"humor".

We do not, as a rule, connect humor with
the exercise of Christian virtue—so
devastating is the lengthening shadow of
the Cross as Jesus moves to confront
and reconcile the world of men. But we do
not often enough remember that it would
be impossible to plumb the depths of
Christian "realism"—and not come up with

1154
the priceless pearl of laughter—more quiet than raucous, to be sure—but warming, as the sun is warming—and cleansing—as are the rains of Spring. So, we see Jesus, interpreting for his tiny band of friends “the audacity of God’s strategy” for the winning of the world. And, in the face of the thousands upon thousands of swords, that were Rome’s naked power—his friends produce two swords. And Jesus gently, but with the therapeutic of a spontaneous humor, tells them, “Of course, they will be enough.” I would imagine that that remark alone, on the part of Jesus, enabled his disciples to establish more precisely the nature of the claims of God’s Kingdom upon them, and upon the world.

One of the tell-tale signs of the sickness of our contemporary culture has been the virtual disappearance of the “funnies” from the news media of this generation. Not that they are completely gone, for, if you search diligently enough, and are sophisticated enough, there is still “something” remaining.

But, generally speaking, sparkling perceptive humor has departed from the comic strip. Its replacement has been: violence, and banditry, and warfare between planets, and international cloak-and-dagger stuff. A nation should have a care about this. For a decline in wholesome humor in a nation’s press is a more accurate indicator of the health of the body politic than the rise in the rate of divorce, or the increase in sex crimes, or the sky-rocketing of the use of “happy pills”, or the ease with which marijuana is secured, or the higher index of highway deaths. Indeed—a research project which probes for some relationship between these signs of the times just might come up with a discovery of major proportions. For—there can be no denying that if you take away humor, mankind is bereft of an irreplaceable solvent of life’s abrasive irritants. Let our sense of the humorous atrophy and we are less than free men.

In the mid-thirties, sitting in Mr. Grauman’s Chinese Theatre one night, I noticed a man, totally out of place (I thought) in the slickly-dressed world-premiere crowd, wearing, as this man was, an unpressed sack-suit, and a khaki G.I. top-coat. He was only two seats from me. The manager had announced—at the beginning—a novel device: the lapel microphone, and was saying that, in the lobby, any who wished to say a word over the air about the “premiere” could do so, using the tiny mike.

Immediately as the picture ended, an usher hurried up to the “out-of-place-looking” little man, and said: “Mr. Grauman would like for you to say a word or two.” “Aw,” said the man, “Let somebody else talk. I’m talking all the time.”

Then I recognized him. It was Will Rogers. Will Rogers’ wit—you will recall—was “in a class by itself”. Never, to my knowledge, did he take advantage of a person’s weakness. But, with his disarming pose of innocence, he would gently needle pompous figures in national life—in the political arena—stuffy groups—self-inflated institutions—until they broke their somber seriousness in gales of laughter and delight. Someone has said of LaRochefoucauld that “his was the needle of wit” that drew after it the thread of thought.

Will Rogers, with his humor, was like that. What a national blessing he was. I know that when he and Jesus met, they understood each other, for they had some things in common!

Did you ever stop to wonder why it is that some things that happen inside a church always seem funnier than these same things would if they happen anywhere else? I think it is because “religious people” tend to take seriousness more seriously than God ever intended that we should. And—the distortion of reality cries out for redress. And when it comes, in church, in some otherwise mundane incident, or mix-up, that would hardly be noticeable elsewhere, it is amplified into a major break-through—the good fruits of which, if they are appropriated, are highly therapeutic for any chosen people of God.

One of the most theologically sensitive and accurate publications anywhere is the New Yorker Magazine. Its cartoons, many of them about church, and church officials, almost all of which bear more than a slight resemblance to Episcopal Church officials, are usually priceless exposés of the
Church’s tendency to over-state her case at the expense of her Gospel. There is seldom more than a phrase, as a text, accompanying such a drawing. Sometimes no text at all, so eloquent is the cartoonist's art!

Anonymously (always anonymously), such cartoons, especially those depicting some pompous Bishop, will show up on my desk soon after publication. For which I try to have the grace to say, “Thank you, Mr. or Mrs. Anonymous. Thank you.” For we, whose ordained status makes our stock in trade “holy things”, need (more than anyone else) to be able to see ourselves as we truly are (not as some kindly, dewy-eyed dear old lady imagines us to be) and not as we,—sometimes—erroneously, assume ourselves to be. What other medium could apply the corrective needle half so well? None—other than humor.

Perhaps for the next revision of the Book of Common Prayer the Standing Liturgical Commission could suggest some such petition as “God bless The New Yorker”—and its kind! Or, in our incomparable Litany, “From the hardening of the arteries of our ability to laugh at our foolish pretensions, good Lord deliver us!”

Yes! Jesus would have found much to respond to in The New Yorker of the first century. And He would likely be the first to say “Amen” to the Devil’s astute counsel to Screwtape, in the Screwtape Letters, just learning the ropes as to how to win Christians, on earth, away from their faith: “Christians who laugh, are poor prospects” is Satan’s observation. And, the Devil was never nearer the truth!

You see, humor and religion have something precious in common, in that both are evidences of a wholesome security. Religious faith is evidence of the highest security that there is: treasure—laid up in heaven, uncorruptible, not subject to loss by theft, or accident, or circumstance. Likewise—humor gives evidence of wholesome security. You know, you can joke about things that are secure. You cannot joke about things that are doubtful. If a man is happily married—and you know it—you can say to him, “Is your wife still living with you? How does she stand it?”

But, if a marriage is near, or on, the rocks, you cannot joke about it. Better stick to the weather!

The truth is, that in our anxieties, in our varied identity crises, that affect our status and role and position, especially those of us who comprise “officialdom”, we have too often shelved much of humor’s balancing therapeutic and contributed to the loss (I hope not permanent loss) of an invaluable weapon in the arsenal for furthering permanently good human relations: Gentle humor, wise humor, healing humor!

There is an ancient saying, “Those whom the gods would destroy—they first make mad!”

Our contemporary world is busy revising it to say: “Those whom the gods would destroy they first take away their sense of humor!”

Well, we are in our Garden of Gethsemane in these engaging—demanding days—and we are in it with Jesus, even as were those earliest of believers. The naked power represented by the sword has been magnified into an instrument of total destruction: the ultimate weapon. But, the issue is the same as it was in that hour: Christ—or annihilation.

Beneath the threat of total catastrophe we have three choices:

1. We can resign from the human race, not really, but symbolically, by a cowardly, abject surrender, and admission of defeat!

2. We can meet whatever comes, stoically, with blind, uncomprehending, bravado, heads bloody, but unbowed.

3. Or, we can meet it on balance, in sure and certain hope of the resurrection unto Eternal Life—with a perspective, and a commitment, born of the divine union of humor—and faith!

So, in the light of our origin and nature, in a healthy sense, we can say: “Laugh or perish!” A strange statement from a church pulpit? Perhaps! But a sense of humor reminds us—as Jesus so clearly understood and demonstrates, that human existence, at
its deepest levels, has to do, not so much with ideas in abstraction, as with people in mutual relationships.

Without this there is nothing but silence!

APPENDIX B

A PASTORAL WORD FROM THE BISHOPS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH TO THEIR PEOPLE ON FIVE CONTINENTS

God is the Lord of History. The past, the present, and the future belong to Him. It is our destiny to live in a turbulent time. There seems to be no slackening of that turbulence. God seems to be thrusting us forward at dizzying speed into a new era, and it is into this future that our God is leading us.

The dismay over disappearing landmarks is relieved by the recognition of new achievements. The Lambeth Conference in 1968 reminded us that "the New Testament does not encourage Christians to think that nothing should be done for the first time". Our God has accomplished much in our time through those who were willing to venture in faith and faithfulness into His future.

We rejoice in our trust in the Triune God, Who moves us to share in His creation, Who supports us with His love, Who empowers us to proclaim and maintain that love in all of life, to all His children.

Therefore, God's people have a distinctive role to play in that future which He is unfolding. In a strange new world they are to serve—under Christ, Who remains the same—the familiar needs of mission and ministry to God's people, the perennial needs of faith, and hope, and love.

This high calling necessarily, at times, draws the Church's attention to its own internal life. This is not because the life of the Church is more important than the life of the world, but because the life of the Church is vital to the life of the world. The Church, as instrument of salvation, must see to it that it is the most nearly adequate instrument it can be.

This divine obligation has led us to consider two of our most central traditions: our liturgical practices and our understanding of Holy Orders. The re-formulating of our liturgy and the re-formation of the ordained ministry were the two issues which have most occupied our efforts.

The ancient traditions we cherish stem from certain times, certain places, when the Church said "yes" to new opportunities. And because new opportunities often conflict with old traditions, our proper response is sometimes difficult to determine. So has it been with us.

Our endorsement of the continuing work of renewing our liturgies came after hours of discussion and evaluation of the experience of the Church through several years of study, research, and trial use.

We endorsed the rightness of no longer excluding women from any of the orders of the ministry. However (after discussions at the Lambeth Conference, a report from a special committee of the House of Bishops which was discussed in small groups before debate, and then our formal debate itself), our endorsement was far from being of one mind—yes, 74; no, 61; abstentions, 5. Yet our fellowship has not been fractured, but deepened, by the realization of the profundity of our unity. We have differed, we differ; but we maintain the bond of our oneness in Christ. The House of Bishops is a body whose lack of uniformity has in no way imperiled its unity. We pray for that same unity throughout our Church.

Our Church seeks to know God's will by looking to Scripture, tradition and the present leadings of the Holy Spirit. However, when real issues are forced upon us and demand decisions, the Church determines its actions in response to God's will through democratic processes. The General Convention, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, is the highest decision-making body in our Church. The questions of liturgy and Women in Holy Orders, will be settled there, where every Diocese will
be represented by Bishops, priests, and lay persons. At the same time, it is the responsibility of the House of Bishops to provide leadership to the Church in matters of faith and worship, just as it is the responsibility of a Bishop in his own Diocese, and similarly the responsibility of a priest in his congregation.

But the leadership of the Bishops in the Church of God is also pastoral in nature. We were sobered in our discussion of issues at this meeting by a concern for our people. We are deeply aware of some confusion (even resentment, perhaps), so understandable in a time of rapid change. The words of the Litany are very meaningful to us:

> "From all blindness of heart; from pride, vainglory, and hypocrisy; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableness, Good Lord, deliver us."

But we would be faithless and unworthy shepherds if we did not strive to lead our flock to the pasture we believe God intends for us. We ask His help in guiding our people safely over the rocky road from where we are to where we believe God wants us to be.

We say to you, and we believe, that if we have the courage to know what God would have us do, God will grant us the wisdom to know it, and the strength to do it.
I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at all meetings of this House.

II. On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with prayer and the reading of the Holy Scriptures.

III. At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a short devotional service, including prayers for Missions and other appropriate prayers.

IV. The daily session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

V. At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice-Chairman of the House shall appoint.

VI. Preceding the balloting for the election of a Presiding Bishop, of a Missionary Bishop, or on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one Diocese to another, there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

VII. The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the Preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Convention Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop, unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop as Preacher.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

I. The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice-Chairman of the House, to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice-Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

II. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. He shall continue in office until the triennial Convention following his election. With the approval of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may then, or later, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

III. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third days the Secretary shall make a note of the late arrivals who shall inform him of their presence.

The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted on by the House. Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.

IV. Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall then, or at such other time at that meeting appointed by the Presiding Bishop, be presented to the President by
one or more Bishops who took part in their Consecration; or, in the absence of such Bishops, by one or more other Bishops.

V. The Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have died since the last preceding meeting; after which he shall lead the House in prayer.

VI. The House shall then proceed to elect a Vice-Chairman, after hearing the report of a special nominating committee, appointed prior to the meeting by the Presiding Bishop, and after receiving any other nominations from the floor. The Vice-Chairman, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House.

VII. As soon as the House shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice-Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

I. The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:

1. Devotions
2. Roll-call (except after the third day).
3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
4. Presentation of New Members.
5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. Petitions and Memorials.
8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
10. Reports of Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in General Rule I.
11. Reports of Commissions.
12. Reports of Special Committees.

II. 1. At any Special Meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present and read the Official Call for such meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes.

2. The order of business at any Special Session shall be as follows:

1. Call to order.
2. Devotions.
3. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
4. Roll-call.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.
III. On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of Deputies and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. Then shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, Reports from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order in which they are presented, Reports of Committees, Resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House unless otherwise ordered. The Presiding Bishop shall name the members of all Standing Committees and Special Committees annually, and shall designate the Chairman of each Committee. The Committee shall elect its own Secretary. The Chairman shall appoint a Vice-Chairman; and if the Chairman should leave the Convention or the House of Bishops early, he shall notify the Secretary of the House and shall give him the name of his Vice-Chairman, who is empowered to handle the business of the Committee. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. At his discretion, the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

(1) Dispatch of Business
(2) Certification of the Minutes
(3) Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member, ex officio.
(4) Constitution
(5) Canons
(6) Structure
(7) Admission of New Dioceses
(8) Consecration of Bishops
(9) World Mission
(10) National and International Problems
(11) Social and Urban Affairs
(12) Church in Small Communities
(13) Evangelism
(14) Prayer Book and Liturgy
(15) Church Music
(16) Ministry
(17) Education
(18) Church Pension Fund
(19) Church Support
(20) Ecumenical Relations
(21) Miscellaneous Resolutions
(22) Privilege and Courtesy
(A) Pastoral Letter
(B) Resignation of Bishops
(C) Religious Communities
(D) On nominations and elections

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than nine members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House.

II. No Memorial, Petition, or Address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present.

III. Nothing other than Reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

IV. All Resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the Question in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House. At the conclusion of any speech, the Presiding Officer alone, or any member of the House, may call for a vote, without debate, on a proposal for a recess of conference to define and clarify the issues of the debate and the way in which the House is working. If the proposal of a member is supported by at least four other members, it is to be put to a vote. If passed by a two-thirds majority, members of the House will form small groups for a ten-minute conference, at the end of which debate will resume with any speakers who had already been recognized at the time of the motion for conference.

VI. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

VII. When a division is called for, every member present shall be counted, unless personally interested in the Question to be decided. When, in such procedure, the vote of the Presiding Officer produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.
VIII. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect, or of a Bishop-Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan-Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

IX. On any Question before the House the ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

X. When a Question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a time certain, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to substitute another motion dealing with the Question, to amend it, to divide it, or for a Committee of Conference; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, at which only members of the House shall be present and no records made of its action.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into Executive Session, at which only members of the House shall be present. The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall act as clerk and make a record of all motions adopted.

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific Resolutions.

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the interim Day for a time fixed. Printed Committee Reports which have been delivered to, and circulated among, the members of the House of Bishops, in advance of the making of such Reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said Report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House.

XV. When a Report (or Reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committees on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committees to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such Report or Reports.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds vote of the members present. On such appeal, no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.
XVIII. A Question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the House, except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day, and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session.

XX. All Resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. However, consideration of such Message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in these Rules. All such Messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless, without debate, the House shall decide to consider such Messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any Message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. . .?"

XXII. If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Deputies, a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to a vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order, with or without motion, (1) in cases where the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Deputies. When a Committee of Conference has been appointed, final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; Provided, such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last meeting of this House in Convention assembled, whichever event shall first occur. Further, the Chairman of any Standing or other Committee shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Deputies having duties and responsibilities the same as, or similar to, those of the Committee of the House of Bishops chaired by him.
XXIII. Two Bishops may be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to the public press.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats in the House shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them, and, except when the House is in Executive Session or when meeting as a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present. At such a call, the Secretary shall ask the guests to leave the House.

XXV. Any Bishop of a Church in the Anglican Communion who is resident in any jurisdiction of this Church may be admitted to this House as a collegial member. Such membership may be extended to such a Bishop by a two-thirds vote taken by secret ballot on each Bishop, considered by the membership of this House present at any regularly called meeting, and shall continue until such time as the collegial member removes from the jurisdiction of this Church, or until such time as it is withdrawn by a like vote. Such collegial member shall be assigned a seat, and have a voice, in this House. No vote shall be accorded such collegial member, in keeping with the Constitution of this Church; however, he shall be eligible for appointment to any Committee created by this House.

A Committee on Credentials shall be appointed, to receive, one month in advance of any meeting of the House, nominations for Collegial Membership in this House, and shall circulate the nominations to the members of the House before the nominations shall be presented in the House.

XXVI. There shall be an Advisory Committee, composed of the President of each Province, which will act as advisory council to the Presiding Bishop between meetings of the House of Bishops. The Committee shall elect its own officers.

XXVII. The Committee on the Bishops' Pastoral shall be a Standing Committee of the House, composed of men eminently qualified for the task, and empowered to enlist additional assistance, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, as may seem wise. The Committee shall make a Report at each Session of the House.

XXVIII. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these Rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXIX. These rules shall be in force in subsequent Sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

BISHOPS IN COUNCIL

I. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or, being convened, to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice-Chairman of the House act as the Presiding Officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected pro tempore. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

II. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate,
SUPPLEMENT

may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the
Presiding Bishop or the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops,
Words spoken by anyone in Council shall be held by all as strictly
confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than
Bishops, save by order of the Council.

III. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering
matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in
its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the
following rules:
1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.
2. In such meetings no Resolutions shall be adopted, except to
adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to
the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of
information, or to commit; Provi"ded, that no Committee or
Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond
the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the
furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to
the House of Bishops for action by the latter.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP

Nominations
I. All nominations for the election of a Presiding Bishop shall be made
only in Executive Session. The names of the nominees shall be made
known to the public only after the election.
II. The Nominating Committee, as provided by Canon I. 2, Sec. 1,
shall present to the House not less than three of its members.
III. Opportunity for nominations from the floor shall be given, but
without the calling of the roll.

Awaiting
confirmation of
election of
Deputies.

IV. The House of Bishops should remain within the confines of the
church where the election has been held, until word has been received
of the action of the House of Deputies.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS

Investigation of
vacant episcopate
I. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary
Episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate
the situation existing in the Diocese, to consult with those persons in
the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the
Diocese, and to submit to the members of the House such information
as he may secure.

Notice of election
in call for
Meeting
II. Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be
considered or filled at any Meeting of the House, notice to this effect
shall be given in the call of such Meeting. The ballot for the election
to any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at
a Special Meeting until at least the first day, nor at a Meeting of the
General Convention until at least the second day, after nominations
have been made to the House. In the event of the occurrence of a
vacancy in a Missionary Diocese, or the resignation of a Missionary
Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a Special Meeting of the
House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House, by a two-thirds
vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill
such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.
RULES OF ORDER

III. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. In the case of each vacancy to be filled, a special Joint Nominating Committee shall be appointed. The Committee shall be composed of three persons from the jurisdiction concerned, chosen by its Council of Advice or in some other manner as ordered by the Presiding Bishop, and three members of this House, appointed by the Presiding Bishop. The Joint Nominating Committee shall elect its own officers and shall nominate three persons for the vacancy. Three weeks before the Meeting of the House these names shall be sent in confidence to each Bishop.

2. The Presiding Bishop may, at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. At the Meeting of the House, the names of the persons proposed by the Joint Nominating Committee shall be formally placed in nomination, and opportunity shall also be given for nominations from the floor.

4. The Joint Nominating Committees and the Bishops making nominations, and others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Overseas Missions, as the case may be, full information regarding the nominees, and such Committee, having secured further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in Executive Session such further information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainment, proficiency in languages, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Dioceses shall be made in Executive Session. The names of the nominees shall be made known to the public only after the election.

6. In the case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

7. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary Diocese to another Diocese, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

8. All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church, the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Whereas, By provisions of Canon III. 14, Sec. 1(a) and (b), and Canon III. 15, Sec. 2(d), the Presiding Bishop is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops.
SUPPLEMENT

Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

*It is hereby ordered,* that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the Preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop.

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the date of the consecration of each Bishop.

III. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

V. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said Book of Record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

VI. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop", which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

VII. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

VIII. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.
IX. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of the General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

I. Resolved, That the Standing Committee on the Resignation of Bishops be requested to prepare a Resolution taking note of the service of each Bishop whose resignation is being accepted, such Resolution to be presented to the House of Bishops along with the recommendation on the resignation. Where a resignation is accepted between Meetings of the House, such Resolution shall be presented at the next Meeting.

II. Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint, on each occasion, a Committee of three or more Bishops to prepare, on behalf of the House of Bishops, and send to the family of each Bishop who dies, a Memorial Message, such Committee to represent the House of Bishops at the funeral, where it is practical for them to attend.

III. Resolved, That, within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I. 1. A Lesson from the Holy Scriptures.
   2. The Lord be with you.
      And with thy spirit.
      O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.
      And grant us thy salvation.
      O God, make clean our hearts within us.
      And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.
   3. O God the Father,
      Have mercy upon us.
      O God the Son,
      Have mercy upon us.
      O God the Holy Ghost,
      Have mercy upon us.
      O Holy Trinity, one God,
      Have mercy upon us.

We beseech thee to hear us good Lord; and that it may please thee to grant peace to the whole world, and to thy Church;
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to sanctify and bless thy holy Church throughout the world;
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
That it may please thee to inspire all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons with love of thee and of thy truth;
   \textit{We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.}

That it may please thee to endue all Ministers of thy Church with devotion to thy glory and to the salvation of souls;
   \textit{We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.}

That it may please thee to guide by thy indwelling Spirit those whom thou dost call to the Ministry of the Church; that they may go forward with courage, and persever e to the end;
   \textit{We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.}

That it may please thee to increase the number of the Ministers of thy Church, that the Gospel may be preached to all people;
   \textit{We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.}

That it may please thee to hasten the fulfillment of thy purpose, that thy Church may be one;
   \textit{We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.}

That it may please thee to grant that we, with all thy saints, may be partakers of thy everlasting kingdom;
   \textit{We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.}

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, who art in heaven, etc.

Hearken unto our voice, O Lord, when we cry unto thee;
   \textit{Have mercy upon us and hear us.}

O Lord, arise, help us;
   \textit{And deliver us, for thy Name’s sake.}

Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness;
   \textit{And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.}

Lord, hear our prayer;
   \textit{And let our cry come unto thee.}

Let us pray

O God, who dost ever hallow and protect thy Church: Raise up therein, through thy Spirit, good and faithful stewards of the mysteries of Christ, that by their ministry and example thy people may abide in thy favour and be guided in the way of truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit ever, one God, world without end. \textit{Amen.}

4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.
or this
1. A Lesson from the Holy Scriptures.
2. The Creed.
3. The Lord be with you.
   \textit{And with thy spirit.}
4. The Lord’s Prayer.
5. Collects.
Collect
O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany
O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Collect for St. Peter's Day
O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock: Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Collect for the Church
O gracious Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy holy Catholic Church; that thou wouldest be pleased to fill it with all truth, in all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in anything it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, establish it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of him who died and rose again, and ever liveth to make intercession for us, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Amen.

6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

II.
A Form to be used before balloting for one to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric
1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.
2. Veni, Creator Spiritus, the form provided in the Hymn of the Hymnal 1940, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.
3. The Lord be with you.
   And with thy spirit.
4. Secret prayer, for which shall silence be kept for a space.
5. The Lord's Prayer.
6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

III.
At the Confirmation of an Election
The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:
SUPPLEMENT

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

IV. Special Prayers

A Prayer for a Bishop-elect

O God, great in power, unsearchable in understanding, wondrous in counsels toward the children of men: Do thou fill with the gift of the Holy Spirit him whom thou hast willed to undertake this Ministry; that he may be worthy to stand before thy holy Altar unblamably, to announce the Gospel of thy Kingdom, to administer the Word of thy truth, to offer gifts and spiritual sacrifices unto thee, and to renew thy people in the font of Regeneration; that, at the second coming of thine only-begotten Son, he may go forth to meet him, and by the multitude of thy mercies receive his reward; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

A Prayer for a Bishop who has accepted election

O God, who at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and ever to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.
SECTION A—RULES OF ORDER

I. The Holy Scriptures

1. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

II. Opening of the Daily Sessions

2. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon.
3. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority of those present.
4. Unless otherwise ordered by majority vote, the Minutes of the preceding day's session shall not be read; but, in lieu thereof, the same shall be certified by a Committee on Certification of the Minutes consisting of three Presbyters and three Laymen appointed by the President. This Committee shall meet daily, for the purpose of reviewing the Minutes, with the Secretary of the House, by arrangement, prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend.

III. Order of Business

5(a). The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
I. Opening Prayer
II. Report on the Certification of the Minutes, or Reading of the Journal
III. Communications from the President
IV. 1. Report of Committee on Elections
    2. Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business (The President may also recognize the Committee on Dispatch of Business for further reports, as required, at any time.)
V. Reports of other Standing Committees, in numerical order, as given in Rule 7
VI. Reports of Special Committees
VII. Reports of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions in the following order:
    1. Joint Committee on Expenses
    2. Other Joint Committees
    3. Joint Commissions
VIII. Introduction of Resolutions
IX. Business on the Calendar
(b). The President may interrupt the Daily Order of Business for Messages from the House of Bishops, Noonday Prayers, or Special Orders. If the Daily Order is not completed during the day, the President may, on the following day, after Items I to IV inclusive, resume the Order where it was interrupted the previous day.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports of Committees, Resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

IV. Standing Committees

7. Not later than 60 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, and designate the Chairmen thereof, to wit:

(1) Dispatch of Business
(2) Certification of the Minutes
(3) Rules of Order, of which the President shall be Chairman, ex officio
(4) Constitution
(5) Canons
(6) Structure
(7) Admission of New Dioceses
(8) Consecration of Bishops
(9) World Mission
(10) National and International Problems
(11) Social and Urban Affairs
(12) Church in Small Communities
(13) Evangelism
(14) Prayer Book and Liturgy
(15) Church Music
(16) Ministry
(17) Education
(18) Church Pension Fund
(19) Church Support
(20) Ecumenical Relations
(21) Miscellaneous Resolutions
(22) Privilege and Courtesy
(X) State of the Church
(Y) Credentials

8. The President may appoint Study Committees related to work of the Executive Council, and such Special Committees as he deems desirable or as may be ordered by the House.

9. The size of all Committees, unless otherwise noted, shall be at the discretion of the President; Provided that, when the number of members equals or exceeds the number of Provinces, there shall normally be at least one member from each Province. The President shall be a member, ex officio, of all Committees.
10. A list of the members of the Standing, Study, and Special Committees shall be prepared and distributed to the House as soon as may be after appointment.

11. Such Committees as are so instructed by the President shall convene in advance of the opening of Convention to consider matters referred to them.

12 (a). The Secretary shall arrange a permanent Committee room and a regular time for meeting of each Standing or Special Committee and shall publish and post a chart indicating the arrangements.

(b). A majority of any Committee shall constitute a quorum, but the question of the presence of a quorum in Committee shall not be raised on the consideration of a Committee report or recommendation in the House unless the same question was raised in Committee.

(c). In case of the failure of the Chairman of any Committee to call a meeting of his Committee, or to call up for consideration a matter referred to it, then a majority of the members of the Committee shall have the right to call a meeting of the Committee or to require such consideration, as the case may be.

(d). No hearing by a Committee shall be held upon any matter before it unless notice of the time and place of hearing and the matter to be heard is posted no later than at least four hours before the matter is scheduled to be heard. Each day the Chairman or the Secretary of each Committee shall deliver to the Secretary of the House (at the office of the Secretary of the House) a written notice, in triplicate, signed by the Chairman or by the Secretary. Such notice shall state the time (both date and hour) and the place of the proposed hearing and shall identify by number (and Blue Book page reference, if available) the proposition or propositions to be considered at the next session of the Committee. The Secretary shall post a copy of each notice received on a bulletin board at or near the chamber and easily accessible to the members of the House and to the public. If the notice contains a request that the notice be read to the House prior to adjournment, the Secretary shall do so.

(e). No person not a member of a Committee shall be permitted to testify before that Committee until he registers by signing a witness slip upon which he states his name, his identification (e.g., Bishop, Deputy and Diocese, and, if Visitor, his address and organization, if any, represented) and the particular proposal to which his testimony is to be addressed. He shall be subject to such time limitations as may be imposed by the Chairman.

(f). The Chairman of each Committee shall keep, or cause to be kept, a record in which there shall be collected or entered

(1) The time and place of each hearing, and of each meeting of the Committee, and the matters considered at the meeting.

(2) The attendance of Committee members at each meeting.

(3) The name and identification of each person appearing before the Committee and the proposition upon which he spoke.

(g). Except as provided herein, every Committee meeting shall be open to the public. However, the Chairman may convene the Committee in conference, during which time the public may remain but may not participate in the Committee deliberations. Upon a two-thirds majority
vote of Committee members present, a Committee may go into executive session if the matter to be considered in executive session has first been scheduled for hearing and heard in open session, and interested persons have been given an opportunity to be heard.

(h). At the conclusion of each meeting of a Committee, its Chairman shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, in triplicate, on forms provided for the purpose, a separate report with regard to each matter upon which the Committee took final action during the meeting. Each such report shall be in the following alternative form:

(1) Recommends adoption with or without amendments, in which case the question shall be on the adoption of the Resolution or the proposed amendment to the Resolution as amended.

(2) Recommends rejection, with or without reasons, in which case the question shall be on the adoption of the Committee Report.

(3) Recommends that it be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution because

(i) the matter is not within the scope of the Committee's function, in which case it may recommend referral to an appropriate Committee;

(ii) the matter has already been dealt with by action of the House; or

(iii) for other reasons.

Each report shall be dated, signed by the Chairman of the Committee, and transmitted to the office of the Secretary of the House, who shall endorse thereon the date of receipt thereof. If there is a minority position in the Committee and a minority spokesman requests a minority report, the Chairman shall include the same in his report.

13. Reports of all Committees shall be submitted to the House by the Secretary of the House. At the time of the announcement of the report of a Committee, its Chairman, or a member thereof designated by him, shall be available and prepared to explain the report or the recommendation of the Committee. Printed reports of Committees dealing with matters other than pending proposals and requiring no action by the House and which have been delivered to members of the House in advance shall be presented by title, except that the spokesman for the report, upon request, shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

14. Any Resolution recommended by a Standing or Special Committee which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons shall be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on Canons, as the case may be, and such Committee shall make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form and includes all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. In such case the Committee shall neither concern itself with nor report on the substance of the matter referred to it, but whenever requested to do so by the Presiding Officer of the House, the Committee shall in its report to the House make recommendations as to substance. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the Committee on Canons, when acting on a matter first heard in another Committee shall not be required to give the notice required by Rule 12(d).
RULES OF ORDER

15. The provisions of Rules 12 and 13 shall not apply to Committees having procedural matters only; including, but not limited to, the Committee on Elections, Committee on Certification of Minutes, Committee on Dispatch of Business; Provided, however, the meetings of such committees shall be open to Bishops, Deputies, and visitors except that on a two-thirds majority vote of Committee members present the Committee may go into executive session.

16. The Secretary shall prepare a Memorial Roll listing the names, Dioceses or Missionary Dioceses, dates of birth and death, and time of service in the General Convention, of all deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention of whom memorials shall not theretofore have been made; and, after suitable devotions arranged by the Chaplain, such Memorial Roll shall be received by the House standing.

V. Joint Committees and Joint Commissions

17(a). No Report of a Joint Committee or a Joint Commission, containing Resolutions, that has been printed and distributed to the members of this House at least three weeks before the meeting of the Convention, shall be read at length to the House, but the Chairman or a member of that Committee or Commission may make an oral summary.

(b). If there be a minority report of such Joint Committee or Joint Commission, a member of such minority shall be afforded an opportunity to make an oral summary on the floor of the House.

18(a). Every Report of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one; but, if not, to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any Report or Resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or to the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or amendment to the canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the Report or Resolution so referred.

19. Before being considered, all propositions involving appropriation of funds for expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Joint Committee on Expenses.

20. The Committee on Dispatch of Business, when in its opinion it is advisable, may provide that no Report of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission, or of any Committee of this House to which any part of such Report has been referred, be made the order of business, until the reports of all Committees to which any part of such Report has been referred be ready to report thereon.

VI. Petitions, Memorials, and Resolutions

21(a). All Petitions, Memorials, and Resolutions from Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, Provinces, and Joint Committees and Joint Commissions should, and Resolutions from Deputies may, be sent in duplicate to the Secretary of the Convention at least 90 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention; and the President shall refer these matters, by mail, to the proper Standing Committees, or...
any Special Committees, at least 60 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention.

(b). Every other Petition, Memorial, and Resolution must be reduced to writing, in duplicate, and shall bear a brief descriptive title and the name and Diocese or Missionary Diocese of the Deputy presenting the same, who shall first be recognized by the President. The contents of such Petition, Memorial, or Resolution shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting it, unless by majority vote it be ordered to be read. It shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee; or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee; or, in the discretion of the President, it shall be placed on the Calendar. Upon a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may consider immediately such Petition, Memorial, or Resolution.

(c). Procedural Resolutions offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once, unless objection be made or reference be requested, in which event the provisions of Rule 21(b) shall apply.

22. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business requiring concurrent action shall be introduced in this House after the third legislative day of its session.

23. Notwithstanding any other Rule to the contrary, no Resolution involving an amendment to the Constitution or to the Canons may be considered for final action by the House until after the same has been referred to, and the House has received, the report of the appropriate Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or Committee on Canons; Provided, however, that the substance of any such Resolution may be considered by the House, sitting as a Committee of the Whole, prior to referral to or report of such appropriate Committee.

24. The President, or the House by majority vote, may at any time refer any Resolution to a Special Committee on Drafting, appointed or to be appointed by the President, for the purpose of putting in proper language the substance of the matter so referred. Any Deputy desiring to introduce a Resolution and any Standing or Special Committee to which a Resolution has been referred may request assistance in the proper drafting or re-drafting of the substance of any matter.

25. Any Resolution not reported to the House by the third legislative day after its being referred to a Committee may be recalled by a two-thirds vote of the members present and thereupon shall be placed upon the Calendar, unless the motion to recall include a provision that the question be taken up for consideration immediately upon recall.

VII. Motions in Order of Precedence

26. The following motions shall have priority in the order listed. The mover

- cannot interrupt a member who has the floor,
- must be recognized, and
- the motion must be seconded.

They are subject to the following further rules:

1178
RULES OF ORDER

(a) To Adjourn or To Recess
(1) Not debatable, if unqualified
(2) Not amendable
(3) Cannot be laid on table
(4) May be renewed after progress
(5) Majority vote
(6) The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, except that it shall not be offered when another member has the floor

(b) To Adjourn to Time Certain
(1) Debatable, as to the time, for two minutes to each speaker
(2) Amendable as to the time
(3) Cannot be laid on table
(4) May be renewed after progress
(5) Majority vote

(c) To Lay on Table or To Table
(1) Not debatable
(2) Not amendable
(3) Cannot be laid on table
(4) May be renewed after progress
(5) Majority vote

(d) To Vote Immediately or at Time Certain, or to Extend Debate
(1) Not debatable
(2) Amendable, as to time, if a time specified
(3) Cannot be laid on table
(4) May be renewed after progress
(5) Two-thirds majority vote
(6) When applied to a Substitute, covers main Question also, unless otherwise specified
(7) At time fixed for vote to be taken, no motion shall be in order except to adjourn

(e) To Postpone to a Time Certain
(1) Debatable for two minutes to each speaker
(2) Amendable as to time
(3) May be laid on table
(4) May be renewed after progress
(5) Majority vote
(6) When applied to a Substitute, covers main Question also, unless otherwise specified

(f) To Commit or Recommit to any Committee
(1) Debatable, except as to a Standing Committee
(2) Amendable as to the Committee to which to be sent
(3) May be laid on table
(4) May be renewed after progress
(5) Majority vote

(g) To Amend or To Substitute
(1) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main Question is debatable
(2) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one Amendment of that Amendment and to a Substitute and one Amendment thereto
(3) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected
(4) May not be renewed
(5) Majority vote
(6) Amendments and Substitutes must be germane
(7) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon
(8) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered
(9) Neither the Substitute nor its Amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected, and when the Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or the Substitute as amended
(10) When a Substitute is pending, the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order; but, unless otherwise therein provided, the motions (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate, shall cover both the Substitute and the main Question
(11) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the original Question. The original Resolution, as so amended, then remains the Question before the House

(h) To Postpone Indefinitely
(1) Debatable, including main Question
(2) Not amendable
(3) May be laid on table
(4) May not be renewed
(5) Majority vote

VIII. Motions Without Order of Precedence

27. The following motions have no order of priority, but are subject to the following rules:

(a) Appeal from Decision of Chair
(1) Must be made immediately after decision. Mover need not be recognized, but requires a second
(2) Debatable for two minutes by each speaker, each speaking once
(3) Not amendable
(4) May be laid on table
(5) Majority vote. A tie vote sustains Chair
(6) Cannot be renewed

(b) To Take from Table
(1) Mover must be recognized and requires a second
(2) Not debatable
(3) Not amendable
(4) Cannot be laid on table
(5) Majority vote
(6) May be renewed after progress

(c) To Recall from Committee
(1) Mover must be recognized
(2) Debatable
(3) Amendable as to whether to be considered or placed on Calendar
(4) May be laid on table
(5) Two-thirds majority vote
(6) May be renewed after progress

(d) To Create Special Order of Day for a Particular Time
(1) Mover must be recognized and requires a second
(2) Debatable
(3) Amendable as to time
(4) Cannot be laid on the table
(5) Two-thirds majority vote
(6) May be renewed after progress

(e) Call for Order of the Day
(1) Mover may interrupt a member who has the floor and is not required to be recognized or to have a second
(2) Not debatable
(3) Not amendable
(4) Cannot be laid on the table
(5) No vote required, but two-thirds majority vote is necessary to suspend general or special order
(6) May be renewed after progress

(f) To Suspend the Rules or Take Up Business Out of Order
(1) Mover must be recognized and requires a second
(2) Debatable; two minutes to each speaker
(3) Not amendable
(4) Cannot be laid on the table
(5) Two-thirds majority vote
(6) Cannot be reconsidered or renewed

(g) To Divide the Question
(1) May be made without being recognized and even though another member has the floor. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese
(2) Not debatable
(3) Cannot be amended
(4) Cannot be laid on the table
(5) Majority vote, if vote required
(6) Can be reconsidered
(7) If the Question under debate contains several distinct propositions, which are independent of each other, at the request of any member the same shall be divided and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible
(8) If the propositions relate to the same subject, and yet each part can stand alone, they may be divided only on a regular motion and vote

(h) Objection to Consideration
(1) If objection made before debate is begun, the mover may interrupt a member who has the floor and is not required to be recognized or to have a second
(2) Not debatable
(3) Not amendable
(4) Cannot be laid on the table, but yields to all privileged motions
(5) Two-thirds majority vote
(6) Negative, but not affirmative, vote may be reconsidered

IX. Reconsideration

Motion to reconsider: when required

To be made on same or next day

Effect of motion

Who may move and second

Rules governing motion to reconsider

X. Decorum and Debate

Recognition by Chair

Rights of member who has floor

Speakers to identify selves and confine selves to point of debate

Private discourse forbidden

32. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President, except to make a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a motion not requiring recognition.

33. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor; except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

34. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, state his name and his Diocese or Missionary Diocese, and confine himself strictly to the point of debate.

35. While the President is putting any Question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
36. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before putting to a vote a motion to adjourn the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

37. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than five minutes at one time.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision, as provided in Rule 27(a). On such appeal the vote shall be upon the Question, “Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?”

XI. Voting

40(a). Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any Question is put must vote on a division.

(b). Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken, but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any Question, may vote thereon, if then permitted by the President, but not otherwise.

41. The vote upon any Question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as “Aye” or “No” or “Divided”. If desired by the entire Deputation from any Diocese that the Deputation be polled, the vote of the individual Deputies representing that Diocese shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made, also, in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House. In lieu of a roll call, a vote by Dioceses and Orders may be taken by such electronic or mechanical means as may be provided, or by written ballots of each Order, each such ballot to be signed by the Chairman, or, in his absence, by another member of the Deputation in the Order for which the ballot is cast; and, if the vote of a Deputation be divided, it may indicate the individual names of the Deputies and their votes on the Question.

42. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese before announcing the result to the House, unless the vote be taken by electronic or mechanical means which displays such vote to the entire House; and the vote in each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

43. Unless otherwise expressly provided, any Rule requiring a two-thirds majority shall be construed to mean the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting.

44. The election of President, Vice-President, or Secretary of the House, or of Treasurer of the General Convention, shall be by
individual secret ballot; though, by unanimous consent and direction of
the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its
behalf.

XII. Messages from the House of Bishops

45. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the
Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House
as early as may be convenient. All such Messages communicating any
legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred,
without debate, to the proper Committee, unless, without debate, the
House shall decide to consider such Message without such reference.
The report of the Committee upon any Message so referred shall be
entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original
receipt of such Message. The question of its immediate consideration,
to be decided by two-thirds vote of the members present, shall be
submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

46. When, either without reference or after reference and report, the
consideration of such Message shall have begun, it shall continue to be
the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be
subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table. However,
consideration of such Message shall be subject to a motion for the
appointment of a Committee of Conference, as hereinafter provided in
this Article XII.

47. The final action of the House upon any such Message shall be by
vote upon the Question, “Shall this House concur in the action of the
House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No.?—?” If
amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further
words, “as amended”. Upon the submission of such Question, all votes
in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

48. If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by
the House of Bishops, a motion is made stating the position of this
House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall
have precedence and be put to vote without debate, and, if passed by a
majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of
Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference also shall
be in order, with or without motion, (1) in cases where the House of
Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action by this House, or
(2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in
action taken by the House of Bishops. When a Committee of
Conference has been ordered, final action upon the matter under
consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall
have reported to this House; Provided, that such report shall be made
not later than the next business day, or within one hour after the
convening of the last session of this House in Convention assembled,
whichever event shall first occur.

49. The report of the Committee of Conference shall be subject to
debate and to amendment in the House. Action of the House shall be
by vote upon the Question, “Shall the House adopt as its action the
report of the Committee of Conference?”, or, if amended, “... the
report of the Committee of Conference, as amended?”

50. In the event that the House of Bishops shall have taken final
action on the report of the Committee of Conference prior to its
consideration by this House, the Message from the House of Bishops conveying the result of its action shall be considered by this House in all respects as an original Message from the House of Bishops.

51. The Chairman of any Standing or Special Committee shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the chairman of any Committee of the House of Bishops having duties and responsibilities the same as, or similar to, those of the Committee of the House of Deputies of which he is Chairman.

XIII. Committee of the Whole

52. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into the Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

53. The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these Rules, as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate by majority vote. No such motion shall be renewed until after further proceedings shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition be taken immediately or at some designated time may be made and be disposed of by majority vote, without debate, at any time; but, as before provided, a motion to rise and report to the House shall take precedence.

(c) No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

(d) The Committee of the Whole cannot alter the text of a Resolution referred to it, but may adopt and report amendments for action by the House.

54. No debate shall be allowed in the House on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again regarding the same subject matter. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately, without reference.

XIV. Election of a Bishop

55. When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of such elections.

56. The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot, unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House, or unless a vote by Orders be required by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

57. Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of the election by them of a Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, which shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.
SUPPLEMENT

XV. General Regulations

58. Unless he have leave from the President or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

59. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the House of Deputies, designated members of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and such other persons as may be invited by the President or authorized by vote of the House.

60(a). No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House.

(b). Alternate Deputies and former members of the House; the Presidents of Church Colleges and Deans of Church Seminaries; the President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and elected Members of the Executive Council; and the Directors and Associate Directors of the Departments and General Divisions of the Executive Council may be seated in a section reserved for Special Guests, except during Executive Sessions.

(c). An Alternate Deputy may not sit or vote with his Deputation, unless and until certified by the Committee on Elections as a substitute for a Deputy.

(d). The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the Departments and General Divisions of the Executive Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his Department or General Division which is under discussion by the House.

61. When not occupying the Chair as presiding officer, the President and Vice-President, if duly elected Deputies, may sit with their Deputations and vote, both individually and in votes by Orders; Provided, however, that in an individual vote the presiding officer, whether or not an elected Deputy, may vote only in case his vote is necessary to break a tie.

62(a). The President may relinquish the Chair to the Vice-President, the Secretary, or any member, for any session or portion thereof, and may resume the Chair at any time, except during progress of debate. Likewise, the Vice-President, while presiding, shall have the same right to relinquish and resume the Chair.

(b). In the event of the absence of the President at the opening of any session, the Vice-President shall assume the Chair; and if both be absent, the Secretary shall assume the Chair and conduct the election of a Chairman pro tem, who shall relinquish the Chair upon the return of the President or the Vice-President.

63. The President may appoint a Chaplain from among the Deputies. He may delegate to the Chaplain Opening Prayers or other devotions or may call upon him for special prayers at any time he deems appropriate.

64. The President may invite a distinguished visitor to speak for not more than ten minutes, or may extend the privileges of the floor to a representative of a Church agency, although not a Deputy, to speak for not more than five minutes to a report of that agency.
65. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption, or abridgment of its regularly appointed sessions.

66. Except when otherwise ordered by majority vote of the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed on the seats or desks of the Deputies, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to reports of Committees, or to any papers or other documents presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

67. No smoking shall be permitted in the House chamber.

XVI. Unanimous Consent

68. By unanimous consent, any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

XVII. Rules in Force

69. At the meetings of the House of Deputies, the Rules and the Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

XVIII. Amendments

70. These Rules may be amended at any time by a two-thirds majority vote of the members present, but only after the proposed amendment has been introduced in the House, has been referred to the Committee on Rules, and the report of such Committee has been made to the House. The proposed amendment shall be subject to debate and amendment before a vote is taken.

XIX. Robert's Rules of Order

71. Except when in conflict with the Constitution or Canons, or any Rule herein contained, the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the interpretation of these Rules and the procedure to be followed.

SECTION B—STANDING ORDERS

I. Prior to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, in consultation with the local Committee on Arrangements, shall determine, by lot, the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary Diocese. Missionary Dioceses shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and, in the allotment, each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not registered in the manner designated by the Secretary or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of Members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice-boards shall be provided by the local Committee on Arrangements in a prominent place in the chamber of the House of Deputies or in the lobby, upon which the Secretary shall cause to be posted...
posted notices of all the meetings of Committees and Commissions of the House.

Flags

IV. At all times when the House is in session, the National and Church flags shall be flown on the platform.

Sergeant-at-arms

V. There shall be a Sergeant-at-Arms, and such assistants as may be required, appointed by the President from the membership of the House. Their duties, under the direction of the President or presiding officer, shall be

(a) To maintain order and decorum in the House.
(b) To exclude from the floor of the House those not entitled to seats thereon.
(c) To exclude non-members and visitors when the House is in Executive Session.
(d) To maintain contact with the local Committee on Arrangements with regard to fire- and police-protection and first-aid facilities, and to be prepared to act in any emergencies requiring assistance from these sources.
(e) To escort distinguished visitors, and to perform such other ceremonial duties as may be assigned by the President or presiding officer.
Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies

I. Joint Committees and Joint Commissions

Composition

1(a). By Joint Resolution the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies may authorize or direct the appointment of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, which shall be discharged at the adjournment of the next triennial General Convention, unless continued by Joint Resolution.

(b). The membership of Joint Committees shall be limited to Bishops having vote in the House of Bishops and members of the House of Deputies. Joint Commissions may include any Bishop or other Clergyman or any Lay Person who is a Communicant of this Church. A Joint Resolution creating a Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall set forth the composition thereof.

(c). The members who are Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the other Clergymen and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner. The terms of all members shall expire at the adjournment of the triennial General Convention following their appointment.

(d). The Presiding Bishop, in respect of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies, in respect of Presbyters and Lay Persons, may appoint members and staff of the Executive Council, or other experts, as consultants to any Committee or Commission, to assist in the performance of its functions. Notice of such appointment shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. One member of each Joint Commission shall be appointed from the membership of the Executive Council, to serve as liaison therewith.

(e). The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members ex officio of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, with the right, but no obligation, to attend meetings, and with seat and vote in the deliberations thereof, and shall receive their minutes and an annual report of their activities; Provided, that the said presiding officers may appoint personal representatives to attend any meeting in their stead, but without vote.

2. The Secretary of the General Convention, in accordance with present practice, shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses of their appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions and their duty to present Reports to the next Convention. One year prior to opening day of the Convention the Secretary of the General Convention shall remind the Chairmen and Secretaries of all Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of this duty.

3. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened, shall elect a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary. In the event that the Committee is
not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened and its officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him, and he shall do so upon the signed request of three members.

Function

4(a). It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee or Joint Commission any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee or Joint Commission as to any particular line of action.

(b). It shall be the duty of each Joint Committee and Joint Commission to give appropriate notice in the Church press of issues before it and of the time and place of meetings at which such issues are to be considered, together with instructions as to the manner in which members of the Church may address their views to such Joint Committee or Joint Commission.

Reports

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final Report.

6. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its Report be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such Report, together with any minority Report, shall be sent, by the first of April prior to the said Convention, to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of the said Convention.

7. The Report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall

(a) Set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the Report, their authority for presenting it.

(b) Include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding triennium; and, if it recommends that it be continued, the estimated requirements for the ensuing triennium.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any Report in either House, in which such Joint Committee or Commission proposes the adoption of any Resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Joint Committee or Commission, with such limitations as the Joint Committee or Commission may impose, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Joint Committee or Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such Resolution; Provided, however, that no such
amendment may change the substance of the proposal, but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Joint Committee or Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such Report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

9. Every Joint Committee or Joint Commission whose Report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the Report) shall present to the Joint Committee on Expenses its written request, on or before the first business day of the session, and all Resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Joint Committee on Expenses. No proposition involving such expenditures shall be considered unless so presented and until after report of the Joint Committee on Expenses.

II. Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance

10(a). There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 36 persons, being members of the General Convention (one Bishop, one other Clergyman, and 2 Lay Persons, from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the other Clergymen and the Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies.

The Treasurer of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the Executive Council shall be members ex officis, without vote.

The terms of all members shall continue through the succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed; except that any member, being a Clergyman or Lay Person, who has not been elected as a Deputy to the succeeding General Convention by the 31st day of January in the year of the said Convention, shall be replaced on the Joint Standing Committee by appointment by the President of the House of Deputies, such appointment to be for the unexpired term of the former member. Any other vacancy, by death, change of status, resignation, or any other cause, shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Officer of the appropriate House, and such appointments, likewise, shall be for the unexpired terms.

The Joint Standing Committee may appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.

(b) Organization. The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its Chairman from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed.

The Joint Standing Committee shall be organized in Sections, which shall include a Section on the Expenses of the General Convention, a Section on the General Church Program, a Section on Funding, and a Section on Audit, the size and composition of the several Sections to be determined by the Joint Standing Committee.
The several Sections shall elect their own Chairmen and Secretaries, from their own membership.

The Joint Standing Committee may refer to a Section any of the duties imposed upon it by this rule; Provided, however, that final action on budget shall be taken only by the full Committee, either in meeting assembled or by a vote by mail.

(c) During the interim between regular Meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall act in an advisory capacity to the officers of the General Convention and to the Executive Council, holding such meetings as may be deemed necessary for the purpose.

Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the Chairman or upon the request of any five members thereof.

In respect of the Budget of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall have the power to consider, and either by a vote by mail, or in meeting assembled, to make such adjustments therein or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant; and, to that end, it shall likewise have the power to adjust the annual assessments on Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention.

With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall

(i) Meet and consult with the Executive Council or its Executive Finance Committee on adjustments to the Program priorities, and on alternate income-generating resources;

(ii) Receive from the Executive Council, not less than four months prior to the Meeting of General Convention, the proposed General Church Program for the upcoming triennium, including a proposed detailed Budget for the year next following that of such Convention;

(iii) Meet in the Convention City of the next General Convention, as well as such other places as it shall determine, sufficiently in advance of the next General Convention to expedite its work;

(iv) Conduct hearings upon such proposed Program and Budget;

and

(v) Consider such proposed Program and Budget and report thereon to the next succeeding General Convention.

(d) Not later than the 4th day prior to the adjournment of each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall report (1) to the House of Deputies a proposed Budget for the contingent expenses of the General Convention for the ensuing Convention period; and (2) to a Joint Session, pursuant to Canon, a proposed Budget for the General Church Program for the ensuing Convention period; subject to the approval of the said Budgets as a whole, respectively, and subject, also, to later increase or reduction, or the elimination of items, or the addition of items, by subsequent concurrent action of the General Convention.

11. There shall be, as part of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, a section on Audit, organized by the Joint Standing Committee at its first meeting following General Convention, to direct periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer.
of the General Convention and the accounts of the Treasurer of the Executive Council, and to serve as an Advisory Committee to the respective Treasurers.

The Joint Standing Committee shall present the reports of its action on audit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof.

III. Proposals for Legislative Consideration

12. Each proposal for legislative consideration, including all Petitions, Memorials, and Resolutions from Dioceses, Missionary Dioceses, Provinces, and Joint Standing Committees and Commissions, and all Resolutions from Bishops and Deputies, however addressed to the General Convention or to either House thereof, received prior to a date in advance of the Convention agreed on by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall be referred by mail to the proper Standing or Special Committee or Committees of both Houses, the Presiding Bishop making the referrals to the Committees of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies making the referrals to the Committees of that House.

13. By joint action, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies may determine that one House shall be assigned responsibility for initiating legislation in respect of any such proposals (and any other proposals germane thereto introduced in either House prior to the close of the third legislative day), in which event, reference in that House shall be for action and reference in the other House shall be for information. No legislative action with regard to any proposal referred for information shall be initiated on the floor of the House to which it has been so referred until the close of the third legislative day. All restrictions hereby imposed with regard to any proposal referred for information shall expire at the close of the third legislative day.

Nothing herein shall affect the right of any Committee of either House to deliberate with regard to any proposal referred for information.

IV. Supplemental Money Bills

14. Whenever, in either House, after the adoption of the General Church Program or the Budget of the General Convention, a Resolution is introduced calling for the expenditure of any monies, the Chair shall inquire of a member of the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance whether such expenditure had been anticipated in the appropriate budget already adopted. In the event that it had not been anticipated, the mover of the Resolution shall be instructed to add to his Resolution the words, “such monies to be funded by addition to the General Church Program”, or, “by addition to the Budget of the General Convention”, whichever is appropriate.

V. Summary of General Convention Action

15. The Secretary of the House of Deputies, being the Secretary of the General Convention, shall, with the co-operation of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and of such Bishops as may be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, prepare a summary of the actions of the General Convention of particular interest to the
SUPPLEMENT

Congregations of the Church, and make the same available to the Congregations, through the Ministers-in-charge thereof, and to the Lay Deputies; such summary to be sent to the clergy along with the Pastoral Letter put forth by the House of Bishops, and to be made available to all Deputies on the last day of the Convention, along with such Pastoral Letter, if feasible to do so, or within thirty days thereafter.

VI. Committee on Agenda and Arrangements

16. There shall be a Committee on the Agenda and Arrangements for the General Convention. The Committee shall be composed of 3 Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and 3 Presbyterians and 6 Lay Persons, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, who shall be Deputies at the time of appointment. In addition, the Bishop and General Chairman of Arrangements of the Local Committee of the host Diocese, the Vice-Presidents, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Committees on the Dispatch of Business, of the two Houses, shall be ex officio members.

It shall be the duty of the Committee to consult with the Presidents of the two Houses, the Chairmen of the Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, the Executive Council, and such others as it may deem necessary, in the study and determination, prior to any meeting of the General Convention, of the arrangements for, and the nature of, the Agenda thereof, to be recommended by it to the General Convention for such meeting.

It shall be the further duty of the Committee on Agenda and Arrangements, subject to the instructions, if any, of the General Convention, to investigate possible sites for future Conventions, and to report its recommendations to the General Convention for determination by that body. In making such recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

VII. Committee on Nominations

17. There shall be a Joint Committee on Nominations, which shall submit nominations for the election of

(a) Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, serving as the Joint Committee referred to in Section 2 of Canon 7 of Title I.

(b) Members of the Executive Council under Section 1(c) of Canon 4 of Title I.

(c) The Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention under Canon 1 of Title I.

(d) Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, serving in lieu of the separate Committees on the General Theological Seminary of the two Houses.

(e) Board for Clergy Deployment.

(f) General Board of Examining Chaplains.

(g) Representatives of this Church on the Anglican Consultative Council.
(h) Representatives of this Church on the Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean.

18. The Joint Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and six Lay Persons.

19. The said Committee is instructed to solicit recommendations from interested organizations and individuals, to be considered by them for inclusion among their nominees.

20. Except for the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number, equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in The Blue Book, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

VIII. Rules in Force

21. At the meetings of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, the Joint Rules of the previous Convention shall be in force, until they be amended or repealed by concurrent action of the two Houses upon two-thirds majority vote of the members present, after referral to the Committees on Rules of Order of the respective Houses and after their reports thereon.
INDEX

to the Journal
of the General Convention
1973
INDEX

A

Abdulah, Rt. Rev. Clive
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 61, 72
  Introduced to and addressed House of Deputies, 233

Absalom Jones Theological Institute
  Chairman, Rt. Rev. John T. Walker, 1045
  Director, Rev. Quinland R. Gordon, 1046

Adams, Nelson, Member, Board of Trustees, The Church Pension Fund
  Addressed the House of Bishops, 109

Admission of Children to Communion
  Statement on, 1063
  Proposal to include in revised Prayer Book Studies 26, defeated, 98

Agenda and Arrangements, Joint Standing Committee
  Assigned responsibility for Convention sites, 194, 417
  Membership, 7
  Report of, 465

  Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 293

Agnew, Spiro, Message from Bishop of Maryland to, 113

Alcoholism and Problem Drinking, 262, 297

Alexander, Rt. Rev. George, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
  Presented to House of Bishops, 62

Allen, Rev. Philip, National Committee on Indian Work
  Addressed House of Bishops, 97

Allin, Rt. Rev. John Maury, Bishop of Mississippi
  Nominated as Presiding Bishop, 73
  Election of, 80
  Presiding Bishop-elect, 5

Alternative Service for Conscientious Objectors
  Resolution on, 1070

Amendments to the Constitution
  Proposed in 1970, for action in 1973, 485

American Church Building Fund Commission
  Report of, 481

American Independence
  Bi-centennial Observance of by Church, 64, 236, 243, 308

Amnesty and returning veterans, 281, 297

Anand, Rt. Rev. Kenneth D., Former Bishop of Amritsar, India
  Collegial member of House of Bishops, 1057
  Introduced, 1065

Anderson, Rev. Carol, Deacon
  Presented to House of Bishops, 1108

Angell, Jack, Communications Director of Farm Labor Activities
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 84

Anglican Consultative Council
  Approval of Constitutional Change, 93, 291
  Elections, 110, 391
  Mission Strategy of, 87, 290, 302
  Rt. Rev. John W. A. Howe, General Secretary of, Introduced to House of Bishops, 37

Anglican Council of North America and the Caribbean, Chairman of
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 61, 72
  Introduced to and addressed House of Deputies, 232

Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, 1071
INDEX

Anglican-Orthodox Consultations, 89, 290, 304

Anglican Partnership in Mission
  Guidelines, 87

Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation, 1053
  Statement on Eucharistic Doctrine presented to House of Bishops, 1065
  Resolution on, 365, 1072

“Anointing of the Sick, The”, in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448

Appalachia, Strip Mining in, 118, 304

Archives, Custodian of, 5

Area Missions, Missionary Dioceses
  Resolution on, 86

Armed Forces, Chaplaincy in, 124, 293, 356

Arnold, Rt. Rev. Morris Fairchild, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
  Presented to House of Bishops, 1079

Arrangements, Agenda and, Joint Standing Committee on
  Membership of, 7
  Report of, 465

Asian-American Caucus
  Resolution on, 69

Asian-American Ministry, 292, 305

Assistant Bishops
  Committee on Canons, and Committee on Constitution, Report on, 1105
  Proposed canonical and constitutional changes, not adopted 113, 337, 340, 341, 366

Assistant Secretary, Special Meeting House of Bishops 1971, 1044

Assistant and Suffragan Bishops
  Report and Resolution on, 1074

Atkinson, Rt. Rev. Robert Poland
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 41

Atlanta, Diocese of
  Cession of territory to Diocese of Tennessee, 69, 254, 353

“Authority and Power in Relation to Social Concerns”
  House of Bishops questionnaire, 1057

B

Baden, Rt. Rev. John Alfred
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 42

Badilla, Norman, farm worker
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 84

Bail, Excessive, 262, 306

Bailey, Deputy Lueta
  Nominated as Vice-President, House of Deputies, 216

Bailey, Rt. Rev. Scott Field, Suffragan Bishop of Texas
  Elected Secretary of the House of Bishops, 36

Bangladesh (Diocese of Dacca), Church of
  Concordat with, 89, 290, 409

Banyard, Rt. Rev. Alfred L.
  Resignation of, 50

Baptism and Confirmation
  Statement on, House of Bishops, 1072
  Trial use, revised rites, 77, 98, 290, 454

Barnds, Rt. Rev. William P.
  Deceased, 49

1198
INDEX

Barnes, Mary Agnes
   Messages of Condolence to, on death of her husband and children, 73, 200

Barnum, Deputy James K., San Joaquin
   Named to Committee on Theological Education, 206

Beazley, Dr. George, former President, Consultation on Church Union
   Memorialized, 94

Belden, Rt. Rev. Frederick H., Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island
   Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
   Change of status to Diocesan, 1085

Bellamy, Dr. V. Nelle
   Resolution of Congratulation, House of Deputies, 295

Bellecourt, Vernon, of American Indian Movement
   Extended courtesy of House of Bishops, 83
   Speaks to House of Bishops, 97

Bennett, Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord, 53rd anniversary of consecration
   Resolution of House of Bishops sending greetings, 76

Bible, use of modern versions of, for Epistles and Gospels, 81, 278, 426

Bi-centennial of Independence
   Resolution on Church observance of, 64, 236, 243, 308

Bigliardi, Rev. Matthew P., Bishop-elect of Oregon
   Consent to ordination and consecration, 276, 309
   Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 116

Bishop, Office of, Committee on, Report and Resolution
   Suffрагans and Assistant Bishops, 1074

Bishops
   Assistant, Interim Report on, 1105, 1109
   Assistant, Proposed canonical and constitutional changes, not adopted, 113, 337, 340, 341, 366
   Changes in Status, 48, 1047, 1048
   Court for a trial of, 6
   Court for review of a trial of, 6
   Deceased
      Commemoration of, 1044, 1082
      List, 1972-1973, 49
      Memorial Service, 71
   Newly Consecrated, presented, 41, 62, 1079, 1105
   Resignations of (1970-1973)
      List to be sent to House of Deputies, 90, 251
   Study fellowships for, 1046

Bishops, House of
   Absent Members, Greetings to, 48
   Assistant Secretaries of, 36, 1044, 1090
   Civic dignitaries, address House, 47
   Collegial membership, 69, 1051
   Committees of
      Special, 40, 1049, 1089
      Standing, 38, 1048, 1088
   Composition of, 36, 1044, 1084
   Church Army Executive introduced, 64
   Delegation from House of Deputies received, 37
   Election of Presiding Bishop, 80
   Gooden, Rt. Rev. Robert B., oldest member
      Addressed House, 37
   Howe, Rt. Rev. John W. A., General Secretary, Anglican Consultative Council
      Introduced, 37
   Intemperate Reporting, Statement on, 78
   Interim Meetings

1199
INDEX

Invitations from Bishops of Maine and Hawaii, 1108
Report of Committee on, 1067
Introduction of New Bishops, 41, 62, 1079, 1105
Kratz, Most Rev. Arthur R.
   Introduced to, 37
Marshall, Dr. Robert
   Introduced to and addressed, 37
Message to Philippine Bishops, 1134
New Bishops, Introduction of, 41, 62, 1043, 1079
Officers, 31
Ordination of Women, Special Committee
   Discharged, 1128
   Report, 1108, 1114, 1128
   Resolution on, 1108
Overseas jurisdictions
   Permission to elect Bishops, 1065
Pickering, Rev. Roger, President of the Conference of the Deaf
   Addresses House, 69
Pre-filed Resolutions referred, 46
Presiding Bishop, tribute to, 62
Presiding Bishop-elect
   Election of, 80
   Nominations for, 73
Quorum, 36, 1044, 1083
Recommendation of Interim Committees, etc., 42
Resignations of Bishops, 50, 1046, 1059, 1085
Roster of, 32, 1044, 1083
Rules of Order, 1159
   On Collegial Members, 1071
   On legislative days, 38
   On Nominations for Presiding Bishop, 62
Seating Order in House, 51, 65
Scott, Most Rev. Moses N.C.O., Archbishop of West Africa
   Introduced to, 37
Secretary, election of, 36
Special Meetings
   1971, 1043
   1972, 1079
Swabe, Rt. Rev. John C. E.
   Introduced to, 37
Vice-Chairman
   Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, elected, 1971, 1067
   Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke commended on retirement, 1971, 1067
Black Colleges, Support of, 122, 198, 309
Black Episcopalians, Ministry to, 118, 311
Blanchard, Rt. Rev. Roger W., 1048
Bloy, Rt. Rev. Francis Eric
   Resignation announced, 50
Book of Common Prayer
   Essential character and language to be preserved, 103
   Resolution rescinded, 103
Brown, Rt. Rev. Robert R., Bishop of Arkansas
   Resignation for retirement, 1047
Browning, Rt. Rev. Edmond L., Bishop of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe,
   from Bishop of Okinawa, 1048
Budget, Program and, for the Triennium 1971-1973, Joint Standing Committee on
INDEX

Report of, 710
“Burial of the Dead, The”, in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448
Burke, Frank, Hon., Mayor of Louisville, Ky.
Addressed House of Bishops, 47
Addressed House of Deputies, 162
Burrill, Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis, Bishop of Chicago
Resignation for retirement, 1047
Burt, Rt. Rev. John Harris, Bishop of Ohio
Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 73

C

Cáceres-Villavicencio, Rt. Rev. Adrian Delio, Bishop of Ecuador
Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
“Calendar of Church Year” in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization, 77, 255, 448
Candidates for Holy Orders, 84

Canons
Canon I.1.1(a)-Representation in House of Deputies
   Proposed amendment defeated, 202, 205, 211-213
Canon I.1.1(b), 215, 312
Canon I.1.1(j), 215, 313
Canon I.1.6(a), 215, 313
Canon I.1.11, 237, 313
Canon I.2.1, 112, 314
Canon I.4.2(b)-Terms of office, Executive Council members, 276, 287, 315
Canon I.4.3-on an Executive Vice-President of Executive Council
   Not adopted, 274, 315
Canon I.4.5(b), 87, 287, 316
Canon I.4.6(d)-Partnership System
   Proposal to repeal not adopted, 203
Canon I.8.1, 73, 237, 316
Canon I.9, 87, 348
Canon I.10, 87, 287, 317
Canon I.16.93, 99, 110, 258, 282, 319
Canon I.17, 93, 258, 321
Canon I.18, 93, 258, 323
Canon II.2, 81, 278, 325
Canon II.6, 325
Canon II.6, new Sec. 2 - Creating Standing Commission on Church Music, 103, 292, 326
Canon II.7.1, 81, 277, 327
Canon III.1, 84, 291, 328
Canons III.2 and 3, 84, 291, 329
Canon III.4, new Canon III.3, 291, 333
Canon III.5.1(a), 74, 254, 334
Canon III.5.2, 74, 254, 335
Canon III.7, 74, 277, 335
Canon III.8.2, 84, 288, 337
Canon III.9.3(a) (not adopted), 113, 337
Canon III.10.10, 85, 291, 338
Canon III.10.10(a)(1), 291, 339
Canon III.11.2, 70, 237, 339
Canon III.15, 87
Canon III.16, 87
Canon III.16.1, 2, and 5, 113
Canon III, new Canon 17 (not adopted), 113, 340

1201
INDEX

Canon III.18, 87
Canon III.18.9 (not adopted), 113, 341
Canon III.20, 82
Canon III.29, 277, 342
Canon IV.3.6 -Court of appeal for non-Provincial Dioceses, 88, 288, 342
Canon V.2, 83, 254, 343
Canons passim, to conform to constitutional changes (1970) on Missionary Districts, 254, 343
Canons, several, deleting therefrom the words, "in the U.S.", 287, 348
Canons, various, to conform to Constitution in respect of Missionary Dioceses and Mission areas, 86, 287, 349
Canons, Certification of Changes, 352

Carman, Rt. Rev. James W. F.
Resignation announced, 50

Carr, Oscar, Vice-President of Executive Council, Director of Development Office, 1052

Carral-Solar, Rt. Rev. Anselmo
Elected Bishop of Guatemala, 1139
Introduced to House of Bishops, 41

“Catechism”, Trial use of, 81, 458

“Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage, The”, in Services for Trial Use
Continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448

Central Gulf Coast, new Diocese of
Deputies from introduced and welcomed, 259

Central Pennsylvania, Diocese of
Cession of territory to Diocese of Erie, 69, 355

Cessions of Diocesan Territory, 69, 237, 353

Chambers, Rt. Rev. Albert A.
Resignation as Bishop of Springfield, 1086

Changes in Status, Bishops, 48, 1047, 1084

Chaplains, Examining, General Board of Membership of, 13
Reports of, 549, 1053, 1056

Charles, Rt. Rev. Edgar Otis, Bishop of Utah
Presented to House of Bishops, 1043

Chavez, Cesar, and others, 65

Cheney, Reynolds, member, Commission on Structure
Introduced to House of Bishops, 1066

Children, Admission of to Communion, 1063

China, Republic of, 1068

Christian Education, Executive Council’s Program of, 117, 262, 357

Christian Marriage, House of Bishops, Special Committee on Report of, 1136

Christian Mission, Statement on, 1076

Church Army
Executive introduced, 64

“Church, Dedication and Consecration of,” trial use of, 81, 278, 457

Church Historical Society
Custodian of Archives, 5
Report of, 572

Church Hymnal Corporation, The
Publishing facilities of, commended to Church, 232, 446

Church Music, Joint Commission
Report of, 663

Church Pension Fund, The
Election of Trustees, 244, 251, 358
Report on Matters referred, received, 198, 360
Report of Trustees, 702, 704
Statements (computerized) to clergy, 263, 358
Study of use of computer facility, 200, 357
Church Publishing Facilities, use of, 232
Civic Dignitaries, Address of, to
  House of Bishops, 47
  House of Deputies, 162
Claiborne, Rt. Rev. Randolph, Jr., Bishop of Atlanta, 1047, 1059, 1086
Clements, James P., deposed Bishop, restored to status of "Resigned Bishop", 95
Clergy, continuing education for, 1046
Clergy Deployment, Board for
  Continued, with program directions, 268, 360
  Election of members, 273, 361
  Report of, 487
Clergy Salaries and Clergy Associations, 71, 279, 362
Clergy, Teacher-training for, 83, 451
Clingman, Rt. Rev. Charles, Retired Bishop of Kentucky, deceased, 1083
Coalition 14
  Commended by House of Bishops Committee on Domestic Missions, 70
Coburn, Rev. John B., President, House of Deputies
  Address from Chair, 160
  Elected for third term (1973-1976), 199
  Resolution of congratulation by House of Bishops, 70
Collegial Members, House of Bishops
  Crowther, Rt. Rev. C. Edward, 1070
  Questions concerning, 66, 69
  Rule XXV amended, 1071
Colombia, Missionary Diocese of, House of Bishops permission to elect a Bishop, 1065
Commission, National, on Hispanic Affairs
  Report of, 567
Committees, Joint
  Memberships - see also title, 7
  Reports - see also title, 465
Commisions, Joint
  Membership - see also title, 7
  Reports - see also title, 465
  "Commitment to Christian Service, A Form for", in Services for Trial Use
    Continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448
Committees of the House of Deputies, 157
Committees on the Constitution and Canons of the House of Bishops
  Report of, 477
Common liturgical texts, 82, 278, 363
Common Prayer, Book of, see Prayer Book
Communion, Admission of Children to
  Statement on, 1063
Computer facility of Church Pension Fund
  Possible use of by Clergy Deployment Office, to be studied, 200, 357
Computerized annual statements to clergy to be expanded, 263, 358
Concordat of Full Communion with Churches of North India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh, 89, 290
Condolence, Messages of Houses to Mary Agnes Barnes on death of her husband, 76, 200
Communion, Holy, "Protest" Services of, 1133
INDEX

Confirmation, Baptism and Statement on, 1072
Confirmation of episcopal elections, 1108
Conscientious Objectors
   Alternative Service for, 1070
   Ministry to, 1073
Consents for episcopal elections, 1108
Constitution
   Article I, Section 4
      Amendment proposed by 1970 Convention, defeated, 192
      Reconsideration defeated, 204
   Article I, Section 4
      New amendment proposed, 238, 365
   Article I, Section 6
      Amendment to mandate biennial Conventions, not adopted, 238
   Article II, Section 2 (not adopted), 113, 366
   Article II, Sections 4, 6, 7 (not adopted), 113
   Article II, Sections 4, 7, and 8 (not adopted), 110
   Article VIII (not adopted), 111, 364
   Article X, 191, 364
Constitution, Amendments to
   Constitutional notifications certified, 183
   Proposed 1970, for action in 1973, 485
   Proposed 1973, for action in 1976, 365
Constitution and Canons
   Committees on of the House of Bishops, Report of, 477
   Constitutional Changes certified, 368
Consultation on Church Union, 90, 290, 368
Costa Rica an independent Province, 87
Court for Review of a Trial of a Bishop, 6
   Election of members of Class 1982, 47
   Election of Rt. Rev. F. W. Lickfield, 1091
Court for Trial of a Bishop, 6
   Election of members of Class of 1982, 47
   Election of Rt. Rev. William H. Mead, 1091
Court of Appeal for Non-provincial Dioceses, 88, 288
Courtesy, Resolutions of
   House of Bishops, 126, 1077, 1148
   House of Deputies, 293
Cox, Rt. Rev. William Jackson
   Introduced to House of Bishops, 42
Craighill, Rt. Rev. Lloyd Rutherford, retired Missionary Bishop of Anking, China
   Deceased, 1044
Crittenden, Rt. Rev. William
   Resignation announced, 50
Cronenberger, Deputy John P., Bethlehem, appointed Teller of Elections, 231
Crow, Rev. Paul, General Secretary, Consultation on Church Union
   Addressed House of Bishops, 94
Crowley, Rt. Rev. Archie H., 1047, 1049, 1059, 1086
Crowther, Rt. Rev. C. Edward, former Bishop of Kimberly and Kuruman
   Elected to Collegial Membership, 1070, 1091
   Introduced to House, 112
Curtis, Rt. Rev. Ivol Ira, Bishop of Olympia
   Elected to Court of Review of Trial of Bishops, 47

1204
“Daily Office, The”, in *Services for Trial Use*, continued authorization of, 77, 98, 290, 448

“Daily Office Revised”, trial use of, 81, 277, 456

Davidson, Rt. Rev. William
- Resignation as Missionary Bishop of Western Kansas, 1046
- Status as Diocesan announced, 1048

Davis, Rt. Rev. Donald James
- Introduced to House of Bishops, 41

Deaf, Conference of the
- House of Bishops addressed by Rev. Roger A. Pickering, President of, 69
  - Special representation in House of Deputies not adopted, 264
  - Support of, 236, 369

Deceased Bishops, 49, 1044, 1082

“Dedication and Consecration of Church”, trial use of, 81, 278, 457

Denver, site of 66th General Convention (1979), 276

Deputies, Assignment to Committees, not adopted, 269

Deputies, House of
- Address from Chair, 160
- Chaplain
  - Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., appointed, 159
- Committees of, 157
- Constitutional and Canonical Amendments, consideration of in
  - Committee of the Whole, 218
- Co-ordinator of Committees
  - Rev. William F. Maxwell outlined procedures, 187
- Deceased Members memorialized, 270
- Deputies named to Joint Standing Committees, 174-176
- Deputy Resolutions introduced, 183, 189, 196, 207
- Executive Session for election of Presiding Bishop
  - Dispatch of Business proposed suspending rule requiring, 210
  - In effect during election debate, 221
  - Ineffectiveness of procedure noted, 230
  - Release from confidentiality, 249
- Officers of, 129
- Organization of, communicated to House of Bishops, 160
- Proposed Constitutional Amendments, certification of constitutional notification, 183
- Quorum of, certified by Secretary pro tem, 159
- Recommendations of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.
  - Received and referred, 176
- Roster of, 160
- Rules of Order of, 1173
- Secretaries, Assistant, Appointment (Rev. J.R. Gundrum, Rev. R.E. Holzhammer, D.J. White)
  - Appointment, by Secretary, confirmed, 160
- Secretary of
  - Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, elected as, 159
  - Special Committees of, named, 171-174
  - Standing Committees of, named, 162-171
  - Vice-President, Charles V. Willie
    - Addressed House, 189
    - Resolution of appreciation, 240
- Visitors, Seating of, 161
- Voting procedures, Committee to study, 274, 370

Development Officer, Executive Council Vice-President, Oscar Carr
INDEX

Addressed House of Bishops, 1052
Diocese, interpreting term, 83, 254, 343
Diocesan Territory, Cession of, 69, 237, 353
Diocesan Visitation program, Executive Council, commended, and continuance urged, 275, 384
Dobbins, Rev. Charles J.
   Assistant Secretary of House of Bishops, 36, 1090
Doll, Rt. Rev. Harry L.
   Resignation as Bishop of Maryland, 1085
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
   150th Anniversary commemorated, 1071
Dominican Republic, House of Bishops permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, 1065
Donegan, Rt. Rev. Horace W. B.
   Resignation as Bishop of New York, 1086
Dunn, Rt. Rev. Angus, Retired Bishop of Washington
   Deceased, 1044

E

Eastern Oregon, Diocese of
   Cession of Territory from Diocese of Spokane, 69, 237, 355
Ecumenical Consultation on common liturgical texts, 82, 278, 363
Ecumenical Hymnal, 292, 407
Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on, 293, 370
   Appropriation for, 88, 371
   Membership, 12
   Report of, 493
Ecumenical Visitors
   Addressed House of Bishops, 94
Education, Equal-Quality, for Young People, 118, 463
Education for Peace, Executive Council, 236, 280, 431
Education Program, Executive Council, 117, 262, 357
Education, Theological, Board for
   Membership of, 21
   Report of, 1010
   (see also, Seminaries)
Elebash, Rt. Rev. Hunley A.
   Change in status, 48
Emery, Mrs. Richard, Co-ordinator of United Thank Offering
   Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 1971, 1052
Empowerment Grants, Executive Council
   To be accompanied by explanatory message, 268
   To have approval of local Bishop, not adopted, 98
Empowerment Program, Executive Council, 268, 372
Empowerment Programs at local level, 262, 372
Emrich, Rt. Rev. Richard S.M.
   Resignation of, 51, 1086, 1135
Episcopal elections, Confirmation of, 1108
Episcopal Schools
   Budgetary support for, not adopted, 218
Episcopalian, The, Inc.
   Members and Directors, 373
   Report of, 540

1206
INDEX

Episcopalian, The
(see Information-delivery system)
Epistles and Gospels, use of modern versions of Bible for
Resolution, 81, 278, 426
Equal-opportunity education for young people, 118
Erie, Diocese of
Cession of Territory to Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, 69, 355
Deceased, 1044
Ethnic and Racial Minorities, program of Executive Council, 268, 375
Eucharistic Doctrine, Statement on issued by Anglican/Roman-Catholic International
Commission, presented to House of Bishops, 1065
Affirmation of 1971 action, 89, 375
Study of and dialogues on called for, 89, 376
Eucharistic Lectionary, 103, 289, 377
Evangelism, calling for Program Group and Officer at Executive Council, 278, 378
Evangelism, National Advisory Committee on
Report of, 547
Evangelism, Conference on
Reported to House of Bishops, 1138
Evangelism, Presiding Bishop’s National Advisory Committee
Report, 1108
“Evening Worship, Order for,” trial use of, 81, 276, 458
Examining Chaplains, General Board of
Election of Board, 110, 379
Instruct and Fund, 381
Membership, 13
Reports of, 549, 1053, 1056, 1108
Very Rev. Perry Williams, elected to, 1147
Executive Council
Development and Strategy of, 68, 275, 381
Executive Council members, term of office (Canon I.4.2(b) ), 276, 287
Executive Council Membership
Committee of Nominations report, 669
Election of Bishops, 109, 384
Election of Lay Persons and Presbyters, 110, 261, 382
Expenses, Joint Committee on
Merged with Joint Committee on Program and Budget, 82, 192, 413

Faith and Order Questions in House of Bishops, 106
Farm workers and the NLRB
Program on, in House of Bishops, 84
Statement on, by Bishop of San Joaquin, 123
General Convention action on, 281, 385
Feed the Hungry” meal, 67, 193, 386
ffrench-Beytagh, Very Rev. Gonville Auby, Dean of Johannesburg
Resolution on, 1068
Fisher, Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Geoffrey F., Retired Archbishop of Canterbury
Deceased, 1083
Foote, Rt. Rev. Norman L., Bishop of Idaho
Retirement, 1047, 1060, 1086

1207
INDEX

Forward Movement Publications
Greetings from the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, 61
Kennedy, the Rev. Dr. James W., editor and director
Report of, 61
Operation continued, 232, 386
Report of, 554

Franklin, Rt. Rev. William Alfred, Bishop of Colombia
Presented to House of Bishops, 1079

Frensdorff, Rt. Rev. Wesley, Bishop of Nevada
Presented to House of Bishops, 1079

Frey, Rt. Rev. William Carl
Expulsion from Guatemala, 1069
Status changes
Resignation from Guatemala, 1085
Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, 1085
Bishop of Colorado, 48

G

Gaines, Deputy Robert, Northern California
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Members of General Board of
Examining Chaplains, 247

Garnier, Rt. Rev. Luc Anatole Jacques, Bishop of Haiti
Presented to House of Bishops, 1043

Gaskell, Rt. Rev. Charles Thomas, Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee
Introduced to House of Bishops, 41

General Church Program and Budget
Adoption by House of Deputies, 234, 249
Concurrence of House of Bishops, 98
Final action, 387

General Convention Executive Office, 275, 393

General Convention Expense Budget
Adoption by House of Deputies, 234, 249
Concurrence of House of Bishops, 98
Final action, 387

General Convention 1973
Officers of, 5

General Convention Procedures - 1973
1. Participation in work of Convention, 46, 47, 184, 394
2. Time-table, 47, 184, 394
3. Open Convention, 184, 395

General Convention, Registrar of
Report of, 908

General Convention, reduction in length of meetings, proposed, not adopted, 264

General Convention, Secretary of, 62, 162, 395

General Convention Sites
65th General Convention, 109, 276, 396
66th General Convention, 276, 396
67th General Convention (tentative), 276, 396
Responsibility for exploring and recommending future sites lodged in Joint Committee on
Agenda and Arrangements, 194, 417

General Convention Special Program (GCSP)
Proposal to amend criteria and procedures, not adopted, 239, 262

General Convention Treasurer
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert elected, 289, 397

1208
INDEX

General Convention, triennial meetings of, 264, 397
General Convention 1973, Worship at, 27
General Convention Youth Program
Guidelines for, 221, 398
General Court of Review, study of, 281, 404
General Rules XIX, House of Bishops
Legislative Days, 61
General Theological Seminary
Dean of, addressed House of Deputies, 197
Constitutional change approved (lay persons on Board of Trustees), 66, 275, 400
Report of Trustees, 561
Trustees elected, 267, 400
Ghetto Loans and Investments, 267, 402
Gibson, Rt. Rev. Robert F.
Elected Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops, 1067
Retirement announced, 51
Retirement resolution, 88
Gibson, Deputy Theodore, Southeast Florida
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of Board for Clergy Deployment, 247
Goddard, Rt. Rev. F. Percy
Resignation as Suffragan Bishop of Texas, 1086
Good Friday Offering, 64, 252, 402
Gooden, Rt. Rev. Robert B.
Presented to and addressed House of Bishops, 37
Gooden, Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
Resignation, 1047, 1060, 1085
Gordon, Rev. Quinland R., director of Absalom Jones Theological Institute, 1046
Introduced to House of Bishops, 1066
Resignation, 51
Gospels, Epistles and, use of modern versions of Bible, 81
Government, Morality in, 118, 235, 427
Gressle, Rt. Rev. Lloyd L.
Bishop of Bethlehem, from Coadjutor Bishop of Bethlehem, 1084
Elected to Board for Clergy Deployment, 109
Guatemala, Bishop for
Action on, 1091, 1095
Nominations for, 1138
Election of Rev. Anselmo Carral-Solar as, 1139
Guatemala, Church in
Statement on, 1067
Guilbert, Rev. Canon Charles M.
Custodian, Standard Book of Common Prayer, 5
Officer of General Convention, 5
Secretary, General Convention, 5, 162
Secretary, House of Deputies, 159
Treasurer, General Convention, 289
Guinea-Bissau, support of freedom and independence of, 280, 403
Gundrum, Rev. James R.
Appointed Credentials Secretary, House of Deputies, 160
Gunn, Rt. Rev. George P., Bishop of Southern Virginia
Resignation for retirement, 1047
Deceased, 49

1209
INDEX

Gutierrez, Jorge, Diocese of West Virginia, seminarian at General Theological Seminary
    Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 1065

H

Haitian Musicians
    Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 294
Hall, Rt. Rev. Charles F.
    Resignation, 50, 1086
Hall, Deputy Clifford, West Missouri
    Appointed Teller of Elections, 231
Hallock, Rt. Rev. Donald H.V.
    Resignation announced, 50
Hannan, Most Rev. Philip, Roman Catholic Archbishop of New Orleans
    Introduced to House of Bishops, 1079
Harris, Deputy Edward, Pennsylvania
    Named to Joint Committee to Nominate members of General Board of Examining Chaplains, 247
Harte, Rt. Rev. Joseph Meakin, Bishop of Arizona
    Elected to Court of Review for Trial of a Bishop, 47
Health, Religion and, Joint Commission on
    Established, 231, 243, 446
    Membership of, 16
Henton, Rt. Rev. Willis Ryan, Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas
    Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
    Status as Diocesan announced, 1085
Heyward, Ms. Carter, postulant of Diocese of New York
    Introduced to House, 1108
Higgins, Rt. Rev. John Seville
    Resignation as Bishop of Rhode Island, 1086
Hillestad, Rt. Rev. Albert William, Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield
    Presented to House of Bishops, 1079
    Status as Diocesan announced, 1085
Hines, Helen
    Birthday greetings to, 78
Hines, Rt. Rev. John Elbridge (see, Presiding Bishop)
Hispanic Affairs, National Commission on
    Goals and Objectives, 231, 405
    Report of, 567
    Support of, by Executive Council, urged, 242, 404
Historical Society, Church
    Report of, 572
Hobgood, Rt. Rev. Clarence E., Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
    Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
    Report to House of Bishops, 1065
Hobson, Rt. Rev. Henry W., Greetings as Executive Chairman, Forward Movement Publications, 61
Hollenbach, Todd, Hon., County Judge of Jefferson County, Ky.
    Addressed House of Bishops, 47
    Addressed House of Deputies, 162
    "Holy Baptism and its Relation to Confirmation"
        Statement adopted in 1971, 1072
        Proposal to include in revision of Prayer Book Studies 26, defeated, 98

1210
Holy Communion
Lay Readers to be licensed to administer Paten, as well as Chalice, 123
“Holy Eucharist, The”, in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization, 77, 255, 448
Holy Orders and the homosexual
Pastoral Committee discharged from consideration of resolution on, 1138
Holzhammer, Rev. Robert E.
Appointed Recording Secretary, House of Deputies, 160
Homilies, Presiding Bishop's
To be printed in Minutes of the House of Bishops, 1138, 1148
Homosexual and Holy Orders
Pastoral Committee discharged from consideration of resolution, 1138
Hosea, Rt. Rev. Addison, Bishop of Lexington, from Bishop Coadjutor, 1048
House of Bishops, see Bishops, House of
House of Deputies, see Deputies, House of
Howe, Rt. Rev. John W.A., General Secretary, Anglican Consultative Council
Introduced to House of Bishops, 37, 61
Addressed House of Bishops, 87, 1052
Addressed House of Deputies, 257
Hubbard, Rt. Rev. Russell S.
Deceased, 49
Human Affairs, Joint Commission on the Church in
Commission continued, 200, 406
Membership of, 14
Report of, 582
Human Freedoms, 125
Human Life as continuum, 262, 406
Hutchens, Rt. Rev. J. Warren, Bishop of Connecticut, from Suffragan Bishop, 1048
Hutchings, Rev. Douglas
Assistant Secretary House of Bishops, Special Meeting 1971, 1044
Hymnal Corporation, The Church
Publishing facilities of, commended to Church, 232, 446
Hymnal, ecumenical, 292, 407
Hymnal Revision, plan for, 279, 407

I

India (North), Pakistan, Bangladesh, Churches in
Concordat with, 89, 290, 409
Indian/Eskimo Community Development Fund, 216, 409
Indian/Eskimo Native leadership training, 216, 409
Indian/Eskimo Theological Education, 290, 410
Indian Work, National Committee on
Establishment re-affirmed, 243, 411
Report of, 603
Support of, by Executive Council, urged, 242, 404
Indian, American, Special Order on, 97
Bishop of South Dakota, moderator, 97
Rev. Philip Allen, National Committee on Indian Work and Mr. Vernon Bellecourt,
American Indian Movement (AIM) addressed House of Bishops, 97
Information-delivery system in Church, 278, 411
(see also Episcopalian magazine)
Initiatory Rites, trial use, 1137
INDEX

Interim Meeting, House of Bishops, 1974, 106
Interim Meetings, House of Bishops
  Invitations from Bishops of Maine and Hawaii, 1108
  Special Committee on, 40, 1067, 1137
  Travel costs at, 41, 1067
Investments and Loans in Ghetto areas, 267, 402
Investments, Social responsibility in, 264, 413
Isaac, Rt. Rev. Teléforo Alexander, Bishop Coadjutor of the Dominican Republic
  Presented to House of Bishops, 1079
  Status as Diocesan announced, 1085

J

Jenkins, Rev. John Stone, General Chairman of arrangements for Bishops' Special
  Meeting 1972
  Introduced to House, 1090
Johannesburg, Dean of, Very Rev. Gonville Auby ffrench-Beytagh, 1068
Joint Rules of Order, 1189
  Rules 10 and 11, 82, 192, 413
  New Rules 12 and 13, 82, 191, 416
  Rule 14, 194, 417
  New Rules 15, 16, 17, 18, 203, 417
Joint Session
  Receive Report of Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, 86, 387
Jones, Rt. Rev. Harold Stephen
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 41
Jones, Deputy Hugh R., Central New York
  Resolution of appreciation of service as Chairman, Dispatch of Business, 246
Juvenile Justice, 204, 418.

K

Keller, Rt. Rev. Christoph, Jr.
  Bishop of Arkansas, from Bishop Coadjutor, 1047
  Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 73
Kellogg, Rt. Rev. Hamilton H., Bishop of Minnesota
  Resignation for retirement, 1047, 1060, 1085
Kennedy, the Rev. Dr. James W.
  Report of Forward Movement Publications, 61
Kentucky, Diocese of, its Bishops and people
  Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 294
Kerr, Deputy Robert, Vermont
  Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Members of General Board of Examining
  Chaplains, 247
King, Rt. Rev. Hanford Langdon, Bishop of Idaho
  Presented to the House of Bishops, 1079
Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. Charles James III, Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas
  Resignation, 1047, 1060, 1086
Klein, Rt. Rev. Walter C., Bishop of Northern Indiana
  Resignation, 1047, 1086
Kratz, Most Rev. Arthur R., Primate, Igreja Episcopal do Brasil
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 37
  Introduced to and addressed House of Deputies, 201
INDEX

Krumm, Rt. Rev. John McGill, Bishop of Southern Ohio
Presented to House of Bishops, 1043

Laity, Committee on Ministry of
New name of House of Bishops Committee on Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 1136

Laubenthal, Rev. Allen, Roman Catholic observer
Addressed House of Bishops, 94

Lay Ministries (non-professional), 117

Lay professionals, pension plan for, to be studied, 199, 432

Legislative Assignments and Considerations, 88, 191, 416

Legislative Committees
Consultants to, not adopted, 218

Legislative Days, General Rules, XIX, House of Bishops, 61

“Lesser Feasts and Fasts Revised”, trial use, 81, 278, 458

Lewis, Rt. Rev. Arnold M., Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces
Resignation for retirement, 1047

Lewis, Deputy Nancy, Europe
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate members of Anglican Consultative Council, 247

Leighton, Rt. Rev. David K., Sr., Bishop of Maryland, from Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, 1084

Lichtenberger, Mrs. Arthur, Greetings to, 125

Lickfield, Rt. Rev. F. William
Resignation, 50, 1086, 1136

List of Secretary of House of Bishops, 1146

Liturgical Committees, Diocesan, 77, 255, 420

Liturgical Commission, Standing
Appropriation for, 419
Membership of, 17
Reports of, 608, 1099

Loñígid, Rt. Rev. Edward G., Bishop of Missionary Diocese of Northern Philippines, from Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, 1085

Los Angeles
Permission to divide, 77, 254, 420

Louisville, City and Area
Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 294

Louisville, Mayor of
Addressed House of Bishops, 47
Addressed House of Deputies, 162

Louisville Symphony Orchestra
Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 294

Lugo, Deputy Ann, Puerto Rico
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate members of General Board of Examining Chaplains, 247

Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, 64, 420

Me

McGehee, Rt. Rev. H. Coleman, Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan
Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
Status as Diocesan announced, 50

1213
INDEX

McNair, Rt. Rev. Edward
  Resignation, 50
McNairy, Rt. Rev. Philip F., Bishop of Minnesota, from Bishop Coadjutor, 1048

M

Major-Medical Insurance Plans, proposed changes in, not adopted, 198
Mañínguras, Rt. Rev. Constancio B., Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of the Southern Philippines, from Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, 1085
Marijuana, mere possession and personal use of, 281, 422
Marmion, Rt. Rev. C. Gresham, Bishop of Kentucky
  Retirement, 51
  Retirement resolution, 88
Marriage Canons, Amendment of, 93, 258, 319
  Committee of Conference, 110, 263
Marshall, Dr. Robert, President of the Lutheran Church in America
  Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 37
  Introduced to and addressed House of Deputies, 162
Martinez, Blanca, farm worker
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 84
Mason, Rev. Dr. David E., Executive Director of Greater New Orleans Federation of Churches
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 1079
Mayor of Louisville
  Addressed House of Bishops, 47
  Addressed House of Deputies, 162
Maxwell, Rev. William F.
  Named co-ordinator of Committees for 1973 Convention, 187
Memorials and Petitions
  Initiating in House of Bishops, 44
  Initiating in House of Deputies, 178-192
Mendoza, Dolores, farm worker
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 84
Metropolitan Areas, Joint Commission on Church in
  Established, 243, 423
Mexico, Missionary Diocese of
  Permission to divide Diocese, 1092
  Permission to elect Bishops, 1093
  Plan of Division, 1097
Mexico, Northern, Missionary Diocese of, 66, 253, 423
Mexico, Western, Missionary Diocese of, 66, 253, 423
Middle East, War in the, 261, 460
Mills, Rt. Rev. Cedric E., Bishop of the Virgin Islands
  Retirement, 1047, 1060, 1085
Milwaukee, tentative site of 67th General Convention (1982), 276
Ministries, Indigenous and Non-Stipendiary, Committee on Ministry
  Resolution A-104, amending Canon III. 8.2, 84
  Canon III.10.10, 85
  Resolution B-199, further amending Canon III.10.10, 85
Ministry Council
  Report of
    To General Convention, 655
    To House of Bishops, 1971, 1052

1214
INDEX

To House of Bishops, 1972, 1066

Ministry, Council on
   Established, 243, 279, 425

Ministry of the Laity
   New name of House of Bishops Special Committee “On the Brotherhood of St. Andrew”, 1136

   “Ministry to the Sick and Suffering, The”, in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448

Minneapolis-St. Paul
   Site of 65th General Convention, 109

Mission, Anglican Partnership in
   Guidelines, 87, 290, 302

Mission Information Service
   House of Bishops commendation, 1076

Mission Strategy of Episcopal Church overseas
   Guidelines for, 276

Missionary Dioceses
   House of Bishops resolution on, 1074

Mitchell, Rt. Rev. Walter, Retired Bishop of Arizona
   Deceased, 1044

   Collegial Member of House of Bishops, 69, 1057

   Modern versions of Bible for Prayer Book Epistles and Gospels, 81, 278, 426

Montgomery, Rt. Rev. James W., Bishop of Chicago, from Bishop Coadjutor, 1048

Moody, Rt. Rev. William R., Bishop of Lexington
   Retirement, 1047

Moore, Jenny (Mrs. Paul, Jr.), deceased
   Memorial Eucharist for, 213
   Resolution of sympathy, House of Bishops, 75

Moore, Rt. Rev. Paul, Jr., Bishop of New York, from Bishop Coadjutor, 1085

Morality in Government, 118, 235, 427

More Hymns and Spiritual Songs and Songs for Liturgy
   Publication of Joint Commission on Church Music, distributed to House of Bishops, 70

Morehouse, Clifford P., former President, House of Deputies
   Recognized and greeted by House, 161
   Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 294

Mosley, Rt. Rev. J. Brooke, Jr.
   Elected to Court of Review of Trial of Bishop, 47
   Resignation as Officer of Executive Council, 1046

Murray, Rt. Rev. George M.
   Bishop of Central Gulf Coast, from Bishop of Alabama, 1048

Music, Standing Commission on Church
   Co-ordinator for, 292, 428
   Established, 103
   Membership, 9
   Report of, 663

   “Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ”
   Resolution on by House of Bishops, 1073

Myers, Rt. Rev. C. Kilmer, Bishop of California
   Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 73

N

Namibia, Support for People of, 116, 280, 429

1215
INDEX

National Commission on Hispanic Affairs
Report of, 567

Navajo Diocese, 70, 106

New Dioceses, Admission of
Northern Mexico, 76, 253
Northern Philippines, 76, 254
Southern Philippines, 76, 253
Western Mexico, 76, 253

New Jersey, Suffragan Bishop for
Consent to election of, 117, 276, 430

New Mexico and Southwest Texas
Change in name of to "Diocese of the Rio Grande", 69, 254

"New Ministry, Celebration of", trial use, 81, 278, 457
Noland, Rt. Rev. Iveson Batchelor, Bishop of Louisiana
Elected to Court of Trial of Bishops, 47
Noland, Mrs. Nell, wife of Bishop of Louisiana
Introduced to House of Bishops, 1138

Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop named, 1135

Nominating Committees, Joint
Bishops named to, 41
Deputies named to, 247

Nominations for the Executive Council, Joint Committee on
Report of, 669

Nominations, Joint Committee on
Established, 203, 417

Non-Metropolitan Areas, Joint Committee on
Report of, 678

Non-Stipendiary Ministries
Canon III.10.10, 85

North India, Church of
Concordat with, 89, 290, 409

Northern Mexico, Missionary Diocese of, 76, 253, 423

Northern Philippines, Missionary Diocese of, 76, 254, 423

Noyes, Deputy Sally, Western Mexico
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of Board for Clergy Deployment, 247

Nursing Homes, lay administration of the Holy Communion from Reserved Sacrament in, 1146

O

Officers of General Convention, 1973, 5

Officers of the House of Bishops, 31

Ogilby, Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham
Elected to Court of Trial of Bishops, 47
Status as Diocesan announced, 49

"Open Letter to the Bishops", 1137

Ordination Examinations, General, 1056

"Ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, The", in Services for Trial Use
Continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448

Ordination of Women
House of Bishops
Consideration deferred, 1971, 1064
Report of Special Committee, 1972, 1108, 1114

1216
Resolution on, 1972, 1128-1132
Resolution on Collegiality in respect of, 125
Statement of 63 Bishops, 101

House of Deputies
Majority Report, in favor of, 222-224
Minority Report, on further study, 225
Plan for deliberation, 216

"Ordination Rites", trial use, 1063
Ordination, Supplemental, 1064
Ordinations, Recorder of, 5
Oregon, Bishop-elect of (Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi)
  Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 116
Organ-retrieval, program for, 118, 430
"Orthodox Catholics, Synod of"
  Resolution on, read and re-referred, 1072
Overseas Development Fund, 86
Overseas Review Committee
  Report of, 682

Pages, House of Bishops
  Expression of thanks to, 1139
Pakistan, Church of
  Concordat with, 89, 290, 409
Panama and the Canal Zone, House of Bishops permission to elect a Bishop, 1065
Parochial Report Form
  Proposal to revise and simplify, not adopted, 200
Parsjns, Rt. Rev. Donald James
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 42
Participation in the Work of Convention, 46, 47, 184
Partnership in Mission (Anglican Communion), 87, 290, 302
Pastoral Development, Committee on
  Report of, 1139
  Resolution, 1139, 1147
Pastoral Letters
  1971, 1077
  1973, 3, 110, 122
Payne, Rev. Claude E.
  Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops, 36
Peace Education program, 236, 280, 431
Pension benefits, certain lay professionals, 199, 432
Pension benefits, excluded categories, to be studied, 263, 432
Pension benefits, full after 25 years, 433
Pension benefits, minimum, 200, 434
Pension benefits, retarded children, 199, 434
Pension Fund, Church, Trustees of
  Report of, 702
  Report on matters referred, 704
Pension Fund reports to clergy to be expanded, 263, 358
Petitions, Memorials (see “Memorials and Petitions"
Philippine Bishops, fraternal greetings to, 1134
INDEX

Philippines, Missionary Diocese of
   Granted permission for division into three Dioceses, 1065
   Permission to elect Bishops, House of Bishops, 1065

Philippines, Northern, 76, 254, 435

Philippines, Southern, 76, 253, 436

Pickering, Rev. Roger A., President of the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf
   Addressed House of Bishops, 69

Pierce, Nathaniel, Diocese of Central New York, Seminarian at Church Divinity School of
   the Pacific
   Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 1065

Pinckney, Rt. Rev. John A.
   Resignation as Bishop of Upper South Carolina, 1086
   Deceased, 49

“Pocono Statements”
   Admission of Children to Communion, 1063
   Holy Baptism and its Relation to Confirmation, 1072
   Proposal to include in revised Prayer Book Studies 26 defeated, 98

Pollution, 236, 436

Pong, Rt. Rev. James Te Ming, Bishop of Taiwan
   Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
   Addressed House of Bishops, 1068

Porteus, Rt. Rev. Morgan, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
   Presented to House of Bishops, 1043

Potter, Rev. Dr. Philip, General Secretary, World Council of Churches
   Addressed House of Bishops, 91

Prayer Book Revision
   A-153 - Appropriation for, 437
   A-134 - Continue Plan, 77, 255, 439
   A-135 - Consultants for, 77, 255, 438
   A-136 - Co-ordinator for, 77, 255, 438
   A-137 - Diocesan Liturgical Commissions, 77, 255, 420
   A-138 - Time-table for, 77, 255, 441, 1093, 1132
   A-139 - Services for Trial Use, continued authorization, 77, 255, 448
   A-140 - Trial use of “Holy Baptism, et al”, 77, 98, 290

Prayer Book Revision - Christian Initiation
   Report of Liturgical Commission on, 1099
   Resolution on joint meeting between Commission and Committees of House of Bishops, 1105

“Prayers for the Dying”, in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448

Pre-filed Resolutions, House of Bishops, referred, 46

President of House of Deputies, Rev. Dr. John B. Coburn
   Congratulated by House of Bishops, 70

Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. John E. Hines
   Address to 1971 Special Meeting to be distributed, 1071
   Address to 1972 Special Meeting, 1080
   Homilies at Daily Eucharists, 1148-1157
   Official acts, 52
   Resignation, 51, 72
   Resolution on, 1134
   Tribute to
      House of Bishops, 62
      House of Deputies, 210

Presiding Bishop-elect, Rt. Rev. John M. Allin
   Election of, 80, 221, 442
   Joint Committee to Nominate named, 1135

1218
INDEX

Report of, 69, 73
Presented to and addressed House of Deputies, 222
Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 293
Presiding Bishop and Executive Council, relationship between
Proposals to define or alter proposed, not adopted, 269
Presiding Bishop - Election procedures
Resolutions on subject (B-188, C-2, 37, and 45, and D-87) be referred to Structure
Commission, 105, 281, 443
Presiding Bishop, Office of, Consultant Group on
Reports, 1094-1097
Resolution of appreciation, 1092
Resolutions proposed, 1106
Resolutions adopted, 1111
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and reconciliation in Southeast Asia, 281, 444
Priesthood, Doctrine of and sexuality
Committee to be appointed, 102
Financing to be provided by Presiding Bishop, 102
To report to House of Bishops, 102
Primo, Rt. Rev. Quintin Ebenezer, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
Presented to House of Bishops, 1079
Prisoners in Vietnam, 1069
"Private Communions, The Order for", in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of,
77, 255, 448
Problem Drinking, Alcoholism and, 262, 297
Program, Budget and Finance, Joint Standing Committee on
Membership of, 18
Merger with Joint Committee on Expenses, 82, 192
Session (Joint) to receive report of, 86
"Project Equality", 268, 444
"Project Test Pattern"
Program described and commended, 259
"Proper of the Sundays and Other Holy Days", in Services for Trial Use, continued
authorization of, 77, 255, 448
Proportional Representation in House of Deputies, 211
"Protest" Services of the Holy Communion, 1133
"Psalter: Part I, The", in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of, 77, 255, 448
"Psalter Revised", trial use of, 81, 277, 457
Publications
Episcopalian, Inc., The
Report of, 540
Forward Movement
Report of, 554

Q

Quarterman, Rt. Rev. George H.
Resignation, 1047, 1060, 1086

R

"Reconciliation of a Penitent, The", in Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of,
77, 255, 448
INDEX

Recorder, Report of, 717
Reed, Rt. Rev. David B.
   Resignation as Bishop of Colombia, 1085
   Status as Bishop Coadjutor of Kentucky announced, 49
Reeves, Rt. Rev. George Paul, Bishop of Georgia, from Bishop Coadjutor of Georgia, 1085
Regional and Provincial Structures, 105, 237, 445
Registrar of General Convention
   Report of, 908
Religion and Health, Joint Commission on
   Established, 231, 243, 446
   Membership of, 16
Reporting, Statement on Intemperate, 78
Reserved Sacrament, lay administration of
   In Nursing Homes, 1146
Rauscher, Rt. Rev. Russell T.
   Resignation as Bishop of Nebraska, 1086
   Recommendations of Interim Committees, Commissions, etc.
      Introduced in House of Bishops, 42
      Introduced in House of Deputies, 176-178
Representation in House of Deputies
   Proportional, 211
   Reduced to 3 in each order, 212
Resolutions introduced by Deputies, 183, 189, 196, 207
Resolutions of Courtesy
   House of Bishops, 1077, 1148
   House of Deputies, 293
   Retarded children of the clergy, study of life-time allowances for, 199, 434
Reyes, Most Rev. Isabelo de los, Philippines Independent Church
   House of Bishops resolution on death of, 1074, 1083
Richards, Rt. Rev. David E.
   Elected to Court of Review of Trial of Bishops, 47
Righter, Rt. Rev. Walter Cameron, Bishop of Iowa
   Introduced to House of Bishops, 1105
Rio Grande, Diocese of the
   New name of former Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, 69, 254
Rivera, Rt. Rev. Victor E.
   On farm labor and unions, 99
Roberts, Rt. Rev. William Payne
   Retired Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, China, deceased, 1044
Robinson, Robert A., President, The Church Pension Fund
   Addressed the House of Bishops, 109
Rodriguez, Amelia, farm worker
   Introduced to House of Bishops, 84
Romero-Rivera, Rt. Rev. Leonardo
   Change in status, 48
Rose, Rt. Rev. David S., Bishop of Southern Virginia, from Bishop Coadjutor, 1048
Roster of the House of Bishops, 32
Roster of the House of Deputies, 130-156
Rules of Order
   Bishops, House of, 1159
   Deputies, House of, 1173
   Joint Rules of Bishops and Deputies, 1189
   Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 1159

1220
INDEX

General Rule I, 62, 105, 1060
General Rule V, 1061
General Rule XIX suspended, 38
General Rule XXV, 1071
General Rule XXVI, 1061

Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 1173
  Amendment, Rule 7, 286
  Amendment of Rules 7, 12, 13, 14, and 15, 184
  Amendment of Rule 9, 287
  Amendment of Rule 16, 287
  Repeal of Rule 18(b), 187

Rules of Order, Joint, 1189
  Rules 10 and 11, 82, 192, 413
  New Rules 12 and 13, 82, 191, 416
  Rule 14, 194, 417
  New Rules 15, 16, 17, 18, 203, 417

Rusack, Rt. Rev. Robert C.
  Change in status, 48
  Confirmation of election, 1108

S

Sadler, Deputy C. Boone, Los Angeles
  Appointed Teller of Elections, 231

Saucedo-Mendoza, Rt. Rev. Melchor
  Change in status, 48

Scarlett, Rt. Rev. William, deceased, 49

Schlacher, Mrs. Barbara, postulant of Diocese of New York
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 1108

Scott, Most Rev. Edward W., Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 61, 68
  Introduced to and addressed House of Deputies, 201

Scott, Most Rev. Moses N.C.O., Primate of the Church in the Province of West Africa
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 37, 67
  Introduced to and addressed House of Deputies, 201

Seabury Press, The
  Facilities commended to Church, 232, 446
  Report of, 924

Seating of House of Bishops, 65

Secretary, General Convention, 5
  Election of, 62

Secretary, House of Bishops
  Election of, 36
  Special List of, 82, 1146

Secretaries, Assistant, of House of Bishops, 36, 1044, 1090

Selective Service System, 1068

Selway, Rt. Rev. George R., Bishop of Northern Michigan
  Resignation of, 1047, 1086

Seminarists
  Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 1065

Seminaries
  Enrollment, 1031
  Financial Statistics, 1017
  Number and location of, 267, 448
  Proposed budgetary support, 203
Support of, Church-wide, 116, 213, 447

Services for Trial Use, continued authorization of portions of, 77, 98, 290, 448

Seminary, General Theological
Report of the Trustees of, 561

Sheridan, Rt. Rev. William Cockburn Russell, Bishop of Northern Indiana
Presented to House of Bishops, 1079

Sherman, Rt. Rev. Jonathan G.
Elected Vice-Chairman of House of Bishops, 38

Shirley, Rt. Rev. Lemuel Barnett, Bishop of Panama and the Canal Zone
Presented to House of Bishops, 1079

Sidney, Ross, member of Commission on Structure, Diocese of Iowa
Introduced to House of Bishops, 1066

Sims, Rt. Rev. Bennett Jones, Bishop of Atlanta
Introduced to House of Bishops, 1105

Small Communities, Joint Commission on the Church in (formerly
Joint Committee on the Church in Non-Metropolitan Areas)
Established, 275, 450
Membership, 10
Report of, 678

Smith, Rt. Rev. Gordon V., Bishop of Iowa
Resignation, 1047, 1086

Smith, Rt. Rev. Philip A.
Election as Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, 1108
Status announced, 48

Snyder, Larry, Diocese of Pennsylvania, seminarian at Philadelphia Divinity School
Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 1065

Social Responsibility in Investments, 264, 413

Southern Philippines, Missionary Diocese of, 76, 254

South West Africa (Namibia), Support for people of, 116, 280, 429

Soviet Citizens, Persecution of, 281, 460

Spears, Rt. Rev. Robert Rae, Jr., Bishop of Rochester
Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 73

Special List of Secretary of House of Bishops, 82, 1146

Special Meetings of House of Bishops
1971, Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania, 1043
1972, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1079

Spokane, Diocese of
Cession of territory to Diocese of Eastern Oregon, 69, 237, 355

Standing Liturgical Commission
Appropriation for, 97, 419
Membership, 17
Report of, 608, 1099

Stark, Rt. Rev. Dudley S., Retired Bishop of Rochester
Deceased, 1083

Stark, Rt. Rev. Leland W.F.
Resignation announced, 50

Secretary directed to include in Journal, 286

Sterrett, Rt. Rev. Frank William
Congratulations to on 50th anniversary of consecration, 71

Story, Deputy Frank, Spokane
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Members of Anglican Consultative Council, 247

Stough, Rt. Rev. Furman C., Bishop of Alabama
Presented to House of Bishops, 1043

Structure of the Church, Standing Commission on
Membership of, 20
Report of, 981

Stuart, Rt. Rev. Albert Rhett, Bishop of Georgia
Resignation, 1047, 1086
Deceased, 49

Suffragan Bishops, 67

Suffragan and Assistant Bishops, Committee on the Office of Bishops
Report and Resolution, 1074-5

Supplemental Ordination
Resolution on (1971) referred to Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, 1064
Commission discharged, 89

Swaby, Rt. Rev. John C. E., Bishop of Jamaica
Introduced to House of Bishops, 37

T

Taiwan and the United Nations, 1073

Taylor, Deputy Walker, Jr.
Nominated as Vice-President, House of Deputies, 216

Teacher-training for clergy, 83, 291, 457

Tennessee, Diocese of
Cession of territory from Diocese of Atlanta, 69, 254, 353

"Thanksgiving for the Birth of a Child", in Services for Trial Use
Authorization continued, 77, 255, 448

Thayer, Rt. Rev. Edwin B.
Resignation as Bishop of Colorado, 50, 1086

Theological Education
Church-wide support for, 116, 213, 447, 452

Theological Education, Board for
Membership of, 21, 286, 452
Nominations for, 112
Reports of, 1010, 1108
Revision of functions, 267, 448, 449

Theological Education Sunday and Offering, 215, 453

Treasurer, General Convention, 5
Elected, 397
Report of, 556

Trelease, Rt. Rev. Richard Mitchell, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas
Presented to House of Bishops, 1079
Status as Diocesan announced, 1085

Turner, Rt. Rev. Edward Mason, Bishop of the Virgin Islands
Presented to the House of Bishops, 1079

U

Unfinished Business, House of Deputies
President authorized to refer to appropriate Committees and Commissions, 289
INDEX

Unicameral General Convention, 269, 459
United Thank Offering
  Announced, 68
  Co-ordinator for (Mrs. Richard Emery), introduced to House of Bishops, 1052
Unity discussions with Orthodox, Roman Catholics, Lutherans, and COCU Churches
  Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations authorized to pursue, 89, 290, 459
USSR—Prisoners for Religious or Intellectual Beliefs, 281, 460

V

VanDuzer, Rt. Rev. Albert W.
  Election as Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey confirmed, 1108
  Status changes announced, 48, 49
Varley, Rt. Rev. Robert P., Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska
  Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
  Status as Diocesan announced, 1085
Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops
  Election of, 38, 1067
Vietnam, Prisoners in
  Resolution on, 1069
Vietnam Veterans, Amnesty, and Reconciliation, 116, 280, 297
Virgin Islands
  House of Bishops, permission to elect a Bishop, 1065
Voegeli, Rt. Rev. Alfred, Bishop of Haiti
  Resignation for retirement, 1047
Vogel, Rt. Rev. Arthur Anton, Bishop of West Missouri
  Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
  Status as Diocesan announced, 48
Volunteers serving this Convention
  Resolution of Courtesy, House of Deputies, 294
Vote by Orders in House of Deputies
  Amendment of Art. I, Sec. 4, proposed by 1970 General Convention, defeated, 192
  Availability of on procedural questions, 206
  New Proposed Amendment of Art. I, Sec. 4, 238
  Resolutions seeking to re-introduce subject in this Convention, 244-246, 365
Voting procedures in House of Deputies, study of, 274

W

Walker, Rt. Rev. John Thomas, Suffragan Bishop of Washington
  Chairmanship of Absalom Jones Theological Institute announced, 1045
  Presented to House of Bishops, 1043
War in the Middle East, 261, 460
Warnecke, Rt. Rev. Frederick J., Bishop of Bethlehem
  Resignation of, 1047, 1060, 1086
  Resolution of appreciation for service as Vice-Chairman, 1067
Watson, Rt. Rev. Richard S., Bishop of Utah
  Resignation for retirement, 1047
Watley, Rev. Canon Donald H.
  Introduced to House of Bishops, 1105
Wehrle, Deputy Robert, Central New York
  Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of Board for Clergy Deployment, 247
Weinhauer, Rt. Rev. William Gillette

1224
Introduced to House of Bishops, 42
Welles, Rt. Rev. Edward R.
Resignation, 49, 1086
Resolution on, 1136
Western Mexico, Missionary Diocese of, 76, 253, 424
White, Mrs. Dorothy J.
Appointed Administrative Secretary, House of Deputies, 160
White, Gene, Diocese of Pittsburgh, seminarian at General Theological Seminary
Introduced to and addressed House of Bishops, 1065
Williams, Deputy Perry, Ohio
Appointed to General Board of Examining Chaplains, 1147
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Members of the Anglican Consultative Council, 247
Willie, Charles V., Vice-President, House of Deputies
Addressed House, 189
Elected to second term (1973-1976), 232
Resolution of appreciation, 240
Willis, Mrs. Jeannie, Director of Mission Information Service
Commended by House of Bishops, 1076
Motion of appreciation by House of Bishops, 116
“Windsor Statement” — see “Anglican/Roman-Catholic Consultation”
Winter, Rt. Rev. Colin, Bishop of Damaraland
Addressed House of Bishops, 93
Addressed House of Deputies, 257
Winters, Deputy Charles, Tennessee
Named to Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of Board for Clergy Deployment, 247
Women, Ordination of
House of Bishops
Consideration deferred in 1971, 1064
Report of Special Committee in 1972, 1108, 1114
Resolution on, 1128-1132
Resolution on Collegiality and Loyalty, 125
Statement of 63 Bishops, 101
House of Deputies
Majority Report, in favor of, 222-224
Minority Report, on further study, 225
Plan for deliberation, 216
Work of Convention, Participation in, 46, 47, 184
Work Groups, 41
World Mission, Joint Commission on
Established, 86, 292, 461
Membership of, 22
Program Directions, 85, 276, 461
“World Without War”, program of Diocese of California, 1138
Worship at General Convention, 27
Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas H.
Resignation, 50, 1086
Resolution on, 1136
Wright, Rt. Rev. William G.
Deceased, 49, 1047, 1086
Wylie, Rt. Rev. Samuel J.
Bishop of Northern Michigan, Presented to House of Bishops, 1079

1225
INDEX

Y

Young people as Deputies, 269
Young People at Convention, 243
Youth, Equal-quality education for, 118, 463
Youth Program, General Convention
  Guidelines for administration of, 221

Z

Ziegler, Rt. Rev. Walter H., Retired Bishop of Wyoming
  Deceased, 1083
Zimbabwe, support of people of, 280, 464
CONSTITUTION & CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS 1789-1973

Printed for the Convention 1973
CONSTITUTION & CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OTHERWISE KNOWN AS

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS
1789-1973

Printed for the Convention
1973
## CONTENTS

### CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Preamble ................................. 1

**Article I. Of the General Convention** ............................................ 1
**II. Of Bishops** ............................................................................ 3
**III. Of Bishops Consecrated for Foreign Lands** ......................... 4
**IV. Of the Standing Committee** ................................................... 4
**V. Of Admission of New Dioceses** .............................................. 4
**VI. Of Missionary Dioceses** ...................................................... 6
**VII. Of Provinces** .......................................................... 6
**VIII. Of Requisites for Ordination** .............................................. 6
**IX. Of Courts** ............................................................................ 7
**X. Of The Book of Common Prayer** .............................................. 7
**XI. Of Amendments to the Constitution** ........................................ 8

### CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

**Title I. Organization and Administration**.......................... ........... 11
1. Of the General Convention ................................................. 11
2. Of the Presiding Bishop ...................................................... 18
3. Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society ................... 19
4. Of the Executive Council ..................................................... 20
5. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church .............................................................. 24
6. Of Business Methods in Church Affairs ................................ 25
7. Of The Church Pension Fund ................................................ 26
8. Of Provinces ............................................................................ 28
9. Of New Dioceses....................................................................... 30
10. Of Missionary Jurisdictions ................................................... 31
11. Of Standing Committees....................................................... 33
12. Of Parishes and Congregations ............................................... 34
13. Of Parish Vestries .......................................................... 34
14. Of Congregations in Foreign Lands ......................................... 35
15. Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church ........................................................................ 37
16. Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.......................................... 37
17. Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony ................................ 39
18. Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony: Concerning Preservation of Marriage, Dissolution of Marriage, and Re-marriage ......................................................... 40

**Title II. Worship** ........................................................................ 43

1. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays............................................. 43
2. Of Translations of the Bible......................................................... 43
3. Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer .................................. 43
4. Of a Standing Liturgical Commission ........................................ 45
5. Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service ..................... 46
6. Of the Music of the Church........................................................ 46
7. Of the Dedication and Consecration of Churches ...................... 47
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title III. The Ministry</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon 1</td>
<td>Of a Diocesan Commission on Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 2</td>
<td>Of Candidates for Holy Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 3</td>
<td>Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 4 (Reserved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 5</td>
<td>Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 6</td>
<td>Of a Board for Theological Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 7</td>
<td>Of a General Board of Examining Chaplains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 8</td>
<td>Of Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 9</td>
<td>Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 10</td>
<td>Of Ordination to the Diaconate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 11</td>
<td>Of Ordination to the Priesthood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 12</td>
<td>Of Ministers Ordained in Churches Not in Communion with this Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 13</td>
<td>Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 14</td>
<td>Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 15</td>
<td>Of Missionary Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 16</td>
<td>Of Suffragan Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 17</td>
<td>Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 18</td>
<td>Of Duties of Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 19</td>
<td>Of Duties of Missionary Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 20</td>
<td>Of Ministers and Their Duties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 21</td>
<td>Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 22</td>
<td>Of the Filling of Vacant Cures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 23</td>
<td>Of Deacons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 24</td>
<td>Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 25</td>
<td>Of Lay Readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 26</td>
<td>Of Women in the Diaconate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 27</td>
<td>Of Religious Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 28</td>
<td>Of Professional Church Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 29</td>
<td>Of Lay Ministries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title IV. Ecclesiastical Discipline</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon 1</td>
<td>Of Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters, or Deacons May Be Tried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 2</td>
<td>Of Amenability, Citation, and Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 3</td>
<td>Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 4</td>
<td>Of Presentments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 5</td>
<td>Of the Trial of a Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 6</td>
<td>Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 7</td>
<td>Of a Minister in any Diocese Chargeable with Offense in Another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 8</td>
<td>Of Renunciation of the Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 9</td>
<td>Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 10</td>
<td>Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title V. Canonical Legislation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 1</td>
<td>Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon 2</td>
<td>Of Terminology Used in these Canons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11 Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry ........................................ 113
12 Of Sentences ........................................................................ 114
13 Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences .......... 116
CONSTITUTION
PREAMBLE, ARTICLE I.

CONSTITUTION
PREAMBLE

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, otherwise known as The Episcopal Church (which name is hereby recognized as also designating the Church), is a constituent member of the Anglican Communion, a Fellowship within the One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church, of those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury, upholding and propagating the historic Faith and Order as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer. This Constitution, adopted in General Convention in Philadelphia in October, 1789, as amended in subsequent General Conventions, sets forth the basic Articles for the government of this Church, and of its overseas missionary jurisdictions.

ARTICLE I.

Sec. 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His Term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops, to elect a member thereof to be the Presiding Bishop. The certificate of election on the part of the House of Bishops shall be sent by the Presiding Officer to the Standing...
CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

Committees of the several Dioceses, and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall concur in the election, the Bishop elected shall become the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America, which shall have been established by the House of Bishops or by the Constitution, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall each be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies equal to that of other Dioceses, subject to all the qualifications, and with all of the rights, of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution. Each such Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

Sec. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Sec. 6. The General Convention shall meet not less than once in each three years, at a time and place appointed by a preceding Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the Executive Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.
ARTICLE II.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Bishops of Missionary Dioceses shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Sec. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary Diocese, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Dioceses of this Church.

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Sec. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.
CONSTITUTION
ARTICLES II, III, IV, V.

Sec. 8. A Bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of another Diocese, or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese; Provided, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and Provided always, that before acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, subject to the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops.

Compulsory retirement age.

Sec. 9. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canon to such Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

Sec. 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the
CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE V.

Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Sec. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

Sec. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Sec. 5. No new Diocese shall be formed unless it shall contain at least six Parishes and at least six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Sec. 6. By mutual agreement between the Conventions of two adjoining Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese, a portion of the territory of one of said Dioceses may be ceded to the other Diocese, such cession to be considered complete upon approval thereof by the General Convention or by a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the Standing
Committees of the Dioceses in accordance with the Canons of this Church. Thereupon the part of the territory so ceded shall become a part of the Diocese accepting the same. The provisions of Section 3 of this Article V. shall not apply in such case, and the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor, if any, of the Diocese ceding such territory shall continue in their jurisdiction over the remainder of such Diocese, and the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor, if any, of the Diocese accepting cession of such territory shall continue in jurisdiction over such Diocese and shall have jurisdiction in that part of the territory of the other Diocese that has been so ceded and accepted.

ARTICLE VI.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any area not included within the boundaries of any Diocese of this Church or of any Church in communion with this Church, and elect or appoint a Bishop therefor.

Sec. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been ceded by a Diocese under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of Parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; Provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Sec. 3. Missionary Dioceses shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to
CONSTITUTION
ARTICLES VIII, IX, X.

salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as Priest or Deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; Provided, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of suspension, or removal, or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form
of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I., Sec. 4.

Exceptions. But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article,

(a). Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

(b). Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

And Provided, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the
CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE XI.

whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Each duly adopted alteration or amendment to this Constitution, unless otherwise expressly stated therein, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which it is finally adopted.
TITLE I.

CANON 1.

CANONS

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943, AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

TITLE I.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a Chairman pro tempore appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary, or, in his absence, a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, the Secretary shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

(b). There shall be a President and a Vice-President of the House of Deputies, who shall perform the duties normally appropriate to their respective offices or specified in these Canons. They shall be elected not later than the seventh day of each regular meeting of the General Convention in the manner herein set forth. The House of Deputies shall elect from its membership by a majority of separate ballots, a President and a Vice-President, who shall be of different orders. Such officers shall take office at the adjournment of the regular meeting at which they are elected, and shall continue in office until the adjournment of the following regular meeting of the General Convention. They shall be and remain ex officio members of the House during their term of office. No person elected President or Vice-President shall be eligible for more than three consecutive full terms in each respective office. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability, of the President, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of the office until a new President is elected. The President shall be authorized to appoint an Advisory Council to consult and advise with him in the performance of his office.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former No.</th>
<th>Present No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4 (Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(c). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

(d). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

(e). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(f). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

(g). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

(h). In case of the resignation, death, or total disability of the President and Vice-President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such ad interim duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

(i). If, during recess, a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, then by the Vice-President, and if both offices be vacant, then by the members from the House of Deputies of
the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

(j). At every regular meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for the printing of the Journal of the General Convention, and attend to any other matters which may be referred to him.

Sec. 2 (a). The General Convention, by concurrent Resolution, may establish Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, to which may be referred matters requiring interim consideration. The enabling Resolution shall specify the size and composition of each such Committee or Commission.

(b). A Joint Committee shall be composed of members of the two Houses; a Joint Commission may include clergymen and lay persons not members of the House of Deputies.

(c). The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the lay and clerical members, of such Joint Committees and Joint Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention; one member of each Joint Commission to be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.

(d). The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members ex officio of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission with the right, but no obligation, to attend meetings, and with seat and vote in the deliberations thereof, and shall receive their minutes and an annual report of their activities; Provided, that the said presiding officers may appoint personal representatives to attend any meeting in their stead, but without vote.

(e). Joint Committees and Joint Commissions shall report and make recommendations to the General Convention next following upon their appointment, at the conclusion of which Convention they shall be deemed to have been discharged, unless specific action to the contrary be taken, or unless otherwise provided in these Canons.

(f). There shall be a Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of the Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a co-ordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for its consideration and advice.

The Commission shall consist of twelve (12) members, three (3) of whom shall be Bishops, three (3) shall be Presbyters, and six (6) shall be Lay Persons. The members shall be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters and Lay Persons by the President of
the House of Deputies, for a term of six (6) years, except that in
constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this
Clause one (1) Bishop, one (1) Presbyter, and two (2) Lay Persons
shall be appointed for a term of three (3) years and the remaining
eight (8) members for a term of six (6) years. Vacancies occurring
during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may
be filled by the respective Presidents of the two Houses.

The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall
have power to constitute committees and employ consultants and
co-ordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the
General Convention.

Sec. 3 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General
Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall
issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place
thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the
Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be
the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention,
except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen
in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such
other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General
Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been
chosen.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the
death, absence, or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either
temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by
the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment
by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as
shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power,
the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled
to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom
he shall have been designated.

Sec. 4. All jurisdictions of this Church entitled by the Constitution or
Canons to choose Deputies to the General Convention shall be
required to do so not later than the year preceding the year of the
General Convention for which they are chosen. Deputies of
jurisdictions failing so to elect may not be seated unless permitted by
ruling of the Presiding Officer.

Sec. 5 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House
of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the
General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals,
files, papers, reports, and other documents or articles that are, or shall
become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to
arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the
safe-keeping of the same in some fireproof, accessible place of deposit,
and to hold the same under such regulations as the General
Convention may, from time to time, provide.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable
book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and
canon 1.

Consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; Provided, however, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Title I, Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Sec. 6 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee of every jurisdiction to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year: (1) the names of the Clergy
canonically resident therein with their several charges: (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the jurisdiction who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the jurisdiction who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the jurisdiction from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a jurisdiction of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the jurisdiction to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been removed or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of removal or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder, based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof; but in no case shall the Recorder publish, or furnish for publication, the ground of any suspension, removal, or deposition.

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, removed, deposited, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Bishops and other Clergymen who have died; such list to cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.
TITLE I
CANON 1.

His account shall be rendered to the Convention at each regular meeting, and shall be audited at the direction of a committee acting under its authority.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Sec. 8. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council required by him to assist him in the performance of the duties and matters relating to the office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese a sum not greater than the diocesan levy established by the General Convention from time to time for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop, and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, except that as to each Missionary Diocese and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe the amount of said levy shall be one-quarter of that applicable to other Dioceses. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Joint Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; Provided, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Sec. 11. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to

Vacancy, how filled.
Assessment for General Convention Budget.
Treasurer may borrow.
Shall give bond.
Shall submit budget.
request appropriations for the ensuing budgetary period. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

Sec. 12. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected, a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 2. The term of office of the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall be twelve years, beginning twelve months after the close of the Convention at which he is elected, unless he shall attain the age of sixty-five years before his term shall have been completed; in that case he shall resign his office to the General Convention which occurs in or next after the year of his attaining such age. At that Convention his successor shall be elected, and shall assume office twelve months thereafter or immediately upon the death, retirement, or disability of the Presiding Bishop; except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop so elected shall take office immediately.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. (a). The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the chief pastor thereof. As such he shall

1. Be charged with responsibility for giving leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of the Church;

2. Speak God’s word to the Church and to the world, as the representative of this Church and its episcopate in its corporate capacity;

3. Take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected; and, from time to time, assemble the Bishops of this Church to meet
TITLE I
CANONS 2, 3.

with him, either as the House of Bishops or as a Council of Bishops, and set the time and place of such meetings;

(4). Preside over meetings of the House of Bishops; and, when the two Houses of the General Convention meet in Joint Session, have the right of presiding over such Session, of calling for such Joint Session, of recommending legislation to either House and, upon due notification, of appearing before and addressing the House of Deputies; and whenever he shall address the General Convention upon the state of the Church, it shall be incumbent upon both Houses thereof to consider and act upon any recommendations contained in such address;

(5). Visit every Diocese of this Church for the purpose of
   (i). Holding pastoral consultations with the Bishop or Bishops thereof and, with their advice, with the lay and clerical leaders of the jurisdiction;
   (ii). Preaching the Word; and
   (iii). Celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall report annually to the Church, and he may, from time to time, issue Pastoral Letters in his own person.

(c). The Presiding Bishop shall perform such other functions as shall be prescribed in these Canons.

Sec. 5. The stipends of the Presiding Bishop and such personal assistants as may be necessary during his term of office for the effective performance of his duties, and the necessary expenses thereof, shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention".

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society", and "Of the Executive Council".

Sec. 7 (a). At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of six thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from The Church Pension Fund.

(b). Upon the acceptance of his resignation prior to the expiration of his term of office for reasons of disability, the Presiding Bishop may be granted, in addition to whatever allowance he may receive from The Church Pension Fund, a disability allowance to be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention in an amount to be fixed by the General Convention.

CANON 3.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:
Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1821, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II. The Executive Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the Executive Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer shall be the person who is the Treasurer of the Executive Council. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the Executive Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers, and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Amendment.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

CANON 4.

Of the Executive Council

Function. Sec. 1 (a). There shall be an Executive Council, whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have charge of the unification, development, and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, and of such other work as may be committed to it by the General Convention.

Accountability. (b). The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention and shall render a full report concerning the work with which it is charged to each meeting of the said Convention.

How constituted. (c). The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of thirty members elected by the General Convention, of whom six shall be Bishops, six shall be Presbyters, and eighteen shall be Lay Persons (three Bishops, three Presbyters, and nine Lay Persons to be elected by each regular meeting of the General Convention; Provided, that the 1970 meeting of the General Convention shall elect three Lay Persons for three-year terms in addition to nine Lay Persons for regular terms); (b) of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at the last regular meeting prior to the regular meeting of the General Convention; and (c) of the following ex officio members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies.
Sec. 2(a). Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than ex officio members) shall be six years, except as otherwise provided; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the Executive Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. [No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.]*

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be ex officio the President. The Council shall elect the Vice-Presidents, the Treasurer, and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be

*The matter enclosed in square brackets ([ ] ) becomes operative on the first day of the 1976 meeting of the General Convention.
such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

**Meetings.**

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

(b). A majority of the elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council. No action shall be taken in the name of the Council except when a quorum, so defined, is present and voting.

**Quorum.**

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

**Salaries.**

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the Executive Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the Executive Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in
TITLE I.
CANON 4.

accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

(d). Each Diocese shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese by the Executive Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention.

(e). The Executive Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his jurisdiction at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report, including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents, and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Sec. 9 (a). Ordained Ministers and lay Communicants of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in good standing, who qualify in accordance with the standards and procedures adopted from time to time by the Executive Council, shall be eligible for appointment as Missionaries of this Church.

(b). Members in good standing of Churches not in communion with this Church, but otherwise qualified as above, may, at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which the requirement exists, be employed and assigned to positions for which they are professionally prepared; and may receive the same stipends and other allowances as appointed Missionaries. The Ecclesiastical Authority of a jurisdiction may employ any qualified person for work in the jurisdiction.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.
OF THE MODE OF SECURING AN ACCURATE VIEW OF THE STATE OF THIS CHURCH

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other Congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent in duplicate not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese. The Bishop or the Secretary, as the case may be, shall send the duplicate copy to the Executive Council not later than March 1st. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry; and in every other Congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of this Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all the receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived and for whatever purpose used; (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried; and (4) such other relevant information as is needed to secure an accurate view of the state of this Church, as required by the approved form. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Sec. 2. Likewise, a report of every Diocese shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent, not later than February 1st, to the Executive Council. The report shall include statistical information concerning the parishes and missions of the Diocese, the clergy and other ministries, and the institutions in any way connected with said Diocese; together with the financial information required by Title I, Canon 4, Section 6(e).

Sec. 3(a). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention or Convocation of every jurisdiction to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, immediately upon publication, five copies of the Journals of the Convention or Convocation of the jurisdiction, together with episcopal charges, statements, and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in his jurisdiction.

(b). A Committee of the House of Deputies shall be appointed following the close of each General Convention, to serve ad interim, and to prepare and present to the next meeting of the House of Deputies a report on the State of the Church; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.
Title I

Canon 6.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Parish, Mission, and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

1. Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

2. Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

   a. Source and date.
   b. Terms governing the use of principal and income.
   c. To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
   d. How the funds are invested.

3. Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

4. Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

5. All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese.

A certificate of audit shall be forwarded to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than July 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.

6. All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

7. The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this Canon.

8. The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof without the written consent of
the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system, including life, accident, and health benefits, of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees; except that at the meeting held in the year 1970, the General Convention shall elect four persons to serve for a term of three years and four persons to serve for a term of six years. Any person elected after the date of this amendment may serve not more than two consecutive six-year terms. Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, ad interim, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting any Trustee elected before it was amended as herein set forth from serving the full term for which he was elected or from being subsequently elected or re-elected as a Trustee under the provisions hereof.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension, except as directed by the General Convention in 1967.
TITLE I
CANON 7.

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits; Provided, however, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.

Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society, or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but any such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.
CANON 8.

Of Provinces

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Diocese of Haiti.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, Alaska, and Hawaii, and the Dioceses of this Church in the Philippines and Taiwan.

The Ninth Province shall consist of the Dioceses of this Church in Colombia, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama and the Canal Zone, and Puerto Rico.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Sec. 4. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every
TITLE I
CANON 8.

Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Sec. 6. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Sec. 7. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and Lay Persons, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese, in such number as the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may provide. Each Diocese shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; Provided, however, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese; and Provided, further, that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the Executive Council, with its consent, and during its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses then members of and supporting such Province shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the Executive Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

Sec. 10. Within sixty days after each session of the General Convention, the Presidents of the two Houses thereof shall refer to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, such subjects as the General Convention may direct, or as they may deem advisable, for consideration thereof by the Synods, and it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.
CANON 9.

Of New Dioceses

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee of the oldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Sec. 5. In the event of the erection of an Area Mission into a Diocese of this Church, as provided in Art. V. Sec. 1, the Convocation of the said Area Mission shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop. The jurisdiction previously assigned to the Bishop in the Area Mission shall be terminated upon the admission of the new Diocese.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary Diocese formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three
months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of
the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical
Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all
the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction and to the Standing
Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority
of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the
proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly
certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General
Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete.
But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three
months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall
be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who
shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed
to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote
in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Deputies voting by
orders.

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the
Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the
reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either
Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the
Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the
reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed,
the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary
of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify
the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or
style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the
House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the
roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Missionary Jurisdictions.

Sec. 1. Area Missions established in accordance with Article VI., Sec.
1 and Missionary Dioceses organized in accordance with Article VI.,
Sec. 3 shall constitute jurisdictions for which this Church as a whole
assumes a special responsibility.

Sec. 2(a). The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any Area
not included within the boundaries of a Diocese of this Church, or of
a Church in communion with this Church, under such conditions and
agreements, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this
Church, as shall be approved by the House of Bishops from time to
time.

(b). Such Area Mission may be undertaken under the sole auspices of
this Church, or it may be undertaken jointly with another Christian
body or bodies, on such terms as shall not compromise the doctrines
of the Christian faith as this Church has received the same.

(c). For every such Area Mission, a Bishop of this Church, or of a
Church in communion with this Church, shall be assigned by the
House of Bishops to give episcopal oversight. If the person so assigned
be a Bishop of this Church he shall, for the duration of such
TITLE I
CANON 10.

Bishop assigned
to function as
Missionary
Bishop.

May appoint
Board of
clergymen and
lay persons.

May authorize
forms of worship
as appropriate.

Assignment, exercise jurisdiction as a Missionary Bishop under these
Canons, so far as they are applicable to the Area Mission; and should
occasion arise for the function of a Standing Committee or a
Commission on Ministry, he shall appoint a board or boards of
clergymen and lay persons resident in the area, to fulfill such functions
as may be required.

(d). Except as may be expressly provided otherwise in the agreements
referred to in paragraph (a) of this Section, the Bishop having
jurisdiction in an Area Mission may authorize the use of such forms of
worship as he may judge appropriate to the circumstances.

(e). An Area Mission may be terminated by the House of Bishops as a
mission of this Church; or it may be transferred to become a
mission of another Church, or to become a constituent part of an
autonomous Province in communion with this Church; or it may
organize itself as an extra-provincial Diocese.

Sec. 3(a). An Area not previously organized as a Diocese, and not
under the permanent jurisdiction of a Bishop in communion with this
Church, may, upon application for admission, in accordance with the
procedures of Article V. Section 1, be admitted as a Diocese, and may
be accepted as a Missionary Diocese within the meaning of Sec. 1 of
this Canon. Such Missionary Diocese, and every present Missionary
Diocese organized by the House of Bishops under previously existing
Canons and admitted into union with the General Convention, shall be
governed by a Constitution and Canons, adopted by the Convention of
the said Diocese, which acknowledge the authority of the Constitution
and Canons of the General Convention, and incorporate the provisions
set forth in the subsequent paragraphs of this section.

(b). In every Missionary Diocese there shall be an annual Convention,
composed of the Bishop or Bishops, the other Clergy of the Diocese,
and Lay Delegates from the organized Congregations. Such
Convention shall elect a Standing Committee, in accordance with the
diocesan Canons, which shall have the powers and duties set forth for
Standing Committees in Canon I.11 and in other Canons of the
General Convention. It shall also elect Clerical and Lay Deputies and
Alternate Deputies to the General Convention, in accordance with its
diocesan Canons, and the provisions of Article I.4 of the Constitution.
If the Missionary Diocese is a member of a Province of this Church, it
shall also provide for Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate
Deputies to the Synod, in accordance with the diocesan Canons and
the provisions of the Ordinances of the Province.

(c). The Convention of a Missionary Diocese shall also adopt an
annual budget and program for the Diocese, and provide for the
means of its administration throughout the year; and shall make
provision for the review and approval of requests for grants in aid
from the Executive Council or other sources of funds, both toward
current operations and for capital needs.

(d). The election of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, in the event
of a vacancy, or, when canonical consent is given, the election of a
person to be Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, shall be made by
a Diocesan Convention in accordance with its own Canons, and the
(e). At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, supported by the presentation of relevant facts and a feasible plan, the General Convention may by joint Resolution (1) grant autonomy to the said Diocese as an extra-provincial Diocese, or (2) transfer it to another autonomous Province or Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church.

(f). At the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, accompanied by the Bishop's written resignation of his permanent jurisdiction therein, the General Convention may alter the status of a Missionary Diocese to that of an Area Mission, under such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the House of Bishops in accordance with Canon I.10.2(a); and in such case, its right to representation by Deputies in the General Convention and the Provincial Synod shall cease.

Sec. 4. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops, of Churches in communion with this Church, of the establishment of any Area Mission, or of the organization or change of status of any Missionary Diocese outside the United States; and of the consecration, or assignment, of a Missionary Bishop therefor.

It is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place; except as may be defined by a concordat adopted jointly by the competent authority of each of the said Churches, after consultation with the appropriate inter-Anglican body.

CANON 11.

Of Standing Committees

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be...
one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and
Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be
declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for
all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority
until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop
shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 12.

Of Parishes and Congregations

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church
in the Diocese in which its place of worship is situated; and no
Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall
have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in
which he has canonical residence.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing
Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new
Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the
limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan
Conventions.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall
have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the
establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of
existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting
by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee
thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 3 (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled
by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not
otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the
State as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village,
town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any
such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with
the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the
boundaries of a Parish.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of
such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil
district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial
Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more
Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the
Ministers thereof.

(c). This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any
Parish or Congregation.

CANON 13.

Of Parish Vestries

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election,
and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications
TITLE I
CANONS 13, 14.

of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 14.

Of Congregations in Foreign Lands

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Sec. 3. Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Sec. 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

Sec. 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such
TITLE I

CANON 14.

Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to a Bishop or Bishops of this Church or of a Church in communion with this Church, the care of, and responsibility for, one or more of such Congregations and the ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; Provided that, should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon III. 16.

Sec. 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen to serve for two years and until their successors are elected and have accepted election, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of two Lay representatives of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offense under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregations to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; Provided, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the
TITLE I
CANONS 14, 15, 16.

hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Sec. 12. In case of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 15.

Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church, shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon III. 12.

Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon III. 12.

Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.

Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

CANON 16.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity

Sec. 1. All persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy
Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

Sec. 2. All baptized persons who shall for one year next preceding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon, "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays", unless for good cause prevented, are members of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, are communicants in good standing.

Sec. 4. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any Parish or Mission thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership, because of race, color, or ethnic origin.

Sec. 5. (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Sec. 6. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop,
or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 17.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained that both parties understand that Holy Matrimony is a physical and spiritual union of a man and a woman, entered into within the community of faith, by mutual consent of heart, mind, and will, and with intent that it be lifelong.

(c). He shall have ascertained that both parties freely and knowingly consent to such marriage, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to identity of a partner, or mental reservation.

(d). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(e). He shall have instructed both parties as to the nature, meaning, and purpose of Holy Matrimony, or have ascertained that they have both received such instruction from persons known by him to be competent and responsible.

Sec. 3. No minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following procedures are complied with:

(a). The intention of the parties to contract marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least thirty days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his Congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the thirty days’ notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Bishop immediately.

(b). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(c). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residences, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.
(d). The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

“We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the liturgical forms authorized by this Church. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, and for the safeguarding and benefit of society, and we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God’s help thereto.”

Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

CANON 18.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony: Concerning Preservation of Marriage, Dissolution of Marriage, and Re-marriage.

Sec. 1. When marital unity is imperiled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

Sec. 2 (a). Any member of this Church whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which such person is legally or canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. Such judgment may be a recognition of the nullity, or of the termination of the said marriage; Provided, that no such judgment shall be construed as affecting in any way the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

(b). Every judgment rendered under this Section shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese.

Sec. 3. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living nor shall any member of this Church enter into a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living, except as hereinafter provided:

(a). The Minister shall have satisfied himself by appropriate evidence that the prior marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a final judgment or decree of a civil court of competent jurisdiction.

(b). The Minister shall have instructed the parties that continuing concern must be shown for the well-being of the former spouse, and of any children of the prior marriage.

(c). The Minister shall consult with and obtain the consent of the Bishop prior to, and shall report to the Bishop, the solemnization of any marriage under this Section.
(d). If the proposed marriage is to be solemnized in a jurisdiction other than the one in which the consent has been given, the consent shall be affirmed by the Bishop of that jurisdiction.

Sec. 4. All provisions of Canon I. 17 shall, in all cases, apply.
TITLE II.
CANONS 1, 2, 3.

TITLE II.
WORSHIP

CANON 1.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

CANON 2.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from Good News for Modern Man: The New Testament in Today's English Version (1966); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the “R.S.V. Common Bible” (1973).

Versions authorized to be read in Church.

CANON 3.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

What the Standard is.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.
TITLE II.
CANON 3.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint Resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

Sec. 5. No copy, translation, or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy, translation, or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy, translation, or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X. of the Constitution, shall authorize for trial use a proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, or of a portion or portions thereof, the enabling Resolution shall specify the period of such trial use, the precise text thereof, and any special terms or conditions under which such trial use shall be carried out.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

(1). To arrange for the publication of such proposed revisions;
(2). To protect, by copyright, the authorized text of such revision, on behalf of the General Convention; which copyright shall be relinquished when such proposed revision or revisions shall have been adopted by the General Convention as an alteration of, or addition to, the Book of Common Prayer;
(3). To certify that printed copies of such revision or revisions have been duly authorized by the General Convention, and that the printed text conforms to that approved by the General Convention.

(c). During the said period of trial use and under the modifying conditions specified, only the material so authorized, and in the exact form in which it has been so authorized, shall be available as an alternative for the said Book of Common Prayer or the said portion or portions thereof; Provided, however, that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and communicated to the said presiding officers in writing, to authorize variations and adjustments to, or substitutions for, or alterations in, any portion of the texts under
TITLE II.
CANONS 3, 4.

trial, which seem desirable as a result of such trial use, and which do not change the substance of a rite.

(d). In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

Sec. 7. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment by the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 8. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 4.
Of a Standing Liturgical Commission

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning liturgical uses.

Sec. 2 (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* of the Commission.

(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations of the General Convention.
CANON 5.
Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service

In any Congregation, worshiping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; Provided, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and Provided further, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the Doctrine and Worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 6.
Of the Music of the Church

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used in his Congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end he shall be the final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music. It shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music and all irreverence in the rendition thereof.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Commission on Church Music. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collaborate with the Standing Liturgical Commission as regards the musical setting of liturgical texts and rubrics; encourage the writing of new music for liturgical use, and at times to produce such compositions in its own name; recommend norms both as to liturgical music and as to the manner of its rendition; serve as a link between associations of professional Church musicians and diocesan music commissions; assist in the setting up of diocesan and regional courses and conferences on Church music; collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Church Hymnal; and, in general, serve the Church in matters pertaining to music.

(b). The Commission shall consist of 12 members, of whom 2 shall be Bishops, 4 Presbyters, and 6 Lay Persons, of whom at least 4 are professional Church musicians.

(c). The members shall be appointed by the presiding officers of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presbyters and Lay Persons by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of two Convention periods; except that in constituting the original Commission following the enactment of this Section, one (1) Bishop, two (2) Presbyters, and three (3) Lay Persons shall be appointed for a term of one Convention period, and the remaining six (6) members for a term of two Convention periods.
Vacancies occurring during the intervals between meetings of the General Convention may be filled by the respective presiding officers of the two Houses.

(d). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and shall have power to constitute committees and engage consultants and co-ordinators necessary for the carrying on of its work.

(e). The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations of the General Convention.

CANON 7.

Of Dedicated and Consecrated Churches

Sec. 1. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any dedicated and consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Sec. 2. No dedicated and consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
CANON 1.

Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry

Sec. 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry consisting of Clergymen and Lay Persons. The number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission on Ministry shall be determined by Diocesan Canons.

Sec. 2. The Commission on Ministry may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; Provided, the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention and the Diocese. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Commission (such as Selection, Examination, Interviewing, and Continuing Education) to act on its behalf; with ultimate responsibility remaining with the Commission as a whole to certify the applicant for admission as a Candidate and for ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood.

Sec. 3. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in determining present and future needs for Ministry in the Diocese, and in matters pertaining to the enlistment and selection of persons for Ministry, and in the guidance of all Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 4. In those cases where the conduct and evaluation of the examination of persons for Holy Orders is assigned to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry, the said Commission shall make the Report called for under Title III, Canon 7, Section 4.

Sec. 5. In the presence of the Bishop, and under his guidance and oversight, the Commission on Ministry shall interview each Candidate before his ordination to the Diaconate, and, at their discretion, before his ordination to the Priesthood, to ascertain his personal readiness for such ordination; and shall report in writing and without delay the findings of this interview to the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 6. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in the guidance and pastoral care of Deacons, of Deaconesses, if there be such, and of Professional Church Workers.

Sec. 7. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to the continuing education of the Ministry.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.

Sec. 2 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.
**TITLE III**

**CANON 2.**

To make desire known to Bishop.

(b) (1). If, as the result of a careful inquiry into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counseled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding.

May apply to other Bishop.

(2). But, with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to that Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop shall ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Information to be given by applicant.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing

(1). His full name, date of birth, and marital status.
(2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese.
(3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
(4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
(5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
(6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.
(8). The level of education which he has attained, with degrees earned, if any, and areas of specialization.

Conference with Bishop desirable.

(d). Before the admission of a Candidate, the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination; covering both mental and physical condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be made available to the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Candidate any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have produced a letter from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

(b). Should the Bishop then decide to proceed in the matter, he shall send the said letter or a copy thereof to the Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 4 (a). If, on the basis of the application, and of a personal interview (if such was had), the Bishop is moved to proceed in the matter, he shall so notify the applicant and the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry. The said Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a Committee charged with the responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare a recommendation in respect of the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders. This meeting may take place at
an interdiocesan conference in the conduct of which the Diocesan Commission is represented.

(b). The Commission on Ministry shall lay before the Bishop and the Standing Committee, with regard to each applicant, the aforesaid recommendation, together with reasons therefor.

Sec. 5 (a). The following papers shall be laid before the Standing Committee, to wit:

(1). The formal application specified in Section 2 of this Canon.
(2). The recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, as provided in Section 4 above.
(3). If the applicant is or has been a student in a theological school, a transcript of his academic record together with the school's evaluation of his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.
(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which the applicant is a communicant, setting forth the grounds upon which they judge him to possess such qualifications as would fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and whether their judgment is based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to them.

This certificate must be signed by both the Minister of the Parish to which the applicant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of———Parish, ——, duly convened at ——— on the ——— day of ———, ——— and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)———
Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

But should the parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least——

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known; and,
(2). Four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known.

In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

If Parish has no Minister, who is to sign.
If no Parish at place of applicant's residence, who is to certify.
Reasons for alternate procedure to be stated.
TITLE III.
CANON 2.

I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the applicant but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed) ———,
Presbyter of the Diocese of ———.

(b) The Standing Committee may require that the applicant appear before it, in order that the members thereof may have a personal acquaintance with him.

Sec. 6. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry required in Canon III. 2. Sec. 4, and of the certificate or certificates as above described, and, after investigation, having found the applicant to possess qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, or spiritual, to his admission, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend him for admission to Candidacy, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND ————, Bishop of ————,

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of ————, and having been duly convened at ————, do testify that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us we are well assured that A.B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this——— day of ———— in the year of our Lord, ————.

(Signed) ————,

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

Sec. 7. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the applicant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate, the Secretary of the Standing Committee, the Commission on Ministry, and the Dean of the Seminary he may be attending, of the fact and date of such admission.

Sec. 8. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Candidates.

Sec. 9 (a). The Candidate, before entering upon, or pursuing further, his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry satisfactory evidence that he is the holder of an accredited baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, together with a
full transcript of the academic work he has completed. If this work includes sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this Section, and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no examination shall be required.

(b). If the Candidate is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has not attained the age of 32 years, he may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree; if not, he shall be required to pass an examination, to be administered by the Commission on Ministry, or otherwise satisfy them that his knowledge is sufficient in the following subjects:

(1). English or the language (including grammar and composition) and
(2). Literature of the country in which he expects to exercise his Ministry;
(3). History;
(4). One of the following subjects:
   (a). Mathematics,
   (b). A Natural Science,
   (c). Philosophy,
   (d). A Social Science.

(c). If the Candidate is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has attained the age of 32 years, and has shown such proficiency in his occupation or profession as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, he shall be examined in the subjects listed in Sec. 9 (b) above, or otherwise satisfy the Commission on Ministry that his knowledge in these fields is generally satisfactory.

(d). If the native language of the Candidate is other than English, and he is to exercise his Ministry among peoples of his own language, or if he is of a distinctive or foreign culture, the Bishop may, on the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, dispense him from the academic requirements of Sec. 9 (b) above, precedent to his being admitted to Candidacy.

(e). Should a Candidate who has been examined in any of the subjects prescribed in Sec. 9 (b) above afterwards apply for admission as Candidate in any other Diocese, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as a Candidate stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each.

The Commission on Ministry may accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Candidate has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified.

(f). In every case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry that he possesses the intellectual ability and competence to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Sec. 10. The Commission on Ministry shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the above requirements have been met, and the Bishop shall make this report available to the Standing Committee.
CANON 3

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply female gender.

Sec. 2 (a). The guidance of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies is the responsibility of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Candidate is canonically resident. In the exercise of this guidance, the Bishop shall be assisted by the Commission on Ministry.

(b). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Sec. 3 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese in which he has been admitted, until his ordination to the Diaconate, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese; Provided, that the same is acceptable to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, with the consent of the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

Sec. 4 (a). During the course of the Candidate’s academic preparation for Holy Orders, an annual report shall be rendered to the Bishop and to the Candidate by the theological school he is attending, or by the Presbyter or Presbyters under whom he is assigned to pursue his studies; which report shall contain an evaluation both of his academic performance and of his personal qualifications to exercise the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b). These reports shall be kept on file in the Bishop’s office, and copies thereof shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 5 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on his academic experience and his personal and spiritual development.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for canonical examinations (see Canon III.7) within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be removed from the list of Candidates by the Bishop, after consultation with the Standing Committee.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but on other grounds is refused recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may remove his name from the list of Candidates after due notice and indication of the grounds for removal have been given the Candidate.

Sec. 6. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been removed from the list of Candidates, except by Letters
Dimissory, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to Candidacy, said Candidacy to continue for not less than one whole year.

CANON 4.

(Reserved)

CANON 5.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations in the following subject matter:

1. The Holy Scriptures;
2. Church History;
3. Christian Theology;
4. Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
5. Studies in Contemporary Society, including Racial and Minority Groups;
7. Theory and Practice of Ministry.

(b). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined in writing on those points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship, in which the Communion from which he has come agrees with and differs from this Church.

Sec. 2 (a). In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations, conducted by the Commission on Ministry, covering the following subject matter:

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents, and historical background;
2. Church History: a general outline;
3. Christian Theology: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
4. Studies in Contemporary Society, including Racial and other Minority Groups;
5. Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
6. Theory and Practice of Ministry;
   a. The Office and Work of a Deacon;
   b. The Conduct of Public Worship.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Bishop and of the Priest who is to present the Candidate for ordination to be present at such examinations.

(c). Before his ordination to the Priesthood, the Commission on Ministry shall satisfy themselves, and shall certify to the Bishop, that such Candidate is qualified in the subject matter set forth in Section 1(a) of this Canon.
Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

**CANON 6.**

**Of a Board for Theological Education**

Sec. 1. There shall be a Board for Theological Education of the General Convention, consisting of fifteen members, appointed jointly, at a regular meeting of the General Convention, by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, with the confirmation of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. The duties of the Board for Theological Education shall be

(a). To study the needs and trends of education for Holy Orders in the Church, within the jurisdiction of this Church, and to make recommendations to the Executive Council, the House of Bishops, and the General Convention, with regard thereto.

(b). To advise and assist the Seminaries, and other institutions of the Church for the training of men for Holy Orders, within the jurisdiction of this Church.

(c). To promote continuing co-operation between and among the Theological Seminaries of the Church.

(d). To compile and present to each regular meeting of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Theological Seminaries of the Church, and, as far as possible, of other institutions for the training of men for Holy Orders.

(e). To assist in the enlistment and selection of candidates for Holy Orders.

(f). To promote the continuing education of clergymen.

(g). To assist in programs of lay theological education.

(h). To aid the General Board of Examining Chaplains in the discharge of its responsibilities.

(i). To seek appropriate financial support for theological education.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Theological Seminary of this Church, and of each other institution for the training of men for Holy Orders, to present annually to the Board for Theological Education statistical reports, on forms prepared and provided by the Board.

**CANON 7.**

**Of a General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Sec. 1. There shall be a General Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of three Bishops, six Presbyters with pastoral cures, six members of Theological Seminary faculties or of other educational institutions, and six Lay Persons. The members of the board shall be elected by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies, one-third of such members in each of the foregoing categories being so elected and confirmed at each regular meeting of the General Convention for a term of three Convention periods. They shall take office at the close of the said meeting, and shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified. The House of Bishops, at any special meeting that may be held prior to the next General
TITLE III
CANON 7.

Convention, shall fill for the unexpired portion of the term any vacancy that may have arisen in the interim. The Board shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary, and shall have the power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Sec. 2 (a). The General Board of Examining Chaplains, with professional assistance, shall prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III. 5. 1(a), and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate the same in respect of those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been certified to the Board by their several Bishops.

(b). Persons from jurisdictions outside the forty-eight contiguous States, and others specifically excepted (see Canons III. 2, Sec 5 (b) and (c); III. 5, Sec. 2 (a); and III. 8) shall be examined by the Commission on Ministry of their Diocese.

(c). Whenever a Candidate shall have been judged by the General Board of Examining Chaplains to have failed the General Ordination Examination, either in whole or in part, the Board shall recommend to the Commission on Ministry, and through the Commission on Ministry to the Board of Examining Chaplains, if such exist, of the Diocese to which such candidate belongs how the deficiency may be overcome.

Sec. 3. The General Board of Examining Chaplains may prepare, in each Convention period, guidelines based upon the subjects contained in Canon III. 5, Sec. 1 (a), which guidelines shall be available to all persons concerned.

Sec. 4. The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop and to the Dean of the Seminary the Candidate is attending, the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee and to the Commission on Ministry. In no case shall the Standing Committee recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood under this Canon until the required examinations have been satisfactorily sustained.

Report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of, as the case may be)
Place,_________________________Date,_________________________

To the Dean of Place,_________________________Date,_________________________

(We, having been assigned as)

Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A.B. upon the subject matter prescribed in Canon III. 5. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiency therein, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

Sec. 5. In any case when the report from the Board of Examining Chaplains is held in question on grounds of Doctrine, Faith, or
TITLE III.
CANONS 7, 8.

Worship, by the Bishop and the Standing Committee, a Provincial Court of Appeal may be brought into being, according to provisions established by Provincial authority.

Sec. 6. The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall make a report concerning its work to each regular meeting of the General Convention, and, in years between sessions of the General Convention, shall make a report to the House of Bishops.

CANON 8.

Of Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases

Sec. 1. In special cases, the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But, in every case, before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Sec. 2 (a). With regard to communities which are small, isolated, remote, or distinct in respect of ethnic composition, language, or culture, and which can be supplied only intermittently with the sacramental and pastoral ministrations of the Church, it shall be competent for the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, and with the prior approval in principle of the House of Bishops of the Province, to seek out and ordain to the Diaconate, and not less than six months later to the Priesthood, residents of the said communities or of the Diocese, after a period of Candidacy (pursuant to Canon III.2.9(d) of not less than six months’ duration. In the selection of such Candidates, the recommendations of communicants of this Church resident in said communities shall be sought.

(b). The person to be ordained under the provisions of this Section shall have the following qualifications:

(1). He shall be not less than thirty-two years of age, and shall have been a member of this Church in good standing for at least five years.

(2). He shall have been a regular attendant upon the stated services of the Church, and faithful in resorting to the Sacraments when available, and a regular contributor of record to the support of the Church.

(3). He shall be reputed in the community to have comported himself as a Christian in his personal and family life and in his dealings with others in the community.

(4). He shall satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of his ability to read the Holy Scriptures and conduct the services of the Church in an intelligible, seemly, and reverent fashion. He shall satisfy them likewise of his knowledge of the general outline of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, and of the Church’s teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Offices of Instruction.

(c). If a Deacon or Priest who has been ordained in accordance with this Canon shall subsequently remove to another community within the Diocese, he shall be entitled to exercise his ministry in that place only if he be licensed thereto by the Bishop. Such Ministers shall not
TITLE III
CANONS 8, 9.

be granted Letters Dimissory to another Diocese without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese to which he wishes to remove.

Sec. 3. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon I. 1, Sec. 6 (b).

CANON 9.
Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon III. 14, Sec. 2(a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop. or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or of Congregations in foreign parts.

(b). The Council of Advice of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the board appointed by a Missionary Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission, in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.10.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons included in Title III of these Canons, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Sec. 4 (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

(b). No Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.
TITLE III
CANONS 9, 10.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

Sec. 7 (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of Congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 10 and 11 of Title III, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders;

Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

CANON 10.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within eighteen months from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless, under special circumstances, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his Candidacy; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee when application is made by the Candidate to be ordained Deacon.
TITLE III

CANON 10.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which he belongs.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee

1. An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

2. A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

3. A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

   To the Standing Committee of ____________________________
   Place, ____________________________ Date, ________________

   I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

4. A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

   To the Standing Committee of ____________________________
   Place, ____________________________ Date, ________________

   We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

   I hereby certify that A. B., is a member of ____________________________
   Parish in ____________________________ and a communicant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at ____________________________
   on the __________ day of ______________; and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

   The Minister of ____________________________
   or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

5. A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the Canons, and giving a judgment as to his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

Sec. 6. Should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate required in paragraph (4) above be signed by
some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Sec. 7 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, and six Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing; or should the Candidate within the space of three years last past have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period during which he has been a Candidate, and by six adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of Diocese, or Missionary Diocese of———

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon III. 7, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend———

Bishop of———

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of———, and having been duly convened at———, do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this——— day of——— in the year of our Lord———.

(Signed)
TITLE III
CANON 10.

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Sec. 10. (a). A man of Christian character, proven fitness, and leadership in his community, who is willing to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation, may be proposed and recommended to the Bishop, by the Minister and Vestry of the Parish in which his service is desired, or (should the Parish be without a Minister) by the Vestry and some other Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, or (if it is intended that the Candidate should serve outside, or apart from, an organized Parish) by one such Presbyter and six Lay Communicants of this Church in good standing who are well informed regarding the area or circumstances within which it is proposed that the Candidate should serve. This recommendation shall be in writing, and shall include a statement indicating whether the man is being proposed for the Diaconate only, or for the Diaconate and subsequently for the Priesthood. Such a person may be admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions:

(1). He shall have reached the canonical age for Deacons, and attained such maturity as the Bishop, Commission on Ministry, and Standing Committee find acceptable for ordination.

(2). The requirements of Canon III. 2, Section 2 (c) and (d), and Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, shall be fulfilled in such manner as is pertinent to the circumstances.

(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions:

(1). He shall have prepared for the Diaconate by studying the topics specified in Canon III.5, Sec. 2(a) for such time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop, after consultation with the Commission on Ministry, and with the Minister and Lay Persons who proposed and recommended the said Candidate. Similarly, after consultation with persons experienced in the area or field in which this Candidate for the Diaconate is to serve, the Bishop shall appoint such other training or practical experience as is suitable to the Candidate's occupation, his role in the community, and his ecclesiastical ministry. A record of all such training, and an evaluation of the Candidate's attainments, shall be made in writing, and kept on file.

(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee, as required by Sec. 5 of this Canon, except as to term of Candidacy.

(c). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section may execute all the functions pertaining to the office of Deacons, subject to the general provisions of Canon III. 23. He may be assigned by the
Ecclesiastical Authority as Minister in charge of a Congregation which is unable to receive the services of a resident Priest. At the request, or with the consent, of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned as an assistant Minister in one or more Parishes. He may not be transferred to another jurisdiction except upon the express request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

(d) The provisions of Canon I. 7, "Of The Church Pension Fund", shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section.

(e) A Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section, who is willing to serve in the capacity of Priest without relinquishing his secular occupation, may be accepted as a Candidate for the Priesthood if he has been recommended for this Order in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 10 (a) of this Canon, or if he has been so recommended subsequently. In such cases, he is to prepare for ordination to the Priesthood in accordance with the provisions of Canon III. 11, Sec. 10.

(f) Or, alternatively, a Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section may also be accepted for ordination to the Priesthood if he has passed all examinations required of other Candidates for the Priesthood and complied with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination. In such case the provisions of Canon I.7 where applicable shall apply to him from the date of his ordination to the Priesthood.

**CANON 11.**

**Of Ordination to the Priesthood**

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within two years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which he belongs.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee

(1) An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his Candidacy and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.
TITLE III

CANON 11.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the—
day of— in the year—, being the—
date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last past), hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A.B. is a resident of—

Parish in—; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at—
on the— day of—,

and the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of—, or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice if in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signature of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing; and,

(2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

(b.) In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other, Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reason for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Diocese of—

Sec. 7. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon III. 7, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with,
and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient
obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly
convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting,
recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to
the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing
Committee of and having been duly convened at, do
testify that the Reverend A.B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered
Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the
in the year, being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of three years last
past), he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not
written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine,
Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend
him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of, in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there
being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral,
dothetical, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination;
and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to
subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article
VIII. of the Constitution.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been
appointed to serve in some Parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of
this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of
some Diocese, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized
by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of
the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or
other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college
or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his
Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

Sec. 10 (a). A Deacon who has been ordained under Canon III. 10,
Sec. 10, who becomes a Candidate for the Priesthood under the
provisions of Clause (e) of that Section, may prepare for the
Priesthood by studying the topics specified in Canon III. 5, for such
time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop after
consultation with the Commission on Ministry and with the Minister
and Lay Persons who proposed and recommended the said Deacon.
Similarly, after consultation with persons experienced in the area or
field in which this Candidate for the Priesthood is to serve, the Bishop
shall appoint such other training or practical experience as is suitable
to the Candidate's occupation, his role in the community, and his
TITLE III
CANONS 11, 12.

Ecclesiastical ministry. A record of all such training, and an evaluation of the Candidate's attainments, shall be made in writing, and kept on file.

(b). The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall satisfy himself, and the Standing Committee, that the Candidate for the Priesthood has served acceptably in the Order of Deacons for at least one year.

(c). When such requirements have been fulfilled, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may proceed to ordain the said Deacon to the Priesthood.

CANON 12.
Of Ministers Ordained in Churches Not in Communion with this Church

Sec. 1 (a). When a Minister ordained in a Church not in communion with this Church desires to be a Deacon or Priest in this Church, he shall apply to a Bishop, attaching to his written application the following:

(1). Evidence that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost;
(2). His letters of Ordination and satisfactory evidence that they and his other credentials are valid and authentic;
(3). Satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character; and that he is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of Ministry in this Church;
(4). Transcripts of his academic and theological studies;
(5). A certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry of this Church;
(6). A certificate in the form provided in Canon III. 10, Sec. 5 (3) and (4), from the Minister and Vestry of a Parish of this Church; and
(7). A statement of the reasons which have moved him to seek to enter the Ministry of this Church.

(b). With regard to the fulfillment of requirements as to pre-theological education the provisions of Canon III. 2, Sec. 5 and Sec. 6 shall be applicable. The applicant shall also submit to the examinations required in Canon III. 10, Sec. 3, the result of such examination to be filed and submitted as therein required.

Sec. 2 (a). If such a Minister furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Commission on Ministry in the following subjects:

(1). Church History: the History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
(2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
(3). Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

(4). Practical Theology:
   (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon and of a Priest,
   (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
   (c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident.
   (d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

The Commission on Ministry may, with the consent of the Bishop, and with due notice to the applicant, examine the latter in any other subject required by Canon III. 5, Sec. 1.

(b). But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon III. 5, Sec.1.

Certificates required.

Sec. 3 (a). Prior to being examined as heretofore provided, the applicant shall have received certificates from the Bishop and from the Standing Committee, that he is acceptable as a Minister of this Church, subject to the successful completion of said examination; but he shall not be ordained or received until, after the provision of said certificates, at least six calendar months shall have elapsed, during which period he shall undertake such studies, in a theological seminary or otherwise, as shall be directed by the Bishop with the advice of the Commission on Ministry.

(b). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his acceptance.

Declarations required.

Sec. 4. Before such Minister shall be ordained or received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction or foreign civil jurisdiction; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Alternatives at ordination.

Sec. 5(a). Thereafter the Bishop, being satisfied of such Minister's theological attainments and soundness in the faith, may

(1). Receive him into the Diocese as a Deacon of this Church, and, no sooner than four months thereafter, as a Priest, if he has already been ordained by a Bishop in the historic succession; or

(2). Confirm him and make him a Deacon and, no sooner than four months thereafter, ordain him as Priest if he has not received such ordination; or
(3). Make him a Deacon and no sooner than four months thereafter, ordain him a Priest conditionally (having baptized and confirmed him conditionally if necessary) if he has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders has not been recognized by this Church.

(b). In the case of an ordination pursuant to Sec. 5 (a) (2) of this Canon, the Bishop may, at the time of such ordination, read this preface to the service:

A.B., who is already a minister of Christ, now desires to be made a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. He has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the Ministry therein.

The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words:

Acknowledging the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the Ministry.

(c). In the case of a conditional ordination pursuant to Sec. 5 (a) (3) of this Canon, the Bishop shall at the time of such ordination, read this preface to the service:

A.B., who has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority has not been recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and that he now desires conditional ordination. By this service of ordination, we propose to establish that A.B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 6. No one shall be ordered Deacon or received as such until he be 21 years of age. No one shall be ordered Priest or received as such until he be 24 years of age.

Sec. 7. Any other provisions in other Canons inconsistent with this Canon are inapplicable.

CANON 13.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged...
by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said
Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly
character and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or
Congregation, or be received into any Diocese of this Church as a
Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority
Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of
the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected, which
letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the
date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop
shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things
to the Discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign
jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to
subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or
more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the
Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one
Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its
worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being
satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the
Diocese as a Minister of this Church; Provided, that such Minister
shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or
Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States
subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the
limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with
this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by
Bishops of this Church, under Article III. of the Constitution, shall
not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the
clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted
himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a
physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the
man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form
of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used
for this purpose.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest
this country until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 14.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops

Sec. 1(a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the
ordination and consecration of a Bishop-elect, if the election shall have
taken place within three months before a meeting of the General
Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their
President, or by some person or persons, specially appointed, forward
to the Secretary of the House of Deputies evidence of the election of
the Bishop-elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with
evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also
a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention,
in the following words, viz:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how
important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should
not be unworthily conferred and firmly persuaded that it is our duty
to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or
affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the
Reverend A.B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil
report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that
we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be
ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover,
jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such
sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of
such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is
apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of
God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome
example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)
The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial
that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof. There shall
also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a
certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by the
Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect
and have not discovered in his physical, mental, or nervous condition
any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work
for which he has been chosen.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials
before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of
the Bishop-elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and
Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops,
together with the testimonials aforesaid.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding
Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing
Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect; and upon
notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, the
Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said
Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of
which the Diocese electing is a part, and two other Bishops of this
Church, or by any three Bishops of the Church to whom he may
communicate the testimonials.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be
under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three
months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing
Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by
some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send
certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several
Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials and other
documents, including the medical certificate as required in Sec. 1 (a) of
this Canon; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the
Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the
Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the
evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the
Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to
every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and if a majority of
such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of—________________——, and having been duly convened at—________________——, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A.B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this—__________—day of——____________— in the year of our Lord—————.

(Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

Notification to Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; Provided, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of
the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

(c). In the case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding Section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Sec. 3. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation or retirement of a Bishop from his jurisdiction, for the said Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; Provided, that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during such regular session. The proceedings incident to preparation for the ordination and consecration of such successor shall be as provided in Section 1 of this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the consecration to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 15.

Of Missionary Bishops

Sec. 1 (a). The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of the said Diocese, and, except as hereinafter provided, pursuant to the provisions of Canon III.14.
(b) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church, of which the Diocese is a member, as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section; or, it may request that such election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops, as provided in Sec. 2(a) of this Canon.

(c) In the event of an election of a Bishop by the Provincial Synod, or by a Regional Council of Churches, as provided in the foregoing paragraph (b), a Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the secretary of the Synod or Council, and a Testimonial in the form required in Canon III.14.1(a), signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod or Council, shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.14.1, the above Certificate of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of the evidence of election and testimonial there required.

May ask House of Bishops to elect.

Sec. 2(a). The House of Bishops may, upon the request of the Convention of a Missionary Diocese, as provided in Sec. 1(b) of this Canon, elect a person to be a Bishop therein. Such choice shall be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon III.14.1(a) shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

(b). When the House of Bishops is to elect a Bishop for a Missionary Diocese within a given Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Bishop for such Missionary Diocese is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nominations, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall, three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops, communicate the same to the Bishops, along with other nominations that have been made, in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary Diocese shall, by Ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon III.14, Sec. 1(a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

(d) When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of
TITLE III
CANON 15.

the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

Sec. 3. In the case of the permanent disability of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, where the said Bishop shall not have submitted his resignation of his jurisdiction, the Presiding Bishop shall, upon certification of the said permanent disability by at least three reputable physicians, declare the jurisdiction vacant.

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by the said Diocese, subject to the provisions of Canon III.14.2.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States; Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary Diocese.

Sec. 6(a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or as Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected. The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every Congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.
Sec. 7. In the event of a vacancy in the episcopate of a Missionary Diocese, on account of death, resignation, or other cause, the Standing Committee shall become the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until the vacancy is filled.

In the event of a vacancy in the office of Bishop assigned jurisdiction in an Area Mission, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in such charge, until the vacancy is filled by the House of Bishops.

CANON 16.

Of Suffragan Bishops

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Sec. 2 (a). Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained.

(b). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Suffragan-Bishop-elect, subsequent proceedings in accordance with the provisions of Canon III. 14, Sec. 1, shall be taken.

(c). If the consents required by Canon III. 14, Sec. 1, are not received as therein prescribed, or if the Suffragan-Bishop-elect decline his election, the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. A Suffragan Bishop may be elected and consecrated for any Missionary Diocese in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 2 of this Canon, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, and under his direction.

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the
TITLE III
CANON 16.

Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

(c). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese.

(d). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction under the procedure set out in Canon III. 18, Sec. 8, so far as it applies.

A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of an Area Mission.

Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him, or Bishop of the Missionary Diocese, as the case may be.

(b). If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Presiding Bishop and to the
Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese; which notice shall state what
Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.
On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the
Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the
Bishop so elected.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a
majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his
notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the
Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or
settled Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation.

CANON 17.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution,
the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled
before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a
Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a
foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution,
must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in
writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and
place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in
Priest’s Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of
his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or
appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be,
when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name
under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a
distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein
and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to
exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of
Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its
distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that
body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of
this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain
him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the
exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority
recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there
has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing
the Creeds commonly called the Apostles’ and Nicene Creeds, together
with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and
the Lord’s Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of
Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public
reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in
which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath
received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith
and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid
desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting
himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire
conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not
justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life,
TITLE III
CANON 17.

and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing Clause.

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Sec. 3. If a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall have given their consent to the proposed ordination and consecration as required in Section 2 of this Canon, but the person seeking such ordination and consecration shall not have received Episcopal ordination to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood, the Presiding Bishop, or some Bishop of this Church appointed by him for that purpose, shall proceed to ordain such person to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood, and may do so on successive days, the Order of Ordination being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishop ordaining, to that used in this Church.

Sec. 4. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.
CANON 18.

Of Duties of Bishops

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop having jurisdiction in a Diocese of this Church, to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his jurisdiction at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon III. 20, Section 3.

(b). If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises, Provided, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, Provided, further, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

(c). Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Sec. 3. Every Bishop shall deliver, from time to time at his discretion, a Charge to the Clergy of his jurisdiction, and may, from time to time, address to the people of his jurisdiction Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their Congregations.

Sec. 4. At every Annual Convention the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or,

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

Bishop to visit each church every three years.

Council of Conciliation.

Bishop to keep record.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every annual Convention.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop’s absence.
should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any
time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the
Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by
him in writing.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the
Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there
is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to
perform episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and
perform episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and
this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time
revoked.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the
time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its
Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of
the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that
act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of
the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the
case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for
the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until
the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of
the Convention be revoked.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall
not invite any other Bishop to perform any episcopal duty or exercise
authority.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every
Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall
forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by
Section 9 of Article II. of the Constitution, by sending it to the
Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to
every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction and shall declare the
said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not
later than three months from the date of such resignation.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop
the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his
jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Bishop
or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the
Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the
Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of
the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

(c). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation
upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a)
above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of
Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's
jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months
from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's
certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its
Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House
of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of
the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies,
if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese.
TITLE III
CANON 18.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

Sec. 8 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

(b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; Provided, that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in Clause (b) above so far as it applies.

(d). At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

(e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted shall receive from the Executive Council a retiring allowance of six thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance shall be reviewed at each meeting of the General Convention and may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

(f). Every Missionary Bishop, and every Bishop holding an office created by the General Convention, whose salary is paid by the Executive Council, whose resignation for reasons of policy or strategy, or for reasons beyond his control, has been accepted, and who has reached retirement age, or who has suffered total disability, shall receive from the Executive Council a retiring allowance to be paid by the Treasurer of the Executive Council in an amount to be fixed by the Executive Council.
TITLE III
CANONS 18, 19, 20.

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

(b). A Bishop who ceases to have episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

(c). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the Clergy of that Diocese, and become subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese he may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; Provided, that the Bishop seeking to be counted among the Clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

CANON 19.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in Missionary Dioceses and in Area Missions, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops, or the General Convention, may prescribe.

Sec. 2. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his jurisdiction, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Executive Council.

CANON 20.

Of Ministers and Their Duties

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.
Priest in charge
to have control in
a Missionary
Cure.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the
Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to
the authority of the Bishop.

Duties
of
Ministers in
charge of
Parishes or
Cures.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have
charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in
the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same
publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated
catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in
the Holy Scriptures and the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of
the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and
Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and
abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that
work.

Duty at Baptisms
of infants and
children.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or
children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and
the Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the
responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of
the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be
discharged.

Duty in reference
to Bishop's
visit.

(c). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and
others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop
of his intention to visit any church, which notice shall be at least one
month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the
fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such
notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons
as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list
of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's
visit.

(d). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the
Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to
the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the
state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as
shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and
offerings to the
poor.

(e) The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated,
at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each
calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited
with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be
appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his
superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be
thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible
person to serve as Almoner.

Pastoral Letters.

(f). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter,
it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read
it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's
Day, or to cause copies of the same to be distributed to the members
of his Parish or Congregation, not later than one month after the
receipt of the same.

Position Papers.

(g). Whenever the House of Bishops shall adopt a Position Paper, it
may by its own vote require the same procedure for communication of
the contents of the Paper to the membership of the Church as is
TITLE III
CANON 20.

required in the case of a Pastoral Letter as provided in Clause (f)
above.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to
record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages,
Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating
Minister.

(c). Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall
have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have
received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received
Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the
names of those who have died in the past year or whose names have
been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those
whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known
but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all
families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the
Parish for the use of his successor.

Sec. 4 (a). A Minister of this Church desiring to enter other than
ecclesiastical employment, without relinquishing his Ministry, shall
make his desire known to the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of
the Diocese in which he is canonically resident. The Bishop, with the
advice and consent of the Standing Committee, after satisfying himself
and them that the applicant will have and use, opportunities for the
exercise of Christian Ministry, may give his approval, on the following
condition: the Minister shall report annually, in writing, in a manner
prescribed by the Bishop, his occasional services, as provided in Canon
I. 5, Sec. 1.

(b). Any such Minister who omits, for a period of two years, to
comply with the above provision, may be removed by the Bishop from
the roll of clergy canonically resident in the said Bishop's Diocese and
transferred to the Special List maintained by the Secretary of the
House of Bishops, as provided in Canon IV. 11, Section 2, on the
following conditions:

1. The Bishop shall give the Minister sixty days' written notice by
registered or certified mail of his intention.
2. If, within the sixty-day period, the Minister shall report to the
Bishop as provided in Section 4 (a) of this Canon, the Minister shall
be retained on the roll of clergy canonically resident in the said
Bishop's Diocese.

(c). Any such Minister, removing to another jurisdiction, shall present
himself to the Bishop of that jurisdiction within two months of his
arrival in the jurisdiction. The Minister shall fulfill the following
conditions:

1. He shall officiate or preach in that jurisdiction only under the
terms of Section 7 of this Canon.
2. He shall in writing notify the Bishop of the Diocese of his
canonical residence, within sixty days of said removal.

If the Minister fails to comply with these conditions, the Bishop of the
Diocese of his canonical residence may, upon sixty days' written

To keep a
register of official
acts.

Register of
baptisms to be
signed by
officiant.

Data to be
recorded in
Parish Register.

Procedure for
leaving
ecclesiastical
employment, but
retaining
Ministry.

Condition.

Penalty for
omitting
reporting.

Grace period.

Procedure on
moving to other
jurisdiction.

Penalty.
notice, transfer the Minister to the Special List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

(d) Any such Minister, removing to another jurisdiction, shall notify both the Bishop of the Diocese of his canonical residence and the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which he resides, as to which of the following options he prefers:

1) Retain canonical residence. The Minister may request to remain canonically resident in his present Diocese. In such case, the Bishop of that Diocese shall retain the Minister on his roll of clergy as long as the Minister fulfills the requirements of Section 4 (a) of this Canon.

2) Request Letters Dimissory. The Minister may request to have his canonical residence transferred to the jurisdiction of his civil residence. In such case, the Minister shall, before requesting Letters Dimissory, secure a statement, in writing, from the Bishop of such jurisdiction (who may consult with his Council of Advice in the matter) that he is willing to receive such a Minister and to enroll him among the clergy of his Diocese; and NOTE, that the provisions of Section 6 (d) of this Canon shall not apply in such a case.

3) Request removal to Special List. The Minister may request the Bishop of the Diocese of his canonical residence that his name be placed on the Special List maintained by the Secretary of the House of Bishops. If the Minister complies with the requirements of Section 4 (a) of this Canon by reporting annually to the Presiding Bishop, he shall continue to be held as a Minister in good standing in this Church.

Sec. 5 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon I. 12, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; Provided, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and Provided, moreover, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Section 7 be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such a place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

(b) If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of
this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

Sec. 6 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of_______ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of_______ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

(c). Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)
TITLE III
CANON 20.

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese, shall be transferred to the Diocese in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon III. 8 shall be transferred to another Diocese, save as provided in the said Canon.

Sec. 7. No Minister of this Church shall officiate more than two months by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 8 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of______ in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his Order.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Sec. 9 (a). Any Priest of this Church desiring to serve as a Chaplain in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or as Chaplain for the Veterans’ Administration, with the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for such service by the Armed Forces Division of the Executive Council of the Church.

(b). Such Ministers serving on active duty with the Armed Forces shall retain canonical residence in a Diocese of this Church, and shall be under the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Bishop of said Diocese, even though his work as a Chaplain shall be under the general supervision of the Armed Forces Division, or such Bishop of the Church as the Presiding Bishop may designate.

(c). Any such Minister serving on a military installation or at a Veterans’ Administration facility shall not be subject to either Sec. 4 (a), nor Sec. 6, of this Canon. When serving outside of military installations or of Veterans’ Administration facilities, such Chaplains shall be subject to said Sections.

Sec. 10. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative position in this Church shall
resign the same and retire from active service, and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, he may accept any position in this Church, except the position or positions from which he has resigned pursuant to this Section; Provided, that (a) the tenure in such position shall be for a period of not more than one year, which period may be renewed from time to time, and (b) service in such position shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Minister's canonical residence.

Sec. 11. There shall accompany Letters Dimissory a statement of the record of the payments to The Church Pension Fund of the Minister concerned.

CANON 21.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon III. 20, Sec. 10, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in
contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 22.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant, the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon, nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

CANON 23.

Of Deacons.

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the jurisdiction for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the jurisdiction to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he desires to minister.

Sec. 2 (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Armed Forces of the United States.
TITLE III
CANONS 23, 24, 25.

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction, in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon III. 5, Sec. 1, shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one jurisdiction to another, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the former jurisdiction must state in the Letters Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards examinations passed or dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a Candidate, and ordination.

CANON 24.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without duly authorized sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; Provided, nothing herein shall be so construed as

(a). To forbid communicants of this Church to act as Lay Readers; or

(b). To prevent the Bishop of any Diocese from giving permission
   i. To a Minister of this Church, to invite a Minister of another Church to assist in the Book of Common Prayer Offices of Holy Matrimony or of the Burial of the Dead, or to read Morning or Evening Prayer, in the manner specified in Canon III. 25, Sec. 4(1); or
   ii. To a minister of any other Church, to preach the Gospel; or
   iii. To godly persons who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church on special occasions.

CANON 25.

Of Lay Readers

Sec. 1. A competent person, ready and desirous to serve the Church in the conduct of public worship statedly as a Lay Reader, shall procure a written license from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of which he is a canonical resident. Where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. Permission shall not be granted a Lay Reader to conduct the service in a Congregation without an ordained Minister, which, in the judgment of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure one.
The foregoing shall not be construed as preventing Lay Persons not so licensed, when authorized by the Bishop, from assisting a Presbyter on special occasions in the conduct of public worship. A commissioned officer of the Church Army, by virtue of that commission, is considered as having the authority of a Lay Reader.

Sec. 2. An applicant for the office of Lay Reader must be regular in participating in the worship of the Church and in receiving the Holy Communion. He must be active in the support of his Mission or Parish. He shall submit to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority a written application stating his age, his reason for seeking the office, evidence of his Baptism and Confirmation, and a statement from his immediate Pastor or, if he has none, from the Vestry of his Parish or Committee of the Mission in which he is canonically resident, declaring his fitness for the office.

A Lay Reader assigned pastoral or administrative responsibility in a Congregation without an ordained Minister, other than for a specified event, shall be trained and examined and found competent in the following subjects:

(a) The Holy Scriptures, contents and background.
(b) The Book of Common Prayer and Hymnal.
(c) Church History.
(d) The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and Offices of Instruction.
(e) The Conduct of Public Worship.
(f) Use of the voice.
(g) Parish Administration.
(h) Appropriate Canons.
(i) Pastoral Care.

The Bishop may designate a representative or person or board with authority to act in the initial approval of applicants for licensing, and in their training, examination, and certification, for licensing by the Bishop.

Sec. 3. The license of a Lay Reader shall be granted for a definite period, not to exceed one year, and may be renewed from time to time, at the discretion of the Bishop. Such renewal shall be determined on the basis of the Lay Reader's continuing interest and qualification, as evidenced in an annual written report made by him to the Bishop. Such report shall include comment and endorsement of the local ecclesiastical superior of the Lay Reader.

The license of a Lay Reader may be revoked by the Bishop at any time.

Sec. 4. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, and to proper dress or attire, the Lay Reader shall conform to the directions of the Clergyman in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the direction of the Bishop. He shall read only the following offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations specified:

(1) Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;
(2) The Litany;
(3) The Penitential Office;
(4) The Offices of Instruction;
(5) In the Order for Holy Communion, The Epistle only;
(6) The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.

He shall not deliver Sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto by the Bishop.

Sec. 5. A Lay Reader may deliver the Cup at the Holy Communion; Provided, that he has been specially licensed thereto by the Bishop. Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Clergyman in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which the Lay Reader is serving. The license to administer the Chalice shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed one year, and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Minister at whose request it was granted.

Sec. 6. A Lay Reader licensed in any Diocese may serve in a Congregation of another jurisdiction at the invitation of the Clergyman in charge and with the consent of the Bishop thereof.

A licensed Lay Reader may serve in a unit of the Armed Forces with the permission of the Presiding Bishop or his Episcopal representative. The Presiding Bishop or his Episcopal representative may grant a Lay Reader’s license to a member of the Armed Forces for use therein, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon as they are applicable.

CANON 26.

Of Women in the Diaconate

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved fitness may be ordered Deacon by any Bishop of the Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon.

Sec. 2. She shall fulfill all that is required of Candidates for Holy Orders in these Canons.

Sec. 3. She shall comply with the provisions of the Canon, “Of General Provisions for Candidates”.

Sec. 4. She shall fulfill the requirements of the Canon, “Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders”, except for those provisions relating to the Priesthood.

Sec. 5. She shall be subject to the requirements of the Canon, “Of Ordination to the Diaconate”, and of the Canon, “On the Diaconate”, except where such provisions relate to the Priesthood.

Sec. 6. She shall conform to the provisions of Article VIII. of the Constitution.
Sec. 7. Women ordained to the Diaconate prior to January 1, 1971, shall continue to have the benefit of their present provisions for pension protection at the expense of their employers, through the Pension Plan for Deaconesses provided by the Church Insurance Corporation, or through some other pension plan providing equivalent or better guarantees of a dependable retirement income, approved by proper authority. Women ordained subsequent to January 1, 1971, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons.

CANON 27.

Of Religious Communities

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a Chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministration, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community; Provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.
TITLE III
CANONS 28, 29.

CANON 28.
Of Professional Church Workers

Sec. 1. Any person, being a communicant of this Church, who is a salaried, professional, Church worker, who is employed or seeks to be employed, as a Christian Education, College, or Social Worker, in the service of this Church in any Diocese, and who fulfills, in the opinion of the Bishop, the following qualifications:

(a). Completion of two years of graduate study in a Church Training School or Seminary; or
(b). Completion of a five-year combination of at least two of the following:
   (1). Attendance at college;
   (2). Attendance at a Church Training School or Seminary;
   (3). Employment in the field of Christian Education; Provided, that at least 16 Semester hours have been earned in two or more of the following fields:
       Religion,
       Christian Education, or
       Education,
may apply to the Bishop of that jurisdiction to be accepted as a Certified Worker.

Sec. 2. The Bishop shall keep a list of such Certified Workers. When such a Certified Worker moves to another jurisdiction, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall give the said worker a letter to the Bishop of the jurisdiction to which such Worker shall remove, certifying that the said Worker has been on the list of Certified Workers.

Sec. 3. All such Certified Workers shall report, either personally or by letter, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which each such Worker is employed, annually, during Advent, as to the progress of their work. They shall also report at other times, if requested to do so by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 29.
Of Lay Ministries

The Church in each Diocese shall make provision for the development, training, and utilization of lay ministries within this Church. Each Diocese may establish such structures as it shall deem fitting for the implementation of this Canon.
TITLE IV
CANON 1.

TITILE IV.
ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE

CANON 1.

Of Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters, or Deacons May Be Tried

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offenses, viz.:

(1). Crime or immorality.
(2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
(5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.
(6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
(7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.
(8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman; Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offense, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident shall be required.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon's being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon IV. 12, Sec. 3.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or in the case of the abandonment of the communion of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offense.

Sec. 4. If presentment shall have been made against a Presbyter or Deacon, or in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon convicted of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or in the case of the abandonment of the communion of
this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon, the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident may, upon probable cause, inhibit the Presbyter or Deacon from officiating in said jurisdiction until after the judgment of the Trial Court becomes final, or Sentence have been pronounced under Canon IV. 8.

CANON 2.

Of Amenability, Citation, and Attendance

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons are amenable for offenses committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offense, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the jurisdiction in which the Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

CANON 3.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon

Sec. 1. In each Diocese there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese to provide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon IV. 2, Sec. 3, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.
TITLE IV
CANON 3.

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which said Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal, or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship; Provided, however, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's Doctrine, Faith, or Worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee may be taken by the service of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Diocese not specified in Canon I. 8, Section 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province which is geographically closest to such Diocese.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his

Constitution of Court.
Mode of choosing Judges.
Presiding Officer.
Jurisdiction of Court.
Right of appeal.
Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.
Proviso.
Notice of appeal.
Appeal if Diocese is non-provincial.
What may come before the Court.
inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary Diocese such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision, or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purpose of this and the succeeding Canons.

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; Provided, however, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall
stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal
the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the
accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese
in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the
original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the
record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the
Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing
Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records
remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among
the Archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon
shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When
the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop
or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the
accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon IV. 12, the
provisions of which shall be complied with.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the Trial of a Bishop
constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three
Bishops to serve as Judges of said court for a term of three years,
three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three
Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at
each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three
Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of
those whose term of office shall then have expired.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly
charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon IV. 1.
(c). Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any
less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop,
which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as
follows:

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as
Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of
three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six
years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine
years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops
shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine
years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear
and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the
Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the
concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment,
but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(e) Of Membership in Courts

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a
presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

101
TITLE IV
CANON 3.

affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter, or Layman who for any reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

...if vacancies, how created.

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve as a member of any Court or Board of Inquiry shall constitute a vacancy in the Court or Board of Inquiry.

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

(4). By a Presbyter or Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Bishop, or any Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge, he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board or Court.

Vacancies, how filed.

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts or Boards may be filled as follows:

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.
TITLE IV
CANON 3.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board, or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board, or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge pro tempore.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint Clerks and if necessary Assistant Clerks, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as Assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to evidence, shall be
adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States, except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a Commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law. Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.
Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any ten Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon IV. 4, shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon IV. 4, appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the Trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to report upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of the General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 4.

Of Presentments

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese wherein the accused is canonically resident.

(b) Of a Bishop

Sec. 2. A presentment of any Bishop under Canon IV. 1, Section 1, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be had only upon the presentment of any ten Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church. Every such presentment shall be filed with the Presiding Bishop, together with a brief in support thereof. The Presiding Bishop shall thereupon serve a copy upon the person charged, together with a copy of the supporting brief. He shall fix a date for the filing of an answer, and brief in support thereof, at least three months from the date of service, and may, at his discretion and for good cause, extend the time for answering. Upon the filing of an answer and supporting brief, if any, or upon the expiration of the time fixed for an answer, if none be
TITLE IV
CANON 4.

filed, the Presiding Bishop shall forthwith transmit copies of the presentment, answer, and briefs to each member of the House of Bishops. The written consent of two-thirds of the Bishops qualified to vote in the House of Bishops shall be required before the proceeding may continue as provided by Canon. In case a two-thirds majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the proceeding, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the presentment dismissed.

Sec. 3. A bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon IV. 1, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communications shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports, and allegations be made.

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offense, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.
If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case de novo.

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon IV.2.

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

CANON 5.

Of the Trial of a Bishop

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and
in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese
in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each
member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and
place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the
said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court
being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing
the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the
names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear,
he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to
the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his
neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for
him, and the trial shall proceed; Provided, that for sufficient cause the
Court may adjourn from time to time; and Provided, also, that the
accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present,
and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his
defense.

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the
notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be
allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give
him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be
pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three
months unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the
presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of
suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry, may be pronounced
upon him by the Court.

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be
conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21, and 22 of Canon IV. 3.
The accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his
own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any
other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial except from
witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be
read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records
of the Court.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the
Right Reverend———, a Bishop of
the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,
now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the
evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and
nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the
parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties
have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall
declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and
with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in
the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon
every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced
guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.
Title IV

Canon 5.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be judgment nisi until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Sec. 6. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment nisi as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court. An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon IV. 6, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Sec. 7 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the
TITLE IV
CANONS 5, 6.

Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

CANON 6.

Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop

Right of appeal. Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offense shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right to appeal.

Notice of appeal. Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Time for hearing appeal. The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court. Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence. Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of Court to dispose of case. Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; Provided, however, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, Provided, further, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

Sentence. Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence. Before sentence is passed the accused shall
have the opportunity of being heard, if he has aught to say in excuse or mitigation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon IV. 12.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 7.

Of a Minister in any Diocese Chargeable with Offense in Another

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon IV. 1, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, within which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese.

Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offenses within the provisions of Canon IV. 1, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church;
but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

**CANON 8.**

**Of Renunciation of the Ministry**

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offense, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee, and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such removal or deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon IV. 12, Sec. 4(b).

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offense, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offense, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offense, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

**CANON 9.**

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop**

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the
TITLE IV
CANONS 9, 10, 11.

duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops that he has been so deposed.

CANON 10.
Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon IV. 8, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then inhibit the said Minister from officiating in said Diocese for six months. Notice shall be given by the Bishop to the Minister so inhibited that, unless he shall, within six months, transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Sec. 2: If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 11.
Of a Minister Absenting Himself from the Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese in which he is canonically resident without having
TITLE IV
CANONS 11, 12.

given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Sec. 2 (a). Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, or who, being a Minister in secular employment, has omitted for a period of two years to comply with the provisions of Canon III. 20, Section 4 (a), the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of this Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers, noting in each instance the date when each such name was added to the List.

(b). On application either by the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, such a Minister may be placed again on a diocesan clergy roll, with the approval of the Bishop of the said jurisdiction.

(c). While a Minister's name remains upon the List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with his Diocese.

(d). Any Minister whose name shall have been added to the said List, as aforesaid, and who has not complied with Canon III. 20, Section 4(d) (3), for a period of ten years may be considered to have abandoned the Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may, at his discretion, in the presence of two Presbyters, pronounce sentence of deposition upon such Minister, and authorize the Secretary of the House of Bishops to strike the name from the List and to give notice of the fact as provided in Canon IV. 12, Sec. 4 (b).

CANON 12.

Of Sentences

Sec. 1. There shall be three sentences which may be imposed; namely, suspension, removal, or deposition. A sentence of suspension may be imposed (a) after final conviction by a Trial Court, or (b) the filing of a waiver under Sec. 4 (d) of Canon IV. 12. A sentence of removal may be imposed when there has been a renunciation under Canon IV. 8 for causes which do not affect the moral character of the Minister. A sentence of deposition may be imposed (a) after final conviction by a Trial Court, (b) after the filing of a waiver under Section 4 (d) of Canon IV. 12, (c) when there has been a renunciation under Canon IV. 8 in cases where there may be a question of a foregoing misconduct or irregularity on the part of the Minister, or (d) abandonment of the communion of this Church as set forth in Canon IV. 10.

Sec. 2. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.
TITLE IV
CANON 12.

Sec. 3. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Sec. 4 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon IV. 2 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon IV. 8, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon IV. 10, sentence of removal or deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The Bishop who pronounces sentence of removal or deposition as provided in Canon IV. 8 or Canon IV. 10 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of removal or deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained Clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of removal or deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

(d). In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

(e). After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to inhibit him from all public ministrations. Such inhibition shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the
Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese; to the Recorder; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Opportunity to be given to the accused.

Sec. 5. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Pronouncing sentence on a Bishop.

Sec. 6. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Procedure.

Sec. 7. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of this Church, and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to be given.

Sec. 8. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or guilty of immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese.

CANON 13.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; Provided, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; Provided, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and Provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon IV. 12.

Proviso.

In case of a Bishop.

Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons he shall deem sufficient, and with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee, remit and terminate a sentence of suspension pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister. He may also, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of removal or deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction

In case of another Minister.
TITLE IV
CANON 13.

upon a Minister, but he shall exercise this power in the case of the removal or deposition only upon the following conditions:

(1). That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee;

(2). That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto;

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person so removed or deposed, who desires to be restored to the Ministry, to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other causes, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such a person has lived in lay communion with this Church for one year next preceding his application for such remission.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese in which he was removed or deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese in which such person is domiciled.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of removal or deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of this Church, and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the removal or deposition, and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.
TITLE V
CANONS 1, 2.

TITLE V.
CANONICAL LEGISLATION

CANON 1.
Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent Resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such Resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; Provided, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: “Canon ... (or Section ...., or Clause .... of Section ...., of Canon....) is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading).” And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of division of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

CANON 2.
Of Terminology Used in these Canons

Sec. 1. Whenever the term “Diocese” is used without qualification in these Canons, it shall be understood to refer both to “Dioceses” and to “Missionary Dioceses”, as these terms are used in the Constitution, and also, whenever applicable, to the “Convocation of the American Churches in Europe”.

Procedure required.
Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.
Form of amendment.
Certification of changes.
When Canons take effect.
## INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

*The references in italics are to the Constitution*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abandoning the work of the Ministry by a Minister</td>
<td>IV. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>IV. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister</td>
<td>IV. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td>III. 18. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accurate view of state of the Church</td>
<td>III. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address, Bishop to make annually</td>
<td>III. 18. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjournment in either House</td>
<td>Art. I, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of Foreign Clergymen</td>
<td>Art. VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Dioceses</td>
<td>Art. V, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admonishment of Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon, only by a Bishop</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Council for President of House of Deputies</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alienation of dedicated and consecrated church</td>
<td>II. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almoner, when to be appointed</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alms and offerings for the poor</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</td>
<td>Art. XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amenability of Ministers and citations</td>
<td>IV. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments of Constitution, how made</td>
<td>Art. XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</td>
<td>Art. X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons</td>
<td>V. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglican Communion</td>
<td>Preamble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apportionments of Executive Council to Dioceses</td>
<td>I. 4. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Mission, see “Mission, Area”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces, Chaplain in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacon not eligible</td>
<td>III. 23. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest must have endorsement</td>
<td>III. 20. 9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When not subject to certain restrictions</td>
<td>III. 20. 9(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for</td>
<td>Art. II, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment for General Convention expenses</td>
<td>I. 1. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessors, Lay</td>
<td>IV. 3. 20(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop</td>
<td>III. 22. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed</td>
<td>I. 1. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond</td>
<td>I. 1. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit of Treasurer’s Report</td>
<td>I. 1. 7(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization of Special Forms of Service</td>
<td>II. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register</td>
<td>III. 20. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be signed by officiant</td>
<td>III. 20. 3(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptized Member, Removal of</td>
<td>I. 16. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate to be given</td>
<td>I. 16. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment of</td>
<td>I. 16. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, Translations of</td>
<td>II. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions read in Church</td>
<td>II. 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

121
## INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

**Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands** .......................................................................................... Art. III

Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States ........................................................................................................ Art. III

**Armed Forces, Suffragan for** ........................................................................................................... Art. II, 7

**Consecration, Age required for** ........................................................................................................ Art. II, 2

**Consecration of** .................................................................................................................................. Art. II, 2

**Consent to election of** ...................................................................................................................... Art. II, 2

**Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops** ........................................................................ Art. IX

**Court of Trial of** ............................................................................................................................. Art. IX

**Declaration of** ............................................................................................................................... Art. VIII

Diocesan and Coadjutor eligible for election to other jurisdiction ......................................................... Art. II, 8

Must have served five years ................................................................................................................ Art. II, 8

Resignation from present jurisdiction required .................................................................................... Art. II, 8

Right of succession (Coadjutor) to be renounced .................................................................................. Art. II, 8

Ecclesiastical Authority, Suffragan may become .................................................................................. Art. II, 5

**Election of** ........................................................................................................................................ Art. II, 1

**Jurisdiction of** .................................................................................................................................. Art. II, 3

**Resignation of** .................................................................................................................................. Art. II, 6

Resignation required at age seventy-two ............................................................................................... Art. II, 9

**Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor on creation of new Diocese** ........................................ Art. V, 2

**Rights of Diocesan and Coadjutor in case of cession of territorial jurisdiction** .............................. Art. V, 6

**Suffragan** ........................................................................................................................................ Art. II, 4

**Suffragan may be elected for Armed Forces** .................................................................................... Art. II, 7

To pronounce sentence .......................................................................................................................... Art. IX

**Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of** ........................................................................................ III. 14

Bishop-elect to advise Presiding Bishop of acceptance or declination .................................................. III. 14. 1(e)

Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service ..................................................................... III. 14. 1(b)

Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops .............................................................................. III. 14. 1(a)

During recess General Convention, evidence of election to Standing Committees and Bishops ........ III. 14. 1(c)

If Bishops shall not consent in three months ......................................................................................... III. 14. 1(c)

If Standing Committees shall not consent ............................................................................................. III. 14. 1(d)

If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected ........................................................................... III. 14. 2(a)

Medical examination ............................................................................................................................... III. 14. 1(a)

Presiding Bishop take order for ............................................................................................................. III. 14. 1(b)

Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies .................................................................................. III. 14. 1(a)

**Abandonment of Communion of Church** ....................................................................................... IV. 9

Facts certified by Standing Committee ................................................................................................ IV. 9. 1

Inhibition ................................................................................................................................................. IV. 9. 1

Trial before deposition ............................................................................................................................. IV. 9. 2

Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate ....................................................................................... IV. 12. 8

Assemble, at call and under presidency of Presiding Bishop, as House of Bishops or Bishops in Council ......................................................................................................................... I. 2. 4(a)(3)

Consecration of, for foreign lands .......................................................................................................... III. 17

Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands ............................................................................................. III. 17. 1(2)

Evidence of facts ..................................................................................................................................... III. 17. 1(3)

Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops ................................................................................... III. 17. 1(4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop take order for</td>
<td>III. 17. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record to Registrar</td>
<td>III. 17. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>III. 17. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Review of Trial of</td>
<td>IV. 3. 15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability of Presiding</td>
<td>I. 11. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>III. 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges and Pastoral Letters</td>
<td>III. 18. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention may place vacant Diocese under charge</td>
<td>III. 18. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No other Bishops to be invited</td>
<td>III. 18. 6(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Conciliation</td>
<td>III. 18. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of</td>
<td>III. 18. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice</td>
<td>III. 18. 9(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must approve any encumbrance of real property</td>
<td>I. 6. 3; II. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform episcopal offices in vacant Dioceses</td>
<td>III. 18. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of official acts</td>
<td>III. 18. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation</td>
<td>III. 18. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required at age seventy-two</td>
<td>III. 18. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement at annual Convention</td>
<td>III. 18. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still subject to Canons if retired</td>
<td>III. 18. 9(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To reside in jurisdiction</td>
<td>III. 18. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visit to churches</td>
<td>III. 18. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When perform episcopal acts if retired</td>
<td>III. 18. 9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty of Minister re visitation of</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(c), (d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction</td>
<td>III. 18. 9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For foreign lands, consecration of</td>
<td>III. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of Consecration</td>
<td>I. 1. 5(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May demand investigation</td>
<td>IV. 4. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan</td>
<td>III. 15. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coadjutor</td>
<td>III. 15. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrence of General Convention</td>
<td>III. 15. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees</td>
<td>III. 15. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election during recess</td>
<td>III. 15. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of</td>
<td>III. 15. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of election</td>
<td>III. 15. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province may nominate</td>
<td>III. 15. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retiring allowance for</td>
<td>III. 18. 8(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of presenting for trial</td>
<td>IV. 4. 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by</td>
<td>III. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offenses for which may be tried</td>
<td>IV. 1. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conviction of immorality in Civil Court</td>
<td>IV. 1. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time within which presentment must be made</td>
<td>IV. 1. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentment of</td>
<td>IV. 4. 2-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charged with offenses</td>
<td>IV. 4. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy to be served</td>
<td>IV. 4. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability of Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 4. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For erroneous doctrine, by any ten Bishops</td>
<td>IV. 4. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting brief must be filed</td>
<td>IV. 4. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunity to be given accused to answer, with supporting brief</td>
<td>IV. 4. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-thirds majority of all Bishops must consent to proceeding to trial</td>
<td>IV. 4. 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

123
**INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS**

- If no ground for trial ........................................ IV. 4. 6
- In case Board disagrees ........................................ IV. 4. 7
- May demand investigation ........................................ IV. 4. 4
- New evidence ..................................................... IV. 4. 6
- Presentment, preparation of ..................................... IV. 4. 6
- Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry ..................... IV. 4. 5
  - Duties of Board .............................................. IV. 4. 5
- Testimony to be preserved ...................................... IV. 4. 5
- To be in writing ................................................ IV. 4. 3
- Receiving aid, to report to Executive Council ............... I. 4. 7
- Resignation of .................................................. III. 18. 8(a)
  - For strategic reasons ........................................ III. 18. 8(f)
  - Retirement allowance for ..................................... III. 18. 8(e)
- Resignation required at age seventy-two ...................... III. 18. 7
  - House of Deputies to be notified ................................ III. 18. 8(d)
  - Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance ....... III. 18. 8(b)
  - Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops .................. III. 18. 7(a)
  - Procedure in case of failure to resign .................... III. 18. 7(c)
  - Record to be made ............................................ III. 18. 7(b)
  - To be tendered to Presiding Bishop ........................ III. 18. 7(a)
- Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside ........................................ III. 18. 9(c)
- Retiring allowance for Missionary Bishops and for Bishops holding office created by General Convention .......... III. 18. 8(e)
- Seat and vote in Province ...................................... I. 8. 5
- Sentence of suspension for failure to tender self for trial ...... IV. 5. 2(c)
- Shall deliver a charge to his Clergy ........................ III. 18. 4
- Successor may be elected in advance of resignation or retirement ........................................ III. 14. 3
- Suffragan Bishop may be elected as ........................... III. 16. 7(a)
  - Alternative procedure ....................................... III. 16. 7(b)
  - Cannot be Rector of a parish ................................ III. 16. 8
  - Consent to validity of election as ........................ III. 16. 7(a)
  - Resignation required at age seventy-two .................. III. 16. 6(a)
  - Procedure in case of failure so to resign ................ III. 16. 6(c)
- Trial of, Court for ............................................ IV. 3. 14; IV. 5
  - Court of Review ............................................. IV. 3. 15-17
- Visit each church every three years ........................ III. 18. 2(a)
- Vote and Seat in Province ..................................... I. 8. 5
- When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act on Ordination ........................................ III. 9. 3(a)
- When vacancy occurs in Area Mission, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop ........................................ III. 15. 7
- *Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan* ................ Art. V, 2
  - *May be elected to another jurisdiction* .................... Art. II, 8
  - *To have seat and vote in House of Bishops* ............. Art. I, 2
  - *Translation of* .............................................. Art. II, 8
- Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of Bishop ........................................ III. 18. 5
- May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties ........ III. 14. 2(a)
  - Certificate that every requirement complied with .......... III. 14. 2(c)
  - Consent of Bishop ............................................ III. 14. 2(a)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Consents required if for extent of work .......................................................... III. 14. 2(a)
Declaration of belief and conformity ................................................................. III. 14. 4
Duties assigned to be specified ........................................................................... III. 14. 2(a)
Grounds for election to be communicated ....................................................... III. 14. 2(b)
Only one in a Diocese ......................................................................................... III. 14. 2(d)
Missionary Bishop eligible as .............................................................................. III. 15. 5
Concurrence of General Convention ................................................................... III. 15. 6(a)
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees .................................................. III. 15. 6(b)
Election of Missionary Bishop as .......................................................................... III. 15. 6(a)
Election during recess ........................................................................................... III. 15. 6(b)
Notice of election .................................................................................................. III. 15. 6(b)
Missionary, See Missionary Bishops
Resignation of ........................................................................................................ III. 18. 8
Resignation required at age seventy-two ............................................................ III. 18. 7
House of Deputies to be notified ......................................................................... III. 18. 8(d)
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance ....................................... III. 18. 8(b)
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops .......................................................... III. 18. 8(b)
Procedure in case of failure so to resign .............................................................. III. 18. 7(c)
Record to be made ............................................................................................... III. 18. 7(b)
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop ..................................................................... III. 18. 7(a)
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as ..................................................................... III. 16. 7(a)
Alternative procedure .......................................................................................... III. 16. 7(b)
When may act on Ordination ................................................................................ III. 9. 3(a)
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.
Board of Inquiry .................................................................................................... IV. 3. 21
Duties of ................................................................................................................... IV. 3. 21
Vacancies in ........................................................................................................... IV. 3. 18(b)
Bonding of Treasurers ......................................................................................... I. 1. 10, 12; 6. 1(3)
Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made ............ Art. X
Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics ................................................... Art. X
Special Forms of Worship ..................................................................................... Art. X
“Trial Use” authorized ......................................................................................... Art. X
Book of Common Prayer, Standard ...................................................................... II. 3
Authorization of editions ....................................................................................... II. 3. 5
Copies of Standard to Dioceses ........................................................................... II. 3. 4
Copy conformity .................................................................................................... II. 3. 2
Custodian of ........................................................................................................... II. 3. 7
Inaccuracies corrected ........................................................................................... II. 3. 3
Proposed revisions of—trial use ........................................................................... Art. X
Translations of ........................................................................................................ II. 3. 5
Trial-use materials, duties of Custodian re ........................................................ II. 3. 6
Variations in, during triennium ............................................................................ II. 3. 6(c)
What Standard is ................................................................................................... II. 3. 1
Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to ......................................... III. 1. 1(e)
To be used by Religious Communities ................................................................ III. 27. 5
Boundaries of Parishes ......................................................................................... I. 12. 2(a)
Budget of General Convention ........................................................................... I. 1. 11
Budget of Executive Council .............................................................................. I. 4. 6
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers ................................................................. III. 20. 3(a)
Business Methods in Church Affairs ................................................................. I. 6
Audit of Accounts ................................................................................................ I. 6. 1(5)
Bonding of Treasurers ......................................................................................... I. 6. 1(3)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Deposit of Funds ................................................ I. 6. 1(1)
Dioceses to enforce by Canon ...................................... I. 6. 2
Insurance .................................................................. I. 6. 1(6)
Record of Trust Funds .............................................. I. 6. 1(2)
Reports ...................................................................... I. 6. 1(7)
Standard Methods prescribed ...................................... I. 6. 1

Candidates for Holy Orders (see also "Holy Orders, Candidates for") III. 2
Examinations in Special Cases ...................................... III. 5. 2; III. 8
Shall not sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination III. 9. 4(b)
Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend .... I. 7. 8
Canons, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment ...................... V. 1. 2
Certification of changes ................................................ V. 1. 4(a)
Enactment, Amendment and Repeal .................................. V. 1
Form of altering ................................................................ V. 1. 3
Time of new, taking effect ............................................ V. 1. 5

Canons and Constitution of New Diocese ......................... Art. V, 4
Chalice, administration of, by Lay Reader ....................... III. 25. 5
Must be specially licensed ............................................ III. 25. 5
Chaplains, Examining, General Board of ....................... III. 7
Chaplains in Armed Forces .......................................... III. 20. 9
Charges and Pastoral Letters ........................................ III. 18. 3; III. 20. 1(f)
Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop ............ IV. 9
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon ....... IV. 10
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops in communion with
this ............................................................................ III. 13
Certificates required .................................................... III. 13. 1(a)
If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest..... III. 13. 2
Residential requirement before taking charge of parish .... III. 13. 1(b)
Subjects of special examination ................................... III. 13. 1(b)
Chief representative of .............................................. I. 2. 4(a) (1)
Presiding Bishop as, to speak God's Word to Church and
World ..................................................................... I. 2. 4(a) (2)
Consecration of ......................................................... II. 7
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or
alienate ..................................................................... II. 7. 1
Also to dispose ............................................................. II. 7. 1
Members, deemed to be baptized persons ....................... I. 5. 1
Ministers and their duties ............................................. III. 20
Alms and offerings for poor .......................................... III. 20. 2(e)
Appointment of Almoner ............................................. III. 20. 2(e)
Control of worship vested in Rector ............................... III. 20. 1(a)
Duties ........................................................................ III. 20. 2
Duty re Bishop's visitation ............................................. III. 20. 2(d)
In case of two or more Congregations ......................... III. 20. 5(a)
Exception .................................................................... III. 20. 5(a)
Priest in charge has control of Missionary Cure ............... III. 20. 1(c)
Reading of Pastoral Letter ........................................... III. 20. 2(f)
Rector has control Parish buildings ............................... III. 20. 1(b)
Register of official acts .............................................. III. 20. 3(a)
Responsible for music in Congregation .......................... II. 6. 1
State of Congregation presented to Bishop .................... III. 20. 2(d)
To keep list of families .............................................. III. 20. 3(c)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

To keep Parish Register ........................................ III. 20. 3(a)
When leaving ecclesiastical employment .................. III. 20. 4
Ministers ordained in Churches not in communion with this... III. 12
Conditions of ordination .................................. III. 12. 2
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination .... III. 12. 5(a)(2)
Pre-ordination requirements ................................ III. 12. 2
Special prefaces authorized ................................ III. 12. 5(b), (c)
Certificates required ..................................... III. 12. 1(a), 3(a)
Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in communion with this ....................................... III. 13
Certificate required before he can officiate in this........ III. 13. 1(a)
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest ....................................... III. 13. 2
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of Parish ........................................ III. 13. 1(b)
Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church .... I. 5
Music of the ........................................ II. 6
Standing Commission on ...................................... II. 6. 2
No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized .... II. 24
Sentence in case of abandonment of communion of IV. 9. 2; IV. 10. 2
Special forms of service for worshiping in foreign language II. 5
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of ........ IV. 3. 9, 23
Expenses of ........................................ IV. 3. 24
May have assistants ..................................... IV. 3. 23
Must be Communicants ................................ IV. 3. 23
Church Affairs, Business Methods in ..................... I. 6
Audit of Accounts ........................................ I. 6. 1(4)
Bonding of Treasurers ................................... I. 6. 1(3)
Deposit of Funds ........................................ I. 6. 1(1)
Dioceses to enforce by Canon ................................ I. 6. 2
Insurance ........................................ I. 6. 1(6)
Record of Trust Funds .................................. I. 6. 1(2)
Reports ................................................ I. 6. 1(7)
Standard methods prescribed ................................ I. 6. 1
Church and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of ........................................ III. 20. 1(b)
Church Army, Commissioned Officers of, as Lay Readers III. 25. 1
Church Finance ........................................ I. 6
Church Pension Fund ....................................... I. 7
Administer pension system .................................. I. 7. 1
Life, accident, health benefits ............................ I. 7. 1
Assessments ........................................ I. 7. 3
Clergy in continuous service ................................ I. 7. 5
Election of Trustees ..................................... I. 7. 2
General Convention may amend Canon on ............... I. 7. 8
Initial Reserve Fund ..................................... I. 7. 6
Limit on allotment ..................................... I. 7. 4
Maximum pension ..................................... I. 7. 5
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund .................. I. 7. 7
Minimum pension ..................................... I. 7. 5
Persons not included under ................................ III. 10. 10(d)
Record of payments to, must accompany Letters Dimissory III. 20. 11
Retiring Allowance .................................................. I. 7. 5
Royalties ................................................................ I. 7. 3
To be notified of certain depositions ................................... IV. 12. 4(b)
To establish rules ................................................................ I. 7. 5
Trustees, election of ...................................................... I. 7. 2
Vacancies in, how filled .................................................. I. 7. 2
Chances, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc........... II. 7. 1
ChurchWARDENS ........................................................... III. 20. 5; III. 22. 1
Church Workers, Professional ........................................... III. 28
How certified ................................................................... III. 28. 1
List to be kept by Bishop ................................................ III. 28. 2
Qualifications ................................................................ III. 28. 1
Removal to other jurisdiction .......................................... III. 28. 2
To report to Bishop annually ............................................ III. 28. 3
CIVATIONS, and amenability of Ministers ............................ IV. 2
Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another Diocese ................. IV. 7
Certificate before removal ............................................. III. 20. 6(c)
Consent to officiate in another’s Cure ................................ III. 20. 5(a)
Control of church and Parish buildings ............................. III. 20. 1(b)
Duties ............................................................................. III. 20
Duty re Bishop’s visitation ............................................. III. 20. 1(d)
Keep list of families ....................................................... III. 20. 3(c)
License to officiate .......................................................... III. 20. 7
Limitation of transfer ..................................................... III. 20. 6(g)
List of, in regular standing to Recorder ............................ I. 1. 6(b)
List of, inactive ............................................................. IV. 11. 2
Neglecting to perform services ........................................ III. 20. 5(b)
Non-parochial to report ................................................... I. 5. 1
Priest in charge has control of Missionary Cure ..................... III. 20. 1(c)
Register of Official Acts ................................................ III. 20. 3(a)
Testimonial to officiate abroad ....................................... III. 20. 8(a)
Form of .......................................................................... III. 20. 8(a)
Record of ........................................................................ III. 20. 8(b)
Testimonials when coming to a Diocese ............................. III. 20. 6(a)
Date of transfer ............................................................. III. 20. 6(b)
To keep Parish Register ................................................ III. 20. 3(a)
Transferred to Diocese, not to be, if refused ordination therein III. 20. 6(f)
When Letters Dimissory not accepted ............................... III. 20. 6(d)
When Letters Dimissory void ......................................... III. 20. 6(c)
Clergy, Pension Fund for ............................................... I. 7
Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of .......................... I. 1. 6(a)
Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund .................. I. 7. 7
Requisites for ordination ............................................... Art. VIII
Admission of Foreign Clergy .......................................... Art. VIII
Declaration ..................................................................... Art. VIII
Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church ... I. 15. 1
Ministers regularly ordained ............................................ I. 15. 3
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese ................................... I. 15. 5
Shall have seats but no vote ............................................ I. 15. 4
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers ................................. I. 15. 2; III. 12. 5(a)
# INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishop Coadjutor.

Color no bar to Church membership ............................................... I. 16. 4

Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land ........................................... I. 14. 10

Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed .................................. IV. 3. 22

Commissions and Committees, Joint, of the General Convention

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Differences between</td>
<td>I. 1. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How constituted</td>
<td>I. 1. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members of, how appointed</td>
<td>I. 1. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership to include member of Executive Council</td>
<td>I. 1. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reports to be made

- Annually, to Presiding Bishop and President of House of Deputies .......... I. 1. 2(d)
- To succeeding General Convention ............................................. I. 1. 2(e)

Standing Commissions

- On Church Music .............................................................. II. 6. 2
- On Structure ................................................................. I. 1. 2(f)
- Standing Liturgical Commission ................................................ II. 4

Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.

Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers ........ III. 20. 3(c)

Certificate ........................................................................ I. 16. 5(a)

Duty of Rector or Minister ....................................................... I. 16. 5(c)

Enrollment ........................................................................... I. 16. 5(a)

Notice of enrollment ............................................................ I. 16. 5(a)

Of any Church to benefit ......................................................... I. 16. 5(b)

Removal of ............................................................................ I. 16. 5(a)

Repulsion ............................................................................. I. 16. 6

Communion alms and contributions, how applied ........................ III. 20. 2(e)

Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop ................. IV. 9

by a Presbyter or Deacon ......................................................... IV. 10

Communities, Religious ......................................................... III. 27

Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for .............................................. III. 20. 2(c)

Duty of minister re Bishop’s visitation ....................................... III. 20. 2(d)

Recorded in Parish Register ..................................................... III. 20. 3(a)

Congregations and Parishes .......................................................... I. 12

Belong to Diocese where Parish is situated .................................. I. 12. 1

Canon not affect legal rights of Parish property ............................ I. 12. 3(c)

In foreign lands ........................................................................ I. 14

Appointment of Ministers ........................................................... I. 14. 13

Certify desire to be received by General Convention ..................... I. 14. 5

Council of Advice and functions ............................................... I. 14. 9

Differences between Minister and Congregation ............................ I. 14. 12

Formation of new ....................................................................... I. 12. 2(b); I. 14. 3

How accepted ........................................................................... I. 14. 6

Ministers charged with canonical offense .................................... I. 14. 10

Proviso ................................................................................... I. 14. 10

Organization of .......................................................................... I. 14. 3

Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction ........................................... I. 14. 7

Recognize Constitution and Canons ........................................... I. 14. 4

Who may officiate temporarily ................................................... I. 14. 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congregations seeking affiliation with this Church</td>
<td>I. 15. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers regularly ordained</td>
<td>I. 15. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have seats but no vote</td>
<td>I. 15. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversight with Bishop of Diocese</td>
<td>I. 15. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-episcopally ordained Ministers</td>
<td>I. 15. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special forms of Service for worshiping in foreign language</td>
<td>II. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecrated Churches, On Dedicated and, Canon on</td>
<td>II. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc</td>
<td>I. 15. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration, Letters of</td>
<td>I. 15. 5(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of Bishops</td>
<td>III. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop presiding at, have direction of service</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Committees and Bishops</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Bishops not consent in three months</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop take order for</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies</td>
<td>III. 14. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands</td>
<td>III. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecrations—Registrar keep record of</td>
<td>I. 1. 5(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar prepare Letters of</td>
<td>I. 1. 5(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution, Alterations, or amendments of this</td>
<td>Art. XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Canons of new Dioceses</td>
<td>Art. V. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution, Notice of amendments to</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary, of New Diocese</td>
<td>I. 9. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Review</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals to</td>
<td>IV. 3. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 3. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>IV. 3. 2-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Trial of Bishops</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the Trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 3. 14; IV. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts, their membership and procedure</td>
<td>IV. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cures, Filling of vacant</td>
<td>III. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer</td>
<td>II. 3. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacon, Abandonment of communion of Church</td>
<td>IV. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposition</td>
<td>IV. 10. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Committee certify Bishop of fact</td>
<td>IV. 10. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Court for trial of</td>
<td>IV. 3. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts of Review for trial of</td>
<td>IV. 3. 2-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited examination for admission as, in special cases</td>
<td>III. 5. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year</td>
<td>III. 11. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in United States one year</td>
<td>III. 13. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not to be Rector of a Parish</td>
<td>III. 23. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offenses for Trial</td>
<td>IV. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent for presentment</td>
<td>IV. 1. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conviction of immorality in Civil Court</td>
<td>IV. 1. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time within which presentment must be made</td>
<td>IV. 1. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentment of a</td>
<td>IV. 1. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisites for ordination</td>
<td>Art. VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration</td>
<td>Art. VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence of suspension</td>
<td>IV. 12. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from one Diocese to another</td>
<td>III. 23. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacons—Canon on</td>
<td>III. 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act under direction of Rector</td>
<td>III. 23. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest</td>
<td>III. 23. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Rector of Parish or Chaplain in Armed Forces</td>
<td>III. 23. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed</td>
<td>III. 23. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority</td>
<td>III. 23. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women as</td>
<td>III. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaconesses (see “Women in Diaconate”)</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of</td>
<td>I. 6. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt, Power to encumber property restricted</td>
<td>I. 6. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</td>
<td>Art. VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposition from the Ministry</td>
<td>IV. 12. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 12. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of a Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>IV. 12. 4(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies from Missionary Dioceses</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies—See House of</td>
<td>I. 1. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Deputies</td>
<td>I. 1. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials to Secretary</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be chosen not later than year prior to that in which the General Convention shall meet</td>
<td>I. 1. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If not so chosen, how seated</td>
<td>I. 1. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To special Conventions</td>
<td>I. 1. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diaconate, Ordination to the</td>
<td>III. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of candidate</td>
<td>III. 10. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of belief and conformity</td>
<td>III. 10. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no Parish, by whom certificate to be signed</td>
<td>III. 10. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter</td>
<td>III. 10. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers to be laid before Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 10. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical examination required</td>
<td>III. 10. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for form of certificate to be stated</td>
<td>III. 10. 7(c)|</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation from Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 10. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial of Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 10. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be Candidate for eighteen months</td>
<td>III. 10. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in</td>
<td>III. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimissory Letters</td>
<td>III. 20. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the</td>
<td>Art. V, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>IV. 3. 1, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Finance Committee or Department of Finance</td>
<td>I. 6. 1, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Report Blanks</td>
<td>I. 5. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of</td>
<td>IV. 13. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by Convention of .................................................. Art. II

Cession of territorial jurisdiction over part of to adjoining Diocese ................................................................. Art. II

Approval of General Convention or of Bishops and Standing Committees .................................................... Art. V, 8

Mutual consent ........................................................................................................................................ Art. V, 8

Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of for new Missionary Diocese ....................................................... Art. VI, 2

Retrocession of ........................................................................................................................................ Art. VI, 2

Constitution and Canons of new ........................................... Art. V, 4

Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop ........ III. 18. 5

Convention place vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop ........................................................................ III. 18. 6(b)

No other Bishop invited ................................................................ III. 18. 6(c)

If vacant, any Bishop invited perform episcopal offices III. 18. 6(a)

Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice ................................................................ III. 18. 9(c)

Election of Sufragan Bishop ............................................... Art. II, 4

May be placed in charge on death of Bishop ......... Art. II, 5

Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon ... I. 6. 2

Minister absenting himself from ...................................... IV. 11

Ministers chargeable with offense in another Missionary Dioceses and, united into Provinces ................ Art. VII

New, created in any Province .......... I. 8. 2

Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a .......... III. 16. 3

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a ..................................... III. 14. 2(d)

Person refused ordination in any, transferred to Diocese .................................. III. 20. 6(f)

Prescribe manner in which Deputies to General Convention shall be chosen ............................................... Art. I, 4

Representatives in Provincial Synod .......... I. 8. 7

Standing Committee in every .......... Art. IV

Standing Committee to be Bishop's Council of Advice .......... Art. IV

Dioceses, Admission of new ........................................ Art. V

Dioceses and Orders, vote by .......... Art. I, 4

Dioceses, New ........................................................ I. 9

Division of existing Dioceses ........................................ I. 9. 3

Election of Bishop and Deputies ...................................... I. 9. 5

Primary Convention of ........................................ I. 9. 1

How called when no Bishop ........................................... I. 9. 2

Reunion of ................................................ I. 9. 6(c)

Union with General Convention ................. I. 9. 4

Vacant ..................................................................... III. 18. 6

Dispensation for Candidate of language other than English ......III. 2. 5(d)

In special cases ................................................ III. 2. 5(c)

Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation .................. III. 21

Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.

Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on .......... Art. IX

Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society ................. I. 3

Board of Directors ........................................... I. 3. II

Constitution .................................................. I. 3

Constitution may be amended by General Convention .. I. 3. IV
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Name .................................................................................................................. I. 3. 1
Officers—President, Vice-President, Treasurer and Secretary .................. I. 3. III
Due celebration of Sunday .................................................................................. II. 1
Duties of Bishops ............................................................................................... III. 18
Ministers—See Deacons, Presbyters, Missionary Bishops ......................... III. 19

Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.
Certificate of, when necessary ................................................................. I. 11. 3
Deacon, subject to ............................................................................................ III. 23. 1
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop ........................................ III. 25. 1
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates ......................... III. 4. 2(b)
Minister to present testimonial to, on removing ...................................... III. 20. 6(a)
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to .............................................. III. 22. 3
Notice of termination of sentence of suspension to be given ................. IV. 13. 5
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop .............................. I. 11. 3
Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge .......... Art. IV
Suffragan Bishop may become ............................................................... Art. II, 5

When Clerical members of Standing Committee to act as .................. III. 4. 1(b)

Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for ............................................................ IV. 1. 1
Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops .......... Art. II
Election of Rector ......................................................................................... III. 22. 1-4
Election of Suffragan Bishops .................................................................... Art. II
Ember Seasons, ordinations to be held at ............................................... III. 9. 1
Candidate to report in each ........................................................................ III. 3. 5(a)
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons .......................................... V. 1
Episcopal Church, The, alternate name of Church ............................... Preamble
Episcopate, corporate, of Church, Presiding Bishop as chief representative of ........................ I. 2. 4(a) (2)
Ethnic origin no bar to Church membership ........................................... I. 16. 4
Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from .......... Art. I
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials ................................................................. IV. 2. 4
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon ............. III. 7
Examining Chaplains, General Board of ................................................... III. 7
Composition .................................................................................................. III. 7. 1
How chosen .................................................................................................. III. 7. 1
To elect officers ............................................................................................. III. 7. 1
May prepare guidelines ................................................................................ III. 7. 3
Shall prepare annually a General Ordination Examination ................ III. 7. 2(a)
To conduct, administer, and evaluate ..................................................... III. 7. 2(a)
To recommend to Diocesan Commission how any deficiency may be overcome .......................................................... III. 7. 2(c)
To report on each person examined to Bishop and Seminary Dean ................................................................. III. 7. 4
If report questioned re Faith or Worship, reference to Provincial Court of Appeal ......................................................... III. 7. 5
To report on work to General Convention and House of Bishops ........ III. 7. 6
Executive Council ........................................................................................ I. 4
Accountability ............................................................................................... I. 4. 1(b)
Bishops receiving aid to report ............................................................... I. 4. 7(a)
Dioceses to report to ..................................................................................... I. 4. 7(b)
Ex officio members of .................................................................................. I. 4. 1(c)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Filling of vacancies ........................................ I. 4. 2(b)
Function ....................................................... I. 4. 1(a)
How constituted .............................................. I. 4. 1(c)
Meetings ......................................................... I. 4. 4(a)
Mission fields, employment of professional persons, not members of this Church ........................................ I. 4. 9(b)
Missionaries, qualifications .................................. I. 4. 9(a)
Notice of allotted objectives .................................. I. 4. 6(e)
Diocese to allot to Parish ...................................... I. 4. 6(d)
Officers ............................................................. I. 4. 3
Powers of Council ............................................. I. 4. 2(c)
Program, Budgets and Apportionment ......................... I. 4. 6(a)
Joint Session for presentation of ......................... I. 4. 6(b)
President of ...................................................... I. 4. 3
President, House of Deputies to be ex officio member .... I. 4. 1(c)
Quorum ............................................................. I. 4. 4(b)
Report Form ....................................................... I. 4. 6(e)
Reports of .......................................................... I. 4. 6(e)
Salaries ............................................................. I. 4. 8
Shall pay retiring allowance to certain resigned Missionary Bishops ................................................ III. 18. 8(f)
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming triennium .................................................. I. 4. 6(a)
Term of office of members ..................................... I. 4. 2(b)
Expenses of General Convention ................................ I. 1. 8
Presiding Bishop ................................................ I. 1. 8
Recorder ............................................................. I. 1. 6(e)
Registrar ............................................................. I. 1. 5(e)
Trials, etc .......................................................... IV. 3. 24

Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on .................. Art. IX
Filling of vacant Cures .......................................... III. 22
Fiscal year .......................................................... I. 6. 1(8)
Forces, Armed, Deacon not permitted to be Chaplain in ........ III. 23. 2(a)
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands ............... III. 17
Consecration of second or third Bishop ......................... III. 17. 1(2)
Evidence of facts ................................................ III. 17. 1(3)
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops ................. III. 17. 1(4)
Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration ................. III. 17. 2
Record to Registrar ............................................. III. 17. 4
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop ............... III. 17. 1
Foreign Clergy, Admission of ................................... Art. VIII
Foreign Countries, Ministers ordained by Bishops in communion with this Church in ........ III. 13
Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church .. III. 13. 1(a)
Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish ................................ III. 13. 1(b)
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest ....................................................... III. 13. 2
Medical examination ............................................. III. 13. 1(c)
Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for Art. III
Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States Art. III
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Foreign Lands, Congregations in ........................................ I. 14
Appointment of Ministers .................................................. I. 14. 13
Certify desire to be received by General Convention ............ I. 14. 13
Council of Advice and functions ....................................... I. 14. 9
Differences between Minister and Congregation .................... I. 14. 12
Formation of new .................................................................. I. 14. 11
How accepted ...................................................................... I. 14. 6
Ministers charged with canonical offense ......................... I. 14. 10
Proviso ................................................................................ I. 14. 10
Organization of .................................................................... I. 14. 3
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction .................................. I. 14. 7
Recognize Constitution and Canons ..................................... I. 14. 4
Who may officiate temporarily .......................................... I. 14. 2
Foreign Lands, Consecration of Bishops for ....................... III. 17
Consecration of second or third Bishop ............................... III. 17. 1(2)
Evidence of facts ................................................................ III. 17. 1(3)
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops ............... III. 17. 1(4)
Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop for III. 17. 2
Record to Registrar ............................................................. III. 17. 4
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop ............. III. 17. 1
Foreign Lands, Ministers chargeable with offense in another Diocese IV. 7
Special testimonials of ordination in .................................. III. 13. 1(a)
Foreign Language—Special forms of Service for Worship ...... II. 5
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations 
worshipping in foreign languages ...................................... II. 5
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention ........................... I. 1. 8
Funds, Deposit of ................................................................ I. 6. 1(1)

General Convention, Adjournment of either House of .......... Art. I, 5
Composition of .................................................................... Art. I, 1
Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately ...................... Art. I, 1
re Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction .......... Art. V, 8
re Courts for Trial of Bishops .............................................. Art. IX
re Courts of Review ............................................................ Art. IX
re Mission Areas ................................................................ Art. VI, 1
re New Dioceses, upon conditions ................................. Art. V
re Provinces ........................................................................ Art. VII
re Reduction of representation in ...................................... Art. I, 4
re Suffragan Bishops .......................................................... Art. II, 4
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop with
consent of Executive Council ............................................. Art. I, 7
Presiding Bishop, with consent of Executive Council, may appoint
another place or date ......................................................... Art. I, 7
Special meetings may be provided by Canon ........................ Art. I, 7
Time and Place of Meeting ................................................ Art. I, 7

General Convention
Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop .............. I. 1. 8
Canon on ............................................................................. I. 1
Deputies, when to be chosen .......................................... I. 1. 4
If chosen otherwise, how seated .................................... I. 1. 4
Deputies to Special Conventions ....................................... I. 1. 3(b)
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by .... I. 14. 4
## INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenses of</td>
<td>I.  1. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indebtedness, limit of</td>
<td>I.  1. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committees and Commissions, see under Commissions and Committees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Session of</td>
<td>I.  4. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For presentation of program of Executive Council</td>
<td>I.  4. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop to have right of calling for and presiding at</td>
<td>I.  2. 4(a)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journals and papers delivered to Registrar</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of Consecration</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV.  3. 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Deputies</td>
<td>I.  1. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of Consecrations</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder, Data and Statistics to</td>
<td>I.  1. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder of, and duties</td>
<td>I.  1. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar, expenses of</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May be Historiographer</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar of</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment in case of vacancy</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules and Orders of House of Deputies</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible for printing Journal</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected as</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To receive notice of changes in Canons</td>
<td>V.  1. 4(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To receive notice of changes in Constitution</td>
<td>V.  1. 4(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not votes</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special meetings, of Deputies thereto</td>
<td>I.  1. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How called</td>
<td>I.  1. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to Secretary</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan</td>
<td>III. 15. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To ratify formation of new Diocese</td>
<td>I.  9. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer and Duties</td>
<td>I.  1. 7(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not votes</td>
<td>I.  1. 1(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of Assistant</td>
<td>I.  1. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding of</td>
<td>I.  1. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment of, in case of vacancy</td>
<td>I.  1. 7(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit of borrowing</td>
<td>I.  1. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To borrow for</td>
<td>I.  1. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To submit budget</td>
<td>I.  1. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godparents, to be instructed by Minister</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiographer</td>
<td>I.  1. 5(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Communion, Repulsion from</td>
<td>I.  16. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of</td>
<td>I.  17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptism of one party necessary</td>
<td>I.  17. 2(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority to render judgment as to status</td>
<td>I.  18. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canonical requirements</td>
<td>I.  17. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions</td>
<td>I.  17. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of intention</td>
<td>I.  17. 3(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctrine of this Church respecting</td>
<td>I. 17. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free consent required</td>
<td>I. 17. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction on nature of</td>
<td>I. 17. 2(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgments of Bishop to be in writing</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal requirements</td>
<td>I. 17. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital status following civil annulment or dissolution</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application to Bishop</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority to render judgment</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment to be in writing</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment to be permanently recorded</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions apply only to Church members</td>
<td>I. 18. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister may decline to officiate</td>
<td>I. 17. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One party to be baptized</td>
<td>I. 17. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorded in Register</td>
<td>I. 17. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations respecting</td>
<td>I. 17. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply only to Church Members</td>
<td>I. 18. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-marriage — Conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final decree</td>
<td>I. 18. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction on continuing responsibilities</td>
<td>I. 18. 3(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultation with, and consent of, Bishop</td>
<td>I. 18. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report to Bishop</td>
<td>I. 18. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on Clergy officiating</td>
<td>I. 18. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on members of Church</td>
<td>I. 18. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signatures required for record</td>
<td>I. 17. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirty days' notice</td>
<td>I. 17. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witnesses required</td>
<td>I. 17. 3(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Orders, Candidates for</td>
<td>III. 2. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of, lies with Bishop</td>
<td>III. 2. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record to be made</td>
<td>III. 2. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who is to be notified</td>
<td>III. 2. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual reports to be made by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidate in Ember Weeks</td>
<td>III. 3. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminary or supervisor of study</td>
<td>III. 3. 4(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports on file</td>
<td>III. 3. 4(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application to become</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consult with Pastor</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desire to be made known to Bishop</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(b)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May apply to other Bishop</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(b)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information to be supplied</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview with Bishop desirable</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental and physical examination</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports on file</td>
<td>III. 2. 2(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry Commission to interview, evaluate and recommend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Bishop</td>
<td>III. 2. 4(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canonical connection of</td>
<td>III. 3. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence of previous education</td>
<td>III. 2. 9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If non-graduate under 32, to be examined</td>
<td>III. 2. 9(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Results to other Bishops to whom he might apply</td>
<td>III. 2. 9(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If non-graduate over 32, dispensed</td>
<td>III. 2. 9(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In certain cases, dispensation for non-graduate</td>
<td>III. 2. 9(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In lieu of examination, other evidence acceptable</td>
<td>III. 2. 9(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry Commission and Bishop to be satisfied of competence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

137
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Standing Committee to receive report on non-graduates .................................. III. 2. 10
Guidance of, responsibility of Bishop ................................................................. III. 3. 2(a)
Commission on Ministry to assist ............................................................................. III. 1. 3
Letters Dimissory may be granted to ........................................................................ III. 3. 3(b)
Normal standard of learning and examination ..................................................... III. 5
Not to sign certificates re ordination ....................................................................... III. 9. 4(b)

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee

Application ................................................................................................................... III. 2. 5(a)(1)
Commission on Ministry recommendation ............................................................... III. 2. 5(a)(2)
Letter from Minister and Vestry ................................................................................ III. 2. 5(a)(4)
If no Minister, Alternative ......................................................................................... III. 2. 5(a)(4)
If no Parish, Alternative ............................................................................................ III. 2. 5(a)(4)
Reason for variance to be stated .............................................................................. III. 2. 5(a)(4)
Transcript of record and evaluation from Seminary, if student ............................ III. 2. 5(a)(3)
Testimonial from Standing Committee .................................................................... III. 2. 6

To report self for canonical examination within three years ................................ III. 3. 5(b)

Ordination to the Diaconate ..................................................................................... III. 10
Age of ordinand ......................................................................................................... III. 10. 1
Declaration of belief and conformity ........................................................................ III. 10. 9
If no Parish, by whom certificate to be signed ...................................................... III. 10. 7(a)
Reasons for form to be stated .................................................................................. III. 10. 7(b)
If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter ................ III. 10. 6
Of women .................................................................................................................. III. 26

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee ...................................................... III. 10. 5
Physical examination required ................................................................................ III. 10. 3
Recommendation from Standing Committee ....................................................... III. 10. 8
Testimonial of Standing Committee ........................................................................ III. 10. 8
To be a Candidate eighteen months ...................................................................... III. 10. 2

Ordination to the Priesthood ..................................................................................... III. 11
Age of ordinand ......................................................................................................... III. 11. 1
Declaration of belief and conformity ...................................................................... III. 11. 8
Evidence of appointment to some Cure .................................................................. III. 11. 9
If no Parish, by whom certificate to be signed ...................................................... III. 11. 6(a)
Reasons for form to be stated .................................................................................. III. 11. 6(b)
If Parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter ........................ III. 11. 5

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee ...................................................... III. 11. 4
Recommendation of Standing Committee .............................................................. III. 11. 3
Testimonial of Standing Committee ........................................................................ III. 11. 7
To be Deacon for one year and Candidate for two years .................................... III. 11. 2

Presenting Priest may attend examination ............................................................. III. 5. 3(b)
Record of modified requirements to be kept ....................................................... III. 8. 3
Rejected, to renew Candidacy before ordination .................................................... III. 3. 6
Removal of name of Candidate ............................................................................. III. 3. 5(b), (c)
Report of Examining Chaplains ............................................................................. III. 2. 6
Requirements may be modified in special cases ................................................... III. 8. 1
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examinations ..................... III. 5. 3(a)

Holy Orders, General Provisions respecting Ordination ........................................ III. 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canonical requirements complied with before appointment of ordination</td>
<td>III. 9. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates to be in words prescribed</td>
<td>III. 9. 4(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act</td>
<td>III. 9. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of applying for dispensation</td>
<td>III. 9. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Candidate to sign certificate</td>
<td>III. 9. 4(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinations to be held at Ember Seasons</td>
<td>III. 9. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 9. 4(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements as to signature of Vestry</td>
<td>III. 9. 4(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special testimonials in foreign lands</td>
<td>III. 9. 7(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend</td>
<td>III. 9. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations beyond United States</td>
<td>III. 9. 7(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act</td>
<td>III. 9. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Orders, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in communion with this Church</td>
<td>III. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate required before officiating in this Church</td>
<td>III. 13. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest</td>
<td>III. 13. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of Parish</td>
<td>III. 13. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Orders, Ministers ordained in Churches not in communion with this Church</td>
<td>III. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternatives at Ordination</td>
<td>III. 12. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declarations and certificates required</td>
<td>III. 12. 1(a), 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination</td>
<td>III. 12. 5(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ordination requirements</td>
<td>III. 12. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special prefaces authorized</td>
<td>III. 12. 5(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church</td>
<td>II. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops, Composition of</td>
<td>Art. I, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May establish Missionary Areas</td>
<td>Art. VI, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quorum for transaction of business</td>
<td>Art. I, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat and vote in, who to have</td>
<td>Art. I, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Bishops, may elect Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>III. 15. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in</td>
<td>III. 15. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of, special list of inactive clergy</td>
<td>IV. 11. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To choose Court for Trial of Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 3. 14(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 3. 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies, Composition of</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number in each Order in</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quorum for transaction of business</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When majority vote shall suffice in</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Deputies—Deputies, When to be chosen</td>
<td>I. 1. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies to special Convention</td>
<td>I. 1. 3(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President of</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Council for</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex officio member of all Joint Committees and Commissions</td>
<td>I. 1. 2(d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

May appoint deputy........................................ I. 1. 2(d)
How elected................................................... I. 1. 1(b)
Limitation on number of terms.............................. I. 1. 1(b)
To be of different order from that of Vice-President ...... I. 1. 1(b)
To name Presbyters and Lay Persons to Joint Committees
and Commissions............................................. I. 1. 2(c)
To serve ex officio as member of Executive Council ...... I. 4. 1(c)
Presiding Bishop may appear before and address.......... I. 2. 4(a)(4)
Provisional Deputies ........................................ I. 1. 3(c)
Rules and Orders, to be in force............................. I. 1. 1(g)
Secretary of, Election of ..................................... I. 1. 1(a)
Appointment of, in case of vacancy.......................... I. 1. 1(i)
Duties of ..................................................... I. 1. 1(d)
To act in case of vacancy in offices of President and
Vice-President of ............................................. I. 1. 1(h)
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary
of .............................................................. I. 1. 1(c)
To receive notice of resignations of Bishops .............. III. 18. 8(d)
Vacancies in, how supplied .................................. I. 1. 3(c)
Vice-President of .............................................. I. 1. 1(b)
How elected..................................................... I. 1. 1(b)
Duties of ..................................................... I. 1. 1(b)
Limitation on number of terms............................... I. 1. 1(b)
To be of different order from that of President ........... I. 1. 1(b)
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop .............. III. 14. 1(a)

Inhibition of Ministers ...................................... IV. 7. 2
Insurance on all buildings .................................. I. 6. 1(6)
Jerusalem Bible authorized.................................. II. 2
Joint Committees and Commissions—See under Commissions and
Committees.
Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be
delivered to Registrar ....................................... I. 1. 5(f)
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of
Deputies ....................................................... I. 1. 1(c), I. 5. 3(a)
Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences.
Jurisdiction of a Bishop.................................. Art. II, 3
Jurisdiction of Missionary Bishop .......................... III. 19. 1

Laity, Regulations respecting................................ I. 16
Communicant of any Church to benefit ...................... I. 14. 5(b)
Duty of Rector or Minister ................................. I. 14. 5(c)
Enrollment ..................................................... I. 14. 5(a)
Member and communicant defined........................... I. 14. 1-3
Race, color, ethnic origin, no bar to ..................... I. 14. 4
Notice of enrollment ........................................ I. 14. 5(a)
Removal of communicant or baptized member ............. I. 14. 5(a)
Certificate ..................................................... I. 14. 5(a)
Repulsion of communicants ................................ I. 14. 6
Lay Assessors ................................................ IV. 3. 20(c)
To be communicants ........................................ IV. 3. 20(c)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Lay Ministries, Canon on.................................. III. 29
Lay Readers .................................................. III. 25
Administration of Chalice by ................................ III. 25. 5
Church Army, Commissioned Officers, as .................. III. 25. 1
Directions and restrictions .................................. III. 25. 4
License required ............................................ III. 25. 1
May be specially licensed to administer Chalice .......... III. 25. 5
Qualifications and requirements ............................ III. 25. 2

Lectionary, Amendments to................................ Art. X
Legislation, may be recommended to either House by Presiding Bishop........................................ I. 2. 4(4)
Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention... Art. I, 1
Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.......... Art. I, 1
Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of............... Art. X
Letters of Consecration........................................ I. 1. 5(c)
Dimissory ...................................................... III. 20. 6
Candidates for Holy Orders may have ......................... III. 4. 2(b)
To be accompanied by statement of pension payments .. III. 20. 11
When not accepted ........................................... III. 20. 5(d)
When void ..................................................... III. 20. 5(e)
Of Transfer ..................................................... I. 16. 5
Pastoral ......................................................... III. 18. 3; III. 20. 2(f)
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad .............................. III. 20. 8(a)
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have .... III. 20. 7
Life, accident, and health benefits .......................... I. 7. 1
Church Pension Fund authorized to administer ............. I. 7. 1
List of Clergy in regular standing .......................... I. 1. 6(b)
Congregations in foreign lands .............................. I. 14. 6
Ordinations ..................................................... I. 1. 6(b)
Liturgical Commission—Standing ................................ II. 4
Appointment of members of .................................. II. 4. 2(b)
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer as ex officio member ........................................ II. 4. 2(a)
Duties ......................................................... II. 4. 1
Expenses ....................................................... II. 4. 3
How composed ................................................ II. 4. 2(a)
Officers of .................................................... II. 4. 2(c)
Lord’s Day to be observed .................................... II. 1

Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.
Minister may decline to solemnize .......................... I. 17. 4
Record in Parish Register .................................. I. 17. 3(c)
Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses .......... I. 17. 3(b)
To be recorded ................................................ I. 17. 3(c)

Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.
Solemnization of............................................... I. 17
Meetings of General Convention, Time and Place of........ Art. I, 7
Special, may be provided by Canon ........................ Art. I, 7
Members, deemed to be baptized persons ................... I. 5. 1
Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.  
Minister Absenting himself from Diocese more than two years ... IV. 11. 1
Abandoning work of Ministry ............................... IV. 11. 1
**INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If without reason, presented for trial</td>
<td>IV. 11. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name sent to Secretary of House of Bishops</td>
<td>IV. 11. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant, Election of</td>
<td>III. 22. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>III. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate before removal</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent to officiate in another’s Cure</td>
<td>III. 20. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of worship of Parish vested in Rector</td>
<td>III. 20. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty re Bishop’s visitation</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License to officiate</td>
<td>III. 20. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation of transfer</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neglecting to perform services</td>
<td>III. 20. 5(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest in charge has control of Missionary Cure</td>
<td>III. 20. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rector have control church and Parish buildings</td>
<td>III. 20. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of Official Acts</td>
<td>III. 20. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible for music in Congregation</td>
<td>II. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial when coming to a Diocese</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of transfer</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial to officiate abroad</td>
<td>III. 20. 8(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of</td>
<td>III. 20. 8(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of</td>
<td>III. 20. 8(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To instruct Godparents</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To instruct parents of infants baptized</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To instruct on Missionary Program</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To instruct on nature of Marriage</td>
<td>I. 17. 2(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To keep Parish Register</td>
<td>III. 20. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To make annual report to Bishop</td>
<td>I. 5. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To maintain list of families</td>
<td>III. 20. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Diocese if refused ordination</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Letters Dimissory not accepted</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Letters Dimissory void</td>
<td>III. 20. 6(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In cases where there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure</td>
<td>III. 20. 5(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation required at age seventy-two</td>
<td>III. 20. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To read Pastoral Letter or cause to be distributed to Congregation, when issued</td>
<td>III. 20. 2(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under presentment, to be inhibited</td>
<td>IV. 1. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When settled</td>
<td>III. 22. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister, Amenability of, and Citations</td>
<td>IV. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of Assistant</td>
<td>III. 22. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized</td>
<td>III. 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May decline to officiate at marriage</td>
<td>I. 17. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not having received ordination in this Church</td>
<td>III. 12. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not to have seat in more than one Convention</td>
<td>I. 12. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church,</td>
<td>III. 12. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission of</td>
<td>III. 12. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church</td>
<td>III. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To give instruction on the nature of marriage</td>
<td>I. 17. 2(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To make annual Report to Bishop</td>
<td>I. 5. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settled when engaged for at least one year</td>
<td>III. 22. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister, Chargeable with offense in another Diocese</td>
<td>IV. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice</td>
<td>IV. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

142
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

From foreign countries ........................................ IV. 7. 3
Inhibited from officiating ..................................... IV. 7. 2
Renunciation of Ministry ....................................... IV. 8
Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense ... I. 14. 10
Appointment ...................................................... I. 14. 13
Differences between Congregation and Munificence ......... I. 14. 12
Proviso ........................................................... I. 14. 10
Minister, leaving ecclesiastical employment .................. III. 20. 4
Conditions and procedure ....................................... III. 20. 4(a)
Penalty for omitting reporting .................................. III. 20. 4(b)
Grace period ...................................................... III. 20. 4(b)
Procedure on removing to other jurisdiction ................. III. 20. 4(c)
Options ............................................................ III. 20. 4(d)
Penalty ............................................................ III. 20. 4(c)
Minister, non-episcopally ordained ................................ I. 15. 2
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese ................................ I. 15. 5
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church ... I. 15. 3
Seats but no vote ................................................ I. 15. 4
Ministry, Abandoning work of the ................................ IV. 11
  Bishop pronounce sentence of suspension, removal or deposition . Art. IX
  To specify terms, conditions and duration of suspension .... Art. IX
Renunciation of .................................................. IV. 8
  Order of proceedings .......................................... IV. 8. 1
  Sentence for .................................................... IV. 12. 3(b)
  Under liability of presentment .................................. IV. 8. 2
Sentence of deposition from ..................................... IV. 12. 3
Ministry, Commission on ........................................ III. 1. 1
Appointment of, in every jurisdiction ........................ III. 1. 1
Duties ............................................................... III. 1. 3
May adopt rules for work ........................................ III. 1. 2
To conduct, evaluate certain examinations ..................... III. 1. 4
To interview Candidates & Ordinands .......................... III. 1. 5
With Bishop
  Give guidance, pastoral care, to Deacons, etc ............... III. 1. 6
  Supervise continuing education ............................... III. 1. 7
Mission, Area
  Bishop of, to be assigned by House of Bishops ............... I. 10. 2(c)
  Function as Missionary Bishop ................................ I. 10. 2(c)
  May appoint boards to perform functions ................. I. 10. 2(c)
  May authorize forms of worship ................................ I. 10. 2(c)
House of Bishops may establish ................................ I. 10. 2(a)
  May undertake ecumenically .................................... I. 10. 2(b)
In case of vacancy in episcopate, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop ...................................................... III. 15. 7
May be admitted as Diocese of this Church .................... I. 10. 3(a)
May Organize as extra-provincial Diocese ....................... I. 10. 2(e)
May be terminated by House of Bishops ........................ I. 10. 2(e)
May be transferred to
  Another Church ............................................... I. 10. 2(e)
  Autonomous Province .......................................... I. 10. 2(e)
Notice of establishment to all Primates, etc. ............... I. 10. 4
Special responsibility of whole Church ....................... I. 10. 1
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Missionaries, Qualifications of .............................................. I. 4. 9(a)
Missionary Bishops .................................................................. III. 15
Duties of .................................................................................. III. 19

Election

By Diocesan Convention.......................................................... III. 15. 1(a)
By House of Bishops ............................................................... III. 15. 1(c)
By Province or Regional Council ............................................ III. 15. 1(b)

Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan ...................... III. 15. 6(a)
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees .......................... III. 15. 6(b)
Concurrence of General Convention ..........................................III. 15. 6(a)
During recess .......................................................................... III. 15. 6(b)
Notice of election .................................................................... III. 15. 6(b)
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan ......................... III. 15. 5
Proviso: after 5 years from date of his consecration .................. III. 15. 5
Entitled to seat in House of Bishops ......................................... III. 15. 5
Evidence of election ................................................................ III. 15. 2(a)
Medical examination ................................................................ III. 15. 2(a)
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction ................................ III. 18. 8(e)
Report to Presiding Bishop ...................................................... III. 19. 1
Repatriate allowance for such retired Bishop ............................ III. 18. 7(a)
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop ......................................... III. 18. 7(a)
Synod of Province may nominate ............................................. III. 15. 2(b)
To make full reports to the Executive Council .......................... I. 4. 7(a)

Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Convention ........................................ Art. II, 1
Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of ........................ III. 20. 1(c)
Missionary Diocese, Organization ............................................. Art. VI, 3

Missionary Diocese

Annual Convention in every .................................................... I. 10. 3(b)
Composition ............................................................................ I. 10. 3(b)
To adopt annual program & budget and provide for administration .................................. I. 10. 3(c)
To elect Standing Committee and Deputies ............................. I. 10. 3(b)
To review requests for grants in aid ......................................... I. 10. 3(c)
Bishops of, elected in accordance with Canons ......................... I. 10. 3(d)
Bishop Coadjutor for ............................................................... III. 15. 4
Cession of territory ................................................................. Art. VI, 2
Retrocession ............................................................................ Art. VI, 2
Deputies from ......................................................................... Art. I, 4
Enforce business methods by Canon ....................................... I. 6. 2
Establishment of ..................................................................... Art. VI, 1

General Convention may
Grant autonomy ........................................................................ I. 10. 3(e)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Reduce to status of Area Mission ...................................... I. 10. 3(f)
Transfer to other Province or Regional Council ....................... I. 10. 3(e)
Governed by Canons of own Convention ................................ I. 10. 3(a)
Organization of ................................................................... Art. VI, 3
Suffragan Bishop for ......................................................... III. 16. 4
Synod of Province may nominate ......................................... III. 15. 2(b)
Missionary Dioceses and Dioceses, united into Provinces .......... Art. VII
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign .............................. I. 3
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial ...................................... IV. 5
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church .... I. 5
Modification or remission of judicial sentences ....................... IV. 13
Music of the Church ........................................................ II. 6
Minister responsible for, in Congregation ............................. II. 6. 1
Standing Commission on ................................................... II. 6. 2

Name of the Church .......................................................... Preamble
New Canons, time of taking effect ........................................ V. 1. 5
New Dioceses, Admission of .............................................. Art. V, 1
Consent of General Convention ........................................ Art. V, 1
Constitution and Canons of .............................................. Art. V, 5
Limit of Presbyters and Parishes ...................................... Art. V, 5
New Dioceses, Created in any Province ................................. I. 8. 2
Admitted into union with General Convention ....................... I. 9. 4
Canon on ........................................................................ I. 9
Convocation of Area Mission may elect Bishop and Deputies of I. 9. 5
In case of division of existing Diocese ..................................... I. 9. 3
Primary Convention of ..................................................... I. 9. 1
How called when no Bishop ................................................ I. 9. 2
New American Bible, authorized .......................................... II. 2
New English Bible, authorized ............................................. II. 2
New Parish within limits of existing Parish ............................ I. 12. 2(b)
Non-parochial Clergy to report ........................................... I. 5. 1

Objectives for General Church Program, Notice of allotted ........ I. 4. 6(c)
Diocese to allot to Parish .................................................. I. 4. 6(d)
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese chargeable with, in another .................................................. IV. 7
Offenses for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried .......... IV. 1
Offerings and alms for the poor .......................................... III. 20. 2(e)
Officiate, what included under term ..................................... III. 20. 5(a)
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof ............................................... III. 24
Orders and Dioceses, vote by ............................................. Art. I, 4
Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons ........ Art. VIII
Requisites for ................................................................ Art. VIII
Ordination, General Provisions respecting ................................ III. 9
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church ................................ III. 13
Certificate required before officiating in this Church ................ III. 13. 1(a)
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest ................................................................. III. 13. 2
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish ............................................... III. 13. 1(b)
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Canonical requirements complied with before appointment ................................ III. 9. 2
Certificate to be in words prescribed ............................................................... III. 9. 4(a)
Not signed by Candidates..................................................................................... III. 9. 4(b)
Council of Advice of Convocation of American Churches in Europe, and board appointed by Bishop of Area Mission, powers of, concerning......................................................... III. 9. 3(b)
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act ................................ III. 9. 3(c)
Ministers ordained in Churches not in communion with this Church .......... III. 12
Alternatives .......................................................................................................... III. 12. 5(a)
Declarations and certificates required ................................................................. III. 12. 1, 3, 4
Ministers who have not received episcopal ordination ........................................ III. 12. 5(a)
Pre-ordination requirements ............................................................................... III. 12. 2(a)
Special prefacles authorized.................................................................................. III. 12. 3(b)
Mode of applying for dispensation ...................................................................... III. 9. 5
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee ....................................... III. 9. 4(c)
Requirements as to signature of Vestry ............................................................... III. 9. 4(d)
Special Cases
Indigenes of certain specified communities ....................................................... III. 8. 2
Limitation on movement ...................................................................................... III. 8. 2(c)
Prior approval required, Bishops of Province .................................................... III. 8. 2(a)
Qualifications ....................................................................................................... III. 8. 2(b)
Self-supporting ministries
Deacons .................................................................................................................. III. 10. 10
Conditions ............................................................................................................ III. 10. 10(a)
Functions ............................................................................................................. III. 10. 10(c)
Ordination to Priesthood ....................................................................................... III. 10. 10(e)
Provisions of Pension Fund not to apply............................................................ III. 10. 10(d)
Study and training................................................................................................. III. 10. 10(b)(1)
Priests ....................................................................................................................... III. 11. 10(a)
Service in Diaconate ............................................................................................ III. 11. 10(b)
Study and Training .............................................................................................. III. 11. 10(a)
Special testimonials in foreign lands ................................................................. III. 9. 7(b)
Standing Committee gives reasons for declining to recommend..................... III. 9. 6
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States ........................... III. 9. 7(a)
To be held at Ember Seasons ............................................................................. III. 9. 1
To the Diaconate ................................................................................................ III. 10
Priesthood ............................................................................................................ III. 11
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act............................. III. 9. 3(a)
Ordination of Bishops........................................................................................... III. 14
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service................................ III. 14. 1(b)
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops .......................................... III. 14. 1(a)
During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to
Standing Committees and Bishops................................................................. III. 14. 1(c)
If Bishops not consent in three months ............................................................ III. 14. 1(c)
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent .............................................. III. 14. 1(d)
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration .................................................. III. 14. 1(b)
Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies ................................................ III. 14. 1(a)
Ordinations, List of ............................................................................................... I. 1. 6(a)
Organization of House of Deputies ................................................................. I. 1. 1(a)
Organization of Missionary Dioceses................................................................. Art. VI, 3

Parents, of Infants baptized, to be instructed .................................................. III. 20. 2(b)

146
## INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>III. 22</td>
<td>Parishes, on filling of vacant Cures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 2</td>
<td>Parochial Cure, No Deacon ordered Priest until appointed to serve in some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Alms and offerings for poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Appointments of Almoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Duties of Ministers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Rector's visitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Canon not apply to Diocese where other provision made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Mode of settling differences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Rector cannot be removed against his will</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Rector cannot resign without consent of Vestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 24</td>
<td>No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 16</td>
<td>Suffragan Bishop cannot be Rector of a Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. 13</td>
<td>Parish Boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. 12</td>
<td>Parish Boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. 10</td>
<td>Parishes and Congregations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Election of Rector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>In case of two or more Congregations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 22</td>
<td>Notice to Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Reading or distribution of Pastoral Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Rector have control of church and buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Register exhibited to Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Register of Official Acts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>State of Congregation presented to Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>To keep Parish Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 11</td>
<td>Parochial Cure, No Deacon ordered Priest until appointed to serve in some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. 12</td>
<td>Parishes and Congregations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. 12</td>
<td>Parishes, on filling of vacant Cures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Alms and offerings for poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Appointments of Almoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Duties of Ministers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 20</td>
<td>Rector's visitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Canon not apply to Diocese where other provision made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Mode of settling differences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Rector cannot be removed against his will</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. 21</td>
<td>Rector cannot resign without consent of Vestry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

147
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Pension for Missionary Bishop after resignation .................................. III. 18. 8(f)
Pension Fund, Church ................................................................................. I. 7
  Administer pension system, other benefits ............................................. I. 7. 1
  Assessments ............................................................................................... I. 7. 3
  Clergy in continuous service ................................................................... I. 7. 5
  Election of Trustees .................................................................................. I. 7. 2
  General Convention may amend Canon on ............................................. I. 7. 8
  Initial Reserve Fund .................................................................................. I. 7. 6
  Life, accident, and health benefits ............................................................ I. 7. 1
  Limit on allotment ...................................................................................... I. 7. 4
  Maximum pension ...................................................................................... I. 7. 5
  Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund ............................................. I. 7. 7
  Minimum pension ...................................................................................... I. 7. 5
  Retiring allowance .................................................................................... I. 7. 5
  Royalties ..................................................................................................... I. 7. 3
  To establish rules ...................................................................................... I. 7. 5

Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop ................................ III. 20. 5(f)

Position Papers .......................................................................................... III. 20. 2(g)
  May be issued by House of Bishops in lieu of, or in addition to,
    Pastoral Letters ...................................................................................... III. 20. 2(g)
  Requirement of reading or distribution to Congregations may be made at time of issuing ................................................................. III. 20. 2(g)

Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.

Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.
  Abandonment of Communion of Church by ........................................ IV. 10
    Deposition ............................................................................................... IV. 10. 2
    Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts ......................................... IV. 10. 1
  Courts of Review for trial of ................................................................. IV. 3. 2-13
  Diocesan Court of trial of ....................................................................... IV. 3. 1
  List of offenses for trial of ....................................................................... IV. 1. 1
    Consent for presentment ........................................................................ IV. 1. 1
    Conviction of immorality in Civil Court ............................................ IV. 1. 2
    Time within which presentment must be made .................................... IV. 1. 3
  Presentment of a ...................................................................................... IV. 2. 1
    Mode of .................................................................................................. IV. 2. 2
    Sentence of Suspension ......................................................................... IV. 12. 1

Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of ................................................................ Art. IX

Presenting a Bishop for trial ....................................................................... IV. 1. 2
  Presbyter or Deacon ................................................................................ IV. 1. 2
    Mode of .................................................................................................. IV. 2. 2
  Presentment, time within which, must be made .................................... IV. 1. 3

President of House of Deputies ................................................................ I. 1. 1(a), (b)
  Advisory Council for ................................................................................ I. 1. 1(b)
    Ex officio member of
      Executive Council ............................................................................... I. 4. 1(c)
      Joint Committees and Commissions ................................................ I. 1. 2(d)
  President of the Executive Council ....................................................... I. 4. 1(c)
    Presiding Bishop, Election of ............................................................. Art. I, 3
    Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention Art. I, 3
      May, with consent of Executive Council, appoint another place for
        meeting of General Convention ......................................................... Art. I, 7
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Resignation or disability of ........................................ Art. I, 3
Succession in case of resignation, death or disability .......... Art. I, 3
Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of
General Convention ................................................................ Art. I, 3

Presiding Bishop, Assessment for expenses of ...................... I, 1. 8
Canon on ....................................................................... I, 2
Chief pastor of Church and of episcopate ......................... I, 2. 4(a)
Disability of .................................................................... I, 2. 6
Disability allowance for .................................................... I, 2. 7(b)
Duties ............................................................................. I, 2. 4
Duties re Abandonment of communion of this Church by a
Bishop ........................................................................... IV. 9. 1
re Congregations in foreign lands .................................... I, 14. 7, 9, 13
re Consecration of Bishops ............................................. III. 14. 1(c)
re Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese ............................ I, 11. 3
re Presentment, trial, of a Bishop ..................................... IV. 4. 5
re Resignation of a Bishop ............................................. III. 16. 5; 18. 7

Election of ......................................................................... I, 2. 1
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common
Prayer ............................................................................ II, 2. 7
In case of disability of ..................................................... I, 2. 6
Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention ... I, 1. 3(a)
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands ......................... I, 14. 7
Missionary Bishops to report annually to ......................... III, 20. 3
Nominating Committee ................................................... I, 2. 1
Pastoral Letters may be issued by ...................................... I, 2. 4(b)
Personal assistants for ....................................................... I, 2. 5
President of Board of Directors of Domestic and Foreign
Missionary Society ........................................................... I, 3. III
Resign previous jurisdiction ............................................. I, 2. 3(a)
Report annually to Church ............................................. I, 2. 4(b)
Retiring allowance ........................................................... I, 2. 7(a)
Stipend ........................................................................... I, 2. 5
Term of office to be twelve years ....................................... I, 2. 2
To be notified of certain depositions ............................... IV, 12. 3(b)
To choose medical examiners for Bishop-elect .................. III, 14. 1(a)
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder ................................. I, 1. 6(f)
Registrar .......................................................................... I, 1. 5(g)
To notify other Bishops of episcopal resignations .......... III. 16. 5; 18. 7
To take office twelve months after conclusion of Convention at
which he is elected .......................................................... I, 2. 2
To take order for consecration of
Bishop-elect ...................................................................... III, 14. 1(b); III. 15. 2(d)
When vacancy occurs in Area Mission, charge devolves on ... III. 15. 7

Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.

Declaration before Ordination ............................................... Art. VIII
Requisites for Ordination ..................................................... Art. VIII

Priesthood, Ordination to the ................................................ III. 11
Normal Standard of learning and examination of Candidates .... III. 5
Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special cases .. III. 8
Examination of Candidates from other Christian Bodies III. 5. 1(c)
Requirements may be modified in special cases ................. III. 8. 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations</td>
<td>III. 5. 3(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject matter of examination</td>
<td>III. 5. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priesthood, re Ordination</td>
<td>III. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advancement to, by Perpetual Deacon</td>
<td>III. 10. 10(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>III. 11. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of belief and conformity</td>
<td>III. 11. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence of appointment to some Cure</td>
<td>III. 11. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no Parish, by whom certificate to be signed</td>
<td>III. 11. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for</td>
<td>III. 11. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Parish has no Minister, certificate signed by Presbyter</td>
<td>III. 11. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers to be laid before Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 11. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation of Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 11. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimonial of Standing Committee</td>
<td>III. 11. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be Deacon one year and Candidate for two years</td>
<td>III. 11. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Convention of new Dioceses</td>
<td>I. 9. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program, Executive Council to submit to General Convention for triennium</td>
<td>I. 4. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Session for presentation</td>
<td>I. 4. 6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, Alienation of real, requires consent of Bishop and Standing Committee</td>
<td>I. 6. 3; II. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encumbrance of, requires consent of Bishop and Standing Committee</td>
<td>I. 6. 3; II. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parishes and Congregations not affect legal rights of</td>
<td>I. 12. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted</td>
<td>I. 6. 3; II. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to encumber, restricted</td>
<td>I. 6. 3; II. 7. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses united into</td>
<td>Art. VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinces, How Constituted</td>
<td>I. 8. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishops have seat and vote</td>
<td>I. 8. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Diocese and Missionary Diocese created</td>
<td>I. 8. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers of Synods</td>
<td>I. 8. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President of</td>
<td>I. 8. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives of Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses</td>
<td>I. 8. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives of, on Executive Council</td>
<td>I. 4. 1(c), 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop</td>
<td>III. 15. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synodical rights and privileges</td>
<td>I. 8. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synods</td>
<td>I. 8. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Courts of Review</td>
<td>I. 8. 8; IV. 3. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial Synods</td>
<td>I. 8. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consider subjects referred by General Convention</td>
<td>I. 8. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect Judges of Court of Review</td>
<td>I. 8. 8; IV. 3. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers</td>
<td>I. 8. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report findings on proposed appropriations</td>
<td>I. 4. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives</td>
<td>I. 8. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take over administration of work</td>
<td>I. 8. 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quorum of House of Bishops | Art. I. 2 |
House of Deputies | Art. I. 4 |
Quorum of Executive Council | I. 4. 4(b) |
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies | I. 11. 2 |
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Race no bar to Church membership ........................................ I. 16. 4
Recorder of Ordinations ................................................ I. 1. 6(a)
Data and statistics to ................................................ I. 1. 6(b)
Duties ................................................................................. I. 1. 6(a)
Duty to furnish information ............................................. I. 1. 6(b)
Exceptions ......................................................................... I. 1. 6(b)
Election ................................................................................. I. 1. 6(b)
Expenses ................................................................................. I. 1. 6(a)
To be notified of certain depositions . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . IV. 12. 3(b), 6
Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop ..................................... I. 1. 6(f)

Rector—See also Minister.
Deacon not permitted to be, of a Parish ....................... III. 23. 2(a)

Register of baptisms to be kept ........................................ III. 20. 3
Registrar of General Convention ..................................... I. 1. 5
Appointment in case of vacancy ...................................... I. 1. 5(g)
Expenses ................................................................................. I. 1. 5(e)
Journals and papers delivered to ..................................... I. 1. 5(f)
May be Historiographer ................................................ I. 1. 5(d)
Prepare Letters of Consecration ..................................... I. 1. 5(c)
Records of Consecrations ................................................. I. 1. 5(b); III. 17. 4

Regulations respecting the Laity ....................................... I. 16

Religious Communities ................................................... III. 27
Appointment of a Visitor ................................................ III. 27. 8
Chaplain of ................................................................. III. 27. 4
Official recognition not to be withdrawn ...................... III. 27. 9
Prayer Book to be used ................................................ III. 27. 5
Property held in trust ....................................................... III. 27. 6
Rule and constitution approved by Bishop ................. III. 27. 1

Remission or modification of judicial sentences ............. IV. 13
Renunciation of the Ministry ........................................... IV. 8; IV. 10. 1

Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons ............. . . . . . . . . V. 1

Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby .................... V. 1. 2

Reports, Annual
From Dioceses, on form prepared by Executive Council, to
Executive Council .......................................................... I. 5. 2
Receipts and disbursements ............................................. I. 4. 7; I. 5. 1
Statistics ............................................................................. I. 5. 1
From Ministers, to Bishop ................................................ I. 5. 1
From Missionary Bishops, to Presiding Bishop ............. III. 19. 3
From Parishes, on form prepared by Executive Council, to
Executive Council .......................................................... I. 5. 1
Report Forms—Executive Council approve .................... I. 5. 1, 2

151
**INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repulsion from the Holy Communion</td>
<td>I. 16. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation of a Bishop</td>
<td>Art. II, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation of a Bishop</td>
<td>III. 18. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rector—not to resign without consent of Vestry</td>
<td>III. 21. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retiring allowance, Missionary Bishops, Bishops holding office created by General Convention</td>
<td>III. 18. 8(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</td>
<td>Art. VI, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review, Court of Of trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review, Court of, for the Trial of a Bishop</td>
<td>IV. 3. 15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of a Presbyter or Deacon</td>
<td>IV. 3. 2-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised Standard Version of the Bible authorized</td>
<td>II. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised Versions of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church</td>
<td>II. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables of</td>
<td>Art. X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of Order House of Deputies</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sacraments, when not to be refused                                      | I. 16. 7(a) |
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of                           | I. 1. 1(c), 5. 3(a) |
Secretary of General Convention                                          | I. 1. 1 |
| Responsible for printing Journal                                       | I. 1. 1(j) |
| Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected as                        | I. 1. 1(j) |
| To receive notices of changes in Canons                                | V. 1. 4(a) |
| To receive notices of changes in Constitution                          | V. 1. 4(b) |
Secretary of House of Bishops                                            | IV. 11. 2 |
| List of inactive Clergy in charge of                                  | IV. 12. 3(c), 6 |
Secretary of House of Deputies                                          | I. 1. 1; I. 5. 3(a); IV. 12. 3(b) |
| Appointment in case of vacancy                                         | I. 1. (i) |
| Entitled to seat but no vote                                           | I. 1. (f) |
| Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to                      | I. 1. 1(c) |
| To keep minutes                                                        | I. 1. (d) |
Seminaries—Board of Theological Education and membership               | III. 6. 1 |
| Duties                                                                | III. 6. 2 |
| To report to Board                                                    | III. 6. 3 |
Sentence of suspension, removal, or deposition to be pronounced by Bishop | Art. IX |
Sentences                                                              | IV. 12 |
Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence                                     | IV. 12. 3(a) |
Deposition from Ministry                                                | IV. 12. 2 |
In case trial right is waived                                           | IV. 12. 3(d) |
Inhibition                                                             | IV. 12. 3(e) |
Notice in writing                                                       | IV. 12. 3(a) |
Opportunity given accused                                               | IV. 12. 4 |
Procedure                                                              | IV. 12. 5 |
| Notice given                                                           | IV. 12. 3(c) |
Pronounced by Bishop                                                    | IV. 12. 5 |
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters                                    | IV. 12. 3(c) |
Renunciation of Ministry                                               | IV. 12. 3(b) |
Suspension                                                             | IV. 12. 1 |
Terms and duration of suspension specified                              | IV. 12. 1 |
Time and place                                                          | IV. 12. 3(a) |
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Which may be imposed ........................................ IV. 12. 1
Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial .......... IV. 13
Bishop .................................................. IV. 13. 1
Proviso .................................................. IV. 13. 1
Minister ............................................... IV. 13. 2

Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of
Dioece .................................................. IV. 13. 4
Bishop give notice of remission ................................ IV. 13. 5
Consent of Standing Committee ................................ IV. 13. 2(1)
In case of abandonment of communion of Church ........ IV. 13. 3
Submit proposed action to five Bishops .................... IV. 13. 2(2)

Service, Authorization of Special Forms of ............... II. 5
For worshipping in foreign language ........................ II. 5

Solemnization of Matrimony ................................ I. 17
Special Forms of Worship ................................ Art. X
Special List of Clergy ................................... IV. 11. 2
Kept by Secretary of House of Bishops ..................... IV. 11. 2(a)
Accessions ............................................. IV. 11. 2(a)
How restored to diocesan roll ............................... IV. 11. 2(b)
Removal from List and deposition ........................... IV. 11. 2(d)
While enrolled, not on diocesan roll ....................... IV. 11. 2(c)

Special Meetings of General Convention ..................... Art. I. 7
Deputies thereto ........................................ I. 1. 3(b)
How called ............................................. I. 9. 3(a)

Standard Bible ........................................ II. 2
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also Prayer Book ... II. 3
Custodian of ........................................... II. 3. 6, 7

Standing Commissions
On Church Music ........................................ II. 6. 2
On Structure of Church .................................. I. 1. 2(f)
Standing Liturgical Commission ............................ II. 4

Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Convocation of American
Churches in Europe, and boards appointed by Bishop in charge of
Area Mission have same power as, in respect
of ordination Canons ..................................... III. 9. 3(b)
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop I. 11. 3; III. 18. 5
Disability of Bishop .................................... I. 11. 3
Majority of quorum to act ................................ I. 11. 2
Meetings ............................................... I. 11. 1
Quorum ............................................... I. 11. 2
Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination .. III. 9. 3(c)
To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority . III. 2. 4
To approve any encumbrance of real property ............. I. 6. 3; II. 7. 1
To approve modification of judicial sentences ............. IV. 13. 2(1)
To approve revision of judicial sentences .................. IV. 13. 2(1)
To recommend Candidates for ordination to Diaconate .... III. 10. 4
Papers of Candidates laid before ........................ III. 10. 5
To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest .............. III. 11. 3
Paper of Candidates laid before ........................ III. 11. 4
When clerical members of, to act ........................ III. 4. 1(c)

Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no
Bishop in charge ........................................ Art. IV
In every Diocese ....................................... Art. IV

153
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of Diocese .................. Art. IV
To be Bishop's Council of Advice........................................ Art. IV
To concur in election of Presiding Bishop in interim
of Convention......................................................................... Art. I, 3
To give consent to resignation of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor when
elected to another jurisdiction........................................ Art. II, 8
Standing Liturgical Commission—See Liturgical Commission.
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop ....................... I. 5. 1
Information included ....................................................... I. 5. 1
Committee of House of Deputies on..................................... I. 5. 3(b)
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Deputies.............. I. 5. 3(a)
Mode of securing accurate view of.....................................I. 5
Presiding Bishop may address the Convention on.............. I. 2. 4(a)(4)
Reports on ................................................................. I. 5. 3(b)
Statistics, Sent to Recorder............................................. I. 1. 6(b)
Strategy and policy of the Church
Presiding Bishop to give leadership in .................................. I. 2. 4(a)(1)
Structure, Standing Commission on.....................................I. 1. 2(f)
Suffragan Bishop, Election of ........................................... Art. II, 4
May be placed in charge of Diocese on death of Bishop........... Art. II, 5
To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.............................. Art. I, 2
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop....................... III. 16. 5
Cannot be Rector of a Parish ............................................ III. 16. 8
Concurrence of General Convention.................................. III. 16. 2(a)
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.......................III. 16. 2(a)
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing
Committees necessary..................................................... III. 16. 2(a)
Election during recess ..................................................... III. 16. 2(a)
Election of Missionary Bishop as........................................ III. 16. 1
Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor............................. III. 16. 7(a)
Alternative procedure ..................................................... III. 16. 7(b)
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as ..................................... III. 15. 6(a)
For Missionary Diocese..................................................... III. 16. 4
Limitation on exercise of episcopal functions ....................... III. 16. 6(d)
New election allowed if election not completed....................III. 16. 2(c)
Not more than two in one Diocese..................................... III. 16. 3
Resignation................................................................. III. 16. 6
Resignation required at age seventy-two years .....................III. 16. 6(a)
House of Deputies to be notified ....................................... III. 16. 6(b)
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.............. III. 16. 6(b)
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.............................. III. 16. 6(a)
Procedure in case of failure so to resign ............................ III. 16. 6(c)
Record to be made ....................................................... III. 16. 6(b)
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.................................. III. 16. 6(a)
Tenure of office .................................................................. III. 16. 6(d)
When may act on ordination.............................................. III. 9. 3(a)
Sunday, Due celebration of.................................................. II. 1
Lord's Day observed ....................................................... II. 1
Suspension, sentence of .................................................. Art. IX
Bishop to pronounce ....................................................... Art. IX
Remission of, to be provided for by Canon............................. Art. IX
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Specify terms, conditions and duration ........................................ Art. IX
Suspension, Sentence must include terms, conditions and duration IV. 12. 1
Synods, Rights and privileges ..................................................... I. 8. 3
Provincial ......................................................................................... I. 8. 4
See also Provincial Synods.

Tables of Lessons and Psalms in Book of Common Prayer,
Amendments to ............................................................................... Art. X
Terminology re jurisdictions, in Canons ........................................ V. 2
Territory of one Diocese may be ceded to another ......................... Art. V, 8
Mutual agreement ........................................................................... Art. V, 8
Permission of General Convention or of Bishops and Standing Committees required ........................................... Art. V, 8
Testimonial Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.
Theological Education, Board for
How constituted ............................................................................. III. 6. 1
Duties ............................................................................................... III. 6. 2
Seminaries to furnish information ............................................ III. 6. 3
Time of new Canons taking effect ............................................. V. 1. 5
Time when these Canons take effect ........................................ V. 1. 5
Time within which presentment must be made .............................. IV. 1. 3
Transfer of a Deacon ..................................................................... III. 23. 4
Translation of Bishops ................................................................... Art. II, 8
Translations of the Bible ................................................................. II. 2
Treasurer of General Convention ................................................ I. 1. 7-12
Authorized to borrow ..................................................................... I. 1. 9
Bond ................................................................................................. I. 1. 10
Duties ............................................................................................... I. 1. 7(a)
Election of ....................................................................................... I. 1. 7(a)
Entitled to seat but no vote .......................................................... I. 1. 1(f)
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer ............................................ I. 1. 12
Bonding of ...................................................................................... I. 1. 12
To submit budget ............................................................................ I. 1. 11
Treasurers, Bonding of ................................................................. I. 1. 10; I. 6. 1(3)
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance ................................ IV. 2
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court ............... IV. 1. 2
Consent required for presentment ................................................ IV. 1. 1
Courts for Trial of a Bishop .......................................................... IV. 3. 14
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon ....................... IV. 3. 2-13
Courts, their membership and procedure ..................................... IV. 3
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon ....................... IV. 3. 1
Duty to give evidence ...................................................................... IV. 2. 4
List of offenses ............................................................................... IV. 1. 1
Minister absenting himself from Diocese or abandoning work of
Ministry, presented for ................................................................. IV. 11. 1
Mode of citation .............................................................................. IV. 2. 2
Mode of serving other citations ..................................................... IV. 2. 3
Offenses for which Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon may be tried .... IV. 1. 1
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon ......................... IV. 4
Time within which presentment must be made .............................. IV. 1. 3
Trial Court, See also Trial of a Bishop.
Accused to be heard ...................................................................... IV. 3. 22
Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc. ............................................. IV. 3. 6
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Board of Inquiry ........................................ IV. 3. 21
Church Advocate ........................................ IV. 3. 9, 23
Clerks ........................................ IV. 3. 20(c)
Commissioner ........................................ IV. 3. 22
Constitution of Court ........................................ IV. 3. 3
Court of Bishops only ........................................ IV. 3. 15
Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon IV. 3. 2-13
  Bishop ........................................ IV. 3. 14
  Cross examination and proviso....................... IV. 3. 22
  Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon .................. IV. 3. 1
  Disqualification of member of Board ...................... IV. 3. 18(a), (c)
  Expenses of Boards of Inquiry ........................................ IV. 3. 24
  Expenses of Court of Review ........................................ IV. 3. 24
  Jurisdiction ....................................... IV. 3. 5, 14(b), 16
  Lay Assessors .................................. IV. 3. 20(c)
  Legal Adviser ........................................ IV. 3. 23
  Membership in Courts.................................. IV. 3. 18, 19
  Mode of selecting Judges ........................................ IV. 3. 4, 14(a)
  Mode of taking deposition ........................................ IV. 3. 22
  Non-concurrence of Court ........................................ IV. 3. 12
  Notice of appeal ................................ IV. 3. 6
  Notice to Court and Parties ................................ IV. 3. 8
  On what conditions deposition may be read ................ IV. 3. 22
  Organization of Court ........................................ IV. 3. 10
  Power to dispose of case ........................................ IV. 3. 11
  Power to summon witnesses ................................ IV. 3. 22
  Presented for erroneous doctrine by any ten Bishops .... IV. 4. 2
  President ........................................ IV. 3. 22
  Presiding Judge ................................ IV. 3. 20(b)
  Printed copy of record of ................................ IV. 3. 9
  Quorum ........................................ IV. 3. 14(c), 17
  Record of proceedings ................................ IV. 3. 8, 21
  Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction .......... IV. 3. 12
  Relationships which disqualify a Judge .................... IV. 3. 18(a)
  Right of Appeal ................................ IV. 3. 6
  Rules of procedure ................................ IV. 3. 20(c)
  Sentence ........................................ IV. 3. 13
  Stay of proceedings in Trial Court ...................... IV. 3. 2
  Time and place for hearing appeal ..................... IV. 3. 8
  Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review ...... IV. 3. 7
  Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment .......... IV. 3. 12
  Vacancies ........................................ IV. 3. 16(b), 19
  What may come before Court of Review ..................... IV. 3. 7

Trial of a Bishop, Court of, to be composed of Bishops Art. IX
  Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops Art. IX

Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate IV. 4. 6
  Appeals to Court of Review on ......................... IV. 5
  Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate IV. 3. 23
  Call to plead ................................ IV. 5. 2(b)
  Contumacy ........................................ IV. 5. 2(c)
  Court for ................................ IV. 3. 14; 5. 1
  Court may modify penalty ................................ IV. 5. 7
## INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Court of review of</td>
<td>IV. 3. 15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court to dispose of case</td>
<td>IV. 6. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proviso</td>
<td>IV. 6. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision in writing and signed</td>
<td>IV. 4. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of witnesses before testifying</td>
<td>IV. 4. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal of appeal</td>
<td>IV. 6. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>IV. 6. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptions part of record</td>
<td>IV. 5. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilt to be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops</td>
<td>IV. 6. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heard before sentence</td>
<td>IV. 4. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment</td>
<td>IV. 4. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New trial</td>
<td>IV. 4. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-appearance</td>
<td>IV. 5. 2(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of appeal</td>
<td>IV. 6. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to Court</td>
<td>IV. 5. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opinion on each charge or specification</td>
<td>IV. 5. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to adjourn</td>
<td>IV. 5. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading presentment</td>
<td>IV. 5. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record, how kept and attested</td>
<td>IV. 5. 8(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of accused</td>
<td>IV. 5. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of appeal</td>
<td>IV. 6. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of procedure</td>
<td>IV. 5. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence</td>
<td>IV. 5. 7; 6. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stay of proceedings in Trial Court</td>
<td>IV. 6. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summons of accused</td>
<td>IV. 5. 1(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three months grace to appear</td>
<td>IV. 5. 1(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time and place</td>
<td>IV. 5. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time for hearing appeal</td>
<td>IV. 6. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript laid before Court</td>
<td>IV. 6. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiver of appeal</td>
<td>IV. 6. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of</td>
<td>IV. 3. 2-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of</td>
<td>IV. 3. 2-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial Use of proposed revisions of Book of Common Prayer authorized</td>
<td>Art. X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial-Use material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must bear certificate of Custodian</td>
<td>II. 3. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be protected by copyright</td>
<td>II. 3. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variations, etc., during period</td>
<td>II. 3. 6(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust Funds, Record of</td>
<td>I. 6. 1(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees, See Churchwardens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond | III. 9. 7(a) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacancies, Filling of on Courts and Boards</td>
<td>IV. 3. 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Inquiry</td>
<td>IV. 3. 19(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer</td>
<td>II. 3. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputies</td>
<td>I. 1. 3(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Council members</td>
<td>I. 4. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>Art. I. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder</td>
<td>I. 1. 6(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rector</td>
<td>III. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>I. 1. 5(g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

157
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, House of Deputies</td>
<td>I. 1. 1(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Liturgical Commission</td>
<td>II. 4. 2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer, General Convention</td>
<td>I. 1. 7(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial Courts</td>
<td>IV. 3. 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees, Church Pension Fund</td>
<td>I. 7. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority</td>
<td>III. 22. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election of Rector</td>
<td>III. 22. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filling of</td>
<td>III. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to Bishop</td>
<td>III. 22. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant Dioceses</td>
<td>III. 18. 6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish</td>
<td>I. 13. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish</td>
<td>I. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to encumber property restricted</td>
<td>I. 6. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rector to preside</td>
<td>I. 13. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law</td>
<td>I. 13. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of Ordination</td>
<td>III. 9. 4(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestrymen</td>
<td>I. 13. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years</td>
<td>III. 18. 2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitation of every jurisdiction by Presiding Bishop</td>
<td>I. 2. 4(a)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote, by Orders</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice</td>
<td>Art. I, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardens, See Churchwardens.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in Diaconate</td>
<td>III. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension provisions</td>
<td>III. 26. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>III. 26. 2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector</td>
<td>III. 20. 1(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on</td>
<td>Art. IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worship, Special Forms of</td>
<td>Art. X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Fiscal</td>
<td>I. 6. 1(8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>